32
120
180
(30) 1920 (32
180
120
120
000

□ 0,11,43
⊕ 26,11
15,31
a/c nx 21,7
06,36.0a

time from noon to 11 2
any time of day 20 0
I Cost a day 31 2
I Cost this table of Hours for 7
Under time from noon

⊕ 2 - 24 - 4m
4pm ⊕ — — 12
7 8 - 24 - 11
Yrs 0 - 12 - 16 - 9
52 8 52

⊕ 4m 3½
05 - 1

ΓΕΝΕΘΛΙΑΛΟΓΙΑ.

OR, THE

DOCTRINE OF NATIVITIES,

Containing

The whole Art of DIRECTIONS,

AND

ANNUAL REVOLUTIONS:

Whereby, any man (even of an Ordinary Capacity) may be enabled to discover the most Remarkable and Occult Accidents of his Life, as they shall occur unto him in the whole Course thereof, either for Good or Evil.

ALSO,

TABLES

For Calculating the Planets Places for any time, either *Past*, *Present*, or *to come*.

Together with

The DOCTRINE of

Horarie QUESTIONS;

Which (in the absence of a Nativity) is sufficient to inform any one of all manner of Contingencies necessary to be known.

By *JOHN GADBURY*, Φιλομαθηματικὸς.

Ἀνέγνων δὲ ἐν πλαξὶ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ, ὅσα συμβήσεται ὑμῖν καὶ τοῖς υἱοῖς ὑμῶν. (i.e.) I have read (saith *Jacob*, speaking in the person of *Joseph*) in *The Tables of Heaven*, whatsoever things shall befall both you and your children. *Origen. Tom. in Gen. apud Euseb. prap. l. 6. c. 9.*

Cœlum instar libelli expansi est, notis Syderum omnia futura in se scripta continentis. Origen.

Potest qui sciens est, multos Stellarum effectus avertere, quando naturam earum noverit, ac se ipsum ante illorum eventum præparare. Ptol. cent. Aphor. 5.

LONDON,

Printed for *William Miller* at the Gilded-Acron, near the Little North-door in St *Pauls* Church-yard. M.DC.LXI.

162

To the Right Noble, and moſt worthily Accompliſhed,

FRANCIS GREGORY

of *Barnby* upon *Dun* in Yorkſhire, Eſq;

Honoured Sir!

NOt many Months ſince, it was my good fortune to ſhew unto you ſome part *of this Treatiſe in looſe ſheets; upon the peruſal of which, you were pleaſed to ſignifie your* good-liking *thereof. And the* whole *being now* delivered *from the Preſs, and come to a* perfect Birth, *I am humbly bold to preſent it unto your* judicious Patronage; *not queſtioning, but your* Candour *and* Courteſie *will prevail upon you, (more then any thing I can write) to acquit me of the* Preſumption.

Really, Sir! *I do it not, as if I hereby thought to adde the leaſt* atome *to your* Worth; *but, to ſet the* better luſtre *upon my* Labours; *that their paſſage thorow the world may be the more currant; as having the ſtamp of your* Generous Name *upon them.* Cujuſq; ingenium non ſtatim emerget, niſi materiæ, fautor, occaſio commendatorq; contingat, (*ſaith* Pliny:) *The Labour and Ingenuity of every perſon, doth not conſtantly take or proſper well, unleſs the matter or occaſion be remarkable, or ſome* Worthy Patron *or* Favourer *happen to it.* Plin. 2 Epiſt. lib. 6.

The Stranger-Traveller *paſſeth the ſafer on his*

way, for having a Guard *or* Convoy : *and I doubt not but this* Book, *for having the prefix of your* worthy Name, *will of the world receive the more unquestionable* welcom. *But notwithstanding, I desire not to make* your Name *a Subterfuge, the better to escape my self, and so leave you to answer for my* Failings. *Know therfore (worthy* Sir!) *it is only the* better part *of this Work, that I aim to make Yours.*

Learned Sir! *your* exquisite skill *in* all Science, *especially the* Mathematicks, *is sufficient to entitle you* MECÆNAS *to a Piece of far greater* Worth *and* Learning, *then this I present you with. But that is chiefly my* Glory: *for, if of any thing in this Undertaking I shall have occasion to boast, it will be onely in this,* That the Pilot of my poor Vessel, is a Person, in whose Breast, both Learning and Judgment concentre. *He alone that understands an Art, is the fittest both to* protect *&* judge *of it; according to* Aristotle, *Eth.* lib. 1. cap. 3.

Ἐνδοξος κείνοι καλῶς ἀξιώσουσιν.

(*i.e.*) Who *knoweth* Art, *may* truely judge *thereof.*

If you shall vouchsafe to accept this, as a Testimony of the honour *I bear unto your* Vertues, *I shall account it to a tittle as honourable, as to have trodden in the path of the Learned* Bullialdus, *and elected twelve of the choicest persons in this Realm, for the protection hereof. And so I commit it to your* Gentle tuition, *wishing you all* seasonable felicities *in this life, and the full fruition of what* Happiness *shall succeed it: and cordially subscribe my self* (Sir)

Your most humble servant,

JOHN GADBURY.

To the Modest and Unprejudiced

READER.

ASTROLOGIE in times past was in such request, and so far honoured with the stamp of Publike Authority, that the greatest and most honourable Personages deemed it no disparagement to be accounted knowing therein. Nor was it less then an admirable encouragement to the most active Wits, that the most Eminent persons were not onely Patrons of, but the chiefest Presidents in, this Illustrious Learning. Among all the Scrutinies that the Brain of Man is busied about, the studie of the Stars may deservedly claim a principal place, for that it treateth of the choicest, and the most mysterious; and to be admired, of all Knowledge. *Vid. Henic. Rantz. Car. Excel. vir. in Arte Astrol.*

I need not (to prove the Antiquity of this Learning) relate from *Josephus* that famous Antiquary, how that it was practised in the first ages of the world; and that the holy Patriarchs themselves were studious herein: nor yet to cite the authority of that Learned *Italian**, who more then probably proves (and that from *Scripture*, and *good Reason*) that the Redeemer of the world [Blessed for ever!] did not onely allow of this *Science*, but was well acquainted therewith. These Truths are so conspicuous and formidable, that they need no support of Argument from any. *Joseph. Ant. li. 1. cap. 4. &c. Filii autem Seth disciplinam rerum cœlestium & ornatum earum primitus invenerunt.* * *Guido Bonatus, Pars 1. cap. 16.*

For the Original and Beginning of this Art, hear how the TRUTH hath forced it self from the pen of a known adversary at unawares, who in a Lecture in the Schools at *Oxford* proclaimed thus: —— *Principio* M. Cicero, *quem nemo, nec nimis valde unquam, nec nimis sæpe laudaverit, hujus tam præclari muneris inventoris triplices refert, Assyrios, Chaldæos, Egyptios: etenim Assyrii propter planitiem magnitudinemq; Regionum, quas incolebant, cum cœlum ex omni parte patens, atq; apertum intuerentur, trajectiones motusq; Stellarum observarunt quibus notatis, quid cuique significaretur, memo-* *J. Chambers, Astronomiæ Encomium, P. 3 & 4. I shall leave the manner of his English to be considered by the intelligent Reader; with this Memento,*

That when he readibi Lector, he was a friend but when he translated it an enemy; as readily appears, if the felicity and elegancie of the Latine be but compared with the poorneſs & barrenneſs of his Engliſh.

memoriæ prodiderunt. Qua in Natione Chaldæi, diuturna obſervatione Syderum Scientiam putantur effeciſſe, ut prædici poſſit, quid cuiq; eventurum, & quo quiſq; fato Natus ſit. Eandem artem Egyptii non ex Artis, ſed ex Gentis vocabulo nominati, longinquitate temporum innumerabilibus pene ſeculis conſecuti putantur. Quod ſi temporis ratione primi inventores exiſtimandi ſunt, erunt hi quos modo perſenſui, Aſſyrii, omnium facile primi. Idem enim Cicero, *quem quadam admiratione commotus ſæpius fortaſſe, quam neceſſe eſt nomino, auctor eſt quadringenta & ſeptuaginta millia annorum, in periclitandis, experiundiſq; pueris, quicunq; eſſent nati, Babylonios poſuiſſe. Ex quibus certe, ſi vera ſunt, ſatis conſtat, hujus diſciplinæ antiquitatem tantam eſſe, ut aſſeveranter id affirmare quis audeat, nihil ex omni memoria, nihil ex infinito ſæculorum ſerie extare vetuſtior.* He puts it into this Engliſh: Now firſt and foremoſt, *M. T. Cicero*, whom a man can never praiſe either too often, or too much, fathereth this NOBLE ART upon three divers Nations; the *Aſſyrians*, *Chaldeans*, and *Egyptians*. For the *Aſſyrians* dwelling in a plain champion country, where heaven lay every way open to them, did obſerve the courſe and motion of the Stars; whereby they took upon them to tell mens Deſtinies. In which country alſo the *Chaldeans*, by obſervation of the Stars, are thought to have made an Art to tell things to come, and caſt mens Nativities. Long after theſe, came the *Egyptians*, who were ſo called, not of the art, but of their country. Wherefore, if we eſteem and weigh the firſt authors by time, the *Aſſyrians* muſt needs be firſt. For the ſame *Cicero* (whom for admiration and honours ſake I name perhaps oftner then needs) affirmeth, that the *Babylonians* had ſpent 473000 years in obſerving the NATIVITIES of children; and let none eſcape at their BIRTH. Which things if they be true, no doubt the *ANTIQUITY* of this SCIENCE muſt needs be ſuch, that ALL ANTIQUITY can hardly avouch any thing *MORE ANCIENT*.

He goeth yet further; and after he hath aſſerted the antiquity hereof, by Example proveth the Worth and Excellencie of it, in theſe words: *Hunc ſequutus* Seneca, *virtutis probatiſſimæ ſingulare ſpecimen*; Thalelem *primum hanc Artem excoluiſſe teſtatur, unum ex ſeptem Greciæ Sapientibus, eum qui ut objurgatores ſuos convinceret, oſtenderetq; etiam Philoſophum, ſi ei commodum eſſet, pecuniam facere poſſe, omnem Oleam antequam florere cœpiſſet, in agro Mileſio cæmiſſe dicitur.* I will give you his own Verſion here, as before. After *Tully* (ſaith he) comes *Seneca*, for vertue and wiſdom inferiour to none; and he maketh *Thales* to have been the firſt that gave light to this art, him that was one of the ſeven wiſe Greeks; who to convince his *ADVERSARIES*, and to prove that even a Philoſopher could thrive, if he liſt, bought up all the Olives in his country before they did bloſſom.

But notwithſtanding this (and much more) his praiſe and approbation of this Science, I account it no ways Miraculous that

that he (as others) proved an Enemy thereunto, and conſequently turned his back upon the former Truths he had avouched. For the worthieſt thing in the world may be; and indeed is liable to the cenſure of an over-curious Critick: the bleſſed Goſpel it ſelf cannot eſcape this moſt prodigious Fate. Let's hear him yet a little further, how he Laureates this Learning, in his very entry upon his Lecture, thus: *Quis enim tam frequens uſu conſuetudoq; dicendi? quæ verborum tanta, tam elaborata concinnitas, quod tantum eſt uſpiam flumen ingenii, ut cujuſlibet artis laudes, ne dum Aſtrologiæ omnium artium dominæ, plene poſſit cumulateq; complecti?* (i. e.) For who (ſaith he) either for his own experience, or eloquence, or full tyde of wit, is able to ſet out the praiſe of any one art whatſoever? much more of *Aſtrologie*, the Miſtreſs and Monarch of all Arts and Sciences! And yet after all this, (and much more) he gives his *Opinion*, together with his *Conſcience*, a plain Go-by, and rails at large againſt that, which he had before (as you have heard) elevated up to the very heavens: and yet he would not be thought contradictious, or a perſon that (with the Satyr in the Fable) had blown hot and cold with a breath; to praiſe and diſpraiſe, and all in the ſame Lecture. But what man of Reaſon will grant him an *Indulgentia* for theſe ſo groſs and palpable contradictions?

See his Epiſtle thereunto.

Nevertheleſs, it is a dignity great enough to Aſtrologers, that the Truth of this art hath made ſo worthy an eſcape from the peſtilent Pens of the publike adverſary; which is ſufficient to inſtal her Worthy and Honourable, if ſhe wanted friends to plead her cauſe.

When I conſider the ſublimity of this Learning, it prevents my wonder at the contradictious cavils of the *raſh Antagoniſts*, whoſe dimmer eyes are unable to penetrate the *Starry Spheres*, and thence diſcern the Decrees of Heaven at ſo great a diſtance. And I may well account it beyond the current of common hope, to reclaim thoſe, whoſe hearts and conſciences are ſo Zealouſly adamantine, and their brains like Bulwarks treble-moated with Prejudice and Miſpriſion, by the beſt of arguments that the wit of man is able to form or frame.

Hic furor haud dubius, hæc eſt manifeſta phrenefis.
To hope to gain a vow'd Antagoniſt,
Is Madneſs; yea, and that moſt manifeſt.

It is as conſpicuous to me, as the ſun in his Meridian luſtre, that as all perſons are not born to one and the ſelf-ſame Fate; ſo they are not heirs to one and the ſelf-ſame Faith or Belief.

Denique, non omnes eadem mirantur amantq; ſaith *Horace.*
All men are not of one faith or deſire;
Nor do All all things love, which ſome admire.

The

The Lord *Bacon* lays the weight of this difference upon a cause above Man: ——*In the traditions of Astrologie* (saith he) *the natures and dispositions of men are not without truth distinguished from* the predominancies of the Planets; *as, that some are by Nature made and proportioned for Contemplation, others for matters Civil, others for War, others for Advancement, others for Arts, others for a changeable course of life.* This considered, I would not be accounted so injudicious a Begger, as to petition the antagonist to barter his Black Faith, for the embraces of this Brighter Truth. I know it is a Miracle alone, that can cause *the Ethiop to change his skin, or the Leopard his spots.*

Advancement of learning, p.352.

Quo semel est imbuta recens, servabit odorem
Testa diu.——

The vessel (sure) will long retain the scent
Which unto it at first (of all) was lent.

There are a sort of late, whose Malice hath excited them to so strange a kinde of Madness, that they are not ashamed to say they have level'd their shot against the Host of heaven, and *Astrologie*. Silly souls! whose Errour and Ignorance is a sufficient object of my Pity; and accordingly I spare their names: yet this I dare maintain, that their Ignorant Hatred is such, unto the knowledge inclos'd in *a common Almanack*, that they know not how to set a Figure the very common and ordinary way. Yet these are the Champions and *Goliahs* that fight against the verity of *Astrologie*.

If they shall reply, and say, they quarrel not at the Verity, but Vanity of the art; they then are caught in their own snare: for in so doing, they do no more then *Astrologers* themselves. I agree, that many persons have practised (and possibly some still do practise) unlawful and unjust things, under pretence of this art: but will any wise man conclude the art the worse for this?

Withers Satyr.

'Cause Epicures abuse themselves with Wine,
Shall we neglect the vertue of the Vine?

Abusus non tollit usum, is the Lawyer's Rule: The abuse of a thing ought not to abrogate or impeach the lawful use thereof.

Should I do well (think ye) to rail downright at Divinity, and conclude (yea, proclaim) it Imposturism, because some persons professing the same, (perhaps some that pass under the title πανσοφοι) make it *a Nose of Wax*, that turns every way, to serve the humour of that Interest which indulges them, more then the God they pretend to pray unto? Or because *Hierocles* the Stoick had so high an esteem of *Apollonius Tyaneus*, for his strange operati-

Greg. C. C. Oxon. chap. 8. p. 36.

Operations by Telisms, that he put him into the Scale with Christ, nay, accounted him *the better man* of the two; Should I therefore think lightly or irreverently of my Saviour? God forbid! And certainly, for any man, in case he found an Artist to erre, (besides, it is no more then himself is often found to do) to lay the whole weight of his wrath and indignation upon the Art it self, is so prepostcrous and pestilent a piece of Prejudice, that none but a *Betheelemite* would be seen to own. *Ars vera est; sed pauci Artifices reperiuntur*: The Art is a true one; but there are few who practise or profess it, that thorowly understand it. Astrologers, while they keep themselves within the due Limits and Boundaries of their Art, are not to be blamed: he alone, that mingles Superstition and Errour therewith, deserveth to be censured.

And it was the work of General Councils, in their Judgements and Decrees, not to reprobate and damn the Science it self, but to destroy the Villanies and Vanities that sought for shelter under the Golden Wings thereof; as * One hath with great Judgement and Reason sufficiently proved. And it appears also most plainly, from the Censure it self, That the Astrologer, as an Astrologer, is no more concerned in the Curse, then any other person whatsoever. The words are these: —— *Si quis animas & corpora humana fatalibus Stellis credit astringi, sicut Pagani & Priscillianus dixerunt, Anathema sit*: If any man believes that the souls and bodies of men are bound to the Stars acting fatally upon them, as the *Pagans* and *Priscillian* have said, Let him be accursed. So that here is no condemning of the Astrologer (or any man else) for using Astrologie; but others together with him are Anathematized, if they shall maintain *FATALITY*, or a Fatal Necessity.

* *James Gaffarel* unheard-of Curiosities, cap. 7.

Concil. Braca-rense, cap. 9.

It is the well-using of any Art or Science, that makes the worth of it shine the more splendid and glorious. And the more honourable and excellent a thing is, the more dangerous will it prove, if abused. *Optima corrupta pessima*: The best things ill dealt with, are of the most unhappie consequence and import. *Ergo*, it follows, that Astrologie is not condemnable, but laudable; and so is the Astrologer too, while he keeps within the Limit and Line of his Art.

Nor hath this Science lost, but gained Credit with men of Learning and Judgement, in the many remarkable Verities that have been convincingly made good herein, to the shame of the Antagonists: some of which, I care not greatly if I relate. To begin then:——

That of the Learned *Gauricus*, unto *Henry* the second, King of *France*; whom he admonished by his Letters to forbear running at the Tilt in the One and fourtieth year of his age, (and this five years before) for that the Stars did then threaten a wound in his head, which would either cause Blindness or Death: and behold,

behold, in the ſame year he was ſlain by the ſhiver of a Launce, which thorow the Vizard of his Helmet pierced into his head.

The Biſhop of *Vienna* in *France* aſſured Don *Frederick*, then ſerving the Duke of *Burgundy*, that he ſhould be King of *Naples*, twenty years before it happened: and this, when it could not come to him by Lineal Deſcent, ſith his elder brother *Alphonſus*, and his ſon *Ferdinand*, were then alive; who dying without Iſſue, the Kingdom came to Don *Frederick*, according to the Biſhop's prediction. Nay, the ſame Biſhop did likewiſe publiſh in *Italy*, long before it happened, that *Charles* Duke of *Burgundy* ſhould be overthrown in both the Battels which he fought againſt the Switzers. Neither were the fore-warnings of *Spurina* to *Cæſar* leſs memorable, or true; nor thoſe remarkable preſages of *Scribonius* and *Thraſyllus*, touching *Tyberias*.

Nay, Hiſtory maketh mention of two Puiſſant and Undaunted Champions, (though Heathen Emperours) who were ſo admirably skill'd in the Genethliacal part of Aſtrologie, (the principal Subject of this Book) that being not afraid to foreſee any evil of themſelves, predicted their own Ends. Take their Names and the Story together. The firſt was *Adrian*, whoſe knowledge was ſuch in this Science, that he was able to write a Diary (as he did) of all Accidents that ever befel him to the hour of his death. The other was *Septimus Severus*, who being excellently acquainted with this Learning, and conſidering his Nativity before his Expedition into *England*, he cauſed both his Nativity and this Prediction to be inſcribed in the roof of his Judicial Palace, as a Monument of his knowledge herein, that he ſhould never return again: according to which Prediction, he died at *York*, after he had ruled the Empire eighteen years.

See Sir Chriſt. Heydon's *Def. of Aſtrol.* cont. Chambers, Chap. 13.

And although theſe were Heathen Emperours, and ſo may be objected againſt, as not fit Preſidents for Chriſtians; yet hear what a Learned Divine of our own Nation, citing them, ſays: ——*It is true* (ſaith he) *theſe were Heathen Emperours; yet was the Study of this Science not thought unworthy of Gods people, who thereby might learn to manifeſt Gods glory from his works in Nature.*

Dr. R. Gell, in his Serm. intit. Ἀστρολογία Θεῦ, p. 35.

Franciſcus Junctinus, an Italian, of the City of *Florence*, and a moſt ingenious Artiſt, from ſome unhappie conſtellation in his own Nativity, foretold that himſelf ſhould die of ſome violent death; and upon the very day, (as he before had predicted) was knocked on the head by the Books in his Studie falling upon him. Nor is the Prediction of the learned *Morinus*, late of *France*, concerning his own death, leſs worthy to be remembred.

But above all, I may not forget to mention that moſt remarkable Prediction of *Lucius Bellantius* of *Siena*, concerning *Picus* Earl of *Mirandula*, (who, for his fiery Zeal in writing againſt this

this Art, was called *Flagellum Aſtrologorum*, The ſcourge of Aſtrologers) which was this; That he ſhould not live paſt the thirty fourth year of Age, he having at that time a killing Direction happening in his Nativity, *viz. Horſc. ad Corp. Mars.* But *Picus* flattering himſelf with a falſe comfort, as if he could have wrangled away Death by writing againſt Aſtrologie; Loe! while he ſought to prove the Art vain, his own Death concurring exactly with the time foretold him, confirmed it to be true.

But I forbear many hundred Examples of this kind, leſt the watchful Antagoniſt (who lies in Ambuſcadoe, cloſe enough) ſhould miſtake me, and think that barely by the Events of things, I endeavour to prove the verity of this ART; and ſo render me as a perſon juſtly fallen under the cenſure of the Poet:

——————*Careat ſucceſſibus opto,*
Quiſquis ab eventu facta notanda putat.

It is but juſt, that he have ill ſucceſs,
Who by th' event of things, pretends to gueſs.

The Poets themſelves are not ſilent herein, but loudly Ecchoe to the worth and verity of this Learning. As *Virgil* (who is eſteemed *Princeps Poetarum*, the chief of them) in his Georgicks at large. And *Juvenal* (not much his inferiour) very Rhetorically argues the Force and Power of the Cœleſtial Bodies, and (by example) proves that *they* (under God) are endued with Energie ſufficient to exalt and abaſe Men.

Si fortuna volet, fies de Rhetore Conſul; * Satyr. 7.
Si volet hæc eadem, fies de Conſule Rhetor.
Ventidius *quid enim? quid* Tullius? *anne aliud quam*
Sydus, & occulti miranda potentia Fati?

Which his Learned Tranſlator, Sir *R. Stapylton*, thus renders:

If Fortune will, Poor Rhetoritian, ſhe
Can raiſe thee, and thou ſhalt a Conſul be;
And from a Conſul, if ſhe will, ſhe can
Make thee againe a Rhetorician.
What was Ventidius? *what* Tully *too?*
But PROOFS of what the STARS and Fates could do.

But becauſe I would not tire the Eares of my Reader with a tedious Preface, I will forbear all other Teſtimonies: Onely give me leave to ſignifie unto the World, the Aſſiſtance I have received in the Compilement of this Treatiſe, and from whom: which, if I ſhould bury in ſilence, I might expect the black brand

of Ingratitude to be annexed unto my Name for ever.

When I first of all adventured upon this Task, I made my intention known unto my truly-honoured Friend, Mr. *William Lilly*, who, upon the hearing thereof, very nobly, and like a true and faithful Propagator of Art and Learning, gave me many encouragements to perfect the thing I intended; and that I might not want the Sight or Assistance of the best Authours, both Arabian and Latine, he most civilly and freely offered me the Use of his Studie towards the Accomplishment hereof: without which signal Favour and Respect, it had been impossible for me to have framed it so perfect as thou now seest it. And I hereby return him my hearty thanks, as the only Testimony of a Grateful Heart, where a Richer Requital is wanting.

Nor let me be unmindful of the Civilities of my much-esteemed Friend, Capt. *George Wharton*, a Person whom I have made somewhat bold with, while I was about this Work; and not without success answerable to the trouble I gave him.

And while I am mentioning the Assistance I have received from Persons of Worth and Learning, let me not forget the kindness of my loving Unkle, Mr. *Timothy Gadbury*; who accidentally visiting me, and hearing me complain that the Work hung heavy upon my Hands, for that the Press had almost out-gone my Pen, he very courteously, and like a Friend, proffers his Assistance; and accordingly lent me his helping Hand, in some part of the Tables for Calculating the Planets places: for which respect, I do not onely return him thanks, but hereby promise him (God permitting) to requite the same in kind; he having at present engaged his Thoughts towards the composing an Ephemerides of the Planets Motions, for forty years; and this from the best Hypothesis yet discovered, commencing where the Learned *Eickstadius* Periods, *viz.* 1666. and that it may be universally useful, intends to publish the same in Latine.

In the Book it self (Good Reader) thou hast both the Theorick and Practick parts of the Art of Nativities; the Calculative as well as the Judiciary: so that thou needest not have recourse unto divers Authors; this Book (though briefly, yet satisfactorily and sufficiently) comprehending all things necessary hereunto.

And whereas divers Persons, for want of skill in Astronomy, are necessitated to take the Planets places upon trust from our Ephemeridist Masters, who are not so exact (since *Keplers* time) as in a Nativity is required; I have printed Astronomical Tables for the supplying that defect: and although I shall not boast so much of the Worth of these Tables, as some have done of theirs; yet, this I can aver, they come as near the truth in some of the Noble *Tycho*'s Observations, (I have not proved all) as any Tables yet extant, be they either the *Rudolphine*, *Richlean*, *Alphonsine*, *Danisk*, *Lodovicæan*, &c.

The

The Tables were first calculated from the Τπόθεσις of the Learned *Bullialdus*, by Mr. *Horrox*, and published by Mr. *Shackerly*; but they being fitted to compleat Calculation, caused divers who made use of them, to erre; as Mr. *Shackerly* himself, in his Example of the Sun. Now, for the prevention of this Errour, I have altered them from this uncouth way, and fitted them for currant Calculation; and have enlarged them, and amended several Errous besides, as may easily appear to the ingenious Artist.

For the other Parts of this Book, I have consulted with very few Authors without naming them: but if at any time my Memory served me to remember the words of an Author, and not the place wherein readily to finde him, it is probable I then neglected the trouble of Quotation. But however, rather then do any person wrong, by assuming too much to my self, I will acknowledge with *Macrobius*, that, *All is mine, and nothing is mine.* And so I presume, I may pass free from the rigid Doom of *Synesius*, who says, *It is a greater and more unpardonable Theft, to steal the Labours of dead Men, then their Garments.* But if this his censure be true, it will readily result, that there are but few Authors honest. The wisest of men concluded, *There was no new thing under the Sun.* *Nihil dictum, quod non dictum prius*, saith *Wecker*, *There is nothing can be said [or done] but what hath been said [or done] before us.* *Methodus sola Artificium Ostendit*, follows. And the Method I own: but whether I have shewn my self an Artist therein, I leave to the Trumpet of Time to determine; for that usually proclaims the Worth or Weakness of all Books. I am able to presage thus much; Some there are that will accept my good will; and there are Others will conclude me undeserving enough.

Omne meum, nihil meum.

Magis impium mortuorum lucubrationis, quam vestes furari.

Solomon *in his Eccles.*

Pro captu Lectoris, habent sua fata Libelli.

All Books do either fail or hit,
According to their Reader's wit.

One word more (Good Reader) and I shall dismiss thee: If the Printer hath not acquitted himself to thy Mind, consider the difficulty of the Matter, and how troublesome it is, to Print things of this Nature, where Characters and Figures are the principal part of the Book, and thou wilt easily admit him into thy favourable thoughts. This I can say for him, That he hath endeavoured with all possible care, to prevent the Trouble of an after-Correction; which nevertheless thou

wilt be put unto. And for other literal escapes that are not met with, as Mis-pointings, Mis-spellings, *&c.* which (in some places) may occasion the sence to differ; I presume upon thy Courtesie and Patience to relieve: and upon any the like occasion, thou shalt be sure to find the same Civility, from

Thy well-wishing Friend,

JOHN GADBURY.

From my House neer *Strand Bridge*, *April* 21. 1658.

To

To the READER,

upon my esteemed Friend,

Mr. *JOHN GADBURY*,

His Doctrine of NATIVITIES.

IT was my resolution, when God *should bless me with retirement, to have augmented my* Introduction unto Nativities, *with many verified* Examples *and choice* Aphorisms *of the best* Authors: *But in the mean time, this* Author *communicating unto me his private Intentions, and the* Method *he intended; I approved thereof; well knowing he was endued with such acquired Abilities, as might perform the same. Indeed, if I shall speak my own thoughts unto the Merit of his Book, which he stiles*

The Doctrine of Nativities;

I must acknowledge it, The most accomplished Work *of this Subject I ever yet beheld in any Language or* Author. *But words are accounted as Wind, if not made good with Truth; therefore give me leave to unfold its* Excellencies.

Thou maist, by this his alone Book, if but moderately versed in the Mathematiques, calculate the Motions of the Planets; *rectifie thy* Nativity *several ways; judge the natural Signification*

nification of every Houſe: then by his Tables of Right and Oblique Aſcentions, his Aſcentional Differences, and Declinations, his Tables of Poſition, thou mayſt both take the Circle of Poſition any Planet is in, and direct every Significator to his proper Promittor; judge the effects of every Direction; with much facility ſet every Annual Revolution; judge of a Revolutional Figure, &c. with many other material things too large for me to repeat. He is Copious in the whole Work, and in every Subject he handles, very curious; and yet hath not peſtered his Book with unneceſſary matter, but abundantly compleated it with moſt material and pertinent Aphoriſms and choice Collections through each Page thereof. Knowing the Modeſty of the Authour, and how little he eſteemes the publick applauſe of Men, I ſilently paſs by many other conſiderable matters therein contained.

And with much ſatisfaction to my ſelf, am heartily glad to behold ſo learned a Production from an Engliſh Man; the eſſential Verity whereof, ſhall manifeſt into Poſterity for many Ages, the high Worth and indefatigable Induſtry of the Author.

WILLIAM LILLY,

Student in Aſtrologie.

Johannis Gadburii Auctoris

E L O G I U M.

VIris vir primus Stellarum ſentit *Adamus*,
(Ut res *Arcanas* diſcant) Natoſq; docebat.
Sic nobis Vatum, Monumenta vetuſta recenſent,
Dicitur ortus & hinc *Seth*, *Enos*, hinc quoq; *Abraham*,
Hipparchus, mille atq; alii, *Quas fama ſacravit*,
Et labor, & *Virtus* Vivax ad Sydera vexit,
Omnium at inſtar erit mihi nunc *Gadburius* unus,
Qui ſtudet Aſtrorum influxus, ſcrutareq; curſus,
Ipſe per Ora virum vivit, volitatq; per Orbem,
Immortale ferens per poſtera ſecula Nomen.

Sic prædixit, Jo. Bookerus, *Aſtrophilo Medicus.*

Upon the ſame, The ſame Paraphras'd.

ADam *firſt Man, found out* Stars Influence,
And taught his Sons, that they might learn from thence
What was to come: Thus Ancient Authors Name
Seth, Enos, *and the* (a) Patriarch Abraham,
(b) Hipparchus, *Thouſands more, whoſe high Renown,*
Study and Vertue, to the Stars is flown.
Beyond them all, our Author *gets the day,*
He wins the prize, and bears the Bell away.
His Name *ſhall be extol'd in each Mans Mouth,*
His Fame *ſhall be enrol'd,* East, West, North, South.

Adam the firſt Man made of earth, had many ſons; among the reſt, Seth, who was nouriſhed and trained by his Father to the years of diſcretion: ſtudied Virtue, and left his ſucceſſion Heirs and Followers of his Sanctity; theſe invented the Science of the Cœleſtial Bodies, and all that which concerned the order and beauty of the ſame, &c. See Joſephus *of the Antiquity of the Jews*, Lib. 1. Cap. 3. Lit. H. I. Et Polydor Virgil, Lib. 1. Cap. 17. *Sir* Chriſtopher Heydon, *in his Defence of Aſtrologie*, p. 74. and 305. *Alſo in Gloſſographia* T. Blunt, *upon the word* Aſtronomy. *And* Enoch *or* Enos. Cum multis aliis. (a) *Sir* Chr. Heydon ut ſupra, pag. 83, 84. *and* Joſephus, lib. 1. cap. 8. *&c.* (b) *Sir* Chr. Heydon, pag. 346, 370, 374, 379, 460, 465. And Johannes Baptiſta Ricciolus, in prima & 2 parte Chronici ſui, De Hipparcha.

Jo. BOOKERUS, ut ſupra.

Reader, the eſapes of the Preſs are rather many, then remarkable; yet ſome have paſſed, too conſiderable to be neglected. If thou meeteſt with more then theſe, I ſhall requeſt thee to make them fewer, by amending them.

ERRATA in the First Part.

Pag.	Li.	
29	18	r. *West-Angle*
32	7	r. Παρὰν⊙
	33	for *and*, r. *an* Antepenult. f. 60. r. 6.
37	3	r. *Right-hand page*
44	1	for ☿, r. ♀
	3	r. ⊙ *in* ♈
	33	r. *hee*
45		r. *Occidental*
46	31	dele *of*
49	10	r. *timore*
51	2	r. *that*
53	9	r. *and having*
	40	after *diſpoſed*, dele (;)
56	13	r. ♌
61	19	r. Ἀγαθοδαίμων
67	47	r. ♃
90	17	for △, r. □
102	19	r. *we call*
106	39	for *the Native*, r. *him*
109	11	r. *Beneficial*

Pag.	Li.	
112	13	r. ♌
	21	r. ♃
1:9	3	r. *Aſcendentis*
134	23	dele *in*
141	4	r. *proverb*
142	29	r. *urged this by way*
143	3	r *other things, &c.*
157	49	r. *will rule Strangers*
172	5	r. *Lingua-Biſulca*
182		Antepenult. r. *or evil.*
188		Ma gin, r. *Cor* ♌, *and cor* ♏
190	32	for *them* r. *M. C* and in the Margin againſt line 26 for ♂ r. ⊙.
196		Margin, for ♄ r. ☿.
197		Sect. 7. r *Sun to Aſcendent.*
199		Sect. 2. r. *The D's Directions.*
205		Antepenult. r. *Horſe Races*
210	7	r. *twenty four.*
	14	r. *Sum.*
212	2	r. *is to.*

Pag.	Li.	
231	4	f. *Nativity* r. *Revolution.*
233	21	r. *with the Native and his Enemies.*
249	11	r. *pro motu.*
250	23	for 48 r 58.
251	29	f. 8 *deg.* 20 *mi.* r. 32 *deg.* 20 *mi.*
254		In the Figure of the Nativity in the Twelfth Houſe r. μαῖος.
259	20	for *Second* r. *Third.*
262	4	r. *but if we obſerve the Moon*, &c.
263		At the Bottom of the Speculum in the column of ♈ for 0, r. 30. and in ♉ for 30 r. 60, &c. till you come to ♓, where for 330 you muſt have 360.

ERRATA in the Second Part.

Pag.	Li.	
68	2	In col. 1. for ♎ r. ♏. the ſame in page 69.
205	ult.	for 8 r. 6.
237	20	r. *combuſta.*
	35	r. ♄ *is in*, &c.
238	18	r. 2 *hours* 20 *minutes.*

Pag.	Li.	
243	5.	r. *Querent.*
	26	r. *Querent.*
253	36	for ♌ r. ♍.
255	7	r. *or in* ☌ *or Aſpect*, &c.
264	29	r. ♄, ☌, or ♑
269	19	dele *and* ♀

Pag.	Li.	
275	23	r. *in ill places*
279	1	r. *Strayes*
282	35	r. *loſt, or ſtolen*
227	ult.	for 1959. r. 1659

The Book in divers places is Miſ-pag'd; but that being a thing ſo obvious to every Reader, and ſo eaſie to amend, I forbear to take notice thereof among the Errata.

The

The following Table of HOUSES *explained.*

IN the Table following, you will finde all the *fixed Stars* of note neer the *Ecliptique Line*, placed according to their Latitude, upon the Cuſpe of every of the twelve Cæleſtial Houſes: which Stars, by reaſon of their vicinity to the ſeven Planets, or Erratique Stars, are more eminently to be conſidered then any of the others, who have far greater Latitude; as all Aſtrologers obſerve.

The Table it ſelf, differeth from other Tables of Houſes only in this: *viz.* whereas in other Tables, there are repreſented only the Cuſps of the ſix Oriental Houſes, here are ſet down the Cuſps of the ſix Occidental; as the right-hand-page of the Table, plainly ſheweth.

Now, to each of the Cuſps, belong a Column, ſtanding on the right-hand of them, containing the Stars aforeſaid, their Aſcentions, Deſcentions, Numbers, and Natures: which Column is thus to be underſtood: firſt, you have the Aſcention or Deſcention of the Star, as neer to the Degree of the Cuſp as conveniency will permit: ſecondly, there is annexed unto the Aſcention or Deſcention, his Number and Nature: which Number ſerves you to enter the following Table, entituled, A *Catalogue of* Stars *neer the Ecliptique*, &c. for to finde the Name thereof, the Magnitude, Latitude, Longitude, and Number in its Conſtellation.

Example.

Suppoſe it were deſired to know what Star doth mediate Heaven, with the beginning of *Sagittary*; I enter the Table of Houſes, under *Sol* in *Sagittary*, and againſt 0 deg. of *Sagittary*, in the tenth Houſe, I finde 0 deg. 25 min. and under it 92. *Saturn*, *Mars*; which tells me, that a Star of the nature of *Saturn* and *Mars* doth mediate Heaven, with 0 deg. 25 min. of *Sagittary*; and that it is the 92 in Number: now with 92 I enter the following Catalogue, and finde the Name thereof, to be the Northermoſt of the two in the Body of the *Scorpion*; the fourth Magitude; 1 deg. Latitude 42 min. North-number, in his Conſtellation, 5. Longitude 0 deg. 3 min. *Sagittary*; you are to underſtand the like in the reſt.

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing moſt of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Aries.

Time from Noon	10 ♈	Stars their Nature & Numb.	11 ♉	Stars their Nature & Numb.	12 ♊	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Aſce. ♋	Stars their Nature & Numb.	2 ♌	Stars their Nature & Numb.	3 ♍	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♈	D	♉	D	♊	D M	♋	D	♌	D	♍
0 0	0	0. 47 ☽ 142. ♄ ☌	13	13. 8 ☽ 12. ♂ ☌ 14. 32 ☽	28	29. 20 ☽ 34. ♄ ☌	26 48	28. 47 ☽ 43. ♄ ☌	16		4	
0 4	1		14		29		27 27		17	17. 37 ☽ 54. ♄ ☍ ☌	5	
0 7	2		15	13. ☿ ☌ 15. 38 ☽ 17. ☿ ☌	♋	♋	28 7	29. 19 ☽ 46. ♂ ☽ ☌	17		6	
0 11	3		16		1		28 47		18	18. 51 ☽ 57. ☿ ☿ ☌	7	
0 15	4		17		2	2. 29 ☽ 32. ♄ ☌	29 27	29. 58 ☽ 45. ♂ ☉ ☌	19	19. 32 ☽ 59. ♄ ☿ ☌	7	8. 37 ☽ 65. ☿ ☿ ☌
0 18	5		18	19. 51 ☽ 19. ☽ ☍ ☌	3		♌ 7	♌	19		8	
0 22	6		20		4		0 46	1. 38 ☽ 48. ♂ ☽ ☌	20		9	
0 26	7	7. 26 ☽ 143. ♄ ☌	21		4		1 26		21	20. 23 ☽ 58. ☿ ☿ ☌	10	9 44 ☽ 66. ♄ ☿ ☌
0 29	8	8. 36 ☽ 3. ♄ ☿ ☌	22		5		2 6	1. 54 ☽ 47. ♂ ☽ ☌	21		11	
0 33	9		23		6		2 46	2 25 ☽ 45. ♂ ☿ ☌	22		11	11. 54 ☽ 67. ☿ ☿ ☌
0 37	10		24	25. 43 ☽ 16. ☿ ♄ ☌	7	7. 29 ☽ 37. ♄ ☌	3 25	3. 44 ☽ 50. ♂ ☉ ☌	23		12	
0 40	11		25		8		4 5		23		13	
0 44	12	12. 32 ☽ 2. ♄ ☿ ☌	26	26. 52 ☽ 15 ☿ ♄ ☌	8		4 44	5. 56 ☽ 56. ♄ ♂ ☌	24	25. 6 ☽ 60. ♂ ♅ ☌	14	13 52 ☽ 68. ☿ ☿ ☌
0 48	13		27		9	10. 43 ☽ 31. ☿ ☿ ☌	5 23		25	26 37 ☽ 62. ♄ ☿ ☌	14	
0 52	14	14 53 ☽ 3. ♄ ☿ ☌	28		10		6 3	6. 14 ☽ 53. ♄ ♂ ☌	25	26 55 ☽ 61. ♄ ☿ ☌	15	
0 55	15		29		11	10. 51 ☽ 40. ♄ ☌	6 42		26		16	
0 59	16		♊	♊	11	11. 6 ☽ 42. ♂ ☌	7 21	7. 33 ☽ 55. ♄ ♂ ☌	27	♍	17	17. 6 ☽ 69. ☿ ☿ ☌
1 3	17		1	2. 20 ☽ 20. ☽ ♂ ☌	12	12. 7 ☽ 38. ♄ ☌	8 1		27		18	
1 6	18		2		13	13. 11 ☽ 33. ♄ ☌	8 40		28		18	
1 10	19	19. 36 ☽ 4. ♄ ☿ ☌	3		14		9 20		29		19	
1 14	20		4	5. 52 ☽ 22. ♂ ☌	14	14. 37 ☽ 36 ♄ ☌	9 59		29		20	
1 18	21		5	6. 27 ☽ 24. ♂ ☌	15		10 39		♍		21	21. 24 ☽ 70. ☿ ♂ ☌
1 21	22	14. 13 ☽ 5. ♄ ☿ ☌	6	6. 56 ☽ 21. ♂ ☌	16		11 18		1		22	
1 25	23	23. 47 ☽ 6. ♄ ♂ ☌	7		17		11 57		1	2. 27 ☽ 63. ♄ ☿ ☌	23	
1 29	24	25. 51 ☽ 8. ♂ ♄ ☌	8	9. 52 ☽ 23. ♂ ☌	17		12 37	13. 16 ☽ 51. ♄ ☿ ☌	2		23	
1 33	25		9		18		13 17		3	3. 58 ☽ 64. ♄ ☿ ☌	24	
1 36	26	26. 12 ☽ 10. ♄ ♂ ☌	10	10. 28 ☽ 25. ♂ ☌	19	19. 48 ☽ 35. ♄ ☌	13 56		4		25	
1 40	27		11		20		14 36		4		26	
1 44	28	28. 19 ☽ 7. ♅ ☿ ☌	12	12. 37 ☽ 26. ♂ ☿ ☌	20	22. 55 ☽ 41. ♄ ☌	16 6	15. 56 ☽ 52. ♄ ♂ ☌	5	6. 7 ☽ 65. ☿ ☿ ☌	27	
1 48	29		13	13. 47 ☽ 28. ♂ ☿ ☌	21		15 55		6		27	
1 52	30		14		22		16 35		6		28	

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing moſt of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Aries.

Time from Noon	4 ♎	Stars their Nature & Numb.	5 ♏	Stars their Nature & Numb.	6 ♐	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Deſc. ♑	Stars their Nature & Numb.	8 ♒	Stars their Nature & Numb.	9 ♓	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♎	D	♏	D	♐	D M	♑	D	♒	D	♓
0 0	0	0. 52 ☽ 71. ☿ ☿ ☌	13		28	29. 16 ☽ 106. ♅ ♄ ☌	26 48		16		4	5. 41 ☽ 123. ♄ ♅ ☌
0 4	1		14	14. 48 ☽ 79. ♄ ♂ ☌	29		27 27		17		5	6. 8 ☽ 128. ♄ ☿ ☌
0 7	2		15		♑	♑	28 7		17		6	7. 27 ☽ 128. ♄ ☿ ☌
0 11	3		16		1		28 47		18		7	
0 15	4		17		2	4. 52 ☽ 104. ♅ ♂ ☌	29 27	♒	19		7	7. 25 ☽ 127. ♄ ☿ ☌
0 18	5		18	18. 31 ☽ 89. ♄ ♂ ☌	3		♒ 7		19		8	9. 45 ☽ 129. ♄ ☿ ☌
0 22	6	6. 50 ☽ 72. ☿ ☿ ☌	20		4		0 46	1. 47 ☽ 113. ♄ ☿ ☌	20		9	10. 42 ☽ 130. ♄ ♅ ☌
0 26	7		21	19. 52 ☽ 82. ♄ ♂ ☌	4		0 26		21	20. 42 ☽ 119. ♄ ♅ ☌	10	
0 29	8		22	22. 10 ☽ 88. ♄ ♂ ☌	5		2 6	2. 43 ☽ 114. ♄ ☿ ☌	21		11	11. 47 ☽ 131. ♄ ♅ ☌
0 33	9		23	24. 37 ☽ 80. ♅ ☿ ☌	6	6. 31 ☽ 103 ♂ ☉ ☌	2 46		22		11	
0 37	10	10. 28 ☽ 73. ☿ ☿ ☌	24	25. 37 ☽ 83. ♄ ♂ ☌	7		3 25	3. 51 ☽ 112. ☿ ♂ ☌	23		12	12. 29 ☽ 132. ♄ ♅ ☌
0 40	11		25		8		4 5		23		13	
0 44	12		26		8		4 44		24		14	
0 48	13		27	27. 17 ☽ 84. ♄ ♂ ☌	9	10. 55 ☽ 105 ♂ ☉ ☌	5 23		25		14	
0 52	14	14. 22 ☽ 74. ☿ ☿ ☌	28		10		6 3		25		15	
0 55	15		29	29. 2 ☽ 91. ♄ ♂ ☌	11	11. 35 ☽ 107 ♂ ☉ ☌	6 42	6. 12 ☽ 111. ☿ ♂ ☌	26		16	
0 59	16		♐	0. ♐ 23 ☽ 90. ♄ ♂ ☌	11		7 21		27		17	18. 37 ☽ 134. ☿ ♄ ☌
1 3	17		1	0. 26 ☽ 94. ♂ ♅ ☌	12		8 1		27		18	
1 6	18		2	1. 41 ☽ 95. ♂ ♅ ☌	13	13. 31 ☽ 108 ♂ ☉ ☌	8 40		28	29. 55 ☽ 125. ☿ ♄ ☌	18	19. 47 ☽ 135. ♅ ☿ ☌
1 10	19	20. 43 ☽ 77. ☿ ♂ ☌	3		14		9 20		29	♓	19	
1 14	20	20. 58 ☽ 75. ☿ ☿ ☌	4	2. 18 ☽ 86. ♄ ♂ ☌	14		9 59		29	0. 14 ☽ 120. ☿ ♄ ☌	20	22. 14 ☽ 138. ♅ ☿ ☌
1 18	21	22. 50 ☽ 76. ☿ ☿ ☌	5		15		10 39		♓	0. 18 ☽ 121. ☿ ♄ ☌	21	22. 50 ☽ 140. ♅ ☿ ☌
1 21	22		6		16		11 18		1	1. 52 ☽ 124. ☿ ♄ ☌	22	23. 28 ☽ 139. ♅ ☿ ☌
1 25	23		7		17		11 57		1		23	
1 29	24		8		17		12 37	13. 14 ☽ 117. ♄ ♅ ☌	2		23	24. 31 ☽ 141. ♅ ☿ ☌
1 33	25		9		18	19. 14 ☽ 109. ☿ ♅ ☌	13 17		3		24	24. 35 ☽ 143. ♄ ♂ ☌
1 36	26		10		19		13 56		4		25	24. 35 ☽ 142. ♄ ♂ ☌
1 40	27		11		20		14 36		4	6. 31 ☽ 122. ♄ ☿ ☌	26	
1 44	28		12	12. 15 ☽ 102. ♂ ☽ ☌	20	21. 7 ☽ 110. ☿ ♅ ☌	16 6	15. 30 ☽ 116. ♄ ♅ ☌	5	6. 54 ☽ 123. ♄ ♅ ☌	27	
1 48	29		13		21		15 55	17. 13 ☽ 118. ♄ ♅ ☌	6	6. 54 ☽ 128. ♄ ☿ ☌	27	
1 52	30		14		22		16 35		6		28	

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing most of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Taurus.

Time from Noon	10 ♉	Stars their Nature & Numb.	11 ♊	Stars their Nature & Numb.	12 ♋	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Asce. ♌	Stars their Nature & Numb.	2 ♍	Stats their Nature & Numb.	3 ♍	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♉	D	♊	D	♋	D M	♌	D	♍	D	♍
1 52	0	☽ 6.♐ ☿ ♄	14		22	22. 55.♐ ☽ ♄	16 35	18. 16.♐ ☿ ♂ ☉	6	6. 7.♐ ☽ ☿	28	
1 55	1	☿ ♄	15		23	41. ☽ ♄	17 15	54. ♂ ☉	7	65. ☿ ☉	29	
1 59	2		16	27. ♂ ☿	23	23. 36.♐ ☽ ☿	17 55	18. 26.♐ ☽ ☿	8		29	
2 13	3		17		24	44. ♂ ☿	18 35	59. ♄ ☿	8		♎	
								18. 50.♐ ☽ ☿			0. 2.♐ ☽ ☿	
								57. ☿ ☉			71. ☿ ☉	
2 7	4		18		25		19 16	19. 50.♐ ☽ ☿	9	9. 19.♐ ☽ ☿	1	
2 11	5	☽ 1.♐ ☿ ♄	19		26		19 56	58. ☿ ☉	10	66. ♄ ☉	2	
2 15	6	☿ ♄	20		26		20 36		11	10. 0.♐ ☽ ☿	3	
2 19	7	☽	21	21. 16.♐ ☽ ☿	27		21 16		11	67. ☿ ☉	4	4. 51.♐ ☽ ☿
				29. ♂ ☿								72. ☿ ☉
2 23	8	☽ 59.♐ ☿ ♂	22	22. 1.♐ ☽ ☿	28	28. 25.♐ ☽ ☿	21 57		12		5	
2 26	9	☿ ♂	23	30. ♂ ☿	29	43. ♄ ☽	22 37		13	13. 18.♐ ☽ ☿	6	5. 37.♐ ☽ ☿
2 30	10	☽	24		29	29. 33.♐ ☽ ☿	23 18		13	68. ☿ ☉	6	73. ☿ ☉
2 34	11	☽	25		29	46. ♂ ☽	24 0		13		7	
					♌	0.♌ 27.♐ ☽ ☿			14	70. ☿ ☉		
2 38	12	☽	26		1	49. ♂ ☉	24 41	25. 0.♐ ☽ ☿	15		8	
2 42	13	14.16.♐ ☽ ☿	27		2	0. 42.♐ ☽ ☿	25 23	60. ♂ ♃	16		9	
2 46	14	18. ♄ ♃	28		2	45. ♂ ☿	26 4	26. 46.♐ ☽ ☿	16		10	
2 50	15	15. 43.♐ ☽ ☿	29		2	1. 46.♐ ☽ ☿	26 46	62. ♄ ☿	17		11	
		13. ♀ ☽			3	47. ♂ ☽						
						1. 50.♐ ☽ ☿						
						48. ♂ ☽						
2 54	16	16. 34.♐ ☽ ☿	29	♋	4		27 28	27. 50.♐ ☽ ☿	18	17. 16.♐ ☽ ☿	12	
2 58	17	14. ♂ ☽	♋		5	3. 46.♐ ☽ ☿	28 10	61. ♄ ☿	19	69. ☿ ☉	12	13. 21.♐ ☽ ☿
3 2	18	18. 6.♐ ☽ ☿	1		5	50. ♂ ☉	28 52		19		13	74. ☿ ☉
3 6	19	17. ☿ ☽	2		6	7. 25.♐ ☽ ☿	29 33		20		14	
		01				53. ♄ ♂		♍				
3 10	20	20. 37.♐ ☽ ☿	3	3. 56.♐ ☽ ☿	7	7. 34.♐ ☽ ☿	♍ 16		21		15	15. 16.♐ ☽ ☿
3 14	21	15. ☿ ♄	4	32. ♄ ☽	8	56. ♄ ♂	0 58		22		16	75. ☿ ☉
3 18	22	20. 45.♐ ☽ ☿	5	5. 48.♐ ☽ ☿	8		1 40	2. 2.♐ ☽ ☿	22		17	
3 22	23	16. ☿ ♄	5	34. ♄ ☽	9	9. 1.♐ ☽ ☿	2 23	63. ♄ ☿	22		18	
		23. 47.♐ ☽ ☿	6			55. ♄ ♂			23			
		52. ♂ ♃										
3 26	24		7	8. 55.♐ ☽ ☿	10		3 5		24		18	
3 31	25		8	31. ☿ ☉	11		3 49		25		19	
3 35	26		9	10. 33.♐ ☽ ☿	11		4 32	4. 21.♐ ☽ ☿	25		20	20. 55.♐ ☽ ☿
3 39	27	27. 27.♐ ☽ ☿	10	39. ☿ ☽	12	12. 40.♐ ☽ ☿	5 15	64. ♄ ☿	26		21	77. ☿ ☉
		20. ☽ ♂				51. ♄ ☽						
3 43	28		10	11. 0.♐ ☽ ☿	13		5 56	5. 20.♐ ☽ ☿	27	29. 37.♐ ☽ ☿	22	21. 49.♐ ☽ ☿
3 47	29		11	37. ♄ ☽	14		6 40	65. ☿ ☉	28	71. ☿ ☉	23	76. ☿ ☉
3 51	30		12	11. 40.♐ ☽ ☿	14		7 2		28		24	
				33. ♄ ☽								

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing most of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Taurus.

Time from Noon	4 ♏	Stars their Nature & Numb.	5 ♐	Stars their Nature & Numb.	6 ♑	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Desc. ♒	Stars their Nature & Numb.	8 ♓	Stars their Nature & Numb.	9 ♓	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♏	D	♐	D	♑	D M	♒	D	♓	D	♓
1 52	0		14		22		16 35		6		28	
1 55	1		15	17. 35♐ ☽ ☿	23		17 15		7	6. 54♐ ☽ ☿	29	
1 59	2		16	101. ♂ ☽	23		17 55	17. 13♐ ☽ ☿	8	123. ♄ ♃	29	
2 33	3		17	17. 57♐ ☽ ☿	24		18 35	118. ♄ ♃	8	8. 46♐ ☽ ☿	29	29. 33♐ ☽ ☿
				99. ♄ ☿						126. ♄ ☿	♈	144. ♄ ☿
2 7	4		18		25		19 16		9		1	
2 11	5		19	18. 17♐ ☽ ☿	26		19 56		10	9. 18♐ ☽ ☿	2	
2 15	6		20	97. ♄ ☿	26	26. 37♐ ☽ ☿	20 36		11	130. ♄ ♃	3	
2 19	7		21	19. 35♐ ☽ ☿	27	115. ♂ ☿	21 16	20. 56♐ ☽ ☿	11	11. 11♐ ☽ ☿	4	
				96. ♄ ☿				119. ♄ ♃		133. ♄ ♃		
2 23	8		22		28		21 57		12	12. 10♐ ☽ ☿	5	
2 26	9		23		29		22 37		13	132. ♄ ♃	6	
2 30	10	10. 37♐ ☽ ☿	24		29	♒	23 18		13		6	
2 34	11	78. ♄ ♂	25		♒	1. 35♐ ☽ ☿	24 0		14		7	♈
						113. ♄ ☿						
2 38	12		26		1	1. 51♐ ☽ ☿	24 41		15		8	
2 42	13	13. 50♐ ☽ ☿	27		2	114. ♄ ☿	25 23		16		9	9. 57♐ ☽ ☿
2 46	14	79. ♄ ♂	28		2	3. 14♐ ☽ ☿	26 4		16		10	1. ♄ ☿
2 50	15	14. 6♐ ☽ ☿	29	♒	3	112. ☿ ♂	26 46		17	17. 53♐ ☽ ☿	11	
		81. ♄ ♂								143. ♄ ☽		
2 54	16		29		4		27 28		18		12	
2 58	17	17. 22♐ ☽ ☿	♒		5	4. 42♐ ☽ ☿	28 10		19	20. 18♐ ☽ ☿	12	
3 2	18	80. ♄ ☿	1		5	111. ☿ ♂	28 52	29. 27♐ ☽ ☿	19	138. ♄ ☿	13	13. 11♐ ☽ ☿
3 6	19	18. 9♐ ☽ ☿	2		6		29 33	115. ☿ ♄	20	30. 23♐ ☽ ☿	14	2. ♄ ☿
		82. ♄ ♂						♓		135. ♄ ☿		
3 10	20		3	4. 7♐ ☽ ☿	7		♓ 16	0. 29♐ ☽ ☿	21		15	15. 28♐ ☽ ☿
3 14	21	21. 48♐ ☽ ☿	4	106. ♄ ♂	8		0 58	124. ☿ ♄	22	21. 47♐ ☽ ☿	16	3. ♄ ☿
3 18	22	83. ♄ ♂	5	5. 8♐ ☽ ☿	8		1 40	0. 30♐ ☽ ☿	22	142. ♄ ☽	17	
3 22	23	23. 53♐ ☽ ☿	5	104. ♄ ♂	9		2 23	120. ☿ ♄	23	21. 50♐ ☽ ☿	18	18. 10♐ ☽ ☿
		84. ♄ ♂	6					2. 17♐ ☽ ☿		139. ♄ ☿		4. ♄ ☿
3 26	24	26. 7♐ ☽ ☿	7	58♐ ☽ ☿	10		3 5	121. ☿ ♄	24	23. 8♐ ☽ ☿	18	
3 31	25	85. ♄ ☿	8	☉ ♂	11		3 49		25	141. ♄ ☿	19	19. 54♐ ☽ ☿
3 35	26	26. 45♐ ☽ ☿	9	9. 56♐ ☽ ☿	11		4 32		25	23. 19♐ ☽ ☿	20	5. ♄ ☿
3 39	27	89. ♄ ♂	10	105. ♂ ☉	12		5 15	5. 54♐ ☽ ☿	26	136. ♄ ☿	21	21. 0♐ ☽ ☿
		27. 11♐ ☽ ☿						123. ♄ ♃		26. 21♐ ☽ ☿	22	6. ♄ ☿
		88. ♄ ♂								137. ♄ ☿		
3 43	28	28. 51♐ ☽ ☿	10		13	13. 53♐ ☽ ☿	5 56	6. 53♐ ☽ ☿	27		22	
3 47	29	91. ♄ ♂	11	11. 42♐ ☽ ☿	14	117. ♄ ♃	6 40	128. ♄ ☿	28		23	
3 51	30	28. 58♐ ☽ ☿	12	107. ♂ ☉	14		7 2	7. 17♐ ☽ ☿	28		24	23. 0♐ ☽ ☿
		90. ♄ ♂						122. ♄ ☿				7. ♄ ☿

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing most of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Gemini.

Time from Noon	10 ♊	Stars their Nature & Numb.	11 ♋	Stars their Nature & Numb.	12 ♌	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Asce. ♍	Stars their Nature & Numb.	2 ♍	Stars their Nature & Numb.	3 ♎	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♊	D	♋	D	♌	D M	♍	D	♍	D	♎
3 51	0		12	13. ☾☿ 46	14		7 25		28		24	
3 55	1		13	38. ♄ ♃	15	15. 18 ☽	8 8	9. ☾☿ 12	29	29. ☾☿ 37	25	
4 02	2	2. ☾☿ 22		13. ☾♂ 50		52. ♄♂ ☉		66. ♄☿ ♃		71. ☿☿ ☉		
4 43	3	21. ♂ ☉	14	40. ♄ ♃	16		8 52		♎		25	
		2. ☾☿ 41		14. ☾☿ 24		17. ☾☿ 37		9. ☾☿ 25				
		12. ♂ ☉	15	36. ♄ ♃	17	54. ♄♂ ☉	9 36	67. ☿☿ ☉	1		26	
4 8	4	4. ☾☿ 23	16	15. ☾♂ 13	17		10 20		1		27	
		24. ♂ ☉		42. ♂ ♃		18. ☾☿ 51				♎		
4 12	5	4. ☾☿ 29	17	16. ☾☿ 56	18	57. ☿☿ ☉	11 4		2		28	
4 16	6	23. ♂ ☉	18	41. ♄ ♃	19		11 49		3		29	
		6. ☾☿ 11		17. ☾☿ 15		19. ☾☿ 32				3. ☾☿ 33		
4 21	7	25. ♂ ☉	19	35. ♄ ♃	20	59. ♄☿ ☉	12 34		4	72. ☿☿ ☉	m	m
4 25	8		19		21		13 18	13. ☾☿ 11	5		1	
4 29	9		20		21	20. ☾☿ 23		68. ☿☿ ☉	5		2	
4 33	10	9. ☾☿ 48	21			58. ☿☿ ☉	14 3					
		26. ♂ ☉			22		14 48		6		3	
4 38	11		22			25. 62						
					23	60. ♂♃ ☉	15 33		7		3	
4 42	12		23	24. ☾☿ 14	24	26. ☾☿ 37	16 18		8		4	
				44. ☿♂ ☉		62. ♄☿ ☉						
4 46	13	13. ☾☿ 32	24		24		17 3	17. ☾☿ 18	9		5	
4 51	14	27. ♂ ☉	25	27. ☾☿ 29	25	26. ☾☿ 55	17 48	69. ☿☿ ☉	9		6	
						61. ♄☿ ☉						
4 55	15		26	43. ♄ ♃	26		18 33		10		7	
4 59	16		27		27		19 18		11	12. ☾☿ 52	8	
										74. ☿☿ ☉		
5 4	17	17. ☾☿ 31	28	28. ☾☿ 43	28		20 4		12		9	
		28. ♂ ☉		45. ☿♂ ☉								
5 8	18		29	0. ☽ 12	28		20 50		13	13. ☾☿ 23	10 ♏	10. 13 ☾
		18. ☾☿ 22								75. ☿☿ ☉		78. ♄♂ ☉
5 12	19	29. ♂ ☉	29	46 ☾ ☽	29	m	21 35		13		11	
5 16	20		♌	1. 27 ☾ ☽	m		22 20	21. 8 ☾	14		12	12. 33 ☾
				47. ♂ ☽				70. ☿♂ ☉				80. ☿☿ ☉
5 21	21	20. ☾☿ 23	1	1. 48 ☾	♎		23 6		15		12	
		30. ♂ ☉		49. ♂ ☉								
5 25	22		2	2. 21 ☾	2	2. 22 ☾	23 52		16		13	13. 13 ☾
						63. ♄☿ ☉						79. ♄♂ ☉
5 30	23		3	48. ☾ ☽	2		24 38		16		14	
5 34	24		4	3. 48 ☾	3	3. 58 ☾	25 24		17		15	
				50. ♂ ☉		64. ♄☿ ☉						16. 52 ☾
5 38	25		5		4		26 10		18		16	82. ♄♂ ☉
5 43	26		6		5		26 56		19		17	
5 47	27		7		5		27 42		20		18	18. 59 ☾
												81. ♄♂ ☉
5 51	28		8	10. 40 ☾	6	6. 7 ☾	28 28	29. 29 ☾	20	21. 17 ☾	19	19. 5 ☾
				53. ♄♂ ☉		65. ☿☿ ☉		71. ☿☿ ☉		76. ☿☿ ☉		83. ♄♂ ☉
5 56	29		8		7		29 14		21		20	
6 0	30		9		8		30 0		22		21	

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing most of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Gemini.

Time from Noon	4 ♐	Stars their Nature & Numb.	5 ♑	Stars their Nature & Numb.	6 ♒	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Desc. ♓	Stars their Nature & Numb.	8 ♓	Stars their Nature & Numb.	9 ♈	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♐	D	♑	D	♒	D M	♓	D	♓	D	♈
3 51	0		12		14		7 25	7. 17 ☾	28		24	
3 55	1	0. 25 ☾						122. ♄☿ ☉				
		92. ♄♂ ☉	13		15	15. 40 ☾	8 8	8. 52 ☾	29	♈	25	
4 02	2							130. ♄♃ ☉				
		3. 13 ☾	14		16	116. ♄♃ ☉	8 52	9. 11 ☾	♈		25	
4 43	3	93. ♄☿ ☉	15		17		9 36	129. ♄☿ ☉	1	0. 55 ☾	26	
4 8	4		16	16. 37 ☾	17		10 20	9. 34 ☾	1	144. ♄☿ ☉	27	28. 34 ☾
		4. 24 ☾		108 ♂ ☉ ☉				126 ♄☿ ☉				9. ♄ ♃
4 12	5	94. ♂ ♃ ☉	17		18		11 4	9. 47 ☾	2		28	
4 16	6		18	17. 16 ☾	19		11 49	131. ♄♃ ☉	3		29	♉
		5. 50 ☾		109. ☿♃ ☉				10. 35 ☾				0. 14 ☾
4 21	7	95. ♂ ♃ ☉	19		20		12 34	127. ♄☿ ☉	4		♉	8. ♂ ☉
4 25	8		19		21	20. 42 ☾	13 18	10. 56 ☾	5		1	
4 29	9		20	20. 8 ☾	21	119. ♄♃ ☉		133. ♄♃ ☉				
4 33	10		21	110. ♃☿ ☉	22		14 3	12. 52 ☾	5		2	1. 22 ☾
								132. ♄♃ ☉				10. ♄♂ ☉
4 38	11		22		23		14 48	15. 46 ☾	6		3	
								143. ♄ ♃				1. 35 ☾
4 42	12	14. 18 ☾	23		24		15 33		7 ♑		3	11. ♄ ♃
		96. ♄☿ ☉					16 18		8		4	
4 46	13	15. 30 ☾	24		24		17 3		9		5	
4 51	14	98. ♄☿ ☉	25		25		17 48		9	10. 38 ☾	6	
		15. 36 ☾								1. ♄ ☿ ☉		
4 55	15	97. ♄☿ ☉	26		26		18 33	19. 47 ☾	10		7	6. 12 ☾
								138. ♃☿ ☉				12. ♂ ☉
4 59	16	16. 49 ☾	27		27		19 18	20. 46 ☾	11	13. 32 ☾	8	
		99. ♄☿ ☉						140. ♃☿ ☉		2. ♄☿ ☉		
5 4	17	17. 17 ☾	28	29. 52 ☾	28		20 4	20. 47 ☾	12		9	
		102. ♂ ☽ ☉		115. ♂☿ ☉				135. ♃☿ ☉				
5 8	18	17. 24 ☾	29	♒	28	29. 55 ☾	20 50	20. 50 ☾	13	14. 5 ☾	10	
		100. ♄☿ ☉				125. ☿♄ ☉		134. ☿♄ ☉		9. ♄ ♃		
5 12	19		29	♒	29		21 35		13		11	
5 16	20		♒	1. 42 ☾	♓	♓	22 20	20. 53 ☾	14		12	
		17. 44 ☾		113. ♄☿ ☉		0. 14 ☾		142. ♄ ♃				
5 21	21	101. ♂ ☽ ☉	1	1. 8 ☾	1	120. ☿♄ ☉	23 6	21. 30 ☾	15	15. 45 ☾	12	
				114. ♄☿ ☉		0. 18 ☾		139. ♃☿ ☉		3. ♄☿ ☉		
5 25	22		2	1. 24 ☾	2	121. ☿♄ ☉	23 52	22. 48 ☾	16		13	
5 30	23		3	112. ☿♂ ☉			24 38	141. ♃☿ ☉	16		14	16. 13 ☾
5 34	24		4	2. 6 ☾	3	1. 57 ☾	25 24	23. 34 ☾	17	17. 7 ☾	15	15. ☿ ♄ ☉
				111. ☿♂ ☉		124. ☿♄ ☉		136. ♃☿ ☉		4. ♄☿ ☉		16. 50 ☾
5 38	25		5		4		26 10		18	18. 21 ☾	16	13. ☿ ♃
5 43	26		6		5		26 56	26. 58 ☾	19	5. ♄☿ ☉	17	17. 8 ☾
5 47	27		7		5		27 42	137 ♃☿ ☉		19. 57 ☾		16. ☿♄ ☉
										6. ♄☿ ☉	18	18. 20 ☾
5 51	28		8		6		28 28		20	20. 20 ☾	19	14. ☿ ♃
5 56	29		8		7		29 14		21	7. ♃☿ ☉	20	19. 43 ☾
6 0	30		9		8		30 0		22		21	17. ☿ ♃

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing most of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Cancer.

Time from Noon	10 ♋	Stars their Nature & Numb.	11 ♌	Stars their Nature & Numb.	12 ♍	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Asce. ♎	Stars their Nature & Numb.	2 ♎	Stars their Nature & Numb.	3 ♏	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♋	D	♌	D	♍	D M	♎	D	♎	D	♏
6 00			9	10. 40♀ 53. ♄☌☽	8	9. 19♀ 66. ♄ ☿☽	0 0		22		21	21. 25♀ 84. ♄☌☽
6 41			10	10. 52♀ 51. ♄ ☿☽	9	10. 02♀ 67. ☿ ☿☽	0 46		23		22	23. 34♀ 86. ♄☌☽
6 92			11	12. 54 56. ♄☌	9		1 32		24		22	
6 133			12		10		2 18	2. 28♀ 73. ☿ ☿☽	24		23	
6 174	4. 37♀ 31. ☿☿☽	13	12. 58♀ 55. ♄ ☌☽	11		3 5			25		24	23. 57♀ 85. ♅☿☽
6 225		14	13. 67	12		3 51	3. 36♀ 72. ☿☿☽		26		25	
6 266	5. 29♀ 32. ♄ ☽	15	52. ♄☌☽	13		4 38			27		26	27. 56♀ 90. ♄☌☽
6 317		16	15. 41♀ 54. ♄☌☽	13	13. 18♀ 68. ☿ ☿☽	5 24			28		27	
6 358	10. 18♀ 33. ♄ ☽	17	18. 56♀ 57. ☿ ☿☽	14	13. 50♀ 70. ☿☌☽	6 9			28	m	28	28. 43♀ 87. ♄☌☽
6 399		18		15		6 54			29		29	28. 44♀ 93. ♄☌☽
6 4410	11. 34♀ 34. ♄ ☽	18		16		7 40			m		29	29. 23♀ 92. ♄☌☽
6 48 11		19		17		8 25			1		♐	
6 52 12	13. 33♀ 35. ♄ ☽	20		17	17. 16♀ 69. ☿ ☿☽	9 10			2		1	0. ♐ 43 88. ♄☌☽
6 56 13	14. 32 36. ♄ ☽	21	22. 42♀ 58. ☿ ☿☽	18		9 56			2		2	2. 28♀ 89. ♄☌☽
7 1 14	15. 52 37. ♄ ☽	22	22. 42♀ 59. ♄ ☿☽	19		10 41	12. 37♀ 75. ☿ ☿☽		3		3	2. 45♀ 93. ♄☿☽
7 5 15		23		20		11 27			4		4	
7 9 16	15. 51♀ 38. ♄ ☽	24	25. 14♀ 60. ☌♅☽	21		12 12	12. 41♀ 74. ☿ ☿☽		5		5	7. 27♀ 94. ☌♅☽
7 14 17	18. 12 39. ☿ ☽	25	25. 42♀ 61. ♄ ☿☽	21		12 58			6		6	8. 59♀ 95. ☌♅☽
7 18 18	19. 19♀ 41. ♄ ☽	26	26. 10♀ 62. ♄ ☿☽	22		13 42			6		7	
7 22 19		27		23		14 27			7		8	
7 27 20	19. 52♀ 42. ☌ ☽	28		24		15 13			8	9. 36♀ 80. ♅☿☽	9	9. 45♀ 96. ♄☿☽
7 31 21		29	m	25		15 58			9		10	
7 35 22		m		25		16 42			9	10. 13♀ 78. ♄☌☽	10	
7 39 23		1	1. 59♀ 63. ♄ ☿☽	26		17 28			10		11	
7 44 24	24. 25♀ 45. ☿ ☌☽	1		27		18 11			♑ 11	12. 49♀ 79. ♄☌☽	12	14. 3♀ 98. ♄☿☽
7 48 25	25. 27 44. ☿ ☌☽	2	2. 41♀ 64. ♄ ☿☽	28		18 56			12		13	14. 8♀ 97. ♄☿☽
7 52 26	26. 37 43. ♄ ☽	3		28	29. 37♀ 71. ☿ ☿☽	19 40	21. 8♀ 76. ☿ ☿☽		12		14	15. 51♀ 99. ♄☿☽
7 56 27		4		♍		20 24			13		15	
8 0 28		5		1		21 8	21. 29♀ 77. ☌☌☽		14	15. 18♀ 82. ♄☌☽	16	17. 10♀ 100. ♄☿☽
8 5 29		5		1		21 52			15		17	18. 7♀ 101. ☌☽☽
8 9 30		6		2		22 36			16		18	

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing most of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Cancer.

Time from Noon	4 ♍	Stars their Nature & Numb.	5 ♒	Stars their Nature & Numb.	6 ♓	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Desc. ♈	Stars their Nature & Numb.	8 ♈	Stars their Nature & Numb.	9 ♉	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♍	D	♒	D	♓	D M	♈	D	♈	D	♉
6 00			9		8	8. 46♀ 126. ♄ ☿☽	0 0		22		21	
6 41			10		9	9. 18♀ 129. ♄ ☿☽	0 46		23		22	
6 92			11		9		1 32		24		22	23. 51♀ 20. ☌☊☽
6 133			12		10	130. ♄♅☽	2 18	1. 30♀ 144. ♄ ☿☽	24		23	
6 174			13		11	9 50♀	3 5		25		24	
6 225			14	15. 39♀ 117. ♄♅☽	12	127. ♄ ☿☽	3 51		26		25	
6 266			15	16. 35♀ 116. ♄♅☽	13	10. 10♀ 131. ♄♅☽	4 38		27	27. 40♀ 9. ♄ ☽	26	26. 29♀ 19. ☌☊☽
6 317	7. 30♀ 103 ☌☉☽	16			13	11. 11♀ 133. ♄♅☽	5 24		28		27	
6 358	7. 39♀ 104 ☌☌☽	17	18. 23♀ 118. ♄♅☽	14	11. 10♀ 132. ♄♅☽	6 9			28		28	
6 399	8. 50♀ 105 ☌☉☽	18		15		6 54			29	29. 45♀ 11. ♄ ☽	28	28. 52♀ 21. ☿ ☽
6 4410	9. 8♀ 106. ♅♄☽	19		16		7 40			♈		29	0. ♊ 14 22. ☌ ☽
6 48 11				17		8 25			1		♊	
6 52 12	10. 24♀ 107 ☌☉☽	20	19. 53♀ 119. ♄♅☽	17	17. 53♀ 143. ♄ ☽	9 10			2		1	0. 54♀ 23. ☌ ☽
6 56 13	11. 32♀ 108 ☉☌☽	21		18		9 56			2	2. 37♀ 8. ♄☌☽	2	
7 1 14	14. 31♀ 109. ♅♄☽	22		19		10 41			3	4. 16♀ 10. ♄☌☽	3	1. 43♀ 18. ♄♅☽
7 5 15		23		20		11 27	11. 42♀ 1. ☌ ☿☽		4		4	
7 9 16	14. 32♀ 110. ♅☿☽	24		21	49. 11♀ 134. ♀♄☽	12 12			5	4. 53♀ 12. ☌ ☽	5	2. 48♀ 25. ☌ ☽
7 14 17		25		21	20. 18♀ 138. ♀☿☽	12 58	12. 37♀ 2. ♀ ♄☽		6		6	
7 18 18		26		22		13 42	12. 38♀ 4. ♀ ♄☽		6		7	
7 22 19		27		23		14 27			7		8	
7 27 20		28	29. 23♀ 120. ♀♄	24		15 13			8		9	
7 31 21		29		25		15 58	15. 52♀ 3. ♄ ☿☽		9		10	
7 35 22		♓	♓	25		16 42			9		10	
7 39 23		1	0. 37♀ 121. ♀♄☽	26		17 28	17. 41♀ 5. ♄ ☿☽		10		11	
7 44 24		1	2. 38♀ 125. ♀♄☽	27		18 11	18. 22♀ 6. ♄ ☿☽		11		12	
7 48 25		2	2. 54♀	28		18 56			12	13. 42♀ 15. ♀ ♄☽	13	
7 52 26	27. 53♀ 111. ☌☿☽	3	124. ♀♄☽	28		19 40	19. 29♀ 7. ♅ ☿☽		12		14	
7 56 27		4	3. 59♀ 122. ♄ ☿☽	29		20 24			13		15	
8 0 28	8. 34♀ 112. ☌☿☽	5	5. 41♀ 123. ♄♅☽	♈		21 8			14	15. 6♀ 16. ♀ ♄☽	16	
8 5 29		5	6. 8♀	1		21 52			15		17	
8 9 30		6	126. ♄ ☿☽	2		22 36			16		18	

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing most of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Leo.

Time from Noon	10 ☊	Stars their Nature & Numb.	11 ♍	Stars their Nature & Numb.	12 ♎	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Asce. ♎	Stars their Nature & Numb.	2 m	Stars their Nature & Numb.	3 ♐	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	☊	D	♍	D	♎	D M	♎	D	m	D	♐
8 9	0	0. 58☽ 47. ♂ ☌ ♃	6		1		22 36		15	15. 18☽ 82. ♄ ☍ ♃	18	18. 27☽ 101. ♂ ☌ ♃
8 13	1	1. 10☽ 46. ♂ ☌ ♃	7	3. 37☽ 65 ♀ ☍ ♃	2	3. 11☽ 73. ♀ ☍ ♃	23 20		16	17. 31☽	19	
8 17	2	3. 93	8	9. 44☽	3	3. 57☽	24 3		17	83. ♄ ☌ ♃ 19. 56☽	20	
8 21	3	48. ♂ ☌ ♃	9	66. ♄ ☍ ♃	4	72. ♀ ☍ ♃	24 46		18	84. ♄ ☌ ♃	20	
8 25	4	3. 50☽ 49. ♂ ☉ ♃	10		5		25 29		19		21	21. 38☽ 102. ♂ ☌ ♃
8 29	5		11	11. 54☽	5		26 12		19	21. 20☽	22	
8 34	5	7. 47☽	11	67. ♀ ☍ ♃ 13. 52☽	6		26 55		20	86. ♄ ☌ ♃ 22. 6	23	
8 38	7	51. ♄ ☍ ♃	12	68. ♀ ☍ ♃	7		27 38		21	81. ♄ ☌ ♃	24	
8 42	8		13	14. 55☽	8		28 20		22	23. 38☽	25	
8 46	9	10. 17	14	61. ♄ ☍ ♃	8		29 3		22	85. ♄ ☍ ♃	26	
8 50	10	52. ♄ ☌ ♃	15		9		29 44	m	23		27	
8 54	11		16		10		0m 27		24		28	
8 58	12	12. 21☽ 54. ♄ ☌ ♃	17	17. 6☽ 69. ♀ ☍ ♃	11		1 9		25		29	
9 2	13		18		11	12. 52☽ 74. ♀ ☍ ♃	1 51		25		29	
9 6	14	15. 44☽	18		12		2 33		26	27. 16☽	♍	
9 10	15	53. ♄ ☌ ♃	19		13	13. 23☽ 75. ♀ ☍ ♃	3 15		27	90. ♄ ☌ ♃	1	♎
9 14	16		20		14		3 57		27	28. 39☽ 2		
9 18	17	19. 6☽	21	21. 24☽	14		4 38		28	91. ♄ ☌ ♃ 28. 42☽	3	
9 22	18	57. ♀ ☍ ♃ 19. 15☽	22	70. ♀ ☌ ♃	15		5 19		29	92. ♄ ☌ ♃	4	
9 26	19	55. ♄ ☌ ♃	23		16		6 0		29	28. 48☽ 87. ♄ ☌ ♃	5	
9 30	20		23		16		6 41		♐	♐	6	7. 34☽ 105 ♂ ☉ ♃
9 34	21	21. 8☽	24		17		7 22	8. 43☽	1		7	8. 4☽
9 37	22	56. ♄ ☌ ♃ 23. 23☽	25		18		8 3	80. ♅ ☍ ♃	2	2. 28☽	8	103 ♂ ☉ ♃ 9. 40☽
9 41	23	61. ♄ ☍ ♃	26		19		8 43		3	93. ♄ ☍ ♃	9	107 ♂ ☉ ♃
9 45	24	45. 5☽ 58. ♀ ☍ ♃	27		19		9 24		4		10	10. 8☽ 104. ♅ ☌ ♃
9 49	25	25. 25	28		20	21. 17☽ 76. ♀ ☍ ♃	10 5	10. 11☽ 78. ♄ ☌ ♃	4	3. 10☽ 88. ♄ ☌ ♃	11	11. 22☽ 109. ♀ ♅ ☌
9 53	26	60. ♂ ♅ ☌ 25. 21☽	28		21		10 45		5		12	12. 0☽
9 57	27	62. ♄ ☍ ♃	29	♎	22	21. 22☽ 77. ♀ ☌ ♃	11 25		6	5. 52☽ 96. ♄ ☍ ♃	13	110. ♀ ♅ ☌
10 1	28	28. 16☽	♎	0. 2☽	22		12 5	12. 41☽	6	6. 40☽	14	13. 45☽
10 5	29	59. ♄ ☍ ♃	1	71. ♀ ☍ ♃	23		12 45	79. ♄ ☌ ♃	7	89. ♄ ☌ ♃	15	106. ♅ ☍ ♄ 14. 27☽
10 8	30		2		24		13 25		8		16	108 ☉ ☌ ♃

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing most of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Leo.

Time from Noon	4 ♒	Stars their Nature & Numb.	5 ♓	Stars their Nature & Numb.	6 ♈	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Desc. ♈	Stars their Nature & Numb.	8 ♉	Stars their Nature & Numb.	9 ♊	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♒	D	♓	D	♈	D M	♈	D	♉	D	♊
8 9	0	0. 17 113. ♄ ☍	6	7. 23☽ 128. ♄ ☍ ♃	1		22 36		15		18	18. 55☽ 30. ♂ ☍ ♃
8 13	1		7	7. 25☽	2		23 20		16	15 6☽ 16. ♀ ♄ ☌	19	
8 17	2	0. 22 114. ♄ ☍ ♃	8	127. ♄ ☍ ♃ 9. 45☽	3		24 3		17	17. 27☽	20	
8 21	3		9	129. ♄ ☍ ♃	4		24 46		18	13. ♀ ☌ ♃	20	
8 25	4	4 29☽ 115. ♂ ☍ ♃	10	10. 42☽ 130. ♄ ♅ ☌	5		25 29		19	19. 24☽	21	21. 22☽
8 29	5		11	11. 27☽	5		26 12	26. 48☽	19	14. ♅ ☌ ♃ 20. 37☽	22	28. ♂ ☍ ♃
8 34	6		11	131. ♄ ♅ ☌ 12 47	6		26 55	9. ♄ ☌ ♃	20	17. ♅ ☌ ♃	23	
8 38	7		12	133. ♄ ♅ ☌	7		27 38		21		24	
8 42	8		13	12. 29☽ 132. ♄ ♅ ☌	8		28 20	29. 11☽	22	21. 48☽	25	
8 46	9		14		8		29 3	11. ♄ ☌ ♃	22	20. ☽ ☌ ♃	26	
8 50	10		15		9	10. 38☽	29 44		23		27	
8 54	11		16		10	1. ♄ ☍ ♃	0♓ 27	♉	24		28	
8 58	12		17		11		1 9		25		29	
9 2	13		18	18 32☽	11		1 51		25	26. 40☽	29	♋
9 6	14		18	134. ♄ ☍ ♃ 19 42☽	12		2 33		26	21. ☽ ☌ ♃ 28. 17☽	♋	1. 22☽
9 10	15	18 0☽ 116. ♄ ♅ ☌	19	135. ♅ ☍ ♃	13	13. 32☽ 2. ♄ ☍ ♃	3 15	3. 25☽ 8. ♂ ☌ ♃	27	19. ☽ ☍ ♃	1	31. ♀ ☍ ♃
9 14	16		20	22 42☽	14		3 57		27	28. 38☽	2	
9 18	17	18. 29☽ 119. ♄ ♅ ☌	21	138. ♅ ☍ ♃ 22. 24☽	14		4 38	4. 25☽ 12. ☽ ☌ ♃	28	23. ☽ ☌ ♃ 28. 41☽	3	
9 22	18	18. 41☽	22	136. ♅ ☍ ♃ 22. 50☽	15	15. 45☽	5 19	5 19☽	29	22. ☽ ☌ ♃	4	
9 26	19	117. ♄ ♅ ☌	23	140. ♅ ☍ ♃	16	3. ♄ ☍ ♃	6 0	10. ♄ ☌ ♃	29	♊	5	
9 30	20	19. 56☽	23	23. 28☽	16		6 41		♊		6	
9 34	21	118. ♄ ♅ ☌	24	139. ♅ ☍ ♃ 24. 11☽	17	17. 7☽ 4. ♄ ☍ ♃	7 22		1	0. 38☽ 25. ☽ ☌ ♃	7	7. 9☽
9 37	22		25	141. ♅ ☍ ♃ 24. 15☽	18	18. 21☽ 5. ♄ ☍ ♃	8 3		2	1. 42☽	8	32. ♄ ☌ ♃ 9. 30☽
9 41	23		26	137. ♅ ☍ ♃	19		8 43		3	24. ☽ ☌ ♃	9	35. ♄ ☌ ♃
9 45	24		27	24. 35☽	19		9 24		4		10	
9 49	25		28	143. ♄ ☌ ♃ 24. 48☽	20	19 57☽ 6. ♄ ☍ ♃	10 5		4		11	
9 53	26		28	142. ♄ ☌ ♃	21		10 45		5		12	
9 57	27	27. 45☽ 120. ♀ ♄ ☌	29		22	20. 20☽ 7. ♅ ☍ ♃	11 25	12. 51☽ 15. ♀ ♄ ☌	6	5 56☽ 26. ♂ ☍ ♃	13	13. 44☽ 36. ♄ ☌ ♃
10 1	28	29. 14☽	♈	29 37☽	22		12 5	14. 25☽	6		14	
10 5	29	122. ♄ ☍ ♃	1	144. ♄ ☍ ♃	23		12 45	16. ♀ ♄ ☌	7		15	
10 8	30		2		24		13 25		8		16	

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing moſt of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Virgo.

Time from Noon	10 ♍	Stars their Nature & Numb.	11 ♎	Stars their Nature & Numb.	12 ♎	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Aſce. m	Stars their Nature & Numb.	2 ♐	Stars their Nature & Numb.	3 ♑	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♍	D	♎	D	♎	D M	m	D	♐	D	♑
10 8	0		2		23		13 25		8		15	
10 12	1	0. 14☽ 62. ♄☌☿	3		24		14 5	14. 57☽ 82. ♄☍♃	9	9. 37☽ 94. ♂△♅	16	
10 16	2		3		25		14 44		9		17	
10 20	3	1. 50☽ 63. ♄☌☿	4	4. 51☽ 72. ☿☌☿	26		15 24		10		18	
10 24	4		5	5. 37☽ 73. ☿☌☿	26		16 4		11	12. 56☽ 95. ♂△♃	19	
10 27	5		6		27		16 44	16. 59☽ 83. ♄☍♃	12	12. 58☽ 98. ♄☌☿	20	
10 31	6		7		28		17 24		12	13. 2☽	21	21. 34☽ 111. ☿☍♃
10 35	7		7		28		18 4		13	97. ♄☌☿	22	
10 39	8		8		29		18 43	19. 27☽ 84. ♄☍♃	14		23	24. 49☽ 112. ☿☍♃
10 42	9	10. 32☽	9		m		19 22		15	15. 6☽ 99. ♄☌☿	24	
10 46	10	66. ♄☌☿ 11. 25☽	10		1		20 1	20. 35☽ 86. ♄☍♃	15		25	
10 50	11	65. ☿☌☿	11		1		20 41		16		26	
10 54	12		11		2		21 20	22. 13☽ 85. ♅☌☿	17	17. 1☽ 100. ♄☌☿	27	28. 59☽ 114. ♄☌☿
10 57	13	14. 50☽ 68. ☿☌☿	12		3		22 0		18		28	
11 1	14	15. 30☽	13	13. 21☽ 74. ☿☌☿	3		22 40	23. 13☽ 81. ♄☍♃	19	19. 1☽ 101. ♂△♃	29	29. 12☽ 113. ♄☌☿
11 5	15	67. ☿☌☿	14		4		23 19		19		♒	
11 8	16	16. 49☽ 69. ☿☌☿	15	15. 56☽ 75. ☿☍♃	5		23 58		20		2	
11 12	17		15		5		24 37		21		3	
11 16	18		16		6		25 16		22		4	
11 20	19		17		7		25 56		22		5	
11 23	20		18		7		26 35	27. 1☽ 90. ♄☍♃	23		6	
11 27	21	21. 49☽ 70. ☿☍♃	19		8		27 15	28. 26☽ 92. ♄☍♃	24	25. 34☽ 101. ♂△♃	7	
11 31	22		19	20. 55☽ 77. ☿☍♃	9	9. 36☽ 80. ♅☌☿	27 54	28. 35☽ 91. ♄☍♃	25		8	
11 34	23		20		9		28 34		26		9	
11 38	24		21	21. 49☽ 76. ☿☍♃	10	10. 13☽ 78. ♄☍♃	29 14	29. 49☽ 87. ♄☍♃	26		10	
11 42	25		22		11		29 53		27		11	11. 15☽ 115. ♂☌☿
11 45	26		22		11		0♏33		28		13	
11 49	27		23		12	12. 49☽ 79. ♄☍♃	1 13		29		14	
11 53	28		24		13		1 53	2. 21☽ 93. ♄☍♃	29		15	16. 20☽ 119. ♄♅
11 56	29		25		13		2 33		♑		16	
12 0	30		26		14		3 12		1		17	

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing moſt of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Virgo.

Time from Noon	4 ♓	Stars their Nature & Numb.	5 ♈	Stars their Nature & Numb.	6 ♈	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Deſc. ♉	Stars their Nature & Numb.	8 ♊	Stars their Nature & Numb.	9 ♋	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♓	D	♈	D	♈	D M	♉	D	♊	D	♋
10 8	0	0. 58☽ 126. ♄☌☿	2		23		13 25		8		15	
10 12	1	1. 12☽	3		24		14 5		9		16	18. 9☽
10 16	2	121. ☿☍♄	3		25		14 44	14. 25☽ 16. ☿☍♄	9		17	34. ♄☍♃
10 20	3		4		26		15 24		10	10. 47☽ 27. ♂☌☿	18	18. 17☽ 38. ♄☍♃
10 24	4	3. 15☽ 123. ♄☌♃	5		26	27. 14☽ 9. ♄☍♃	16 4		11		19	19. 55☽ 37. ♄☍♃
10 27	5		6		27		16 44		12		20	21. 55☽ 40. ♄☍♃
10 31	6	6. 20☽ 124. ☿☍♄	7		28	29. 45☽ 11. ♄☍♃	17 24		12		21	
10 35	7		7		28		18 4	17. 39☽ 13 ☿☍♃	13	13. 29. ♂☌☿	22	
10 39	8		8		29		18 43		14		23	
10 42	9	7. 13☽ 128. ♄☌♃	9	9. 57☽ 1. ♄☌☿	♉	♉	19 22	19. 49☽ 14 ☿☍♃	15		24	24. 12☽ 43. ♄☍♃
10 46	10		10		1		20 1		15		25	25. 35☽ 42. ♂☍♃
10 50	11	10. 35 129. ♄♅	11		1	2. 37☽ 8. ♂☍♄	20 41	20. 55☽ 20. ♂☽☍	16		26	
10 54	12	13. 25☽ 130. ♄☌♃	11		2		21 20	20. 56☽ 17 ☿☍♃	17	17. 49☽ 30. ♂☌☿	27	26. 6☽ 44. ☿☌♂
10 57	13		12		3		22 0		18		28	
11 1	14	13. 45☽ 133. ♄♅	13	13. 11☽ 2. ♄☌☿	3	4. 16☽ 10. ♄☍♃	22 40		19		29	27. 18☽ 39. ☿ ☍
11 5	15		14		4	4. 53☽ 12. ♂ ☍	23 19		19		♌	
11 8	16	16. 28☽ 135. ♅☌☿	15	15. 28☽ 3. ♄☌☿	5		23 58		20	20. 10☽ 18. ♄♅	2	♌
11 12	17		15		5		24 37		21		3	2. 29☽ 46. ♂☽☍
11 16	18		16		6		25 16		22		4	3. 57☽ 50. ♂☉☍
11 20	19		17		7		25 56	25. 51☽ 21. ♂ ☍	22		5	
11 23	20	20. 1☽ 137. ♅☌☿	18	18. 1☽ 4. ♄☌☿	7		26 35		23		6	5. 12☽ 52. ♄☍♂
11 27	21		19		8		27 15	27. 48☽ 23. ♂ ☍	24	24. 46☽ 28. ♂☌☿	7	6. 42☽
11 31	22	20. 37☽ 136. ♅☌☿	19	19. 54☽ 5. ♄☌☿	9		27 54	28. 5☽ 22. ♂ ☍	25		8	49. ☉☍♂
11 34	23		20		9		28 34		26		9	7. 28☽ 54. ♄☍♂
11 38	24	25. 5☽ 139. ♅☌☿	21	21. 28☽ 6. ♄☌☿	10		29 14		26		10	
11 42	25		22		11		29 53	28. 56☽ 19. ♂☍♃	27	27. 59☽ 31. ☿☌♂	11	
11 45	26	25. 32☽ 138. ♅☌☿	22		11		0♐33		28		13	
11 49	27		23	23. 2☽ 7. ♅☌☿	12		1 13	29. 49☽ 25. ♂ ☍	29		14	
11 53	28	26. 0☽ 140. ♅☌☿	24		13	13. 42☽ 15. ☿☍♄	1 53	♐	29		15	
11 56	29	26. 16☽	25		13		2 33	1. 20☽ 24. ♂ ☍	♋		16	
12 0	30	141. ♅☌☿	26		14		3 12		1		27	

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing moſt of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Libra.

Time from Noon	10	Stars their Nature & Numb.	11	Stars their Nature & Numb.	12	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Aſce.	Stars their Nature & Numb.	2	Stars their Nature & Numb.	3	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♎	D	♎	D	♍	D M	♐	D	♆	D	♒
12 00	0	0. 52☽ 71. ☿☌☉	25		14		3 12		1		17	20. 9☽ 116. ♄△♅
12 4	1		26		15		3 52		2		18	
12 7	2		27		15	15. 18☽ 82. ♄☌♂	4 33	4. 7☽ 88. ♄☌♃	3		20	21. 35☽ 122. ♄△♅
12 11	3		28		16		5 13		4		21	
12 15	4		29		17	17. 31☽ 83. ♄☌♃	5 54	5. 31☽ 96. ♄☍☉	5	5. 58☽ 110. ♅☍☉	22	
12 18	5		29		17		6 35		6	6. 22☽ 105 ☉☌♂	23	22. 25☽ 118. ♄△♅
12 22	6		m		18		7 16		7		24	
12 26	7	6. 49☽ 72. ☿☍☉	1	m	19	19. 56☽ 84. ♄☌♃	7 58		8	8. 22☽ 109. ♅☍☉	26	24. 49☽ 117. ♄△♅
12 29	8		2		19		8 38		8		27	
12 33	9		2		20	21. 20☽ 86. ♄☌♃	9 19	8. 27☽ 89. ♄☌♃	9	8. 37☽ 103 ☉☌♂	28	25. 0☽ 127. ♄☍☉
12 37	10		3		21		10 2		10		29	29. 17☽ 123. ♄△♅
12 40	11	10. 28☽ 73. ☿☍☉	4		21	22. 6☽ 81. ♄☌♃	10 44	10. 31☽ 94. ♂△♅	11	9. 21☽ 108 ☉☌♂	♓	♓
12 44	12		5		22	22. 38☽ 85. ♅☍☉	11 26		12		2	2. 14☽ 121. ☿△♄
12 48	13		6		23		12 10	12. 35☽ 98. ♄☍☿	13	13. 19☽ 104. ♅☌♂	3	
12 52	14	14. 22☽ 74. ☿☍☉	6		23		12 52		14		5	
12 55	15		7		24		13 35	12. 38☽ 97. ♄☍☿	15		6	6. 27☽ 134. ☿△♄
12 59	16		8		25		14 19		16	16. 55☽ 111. ☿☌♂	7	7. 31☽ 128. ♄△♅
13 3	17		9		26		15 2	14. 17☽ 95. ♂△♅	17		9	11. 14☽ 137. ♅☍☉
13 6	18		9		26		15 46		18		10	11. 56☽ 135. ♅☍☉
13 10	19	20. 47☽ 77. ☿☌♂	10	10. 13☽ 78. ♄☌♂	27	27. 16☽ 90. ♄☌♃	16 30	14. 48☽ 99. ♄☍☿	19		11	
13 14	20		11		28		17 15	16. 57☽ 100. ♄☍☿	20		13	14. 4☽ 132. ♄△♅
13 18	21	20. 58☽ 75. ☿☍☉		12. 33☽ 80. ♅☍☉	28	28. 39☽ 91. ♄☌♃	18 0		22	20. 52☽ 112. ☿☌♂	14	16. 24☽ 125. ☿△♄
13 21	22		13		29	28. 48☽ 87. ♄☌♃	18 44		23		15	17. 56☽ 136. ♅☍☉
13 25	23	22. 50☽ 76. ☿☍☉	13	13. 13☽ 79. ♄☌♂	29	♈	19 31		24	21. 28☽ 106. ♅△♄	17	
13 29	24		14		♈		20 17		25		18	18. 7☽ 130. ♄△♅
13 33	25		15		1	2. 28☽ 93. ♄☍☿	21 4		26	27. 46☽ 114. ♄☍☿	20	
13 36	26		16	16. 53☽ 82. ♄☌♂	2		21 52		27		21	18. 16☽ 131. ♄△♅
13 40	27		16		3	3. 10☽ 88. ♄☌♃	22 40		29	27. 53☽ 113. ♄☍☿	22	
13 44	28		17	18. 59☽ 81. ♄☌♂	3		23 28		♒		24	27. 57☽ 139. ♅☍☉
13 48	29		18		4	5. 52☽ 96. ♄☍☿	24 16		1		25	
13 52	30		19	19. 5☽ 83. ♄☌♂	5		25 5		3		27	

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing moſt of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Libra.

Time from Noon	4	Stars their Nature & Numb.	5	Stars their Nature & Numb.	6	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Deſc.	Stars their Nature & Numb.	8	Stars their Nature & Numb.	9	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	♈ D	♈	D	♈	♉ D	♉	♊ D M	♊	♋ D	♋	♌ D	♌
12 00	0	0. 47☽ 142. ♄△♃	25		14		3 12		1		17	
12 4	1		26		15		3 52		2		18	19. 23☽ 57. ☿☌☽
12 7	2		27	28. 34☽ 9. ♄△♂	15	15. 6☽ 16. ☿☍♄	4 33		3		20	
12 11	3		28		16		5 13		4		21	19. 47☽ 61. ♄☍♂
12 15	4		29	♉	17		5 54	5. 21☽ 26. ♂☌☽	5	5. 43☽ 35 ♄△♂	22	23. 24☽ 53. ♄☍♃
12 18	5		29	0. 14☽ 8. ♂△♄	17	17. 27☽ 13 ☿☌☽	6 35		6	7. 16☽ 33. ♄△♂	23	
12 22	6		♉		18		7 16		7		24	24. 12☽ 62. ♄☌☿
12 26	7	7. 27☽ 143. ♄△♂	1	1. 22☽ 10. ♄☍♂	19	19. 24☽ 14 ☿☌☽	7 58		8	7. 50☽ 32. ♄△♂	26	
12 29	8	8. 36☽ 1. ♄☌☿	2	1. 35☽ 11. ♄△♂	19		8 38		8		27	25. 57☽ 60. ♅☍♂
12 33	9		2		20	20. 37☽ 17 ☿☌☽	9 19		9		28	
12 37	10		3		21	21. 40☽ 20. ♂△☊	10 2	10. 21☽ 27. ♂☌☽	10		29	29. 26☽ 55. ♄☍♂
12 40	11		4		21		10 42		11		♍	♍
12 44	12	12. 32☽ 2. ♄☌☿	5	1. 20☽ 12. ♂△♄	22		11 26		12	13. 23☽ 36. ♄△♂	2	0. 1☽ 58. ☿☌☽
12 48	13		6		23		12 10		13	13. 46☽ 45. ♂☌☽	3	1. 45☽ 63. ♄☌☿
12 52	14	14. 53☽ 3. ♄☌☿	6		23		12 52		14		5	4. 43☽ 56. ♄☍♂
12 55	15		7		24		13 35	13. 7☽ 29. ♂☌☽	15		6	
12 59	16		8		25		14 19		16		7	7. 34☽ 59. ♄☌☿
13 3	17		9		26	26. 40☽ 21. ♂△♄	15 2		17		9	
13 6	18		9		26		15 46		18		10	
13 10	19	19. 39☽ 4. ♄☌☿	10		27		16 30		19		11	11. 52☽ 66. ♄☍♂
13 14	20		11		28	28. 17☽ 19. ♂△♅	17 15	17. 18☽ 30. ♂☌☽	20	21. 6☽ 38. ♄△♂	13	
13 18	21		12		28	28. 38☽ 23. ♂△♃	18 0		22		14	
13 21	22	23. 13☽ 5. ♄☌☿	13		29		18 44		23	25. 10☽ 41. ♄△♂	15	16. 14☽ 69. ☿☌☽
13 25	23		13		29	♊	19 31		24		17	
13 29	24	24. 4☽ 6. ♄☌☿	14	16. 13☽ 15. ☿☍♄	♊	0. 38☽ 25. ♂△♂	20 17		25	27. 19☽ 40. ♄△♂	18	
13 33	25	25. 51☽ 7. ♄☌☿	15		1		21 4		26		20	
13 36	26	8. ♂☌♄	16	16. 50☽ 13 ☿☌☽	2	1. 42☽ 24. ♂△♂	21 52		27	27. 52☽ 34. ♄△♂	21	21. 43☽ 65. ☿☌☽
13 40	27	26. 12☽ 10. ♄☌♂	16		3		22 40		29	♌	22	22. 0☽ 67. ☿☌☽
13 44	28	28. 19☽ 7. ♄☌☿	17	17. 8☽ 16. ☿☍♄	3		23 28		♌	1. 55☽ 54. ♄☌♂	24	22. 30☽ 70. ☿☌☽
13 48	29		18	18. 43☽ 17 ☿☌☽	4	5. 56☽ 26. ♂△♂	24 16		1	3. 7☽ 42. ♂△♂	25	
13 52	30		19		5		25 5		3		27	

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing most of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Scorpio.

Time from Noon	10	Stars their Nature & Numb.	11	Stars their Nature & Numb.	12	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Asce.	Stars their Nature & Numb.	2	Stars their Nature & Numb.	3	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♍	D	♍	D	♎	D M	♎	D	♒	D	♓
13 52	0		19	19. 53 ☽ 83. ♄☌☽	5	5. 52 ☽ 96. ♄☍☿	25 5		3		27	27. 55 ☽ 139. ♃☍☽
13 55	1		20		5		25 55		4		28	
13 59	2		20	21. 25 ☽ 84. ♄☌☽	6		26 46	27. 28 ☽ 102. ☌☉	5		♈	♈
14 3	3		21		7		27 37		7		1	1. 35 ☽ 140. ♃△☽
14 7	4		22	23. 34 ☽ 86. ♄☌☽	8		28 29		8		3	1. 38 ☽ 138. ♃☍☽
14 11	5		23		8		29 11		9	12. 23 ☽ 122. ♄☿☽	4	
14 15	6		24	23. 57 ☽ 85. ♃☍☽	9		♉ 14		11	12. 49 ☽ 126. ♄☿☽	6	
14 19	7		24		10	9. 37 ☽ 94. ☌♂☽	1 8		12		7	
14 23	8		25	27. 56 ☽ 90. ♄☌☽	11		2 3		13	13. 37 ☽ 119. ♄△☽	8	
14 26	9		26		12	12. 56 ☽ 95. ☌♃☽	2 59		15	15. 38 ☽	10	14. ♄
14 30	10	8. 37 ☽ 73. ♄☌☽	27	28. 43 ☽ 87. ♄☌☽	12	12. 05 ☽ 98. ♄☍☿	3 55	4. 12 ☽ 110. ☿△☽	17	127. ♄☿☽	11	13. 55 ☽ 3. ♄☿
14 34	11		28		13		4 52		19	115. ☌☿☽	13	
14 38	12		29	28. 44 ☽ 91. ♄☌☽	14	13. 22 ☽ 97. ♄☍☿	5 51	5. 50 ☽ 105 ☉☌☽	20	21. 48 ☽ 120. ☿△♄	14	15. 9 ☽ 18. ♄△☽
14 42	13	13. 15 ☽ 79. ♄☌☽			15		6 49	7. 12 ☽ 109. ♃☿☽	22		16	16. 58 ☽ 10. ♄☌☽
14 46	14		♐	♐		15. 16 ☽ 99. ♄☍☿	7 48	8. 37 ☽ 107 ☉☌☽	24	23. 7 ☽ 116. ♄△♃	17	18. 21 ☽ 8. ☌♄
14 50	15	14. 6 ☽ 81. ♄☌☽	1	0. 43 ☽ 88. ♄☌☽	16		8 49		25		19	
14 54	16		2	2. 28 ☽ 89. ♄☌☽	17	17. 12 ☽ 100. ♄☍☿	9 51	8. 50 ☽ 108 ☉☌☽	27	25. 44 ☽ 118. ♄△♃	20	
14 58	17	17. 22 ☽ 80. ♃☍☽	3		18		10 54	8. 55 ☽ 103 ☉☌☽	29	27. 42 ☽ 134. ☿♄☽	22	22. 53 ☽ 4. ♄ ☿
15 2	18		4	2. 45 ☽ 93. ♄☍☿	19		11 59		♓	♓	23	
15 6	19	18. 9 ☽ 2. ♄☌☽	4		20		13 6		3		24	
15 10	20		5	7. 23 ☽ 94. ☌♃☽	20		14 13	14. 26 ☽ 111. ☿☌☽	5	3. 42 ☽ 137. ♃☿☽	26	28. 47 ☽ 5. ♄☿☽
15 14	21	21. 48 ☽ 81. ♄☌☽	6		21		15 20	14. 54 ☽ 104. ♃☍☽	7	5. 52 ☽ 135. ♃☿☽	27	29. 1 ☽ 143. ♄△☽
15 18	22		7		22		16 31		9	9. 41 ☽ 144. ♄☿☽	29	♉
15 22	23	23. 53 ☽ 84. ♄☌☽	8	8. 59 ☽ 95. ☌♃☽	23		♈ 7 44		11		♉	
15 26	24	26. 45 ☽ 89. ♄☌☽	9	9. 45 ☽ 96. ♄☍☿	24		18 59	19. 12 ☽ 112. ☿☌☽	13	13. 52 ☽ 136. ♃☿☽	2	3. 40 ☽ 6. ♄☿☽
15 31	25	27. 18 ☽ 86. ♄☌☽	10		25	25. 1 ☽ 102. ☌♂☽	20 15		15	15. 29 ☽ 132. ♄△♃	3	5. 13 ☽ 9. ♄
15 35	26	27. 31 ☽ 87. ♄☌☽	11		26		21 32		17		4	6. 48 ☽ 7. ♃☿☽
15 39	27				27		22 50		19		6	
15 43	28	28. 51 ☽ 91. ♄☌☽	12	14. 32 ☽ 98. ♄☍☿	27		24 11	25. 41 ☽ 106. ♃♄☽	21	20. 51 ☽ 133. ♄△♃	7	10. 27 ☽ 11. ♄
15 47	29	28. 58 ☽	13	14. 8 ☽ 97. ♄☍☿	28		25 33	27. 42 ☽ 114. ♄☍☿	23	24. 26 ☽ 131. ♄△♃	8	
15 51	30	30. ♄☌☽	14		29		26 57		25		10	

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing most of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Scorpio.

Time from Noon	4	Stars their Nature & Numb.	5	Stars their Nature & Numb.	6	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Desc.	Stars their Nature & Numb.	8	Stars their Nature & Numb.	9	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♉	D	♉	D	♊	D M	♊	D	♌	D	♍
13 52	0	1. 62 ☽ 9. ♄☌☽	19	19. 43 ☽ 17. ♀☌☽	5	5. 56 ☽ 26. ♂☿☽	25 5		3	3. 17 ☽ 42. ☌☽	27	
13 55	1		20		5		25 55	26. 25 ☽ 28. ♂☿☽	4		28	
13 59	2		20		6		26 46		5	4. 03 ☽ 50. ♂☉☽	♎	♎
14 3	3		21		7		27 37	26. 42 ☽ 31. ☿☌☽	7		1	
14 7	4	5. 1 ☽ 11. ♄☌☽	22	23. 51 ☽ 20. ☌♂☽	8		28 29		8	5. 35 ☽ 48. ☌♂☽	3	2. 22 ☽ 71. ♀☿☽
14 11	5	5. 7 ☽ 12. ☌♂☽	23		8		29 11		9		4	
14 15	6		24		9	10. 47 ☽ 27. ♂☿☽	♋ 14		11	10. 25 ☽ 49. ♂☉☽	6	
14 19	7		24		10		1 8		12		7	
14 23	8		25		11		2 3		13		8	
14 26	9		26	26. 29 ☽ 19. ☌♂☽	12		2 59		15		10	10. 17 ☽ 72. ♀☿☽
14 30	10		27		12		3 55	4. 52 ☽ 35. ♄☽	17		11	
14 34	11		28	28. 52 ☽ 21. ☌♂☽	13	13. 51 ☽ 9. ♂☿☽	4 52		19	19. 45 ☽ 57. ♀☿☽	13	
14 38	12		29	♊	14		5 51		20		14	16. 22 ☽ 74. ♀☿☽
14 42	13	14. 62 ☽ 18. ♄♃☽	29	0. 14 ☽ 22. ☌♂☽	15		6 49		22	21. 14 ☽ 64. ♄☿☽	16	18. 40 ☽ 77. ☌♀☽
14 46	14	15. 43 ☽ 13. ♀☽	♊		15		7 48	6. 37 ☽ 33. ♄☽	24		17	18. 50 ☽ 73. ♀☿☽
14 50	15		1	0. 54 ☽ 23. ☌♂☽	16		8 49		25	22. 19 ☽ 62. ♄☿☽	19	
14 54	16	16. 34 ☽ 14. ♀☽	2	1. 48 ☽ 18. ♄♃☽	17		9 51		27	26. 33 ☽ 60. ☌♃☽	20	
14 58	17		3	2. 48 ☽ 25. ☌♂☽	18		10 54	9. 41 ☽ 32. ♄☽	29		22	
15 2	18	18. 6 ☽ 17. ♀☽	4		19		11 59		♍	♍	23	
15 6	19		4		20	20. 10 ☽ 18. ♄♃☽	13 6	11. 24 ☽ 45. ☿☌☽	3	1. 32 ☽ 63. ♄☿☽	24	24. 36 ☽ 76. ☿☌☽
15 10	20		5		20		14 13	13. 11 ☽ 36. ♄☽	5		26	
15 14	21	20. 37 ☽ 15. ♀♄☽	6		21		15 20		7	5. 48 ☽ 53. ♄☌☽	27	29. 25 ☽ 75. ☿☌☽
15 18	22		7		22		16 31		9		29	
15 22	23	23. 47 ☽ 19. ☌♃☽	8	7. 30 ☽ 26. ☌♂☽	23		♎ 7 44		11	7. 62 ☽ 58. ☿☌☽	♍	♍
15 26	24		9		24	24. 46 ☽ 28. ☌♂☽	18 59	21. 11 ☽ 43. ♄☽	13	13. 50 ☽ 66. ♄☿☽	2	3. 51 ☽ 81. ♄☌☽
15 31	25		10		25		20 15		15	15. 18 ☽ 55. ♄☌☽	3	
15 35	26		10	11. 53 ☽ 27. ☌♂☽	26		21 32	22. 38 ☽ 38. ♄☽	17	19. 8 ☽ 63. ♀☿☽	4	
15 39	27		11		27		22 50		19		6	
15 43	28		12		27	27. 59 ☽ 31. ☿☿☽	24 11	26. 16 ☽ 51. ♄☿☽	21	21. 41 ☽ 59. ♄☿☽	7	
15 47	29		13		28		25 33	27. 16 ☽ 52. ♄☌☽	23	23. 31 ☽ 70. ☌♂☽	8	
15 51	30		14		29		26 57		25		10	28. ♄☌☽

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing moſt of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Sagittary.

Time from Noon	10 ♐	Stars their Nature & Numb.	11 ♐	Stars their Nature & Numb.	12 ♐	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Aſce. ♍	Stars their Nature & Numb.	2 ♐	Stars their Nature & Numb.	3 ♑	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♐	D	♐	D	♐	D M	♍	D	♐	D	♑
15 51	0		14	14 33 ☽ 98. ♄☌♀	29		26 57	27. 47 ☽ 114. ♄☌♀	25	29. 15☽ 125. ☿☌♄	10	10. 27☽ 11. ♄ ♂
15 55	1	0 25☽ 92. ♄☌♂	15	15. 51☽ 99. ♄☌♀	♍		28 25	27. 19☽ 113. ♄☌♀	28		11	13. 8☽ 12. ♂ ♃
16 0	2	3. 13☽ 93. ♄☌♀	16	17. 10☽ 100. ♄☌♃	1		29 56	♒	♈	♈ 3. 0☽ 1. ♄☌♂♃	13	12. ♂ ♃ 13. 51☽ 14. ♀ ♃
16 4	3		17		2		1♒24		2		14	
16 8	4	4 24☽	18	18. 27☽ 101. ☌☍♃	3		2 57		4	4. 21☽ 139. ♅☌♀	15	15. 38☽ 17. ♀ ♃
16 12	5	94. ☌♅♃	18		4	5. 58☽ 110. ☿♅♃	4 38	7. 54☽ 122. ♄☿♃	6	7. 17☽	17	19. 51☽ 19. ☌♅♃
16 16	6	5. 50☽ 95. ☌♅♃	19		5	6. 22☽ 105 ☉☌♃	6 14	7. 58☽ 126. ♄☿♃	8	8. ♂♄♃ 9. 50☽	18	
16 21	7		20		6		7 57		11	2. ♄☌☿	19	
16 25	8		21	21. 38☽ 102. ☌☍♃	7		9 34	10. 56☽ 127. ♄☿♃	13	10. 14☽ 138. ♅☌♀	20	
16 29	9		22		8	8. 37☽ 103 ☉☌♃	11 29	12. 12☽ 119. ♄♅♃	15	12. 31☽ 3. ♄☌☿	22	
16 33	10	11	23		9		13 19		17		23	25. 43☽ 16. ♀♄
16 38	11		24		10		15 9		19		24	
16 42	12	14. 18☽	25		12		17 8	19. 56☽ 129. ☿♄♃	21		26	26. 53☽
16 46	13	96. ♄☌♀ 15. 30☽	26		13		19 9	21. 25☽ 123. ♄♅♃	23	25. 25 142. ♄	27	15. ♀♄
16 51	14	98. ♄☌♀ 15. 36☽	27		14	13. 19☽ 104. ♅☌♂	21 12	22. 7☽ 134. ☿♄	26	26. 56☽ 4. ♄☌☿	28	
16 55	15	97. ♄☌♀	28		15		23 18		28		29	
16 59	16	16. 49☽	29		16	16. 55☽	25 26	24. 50☽ 116. ♄♅♃	♉	♉	♊	♊
17 4	17	99. ♄☌♀ 17. 17☽	♍	♍	17	111. ☌☍♀	27 38	27. 46☽	2		2	2. 29☽
17 8	18	102. ☌☍♃ 17. 54☽	1		19		29 50	118. ♄♅♃ 2 ♓ 30☽	3		3	20. ☽☌♃
17 12	19	100. ♄☌♀	2		20	20. 52☽ 112. ☌☍♀	2 ♓ 9	135. ♅☌♀	5	6. 9☽ 5. ♄☌☿	4	
17 16	20	17. 44☽	3		21	21. 28☽ 106. ♅♄♃	4 21	4. 35☽ 117. ♄♅♃	7	10. 15☽	5	5. 52☽
17 21	21	101. ☌☍♃	4		23		6 54	8. 16☽	9	14. ♀ ♃	6	22. ♂ ♃
17 25	22		5		24		9 18	128. ♄☿♀	11	10. 23☽ 9. ♄ ♃	8	6. 27☽ 24. ♂ ♃
17 30	23		6	7 34☽ 105 ☉☌♃	25		11 46	11. 10☽ 121. ☿♄♃	13	12. 23☽ 17. ♀ ♃	9	9. 5☽ 23. ☌☍♃
17 34	24		7	8. 4☽	27	27. 46☽	14 17		15	14. 36☽	10	10. 28☽
17 38	25		8	103 ☌☉♃ 9. 40☽	28	114. ♄☌♀ 27. 53☽	16 53	16. 17☽ 132. ♄♅♃	16	19. ☌♅♃ 16. 57☽	11	25. ♂ ♃ 12. 37☽
17 43	26		9	107 ☌☉♃ 10. 25☽	29	113. ♄☌♀	19 28		18	7. ♅☿♀	12	26. ☌☍♀
17 47	27		10	104. ♅☌♃	♒	♒	22 2		20	18. 4☽ 12. ☌ ♃	13	
17 51	28		11		2.		24 38	23. 14☽ 133. ♄♅♃	21		14	15. 25☽
17 56	29		12		4		27 18	28. 7☽	23	25. 26☽	15	27. ☌☍♀
18 0	30		13	13. 45☽ 106. ♅♄♃	5		30 0	131. ♄♅♃	25	143. ♄ ♃	17	

O.W.

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing moſt of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Sagittary.

Time from Noon	4 ♊	Stars their Nature & Numb.	5 ♊	Stars their Nature & Numb.	6 ♊	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Deſc. ♋	Stars their Nature & Numb.	8 ♍	Stars their Nature & Numb.	9 ♍	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♊	D	♊	D	♊	D M	♋	D	♍	D	♍
15 51	0		14		29		26 57	27. 52☽ 41. ♄ ♂	25	26. 56☽ 56. ♄☌♂	10	
15 55	1	2. 22 21. ☌ ♂	15	15. 47☽ 29. ☌☿♃	♋	♋	28 25	29 6☽	28	♎	11	11. 0☽
16 0	2	2 41☽ 22. ☌ ♃	16		1		29 56	47. ☌☽♃	♎	1 17☽	13	78. ♄☌♃
16 4	3		17		2		1♌24	♌	2	67. ♀☿♃	14	14. 48☽ 79. ♄☌♃
16 8	4	4 23☽ 24. ☌ ♃	18		3		2 59	2 16☽	4	4 27☽	15	
16 12	5	4 29☽	18	18. 55	4		4 38	34. ♄ ♃	6	71. ♀☌♃	17	
16 16	6	23. ☌ ♃ 6 11☽	19	30. ☌☿	5	5. 43☽	6 14	4. 32☽ 50. ☌☉♃	8		18	18. 31☽ 89. ♄☌♃
16 21	7	25. ☌ ♃	20		6	35. ♄ ♃ 7. 16☽	7 57	6 25☽ 48. ☌☽♃	11		19	
16 25	8		21		7	7. 50☽	9 34	8 25☽	13		20	
16 29	9		22	21. 22☽ 28. ☌☿♃	8	32. ♄ ♃	11 29	42. ☌ ♃	15	15. 2☽	22	22. 10☽
16 33	10	9 48☽ 26. ☌☿♃	23		9		13 19	12. 38☽ 49. ☌☉♃	17	72. ☿☌♃	23	88. ♄☌♃
16 38	11		24		10		15 9	18. 32☽ 64. ♄☿♃	19	16. 34☽ 77. ☿☌♃	24	24. 34☽ 80. ♅☿♃
16 42	12		25		12	13. 23☽	17 8	19. 58☽	21		26	25 46☽
16 46	13	13. 32☽ 27. ☌☿♃	26		13	36. ♄ ♃	19 9	57. ♀☿♃	23	26. 56☽	27	87. ♄☌♃
16 51	14		27		14	13. 46☽ 45. ☿☌♃	21 12	21. 27☽ 62. ♄☿♃	26	76. ♀☿♃	28	
16 55	15		28		15		23 18	22 22☽ 39. ☿♃	28	29. 47☽ 73. ☿☌♃	29	29. 2☽ 91. ♄☌♃
16 59	16		29		16		25 26	26. 52☽	m	m	♐	♐
17 4	17	17. 31☽ 28. ☌☿♃	♋	♋	17		27 38	60. ☌♅♃	2		2	9. ♄ ☌♃
17 8	18	18. 22☽	1	1. 23☽	19		29 50	♍	3		3	0. 26☽ 94. ☌♅♃
17 12	19	29. ☌☿♃	2	31. ☿☌♃	20	21. 6☽ 38. ♄ ♃	2 ♍ 9	1 24☽ 63. ♄☿♃	5		4	2. 18☽ 86. ♄☌♃
17 16	20	20. 23☽	3		21	25. 50☽	4 21					
17 21	21	30. ☌☿♃	4		23	41. ♄ ♃ 25. 51☽	6 54		7		5	
17 25	22		5		24	37. ♄ ♃	9 18		9	9. 52☽	6	
17 30	23		6		25	27. 19☽ 40. ♄ ♃	11 46	13. 51☽	11	75. ☿☌♃ 11. 30☽	8	
17 34	24		7	7. 9☽	27	27. 52☽	14 17	53. ♄☌♃	13	78. ♄☌♃	9	
17 38	25		8	32. ♄ ♃ 8. 45☽	28	34. ♄ ♃ 28. 37☽	16 53	14. 50☽	15	15. 22☽	10	
17 43	26		9	33. ♄ ♃	29	51. ♄ ♃	19 28	66. ♄☿♃	16	88. ♄☌♃ 16. 4☽	11	12. 15☽
17 47	27		9.	9. 30☽	♌	1 ♌ 55☽		20. 24☽	18	79. ♄☌♃	12	102. ☌☽♃
17 51	28		10	35. ♄ ♃		54. ♄☌♃	22 2	68. ☿☌♃	20		13	
17 56	29		11		2	3. 17☽	24 38		21	23. 31☽	14	
18 0	30		12		4	42. ☌ ♃	27 18	♎	23	87. ♄☌♃	15	16. 57☽
			13	13. 44☽ 36. ♄ ♃	5	4. 6☽ 46. ☌☽♃	30 0	0 53☽ 59. ♄☿♃	25	23. 38☽ 9 5 ☌♅♃	17	101. ☌☽♃

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing moſt of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Capricorn.

Time from Noon	10 ♑	Stars their Nature & Numb. ♑	11 ♑	Stars their Nature & Numb. ♑	12 ♒	Stars their Nature & Numb. ♒	Aſce. ♈	Stars their Nature & Numb. ♈	2 ♉	Stars their Nature & Numb. ♉	3 ♊	Stars their Nature & Numb. ♊
H M	D		D		D		D M		D		D	
18 0	0		13	14. 45☽ 106. ♄☌♃	5		0 0	0 20☽ 8. ♄☌♃	24		17	
18 4	1		14		7		2 42	7. 20☽ 125. ☿☌♄	26	25. 36☽ 143. ♄♃	18	
18 9	2		16		9	12. 23☽	5 25	8. 17☽	28		19	
18 13	3		17	14. 27☽ 108 ☌☉♃	10	122. ♄☿♃	7 58	141. ♅☿♃	29	♊	20	
18 17	4		18		12	12. 49☽ 128. ♄☿♃	10 32	11. 33☽ 3. ♄☿♃	♉		21	21. 16☽ 29. ☌☿♃
18 22	5	7. 30☽ 103 ☌☉♃	19		14	15. 38☽ 127. ♄☿♃	13 7	13. 55☽ 140. ♅☿♃	2	1. 17☽ 16. ☿♄♃	22	22. 1☽ 30. ☌☿♃
18 26	6	7. 39☽	20	22. 23☽	15	18. 35☽	15 43	15. 12☽	3	3. 35☽	23	
18 30	7	104. ♅☌♃	21	111. ☿☌♃	17	144. ♄☿♃	18 14	138. ♅☿♃	5	15. ☿♄♃	24	
18 35	8	8. 50☽	22		19	20. 58☽	20 42		6	7. 29☽	25	
18 39	9	105 ☌☉♃	23		21	115. ☌☿♃	23 6		7	20. ☽☌♃	26	
18 44	10	9. 8☽ 106. ♅♄♃	25	24. 49☽	23	21. 48☽ 120. ☿♄♃	25 29		9	7. 49☽ 28. ☌☿♃	27	
18 48	11	11. 34☽ 108 ☌☉♃	26	112. ☿☌♃	24	23 7 116. ♄♅♃	27 51	29. 11☽ 4. ♄☿♃	10	8 40☽ 24. ☌♃	28	
18 52	12		27	28. 32☽	26	25. 44☽	0♈10	♈	11	11. 35☽	29	
18 56	13	14. 31☽	28	114. ♄☿♃	28	113. ♄♅♃	2 22	2. 58☽	12	21. ☌♃	♋	♋
19 1	14	109. ♅☿♃	♒	29. 12☽		27. 4☽ 134. ☿♄♃	4 34	142. ♄♃	13	13. 40☽ 23. ☌♃	1	
19 5	15	14. 32☽ 110. ♅☿♃	1	113. ♄☿♃	♓	0 ♓ 17☽		8. 42☽	14	14. 41☽	2	
19 9	16		2		2	117. ♄♅♃	6 42	14. ☿♃	15	25. ☌♃		
19 14	17		3		4	3. 42☽ 137. ♅☿♃	8 48	10. 35☽ 17. ☿♃	16		3	3 56☽ 32. ♄♃
19 18	18		4		7	8. 0☽	10 51	15. 17☽	17	17. 18☽	4	
19 22	19		6		9	128. ♄☿♃ 9. 41☽	12 53	19 ☌♅♃	18	27. ☌☿♃	5	5 43☽ 34. ♄♃
19 27	20		7		11	144. ♄☿♃	14 51	13 9☽ 9. ♄♃	19		6	
19 31	21		8		13	13. 5☽ 136. ♅☿♃	16 45	17. 37☽ 6. ♄☿♃	20		7	8 55☽ 31. ☿☌♃
19 35	22		9	11. 15☽	15	14. 4☽	18 32	20. 20☽	22	23. 33☽	8	
19 39	23		11	115. ☌☉♃	17	129. ♄☿♃ 20. 47☽	20 19	11. ♄♃	23	30. ☌☿♃ 23. 58☽	9	10. 33☽ 39. ☿♃
19 44	24		12		19	124. ☿♄♃	22 3	20. 42☽ 12. ☌♃	24	29. ☌☿♃	10	
19 48	25		13		21	20. 25☽	23 45	21. 55☽	25		11	11 0☽
19 52	26		15	16. 20☽	24	133. ♄♅♃	25 25	7. ♅☿♃	26		12	37. ♄♃
19 56	27	27. 53☽ 111. ☿☌♃	16	119. ♄♅♃	26	24. 49☽	27 2		27		12	11. 49☽ 33. ♄♃
20 0	28	28. 34☽	17	20 9☽	28	130. ♄♅♃	28 34		28	29. 20☽ 34. ♄♃	13	13. 46☽ 38. ♄♃
20 5	29	112. ☿☌♃	19	116. ♄♅♃	♈	♈	♊	♊	29	♋	14	14. 24☽
20 9	30		20		2	4. 21☽	1 35	3. 57☽			15	36. ♄♃
					4	139. ♅☿♃	3 5	16. ☿♄♃			16	15 15☽ 42. ☌♃

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing moſt of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Capricorn.

Time from Noon	4 ♋	Stars their Nature & Numb. ♋	5 ♋	Stars their Nature & Numb. ♋	6 ♌	Stars their Nature & Numb. ♌	Deſc. ♎	Stars their Nature & Numb. ♎	8 ♍	Stars their Nature & Numb. ♍	9 ♐	Stars their Nature & Numb. ♐
H M	D		D		D		D M		D		D	
18 0	0		13	13. 34☽ 36. ♄♃	5	5 35☽ 48. ☌☽♃	0 0	0 53☽ 59. ♄☿♃	24	25. 19☽ 94. ☌♅♃	17	16. 57☽ 101. ☌☽♃
18 4	1		14		7		2 42	5 37☽	26	29 15☽	18	17 8☽
18 9	2		16		9		5 25	71. ♀☿♃	28	91. ♄☌♃	19	98. ♄♀♃
18 13	3		17	18 9☽ 34. ♄♃	10	10. 25☽ 49. ☌☉♃	7 58	6 48☽ 67. ♀☿♃	29	29. 55☽ 83. ♄☌♃	20	
18 17	4	4 37☽	18	18. 17☽	12	11 0☽	10 32	11 53☽	♐	♐	21	18 17☽
18 22	5	31. ☿♀♃	19	38. ♄♃	14	39. ☿☌♃	13 7	65. ♀☿♃	2	2 0☽	22	97. ♄♀♃
18 26	6	5. 29☽ 32. ♄♃	20	19. 55☽ 37. ♄♃	15		15 43	12 0☽ 56. ♄☌♃	3	90. ♄☌♃	23	
18 30	7		21	21. 55☽ 40. ♄♃	17		18 14	15. 24☽ 77. ♀☌♃	5	3 23☽ 92. ♄☌♃	24	
18 35	8		22	22. 18☽	19	19. 45☽	20 42	19. 53☽	6	6 9☽	25	
18 39	9	10. 18☽	23	41. ♄♃	21	57. ♀☿♃	23 6	74. ☿☌♃		102. ☌☽♃	26	
18 44	10	33. ♄♃	25	24. 12☽ 43. ♄♃	23	21. 14☽ 64. ♄☿♃	25 29	27. 7☽ 89. ♄☌♃	7	7 35☽	27	
18 48	11	11. 34☽ 34. ♄♃	26	25. 35☽ 42. ☌♃	24	22. 19☽ 62. ♄☿♃	27 51	29. 15☽ 76. ♀☿♃	9	86. ♄☌♃	28	
18 52	12	13. 38☽	27	27. 18☽	26	26. 33☽	0♍10	♍	11		29	
18 56	13	35. ♄♃	28	39. ☿♃	28	60. ☌♅♃	2 22		12		♑	♑
19 1	14	14 36. ♄♃	♌	♌	♍	♍			13		1	
19 5	15	15. 51☽ 38. ♄♃	1	0 18☽ 47. ☌☽♃	2	1 52☽ 63. ♄☿♃	4 34	5 39☽ 73. ☿☌♃	15		2	
19 9	16	17. 29☽	2	2 29☽	4	5. 48☽	8 48		16	16 6☽	3	4
19 14	17	40. ♄♃	3	46. ☌☽♃	7	43. ♄☌♃		11. 0☽	17	101. ☌☽♃		106. ♅♄♃
19 18	18	18 39. ☿♃	4	3 26☽ 51. ♄☿♃	9		10 51	88. ♄☌♃	18	17 52☽ 100. ♄☌♃	4	5 8☽
19 22	19	19. 19☽ 41. ♄♃	6	5 12☽ 52. ♄☌♃	11	7. 6☽ 58. ☿☿♃	12 53 14 51	11. 47☽ 78. ♄☌♃	19	19 57☽ 99. ♄☿♃	5 6	104. ♅☌♃ 6 58☽
19 27	20	19. 52☽	7	7 28☽	13	13. 50☽	16 45	16. 52☽	20		7	105 ☌☉♃
19 31	21	42. ☌♃	8	54. ♄☌♃	15	66. ♄☿♃	18 32	79. ♄☌♃	22		8	
19 35	22		9		17	15. 18☽ 55. ♄☌♃	20 19	19. 15☽ 95. ☌♅♃	23		9	15
19 39	23		11		19	19 8☽ 68. ♀☿♃	22 3	22. 18☽ 94. ☌♅♃	24	24 23☽ 96. ♄☿♃	10	1
19 44	24	24. 25☽	12		21	21. 41☽	23 45		25		11	11. 1☽
19 48	25	45. ☿☌♃	13		24	59. ♄☿♃	25 25	25. 34☽	26		12	107 ☌☉♃
19 52	26	26 43. ♄♃	15		26	26. 56☽	27 2	82. ♄☌♃	27		12	
19 56	27		16		28	56. ♄☌♃	28 34	29. 23☽ 91. ♄☌♃	28	29. 16☽ 106. ♅♄♃	13	
20 0	28		17	19. 23☽	♑	♑	0♎4	♎	29		14	
20 5	29		19	57. ☿☿♃	2	1 17☽	1 35	2 ♐ 33☽ 83. ♄☌♃	♒		15	16. 3☽
20 9	30		20		4	67. ☿☿♃	3 5	3 33☽ 84. ♄☌♃	1		16	108 ☌☉♃

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing most of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Aquaries.

Time from Noon	10	Stars their Nature & Numb.	11	Stars their Nature & Numb.	12	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Asce.	Stars their Nature & Numb.	2	Stars their Nature & Numb.	3	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♒	D	♒	D	♈	D M	♊	D	♋	D	♋
20 9	0	0 17♀	20	20 9♀	5	4. 21♀	3 5	3 57♀	1		16	16. 56♀
20 13	1	113. ♄☌☽	22	116. ♄♅☽		139. ♅☌☽	4 27	16. ☌ ♄☽	2	2 29♀	17	41. ♄☽
20 17	2	0 22♀	23	22. 25♀	7	5. 11♀	5 50	5 23♀	2	32. ♄ ☽	17	17. 15♀
20 21	3	114. ♄☌☽	24	118. ♄♅☽	9	141. ♅☌☽		143. ♄☽	3		18	35. ♄☽
				24. 49♀		9 25♀		6 46♀		3 27♀		
				117. ♄♅☽	11	140. ♅☌☽	7 10	15. ☌ ♄☽	3	39. ☿ ☽	19	
20 25	4	4 29♀	26	25. 7♀	13	12. 31♀	8 29		4		20	
20 29	5	115. ☌☿☽	27	120. ☿♄☽	15	3. ♄ ☿☽						
				29. 17♀			9 45		5		20	
20 34	6		28	123. ♄♅☽	17			10. 49♀		7 29♀		
							11 1	22. ☌ ☽	6	37. ♄ ☽	21	
20 38	7		♓	♓	19		12 15		7		22	
20 42	8		1	2 14♀	21		13 25	13. 44♀	8		23	
20 46	9		3	121. ☿♄☽	23	25. 25♀	14 35	21. ☌ ☽	9	10. 47♀	24	24. 14
20 50	10		4			142. ♄ ☽	15 44	23. ☌ ☽	10	31. ☿ ☿☽	25	44. ☿☌☽
					25	26. 56♀		16. 57♀		10. 51♀		
20 54	11		6	6 27♀	27	4. ♄☿☽	16 51	25. ☌ ☽	10	40. ♄ ☽	26	
20 58	12		7	7. 31♀	29		17 58	18. 11♀	11	11 6♀	26	27. 29♀
21 2	13		8	128. ♄☿☽	♉	♉	19 2	27. ☌☿☽	12	42. ☌ ☽	27	43. ♄☽
				11. 14♀						12. 7♀	28	28. 43♀
21 6	14		10	137. ♅☿☽			20 6		13	38. ♄ ☽		45. ☿☌☽
21 10	15		11	11. 56♀	3	6. 9♀	21 9		14	13. 11♀	29	♌
				135. ♅☿☽	5	5. ♄ ☿☽				33. ♄ ☽		
21 14	16	18 0♀	13	12. 1♀	6		22 11		15	14. 37♀	♌	0 12♀
21 18	17	116. ♄♅☽		129. ♄☿☽	8	10. 15♀	23 11	24. 17♀	15	36. ♄☽	1	46. ☌☽☽
21 22	18	18. 29♀	14	14. 4♀		14. ☿☽		30. ☌☿☽	16		1	1 27♀
		119. ♄♅☽	16	132. ♄♅☽	10	10. 23♀	24 10	25. 12♀			1	47. ☌☽☽
21 26	19	18. 41♀		16. 24♀	11	9. ♄☽	25 8	29. ☌☿☽	17		2	1 28♀
		117. ♄♅☽	17	125. ☿♄☽								49. ☌☉☽
21 30	20		19	18. 7♀	13	14. 36♀	26 5		18		3	3 48♀
21 34	21		20	130. ♄♅☽	15	19. ☌♅☽	27 1		18		4	50. ☌☉☽
						16. 57♀		27. 14♀				
21 37	22		22		16	7. ♅☿☽	27 55	34. ♄ ☽	19	19. 48♀	5	
						18 42♀		29. 27♀		35. ♄ ☽		
21 41	23		23		18	12. ☌ ☽	28 52	39. ☿ ☽	20		6	
21 45	24		24		19		29 46		21		6	
21 49	25		26	27. 57♀	21		♋ 39	♋	22	22. 55♀	7	
21 53	26		27	139. ♅☿☽	22		1 31	1 50♀	22	41. ♄ ☽	8	
		27. 45♀						32. ♄ ☽		23. 36♀		10. 40♀
21 56	27	120. ☿♄☽	29	29. 57♀	23		2 23		23	44. ☿☌☽	9	53. ♄☌☽
22 0	28		♈	♈	25	25. 36♀	3 14		24		10	10. 52♀
22 4	29	29. 14♀	2	1. 38♀	26	143. ♄ ☽	4 5		25		10	51. ♄ ☿☽
22 8	30	122. ♄☿☽	3	138. ♅☿☽	27		4 55		25		11	

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing most of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Aquaries.

Time from Noon	4	Stars their Nature & Numb.	5	Stars their Nature & Numb.	6	Stars their Nature & Numb.	Desc.	Stars their Nature & Numb.	8	Stars their Nature & Numb.	9	Stars their Nature & Numb.
H M	D	♌	D	♌	D	♎	D M	♐	D	♍	D	♍
20 9	0	0 58☾	20		5	4 27♀	3 5	3. 32♀	1		16	16 32♀
20 13	1	47. ☌☽☽			7	71. ☿☌☽		84. ♄☌☽			17	108 ☉☌☽
		☾ 10♀	22	23. 44♀			4 27	4 49♀	2	2 52♀	17	17. 16♀
20 17	2	46. ☌☽☽	23	53. ♄☌☽	9			93. ♄☿☽		104 ♅☌☽		109. ☿♅☽
20 21	3	3. 9♀		25. 47♀			5 50	6. 1♀	3		18	
		48. ☌☽☽	24	60. ☌♅☽	11		7 10	80. ♅☿☽			19	
20 25	4	3. 51♀	26		13		8 29		4		20	
20 29	5	50. ☌☉☽			15	15 22♀			5		20	
			27	29. 26♀		72. ☿☿☽	9 45					
20 34	6		28	55. ♄☌☽	17	16. 34♀		10 33♀	6	6 31♀	21	20 82♀
20 38	7	7. 47♀	♍	♍	19	77. ☿☌☽	11 1	86. ♄☌☽		103 ☌☉☽		110. ☿♅☽
		51. ♄☿☽					12 15		7		22	
20 42	8		1	0. 1♀	21		13 25		8		23	
20 46	9		3	58. ☿☿☽		20. 16♀						
			4	4. 43♀	23	74. ☿☿☽	14 35		9		24	
20 50	10	10 1♀		56. ♄☌☽		24. 48♀		16. 49♀		10. 55♀		
20 54	11	52. ♄☌☽	6		25	81. ♄☌☽	15 44	101. ☌☽☽	10	105 ☉☌☽	25	
					27		16 51				26	
20 58	12	12. 21♀	7		29	29. 47♀	17 58		11		26	
21 2	13	54. ♄☌☽	8	7. 34♀		73. ☿☿☽			12	11. 35♀		
				59. ♄☿☽	m	m	19 2			107 ☉☌☽	27	29. 52♀
21 6	14	15. 48♀	10	11. 53♀				19. 33♀	13	13. 21♀	28	115. ☌☿☽
21 10	15	53. ♄☌☽		66. ♄☿☽	3	6 14♀	20 6	98. ♄☿☽		108 ☉☌☽	29	
			11		5	89. ♄☌☽	21 9		14			♒
21 14	16		13		6		22 11		15		♒	1. 42♀
21 18	17	19 6♀		16. 14♀	8	9 52♀	23 11		15		1	113. ♄☿☽
21 22	18	57. ☿☿☽	16	69. ☿☿☽	10	75. ☿☿☽	24 10		16		1	1. 8♀
		19. 15♀		16. 38♀		11. 30♀						
21 26	19	55. ♄☌☽	17	68. ☿☿☽	11	78. ♄☌☽	25 8		17		2	114. ♄☿☽
21 30	20		19		13		26 5	26. 24♀	18		3	1 24♀
21 34	21	21 8♀	20		15	15. 22♀	27 1	96. ♄☿☽	18		4	112. ☿☌☽
		56. ♄☌☽		21. 16♀	16	88. ♄☌☽						2. 6♀
21 37	22	23. 23♀	22	65. ☿☿☽		16 43♀	27 55		19		5	111. ☿☌☽
21 41	23	61. ♄☿☽	23		18	79. ♄☌☽	28 52			19. 14♀	6	
21 45	24		24		19		29 46		20	109. ☿♅☽		
21 49	25	25 5♀			21		♍ 39	♍	21	21 7♀	6	
		58. ☿☿☽	26						22	110. ☿☿☽	7	
21 53	26	25. 25♀	27		22	23. 37♀	1 31	1 48♀	22		8	
21 56	27	60. ☌♅☽		♏		87. ♄☌☽		104. ♅☌☽				
			29		23		2 23		23		9	
22 0	28	28. 16♀	♏		25	25. 19♀	3 14		24		10	
22 4	29	59. ♄☿☽	2	2 22♀	26	94. ☌♅☽	4 5		25		10	
22 8	30		3	71. ☿☿☽	27		4 55		25		11	

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing moſt of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Piſces.

Time from Noon	10 Stars their Nature & Numb.		11 Stars their Nature & Numb.		12 Stars their Nature & Numb.		Aſce.		Stars their Nature & Numb.		2 Stars their Nature & Numb.		3 Stars their Nature & Numb.	
H M	D	♓	D	♈	D	♉	D	M	♋	D	♋	D	♌	
22 8	0	0. 58☽ 126. ♄☌☿	3		27		4	55		25		11	12. 54☽ 56. ♄☍☉	
22 12	1	1. 12☽ 121. ♄☌☿	5		29		5	44	5. 46☽ 37. ♄ ☍	26	28. 25☽	12	12. 58☽	
22 16	2	2 41☽	6	6. 17☽	♊	♊	6	32		27	43. ♄ ☍	13	55. ♄☍☉ 13 67	
22 20	3	127. ♄☌☿	7	1. ♄☌☿	1		7	20		27		13	52. ♄☍☉	
22 24	4		9	11. 2☽	3	1 17☽	8	8		28	29. 33☽	14		
22 27	5	8 15☽ 128. ♄♃☍	10	142. ♄	4	16. ♄☌☿ 3 35☽	8	56	9. 25☽	29	46. ☍☐☽	15	15. 41☽	
22 31	6	7 13☽ 128. ♄☌☿	12	11. 24☽ 2. ♄☌☿	5	15. ♄☌☿	9	43	42. ☍ ☽ 9 27☽	♌	☌ 42☽	16	54. ♄☍	
22 35	7		13	13. 55☽ 3. ♄☌☿	6		10	29	40. ♄ ☽	1	45. ☿☍☽	17		
22 39	8		14		7	7 29☽	11	15	11. 23☽ 38. ♄ ☽	1	1 50☽ 48. ☍☐☽	17	0 54☽	
22 42	9	10. 35☽	16	16. 58☽	8	20. ☍☐☽ 8 40☽	12	0	11. 46☽	2		18	18. 56☽	
22 46	10	129. ♄☌☿	17	10. ♄☍☉	9	24. ☍ ☽	12	45	31. ☿☌☽	2		19	57. ♀☌☽	
22 50	11	13 42 132. ♄♃☍	19	18. 21☽ 8. ☍ ♄	10	9 13☽ 22. ☍ ☽	13	30	13. 10☽ 33. ♄ ☽	3	3 46☽ 50. ☍☉☽	20		
22 54	12		20		11	11. 35☽	14	14		4		20		
22 57	13	13. 45☽	21	22. 53☽	13	21. ☍☽ 13. 40☽	14	58	14. 43☽	4		21	22 4☽	
23 1	14	133. ♄♃☍	23	4. ♄☌☿	14	23. ☍ ☽	15	49	36. ♄ ☽	5	7 25☽	22	58. ☿☌☽	
23 5	15	13. 57☽ 131. ♄♃☍	24		15	14. 41☽ 25. ☍ ☽	16	25		6	53. ♄☍☉	23	23. 41☽ 59. ♄☌☿	
23 8	16		25	1	16	15 32☽	17	8		7	7 34☽	24	25. 14☽	
23 12	17	1	26	28. 47☽	17	26. ☍☌☽	17	50		7	56. ♄☍☉	24	60. ☍♃☍	
23 16	18	1	28	5. ♄☌☿	18	17. 18☽	18	33		8		25	21. 42☽	
23 20	19		29	29. 18☽ 143. ♄	19	27. ☍☌☽	19	16		9	9. 12☽	26	61. ♄☌☿ 26. 51☽	
23 23	20	20 12☽	♉	♉	20		19	58		9	55. ♄☍☉	27	62. ♄☌	
23 27	21	137. ♄☌☿	2		21		20	40	20. 46☽	10		28		
23 31	22	2d. 37☽ 136. ♄☌☿	3		22	23. 33☽	21	21	35. ♄ ☽ 21. 54☽	11		28		
23 34	23		4	3 40☽ 6. ♄☌☿	22	30. ☍☌☽	22	3	41. ♄ ☽	11		29		
23 38	24		5	5 13☽	23	23. 58☽	22	44		12	12. 40☽	29		
23 42	25	25. 52☽ 139. ♄☌☿	7	9. ♄ ☽	24	29. ☍☌☽	23	25		13	51. ♄☌☿	♍	♍	
23 45	26	25. 32☽ 138. ♄☌☿	8	6 48☽	25		24	6	23. 23☽	13		1	1 59☽	
23 49	27		9	7. ♄☌☿	26		24	47	44. ☿☍☽	14		2	63. ♄☌☿ 2 41☽	
23 53	28	26. 16☽	10	10. 27☽	27		25	27		15	15. 18☽	3	64. ♄☌☿	
23 56	29	141. ♄☌☿	11	11. ♄ ☽	28	29. 20☽	26	8		15	52. ♄☍☉	4		
24 0	30		13	13 82 12. ☍ ☽	29	34. ♄ ☽	26	48		16		4		

A Table of HOUSES for the Latitude of 51 deg. 42 min. containing moſt of the fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique.

Sol *in* Piſces.

Time from Noon	4 Stars their Nature & Numb.		5 Stars their Nature & Numb.		6 Stars their Nature & Numb.		Deſc.		Stars their Nature & Numb.		8 Stars their Nature & Numb.		9 Stars their Nature & Numb.	
H M	D	♍	D	♎	D	♍	D	M	♑	D	♑	D	♒	
22 8	0		3		27	29. 15☽	4	55		25		11		
22 12	1	0. 14☽ 64. ♄☌☿	5		29	91. ♄☍☉	5	54	6. 20☽ 103 ☍ ☉	26		12	14	
22 16	2		6		♐	♐	6	32		27	26. 37☽	13		
22 20	3	1. 50☽ 63. ♄☌☿	7		1	1. 8☽ 84. ♄☍☉	7	20		27	115. ☌☿☍	13		
22 24	4		9	10. 17☽	3	2. 0☽	8	8		28		14	15. 39☽	
22 27	5		10	72. ☿☌☽	4	90. ♄☍☉	8	56		29		15	117. ♄♃☍ 16. 22☽	
22 31	6		12		5	3. 23☽ 92. ♄ ☍ ☉	9	43		29		16	123. ♄♃☍	
22 35	7		13		6		10	29		♒	♒	17	16. 35☽ 116. ♄♃☍	
22 39	8		14	16 7☽	7	7. 35☽	11	15	11. 15☽	1	1. 35☽	17		
22 42	9	10. 32☽	16	74. ☿☌☽	8	86. ♄☍☉	12	0	105 ☍ ☉ 11. 46☽	2	113. ♄☍☉	18	18. 23☽	
22 46	10	66. ♄☌☿ 11. 25☽	17	18. 40☽ 77. ☌☍☽	9		12	45	107 ☍ ☉ 13. 41☽	2	3. 14☽	19	118. ♄♃☍ 19. 53☽	
22 50	11	65. ☿☌☽	19	18. 50☽ 73. ☿☌☽	10		13	36	108 ☉ ☍ ☉	3	112. ☌☿☍	20	119. ♄♃☍	
22 54	12		20		11		14	14		4	4. 42☽	20		
22 57	13	14. 50☽	21		13		14	58		4	111. ☌☿☍	21		
23 1	14	68. ☿☌☽ 15. 34☽	23	24. 36☽	14		15	49		5		22		
23 5	15	67. ☿☌☽	24	76. ☿☌☽	15		16	25		6		23		
23 8	16	16. 49☽ 69. ☿☌☽	25		16	16. 6☽	17	8		7		24		
23 12	17		26		17	101. ☍☽ 17. 52☽	17	50		7		24		
23 16	18		28		18	100. ♄☌☿	18	33		8		25		
23 20	19		29	29. 25☽ 75. ☿☌☽	19	19. 52☽ 99. ♄☌☿	19	16		9		26		
23 23	20		m	m	20		19	58	19. 58☽	9		27		
23 27	21		2		21		20	40	109. ☿♃☍	10		28		
23 31	22	21. 49☽ 70. ☍☌☽	3		22		21	21	22. 7☽	11		28	29. 23☽	
23 34	23		4		22		22	3	110. ☿♃☍	11		29	120. ☿♄☍	
23 38	24		5	6. 23☽	23		22	44		12		29		
23 42	25		7	81. ♄☍☉	24		23	25		13	13. 53☽	♓	♓	
23 45	26		8		25	24. 23☽ 96. ♄☌☿	24	6		13	117. ♄♃☍	1	0. 37☽ 121. ☿♄☍	
23 49	27		9		26		24	47		14		2	2. 38☽ 125. ☌♄☍	
23 53	28		10		27		25	27	25. 18☽	15	15. 46☽	3	2. 54☽	
23 56	29		11	11 0☽	28		26	8	115. ☍☌☽	15	116. ♄♃☍	4	124. ☿♄☍	
24 0	30		13	78. ♄☍☉	29		26	48		16		4	3. 59☽ 122. ♄☌☿	

Numb.	Their Names.	Natur.	Magni.	Latitu.	Longi.	Numb. in Con.
1	First bright * in the band of ♓		4	2 N 11	9 ♈ 37	11
2	Middlemost in the band of ♓	♄ ☿	4	1 5	12 59	12
3	Last in the band of ♓		4	0 57	15 20	13
4	First after the band of ♓		4	3 S 0	18 34	16
5	Middlemost after the band of ♓	♄	4	5 40	20 57	17
6	Last after the band of ♓		4	7 56	22 57	18
7	The Pose of the Whale	♅ ☿	3	9 4	24 47	19
8	Foremost in the right Horn of the Ram	♄ ♂	3	7 N 8	28 37	1
9	The first in the Mane of the Whale	♄	4	4 S 19	29 30	7
10	Last in the right Horn of ♈	♄ ♂	3	8 N 29	29 23	2
11	The Hair of the Whale	♄	4	5 S 52	2 ♉ 55	6
12	In the left hind-Foot of ♈	♂	4	5 36	7 7	13
13	First in the Tayl of ♈	☿	4	1 N 46	16 16	8
14	Middlemost in the Tayl of ♈		4	2 50	17 25	9
15	Second * in the Partition of ♉	☿ ♄	4	7 S 29	18 31	2
16	Northermost in the Partition of ♉		4	5 57	19 1	1
17	Last * in the Tail of ♈	☿	4	2 N 36	18 51	10
18	The Head of Algol, or Meduſæ	♄♅	2	22 22	21 37	12
19	Bright Star of the Pleiades	♂♅	5	4 11	24 51	30
20	The Breſt of the Bull	♂ ☽	3	6 S 3	26 2	6
21	Hyades, the Noſtrils		3	5 46	1 ♊ 12	11
22	That under the North-eye		3	4 2	17	12
23	That under the South-eye of the Bull	♂	3	5 53	3 22	13
24	That in the North-eye		3	2 36	3 54	14
25	Aldebaran, the South-eye		1	5 36	5 13	15
26	Between the South-Horn and Ear		4	3 40	9 13	16
27	The Southerly in the South-Horn		4	2 30	13 14	17
28	In the end of the North-Horn of ♉	♂ ☿	3	5 N 20	18 0	21
29	In the beginning of the South-Horn		4	4 S 0	18 1	20
30	In the end of the South-Horn		3	2 14	20 13	19
31	Of Pollux the * in the right Inſtep	☿ ☿	3	6 48	4 ♋ 52	17
32	In the left Knee of Caſtor, or Apollo	♄	3	2 N 11	5 23	10
33	In the left Knee of Pollux		3	2 S 6	10 27	11
34	That in the left Arm of Caſtor		4	7 N 43	10 55	4
35	That in the right Ham of Pollux	♄	3	5 S 41	14 14	12
36	That in the left Buttock of Pollux		3	0 30	14 1	13
37	That in the right Shoulder of Caſtor		4	5 N 42	14 25	5
38	That in the left Side of Pollux		3	3 0	15 31	9
39	Foremoſt in the Head	♅ ♄	2	10 2	16 42	2
40	Foremoſt in the right Shoulder of Pollux	♄	4	5 10	16 48	6
41	Later in the left Shoulder	♄	4	3 30	18 50	7
42	The Head of Hercules or Pollux	♂	2	6 38	18 44	1
43	Bright * beſides the form of ♊	♄	4	2 S 18	26 30	1
44	In the hindmoſt North-leg of the Crab	♅ ♂	3	1 N 15	24 48	8
45	In the hindmoſt South-leg of ♋	♅ ♂	4	7 S 5	25 44	9
46	The Northermoſt in the forepart		4	1 N 3	10 ♌ 50	2
47	The Southermoſt in the ſquare of ♋	♂ ☽	4	0 S 47	1 — 9	3
48	The Cratch or Breſt		N	1 N 1	42 5	11
49	The Northermoſt of the Aſſelli	♂ ☉	4	3 8	3 5	4
50	The Southermoſt of them		4	0 4	3 5	04
51	The South Arm of the Crab	♄ ☿	4	5 S 8	9 10	6

Numb.

Numb.	Their Names.	Natur.	Magni.	Latitu.	Longi.	Nu. in Conſt.
52	That without Form neer the Crab		4	5 38	11 37	0
53	The Mouth of the Lion	♄♂	4	7 N 52	13 7	2
54	A Star neer the Cleies of the Crab		4	5 S 40	14 1	0
55	Southermoſt in the Head of the Lion		4	5 40	14 1	0
56	Northermoſt in the Head of the Lion	♄♂	3	9 N 40	16 6	4
57	In the right-fore-Knee		3	12 21	16 52	3
58	Southermoſt of the three in the Neck of ♌	☿☿	5	0 16	19 1	11
59	Middle * in the Neck of the Lion	♄☿	3	4 52	23 21	7
60	Βασιλισκος. Καρδια Λεοντος. The Heart of the Lion	♂♃	2	8 47	25 0	6
61	The left Paw of the Lion		1	0 26	29 18	8
62	Southermoſt in the Breſt of the Lion		4	3 S 55	25 47	14
63	In the left-Arm-pit of the Lion	♄☿	4	1 25	26 5	9
64	In the left Knee of the Lion		2	0 N 8	1 ♍ 49	5
65	Southermoſt in the Haunch of the Lion		4	4 10	1 49	13
66	First of the three under the Lion 's Belly	☿☿	3	7 50	10 7	22
67	On the left-ſide of the Haunch	♄☿	4	1 20	10 8	1
68	In the hollow of the ſame Thigh of the Lion		3	6 7	12 59	23
69	In the Joynt under the Thigh	☿☿	4	1 40	14 9	24
70	In the Pinion of the Virgin 's South-Wing		4	0 S 33	16 58	25
71	Foremoſt of the 4 in the left-Wing of the Virgin	☿♂	3	0 N 43	21 32	5
72	Second in the left-Wing	☿☿	3	1 25	0 ♎ 16	6
73	Under the Girdle of the right-ſide of ♍		3	2 50	5 36	7
74	Laſt of the four in the left-Wing	☿☿	3	8 14	6 56	10
75	That in the right-Hip		4	1 45	13 39	9
76	Northermoſt in the ſide of the □ of the Virgin	☿☿	3	8 39	17 25	15
77	Μαιρης Κορυφη. Spica ♍. The Virgin 's Spike		3	1 45	22 9	16
78	Brighteſt Star	☿♂	1	1 S 59	19 15	14
79	Middlemoſt Star of the South Balance	♄♂	2	0 N 26	10 ♍ 29	4
80	Bright Star of the North Balance		4	1 15	13 26	6
81	Firſt of the three Southmoſt under	♅☿	2	8 35	14 49	3
82	Later of the two in the middle of the S. Bala.		3	7 S 37	16 28	0
83	Middlemoſt in the	♄♂	4	2 N 58	17 16	5
84	Northermoſt of the two before the N. Balance		4	4 28	20 34	7
85	Later of the two in the North Balance	♅☿	4	4 4	22 49	0
86	Southmoſt of the 2 laſt without form on the N.B.		4	3 33	25 16	8
87	Middlemoſt of the three in the Front		4	6 10	25 49	0
88	Southermoſt of the three in the Front of ♏	♄♂	3	1 S 54	27 56	2
89	In the North fore-leg		3	5 22	28 26	3
90	Northermoſt of the 3 in the fore-Head of the		3	8 27	28 45	4
91	Southermoſt of the two in the Body Scorpion	♄♂	3	1 N 42	28 35	3
92	Northermoſt of the two in the Body		4	0 14	28 49	6
93	In the left-Foot of Ophiucus		4	1 42	0 ♐ 3	5
94	Καρδια Σκορπιου. The Scorpions Heart	♄☿	4	0 45	3 4	24
95	Hindmoſt of the three in the midſt of ♏		2	4 S 27	5 12	8
96	The right-Knee	♂♃	3	5 50	6 13	9
97	In the Ancle of the right-Foot		3	7 N 18	13 25	12
98	In the right-Leg of Ophiucus		4	2 15	15 21	14
99	Second of four in the right-Foot	♄☿	3	2 20	15 15	13
100	Third of four of the right-Foot		4	1 30	26 41	15
101	Northermoſt in the		4	0 20	27 21	16
102	Southmoſt in the Sting of the Scorpion		5	1 S 0	17 51	0
103	The Cloudy Star in the Eye of the Archer	♂☉	5	6 N 0	N 45 7 ♐ 18	

Numb.

Numb.	Their Names.	Natur.	Magni.	Latitu.	Longi.	Nu. in Const.
104	The left-Shoulder of the Archer	♆♂	3	3 S 31	7 52	6
105	First of the three in the Head of ♐	☉♂	4	1 N 44	8 57	9
106	The Star under the Arm-pit of ♐	♃♄	3	6 S 45	8 41	22
107	The middle * in the Head of ♐	☉♂	4	0 N 59	10 29	10
108	The later * in the Head of ♐		4	1 31	11 44	11
109	The middlemost behinde the Head of ♐	☿♃	4	4 17	15 0	13
110	The Northermost behinde the Head of ♐		4	6 9	15 12	14
111	Northermost in the left-Horn of the Goat	♀♂	3	7 2	29 19	1
112	Southermost in the left-Horn of the Goat		3	4 41	29 ♒ 32	3
113	Foremost in the Jaw of the Goat	♄♀	6	1 20	0 ♒ 34	6
114	Middlemost in the Jaw of the Goat		6	1 28	0 42	7
115	The right-Knee of the Goat	♂☿	4	6 S 58	2 48	11
116	Deneb, Alchedi, the first on the Back of ♒		3	2 16	17 15	23
117	That in the Flank of ♒	♄♃	4	4 49	17 7	22
118	The last in the Back of ♒		3	2 29	19 1	24
119	The first at the doubling the Tail of ♒		4	2 N 22	19 15	25
120	First in the right-side of the Pitcher of ♒		4	2 46	28 46	13
121	The * in the right-Buttock of ♒	♄☿	4	1 S 0	0 ♓ 56	15
122	That in the right-Arm of ♒		3	8 N 17	2 21	9
123	First * in the Stream next the Pitcher	♄♃	4	4 8	4 53	23
124	The Northermost in the right-Leg of ♒		4	5 S 37	4 6	19
125	The Southermost in the right-Leg of ♒		3	8 16	4 22	18
126	Foremost in the right-Hand of ♒	♄☿	3	8 N 52	4 24	11
127	Hindmost in the right-Hand of ♒		3	8 10	5 54	12
128	Southermost in the Pitcher of ♒		4	0 S 19	7 5	24
129	In the fore-part of the Stream of ♒		4	1 24	10 1	25
130	Northermost in the Stream of ♒	♄♃	4	3 58	11 44	28
131	Southermost in the Stream of ♒		4	4 10	12 12	29
132	Next to the Foremost in the Stream of ♒		4	1 0	12 39	26
133	Next the Southermost in the Stream of ♒		4	2 49	12 34	27
134	Southermost in the Pool of ♓	☿♄	4	7 N 17	16 50	2
135	Foremost in the Belly of the two Fishes	♃☿	4	4 27	18 22	6
136	Later in the Belly of the two Fishes		4	3 25	22 6	7
137	Later on the Back of the two Fishes		4	7 13	22 57	5
138	Foremost on the South of the Fishes		4	5 S 50	23 1	10
139	Foremost on the North of the Fishes	♃♀	4	3 40	23 31	0
140	Hind-most South of the Fishes		4	5 20	23 41	0
141	Hindmost North of the Fishes		4	3 32	24 45	0
142	North-end of the Tayl of the Whale	♄	3	10 0	26 24	2
143	South-end of the Tayl of the Whale		3	10 47	27 57	2
144	In the Tayl of the first of the Fishes	♄☿	4	6 N 23	28 2	9

Note, whereas you will finde in the last Column of this Table, (*viz.* that which shews the Number of the Stars in their Constellation) in several places, a Cypher placed; it tells you, that the Star against whom it stands, is a Star without form. And where you finde an N. in the Column of Magnitude, it tells you, that the Star to whom it relates, is a Nebulose or Cloudy Star, and hard to be seen. And the letters N. and S. in the Column of Latitude, shews you which Stars are on the North-side of the Ecliptique, and which on the South. This Table needeth no further Explanation.

CHAP.

CHAP. I.

What a Nativity is, and how to rectifie it.

A Nativity [termed of the Greek, γένεσις ἀπὸ τῆ γίγνεσθαι, as saith *Suetonius*] is the true time of the Birth, beginning, rising, or first appearance of any person: or, more vulgarly, that moment of time in which the Child makes its *exit* from the close prison of the Mother's womb; beginning then, to be a visible Member of the Creation; and to live and grow up therein: whence of the Latines 'tis called, *Nativitas*, (i.e.) the Nativity, or Birth-hour.

The true time of which, being hard to finde, (for Clocks often differ, Dyals may deceive, and men's Observations are commonly erronious) the Ancients, both Arabian and Latine Astrologers, have discovered several ways to rectifie the same. The ways are chiefly three: *viz.*

1. *Per Trutinam* Hermetis. Trutine of *Hermes*.
2. *Per Animodar* Ptolomæi. Animodar of *Ptolomy*.
3. *Per Accidentia Nati.* Accidents of the Native.

First, by thy Trutine of *Hermes*; having the estimate time of the Birth brought to you, erect the Figure, and thereto rectifie the place of the ☽: then take the Distance of the ☽, from the Horoscope, if she be under the Earth; or from the West-Angles, if she be beneath the Earth: substracting the Signs and Degrees of the Angles, from the ☽, by adding twelve Signs to the ☽, if otherwise Substraction cannot be made.

Then with the Distance of Signs and Degrees, enter the following Table, (having regard to the ☽, be she either *sub terra*, or *supra terram*:) and against the Signs and Degrees you enter with, you will finde the certain number of days, in which the Child remained in its Mother's womb.

This having done, consider, first, whether the yeer of Birth be common or bissextile; and secondly, what day of the yeer, the Birth is; then thirdly, substract the number of days (by adding 365, or 366; if otherwise it cannot be done) the Child remained in the womb, from the number you finde against the Birth; and with the remainder, enter the Table of Months again, and under your yeer of Birth (be it common or bissextile) you will finde the Month, and day of the Month, when the Native was conceived.

Next, observe the place of ☽, the day of the Conception at noon; and if you finde her distant from the East-Angle of the estimate time of Birth, not above 13 deg. then the day found, is the day of Conception: but if she be more remote, you may imagine then, that either the good Aspects of the Fortunes, put the Birth forward, or the untoward Aspects of the Infortunes hath retarded it.

For the time of Conception, take the time from noon in the Table of Houses, adhering to the tenth House against the Degrees of the ☉, in the Sign he is at Conception: then take the time from noon, against the place of the ☽ at Birth, under the Ascendent: then substract the time agreeing to the ☉, from that corresponding with the ☽, (by adding 24 hours if need requires) the remainder is the hour and minute of Conception.

A Table of the Mansion of the Child in its Mothers Womb.

Signs.	Degrees.	☽ *Sub terra* from the Ascendent.	☽ *Supra terram* from the seventh House.
0	0	273	258
0	12	274	259
0	24	275	260
1	6	276	261
1	18	277	262
2	0	278	263
2	12	279	264
2	24	280	265
3	6	281	266
3	18	282	267
4	0	283	268
4	12	284	269
4	24	285	270
5	6	286	271
5	18	287	272
6	0	288	273

A Table of Months.

Months.	Common yeer.	Bissextile yeer.
January	31	31
February	59	60
March	90	91
April	120	121
May	151	152
June	181	182
July	212	213
August	243	244
September	273	274
October	304	305
November	334	335
December	365	366

Secondly, by the Animodar of *Ptolomy*: having set your Figure unto the estimative time of the Nativity, consider the Degree of the new ☽ next preceding the Birth; or if it were a full ☽ that preceded, observe the Degree wherein that Light was, which hapned (at that time) to be above the Earth.

Then observe what Planet in your Figure, hath most essential Dignities in that Degree: and if the Planet be (in your Figure) neerer the *medium Cœli* then the Ascendent, make the Degrees of the *medium Cœli*, the same of your Planet: but if he be neerer the Ascendent, then make the Degrees of the Ascendent, the same with your Planet; and so vary your Figure of the estimative time, according as either of those Angles are rectified.

But if it should so happen, (as often it cannot) that two Planets have equal Dignities in the place of the Lunation aforesaid, then are you to accept of that Planet, which is posited neerest the Horoscope, to be the Lord of Animodar; and rectifying your Ascendent by him, you bring your supposed time, presently into the true.

Thirdly, by the Accidents of the Native: Here (as in the other) you set your Figure of the supposed time, by a Table of Houses fitted to the Latitude for the place of Birth; or by the Tables of Right and Oblique Ascentions. Then collect and gather from the Native, the time of as many remarkable accidents, as have hapned unto him; by which you will be guided to finde the proper Significators and Promittors of such accidents, be they either good or evil.

If they are accidents that have hapned to the Body, prove them by the Ascendent; if of Magistery or Preferment, correct the Nativity by the Mid-Heaven: and indeed, by rectifying either of those two Angles truly, the moment of Birth will be found out exactly.

Having corrected the supposed, and brought it unto the true time; erect then your Figure, after *Regiomontanus* (whose way I have here in this Book taught, and have inserted Tables also, that the Artist needs no other Book at all for this purpose) reducing, first, the place of ☉; for he is the Basis of the whole; and ought therefore to have

have his place most certainly known: for one minutes error in ☉'s place, begets 24 minutes error in time.

Your Figure being once obtained, draw a *Speculum* or Glass, consisting of thirteen Columns; the first whereof to the left-hand, must contain the Degrees of the Signs, *viz.* this (the other twelve to serve for the twelve Signs; ♈ to be in the first, ♉ in the second; and so successively until you arrive at ♓. This done, place the Planets therein, and their Aspects both dexter and sinister, with their Antiscions, Contrantiscions, together with ☊☋, and Part of Fortune: also some of the eminent fixed Stars; cheifly those neer the Ecliptique.

Then, as *Ptolomy* commands, *Dominatoris progressionem cum in medio Cœli positus est, per Sphæra Ascentiones; cum vero in Ascendente constitutus est, per Climatis Ascentione facito.* Direct the Mid-Heaven to his Promittors, by the Tables of Right Ascentions; but the Ascendent, by the Oblique Ascentions, fitted to the Clymate, or place where the Birth happens: *Cent. Aphor.* 25. which is thus performed: Get first the Right Ascention of the *medium Cœli*, and then the Right Ascention of the Promittor; then substract the Right Ascention of the Mid-Heaven, from the Right Ascention of the Promittor, and the remainder is the Ark of Direction; which converted into time, tells you when the accident will happen. For the Ascendent, substract his Oblique Ascention, from the Oblique Ascention of the Promittor, and the remainder is the Ark of Direction.

But for ☉, ☽, and Part of Fortune, you must take their several Circles of Position (as I shall give an Example for, in my Tables of Direction) and direct them by their Oblique Ascentions, or Descentions, as are found thereby; and as they happen to be, either in the ascending or descending part of Heaven.

And that all manner of accidents may the better be found out, you may take the Circles of Position of the other five Planets, *viz.* ♄, ♃, ♂, ♀, ☿; and direct them also, to their several Promittors, *&c.*

These things performed, the most obscure accidents in the life of any person, (I mean in a natural way) may be brought to light, and exactly known and discovered; which many have undertaken; yet for want of Knowledge hereof, or sometimes through Laziness, Covetousness, or something worse, have committed many prodigious and unpardonable errors, to the great scandal and disrepute, of so noble, necessary, and most praise-worthy a piece of Learning.

Chap. II.

Of the Names and Characters of the Signs, Planets, and Aspects.

FOr the ready initiation of the ingenious Student, I will first present him with the Characters of the Signs, Planets and Aspects; together with their Number and their Names, both in Greek and Latine; and they follow thus:

First, in the Zodiack, (which is a great Circle, cutting in the very middle, the Equinoctial in two parts, which are the very beginning of ♈ and ♎, the two prime Points of the same) is contained the twelve Signs; half of which, of Astronomers are termed Northern, and the other half, Southern. And each of these Signs, are divided into 30 deg. and each Degree into 60 min. each Minute into 60 seconds; and so to tenths if you please.

Northern

Northern Signs be,			Southern Signs are,		
♈.	Κριὸς.	*Aries.*	♎.	Ζυγὸς.	*Libra.*
♉.	Ταῦρος.	*Taurus.*	♏.	Σκόρπιος.	*Scorpius.*
♊.	Δίδυμοι.	*Gemini.*	♐.	Τοξότης.	*Sagittarius.*
♋.	Καρκῖνος.	*Cancer.*	♑.	Αἰγόκερως.	*Capricornus.*
♌.	Λέων.	*Leo.*	♒.	Ὑδροχόος.	*Aquarius.*
♍.	Παρθένος.	*Virgo.*	♓.	Ἰχθῦς.	*Pisces.*

Secondly, in these twelve Signs there are moving constantly (according to Nature) seven Planets; which, by reason of their different motion from that of the eighth Sphere, in which the fixed Stars move, are called wandring or errant Stars; their Names and Characters follow, according to the order that *Ptolomy* observes in his System of the World.

1.	♄.	Φαίνων, ἢ Κρόνος.	*Saturnus.*	Cold and dry.
2.	♃.	Φαέθων, ἢ Ζεύς.	*Jupiter.*	Hot and moist.
3.	♂.	Πυρόεις, ἢ Ἄρης.	*Mars.*	Hot and dry.
4.	☉.	Ἥλιος.	*Sol.*	Hot and dry.
5.	♀.	Ἀφροδίτη, ἢ Φωσφόρος.	*Venus.*	Cold and moist.
6.	☿.	Ἑρμῆς, ἢ Στίλβων.	*Mercurius.*	Convertible in Nature.
7.	☽.	Σελήνη.	*Luna.*	Cold and moist.

The Characters and Names of the two Noades, and the Part of Fortune.

1.	☊.	*Caput Draconis.*	Ἀναβιβάζων.
2.	☋.	*Cauda Draconis.*	Καταβιβάζων.
3.	⊕.	Κλῆρος τύχης.	i. e. *Sors*, or *Pars Fortunæ.*

Thirdly, these seven Planets moving in the twelve Signs, do make several Angles and Aspects, with each other; from whose influence, the Generation and Corruption of all Sublunaries are caused: and they are five especially.

1.	☌.	Σύνοδος.	*Conjunctio*, a Conjunction.
2.	⚹.	Ἑξάγωνος.	*Sextilis*, a Sextile.
3.	□.	Τετράγωνος.	*Quadratus*, a Quartile.
4.	△.	Τρίγωνος.	*Trigonus*, a Trine.
5.	☍.	Διάμετρος.	*Oppositio*, an Opposition.

How these Aspects are made.

A Conjunction is improperly called an Aspect, because it is when Planets are in one Sign, Degree, and Minute.

A Sextile, is sixty Degrees, or two Signs distant, (for every Sign is divided into thirty Degrees: it being the twelfth part of three hundred sixty, which is the Compass of the whole Circle or Zodiack) as ♂ in the beginning of ♈, and ☿ in the beginning of ♊, because ♊ is two Signs distant from ♈, as by and by shall be shown.

A Quartile is three Signs, or ninety Degrees distant; ninety Degrees being the fourth part of three hundred sixty, as ♂ in ♈, and ☿ in ♋, in equal degrees of them.

A Trine is four Signs distant, or 120 degrees; 120 degrees being the third part of 360, as ♂ in ♈, and ☿ in the same Degrees of ♌.

An Opposition is 6 Signs distant, or 180 degrees, which is half the Zodiacal Circle, as ♂ in ♈, and ☿ in ♎.

Here

Here follows a Table of their Radiations both Dexter and Sinister.

The Radiations of the Planets.

		♄				☽				♂				☉			
Dexter	♈	♒	♍	♐	♋	♌	♊	♎	♑	♈	♒	♐	♋	♎	♍	♑	♓
Sinister		♊	♎	♌	♌		♋	♑	♓		♌	♓	♓		♑	♓	♊
Dexter	♉	♓	♒	♑	♍	♍	♋	♊	♈	♉	♊	♈	♒	♍	♑	♈	♋
Sinister		♋	♌	♍			♌	♈	♒		♈	♒	♑		♈	♒	♌
Dexter	♊	♈	♓	♒	♎	♎	♌	♋	♉	♊	♋	♉	♈	♒	♋	♉	♍
Sinister		♍	♍	♎			♍	♉	♈		♉	♈	♒		♉	♈	♎
Dexter	♋	♉	♊	♈	♏	♏	♍	♌	♊	♋	♌	♊	♉	♈	♌	♊	♏
Sinister		♎	♏	♏			♎	♊	♉		♊	♉	♈		♊	♉	
Dexter	♌	♊	♋	♉	♐	♐	♏	♍	♋	♌	♍	♋	♊	♉	♍	♋	♐
Sinister		♏	♐	♐			♐	♋	♊		♋	♊	♉		♋	♊	
Dexter	♍	♋	♌	♊	♑	♑	♐	♏	♌	♍	♎	♌	♋	♊	♎	♌	♑
Sinister		♐	♑	♑			♑	♌	♋		♌	♋	♊		♌	♋	
Dexter	♎	♌	♍	♋	♒	♒	♑	♐	♍	♎	♏	♍	♌	♋	♏	♍	♒
Sinister		♑	♒	♒			♒	♍	♌		♍	♌	♋		♍	♌	
Dexter	♏	♍	♎	♌	♓	♓	♒	♑	♎	♏	♐	♎	♍	♌	♐	♎	♓
Sinister		♒	♓	♓			♓	♎	♍		♎	♍	♌		♎	♍	
Dexter	♐	♎	♏	♍	♈	♈	♓	♒	♏	♐	♑	♏	♎	♍	♑	♏	♈
Sinister		♓	♈	♈			♈	♏	♎		♏	♎	♍		♏	♎	
Dexter	♑	♏	♐	♎	♉	♉	♈	♓	♐	♑	♒	♐	♏	♎	♒	♐	♉
Sinister		♈	♉	♉			♉	♐	♏		♐	♏	♎		♐	♏	
Dexter	♒	♐	♑	♏	♊	♊	♉	♈	♑	♒	♓	♑	♐	♏	♓	♑	♊
Sinister		♉	♊	♊			♊	♑	♐		♑	♐	♏		♑	♐	
Dexter	♓	♑	♒	♐	♋	♋	♊	♉	♒	♓	♈	♒	♑	♐	♈	♒	♋
Sinister		♊	♋	♋			♋	♒	♑		♒	♑	♐		♒	♑	

By this Table, you may perceive a Planet in ♈, casts his ⚹ dexter to ♒, and ⚹ sinister to ♊; his □ dexter to ♑, □ sinister to ♋; △ dexter to ♐, △ sinister to ♌; and his ☍ to ♎: and so observe in the rest.

The Signs also are divided into fiery, earthy, airy, watry, moveable, fixed, and bicorporeal.

Earthy, Airy, Fiery, Watry	Signs are	♉, ♍, ♑.	Cold and dry.
		♊, ♎, ♒.	Hot and moist.
		♈, ♌, ♐.	Hot and dry.
		♋, ♏, ♓.	Cold and moist.

Here, by the foregoing Table, you may observe that fiery Signs behold each other with a △, so do the rest of the Triplicities: they also behold the Airy with a ⚹; which shews the agreement of the Fire and Air, in the quality of Heat: although there be an absolute disagreement in regard of the Moisture of the Air; and so you will finde by the Table also, ♈ opposite to ♎, ♌ to ♒, ♐ to ♊: observe the like in the other three Triplicities.

Then the Signs are divided into moveable, common, and fixed.

♈, ♋, ♎, ♑, moveable ♉, ♌, ♏, ♒, fixed ♊, ♍, ♐, ♓, common	} Signs.

These, with relation to their fixed, common, or moveable qualities, behold each other by a □, as may be seen throughout the foregoing Table.

The Signs are also divided into Masculine and Feminine, agreeable to the Nature of the Constellations in each of them.

Masc. ♈, ♊, ♌, ♎, ♐, ♒.
Fœm. ♉, ♋, ♍, ♏, ♑, ♓.

The Nature of the Radiations or Aspects.

A Conjunction is good, with the good Planets; *& contrà.*

A Sextile is by all Astrologers deemed an Aspect of Friendship, though imperfect, agreeing to B. flat in Musical proportion; as that learned Knight, Sir *Christopher Heydon*, in his Discourse of the ☌ of the two superior Planets, ♄ and ♃, hath excellently observed:

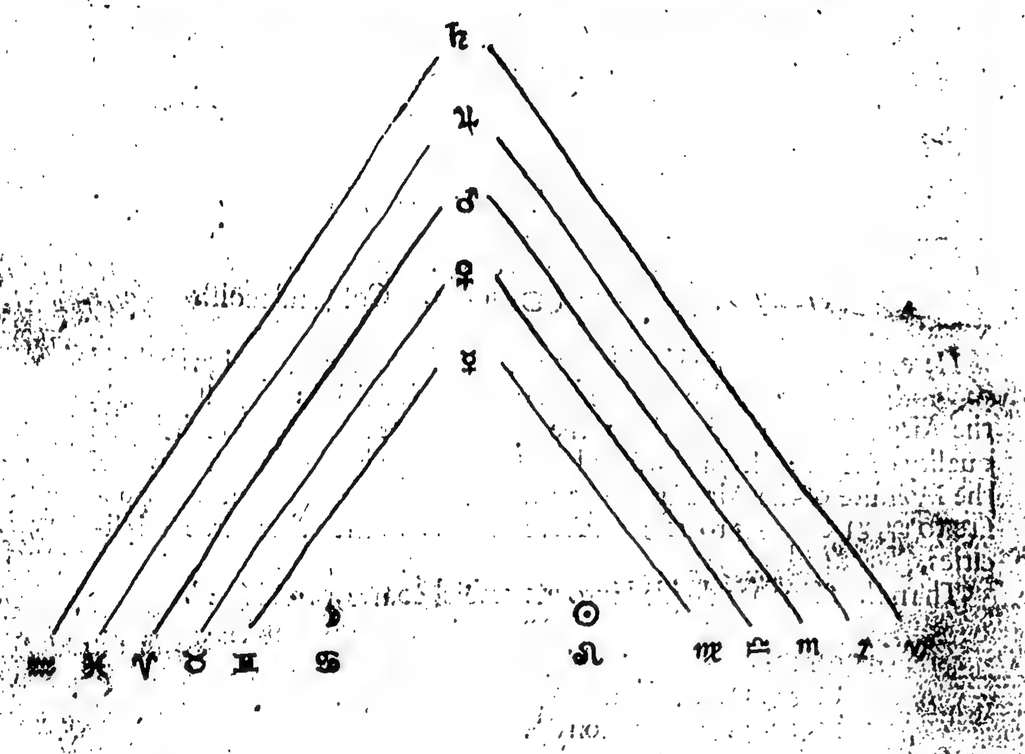
A Quartile is an Aſpect of imperfect enmity.

A Trine is a certain note of true concord, perfect amity, love and friendſhip.

An Oppoſition is the worſt of Aſpects, and is the producer of nothing but vexation, ſtrife, and trouble.

Of the Houſes, Exaltations, Triplicities, Terms and Faces of the Planets.

The ſeven Planets before mentioned, are found to delight in ſome parts of the Zodiack, more then in others; and therefore have Aſtrologers (not without Reaſon, and much Obſervation therein) diſtinguiſhed the twelve Signs into the Delights or Joys (vulgarly reputed Houſes) of the ſeven Planets: as may appear by the following Diagram.



Beſides the choice delights that the Planets by experience are found to have in theſe Signs thus attributed unto them for their Houſes; they are found to have leſs valuable Dignities in other parts of the Zodiack; as, to have Exaltations, Triplicities, Terms and Faces: which, together with their Detriments and Falls, (which are always oppoſite to their Houſes and Exaltations,) I will exhibit in the following Table, becauſe it will beſt befit the Reader's advantage.

A Table of the Eſſential Dignities and Debilities of the Planets.

Signs.	Houſes of the Planets.	Exaltation.	Triplicity of the Planets.	The Terms of the Planets.												The Faces of the Planets.						Detriment.	Fall.
♈	♂	☽	☉	19	☉	♃	♃	6	♀	14	☿	21	♂	26	♄	30	♂	10	☉	20	♀	30	♀
♉	♀	N	☽		♀	☽	♀	8	♀	15	♃	22	♄	26	♂	30	♀	10	☽	20	♄	30	♂
♊	☿	D	♂		♄	☿	☿	7	♃	14	♀	21	♄	25	♂	30	♃	10	♂	20	☉	30	♃	
♋	☽	N	♃		♂	♂	♂	6	♃	13	☿	20	♀	27	♄	30	♀	10	☿	20	☽	30	♄	♂
♌	☉	D			☉	♃	♄	6	☿	13	♀	19	♃	25	♂	30	♄	10	♃	20	♂	30	♄	
♍	☿	N	☿	15	♀	☽	☿	7	♀	13	♃	18	♄	24	♂	30	☉	10	☿	20	♀	30	♃	♀
♎	♀	D	♄	21	♄	☿	♄	6	♀	11	♃	19	☿	24	♂	30	☽	10	♄	20	♃	30	♂	☉
♏	♂	N			♂	♂	♂	6	♃	14	☿	21	♀	27	♄	30	♂	10	☉	20	☿	30	♀	☽
♐	♃	D	☿	3	☉	♃	♃	8	♀	14	☿	19	♄	25	♂	30	☿	10	☽	20	♄	30	☿	
♑	♄	N	♂	28	♀	☽	♀	6	☿	12	♃	19	♂	25	♄	30	♃	10	♂	20	☉	30	☽	♃
♒	♄	D			♄	☿	♄	6	☿	12	♀	20	♃	25	♂	30	♀	10	☿	20	☽	30	☉	
♓	♃	N	♀	27	♂	♂	♀	8	♃	14	☿	20	♂	26	♄	30	♄	10	♃	20	♂	30	☿	☿

By this Table you may ſee, that ♈ is the Day-houſe of ♂, as the D denotes; and ♉ is ♀ Night-houſe, as N informs you. Likewiſe, ☉ is exalted in the 19 degree of ♈, ☽ in the 3 degree of ♉, &c. The ☉ and ♃ rule the Fiery Triplicity: ♀ and ☽, the Earthy; ♄ and ☿, the Airy; ♂, the watry. ♃ hath the firſt ſix degrees of ♈, for his Term; ♀ hath hers from the ſixth to the fourteenth, &c. ♂ hath the firſt Face in ♈; ☉ the ſecond; ♀ the third: ♀ hath alſo her Detriment there; and ♄ his Fall: becauſe it is the oppoſite to ♎, which is her Houſe, and ♄'s Exaltation. A Planet being in his Houſe, hath five Dignities alotted him: in his Exaltation, four: in his Triplicity, three: in his Term, two: in his Decanate or Face, one. And this ſhall ſuffice for the Explanation of the Table of Eſſential Dignities.

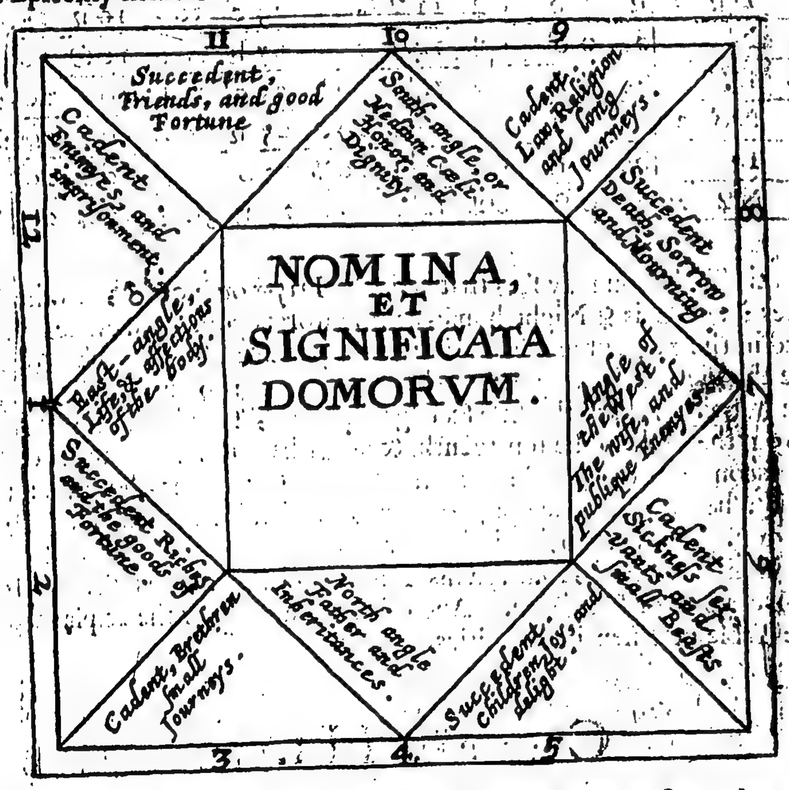
Chap. III.

How to ſet a Figure of Heaven by the Table of Houſes beforegoing.

Before you can ſet a Scheme of Heaven, you muſt firſt conſider, and know, that the Equinoctial Circle is divided into twelve equal parts, meeting at the Interſections of the Mid-heaven and Aſcendent; thoſe being the prime Angles of the Figure. Now, the Aſcendent, which the Greeks call, ὡροσκοπος, the Horoſcope, doth not only ſhew that De-

* *Blundevil.* gree of the Ecliptique, which ariseth above the * Horizon, in the inchoation of any thing that is sought after; but also, sometimes signifies the whole Figure of the Heavens, containing the twelve parts thereof, (or Houses) and doth show the very Secrets of Nature: so that there is nothing that chanceth to inferior Bodies, but its proper cause appeareth by the Horoscope in Heaven. And Astrologers, for the more curious demonstration of the same, have equally divided the Heavens as aforesaid, beginning from the Horoscope, which is the East-Angle; and so according to the succession of parts, until the whole Circle be finished.

Now there are four principal parts of the Zodiack, two of which do fall equally upon the Horizon; and the other two upon the Meridian, (as appeareth by the Globe) and these are called the Cardinal Points or Angles of the Figure, *viz.* the beginning of the first, the fourth, the seventh and the tenth Houses. And those that next follow any of these principal Angles, are called Succedents, or Succedent Houses; and such are the second, fifth, eighth, and eleventh Houses. And those that go next before any of the four principal Angles, are called Cadents, or cadent and falling Houses; and they are the twelfth, third, sixth, ninth; observe the Epitomy thereof.



For to erect your Figure by the Table of Houses foregoing, you must first observe your certain time of the day, and gain the Degree of the Sun's place in the Ephemeris, to the day proposed; and therewith enter the Table of Houses under the Sign you finde the ☉ in; and in the tenth House, against the Degree of the ☉ to the left-hand, you will finde certain Hours and Minutes; unto which, if you add the time of the day (reckoning, with Astronomers, your day from Noon to Noon) you set your Figure for; the Product (unless it exceed 24 Hours) is to guide you in the same Columns *viz.* under the Title *Time from Noon*, until you finde your Number; against which, in the Collateral Columns, you have the Cusps of the six Oriental Houses, *viz.* the Tenth, Eleventh, Twelfth,

Twelfth, Ascendent, Second, and Third: the other six Houses are always opposite, both in Signs, Degrees, and Minutes; as may be seen by the right-page of the Table. But if the Aggregate exceed 24 Hours, cast away 24 Hours, and the Number remaining, shall be your guide.

As for Example,

Suppose it be required to know how the Heavens are posited on *January* 14. 1659. at one Hour after Noon; I look into *Argol's* Ephemerides; and in the same yeer, against the 14 day of *January*, I finde the ☉'s place to be 4 deg. 37 min. of ♒: which, because it wants less then half a Degree of 5 deg. I take 5 deg. of ♒, for the ☉'s place. Now, with the ☉'s place thus found, I enter the Table of Houses under ☉ in ♒; and in the Column of the tenth House, against 5 deg. of ♒, (the ☉'s place) I finde 20 hours, 29 min. under the Title *Time from Noon*; unto which I add the time of the day: and the Product is 21 hours, 29 min. Now I seek for this Number in the same Column, and the neerest unto it, is 21 hours, 30 min. against which I finde the Cusps of the six Oriental Houses, thus:

I might have been more curious in equating for the odd minutes of the ☉; but I conceive it not purely necessary here, because this is only to enlighten vulgar Capacities.

X. House.	♒ 20.	Opposit Houses have oppos. Sig.	IV. House.	♌. 20.
XI. House.	♓. 19.		V. House.	♍. 19.
XII. House.	♉. 13.		VI. House.	♎. 13.
I. House.	♊. 26. 5 min.		VII. House.	♐. 26. 5 min.
II. House.	♋. 18.		VIII. House.	♑. 18.
III. House.	♌. 3.		IX. House.	♒. 3.

Next I enquire the places of the Planets to the aforesaid time, and by the Ephemerides aforesaid, (without Reduction) they are thus:

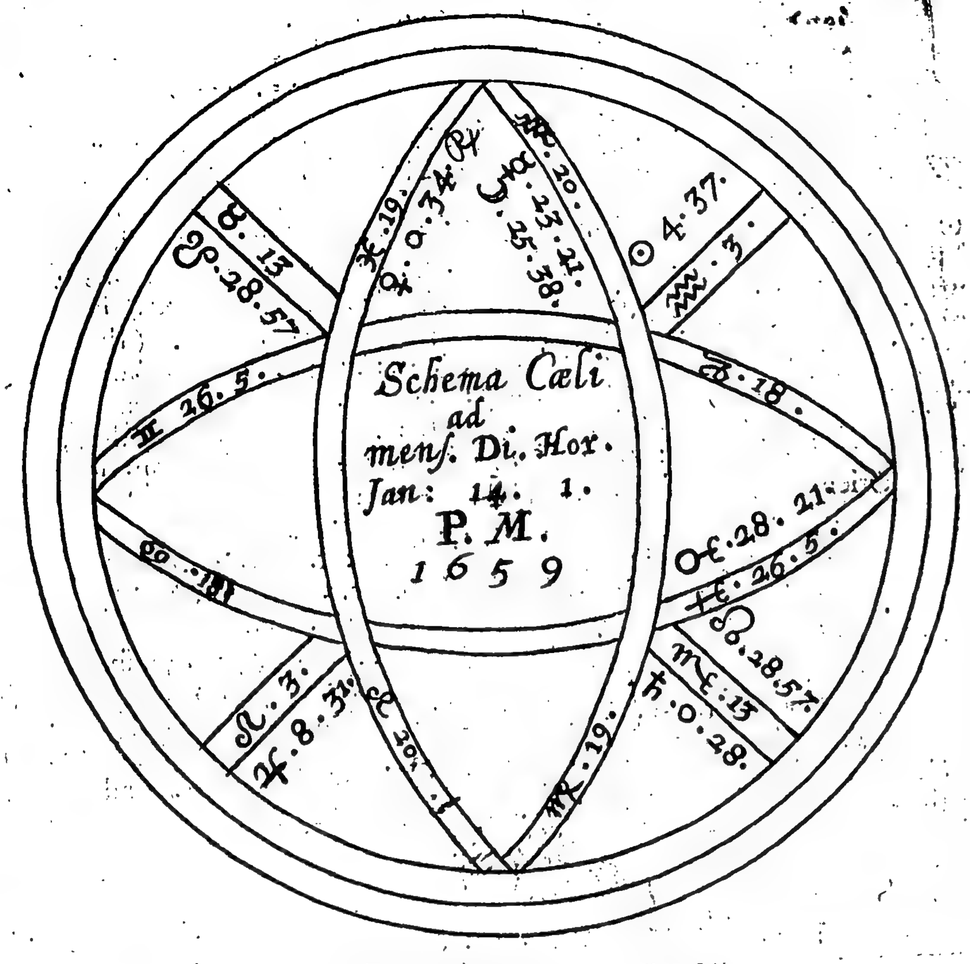
The places of the Planets.

♄.	0. 28. ♍.	☿.	8. 31. ♌.
♂.	28. 21. ♐.	☉.	4. 37. ♒.
℞. ♀.	0. 34. ♓.	♃.	23. 21. ♒.
☽.	25. 38. ♒.	☊.	28. 57. ♍.

The ☋ is always opposite to the ☊.

Now for to place these in the Figure rightly, you may observe this Rule: if your Planets place be less then the Cusp of your House, you must set him before the Cusp thereof; but if his Degrees be more then the Degrees of the Cusp of your House, then must you place him behinde the Cusp, as in the following Example.

Note,



Note, that if you set a Figure for three, four, five or six Hours, &c. after Noon, (if it be [only] for a Horary Question) the ☽ will require a Reduction in her place, by reason of the swiftness of her motion; and according to her mean motion, (which is 12 degrees in a day) is 30 min. an hour; and so by addition in the Afternoon, and substraction in the Forenoon, to, or from her place at Noon, you may gain her place truly enough, for all ordinary Matters or Questions. But for Nativities, you must be more exact, and erect your Figure by the Right and Oblique Ascentions of this Book: an Example of which (in a Nativity) I shall shew toward the later end of this Part, with the Calculation at large. And that the ingenious Artist may not want any thing requisite for such a Treatise, I have, in the foregoing Table of Houses, inserted most of the fixed Stars that are neer the Ecliptique, (as most useful in Nativities) by which he may as well direct his Significators to them, as unto the Bodies and Aspects of the Planets or Erratique Stars.

I might here also discover the use of an Ephemerides, and thereby shew how to reduce any Planet from his Noon-time, to any Intermediate hour and minute of the Day; but those being sufficiently handled by every Ephemeridist-Master, that writes of the Motions of the Planets, it would be adjudged superfluous, and nothing pertinent to my purpose here for to add them.

CHAP.

CHAP. IV.

Of some things necessary to be known from the Signs and Degrees of the Zodiack.

YOur Figure being obtained, by the Rules of the former Chapter; learn in the next place to be well acquainted with the Natures, Qualities, and Significations of the Signs, Planets, and Twelve Houses of Heaven; and also in all the Terms of Art; for, by being readily versed in them, you will easily understand, and be acquainted with the whole Art of Astrology.

And having shewed you before, several Divisions of the Signs, as the Houses, Exaltations, Triplicities, Terms and Decanats of the Planets, &c. so here I will inform you of other their particular Attributes:

As, First, unto ♈, ♊, ♌, ♎, ♐, ♒; Heat: unto ♉, ♋, ♍, ♏, ♑, ♓, ☽, Coldness. The meaning whereof, is this: If in any Nativity, the Ascendent, his Lord, or ☽, be in Signs of Heat; the Native will be manly and vigorous, and choler will abound in him: but if in Signs of Coldness, he will be meek, womanish and effeminate: all which Qualities proceed from Phlegm.

Secondly, There are Signs which are called Quadrupeian, or four-footed; as ♈, ♉, ♌, ♐, ♑; because those Creatures from whence they are named, have four Feet: and in a Nativity, where either of them ascend, they import the Native to partake much of that Creatures Nature they represent; as if ♈, he is as hot and raging as the Ram; if ♉, furious as the Bull; if ♌, bold as the Lion; if ♐, valiant as the Horseman: but if ♑, lecherous, as the Goat.

Thirdly, There are Signs signifying Humanity, as ♊, ♍, ♎, ♒, and the first part of ♐: and where in any Nativity, these Signs ascend, the Native is of disposition friendly, humane, affable, loving society; of excellent carriage and behaviour.

Fourthly, Some Signs are also prolifical or fruitful; as ♋, ♍, ♓: and others steril or barren; as ♊, ♌, ♍. And if the Ascendent in a Nativity, his Lord, the ☽, the Cusp of the Fifth, (for that is the house of Issue or Children) and his Lord, be all (or the greater part of them) in Signs prolifical; the Native will be very fruitful, and have many Children. But if in barren Signs all the aforesaid Significators happen, the Native, if he or she would give as much for a Child, as once *Richard* the third of *England* did offer for a Horse, *viz.* a Kingdom! without a miracle from Heaven, they must be contented to miss of their expectation. And this I have proved true in divers Nativities.

Fifthly, Some Signs there are, which be termed mute; and those are ♋, ♍, ♓: and some of excellent voice, as ♊, ♍, ♎, ♐, ♒. If any of the mute Signs ascend in a Nativity; and ☿, which is the Significator-general of speech afflicted by ♄ and ♇, in evil Houses of Heaven, and the Ascendent viriated also, the Native will be born dumb; as I have more then once proved. If ☿ be free, and the Ascendent afflicted; or the Ascendent free, and ☿ afflicted; the Native is slow of speech. I know an ingenious Doctor of Physick, who hath ☿ afflicted by the ♇, in the Twelfth, who is but poorly furnished with Elocution. But if Signs having voice, ascend in any Nativity, the Native is generally an ex-

excellent Orator, one of great volubility, and admirably free in his Delivery. I have truly guessed at the Ascendents of two eminent Lawyers, only by looking on them, and hearing them plead.

Sixthly, Some Signs are feral, or brutish and savage; as ♌, and the last part of ♐: some hoarse or whistling; as ♈, ♉, ♌, ♒.: and where ♌, or the last part of ♐, ariseth in a Nativity, the Native is brutish or savage, and of a rude, filthy and unmannerly behaviour. But those persons have a constant hoarseness, or inward speaking, a whizzing or whistling in their deliveries, (yet quick and voluble enough) where ♈, ♉, ♌, ♒, are Horoscopical.

Seventhly, Those persons are generally crooked, bunch-back'd, maimed, or imperfectly born, or brought forth; who have ♉ ascending on the Eastern Finitor at Birth, and Caput Algol posited in the Ascendent.

As you have these full Divisions, and sub-Divisions of the Signs; so you may in the next place observe, that the Degrees of each Sign, have particular Affections; and by Astrologers are divided into Masculine, Fœminine, Light, Dark, Smoaky, Void, Pitted, Azimene or Deficient, and Augmentors of Fortune: which you may observe by this Table.

A Table, exhibiting the Affections and Significations of the Degrees in each Sign of the Zodiack.

	Degrees Masculine. Signs.	Degrees Fœminine.	Degrees light.	Degrees dark.	Degrees smoaky.	Degrees void.	Pitted or deep Degrees.	Deficient or Azimene Degrees.	Degrees encreasing Fortune.
♈	8, 15, 30.	9. 22.	8, 20, 29.	3. 16.	0.	24. 30.	6, 11, 16, 23, 29.	0.	19.
♉	11, 21 30.	5, 17, 24.	7, 15, 28.	3. 30.	0.	12. 20.	5, 12, 24, 25.	6, 7, 8, 9, 10.	3, 15, 27.
♊	16. 26.	5, 22, 30.	4, 12, 22.	7. 27.	0.	16. 30.	2, 12, 17, 26, 30.	0.	11.
♋	2, 10, 23, 30	8, 12, 27.	12. 28.	14.	20.	18. 30.	12, 17, 23 26, 30.	9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15.	1, 2, 3, 4, 15.
♌	5, 15 30.	8. 23.	30.	10.	20.	25.	6, 13, 15, 22, 23, 28	18, 27, 28.	2, 5, 7, 19.
♍	12. 30.	8. 20.	8. 16.	5. 30.	22.	10. 27.	8, 13, 16, 21, 22.	0.	3, 14, 20.
♎	5, 20, 30.	15. 27.	5, 18, 27.	10. 21.	0.	30.	1, 7, 20, 30.	0.	3, 15, 21.
♏	4, 17, 30.	14. 25.	8. 22.	3. 30.	24.	14. 29.	9, 10, 22, 23, 27.	19, 28.	7, 18, 20.
♐	2, 12, 30.	5. 24.	9, 19, 30.	12.	23.	0.	7, 12, 15, 24, 27, 30	1, 7, 8, 18, 19.	13, 20.
♑	11, 30.	19.	10. 19.	7, 22, 30.	15.	25.	7, 17, 22, 24, 29.	26, 27, 28, 29.	12, 13, 14, 20.
♒	5, 21, 27.	15, 25, 30.	9, 21, 30.	13.	4.	25.	1, 12, 17, 22, 24, 29	18, 19.	7, 16, 17, 20.
♓	10, 23 30.	20. 28.	12, 22 28.	6, 18, 30.	0.	25.	4, 9, 24, 27, 28.	0.	13, 20.

The

The use that may be made of this Table.

In the first Column against ♈, you finde 8, 15, 30. under the Column of Masculine Degrees; and under the Column of Fœminine, you have 9, 22. which tells you, That the first eight Degrees of ♈ are Masculine, the ninth Degree Fœminine: from nine to fifteen, Masculine again; and from fifteen to twenty two, Fœminine; and from twenty two unto thirty, Masculine. The use of which is this: If the chief Significators of the Nativity, be in Degrees Masculine, and Signs Masculine; be the Native Male or Female, it argues in he or she, a more Masculine temper and resolution then ordinary: if in Fœminine Signs and Degrees, more womanish, timorous, and less vigorous. Observe the same method in the rest of the Signs and Degrees, as in the Table you see them stand directed.

The fourth Column tells you, There are certain Degrees in each Sign, which are termed Light: if either of those shall ascend in a Nativity, the Native will be of Complexion more fair and clear; and of a Skin more subtile and fine then ordinary.

The fifth informs you, What Degrees in the twelve Signs are dark or obscure: which, if in a Nativity, you finde any of them on the Horoscope, the Native shall be of an obscure or dark Complexion: and if he happen to be born deformed, his deformity shall be the greater.

The sixth Column shews you, Which Degrees of the Zodiack, are called smoaky Degrees; and if any of them be Horoscopical in a Nativity, it informs you, the Native will be of a mixed Complexion, neither very fair, nor very swarthy; but between both: and as his Complexion, so will his Judgement be mix'd: for he will be of no excelling Judgement, neither will he be of one very contemptible.

The seventh Column informs you, Which Degrees are called Void; and the Ascendent of a Radix in any of them, declares the Judgement, Understanding and Memory of the Native, to be imbecile: and the more he confers or discourses with any man, the greater defect and incomposedness will appear in him.

The eighth Column shews, What Degrees in each of the twelve Signs are called Deep or Pitted: And in a Nativity, if the Ascendent, his Lord, the ☽, be in any of them; the Native is generally of so tenacious a temper, that he cannot easily impart his desires, or declare his wants; but is always as a man in a pit, or snare, wanting the assistance of another to help him forth.

The ninth Column teaches, which be the Azimene, lame or deficient Degrees of the twelve Signs: If in a Nativity any one of them ascend, or the Lord of the Ascendent, or ☽, be in any of them; the Native is then crooked, lame, deformed, or some way vitiated in that Member represented by the Sign in which such Azimene Degrees be. This is of excellent use, and ought to be considered seriously by every Artist, in the handling a Nativity.

The tenth Column instructs you, how to finde what Degrees in the twelve Signs, are Augmentors or Encreasers of Fortune: and the use may be made thereof, is thus: If in a Nativity, the Cusp of the second House, or Lord of the second, ☊, or the Part of Fortune, be in Degrees augmenting Fortune, they are Arguments of much Wealth; and presage, that the Native shall according to his degree or capacity of Birth and Education, attain to a valuable Estate, and a considerable quantity of Riches.

Although it be true, That many have envied at theſe Diviſions and Obſervations of the Degrees of the twelve Signs; yet have I inſerted nothing here, that I have not fully experienced. Thoſe that are not perſwaded of the Truth of their Significations, may either let them alone, or try the truth of them, as I have done. And thus much ſhall ſerve for the Explanation of the Table.

CHAP. V.

Of the Terms of Art, that every one ought chiefly to underſtand.

AND thoſe are (firſt) the Names and Characters of the Signs, Planets, and Aſpects, as is before perſpicuouſly taught: ſecondly, the Partil and Platique Aſpects: thirdly, the Orbs or Rays of the Planets; their Applications and Separations, Prohibitions, Tranſlations, Receptions, Peregrinations, Fruſtrations, Combuſtions, Directions, Retrogradations and Stations; Orientalities, and Occidentalities; Beſiegings, Void of Courſe, Haiz, *&c.*

Partil and Platique Aſpects. First, The Aſpects of the Planets, are either Partil or Platique. A Partil Aſpect is, when that one Planet beholds the other directly to the ſame Degree and Minute: as for example: Suppoſe ♂ in 10 deg. 6 min. of ♈, and ♄ in 10 deg. 6 min. of ♊; here ♂ beholds ♄ with a Partil ✶ Aſpect. And you are to note, That a Partil Aſpect, if it be good, is far better then one Platique: but if it be bad, it is worſe then the Platique. Now had ♂ been in 10 deg. 6 min. of ♈, and ♄ in 14 deg. of ♊; this had been a ✶; not a Partil, but a Platique one: for Planets may be in Platique Aſpect with each other from Signs beholding, until they be out of the Mediety of their Orbs: which Orbs are as follow.

	Planets	Deg.	Min.
The Orbs of	♄	10.	0.
	♃	12.	0.
	♂	7.	30.
	☉	17.	0.
	♀	8.	0.
	☿	7.	0.
	☽	12.	30.

are

Here you ſee, That ♄'s Orbs are 10 deg. the mediety of which are five; and ♂ his Orbs are 7 deg. 30 min. the half of which are 3 deg. 45 min. whence it reſults, That the Platique Aſpect of ♄ and ♂, remain until they are 8 deg. 45 min. diſtant from their true Aſpect.

Application. There are three ways in which Planets apply each unto other:

First, When two Planets (being both direct in motion, but the one a more light and ſwift Planet then the other) do apply; as ☿ in 10 deg. of ♌, and ♄ in 15 deg. of ♎; here ☿ being more ſwift then ♄, is ſaid to apply unto a ✶ of him.

Secondly, When both Planets are Retrograde; as ☿ in 10 deg. of ♌, and ♄ in 9 deg. of ♎; here ☿ applies to a ✶ of ♄ by Retrogadation.

Thirdly, When one Planet is Direct in Motion, and the other Retrograde; as ☿ Retrograde in 12 deg. of ♌, and ♄ in 10 deg. of the ſame Sign Direct; here ☿ being Retrograde, applies unto the ♂ of ♄, who is Direct: the firſt of theſe ways is good; the ſecond is a moſt malignant Application; the third is not good; neither is it of ſo bad a ſignification as the ſecond. Note alſo, That the ſuperiour Planets are never ſaid to apply unto any, (unleſs they are Retrograde) but the leſſer or inferior (as it is among men) make application unto them.

Separation. This is known, when two Planets having been united by Body or Aſpect, are ſeparated or departed from each other 6 min. at the leaſt; as ☉ in 10 deg. 10 min. of ♒, and ☽ in 10 deg. and 10 min. of the ſame Sign; this now is a perfect Synod or Conjunction: but when ☽ ſhall come unto the 10 deg. and 16 min. of ♒, (which is 6 min. diſtant) then ſhe may be ſaid to ſeparate from the ☉: *& ſic in aliis.* Now Separation, as it hath a beginning, ſo it hath a time of continuance and ending. It continues all the time the Planets are within Orbs; and ends when they are paſt them. To know which artificially, do thus: Get the Moyety of each Planet 's Orb, and add them together; and the ſum tells you how long it is before they be fully ſeparated: as in the example of the ☉ and ☽: the Orbs of ☉ by the foregoing Table, are 17 deg. half of which, is 8 deg. 30 min. The ☽'s Orbs are 12 deg. 30 min. half of which, is 6 deg. 15 min. which added to 8 deg. 30 min. the half of the ☉'s Orbs, the ſum is 14 deg. 45 min. and ſo many Degrees and Minutes muſt the ☽ recede from the ☉, before ſhe can be ſaid to be fully ſeparated from him. Now the ☉ and ☽ being in 10 deg. 10 min. of ♒, if you add 14 deg. 45 min. thereunto, it tells you, That until the ☽ have paſſed the 24 deg. 55 min. of ♒, ſhe cannot be ſaid to be beyond the Orbs of the ☉.

Prohibition. Prohibition is twofold: First, When two Planets are applying unto each other; but before they can come to either's Body, or Aſpect, another Planet, ſwifter in Motion, interpoſeth his Rays, and hinders them: as for example: ♄ being in 12 deg. of ♈, and ♂ in 7 deg. of ♊; and the ☉ in 6 deg. of ♊: here ♂ applies unto ♄ by a ✶; but the ☉ being in 6 deg. of ♊, and a ſwifter in Motion then ♂, prohibits ♂, and comes to the ✶ of ♄ before him. Secondly, When a lighter Planet is applying to a more Ponderous; but before he comes unto the perfect Body, or Aſpect, falls Retrograde, by which means he is prohibited coming thereunto: as ♂ in 7 deg. of ♊, and ♄ in 12 deg. of ♈: here ♂ applies to ♄ by a ✶; but before he comes to his true ✶, falls Retrograde, and ſo is prevented. This manner of Prohibition is termed Refrenation.

Tranſlation. Tranſlation of Light and Nature is thus known: When a light Planet ſhall ſeparate from a more weighty One, and immediately be joyned unto another that is more ponderous then he: as for example: Let us ſuppoſe ♂ to be in 26 deg. of ♌, ♀ in 27 deg. and ♃ in 29 deg. of the ſame Sign: here ♀ ſeparates from a ☌ of ♂, and applies immediately to a ☌ of ♃; and ſo tranſlates the Light and Vertue of ♂ unto him. It is performed as well by Aſpect, as by Body, and after the ſame manner.

Reception. Reception is performed by Houſe, Exaltation, Triplicity and Term: and it is a ſign of a propitious Nativity, where all the Planets are mutually received of each other. This may be, firſt, by Houſe; as ♄ in ♉, and ♀ in ♍: and of all Receptions this is the beſt. Secondly, it may be

by exaltation; as ☿ in ♍, and ♂ in ♓: and this is a good Reception also. Thirdly, it may be by Triplicity; as suppose the Nativity to be by day, and ♀ in ♈, and ☉ in ♌: and this is good, though not so excellent as the other. Fourthly, Reception may be by Term, thus; ♂ in 16 deg. of ♊, and ♀ in 24 deg. of ♈: here ♂ and ♀ are in Reception by Term. This is the meanest of Receptions; yet is it better then none at all: ***Half a Loaf is better then no Bread.*** In Nativities, respect the Planets that are in Reception, and the Houses they are Lords of; and if you finde the Lord of the Ascendent in Reception with the Lord of the Fourth, say, The Native and his Father shall agree well: the stronger the Reception is, the more durable shall their agreement be. Understand the like in the rest of the Houses.

Peregrine. A Planet is said to be Pergerine, or a Stranger, when he is out of all his essential Dignities, *viz.* his House, Exaltation, Triplicity, Term and Face; as the ☉ in ♎; where in the Sign throughout, he hath not one essential Dignity; or the ☽ in the Signs ♌ and ♈, where she hath not one fortitude.

Frustration. Frustration is, when a swift Planet would corporally joyn with a more ponderous One; but before he can come to the ☌ of him, the more weighty Planet is joyned to another; whereby the ☌ of the first with him is frustrated; as ♄ in 14 deg. of ♏, and ☿ in 11 deg. and ♂ in 13 deg. here ☿ applies to the Body of ♂; but before he can come thereunto, ♂ gets to the ☌ of ♄, and so frustrates ☿ his coming to his ☌.

Combustion. A Planet is said to be combust of the ☉, when he is in the same Sign the ☉ is, within 8 deg. 30 min. of his Body; as ☉ in 10 deg. of ♌, and ♂ in 1 deg. 30 min. of ♌; here ♂ is entring Combustion: and you must observe, That a Planet is more afflicted, when he is applying to (then separating from) Combustion. The Lord of the Ascendent in a Nativity Combust, portends the Native to abide under the frowns of great persons as long as he lives.

Now although a Planet cannot enter the Lists of Combustion, before he be within 8 deg. 30 min. of ☉; yet is he under the ☉'s Beams, until he be elongated 17 deg. from his Body: but being under the ☉'s Beams, he is nothing so much afflicted, as when he is Combust; for Combustion is the greatest evil that can be, saith Mr. *Lilly*, *Introduct.* fol. 111.

Cazimi. Besides this, Planets are said to be in Cazimi, or in *Corde Solis*, the Heart of the ☉, until they be distant 17 min. from his Body; and all Astrologers hold a Planet fortified by being in the Heart of ☉.

Direction. Planets are said to be direct in Motion, when they move regularly and forward in the Sign they are in; as when out of one degree of the Sign, he goes into the second, and so to the third, until he have finished the Sign he is in, and so pass unto another.

Retrogradation. They are said to move Retrograde, when they move contrary to their wonted succession and order, and go backward; as out of 10 deg. of the Sign into 9 deg. and out of 9 deg. into 8 deg. *&c.*

Stationary. A Planet is said to be stationary, when he moves not at all, but stands still in the Heavens; which the superiour Planets do, two, three or four dayes (sometimes) before Retrogradation or Direction.

Orientality. A Planet is said to be Oriental, when he rises before the ☉; so ♄, ♃, ♂, and ☽, are Oriental of him, from the time of their ☌ with him: until the time of their next ☌: *Venus* and *Mercury* are Oriental, when they

they are in fewer Degrees of the Sign the ☉ is in, then the ☉ himself.

A Planet is said to be Occidental, when he sets after the ☉ in the evening, or is seen above the Horizon when the ☉ is down: so ♄, ♃, *&c.* ♂, ☽, from the time of their ☌ to their ☍, are Occidental of him; and ☿, when they set after him in the evening.

Occidentality.

When a Planet is between the Bodies of two other Planets, he is then said to be besieged; as ☿ in 5 deg. of ♈, ♂ in 3 deg. of ♈, and ♄ in 7 deg. of ♈: here ☿ is besieged of ♄ and ♂: and for a Planet to be besieged of the Infortunes, is almost as bad as Combustion.

Besieging.

Planets are said to be void of Course, when they are separated from a Planet, and do not apply unto, or meet with the Body or Aspect of another, during the time they be and remain in the Sign they are posited. This accident happeneth very often in the ☽, by reason of the swiftness of her motion above all the rest of the Planets. The ☽ is reputed weak, when void of Course.

Void of Course.

Hayz is nothing else but a Position convenient of a Planet in a Sign of his own Sex and Nature above or under the Earth: as thus: A Masculine and Diurnal Planet in a Masculine Sign above the Earth, in the Day-time, is said to be in his Hayz: and on the contrary, a Fœminine and Nocturnal Planet, in a Fœminine Sign, in the Night-time, under the Earth, is said to be in her Hayz. It is an accidental fortitude they delight in.

Hayz.

And this shall serve for the Terms of Art, and their Explanations, that every Artist ought readily to be acquainted with.

Chap. VI.

Shewing the Significations of the Twelve Cœlestial Houses, and of the Planets posited therein.

SECT. 1.

Of the First House.

THis House hath proper Signification of the Life of the Native; his Stature, Form and Shape; the Temperature and Accidents of the Body; the Qualities of the Minde, *quæ corporis temperaturam sequuntur*, as *Galen* saith: the Visage, its Fashion, Complexion, and Colour, and all the Parts thereof. It is called, The Angle of the East, The Horoscope, Ascendent, or Ωροσκοπος, Horizon; because when the ☉, or any other Planet, cometh to the Cusp thereof, they then and there, begin to ascend, and appear visible in our Hemisphere.

The

The Planet ♄ in the first House of a Nativity, produceth many troublous difficulties unto the Native, and many melancholy perturbations; both to the Minde and Body: sometimes he deforms the Body, unless the place he be in, fortune to be the Dignity of ♃ or ♀. If that he be any thing neer the Ascendent, the Native cannot live long: if far off the Degree ascending, and in the Ascendent, his life, if it should be long, will be replete with many dolors, griefs and troubles, that 'twill be a terror for him to live.

♃ in the first, shews a long and prosperous life unto the Native; gives a strong and healthful Body, fair and handsome; of good behaviour, prudent, pious, just and honest. This must be understood when ♃ is well dignified there.

♂ in the Ascendent, Perigrine, and out of all his essential Dignities, declares a short life unto the Native, and that full of afflictions: he will be bold, wrathful, and quarrelsome; a sower of discord, prodigal, and of small estimation; poor and beggerly: he will be subject to wounds and scars in his Head and Face. If ♂ be well dignified, the Native may be fortunate in military affairs; but will be of a violent Minde and Resolution.

☉ in the first, makes the Native honoured among his Brethren: if he be in the Degree of his Exaltation, he will rule over others; will acquire Authority, Honour, and Dignity from Princes: he will have a great increase of Riches: he wil be of long life, and powerful.

♀ makes the Native voluptuous, and given to vain pleasures; yet gives him a good Constitution of Body, a long and healthful life, few or no diseases that are hurtful: a lover of all kindes of delights; as ornaments of the Body, society, Musick, odoriferous things, love-toys, and the like: he will be elegant, and of good manners; given to pleasant studies; much beloved of women.

☿ in the Ascendent, gives a graceful speech, and of good memory; makes the Native wise, and prudent; of profound and deep cogitation, and invention; addicted to the Mathematicks and Merchandizing: he shall understand many Languages, chiefly if in good Aspect of ☿; but if in □ or ☍ unto him, it declares a wound in the Head; and indeed, makes the Native both knavish and thievish: but if he shall be in good Aspect of ♄, or in his Essential Dignities, it declares much Knowledge, and an admirable ingenious Fancy.

☽ in the first, propends the Native to Journeys, and to be mutable and inconstant; of a various and convertible wandring minde; always imployed about Merchandizing or Negotiations: he will be of an indifferent healthful Body, fat and phlegmatick, with some spots or Moles in the Face: he will obtain superiority and Dignity over others; will gain Princes favors, and Riches thereby.

☊ in the Ascendent, gives Honours, Riches, and Favours from Great and Honourable Personages, chiefly in Church-affairs; also a fortunate and powerful life.

But ☋ in the Ascendent always produceth much mischief and trouble, perplexity both of Body and Minde; continual dolor, sorrow, loss and tribulations; scandals and calumnies attend the Native; it vitiates his Face; many times is dangerous to the Eyes. If near the Ascendent, it imports but short life.

⊕, the Part of Fortune in the first, imports much gain to happen to the Native, by his own Labour and Industry; especially, if ♃ or ♀ friendly behold the same: but ♂ or ♄ do much abate its good significations.

Sect.

SECT. 2.

Of the Second House.

This House hath Signification of the Estate, Fortune; and Riches of the Native; and of all things necessary unto Life, Goods moveable, &c. Of Members, it rules the Neck. It is a House Succedent, and follows the Ascendent or Angle of the East. 'Tis called of the Greeks, Ἀναφορά, Anaphora, from the constant Ascentions of the Planets thence towards the East, by the Diurnal motion of the Primum Mobile.

♄ in the second House impedes and destroys the Natives Riches and Gain: nay, although he have all the probable ways and means to be rich, as Nature or the common Fate of man affords; yet if ♄ be in the second House, and ill dignified, his Substance will be wasted, and squandered away he knows not how. I know an eminent and learned Doctor of Physick, now living in *London*, who hath had at some times most excellent Practice; at no time very bad; and gainful Friends, (as himself hath confessed) almost for a constancy; beside other concomitant helps: yet having ♄ in ♐, in his second House, he could never attain to that Estate that might be termed Rich; although as Frugal of himself, as any man in the World would wish, and as Learned and Discreet a person that can live; a general Scholar. But as the Wise Man concludes, *The race is not always to the swift, nor bread to the wise, nor riches unto men of understanding*, &c. But if ♄ be well dignified, he rather encreases then diminisheth the Natives Fortune.

♃ in the second House, shews an admirable Fortune, and great encrease of Riches, chiefly from Men and things belonging to the Church or Ecclesiastical Affairs; also from his own ingenious means and endeavours.

♂ in the Second, signifies many troubles, vexations, and perturbations about Riches; also calamities and wants; the destruction of the Native's Stock: he will suffer much damage from all things Martial; Wounds, and Thefts, and sometimes Journeys. I observe, If ♂ be well dignified, he gives an Estate; but endues the Native with so noble a Spirit (you may call it negligent, if you will) that he squanders it away confusedly, vainly, and he knows not how.

☉ in the Second, presages the Native to accumulate much Wealth, and that he shall attain unto a splendid Estate, and that for continuance, if the Sun be well dignified there; yet shall he expend much of his Treasure, by reason of the Honor and magnanimity he will be endowed with. But if the ☉ be ill dignified, if he were born to *Crœsus* Estate, he would both suddenly and simply consume it.

♀ in the second House shews, the Native shall abound in Riches by Womens means, or Ecclesiastical Preferments: he will always be furnished with Moneys; yet will he spend much upon Concubines, and in following other voluptuous courses: he will also gain well by the death of his Wives.

☿ in the Second, gives the Native much Gain by Arts and Sciences; fortunates him in Merchandize, in all kinde of Writings, Embassyes, Clerkships; and by his Industry and Ingenuity, he shall attain great Honors and Favors from great Persons, and Men in Authority; chiefly, when in ☌, ✶, or △, of ♃ or ♀.

☽ in the Second, makes the Native sollicitous about Riches, and the

Goods

Goods of Fortune; yet never setled Riches succeed to any upon such a Position; but the Native is still wavering, now Rich, now Poor; soon Prosperous, soon Unhappy; sometimes in Favor of great Persons, and much Gain thereby; other-sometimes, cast below all probable hopes.

☊, the Dragons Head in the Second, takes off all Want and Penury from the Native, and gives him great Riches, and Hereditaments, and Possessions; Fortune and Prosperity in the same: and this chiefly from things Ecclesiastical.

☋, the Dragons Tail, brings much damage, sorrow, and adverse Fortune to the Native; a certain destruction of his Estate; and signifies, That he will still be in fear and danger (and not without reason) of falling below his ordinary condition. I know where, in a Nativity, the ☋ is posited in the Second; and although the Native be of a considerable Estate, *viz.* 200 l. *per annum*; yet hath he much trouble and care to keep (as our Proverbialists use to speak) the Cart upon the Wheels: but is often (to my knowledge) enforced to borrow Moneys, to satisfie the importunities of his Creditors, and to discharge his common and ordinary occasions. I mention such Experiences as these, not so much to illustrate my present Discourse, as to confirm the verity and certainty of the Observations of the ancient Astrologers: and to convince the Carpers at the Art; and open the eyes of the Unbelievers of this our Adamantine Age.

⊕ in the Second ♑, signifies a prosperous and happy Estate unto the Native; and foreshews much Gain from his Imployment and Business: and that he shall have the love of Friends, and Gain by them; and they shall prevent (and keep off) much prejudice and damage from him, and suffer nothing of evil to infest or trouble him.

SECT. 3.

Of the Third House.

This House represents the Brethren and Sisters of the Native, and in general his Kindred and Neighbours; his Removals; his small or in-land Journeys; his Epistles, Letters, *&c.* and is called Δημήτηρ, or the Goddess, signifying Happiness, or Felicity; I conceive, from the Delight and Pleasure a man may be supposed to have from his Brethren, Sisters, Kindred, and Neighbours; as having Signification of them: and this I presume not improperly; for, men commonly fear Strangers, and those they are not acquainted with, or have no knowledge of, more then they do their Brethren, Sisters, or Kindred, *&c.* Although it be more then probable, such unhappy accidents may so fall out, (as I shall hereafter shew) that the Stranger may prove a Kinsman or Friend; and the Kinsman or Brother, *&c.* a meer (if not more then a meer) Stranger. The House it self is Cadent, because so far removed from an Angle: and in Man's Body, it represents the Arms and Shoulders.

When ♄ shall be posited in the third House, it portends danger unto the Brethren of the Native; and that there shall be much hate between him and them. It shews much danger unto the Native in small Journeys, and hinders or obstructs him in his Business: he will deceive or transgress in Matters of Faith, or Honesty: in Religion he will prove a dissembling Hypocrite; and in most things, a very Sycophant.

♃ in

♃ in the Third, fortunates the Native 's Brethren and Kindred, and makes them and the Native mutual Friends: it fortunates the Native in small Journeys, and he shall undertake them with Pleasure, Quiet, and Gain. It addicts him to Religion and Honesty; makes him credulous, devout, and of a good Conscience.

♂ in the Third, signifies much Danger and Prejudice to the Native in small Journeys; that he shall fall into the hands of Thieves and Robbers: he stirs up much Hate between the Native and his Brethren; shews their Infortunacy; many times the Death of them; makes the Native Rash, or Incredulous, Ungodly, a Blasphemer; *absque Sacrorum timore.* If ♂ be in ♈ or ♏, in the Third, the Native will be Rash and Furious; and may be in danger of committing Fratricide. In the Houses of ♃, he gives Riches, and much Business to the Native. In the Houses of ♄, he gives much hidden Treasure. In the Houses of ♀, he gives many Brethren and Sisters, in whom the Native shall delight. If he be in ☌, neer the ☽, he portends loss by Thieves and Deceivers. But if in his own Houses aspected evilly of ☿, then will the Native be guilty of Fratricide. Always, ♂ in the Third, portends much Labour unto the Native.

☉ in the Third, demonstrates Noble Brethren, and good Journeys to the Native; gives him Administrations, and Offices, and Gifts, from Princes, and great Persons: yet he many times will undergo Imprisonment upon the account of Religion.

♀ in the Third, addicts the Native to Honesty and Religion, and causes him to refrain from Error: shews comely Brethren and Sisters; and much love between the Native and them: the small Journeys he undertakes, will be Prosperous and Fortunate.

☿ in the Third, gives a Propensity to the Mathematicks; and fortunates the Native in Journeys: but if he be afflicted by ♄, ♂ or ☋, he shews the contrary: if with ♃ or ♀, he prospers in Ecclesiastical things; and his Brethren and Kindred are friendly: when he shall participate with ♃ and ♄ there, the Native proves a great Scholar, and of an admirable Fancy and Ingenuity; a great Inventor of new and excellent things: when with ♀, principally in ♎ or ♊, the Native proves an excellent Musician; and by his Education from an Infant, will be inclined to Wisdom and Learning, and things morally Good.

☽ in the Third, declares many Brethren and Sisters, and many friendly, pleasant and prosperous Journeys with them: the Native receives good from his Religious Kindred: he will obtain an Office of Trust from Princes or great Persons, by which he will receive much Honor, and an encrease of Riches.

☊, the Head of the Dragon in the Third, makes the Native Religious, and prefers him by such means; fortunates him in Journeys; gives him fortunate Brethren, and shews their Birth to be Noble.

☋, the Tail in the Third, infortunates the Native 's Journeys; threatens Destruction to his Brethren, and Sisters, and Kindred; and shews much Quarreling and Disagreement between the Native and them: they seldome agree; but are always jarring; yea, sometimes plotting the Destruction of each other, with much violence.

⊗, Part of Fortune, shews many Journeys, and those propitious unto the Native: inclines him to make Religious Visits, which will be gainful unto him; and shews his Brethren and Kindred to delight in Religion and Honesty.

SECT. 4.

Of the Fourth House.

From the fourth House is known the Houses, Lands, Tenements, Inheritances, Hereditaments, Patrimony and Dwelling of the Native; and their several Qualities: it represents the Father, his Quality and Condition, be it good or bad. It is called, Ἀπόκλιμα, The Angle of the Earth, or North Angle, The *Imum Cœli*, or Bottom of Heaven. 'Tis Fœminine: and of Members in Man's Body, it rules the Breast and Stomach, &c. It signifies the Conclusion or End of every thing or things.

♄ in this House, destroys the Habitation and Dwelling of the Native; shews the Death of the Father before the Native; and presages the Mother also, to be of short Life. I know where ♄ in a Nativity, was in the fourth House, and in a Revolution of the Natives; ♄ being in ☌ to the ☉, killed both Father and Mother the same yeer: he shews the Destruction of the Lands, &c. of the Native, left him by his Father: my Author says, *Jacturam Patrimonii*, that he shall destroy, or make shipwrack of his Patrimony: but this must be understood where ♄ is Peregrine, or out of his Essential Dignities; for when ♄ is well dignified, he shews much good by Inheritances and Lands, Husbandry, Fruits of the Earth, Tillage.

♃ in the Fourth, assures the Native of Riches from Lands and Houses, &c. and sometimes Treasure or Riches hidden in the Earth: he shall receive Fortune from Princes and great Persons; many times, Riches without Labour: an increase of his Patrimony: his Father, or Parents will be Honorable all their time; and after death, shall be Enternized in Fame 's Treasury. The Native will attain unto a great Degree of Rule and Dignity; honoured of all; live in great Pomp and Glory all his days.

♂ in the fourth House, makes the Native a Murderer, or a Shedder of Blood; and subjects him to much Calamity and Trouble; destroys his Reputation and Dwelling: hastens the Death of his Father: he will also have Contention with him. It threatens also Damage by Fire, and Wounds, and Hurts in the Body; Molestation, Loss, or Damage, from his Wife, or Wives: he will be excited to all kinde of Violence and Villany: and after he hath finished his Course, according to Nature, will go out like the snuff of a Candle, and leave an unsavory scent behinde him.

☉ in the Fourth, shews Honour and Dignity in Old Age, and a laudable Fortune, and stedfast for a constancy; hidden Treasure, and much Gain; also, a Princely Fame after death. It shews a great Estate to come to the Native from the Father, unless ♂ or ♄ afflict him; but this not, but by the Father's Death.

♀ signifies a stable and firm Inheritance; and shews Rich and Eminent Parents; and that great Persons shall forward the Native in the management of his Affairs; and the later part of his Life shall be very Laudable, Honourable and Glorious.

☿ in this House, shews an excellent Memory, and good Understanding, a Brain apt for Arts and Sciences; acute, and most apt in all Businesses: and the Native by his Industry and Ingenuity, shall accumulate a stable For-

Fortune in Land and Edifices: but nevertheless, he threatens Contention, Strife, and Molestation with those neerly related unto him, or have any Affinity with him.

☽, the Moon in the fourth House, declares the Native to take delight in Buildings, Agriculture or Husbandry, Mills, and Fish-ponds, and Fishing: and he shall gain Wealth thereby. His Parents and he will differ: and together with his Happiness, he will meet with some Vexation and Trouble. If the Nativity be Diurnal, the Evil will happen in the beginning of the Native's Life: if Nocturnal, in the later part thereof.

☊, the Dragon's Head in the Fourth, argues much Gain to accrew unto the Native from Lands, Houses, Inheritances, &c. oftentimes much Gain unthought of, or unexpected, as by things hid and obscured, and the like. It also shews, the Family from whence he springs, to be noble, long-lived, and durable.

☋, the Dragon's Tail, shews much Labour and Sorrow to the Native; a Confusion and Waste of his Patrimony; loss in Lands, Buildings, and all kindes of Edifices; Trouble and Anxiety in the Life or Lives of his Ancestor, or Ancestors; loss of Estimation and Credit.

⊕, the Part of Fortune in the Fourth, demonstrates a stable Patrimony unto the Native; and fortunates him in hidden things, Treasure, and the like: and he shall be fortunate by dealing in Mynes, Minerals, and Metals, and all things of the Earth, if it be not there infortunated.

SECT. 5.

Of the Fifth House.

From this House, is known the Children of the Native, their Conditions, Qualities, and Fortunes. It represents also, his Pleasure and Delight; Plays, Banquets, Revellings, Merriments, &c. It hath Signification of Messengers, Ambassadors, Taverns, Victualing-houses, Gaming, &c. It is the substance of the Father, as being the Second from the Fourth. The Grecian Astrologers term it, Ἀγαθὴ τύχη, Joy, Delight, and Pleasure, from the Joy and Delight Men generally place in their Issue, and expect to receive from them. The House is Masculine, and Succedent, as following the Angle of the North. Of Members in Man's Body, it represents the Heart and Back, being the distance from the first House, as the Sign ♌ is from ♈, the first Sign of the Zodiack.

When ♄ is located in the fifth House, he portends, either no Issue to the Native, or the Death and Destruction of those he shall have; and while they live, they shall prove Cross and Disobedient, bringing much Sorrow and Trouble of Minde unto him: he destroys the Native's Pleasure, and stirs up Contentions and Strifes between him and Messengers or Ambassadors; and presages an adverse or cross Fortune in all his Negotiations.

♃ in the fifth House, declares many Children, and those Dutiful and Obedient to the Native; and he shall be Blessed in them: they shall prove Honourable and Ingenious, and receive Applause and Commendations, from all Persons: it augments the Native 's Delights and Pleasures: it also shews, many Friendships and Donations of Consequence unto the Native, chiefly by some arduous Messages or Ambassages he shall perform, and probably thereby attain unto an eminent Degree of Honour.

♂ posited in the fifth House, and out of all his Essential Dignities, portends unto the Native but few Children; rather a spurious and illegitimate Issue, by the which he shall receive much Sorrow, Grief, Vexation and Trouble. It also shews much Loss and Evil to ensue unto him, by reason of libidinous and prodigal Courses, Playing, and Gaming, and following ill Company, &c. But if ♂ be essentially dignified, then he shews honourable and powerful Children: also, if he be there in the Houses of ♃, he declares an augmentation of their Patrimony, makes them honoured by Embassages.

☉ in the Fifth, is the Denoter of few Children, but those of much Honor and Renown: besides, he declares the Respect and Reverence the Native shall receive from vulgar People, and the Honour and Dignity he will receive from eminent Persons. But if he be there with ♂ or ♄, the Children die; if he be with ♃, the Children may live, and will attain to a splendid Reputation in the World; and the Native shall be accompanied with the choicest Delights.

♀ in the Fifth, denotes much Joy unto the Native, and many Children, and those Prosperous and Fortunate, although the Native himself be but an obscure Person, and of no Fortune or Repute in the World: the Native will prosper in all his Businesses, and will be enclined to all kind of Pleasures and Delights, Love-toys, Banquettings, Musick, Plays, and all manner of Recreations.

☿ in the fifth House, signifies the Native 's Children to be Ingenious, and apt for Study; makes the Native honored of eminent Persons for his Clerkship, Ingenuity, or Skill in the Mathematicks: he may prove Secretary to some Honourable Person, by which he shall gain much Moneys and Credit: he will delight himself in curious Arts, and neat and admirable Inventions, in which he will excel.

☽, when located in the fifth House, declares the Native to Journey often, to go on divers Messages and Ambassages: gives him Honour from the vulgar people: and signifies, that he shall have many Children: he will be much given to Company-keeping, and all kindes of voluptuous Courses, principally revelling and haunting Taverns and Ale-houses.

☊, The Dragon's Head in the fifth House, frees the Native from many Troubles, Calamities and Dangers; gives unto him many Children, and those long-lived, and very Fortunate: the Native receives some publick Employment or Office; gains much thereby: he is delighted with civil Recreations and Pleasures.

☋, The Dragon's Tail in the Fifth, doth either deny Issue, or else portends the Destruction of the Native 's Children, by violent Deaths: much Cruelty and Adversity while they live, makes them Cross, Vexatious and Disobedient unto the Native. It destroys the Native 's Pleasures and Delights; indicates much Evil unto him, to proceed from Vain, Irregular and Voluptuous Courses.

⊕, the Part of Fortune in the fifth House, evilly posited, shews much Loss and Damage to the Native in Banquettings and Plays; and Crosses and Losses in his Estate, by his Children's means: but well posited there, declares much good unto the Native in all things belonging to that House, and prosperity to his Children.

Sect.

SECT. 6.

Of the Sixth House.

Hence is known and discovered the Sickness and Diseases of the Native, their Quality and Cause, Curability and Incurability. It signifies the Unkles and Aunts of the Native; as also his Servants, whom he shall set on work, or imploy: together with all sorts of small Beasts; as the Sheep, Hog, Hare, Dog, &c. and his Gain or Loss thereby. It is called, Κακὴ τύχη, from the Unhappiness or Infelicity and Prejudice Men receive by Sickness, and the Diseases of the Body, and the Damage that often, yea, commonly ensues thereupon; as also by being an obscure and abject place of Heaven, as having no manner of Aspect to, or Affinity with the Ascendent, or first House.

When ♄ in a Nativity, shall be posited in the Sixth, he threatens many Sicknesses and Diseases of the Body, and much Damage from small Beasts; many Crosses in Servants, and an Inobedient Family: he threatens Dolors, Griefs, and sometimes Imprisonments to the Native; and divers remarkable Mischiefs shall be, as it were, inseparable unto the Body.

♃ in the sixth House, in a Nativity, shews the Native to be generally Healthful; and intimates him subject unto very few Diseases: he gives him great Fortune in dealing in small Cattle; his Servants will be Faithful and Honest to him: he shall be Honoured of his Family; and be bettered much by the means of his Father 's Kindred.

♂ in the sixth House, presages unto the Native Hot and Dry Diseases: if evilly affected there, he vitiates the Body, either with Crookedness or Lameness: he Infortunates him both in his Servants, and in small Beasts. But if he be Fortunate in the Sixth, with ♀ in Conjunction, Sextile, or Trine of ☿, the Native proves an excellent Physitian.

☉ in the Sixth, shews Loss in small Beasts; many Perturbations and Troubles from Servants, although in some things they shall be Friendly and Serviceable to him: he demonstrates many Long and Chronical Diseases; chiefly, those of the Minde. But if, together with the Sun 's position in the Sixth, ♂ shall be in the Ascendent, (my Author says) The Father of the Native shall be but of a short Life.

♀ in the sixth House, in a Nativity, shews much Loss and Damage from Servants, chiefly those of the Female Sex: his Diseases will be but few; but those that are, will be caused by venereous Courses; he will be Impotent in (yet extream earnest after) the act of Generation; if he marry, his Wife will be Ignoble, Inobedient, Shameless; and if ♀ be in □, or ☍ of ♂, she will prove Meretricious, but well disposed; and in good Aspect of ♃, then she demonstrates one of excellent Conditions; and also denotes much Gain unto the Native from Servants and all kinde of small Beasts; and will be Honoured of his Family.

☿ posited in the sixth House, in a Nativity, devotes the Native to libidinous Courses, and to be deceived much by Women: if he be in Aspect of ♂ or ♄, he portends unhappy Diseases unto the Native; and many times a violent Death, generally Imprisonments and Damage from Servants.

vants: But if he be well dignified there, then the Native may prove an excellent Arithmetician or Physician.

☽ in the sixth House of a Nativity, declares many Diseases to invade the Native, which shall afflict the Brain. My Author says, *Inimicitias cum Mulieribus, damna ab his, rixas cum consanguineis*: yet if she shall be Fortunate there, it shews Health of Body, much Good from Servants and Kindred; and Gain by small Cattle.

☊ in the sixth House, declares Good, and Faithful, and Honest Servants; portends Health of Body, and a Good Constitution, or that very few Diseases shall assault the Native: he will be Fortunate in his Father's Kindred, and in Beasts of the smaller sort.

☋, the Dragon's Tail in the sixth House, shews that the Native shall be afflicted with many mischievous Diseases; and crossed, plagued, and perplexed with evil-conditioned Servants. I know where ☋, the Tail, is placed in a Nativity in the sixth House, and the Native hath suffered notorious Prejudice by Servants, *viz.* one, after one yeer and a half being with him, robbed him of eight-score and ten Pounds, and ran away: and another consumed him as many Goods as amounted unto three-score Pounds, by Play; as afterwards was discovered: besides many several petty and inconsiderable Sums of Money at several times: nay, he hath acknowledged, that he never kept a Servant, (and in his time he hath kept many) but he was at one time or another, one way or another, abused by him; and his Nativity renders no other Reason for the same, but the Position of ☋ in the Sixth. It also threatens much Damage and Loss unto the Native by dealing in small Cattle.

⊕ in the sixth House in a Nativity, is very propitious unto the Native; gives him Gain by his Servants, and by the Beasts of smaller kinde he deals in. It denotes the Prosperity and Happiness of his Unkles and Aunts, and those of Kin to his Father.

SECT. 7.

Of the Seventh House.

This House hath Signification properly of Marriage, and denotes what manner of Person the Native shall marry; it also represents the publick Enemies of the Native, his Law-Suits, Contests and Controversies; his Partners, and the Persons he shall generally Traffique or deal withal. Of Members in Man's Body, it rules the Reins and Loyns. It is a House Angular and Fœminine: and of the Greeks termed Καταδυσις, from the Setting of the Sun and Planets there, it being the Occidental part of the Figure, and the place where they disappear with us in this Hemisphere.

If ♄ shall be placed in the seventh House, it being opposite unto the Ascendent, he shews much Danger unto the Life of the Native, and many noxious or hurtful Distempers to invade him: it also exposes him to many violent and dangerous Falls; much Sorrow, many Difficulties, Vexations and Troubles in Marriage: oftentimes it imports a Separation between the Native and his Wife; always a most miserable Marriage, and fit to be pitied: he portends many Diseases in the Secret Parts; and Fistula's, and the Hemorrhoids in the Fundament; Strifes, Quarrels, and Contentions with publick Enemies.

When ♃ shall be posited in the seventh House, he declares the Native to

to be victorious over his publick Enemies; shews an honourable Marriage, and much Joy and Pleasure with his Wife: many times the Native gains a great Estate thereby; however, a Vertuous, Honest, Wise, Discreet Woman; *whose price* (as the Wise Man says) *is far above rubies*, Prov. 31. 10. It declares much Pleasure and Happiness unto him in his later days also.

♂ in the seventh House, in a Nativity, declares many Perturbations, Quarrels, Strifes, Contentions, and Controversies unto the Native: he will often be engaged in Broyls; and thereby be in danger of Stabbing, or of being Murdered: *probatum est*: he will perceive many of those which he doth esteem, or hath esteemed as Friends, to turn the most malignant Enemies unto him: he will be propense to Fooliish and Prodigal Courses, and to follow the humors of Idle Women, and spend his Estate and Strength on them, and perhaps be conveniently rewarded by them for the same. It also imports many Bickerings and Quarrels between him and his Wife; many Imprisonments and Torments: he will be also of a short Life, (unless ♃ and ♀ prove adjuvant unto him) and may probably end it in his Peregrination.

☉ in the seventh House, declares many Controversies between the Native and Magistrates or Persons in Authority, and much Evil unto him thereby: in his Old Age, or declining Yeers, he will be Honoured and Renowned, and may have a Noble and Vertuous Wife; although in his Younger Days, he will be in very great Peril and Danger, both of the Loss of his Reputation and Estate, by the means of Harlots and lewd Women.

♀ in the seventh House of a Nativity, shews many Marriages and Contracts, and declares the Native to be a great frequenter of Womens Company: he will marry a Pleasant and Beautiful Person, or Persons; and receive Good thereby: and he shall live free from Controversies and Contentions; and shall not be prejudiced by the Malice of Ill-minded People: he will Thrive and Gain by those Persons he shall deal with: but this is to be understood when ♀ is well dignified there: if she be ill, her good Significations are much abated, although not wholly extenuated.

☿ in the seventh House, stirs up many Quarrels and Controversies betwixt the Native and Great and Eminent Women: if he be there in ♂, □ or ☍ of ♄ or ♂, then many publick Enemies will arise against him; by whose Means, and Accusations, and cross-grain'd Informations, he may incur the Sentence or Censure of a Judge, or Chief Magistrate; and so suffer Imprisonment or Exile: his Wife will be in much Danger or Prejudice also; and he will follow many Vicious and Villanous Courses.

☽ in the seventh House, portends Sorrow (or Death sometimes) to the Native in his Younger Yeers; or unpleasant Travels in another Country: and if she be with the ill Aspects of the Infortunes, he may be in danger of a violent Death. But if she be in good Aspect of ♃ or ♀, the Native will receive many advantagious Profits from Women: he will marry more then once; and his Wife, or Wives, will be both Rich and Fair: and he will also be much Honoured in his Old Age: but if she be infortunated (as before) by ♄ or ♂, the Native rarely marries; but follows Corrupt and Vicious Courses, such as he will receive Diseases, Scandals and Disgraces from; and may in a short time repent thereof.

☊, the Dragon's Head in the Seventh, denotes very few Enemies; but portends much Good from Women; and that he shall use

their

their Companies, and Delight therein. It also denotes great Riches with a Wife, or Wives; and shews her to be of an Honest, Prudent, and Excellent Carriage and Behaviour.

☋, the Dragon's Tail in the Seventh, portends many publick Enemies unto the Native, and many prodigious Calumnies, Scandals, and Disgraces from them; and that constantly: but my Author says, It portends (also) their Destruction. It declares a cross and unhappy Marriage, always Brawlings and Contentions between the Native and his Wife; never Quiet; continual Discontents and Murmurings, Jealousies, *&c.* many times, Separations. It denotes also, the Death or Dissolution of the Wife or Wives.

I should advise all persons, be they of what condition soever, Prince or Peasant, Man or Woman, that have ♄, ♂, or ☋, maliciously posited in the Seventh of their Nativities, not to Marry, but upon good deliberation, and mature consideration; chusing their Husband or Wife, as *Seneca* advises us to chuse a Friend, *viz.* by eating a Bushel of Salt with him, or by comparing the Genitures of both, and observing what harmony may be found between them: for certainly, where such configurations happen in a Nativity, and they be augmented (and not remitted or qualified) by the persons Nativity they marry; it were far better they were either buried (or unmarried at the least) then to celebrate any such Marriage at all. How many prodigious mischiefs have ensued upon such miserable Matches? how many persons utterly undone? how much hatred and strife, where once a great deal of love was pretended? how many Families ruined? how many Crowns have been hazarded (some lost) by cross Marriages?

⊕, Part of Fortune, well affected in the seventh House of a Nativity, declares much good unto the Native in all things the seventh House hath Signification of; as in Marriage, frequenting Womens Companies; in Bargains, and Contracts, *&c.* and gives him Victory and Conquest over his Enemies: but if evilly afflicted there, the contrary happens unto him.

SECT. 8.

Of the Eighth House.

This House hath Signification of the Death of the Native; of the Goods of Men deceased; of Legacies, Wills, Administrations, Deeds; the Dowry of the Wife. All Astrologers deem it Unfortunate, because it hath no manner of Familiarity with the Ascendent: the Greeks term it, Ἀνηρετικὸς, from its Unlucky, Infortunate, and Black Significations; and the Evils it portends unto the Native. *Ludovicus de Rigiis, Apphoris.* 35. with good reason, characterizeth it thus: *Nulla divisio Circuli tunc pessima tamq; crudelis in omnibus quam octava est:* (i. e.) There is no part in the Division of the Zodiacal Circle, so ill, so cruel and malicious in all things, as is the Eighth House. The House is Succedent; and of Members in Man's Body, it rules the Secrets.

If ♄ shall be posited in the eighth House, and be essentially fortified, or within the beneficial Rays of ♃ or ♀, he declares unto the Native, Lands and Hereditaments from the Death of some Friends or Relations; chiefly, if the Geniture be nocturnal. But if he be ill located there, and out of all his Essential Dignities; and no way assisted by the Fortunes, it shews unto the Native much sorrow and affliction, and many times threatens a violent Death.

♃ in

♃ in the eighth House is an Argument of long Life unto the Native; and denotes, that when he expires, it shall be by a natural Death: it gives him also in his Life much Gain by the Wills and Testaments of persons deceased. In a nocturnal Geniture, it generates many Strifes and Evils, by which the Native will suffer: it portends much Loss of Goods. This is to be understood, when ♃ is ill dignified.

♂ in the eighth House, (and both the Luminaries posited in Angles) shews danger of a violent Death; defects in the Eyes; wounds in the Hands and Feet: it threatens loss of Goods, and Poverty to ensue unto him; many Crosses, Troubles and Vexations; and this, when he is out of all his essential Dignities. But if ♂ shall be essentially fortified, many of these Evils will be abated, at least the Violence of them; yet will the Native have Quarrels and Controversies with some persons, about or concerning Riches; as Legacies, Gifts of dead Men, *&c.*

☉ in the eighth House, declares loss of Estate and Riches by the means of Persons in Authority: many Dangers unto the Life of the Native; but he shall escape, if the ☉ be strong and essentially dignified: if he be evilly beheld of ♂ or ♄ in Watry Signs, the Native will be drowned, or in very great danger of Water; in Earthy, Loss and Destruction attends him, from Thieves and Robbers; in Fiery Signs, danger both to Body and Estate by Fire; if in Airy Signs, it threatens hanging, cruel Torments in prisons; and many times, Death unexpected.

♀ in the eighth House, very seldom giveth Marriage; but generally denies it: yet if the Native marry, (as sometimes it may so fall out) she will be a Widow he marries, and Rich; one that will bring great store of Wealth: he will gain otherways by dead Folks: his Life will not be short, nor will his Death be violent. If ♀ be afflicted there, it shews the Troubles and Adversities of the Native's Mother; and that she shall die before him: it shews also the danger and peril of his Wife and Children.

☿ in the eighth House, denotes an augmentation of the Native's Fortune, by his proper Industry about the Testaments, and Wills, and Legacies of Men deceased; and that his own Death shall not be violent: yet unless ☿ be assisted by the friendly Rays of the Fortunate Planets, he shall have many Contentions and Controversies with his Friends and Neighbours. And if ♄ or ♂ afflict him there, he will be a lying, boasting, quarreling, troublesome person: he will be also infortunate in the forementioned things, and come to an untimely end.

☽ in the eighth House, declares many Evils and Afflictions to happen to the Native from Persons of Eminency and Renown; and he shall suffer Imprisonment, if not a violent Death, by reason of false Testimonies, counterfeit knavish Tricks and Devices: and if the Malevolents afflict him there, he will be Drowned, or in great peril of Water. *Si verò bene fuerit constituta, Hæreditates condonat, mortem facilem, vitamq; longam, ac sanam:* (i. e.) But if she shall be well constituted, and assisted by the benevolent Rays of *Jupiter* or *Venus*, the Native shall then get Possessions and Inheritances: his Death shall be easie, his Life long and Healthful.

☊, the Dragon's Head in the Eighth, prenotes a long and healthful Life, and gives the Native Inheritances and Honours, and Gifts and Legacies, by the means of persons deceased.

☋, the Dragon's Tail in the eighth House, denotes a Loss of Goods; and threatens the Native with a violent Death. This certain, if the ☉, ☽, and Ascendent, are afflicted by the malignant Beams of the Infortunes.

☉, the Part of Fortune in the Eighth, makes the Native Rich, by the means of dead Folks shooes ; chiefly, if assisted by the good Rays of the Fortunes : but if afflicted by ♄ or ♂, or by Stars of their Nature there, the Native gains but poorly by dead Folks.

SECT. 9.

Of the Ninth House.

The ninth House is called Θεὸς, (*i. e.*) *Metus, à Metuo*, from Fear, or Doubt : and Astrologers term it the House of Religion ; I presume properly, because Men of their Religion should always be doubting, and never be at a setled rest in it, for that there is no perfection (therein) to be attained while we remain on Earth : therefore we have great reason to fear and be afraid of falling away from God and the Truth. It represents the Dreams and Visions of the Native ; Voyages or long Journeys ; his Knowledge in all Sciences. It signifies his Wives Kindred : as also, all Church-men and Lawyers. The House is Cadent ; and of Members in Man's Body, it represents the Thighs and Hips.

When ♄ shall be posited in the ninth House of a Nativity, it portends much Damage and Loss in long Journeys, Sea-voyages, and Travels, unto the Native ; makes him hated of Princes ; shews him to be an absolute Hypocrite or Dissembler ; makes him Heretical, and guilty of great Errors in Matters of Faith and Religion : and he will also be accustomed unto terrible Dreams : But if ♄ be well dignified there, the Native will be propense to the Mathematicks, and to Philosophy ; he may prove an admirable Diviner, or Interpreter of Dreams.

♃ posited in the ninth House, gives many Ecclesiastical Honours, Dignities and Preferments unto the Native ; makes him sincere in his Faith and Profession, Zealous and true-hearted : his Dreams will generally prove true ; and he will be mighty Fortunate, and successful in Sea-Voyages, and long Journeys.

♂ in the Ninth, makes the Native purely Superstitious and Frothy in his Profession ; Unstable, Vain-glorious, and oft changing his Religion ; never stable or fixed therein : his Dreams will be frivolous and false, and he much puffed up and conceited thereby : his Journeys many and cross : he will prove a Fellow full of Infidelity, a meer Atheist : but if ♂ be well dignified, he foreshews many Fortunate and Honourable Journeys ; chiefly, if he go about Military or Church-Matters.

☉, the Sun in the ninth House of a Nativity, shews the Native to be Religious, of a fervent Faith, a True and Zealous Lover of God and Religion, and also of Religious Men : his Journeys will be many, and profitable : he will attain to great Ecclesiastical Preferment, and Honours ; chiefly, if he shall be found there in Regal or Kingly Signs.

♀ in the ninth House of a Nativity, portends the Native to be Religious, and one that lives in the Fear of God ; he may prove a Priest, or one that is conversant in Ecclesiastical or Church-matters : he will reap much Honour and Profit, by many excellent Inventions, as he will be good at : his Dreams will be filthy, and polluted, and such as may make him

him a perfect Abhorrer of Vices : he will be apt to lead a single Life.

☿ in the ninth House of a Nativity, declares the Native to be experienced in occult and obscure things, and the choicest of Arts, as Astrology and the Mathematicks : he will prove very fortunate and happy in Ecclesiastical things ; gives him many Journeys, and those profitable unto him. But if *Mercury* be ill dignified there, then the Native will prove a frenetick Fellow, a Bragger and Boaster of many things, more then he can or ever will be able to perform.

☽ in the Ninth, denotes many long Journeys by Land, or Sea-Voyages ; and the Native shall have pleasure and delight in his Peregrinations : he will be subject to many Dreams and Cogitations ; and according to the Sign she is in, so will the Native's Inclination be ; as if she be in the Houses of ☿, he will be propense unto Astrology and the Mathematicks ; in the Houses of ♀, unto Musick, Sculpture and Poetry ; in the Houses of ♂, unto Military or War-like Affairs ; in the Houses of ♄, he studies Chymistry or the Philosophers Stone ; a thing that hath infatuated many, but was never yet (and for ought I know, is never like to be) found of any.

☊, the Dragon's Head in the Ninth, declares the Native to be Religious, and confers on him Riches and Honour, by such means : his Dreams, and Revelations, and Visions, (to speak like an Enthusiast) will for the most part prove true and certain : his Sea-Voyages, or long Land-Journeys, will prove propitious unto him, unless he shall be afflicted by the malignant Beams of the Infortunes there.

☋, the Dragon's Tail posited in the ninth House of a Nativity, discovers the Native to be unstable and wavering in matters of Religion : he will be suspicious, and of evil Faith ; he often proves a pestilent Heretick : and if ♄ or ♂ by their Bodies or Aspects, shall afflict the Ninth also, the Native (though he be a Priest) shall be of no Faith, Conscience, or Religion ; but an absolute Atheist or Sceptique ; and (which is notoriously to be wondred at) if he fortune to preach unto others, his Conscience will never permit him to believe what himself saith : his Dreams will be idle and deceitful ; and long Journeys or Voyages to Sea, will be most wretched and unfortunate to him.

⊕, the Part of Fortune in the Ninth, gives many long Journeys unto the Native ; and much Business about the Church and Ecclesiastical Affairs, and Gain unto him by the same : and the more excellent shall the Business be, and more large the Gain, if the benevolent Planets shall (by their friendly Rays) assist the Part of Fortune therein.

SECT. 10.

Of the Tenth House.

This is the Angle of the South, the most excellent part of Heaven ; and the Latine Astrologers were wont to call it, *Cor Cœli* ; by a Figure that Rhetoricians term a Metaphor ; which indeed is only proper to a Body animate : the Greeks call it Μεσουρανος, *Medium Cœli*, the Middle of Heaven. 'Tis the House of Soveraignty, Kingship, and Dignity ; and therefore hath Signification of the Preferment, Honour and Renown of the Native, his Magistery and Profession : It also hath Signification of the Native's Mother, her Condition, and Quality. Of Members in

Man's Body, it represents the Knees and Hams.

When ♄ shall be evilly placed in the tenth House of a Nativity, he portends much Loss and Damage unto the Native from Great Persons; and that he shall suffer Restraint, Captivity, and Imprisonment; and shall be in danger or peril of Falls from on High: he generally makes shipwrack of the Native's Preferments and Honours; and presages short Life unto his Mother. If he shall be in ♌ there, with the ☉ or ☽, it signifies unto the Native Imprisonments and Bonds, by the Sentence of a Judge: if he be with ♃ there, he shall be in great peril of Sufferings, although he be no ways culpable: if he shall be with ♂ in the Tenth, the Native shall be put to death for some eminent Fault he shall commit: if ♀ be Lord of the Tenth, and ♄ there, the Native shall suffer much by false Evidence: if ☿ be Lady of the Tenth, and with ♄, he shall suffer many Torments, and be condemned to die. But if ♄ shall be well posited, and in his Essential Dignities, and other ways conveniently fortified; he denotes Riches unto the Native from Eminent Persons, by the means of magnificent and stately Buildings; but his great Profit will be retarded until he have passed the thirtieth yeer of his Age; for ♄ always shews, (as he is the Patron of old Age) more prosperity unto the Native toward his later yeers, then in his youth.

♃ posited in the tenth House, gives unto the Native great Riches, Honour, Dignity and Preferments; and this chiefly by negotiating and following popular Business, or Church-Affairs; by Offices of Judicature, Administrations, Wills, and Legacies, and all things of that Nature.

♂ in the tenth House unfortunate, portends great danger unto the Native of Persecutions and Imprisonment from Magistrates, and Great Persons; and these oftentimes violent: many Quarrels and Controversies with his own Blood and Kindred; chiefly, his Parents: it also imports a short Life unto them. But if ♂ be well posited there, in his Essential Dignities, he then intimates good unto the Native, from his handling divers Businesses; as also, by Martial Men and things.

☉ in the tenth House, gives great Glory, Authority, Honour and Dignity, from Emperors, Kings, Princes, and great Persons; and those far beyond the Condition or Birth of the Native: and by reason of the admirable Inventions he may or shall attain unto, he shall obtain the Love and Friendship of some eminent Person or Persons, that shall exalt or prefer him from a low, even unto a very high Degree.

♀ in the tenth House, gives unto the Native Honours and Preferments by Womens means; favours from Princes: his Fortune shall be enlarged by the Mothers Substance: and in the general, he shall be more Fortunate and Successful in the second part of his Age, then he was in the first.

☿ in the tenth House in a Nativity, denotes the Native to be an excellent Proficient in the Mathematicks; and signifies much Applause unto him for his admirable Inventions, and rare Skill therein: many times it makes him a Secretary or Councellor to a Prince: but if he shall be there, within the malignant Beams of ♂, it presages Danger, Loss, Exile, and much Infelicity: in the evil Aspects of ♄, Persecutions and Imprisonments will then befal him.

☽ in the tenth House, prenotes Honours and Offices unto the Native, from Princes & great Persons; and that he shall be exalted by their means: it also declares much good from the people: it portends also, that in his youth or younger yeers, as his Fortune floats, soon this way, soon that: so in his more riper Age, he may hope for stability therein.

☊: if

☊: if the Dragon's Head shall be happily and fortunately posited in the tenth House, it denotes Honour and Preferment unto the Native, (let his condition be what it will) and that he shall grow Rich: it also shews him to be of a good and honest Life.

☋, the Dragon's Tail in the Tenth, declares Loss of Honour, Reputation, Credit and Esteem unto the Native; a deprivation of all worldly Honour and Preferment: it throws or precipitates him from the chief pinacle of Dignity, into the very jaws of a Dungeon: sometimes he is condemned to perpetual Imprisonment or Exile; it also portends short Life to the Mother of the Native; and the time she doth live, much infelicity.

⊕, the Part of Fortune in the tenth House, gives the Native Fortune, Honour, Riches and Preferment, from great Persons; chiefly, if his Significations shall be intermixed with the friendly Beams of ♃ or ♀: it denotes him also to be fortunate and happy in the Trade or Profession he shall follow.

SECT. 11.

Of the Eleventh House.

This House or Space of Heaven, is in Sextile to the Ascendent, and doth immediately succeed the Heart or principal part of Heaven, and is called of the Greeks, Ἀγαθοδαίμων, (i. e.) *bonus genius*, the good Dæmon, Angel, or Spirit; from Favour, Friendship and Benignity; and therefore signifies the Friends of the Native, their Condition and Quality; his Confidence and Hopes: as also the Favorites, Counsellors, and Servants of a King. Of Members in the Body of Man, it represents the Legs and Ancles.

When ♄ shall be unfortunately placed in the eleventh House of a Nativity, he shews the Destruction of the Native's Hopes; causes much Sorrow and Discord among the Friends of the Native: and he infortunates him also in his Children, (it being the fifth House from the Seventh) when ♄ is potent and strong in the Eleventh, it blesseth the Native with *Saturnine* Friends.

♃ in the Eleventh, shews encrease of Fortune, and Dignity, and Honour unto the Native, by the means of Friends: he shall be supplied in his just hopes; he will have many faithful, honest, and sufficient Friends, such as in a time of necessity will not refuse to stick unto him: he shall receive Favours from Magistrates, *&c.*

♂ in the Eleventh unfortunate, denotes false Friends, and Persons pretending Friendship, that shall prove Enemies unto the Native; vain and deceitful Hopes; diminution of Honour and Substance; and much difficulty in obtaining the things he hopes for: but if he shall be well placed in his Essential Dignities, he denotes much Friendship from Princes; and that he shall prosper in all Martial things.

☉ in the Eleventh, portends many Helps and Assistances from Friends, both old and young, unto the Native; his Hopes will prove no vain Hopes, but prosperous unto him: Great Persons, or Men in Power, shall confer upon him Honours and Dignities, Offices and Preferments, and will prove Friends in earnest unto him.

♀, by being posited in the eleventh House of a Nativity, shews much

Friend-

Friendship unto the Native in his younger yeers ; gives him many faithful Friends and Associates, and those that shall be true unto him in his Counsels and Actions : his Children will be many, and fortunate : and finally, such shall be his good luck, that he shall attain the end of his Hopes.

☿ in the eleventh House, declares many ingenious and prudent Friends unto the Native, *viz.* such as delight in Sciences and Arts ; Men of rare and curious Invention, and such as can write well : he shall receive much Profit and Advantage by them, and they shall add unto him the sum of his Hopes.

☽, when she is located in the eleventh House, imports the Hopes of the Native to be prosperous ; gives him many Friends, and those no mean Ones : his Children (if he have any) shall be friendly and beneficial unto him : and he shall receive Honours and Profits from persons of Eminency.

☊, the Dragon's Head in the Eleventh, gives the Native much Familiarity and Friendship with Princes, and Great Persons ; and denotes much Honour and Riches from them.

☋, the Dragon's Tail in the Eleventh, separates between the Native and his Friends ; and portends many Strifes and Contentions he shall have with them : he cannot obtain any thing he hopes for, without much difficulty. I know a person, who hath ☋ in the eleventh of his Nativity ; and he protesteth unto me, that many of his choicest and best Friends, have proved (in time) his absolute and prodigious Enemies ; yea, Enemies so violent, that they have sought all probable means to ruine him.

⊕ in the eleventh House, makes the Native beloved of his Friends, and fortunate in his Hopes.

SECT. 12.

Of the Twelfth House.

This House represents the Imprisonments, Captivities, Banishments, and private Enemies of the Native : it hath also signification of his great Cattle ; as the Ox, Horse, Cow, *&c.* 'Tis called in Greek, Κακοδαίμων, (c. i.) *malus genius*, the evil Angel or Spirit. It is a House cadent : and of Members in the Body of Man, it hath relation to the Feet, it being the last of the Houses, as ♓ is of the Signs.

If in a Nativity ♄ shall be posited herein, he portends Fear, Sorrow, Trouble, Captivity and Exile unto the Native ; much Damage from great Beasts, and many Evils and Prejudices from private Enemies : but if ♄ be Essentially dignified, the Native shall be fortunate in great Beasts.

♅ being in this House evilly placed, portends many Calumnies and Reproaches, Poverty and Bondage ; Damage from great Beasts ; Imprisonments : and he will have potent Enemies to rise up against him. But if ♅ be essentially fortified, he gives the Native Victory and Conquest over his private Enemies, and such as would secretly undermine his Reputation ; and mitigates all the former Evils.

♂ posited in the Twelfth of a Nativity, denotes Imprisonment and Trouble unto the Native, by reason of Crimes and Errors, which he shall wilfully commit ; great Loss and Prejudice from Servants, and private

private Enemies : he will also be infortunated by dealing in Beasts of the greater sort : many inseparable Diseases of the Body will attend him, according to the Nature of the Sign ♂ is in : my Author saith, he will be subject to Wounds both in his Hands and Feet. If ♂ shall be strong, his Enemies will be potent ; if weak, he need not fear his Enemies.

☉ in the Twelfth, portends great and powerful Adversaries unto the Native, who will cause him to waste and consume much of his Estate and Treasure ; such as will detract from him, and render him infamous : he will be afflicted by Captivity and Imprisonments, and will receive loss from Servants : it denotes an infirm and sickly Body, tormented with long and tedious Diseases.

♀ located in the twelfth House of a Nativity, presages much Loss and Damage to the Native from Women ; and that he shall be Prosecuted, Imprisoned, and in danger of Exile or Banishment by their means. *In Nativitate Mulieris decernit meretricem ; in Nativitate viri Uxor sæpe meretrix, ancilla, vilis, cum infamia, & viri detrimento :* it oftentimes denotes Men to be vile, and even past all manner of shame.

☿ in the twelfth House, shews the Native to be a great Traffiquer or Dealer in great Beasts ; and that he will be afflicted, and receive Loss thereby : he will busie himself about difficult and unprofitable things : his Enemies will prove Clerks and Sollicitors, or such-like Fellows ; by whose means and procurement, he may sometimes suffer Imprisonment.

☽ in the Twelfth, intimates many Enemies unto the Native, and Imprisonment, Captivity and Impediment from them ; if she be afflicted of ♄ or ♂, the Native's Life will be but short, and he will be in danger of a violent Death ; he will also be in danger of losing much by Servants, and by dealing in the greater sort of Cattle.

☊ the Head of the Dragon in the Twelfth, imports many Enemies unto the Native ; subjects him to Penury and Servitude : it fortunates him in great Beasts.

☋ the Tail of the Dragon in the Twelfth of a Nativity, denotes many Oppressions unto the Enemies of the Native ; yet the Native rarely escapes Prejudice thereby : he is prejudiced by dealing in great Cattle.

⊕, the Part of Fortune, portends either Good, or Evil, by being placed in the twelfth House, according to his constitution there.

And thus much for the general Judgements of the Twelve Houses of Heaven, and the Planets in each of them, in any Nativity.

Pezelius hath a few excellent Verses, which briefly comprehend their Significations, *chap.* 1. *fol.* 26. thus :

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6,
Vita, Lucrum, Fratres, Genitor, Nati, Valetudo,

7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.
Uxor, Mors, Pietas, Regnum, Benefactaque, Carcer.

Prima

Prima domus Vitam largitur, & altera Nummos,
Tertia dat Fratres, venerandos quarta Parentes,
Prolem quinta dabit, Morbos tibi sexta minatur,
Septima Conjugii domus est, octavaque Mortis,
Religio sequitur, confert tibi decima Honores,
Hinc tibi Amicus erit, postremam Inimicus habebit.

Thus in English:

Th' first House shews, Life; the second wealth doth give;
The third how Brethren, fourth how Parents live;
Issue the fifth; the sixth Diseases bring;
The seventh Wedlock; th' eighth denotes the thing
Call'd Death; the ninth declares Man's Faith and Zeal;
The tenth the glory of a Commonweal;
True Friendship from th' eleventh House is known;
And Sorrow from the twelfth, (to every one.)

CHAP. VII.

Of the Antiscions and Contra-Antiscions of the Planets.

BEfore I come to the several Significations and Descriptions of the Planets, I will insert the Antiscions of them, *viz.* what they are, and how to be known.

The Antiscions are certain Degrees beholding each other in the Ecliptique Line, equally distant from the Tropicks, *viz.* ♋ and ♑: for how much your Planet is short of the Tropick in Degrees and Minutes, so much shall his Antiscion be beyond it in Degrees and Minutes; and the Antiscion so found, fortunateth any Star or Planet in the same Degree, or that casteth any Aspect or Benignity thereunto.

Then there are Contra-Antiscions, which do infortunate as much as the others do favour; and those are exactly opposite to the Antiscions in Signs, Degrees and Minutes. Here follows a Table of the Antiscions first in Signs.

Antiscions in Signs.

The Antiscions of the		Planets in Signs.
♊	♋	
♌	♎	
♍	♏	
♐	♓	
♑	♒	
♈	♉	

Here you may see a Planet in ♊, sends his Antiscion to ♋; and a Planet in ♌ to ♎, &c.

But

But to know the Degrees and Minutes of the Antiscions, you must observe this following Table.

The Planets Antiscions in Degrees.			The Planets Antiscions in Min.				
D		D	M		M	M	M
1		29	1		59	16	44
2		28	2		58	17	43
3		27	3		57	18	42
4		26	4		56	19	41
5		25	5		55	20	40
6		24	6		54	21	39
7	in	23	7	in	53	22	in 38
8		22	8		52	23	37
9		21	9		51	24	36
10		20	10		50	25	35
11		19	11		49	26	34
12		18	12		48	27	33
13		17	13		47	28	32
14		16	14		46	29	31
15		15	15		45	30	30

The Use of this Table.

Having by the former Table, gained the Antiscion of your Planet in the Sign, enter with the Degree of your Planet in the two first Columns; and in that Column you finde the Degree of your Planet, against it in the other, you have the Degree of your Antiscion: as for example: Suppose your Planet to have eight Degrees, I look for 8 in the first Column, and against it, in the second, I finde 22: which tells me, that is the Antiscion sought. Now, on the contrary, if your Planet be twenty two Degrees, then 8 being against 22, is the Degree of your Antiscion. Observe the same method in the Minutes of your Planet, for to gain the Minutes of your Antiscion.

Note, whatsoever your Planet wants in Degrees of thirty, your Antiscion supplies; and what he falls short in Minutes of sixty, the Remainder is your Antiscion in Minutes. I need not be more copious in a thing so obvious and easie.

CHAP. VIII.

Of the Qualities, Significations, Shapes and Descriptions of the seven Planets; and of the Herbs they govern.

I Shall not here take notice of any Poetical Fictions, concerning the Names of the seven Plantes, or their Governments and Rules; as of *Saturn*'s Reigning in the Golden Age, when the Earth brought forth without Tillage, *&c.* or of *Jupiter* his being the Son of *Saturn*; who, because his Father would have devoured him, expelled him his Kingdom, and gave the Rule of Hell to *Pluto*, to *Neptune* the Water, and took Heaven and Earth to himself: or how that *Mars* was produced of *Juno*, without the concourse of Royal *Jupiter*; and so being the Son of Discontent, was called the God of War: of *Venus* her being the Goddess of Love and Beauty: *Mercury*, the God of Eloquence, and Messenger in chief to all the rest of the Gods. I shall not (I say) take notice of any such, they being but the witty Inventions of aspiring Pates, and carry a far greater show of Rhetorick, then Reason in them.

Therefore, neglecting fictitious Flourishes, I shall present you with the true Qualities and Natures, Significations, Shapes and Descriptions of the seven Planets, as by Experience and certain Observations, they have been found, and so tranimitted to us by the best Artists, *viz.*

SECT. 1.

Of the Planet Saturn.

This Planet is termed of Astrologers, *Superiorum Altissimus*, the highest of all the seven; and appears to our sight, a Star of a Leaden, Swarthy and Pale Colour: he is very slow in his Motion; he is neer thirty yeers in finishing his Circular Revolution: he is by Nature, Cold *Nature.* and Dry, Masculine and Diurnal; Author of Melancholy and Solitariness; the Greater Infortune.

Dscript. ♄ generally gives a Body of a middle Stature, a Complexion Swarthy, Pale or Muddy; his Eyes are little; a down-cast unpleasing Look; lowring Eye-brows; broad Forehead; Nose flat; Lips thick; holds his Head forward, or stooping; he goes shoveling with his Feet; his Ears are great; Hair black or very dark; his Beard (if any) is very thin: every way a lumpish, heavy, and unpleasing person.

If ♄ be well dignified, the Person or Native represented by him, is grave and sober: he performs all his Actions with Judgement and Discretion: he hath a sharp Fancy, and strong Imagination, and is very studious.

If ♄ be ill dignified, then the Native is malicious, envious, covetous, jealous, timorous; a meer lying, repining and dissembling Fellow, and of a mistrustful, sordid, sluggish, and suspicious disposition.

He is the Patron of old Men generally, as Grandfathers and Fathers: *Kindes of* he also hath signification of Husbandmen, Day-labourers, Clowns and *Men and* Beggers; Brick-makers, Plummers, Maltsters, Scavengers, Colliers, Gar- *Professions.* diners and Chandlers; Sextons and Curriers; Myners and Tanners; Sectarists, Monks and Jesuites.

The meaning whereof in a Nativity, is this: If ♄ be Lord of the Ascendent of a Nativity, and in Configuration with the Significators of the Native's Profession, then will he be propense to a *Saturnine* Employment or Calling: if well dignified, the Profession will be of the better sort; if ill, of the worser. *Et sic in aliis.*

The Herbs and Plants appropriable to ♄, are, Barley, Red Beets, By- *Herbs and* foil, Birdsfoot, Bistort, Buckhorn-Plantane, Cleavers or Goosgrass, *Plants.* Clowns Alheal, Cumfry, Cudweed, Sciatica-Cresses, Crosswort, Darnel, Doddar, Epithimum, Elm-Tree, Fleawort, Flaxweed, Fumitory, stinking Gladwin, Goutwort, Hawkweed, Hemlock, Hemp, Henbane, Horse-Tail, Knapweed, Knotgrass, Meddlar-Tree, Moss, Mullein, Osmond-Royal, Night-shade, Pylewort, Polipodium, Poplar-Tree, Quince-Tree, Rupturewort, Rushes, Solomon's Seal, Saracens-Consound, Service-Tree, Spleenwort, Tamaris, Melancholy-Thistle, black-Thorn, Through-Wax, Tutsan, Woad.

I mention these, for the advantage of the Astrological Physician; who by observing the cause of the Disease from the Nativity, may discover the better what Herbs are fit to cure it.

SECT. 2.

Of the Planet Jupiter.

♃ is a Star of a cleer, bright Azure-Colour; and unto our sight he appeareth far greater then ♄: he finisheth his Course through the twelve Signs, in twelve Yeers, or thereabouts: he is a Planet Mascu- *Nature.* line and Diurnal; temperately hot and moist: he is the greater Fortune; and the Author of Moderation, Justice, Temperance and Sobriety.

Generally, ♃ gives a handsome, upright, tall Stature; corpulent, and *Descript.* of a ruddy and pleasant Complexion; the Visage oval; Forehead, high and large; comely gray Eyes; the Hair soft and gentle, and of a lovely Chest-nut-colour, or Auburn-brown: he hath much Beard; and his Body every way handsomely composed; in his Speech he is sober and grave.

When ♃ is well disposed, the Native is magnanimous, generous and faithful, aiming at honourable and lofty matters: he is wonderful fair in his dealing, and desirous to advantage and benefit others: he is of an excellent Conversation, doing many acts of charity; a very faithful, serious, constant and untainted Friend: he is just, noble and prudent; and a perfect Hater of all unworthy and sordid persons and actions.

But when ♃ is ill disposed, then is the Native a meer prodigal or spendthrift: he wastes and consumes his Patrimony; a Hypocrite in matters of Faith and Religion; an ignorant, careless Fellow, and of a gross, dull Capacity; a cringing, dissembling Companion; a Sceptique or Atheist.

Sub Jove Principes, &c. under the patronage of ♃, are Princes, Judges, *Kindes of* Senators, Bishops, Priests, Clergy-men and Civilians of all sorts; Clo- *Men and* thiers and Woollen-Drapers. *Professions.*

Herbs and Plants. The Herbs and Plants under ♃, are these following: Agrimony, Alexander, Asparagus, Avens, Bay-Tree, White Beets, Water-Betony, Wood-Betony, Bilberries, Burrage, Bugloss, Chervil, Sweet Cicely, Cinqfoll, Costmary, Dandelion, Docks, Dogs-grass, Endive, Harts-Tongue, Hyssop, Housleek or Sengreen, Liverwort, Lungwort, Sweet Maudlin, Oak-Tree, Red Roses, Sage, Sauce-alone or Jack by the Hedge, Scurvy-Grass, Succory, Ladies Thistles, Bloodwort.

SECT. 3.

Of the Planet Mars.

The Planet ♂ is *Superiorum Infimus*, the lowest of the three highest Planets, and appeareth unto us of a fiery-red, sparkling, glowing Colour: he is very neer two yeers in finishing his Circuit in the Zodiack:

Nature. he is a Planet Masculine and Nocturnal; and of Nature Hot and Dry, cholerique and fiery: he is the lesser Infortune, (and not the very worst of all the Planets, as one lately, without Authority of good Authors or Reason, affirmed him to be) and indeed the Author of Strife, Quarrels, Controversies and Contentions.

Descript. ♂ represents a Person of a strong able Body, big-boned; but of a middle Stature: his Visage is round; a ruddy brown Complexion; his Hair red, or of a sandy-flaxen, and much curling; a piercing, sharp, hazle Eye; a confident Countenance; of a bold, lofty and undaunted Spirit, fearing nothing.

When ♂ is well dignified, then is the Native of a prudent Behaviour in every thing; in War none excels him: he is confident, bold, and unmoveable; challenges all honour to himself: he will obey no-body willingly; a large Reporter of his own acts; slights, derides and contemns all things in comparison of Victory; yet is he one that is of a prudent and excellent Behaviour in his own Affairs.

But when ♂ is ill dignified, then is the Native a Pratler, without modesty or honesty; a Broacher of Quarrels; a Thief, a perjured or turbulent Fellow, a Promoter of mischiefs; a rash, inhumane, treacherous Fellow; a meer Incendiary, one that neither fears God, or cares for honouring or revencing Man.

Kinder of Men and Professions. ♂ represents all Conquerors, Usurpers, Tyrants, or Princes ruling by Usurpation and Oppression; Generals of Armies, Colonels, Captains, and Souldiers of all sorts: Physitians, Apothecaries, Chirurgeous, Alchymists, Gunners, Sergeants, Bayliffs, Marshals, Butchers, Smiths, Bakers, Thieves, Hangmen, Watch-Makers, Armorers, Cutlers, Barbers, Cooks and Carpenters.

Herbs and Plants. The Herbs and Plants under ♂, are, Arsmart, Asarabacca, Barberries, Sweet Basil, Bramble, Briony, Brook-Lime, Butchers-Broom, Broom, Broom-Rape, Crow-Foot, Cuckow-pint, Cranebill, Cotten-Thistle, Flaxweed, Fursbush, Garlick, Hawthorn, Hops, Masterwort, Mustard, Hedge-Mustard, Naddir, Nettles, Onyons, Pepperwort, Carduus Benedictus, Radish, Horse-Radish, Rhubarb, Rapontick, Bastard-Rhubarb, Thistles, Star-Thistle, Woolly-Thistle, Tobacco, Treacle-Mustard, Mithridate-Mustard, Wold or Weld, Wormwood.

Sect.

SECT. 4.

Of the Planet Sol.

The ☉ is the most glorious and refulgent Body of all the Planets; and of Philosophers is called *Oculus Mundi*, the Eye of the World; and *Fons Lucis*, the Fountain of Light, from the word שמש, *Shemsh*, because when he arises or ascends any Horizon, by the dispersing of his Rays, he obscures the lesser Light of the Moon and Stars, and causeth them to disappear; and by reason of which, the Greeks call him Ηλιος, intimating thereby, his super-sufficiency to be, appear, and rule alone: he is indeed *Rex Planetarum*, the King of the Planets: for whereas the other six do move sometimes by Retrogradation, and other times by Direction, and at sometimes not at all; and mostly are observed soon to be on this side, soon on the other side of the Ecliptique Line; This Princely Body is never found to deviate, but keeps one certain place, *viz.* the Ecliptique, as his Mansion-house, and is always to be found there.

Nature. He is a Planet Masculine and Diurnal (for he alone by his presence causeth Day, and by his absence Night) of Nature Hot and Dry: but as Astrologers observe, he is much more temperate then ♂: he is going his Circuit through the twelve Signs, twelve Months, *viz.* a Month in each: by his Motion, we measure Days, and Months, and Yeers; for he is *Calamus Mensurans*, Time's true measuring-Reed.

Descript. The Sun represents a person of a large corporature, full fleshy Body, large Face, and a broad high Fore-head, Complexion almost of a Saffron or Honey-Colour, great goggle Eyes, and a sharp piercing sight; the Hair yellow or bright Flaxen; much Beard: he is one of a great Spirit, honest, sincere, humane and courteous; of a healthful Constitution, bountiful and well minded.

When the ☉ is well dignified, the Native is then desirous of Rule, and Soveraignty; yet, he is prudent, and of incomparable Judgement; one that keeps his promises seriously: he is lofty and high, and will be mighty Industrious to acquire Honour and Repute: he will shew himself courteous and affable to every one: he will be grave, trusty, and secret, and a perfect Hater of sordid men or things.

But if he shall be ill dignified, the Native will be proud, domineering, restless and troublesome, neither having gravity in his words, or sobriety in his actions; a meer vapour, cracking of his Pedigree; a spend-thrift, or hanger on other mens charities.

Kindes of Men and Professions. Persons signified by the ☉, are Emperours, Kings, Princes, Dukes, Marquesses, Earls, Barons, Magistrates of all sorts, Gentlemen, Courtiers in general; of Professions, Gold-Smiths, Minters of Money, Copper-Smiths, Brasiers, Pewterers.

Herbs and Plants. Herbs and Plants attributable to the ☉, are these following: Angelica, Ash-Tree, Balm, One-Blade, Burnet, Butterbur, Camomel, Celandine, Centaury, Eye-bright, Saint John's-wort, Loveage, Marygolds, Misleto, Peony, Saint Peter's-wort, Pimpernel, Rosa Solis, Rosemary, Rhue, Saffron, Tormentil, Turnsole or Heliotropium, Vipers-Bugloss, the Wall-Nut-Tree.

Sect.

SECT. 5.

Of the Planet Venus.

♀ is a Star of a bright shining colour, and she is called Ἑωσφόρος, *Hesperus*, or the Evening-Star, from her being seen after the setting of the Sun; and *Lucifer*, from her rising and being seen before the Sun riseth: she is neer a twelvemonth a finishing her Revolution: she is a Planet
Nature. Nocturnal; of Nature, cold and moist; the lesser fortune; the Author of pleasure, mirth and jollity.

Dscript. ♀ gives the Native a handsome, comely, middle Stature; a plump, round Visage; a curious lovely Complexion; a full Eye, dark, hazle or black; the Hair fair and smooth, and of a light brown; a red-Cherry-Lip; and a decent, neat Mouth; a Body very delightful in all parts, and of an exquisite shape; and a Face full of amorous entice-ments.

When ♀ is well dignified, the Native is of a merry and cheerful Dis-position; loving and delighting in pleasures; cleanly and neat in his Apparel, always going neat and spruce; often entangled in Love-matters; zealous in affections; nothing mistrustful, or suspicious; a right vertu-ous person, either Man or Woman.

But if ♀ shall be ill dignified, the person or Native she signifies, is given to incestuous courses, to ryoting and lewdness; not regarding his Faith, Credit or Reputation; a meer spend-thrift; a Haunter of Ta-verns, Alehouses, and the company of lewd people; a lazy, pratling, busie-body; Atheistical, immodest Creature.

Persons and Professions. All sorts of Women, Maids, Wives and Widows are under ♀ gene-rally; and of Professions, she represents Silk-men, Mercers, Mu-sicians, Linen-Drapers, Painters, Embroiderers, Jewellers, Per-fumers, Players, Lapidaries, Gravers, Sempsters, Choristers, Lim-ners, Picture-drawers, Upholdsters, Glovers, and Exchange-men; and all such as sell or deal in Commodities that adorn and beautifie Women.

Herbs and Plants. Under ♀ are these Herbs and Plants following: Ale-hoof or Ground-Ivie, Alder-Tree, Apple-Tree, stinking Arrach, Arch-Angel, Beans, Ladies Bed-straw, Birch-Tree, Bishops Weed, Blites, Bugle, Bur-dock, Cherry-Tree, Chickweed, Cich-Pease, Clary, Cocks Head, Colts-Foot, Cow-slips, Daisies, Devils-bit, Elder, Eringo, Feather-few, Figwort, Filipendula, Fox-Gloves, Golden-rod, Gromwel, Ground-sel, Herb-Robert, Herb-true-love, Kidneys-wort, Ladies Mantle, Mal-lows, Mercury, Mints, Motherwort, Mugwort, Nep, Parsnip, Peach-Tree, Pear-Tree, Penyroyal, Periwinkle, Plantane, Plum-Tree, Prim-roses, Ragwort, Rocket, Damask-Roses, Wood-Sage, Sanicle, Self-heal, Sopewort, Sorrel, Sow-Thistles, Spignel, Straw-berries, Garden-Tansie, Wild Tansie, Tezles, Vervane, Vine-Tree, Violets, Wheat, Yarrow.

SECT. 6.

Of the Planet Mercury.

The Planet ☿, by reason of his vicinity to the ☉, is rarely to be seen; but when he doth appear, 't is like a Star of a dusky Silver-colour: and he finisheth his Course through the twelve Signs, in somewhat less then twelve Months. We cannot call him either Masculine nor Fœminine, but as he is in configuration of Masculine and Fœminine Planets: he is *Nature.* by Nature Cold and Dry; Author of Thefts, Perjuries, and subtil tricks and devices.

☿ vulgarly denotes a Person indifferent tall of Stature, straight and *Descript.* upright; his Visage long; high Forehead; long Nose; fair Eyes; thin Lips; sad brown Hair, somewhat black; much on the Head, but little on the Beard; long Arms, Hands and Fingers; the Complexion dark and swarthy, many times of an Olive or Chest-nut-colour. Mr. *Lilly* saith, in the 78 *page* of his *Introduction*, That if ☿ be with ♄, the Native is more heavy; if with ♃, more temperate; with ♂, more rash; with ☉, more gentle; with ♀, more jesting; with ☽, the more shifter.

When ☿ is well dignified, the Native is of a sharp and subtil Fancy, and hath a penetrating Brain, curious in the search of occult Knowledge; an admirable Logician and Disputant; very eloquent, apprehensive and witty in any thing, learning (almost) every thing without a Teacher: he is naturally desirous of Travellings, and willing to see strange Countries: he is of an unwearied and strong Imagination, and of many witty In-ventions.

But when ill dignified, the Native then usually proves a Lyar, a prat-ling Fellow, a Boaster, a Busie-body, an Author of many strifes and con-tentions; a Pretender to all manner of Knowledge; but guilty of no solid Learning. If the Native prove a Scholar, his Wit will be trouble-some, his Tongue and Pen against every man: he spends much time and money in seeking after foolish and vain Curiosities, such as he is never like to bring to pass: he will prove a pitiful conceited Coxcombe, a very Ass or Ideot, a cheating, thieving, pilfering Fellow.

☿ hath signification of all literated Men; as Philosophers, Astrologers, *Persons and* Mathematicians, Secretaries, Schoole-masters, Poets, Orators, Advocates, *Professions.* Merchants, Diviners, Sculptors, Attornys, Accomptants, Sollicitors, Clerks, Stationers, Printers, Sectaries, Taylors, Usurers, Carriers, Mes-sengers, Foot-men.

The Herbs and Plants which are governed by ☿, are these following: *Herbs and* Calamint, Carrots, Carraways, Dill, Elecampane, Fennel, Fern, German-*Plants.* der, Hazle-nut-Tree, Hore-hound, Hounds-Tongue, Lavender, Liquoris, Wall-Rue, Maiden-Hair, Sweet Marjoram, Melilot, Money-wort, Mul-berry-Tree, Oats, Parsly, Cow-Parsnep, Pellitory of the Wall, Ground-Pine, Rest-Harrow, Samphire, Winter and Summer-Savory, Scabious, Smal-lage, Sourhernwood, Meadow-Trefoil, Garden-Valerian, Wood-bine or Honey-Suckles.

SECT. 7.

Of the Planet Luna.

I ſhall not need to deſcribe the Colour of the ☽, it being ſo vulgarly known; nor yet her ſeveral Shapes, they being ſo commonly and conſtantly obſerved, by every one that hath but an eye to ſee. She finiſheth her Revolution through the twelve Signs, in twenty eight days, or thereabout: ſhe is a Planet Fœminine and Nocturnal; and of Nature Cold and Moiſt.

Nature.

Deſcript. The ☽ endues the Native with a Stature ſomewhat above the middle ſize; a round Face, whitely coloured or pale; grey Eyes, and one a little bigger then the other; much Hair both on the Head and Beard, colour of a brighriſh brown; the whole Body is plump, corpulent and phlegmatique; the hands ſhort and fleſhy.

When the ☽ is well dignified, the Native is witty and ingenious, and propenſe to many neceſſary and delightful Studies: he takes pleaſure in Novelties: he is ſomewhat unſtedfaſt, and oftentimes flits and ſhifts his Habitations: he is timorous and eaſily frighted; a Lover and Deſirer of Peace; a ſoft, tender, and well-diſpoſed Creature.

But when the ☽ is ill dignified, the Native then proves a Vagabond, or meer Idle, lazy Companion; a drunken ſottiſh Fellow, delighting to live careleſly and beggerly; one of no Spirit; a Hater of Labour; a mutable, unſetled, inconſtant Perſon.

Perſons and Profeſſions. The ☽ is the proper Patron of Queens, Dutcheſſes, Counteſſes and Ladies; and together with ♀, of all Women whatſoever: ſhe ſignifies alſo Pilgrims, Travellers, Saylors, Fiſhermen, Vintners, Tapſters, Brewers, Letter-Carriers, Coachmen, Huntſ-men, Mariners, Midwives, Nurſes, Maltſters, Hackney-men, Water-men, Chare-women.

Herbs and Plants. The Herbs and Plants governed by the ☽, are theſe following: Adders-Tongue, Cabbages, Coleworts, Columbines, Water-Creſſes, Duck-Weed, Water-flag, Flower-de-Luce, Fluellin, Ivie, Lettice, Water-Lilies, Loſe-Striſe, Moonwort, Mouſear, Orpine, Poppies, Purſlane, Privet, Rattle-Graſs, White Roſes, White Saxifrage, Burnet-Saxifrage, Winter-Gilliflowers, the Willow-Tree.

SECT. 8.

A ſhort Deſcription of the Names, Natures, and Significations of the ſeven Planets, from Ranzovius, *fol.* 302.

Of Saturn.

Mortales odio infeſtans & peſte maligna,
Falſifer immiti devorat ore ſenex.
Ora modis miris ſemper cui livida pallent,
Invidia huic cordi eſt ambitioque latens.
Turpis, iners animus, frigus ſub pectore torquet,
Adjuvat hæredem, vomere ſcindit humum.

Of

Of Jupiter.

Utilis affulget jucundo ſidere terris
Jupiter, unde juvans dicitur eſſe pater.
Jura, Magiſtratus, fora, templatuetur & urbes,
Juſtitia clarus, conſiliſque vget.
Efficit hic magnis gratos, & amator honeſti,
Eximo Natos tollit ad alta gradu.

Of Mars.

Igneus ecce micat rubicundo lumine mavors,
Pectus & accenſum fervidabilis agit.
Hunc iræ rabies, furor, arma ferocia cædes,
Proditio, bellum, ſeditioque juvant.
Sæpius apportat claram victoria famam,
Lites ex ſpoliis diſſidiiſque facit.

Of Sol.

Sol oculus mundi, vitæ Sol lucis & auctor,
Lucens ſolus humo, nomina ſolis habet.
Magnanimos, juſtos, creat hic & ſæpe ſuperbos,
In Solio Regis collocat atque duces.
Longuævos facit hic & magno nomine claros,
Splendida fert Regnum dona favore potens.
Diſcutit ut tenebras radiis ardentibus atras,
Sic Sol Nativo cuncta calore fovet.

Of Venus.

Hæc Soli vicina Venus nitet aurea vultu,
Blanda, decens, formæ jura potentis habet.
Lætitiam, choreas, luſus amat, otia quærit:
Editus hac amor eſt, hac genetrice jocus,
Vere novo gaudet, terram fœcundat & æquor,
Commoda dat thalami fœdera, dote beat.

Of Mercury.

Mercurius fertur brevibus levis æthere gyris,
Inconſtans, varius, nec ſtatione manet.
Hic aciem ingenii, varias largitur & artes:
Dulcis & orator voce, poeta lyra eſt.
Mercator bonus eſt, animi vim mobilis æque,
Applicat ille bonis, applicat ille malis.

Of Luna.

Lana per humentes tenebras & candida bigis
Luce micat fratris : corpora magna creat.
Herbosis habitat ripis, freta cærula portit
Navigat : extremo quærit in orbe domum.
Dat thalami socias, in regna ablegat & urbes ;
Instabilis vitæ mutat & illa genus.

CHAP. IX.

Of the Inclination and Condition of the Native by the Planets in their own Houses, and in the Houses of each other, as they are Lords of a Nativity ; after Guido Bonatus.

SECT. 1.

Of Saturn *in his own Houses:*

Saturn, Significator of a Nativity by Day, fortunate and well disposed, *viz.* in ♍, ♒, or ♎ ; and in the Ascendent ; denotes the Native to be respected of persons of Honour and Eminency, and of rich Men ; and shews him healthful and sound of Body and Minde ; and that he shall accumulate Substance and great Wealth ; and this the rather, if he shall be found with ☉, in the first, second, or in any other fortunate House or place in the Figure.

But if he be evilly disposed, the Native shall sustain many evils, both of Body and Minde ; and the contrary in all respects, of what hath been beforesaid.

♄ in the Houses of ♃.

And if he shall be in ♐ or ♓, and the Nativity Diurnal ; the Native shall be fair of Body, and large of Stature ; a just person, who shall in future time, heap up much substance, gathered together by just means : if the Birth be Nocturnal, the Native shall be willing to live with Nobles, Great and Rich Persons ; and his Father shall go before him to the Grave.

♄ in the Houses of ♂.

But if he be in ♈ or ♏, the Native shall be of a strong able constitution; hard-hearted, of little or no mercy, nor compassion ; very wrathful and furious : and if the Nativity be by Night, he shall be doubly the worse.

♄ in

♄ in the House of ☉.

♄ in ♌, in a Diurnal Nativity, the Native will be fortunate, and also his Father ; unless something in the Father's Nativity hinder : but if the Nativity be Nocturnal, the contrary is portended, and their depression foreshewn.

♄ in the Houses of ♀.

But if he be found in ♉ or ♎, and the Birth either Diurnal or Nocturnal, the Native shall be given to venereous acts, and chiefly with vile or lewd Women, and shall suffer much by their means : he will be of an evil Complexion ; subject to many Sicknesses ; one of no Faith, or good Conscience.

♄ in the Houses of ☿.

When in ♊ or ♍, and the Birth either by Day or Night, the Native shall study Sciences, and be given to read many Books, and attain to most Secrets ; yet by much study and wearines : he shall be much impedited by his words, and most of his study shall turn to his damage and disgrace : he shall receive damage by Men, and chiefly by such whom he shall serve or do good unto ; who will not requite his courtesies, but will coyn occasions of evil-speaking against him, and slanders, belying him, in saying he committed those things he never thought of ; by which means he shall be reputed as one of an evil Minde and Conscience.

♄ in the House of ☽.

If he shall be in ♋ ; because ♋ is the sixth Sign from his House, it signifies he shall be burthened with infirmities : the Mother shall be in danger of death in bringing him forth ; and in her life-time he shall waste her Goods, or consume his own Substance simply : possibly he may kill her.

SECT. 2.

Of Jupiter *in the Houses of* Saturn.

♃ in ♍ or ♒, and Lord of a Nativity, free from impediment, the Native will be over-careful and greedy of heaping up Gain ; and will shew himself poor and indigent, and live in a vile and wretched manner, always fearing or doubting evils : and in all things that Men take delight in, he shall shew himself both vile and base ; by which means, many mischiefs shall happen unto him.

♃ in his own Houses.

And if he found in ♐ or ♓, and the Birth Diurnal, the Native shall be both rich and fortunate ; and he shall acquire Riches in great quantity : he shall be discreet, and be known among great Persons and Honorable, and prevail with them : but if the Birth be by Night, it imports great

Fortune; but not so much as if it had been Diurnal: he shall dwell in religious Houses, or converse with Men religious, and willingly abide with them.

♃ *in the Houses of* ♂.

But if he shall be in ♈ or ♏, whatever the Nativity be, it signifies the Native fortunate among Kings, Nobles, great Men, and Souldiers: and he shall be a Man of great stability, and much constancy; and the rather, if ♃ be in an Angle or Succedent House, and in ♈: he shall be also a good Warriour, and skilful Commander; especially of great and renowned Armies.

♃ *in the House of* ☉.

♃ in ♌, the Nativity being Diurnal, the Native shall be Famous, Renowned, Wise, and of profound Judgement; and shall gladly make his abode with Kings, and shall be beloved of them for little Service; and not onely of the great Ones, but also of the People. And *Alboaly* saith, If he be in an Angle or Succedent, free from evils and impediments, he shall be the more fortunate, either a King, or one neer him, considering his Pedigree, because he shall transcend that more then Men could imagine; but if the Birth be Nocturnal, the Predictions shall be true; yet much short of what is spoken: nevertheless, he shall continue fortunate and well disposed.

♃ *in the Houses of* ♀.

If the Birth be by Day, and ♃ in ♉ or ♎, he shall approach unto, or joyn himself with rich Women, shall marry with them, and thereby grow rich; but if the Nativity be Nocturnal, he shall willingly make his abode with Religious Men, and shall be of good Repute, and for that cause be much a Gainer, and increase in Riches.

♃ *in the Houses of* ☿.

But if he be found in ♊ or ♍, free from impediments, as well in a Diurnal as Nocturnal Nativity; it signifieth, the Native shall very much increase in Wealth; so that he shall be preferred before many other Men; and shall be reputed as Honorable as a King or Covernour.

♃ *in the House of* ☽.

If ♃ be found in ♋ strong, and fortunate, and well disposed, in a Diurnal Geniture, he signifies Fortune to the Native beyond expectation; and this the greater, if ♃ be in an Angle or Succedent House; but if the Birth be Nocturnal, the same, but much lessened: nevertheless, the Man shall be excellent, and of great fame; and thereby much profit shall redound unto him.

Sect.

SECT. 3.

Of Mars *in the Houses of* Saturn.

When ♂ is in ♑ or ♒, well disposed, fortunate and strong, the Native shall be bold and magnanimous, given to deeds of Chivalry: he will effect, perfect, and accomplish whatsoever he shall undertake; his Fame shall be exalted, and he shall be of a commanding Spirit: if he be of a Race according, he shall be made a King; and his Fame shall spread abroad into far Countries: he shall mightily waste, as well his own as other Men's Substance. If he have elder Brethren, they shall die before him, or haply he shall be cause of their death; especially if the Lord of the Eighth behold his Significator, or shall be corporally joyned unto him.

♂ *in the Houses of* ♃.

But if ♂ be in ♐ or ♓, and shall be Significator of the Nativity, and he fortunate and strong; whatever the Nativity be, it betokens, the Native shall have his Residence with Kings, Nobles, and rich Men, and be very much beloved of them; for they shall prefer him to be Ruler over their Affairs, and to command their Armies; and so much the rather, if then ♃ shall be strong, or fortunate, in ♈ or ♏, and no way impedired.

♂ *in his own Houses.*

♂ in ♈ or ♏, signifies the Native to be Master of Warlike Instruments, (chiefly in a Nocturnal Birth) as Engines, and such-like: he shall be very ingenious and quick-witted in Geometry: but if the Birth be by day, and ♂ Oriental, not beheld by the Fortunes, it signifies the Native to be wicked, devilish; a backbiter, and traducer of men, and shall make it his work to do them mischief: he shall be subject to occult and hidden diseases; as, Cancers, *&c.* but if he shall be in ♏, the evils shall be abated.

♂ *in the House of* ☉.

If ♂ be in ♌, be the birth by day or by night, it signifies many inconveniencies shall happen to the Native, and the Destruction of his Person, and of his Substance: he shall be afflicted with sore Eyes, chiefly the right Eye: he shall be troubled with a weakly Stomach, *&c.* he will also die a sudden or untimely death; possibly, be either hanged or beheaded; and he shall die by the Hands of Men; and this certain, if ♂ shall be in the tenth House.

♂ *in the Houses of* ♀.

But if ♂ shall be in ♉ or ♎, it shews the Native to be luxurious, a Fornicator, a Sodomite, and wickedly given to all abominable and filthy Actions; a Deluder of Women, and shall be deluded and deceived by them; shall betroth some under an evil pretence; and by being so addicted, shall bring unto himself great damage and detriment. And *Alboaly*

Boaly saith, if he be found in ♉, it signifies the Native to be a Traytor, given to falshood, evil minded; a Boaster, and Fornicator: but if in ♎, he shall be wounded in his secret parts.

♂ *in the Houses of* ☿.

And if he be in ♊ or ♍, whatever the Nativity be, it signifies the Native to be negligent and carnal minded, conversant about temporal things; crafty, knavish, and covetous, to gain by Theft, or other unlawful means: if he give himself to Writing, he shall prove a good Scribe; shall be of a sharp Fancy, and skilful in Tongues, and shall well understand the Books of divers Languages, and be able to explain their meaning: he shall be very ingenious, and excel others in those Sciences.

♂ *in the House of* ♃.

If ♂ be in ♋, it signifies the Native inconstant, lightly changing his purpose: he shall be of profound Judgement in all Sciences, and profit very much in them: he shall also be given to the study of evil Arts. And *Alboaly* saith, If he receive a hurt in the secret parts of his Body, he shall suddenly die: he will waste much of the Goods of his Mother; and she will undergo after his Birth, many great and tedious Sicknesses.

SECT. 4.

Of Sol *in the Houses of* Saturn.

The ☉ Lord of a Nativity, in ♒ or ♑, the Nativity being Diurnal, shews the Native to be a Man of good Quality, benevolous, cheerful, and of good Conversation; soberly delightful, making others merry: he shall be excellent at most Handicrafts, if he will follow them. But if the Nativity be Nocturnal, it imports the Native unstable in every thing that he beginneth or taketh in hand; and suddenly given to change.

☉ *in the Houses of* ♄.

If in a Diurnal Nativity, you finde ☉ in ♐ or ♓, the Native shall be more excellent then his Neighbours: he shall be famous among Men, and shall joyfully reside with Nobles, and great Personages: but he will be given to lewdness; insomuch that he shall be esteemed as a Fornicator, or incestuous Person; and that he shall commit Fornication with the Wives of his Neighbours, and also with his Mother-in-law.

☉ *in the Houses of* ♂.

The ☉ in ♈, fortunate and strong, in a Diurnal Birth, imports the Native to be of good esteem, principally among Kings and great Men, and shall willingly follow the Wars perpetually, unless the Lord of the Triplicity of the Sign ascending be against him, who, although he cannot quite prevent what is said, yet may much lessen it: but if the Nativity be Nocturnal, the third part of what hath been said shall onely happen.

But

But if in a Diurn Geniture, the ☉ be in ♏, the Native will be unfortunate, unless the Lords of the Triplicity aforesaid favour him: but whatever his Fortune be, he shall be subject to an ill habit of Body, with Sickness, and the like. *Alboaly* saith, His Father shall die an evil Death.

But if the Birth be Nocturnal, it signifies the same before spoken, according to the Dispositions of the Lords of the Triplicity, as they are elevated or depressed.

☉ *in his own House.*

If ☉ in any Nativity, be in ♌, fortunate, in an Angle, especially in the Tenth, or in a Succedent; and chiefly from the Tenth, it portends the Native to be a great King, puissant, and exalted: if he be of a Kingly Race, he shall be capable of great Offices, or some high and eminent Dignities; but if of an indifferent Pedigree, though he attain not the highest Dignity yet shall he come to excellent Honour, great Riches, and Dignity: if of a base Lineage, he shall obtain great Offices and Dignities, much to be admired at; but he shall be fearful, lest by them great mischiefs befal him. And saith *Alboaly*, In Nocturnal Genitures, it signifieth the weakness of his Father, and his sudden Death; and that the Native shall gain much by Travel.

☉ *in the Houses of* ♀.

When ☉ is in ♉ or ♎, be the Nativity Diurnal or Nocturnal, it betokens the Native a sincere and just Man, an Expounder of Dreams, and one that can finde out hidden and secret things; yet shall he offend, and fall into uncleanness.

☉ *in the Houses of* ☿.

If ☉ in a Diurnal Geniture, be in ♊ or ♍, it shews the Native to be well skilled in Sciences, and more expert then others of his time: he shall also be one of good Behaviour, *&c.* *Alboaly* saith, Haply he shall be an Astronomer, known and beloved of Kings and Nobles. But in a Nocturnal Nativity, the Native shall be unfortunate and needy, and shall willingly commit evil. And *Alboaly* saith, In youth he shall be poor; but when he comes to middle Age, he shall grow Rich, and shall be afflicted with Sickness in his secret parts: he shall be an Exorcist, and shall mend the Works of Devils and wicked Persons.

SECT. 5.

Of Venus *in the Houses of* Saturn.

♀ in ♍ or ♒, whatever the Nativity be, and however she be disposed, it shews the Native shall covet lewd Women, and shall love them though they be deformed: he shall gain them easily; and that his first Wife shall die before him.

♀ *in*

☿ *in the Houses of* ♃.

If ☿ be in ♐ or ♓, in a Nocturnal Nativity, it signifies that the Parents of the Native shall hate him without just cause: nevertheless, he shall grow Rich by Noble Women, or by the Marriage of many Wives, or by the Father or Grandfather of them. And if the Nativity be Diurnal, the same shall happen, though not in so full a measure.

☿ *in the Houses of* ♂.

☿ in ♈ or ♍, be the Birth by Day or Night, it signifies, the Native shall be bitter against Women, shall not willingly converse with them; yet will keep company with the lewd and dishonest sort of them, and shall incur much Damage thereby: he will hardly ever Marry; but if he do, he shall be brought to it with much difficulty, and thereby shall incur much strife and contentions; by reason whereof, many evils shall befal him: and he will be jealous of his Wife; and possibly upon that suspicion, may occasion her death.

☿ *in the House of* ☉.

When ☿ is in ♌, whatever the Nativity be, it imports the Native to be much inflamed with the love of Women, and shall abound in Luxury and Venery, and affect to abuse Children.

☿ *in her own Houses.*

But if ☿ be found in ♉ or ♎, whatsoever the Nativity be, it shews the Native shall affect lewd Women; and that he shall be a Fornicator, and in love with Harlots, and thereby shall be defamed; and for his Infamy be made notorious.

☿ *in the Houses of* ☿.

If ☿ be found in ♊ or ♍, in a Diurnal Nativity, well disposed, she shews the Native to delight in Lymning, and also a Writer of Books; and he shall make Ornaments for Women, *viz.* vain or wanton Attire; and deal in such things, as shall allure effeminate Persons; and by a specious shew of Hypocrisie, shall insinuate himself into the favour of Men religious: nevertheless, much given to luxury. But if the Nativity be Nocturnal, she being evil and ill disposed, the Native shall do none of those good things beforesaid; but rather the worse.

☿ *in the House of* ☽.

If ☿ be in ♋ in any Nativity, it betokens the Native inconstant, and swiftly changing from place to place, and from one thing to another; and shall be vitiously affected, and greedy of Gain, and very shamefully luxurious.

Sect.

SECT. 6.

Of Mercury *in the Houses of* Saturn.

And if ☿ be in ♒ or ♑, in either a Diurnal or Nocturnal Birth, it imports the Native to be full of suspicion, and evil-tongued; yet shall he joyn himself willingly to religious and wise Men.

☿ *in the Houses of* ♃.

When ☿ in a Diurnal Nativity, shall be in ♐ or ♓, and well fortified, it shews the Native shall abide with Kings, and shall have the disposing or manging of their Affairs: he shall be prudent in Judgement. But if the Birth be by Night, it portends the same, though not in so great a measure.

☿ *in the Houses of* ♂.

If ☿ be in ♈ or ♍, in either a Diurnal or Nocturnal Birth, be the Native of what condition soever, it shews him to be given to Theft, Falshood, Lying, Craft, and to be encompassed with all manner of Wickedness; and he shall reap much trouble and damage thereby.

☿ *in the House of* ☉.

But if ☿ be in ♌, well disposed, in any Nativity, the Native shall be in favour with Nobles and great Men: he shall attain Friendship from them, and willingly abide with them. But if he be ill disposed, it signifies the Native to be shameless, wanton, and foolish.

☿ *in the Houses of* ♀.

If ☿ be in ♉ or ♎, in any Nativity, it signifies the Native cheerful and pleasant; and that he shall attain the knowledge of all Arts, and all othings whereby Men may be delighted, or shall take pleasure in.

☿ *in his own Houses.*

When ☿ is in ♊ or ♍, it imports the Native to be vertuous, well disposed and faithful: he shall attain perfection in all Sciences, as well in the practique as speculative part: he shall be also skilful in mechanical Professions.

☿ *in the House of* ☽.

But if ☿ be in ♋, fortunate and well disposed, it signifies the Native to be bountiful, and much given to Hospitality, willing to do good; not delighting in lasciviousness, but faithful, liberal and beneficent.

SECT. 7.

Of Luna in the Houses of Saturn.

If ☽ be in ♈ or ♒, well disposed, in a Nocturnal Nativity, and decreasing in Light, it portends unto the Native sore Eyes, and Grief in the Reins and Kidneys, &c. But if the Birth be by Day, he shall be the less afflicted with the aforesaid Maladies. In any Nativity, (either Diurnal or Nocturnal) it shews the Native not to be beloved of Men: for they shall endeavour to blast his Credit and Repute, and shall despitefully use him; and this, although he deserve well at their hands.

☽ in the Houses of ♃.

☽ in ♐ or ♓, in any Nativity, imports the Native to have great power among his Kindred, and shall be reputed as their Governour; and his Fame shall be spread abroad: nevertheless, he shall be given to Luxury, and to keep company with lewd Women.

☽ in the Houses of ♂.

When ☽ is in ♈ or ♏, in any Nativity, it signifies the Native to be an impudent Person, a Thief, abandoning good works, studying mischief; willingly consorting with wicked and naughty Persons, and affecting to converse with them.

☽ in the House of ☉.

☽ in ♌, in any Nativity, betokens the Native to abide with Kings and great Men; and the rather, if ☽ shall be posited in the first or last Terms or Decads of ♌.

☽ in the Houses of ♀.

But if ☽ be in ♉ or ♎, whatever the Nativity be, it shews the Native to be inflamed with the Love of Women: but if she be weak and impedited there, yet shall he delight to sport with them; by which means, much profit shall redound unto him.

☽ in the Houses of ☿.

When ☽ is in ♊ or ♍, it signifies the Native to be bountiful, leading a good life, not hurting any; one of a good understanding, and ingenious; but he shall be given to luxury with Maids and young Women.

☽ in her own House.

If ☽ be fortunate in ♋, it declares the Native to dwell with Kings and great Men, and shall obtain much good and profit by them. And, saith *Alboaly*, if her Conjunction or Application be evil, it denotes divers Sicknesses to happen to the Native: but if fortunate, the Body will be both healthful and temperate.

CHAP.

CHAP. X.

Of the twelve Signs, their Significations and Descriptions, &c.

SECT. 1.

Of ARIES.

ARies is a Sign Masculine and Diurnal, Hot and Dry; and of the fiery Triplicity: Cholerick, Bestial, Intemperate and Violent. *Nature.*

He endows the Native with a dry Body, lean and spare; and of Stature not very high; strong Limbs; big Bones; the Visage more oval then round; sharp, piercing Eyes, and black Eye-brows; thick-full-set Shoulders; a Neck indifferent long; a muddy-duskish-brown-swarthy Complexion; the Hair sandy-colour or red. *Descript.*

England, France, Germany, Denmark, Swevia, Syria, Palestina, Polonia minor. Cities: *Augusta, Anconia, Naples, Capua, Ferraria, Florence, Verona, Lyndavia, Trajectum, Padua, Brunswick, Cracovia.* *Kingdoms, Countries and Cities.*

Where Sheep and small Cattle feed, high and sandy Grounds, private, unfrequented Places. In Houses, that part thereof, where small Beasts use to be, the top, covering, or sceeling of the House, and generally the East part thereof. *Places.*

SECT. 2.

Of TAURUS.

Taurus is an Earthy, Cold and Dry, Fœminine, Melancholy and Nocturnal Sign, Domestical, Bestial and furious; and the first of the Earthy Triplicity. *Nature.*

It signifies a short, strong, full, well-set Person; and of a Nature, as rugged as the Bull; a broad, large Forehead; big Face; great Eyes; his Mouth large, and Lips thick; his Hands gross and unhandsome; and his Hair is black, or dark and rugged; the Complexion brown and swarthy. *Descript.*

Ireland, Russia, Polonia major, Lorrain, Campania. Helvetia, Franconia, Persia, Parthia, Rhetia. Of Cities: *Bononia, Sena, Mantua, Tarentum, Sicila, Parma, Brixia, Tigure, Lucern, Nantz, Lypsig.* *Kingdoms, Countries and Cities.*

Low Houses, and Places where Implements of Cattle are laid up; Stables, Pasture, or plain Grounds, where Wheat and Corn is sowed, or where Bushes have lately been grubbed up. In Houses, ♉ represents Cellars, Vaults, and low Rooms. *Places.*

SECT. 3.

Of GEMINI.

Nature. *Gemini* is a Sign Hot and Moist, Aereal, Diurnal, Humane, double-Bodied, Masculine, and of the Airy Triplicity.

Descript. He discovers an upright, tall, straight, well-made Body; the Complexion somewhat sanguine, but not very cleer; the Arms are generally long; the Hands and Feet short and fleshy; an indifferent quantity of Hair, of colour darkish, or almost black; a curious piercing Hazle-Eye; a strong active Body; and the Native generally proves, of a quick ingenious Fancy, and of a very ready Understanding.

Kingdoms, Countries and Cities. A part of *Lombardy, Sardinia, Flanders, Brabant, Wittemberge, Hircania, Armenia.* Of Cities and Towns: *London, Corduba, Turinum, Vercellas, Lorrain, Bruges, Bramberg, Mogontia, Norremberg.*

Places. Hanged or Wainscot Rooms, the Hall, Dining Room, Chests, Coffers and Trunks, Store-houses, high Places, Hills and Mountains.

SECT. 4.

Of CANCER.

Nature. *Cancer* is a Phlegmatique, Liquid, Fœminine, Nocturnal, Cold and Moist Sign; the Summer-Solstice, and first Sign of the Watry Trigon.

Descript. It generally denotes one of a middle Stature; the upper part of the Body big, and well-set; the Visage indifferent round and handsome; but the Complexion is whitely, wan, pale and sickly; the Eyes are not very great; the Hair of a dark brown.

Kingdoms, Countries and Cities. *Scotland, Holland, Zealand, Granado, Burgundia, Numidia, Africa, Bithynia, Phrygia, Cholcis, Cartharge.* Of Cities, these: *Constantinople, Tunis, Venice, Genoa, Saint Lucas, Pisa, Millain, Vicentia, Bern, York, Saint Andrews, Lubeck, Magdeberg, Wittenberg, Gorlick, Amsterdam, Cadiz.*

Places. All kinde of moist Places, *viz.* the Sea, great and navigable Rivers, Marsh-Grounds, Brooks, Springs, Rivulets. In and neer Houses, Wells, Wash-Houses, Cisterns, Cellars, Sinks.

SECT. 5.

Of LEO.

Nature. *Leo* is a Sign Fiery and Cholerique, Masculine and Diurnal, Bestial and Barren; a commanding kingly Sign; Hot and Dry; the second of the Fiery Triplicity.

Descript. Denotes one of large full Body, more then of the middle Stature; his Shoulders broad and well-set; but sides narrow; his Hair is yellow, or of a dark Flaxen, much of it, and curling; a great round Head; big Eyes, staring out of his Head, yet quick-sighted; of a fierce and terrifying Countenance, of a ruddy and high sanguine colour; the Person is strong, valiant and active.

Kingdoms, Countries and Cities. *Gallia, Togata, The Alpes, Italy, Sicily Apuleia, Bohemia,* a part of *Kingdoms, Turky, Phœnicia.* Of Cities, these: *Damascus, Syracuse, Rome, Ravenna, Cremona, Ulms, Confluence, Prague, Cremisum, Lintz, Confluentia, Bristol.*

Places. Woods, Forests, and desart Places, steep Rocks, Places inaccessible, Parks, Forts and Castles, Kings Palaces. In Houses, the Chimney, or Places where Fire is kept.

SECT. 6.

Of VIRGO.

Nature. *Virgo* is an Earthy, Barren, Cold, Melancholy, Fœminine, Nocturnal Sign; and the second of the Earthy Trigon.

Descript. The Native personated hereby, is of mean Height, slender Stature; but very neat and decently composed; the Hair is for the most part black, or a dark brown; the Vilage somewhat round, not very beautiful, yet well-favoured and lovely enough; the Voice is small and shrill; all the Members inclining to brevity: the Native is witty, discreet, and excellently well spoken; very studious, and much given to History, and all manner of Learning.

Kingdoms, Countries and Cities. *Achaia, Crete, Corinthia, Greece, Arthesia, Rhodes, Comata, Kingdoms, Rhine, Mesopotamia, Babylon, Assyria.* Of Cities, *Hierusalem, Corinth, Novaria, Cuma, Brundusium, Tholose, Lyons, Paris, Basil, Heidelburg.* Countries and Cities.

Places. The Places without, are Corn-fields, Granaries, Mault-Houses, and where Hay, Barley, Wheat and Pease is laid, and where Butter and Cheese is stored up. Within: a Closet, a Study where Books, Maps and Writings are laid.

SECT. 7.

Of LIBRA.

Nature. *Libra* is a Sign Cardinal and Equinoctial, Diurnal, Masculine, Sanguine and Humane, Hot and Moist, Western, and of the Airy Triplicity.

Descript. Be the Native Man or Woman that is represented hereby, the Body is indifferent tall, and very straight; of a neat symmetry and proportion; more subtil and slender then gross; a round, lovely, and beautiful Visage; a pure, sanguine, ruddy Complexion in Youth; but in Age generally spots or pimples in the Face, or a very high Colour; the Hair somewhat yellowish, or inclining to a sandy-flaxen.

Kingdoms, Countries and Cities. *Austria, Alsatia, Livonia, Sabandia, Delphinate, Thuscia, Caspia, Thebais.* Of Cities: *Lisbon, Arles, Placentia, Lauday, Spires, Fribury, Heilburn, Antwerp, Landeshute, Frankford, Vienna.*

Places. The highest Grounds, Fields sandy and gravelly, neer Wind-mills and Lone-Barns, or out-Houses, where Hawking and Hunting is used, or where Wood hath lately been cut. In Houses: the uppermost Rooms, Chambers, Garrets, Balconies or Turrets.

Sect.

SECT. 8.

Of SCORPIO.

Nature. *Scorpio* is a Sign Phlegmatique, VVatry, Fœminine and Nocturnal, fixed and Northerly: some term it *Signum falsitatis.*

Descripe. It endows the Native with a strong, able Body, indifferent corpulent; the Face is somewhat broad or square; the Complexion swarthy, duskish or muddy; a sad brown or black Hair, much of it, and curling; the Body hairy; many times the Legs are bowed; the Neck thick and short; and in the general, a strong, squat, well-trussed Person.

Kingdoms, Countries and Cities. *Norway the higher, Bavaria, Comagena, Cappadocia, Idumea, Mauritania, Fesse, Gethulia, Catalonia, Barbary.* Of Cities and Towns, *Aquileia, Pistorium, Tarvisium, Franckford upon Odar, Messanæ, Monachium, Urbinum, Trapezant, Gaunt, Valentia* in *Spain.*

Places. Gardens, Orchards and Vineyards; Quagmires, stinking Lakes Moorish Grounds, ruinous Houses neer the VVater, Places where all sorts of creeping Breasts use. In Houses, the Kitchin, Larder, wash-House, or Sink.

SECT. 9.

Of SAGITTARY.

Nature. *Sagittary* is a Sign Hot and Dry, Fiery, Cholerique, Easterly, Diurnal, Masculine and Bicorporeal: and is the last Sign of the Fiery Triplicity.

Descript. It represents a Person somewhat above the middle sort or size; one of a very well-favoured Countenance; the Visage is somewhat long, but full and ruddy, or almost of a Sun-burnt Complexion; the Hair is of a light brown or Chest-nut-colour; a handsome conformity in all the Members; a strong able Body.

Kingdoms, Countries and Cities. *Spain, Dalmatia, Sclavonia, Hungary, Moravia, Misnia, Celtica, Arabia Fœlix.* Cities and Towns, *Toletum, Volaterae, Mutinum, Narbone, Avenion, Colonia Agrippina, Stargarde, Buda, Cullen.*

Places. It represents in the Fields, Hills, or the highest Lands or Grounds that mount above or over-top the rest: it shews also a House or Stable where Horses are kept, or where four-footed Beasts use to be. In Houses, it signifies the upper Rooms, or the Places where Fire is, or useth to be.

SECT. 10.

Of CAPRICORN.

Nature. *Capricorn* is a Sign Cold and Dry, Fœminine, Nocturnal, Earthy and Melancholy; it is the VVinter-Solstice: 'tis Cardinal, Moveable, Four-footed, and Southern.

Descript. The Native is one of an indifferent Stature, not very high; his Body is dry and spare; Visage long, lean and slender; his Chin is long and narrow;

row; his Beard (if he have any) is very thin; his Hair is black, or of a dark brown; the Neck is long and small; the Brests are but narrow; the Person generally inclines to brevity.

Kingdoms, Countries and Cities. *Macedonia, Illyris, Thrace, Albany, Bulgary, Mazovia Lituania, Saxony, Hassia, Thuringia, Stiria, India, Isle of Orcades.* Cities and Towns: *Oxford, Mecklin, Vilna, Brandenburg, Augusta, Constance, Cleves.*

Places. Grounds that lie fallow, and Places where Sheep are penn'd; barren, thorny and bushy Fields; a Cow-house, or place where Calves are kept, and where Tools for Husbandry or VVood is laid.

SECT. 11.

Of AQUARY.

Nature. *Aquarie* is an Aereal, Sanguine, Masculine, Humane, Diurnal, Hot and Moist Sign: 'tis VVestern, and the last Sign of the Airy Triplicity.

Descript. It signifies a person of a strong, thick-set, well-compoled Stature; but he is not very tall; his Visage is long, or rather oval and fleshly; the Complexion sanguine, and pretty cleer; his Hair is bright and fair, or of a dark Flaxen; and his Skin very pure.

Kingdoms, Countries and Cities. *Samaria, Amazania Tartaria, Muscovia, Westphalia, Mosel, Peidmont, Æthiopia, Media, Sogdiana, Arabia the desart.* Cities and Towns: *Hamborough, Breme, Montsseret, Pisarum, Trent, Ingoldstade.*

Places. High, hilly and uneven Places, such as are new digged up, or where Minerals, or Quarries of Stone are. In Houses, the Roofs, Eaves, or upper parts, or VVindows.

SECT. 12.

Of PISCES.

Nature. *Pisces* is a Northerly, VVatry, Phlegmatique, Fœminine, Nocturnal, Cold and Moist, and double-bodied Sign: it is the last of the twelve, and of the VVatry Trigon.

Descript. The Person hereby signified is of a short or low Stature; an ill compoled or undecent Body; the Face is indifferent large; the Complexion palish; the Body fleshy or swelling, not going very straight or upright, somewhat incurverting with the Head.

Kingdoms, Countries and Cities. *Cilicia, Calabria, Galatia, Normandy, Garomantes, Lydia, Pamphylia, Egypt the higher.* Of Cities and Towns, *Alexandria, Compostella, Ratisbone, Worms, Hispalis, Rhemes.*

Places. Grounds that are Moorish, Moist or full of VVater, Fish-ponds; Places where Caves or Hermitages have been; VVater-mills, Moats about Houses. In Houses, the VVell, Pump, or Cistern, or any other Place where VVater stands.

CHAP.

Chap. XI.

Of the Friendship and Enmity of the Planets.

SECT. 1.

	Planets.	Friends.	Enemies.
♄.	*Saturn.*	♃, ☉, ☿, ☽.	♂, ♀.
♃.	*Jupiter.*	♄, ☉, ♀, ☿, ☽.	♂.
♂.	*Mars.*	♀.	♄, ♃, ☉, ☿, ☽.
☉.	*Sol.*	♃, ♂, ♀, ☿, ☽.	♄.
♀.	*Venus.*	♃, ☉, ♂, ☿, ☽.	♄.
☿.	*Mercury.*	♄, ♃, ☉, ♀, ☽.	♂.
☽.	*Luna.*	♃, ☉, ♀, ☿.	♄, ♂.

Thus you see the Friends of ♄ are ♃, ☉, ☿, ☽; and his Enemies, ♂ and ♀: so you are to understand the rest of the Table.

SECT. 2.

A Table of the Fortitudes and Debilities of the Planets.

Essential Dignities.		VVeaknesses.	
In House, or Reception by House	5	In Detriment	5
In Exaltation, or Reception thereby	4	In Fall	4
In Triplicity	3	Peregrine	5
In Term	2		
In Decanate or Face	1		

Accidental Fortitudes.		Debilities.	
In the Mid-Heaven or Ascendent	5	In the twelfth House	5
In the 7th, 4th, and 11th Houses	4	In the Eighth or Sixth	3
In the Second and Fifth	3	Retrograde	5
In the Ninth	2	Slow in Motion	2
In the Third	1	♄, ♃, ♂, Occidental	2
Direct in Motion: (☉ and ☽ are always so)	4	☿, ♀, Oriental	2
		☽ decreasing	2
Swift in Motion	2	Combust of ☉	5
♄, ♃, ♂, Oriental	2	Partil ☌ of ♄ and ♂	5
☿, ♀, Occidental	2	Partil ☌ with ☋	4
☽ increasing	2	Besieged of ♄ and ♂	5
Not Combust	5	Partil ☍ of ♄ and ♂	4
In Cazimi, *vel Corde Solis*	5	Partil □ of ♄ or ♂	3
In Partil ☌ with ♃ and ♀	5	In ☌ with Caput Algol, or in five Degrees thereof	5
In Partil ☌ with ☊	4		
In Partil △ to ♃ and ♀	4		
VVith *Cor* ♌, or Spic. ♍	5		

Sect.

SECT. 3.

A Table of the Part of Fortune's Dignities and Debilities.

Dignities.		Debilities.	
In ☌ with ♃ or ♀	5	In ☌ with ♄ or ♂	5
In △ of ♃ or ♀	4	In ☌ with ☋	3
In ✶ of ♃ or ♀	3	In ☍ of ♄ and ♂	4
In ☌ with ☊	3	In □ of ♄ or ♂	3
In the first or tenth Houses	5	In the Terms of ♄ or ♂	2
In the 7th, 4th, 11th Houses	4	In the twelfth House	5
In the second or fifth Houses	3	In the eighth House	3
In the third	1	In the sixth House	4
And if in either of ♈, ♊, ♎, ♑, ♒, ♐, so much the stronger.		With Caput Medusæ	4
		Combust	5
In ☌ with Regulus, or Spic. ♍	5		
Not Combust	5		
In the Terms of ♃ or ♀	2		

Here follows a particular Judgement of the twelve Houses of Heaven, in a Nativity; with all the proper Questions thereunto belonging.

Chap. XII.

Of the particular Judgements pertaining to the first House.

SECT. 1.

Whether the Life of the Native may be long or short.

THe prudence of the ancient Astrologers hath been such, that they have by sedulous Observation, and long Experience, discovered divers certain Rules and Maxims, that declare the length or shortness of each Native's Life: which, as they were seriously and curiously excogitated by them, they ought to be the more diligently inspected and heeded by every Artist, that shall calculate and judge of a Nativity. By which means, he may avoid many impertinencies and superlative errors, that otherwise may easily ensue.

It is impossible, that a Traveller who misseth his way at the first, should without much danger, difficulty, and loss of time, hit into the true Road again. And it will certainly be found a frivolous and superfluous labour,

for the Astrologer to hunt out the most intricate and obscure parts of a Nativity, (there being so many Labyrinthical turnings and Mæanders therein) and not to consider first, whether the Native's Life may be long or short.

And to the end that no Man (who reads this Book) shall need to fail in his Foundation, or in the beginning of his Work, let him carefully observe these following Rules, they being such that may (almost) be termed infallible, as in many Nativities I have proved, to admiration.

1. An Infortune in the Ascendent, vitiating the Degree thereof, or in Quartile or Opposition unto it.
2. The two Infortunes conjoyned in the Ascendent.
3. The Light of the Time afflicted.
4. The Lord of the Ascendent Combust, Cadent and Retrograde.
5. All the Planets subterranean.
6. The Birth being precisely on a new or Full Moon.
7. ☽ in □ of ♄ or ♂, in the sixth, eighth, or twelfth Houses.
8. ☽ in ♋ or ☌ to ♄ or ♂ in the fourth House.
9. ☽ besieged of ☉ and ♂, void of all helps from the Fortunes.
10. If the Light of the Time be eclipsed at the moment of Birth.

These are the general Testimonies of a short Life to be considered in a Nativity: but if none of these happen, the Native may live until some eminent Direction of the ☉, ☽ or Ascendent, unto some malevolent Promittor, prove the cruel *Atropos*, to cut in two the thred of Life.

SECT. 2.

Of the Giver of Life.

The Giver of Life in a Nativity, called of the Greeks, Ἀφέτης, *Apheta*, ought next to be enquired after, and considered of; because, as *Ptolomy* teaches in his *Cent. Aphorism 67. Diminuuntur Anni ob excipientis imbecilitatem*: the meaning of which in English is thus: The yeers of the Native are diminished and made less, by reason of the imbecility or weakness of the Giver of Life: and on the contrary, the Native's yeers are lengthened and much augmented, when the Giver of Life in a Nativity is strong.

For to finde out the Giver of Life, you must first observe, whether your Nativity be Diurnal * or Nocturnal: if the Birth be Diurnal, and the Sun be found in the seventh, ninth, tenth or eleventh Houses, the only Aphetical places that are proper to him, he shall then be adjudged the Giver of Life in your Nativity. But if the Birth be by Night, and the Moon be found in the Ascendent, seventh, ninth, tenth or eleventh Houses, or within five Degrees of either of their Cusps, then shall she be concluded the Giver of Life in a Nativity: but if in a Nativity, you finde neither the Sun or Moon in any of the aforesaid places, then you ought peremptorily to admit the Horoscope or Ascendent for the Giver of Life.

* *Omnes Nativitates Diurnæ confortantur per solem, quando idem configuratur benevolis. Nocturnæ vero per Lunam, quando ipsa aspiciter a benevolis.* Herm. Trif. *Aphor.* 2.

There are some, (neglecting the Ascendent) if they finde not the Sun or Moon so posited as aforesaid, have presumed to prefer that Planet to be the Giver of Life in a Nativity, who hath most Essential Dignities, in the places of the Sun, Moon, and Part of Fortune; provided, he be found in a good House of Heaven, and posited *supra Terram*, above the Earth.

Others

Others there are, who seem to admit that Planet to be Giver of Life, who hath most Essential Fortitudes in the places of the Moon, and Part of Fortune at Birth, and in the place of the Lunation preceding; chiefly, if he shall be found in an Aphetical place. These are the several Opinions in brief, concerning the Giver of Life, or (to speak after the Arabians) *Hylech*.

For the two last, I conceive them to be both vain and erronious; and therefore vain, because erronious: for the possibility of the truth hereof, I will urge the following Argument:

Maj. *The true and certain Significators of Life, are and ought to be the Propagators or Lengtheners thereof.*

Min. *The Sun, Moon, and Ὡροσκοπος, are the true and certain Significators of Life.*

Conclus. Ergo, *They (or some one of them) ought to be the Propagators thereof.*

The *Major* is built upon this ground: Those things onely are to be observed for the continuation of a thing, which are principally and necessarily observed in the Ἐξαρχικὸς, or beginning thereof. Now the Sun, Moon and the Horoscope, are chiefly noted in the beginning of a Nativity; therefore they, or some one of them, ought to be heeded and observed for the continuation of the Native's Life.

The Sun and Moon ought to be observed chiefly in a Nativity, for the purpose aforesaid; because, according to the first Aphorism of * *Hermes*, they are the Life of all living Creatures: and † *Ptolomy* affirms the Sun to be the Fountain of vital power, and the Moon of the Natural.

* Sol & Luna *post Deum, omnium viventium vita sunt*, Herm. Trif.

And for the Horoscope or Ascendent, no man that seriously peruseth the 37 Aphorism of *Ptolomie's Centiloquium*, but must (especially if the Sun and Moon be weak) assign unto it the dignity of being the Giver of Life.

† Sol *est fons vitalis potentiæ*, Luna *naturalis*, Cent. Aphoris. 86.

The *minor* Proposition is sufficiently proved by the Writings of all Astrologers, who treat of the Art of Nativities: whose testimonies are so numerous and large, that the time would fail me to recite them: and besides, they are as sufficiently known. Having fortified the two Propositions thus, I dare and do pronounce, That the *Hylech*, or Giver of Life, ought to be elected from the Luminaries and the Ascendent; and the strongest of them, (according to the first Rule) ought to be him. And this shall suffice for the *Hylech*, Ἀφέτης, or Giver of Life.

SECT. 3.

Of the Giver of yeers, called of the Arabians Alchocoden.

That Planet is by Astrologers termed *Alchocoden*, who hath most Essential Dignities in the place of the Giver of Life in a Nativity; more especially, if he behold the place where the *Hylech* or Giver of Life is posited.

If either the ☉ or ☽ fortune to be *Hylech*, and in House or Exaltation, that Light may then be admitted for *Hylech* and *Alchocoden* also; but if either of them be *Hylech*, and not well essentially fortified; they cannot then be admitted *Alchocoden*. If many Planets shall seem equal in Dignities, and contend for priority, he that casts a friendly Aspect to the *Hylech* or Giver of Life, shall be the *Alchocoden* or Giver of Yeers.

Note, that an Oriental Planet, in a Diurnal Geniture, is preferred before one that is Occidental.

The use of the *Alchocoden*, is this, according to the Arabick Doctrine: If that he be Essentially dignified, and in an Angle, the Native may then live the old yeers that he signifies: if in a Succedent House, (excepting the eighth) he may live his mean yeers: if upon or in Cadent Houses, he will live then but his small yeers. The yeers, both great, mean and least, that each Planet designeth for the Native's Life, you may behold in the following Table.

Planets.		Old yeers.	Mean yeers.	Least yeers.
♄	*Saturn*	57	43	30
♃	*Iupiter*	79	45	12
♂	*Mars*	66	40	15
☉	*Sol*	120	69	19
♀	*Venus*	82	45	8
☿	*Mercury*	76	48	20
☽	*Luna*	108	66	25

I am verily perswaded, there is more truth in this, (and divers other things of the Arabians) then is generally made use of, by any Artists now living. If the Art of Directions be but rightly observed, and compared with those Rules belonging to the *Hylech* and *Alchocoden*, we shall finde a far greater harmony in the whole Art of Nativities, then as yet we are willing to be acquainted withal. For, while we seem to have arrived at the very marrow of this Science, we (even by neglect, and want of pains) content our selves with the shell or out-side thereof: and may therefore with the Philosopher exclaim, *Maxima pars eorum quæ scimus, est minima pars eorum quæ nescimus.*

The greatest of our knowledge, is the least
Of what we know not; (hidden is the best.)

And of all Learning, it is most true in this of Nativities: but I shall refer the trial of the Truths hereof, to those who are doubly-diligent in this Study, none else being any way capable thereof, and shall come next to speak

SECT. 4.

Of the Almuten, or Lord of the Nativity.

The *Almuten*, or Lord of the Geniture, called of the Greeks Κύριος τῆς γενέσεως, is (according to the best Astrologers) that Planet which surmounts all the rest of the Planets in the Nativity, in Essential and Accidental Fortitudes: for the Native will very much be inclined in temperature and disposition to follow the Nature of him in the whole course of his Life: as for example: if *Saturn* be *Almuten*, the Native will generally be melancholy, grave and austere: if *Iupiter*, then he will be honest, just, vertuous and religious in all his actions: if *Mars*, he will be rash and heady: if *Sol*, he will be magnanimous and aspiring: if *Venus*, he will then be courteous, affable, friendly, and much given to mirth and pleasure: if *Mercury*, to study, and many witty and curious Inventions: if *Luna*, he will be mutable, and rarely setled in the whole course of his Life.

To

To finde the *Almuten*, you must do thus: first, collect and gather into a Table, the Dignities and Debilities of the Planets, both Essential and Accidental, (as you are taught in *Chap.* 11. Sect. 2.) which having done, substract all the Debilities from their Fortitudes; and that Planet who hath most Dignities remaining, (after such Substraction made) shall be admitted *Almuten*, or Lord of the Geniture.

The Grecian Astrologers had another way to finde out the *Almuten* of the Figure, and that was this: They curiously observed what Planet had most Essential Dignities in the place of *Mercury* and *Luna*, and him they ordained Lord of the Geniture: and this reason they rendered for so doing, *viz.* because *Mercury* was principal Lord of the Minde and Spirits, and *Luna* was Governess of the Body.

But the other way, *viz.* of electing that Planet which is most Essentially dignified, is the most certain, and (according to my experience) hath the neerest Aspect unto truth.

For though *Mercury* and *Luna* be the general Significators of the Minde and Body, *&c.* yet unless they (or either of them) are dignified as abovesaid, I cannot see how they can be admitted for *Almuten* of the Figure.

Note, That if two Planets have equal Dignities in your Nativity, that Planet shall be admitted for the *Almuten*, or Lord of the Geniture, who hath most Essential Dignities in the Ascendent; chiefly, if he shall be Lord of the Ascendent, or shall cast any friendly or benevolent Rays unto the Ascendent, the Lord thereof, or the Sun and Moon.

SECT. 5.

Of the Temperament and Complexion of the Native.

The Temperature and Complexion of the Native, are discovered by mixing the natures of the several Significators together. For as there are four principal Elements, of which the μακρόκοσμος, or the greater World is composed, *viz.* Fire, Air, Earth and Water: so there are four chief Humours in the μικρόκοσμος, the little World, or Body of Man, that answer them, *viz.* Choler, Blood, Melancholy and Phlegm: and for the discovering which of these predominate in the Native, you must observe these following Rules.

1. The Horoscope or Sign ascending.
2. The Lord of the Ascendent, and his Position.
3. The Planets in the Ascendent, or aspecting it.
4. The Moon and the Planets she beholds.
5. The Season of the yeer.
6. The *Almuten* of the Figure.

The twelve Signs are thus to be observed, according to their Triplicities.

Fiery	Triplicity is	♈, ♌, ♐	hot and dry; cholerique.
Airy		♊, ♎, ♒	hot and moist; sanguine.
Earthy		♉, ♍, ♑	cold and dry; melancholy.
Watry		♋, ♏, ♓	cold and moist; phlegmatique.

The

The Seasons of the yeer are varied according to the course of the Sun, thus:

⊙ in ♈, ♉, ♊ / ♋, ♌, ♍ / ♎, ♏, ♐ / ♑, ♒, ♓ makes the Spring, Summer, Autumn, Winter, which is hot and moist. hot and dry. cold and dry. cold and moist.

The Qualities of the Planets, are thus:

♄ Oriental cold and moist, Occidental cold and dry.
♃ Oriental hot and moist, Occidental hot and moist.
♂ Oriental hot and dry, Occidental hot and dry.
♀ Oriental hot and moist, Occidental cold and moist.
☿ Oriental hot and dry, Occidental hot and moist.

The Quality of Luna *in her several ϕdons.*

☽ from her ☌ to the first quarter, first □ to the full ●, full ● to the last □, last □ to the change, is hot and moist. hot and dry. cold and dry. cold and moist.

Having collected the Testimonies by this Table, you are to judge the Temperature and Complexion of the Native by the major part of them, thus:

First, if heat and moisture overcome, the Native is sanguine, and of a gentle, courteous, affable disposition and temper.

Secondly, if heat and driness prevail, he is cholerique, and of a rugged, surly and tyrannical disposition.

Thirdly, if cold and moisture be predominant, the Native is plegmatique; yet is he sometimes given to Mirth.

Fourthly, but if cold and driness surmount the rest, then is the Native melancholy, and of a mental, reserved and close disposition.

Note, if the Testimonies be equal in the Nativity, mix them accoring to these later Rules, and you cannot fail in the finding the temper of the Native.

SECT. 6.

Some choice and excellent Aphorisms, chiefly to be observed in the Manners or Conditions of the Native.

1. A Planet or Planets possessing the Sign ascending, or intercepted therein, shall be the principal Significator of Manners.

2. Observe what Planet hath most Dignities in the Sign ascending, for he shall participate and bear a part in the signification of Manners, with the Planet or Planets in the Ascendent.

3. If there be no Planet in the Ascendent, then that Planet who is joyned

joyned to *Mercury*, either by Body or Aspect, shall represent the Manners of the Native.

4. When any Planet or Planets shall be joyned to the ☽ and ☿, they describe the Manners of the Native, as truely as if there were many Planets in the Horoscope.

5. When a benevolent Planet is Lord of Manners, the Native will be of a laudable and excellent behaviour, as the Nature of the Planet imports.

6. But if the Significator be malevolent, then will the Native be furnished with brutish and corrupt Manners, according to the Planets Nature.

7. When a good Planet (being Significator of Manners) shall be essentially dignified, the Native is of a more noble Demeanor and Behaviour; but if infortunated, the Manners he signifies will be obscured.

8. And if an evil Planet import Manners, and be essentially dignified, the evil he signifies shall be abated: but if he be debilitated, they are more obvious.

9. *Saturn* Significator of Manners, and strong, the Native is grave, solid and sober; very prudent in his Behaviour; close: if ill, he is envious, covetous, timerous, lying; a meer dissembling person.

10. *Jupiter* Representer of Manners, well posited, makes the Native magnanimous, fair and faithful in his Dealings: if ill, he is a glozing, fawning Hypocrite, yet of a dull Capacity; a meer Sceptique or Scorner.

11. *Mars* Lord of Manners, and well posited, the Native is prudent in his Affairs, an Assumer of Honour, a Reporter of incredible things: if ill, he is an Incendiary, an evil disposed person, a perjured and turbulent Fellow.

12. *Sol* the Dominator of Manners, and fortunate, the Native is humane, courteous, and affable to all: if ill, he is a proud, restless, turbulent, domineering Fellow; one whose promises shall end in smoak.

13. *Venus* the proper Importer of Manners, signifies (when well placed) a quiet person, one loving mirth, yet very vertuous and faithful: if ill, the Native is given to riot and incest, a meer Dissembler.

14. *Mercury* the Denoter of Manners, and fortunate, shews the Native mighty propense to Learning, very subtile and witty in every undertaking: if ill, he is of a troublesome, frothy wit; a frenetique, lying, pratling Fellow; a busie-body.

15. *Luna* the Governess of Manners, and potent, the Native is of a peaceable, quiet disposition, loving novelties, and delighting in studies: but if ill, he is of a sottish, sordid, negligent and careless disposition.

16. Be sure you have great regard to the Moon: for if she be in Conjunction or Aspect with the Significator of Manners, she inclines the Native to be moveable in his disposition; and that's *Ptolomie*'s meaning in these words: *Luna ad Stellas figuratio, natum bene agilem facit; quæ si potentes fuerint, effectivam; sin imbeciles, inertem ad agendum commotionem indicant:* The Moons Configurations with the Planets, shew the dispositions of the Native; which, if they be strong, he is of a large Spirit, and active; if weak, he is dull, and of no courage; troublesome.

17. Many Planets in the Ascendent, breed variety of Manners (as before) but the most potent Planet, giveth the most durable Manners; and those that are less powerful, will have an influence on the Native, though they appear but as a Star from under a Cloud.

18. The principal Renovations or changes of Manners, are known by the directions of the ☽ and Ascendent to their several Promittors.

19. All

19. All the time the Native is under a good Direction of the ☽ or Ascendent to ♄, he partakes of the good (in his Manners) that ♄ signifies: but if the Direction be evil, he participates of the evil that he imports. *Et sic de cæteris.*

20. The fixed Stars are also to be considered in the collecting the Manners or Dispositions of the Native: for they augment or remit them, either for evil or good, according to their Nature.

21. If the Significator of Manners be with *Caput Medusæ*, the Native will be of a dogged and violent Nature; so violent, that he either procures violent death to himself, or occasioneth it to others.

22. The significator of Manners with *Oculus* ♉, the Bull's Eye, the Native will be fierce, and given to war-like actions, unquiet, seditious: and if the Lord of the Ascendent and ☽, be in ☌ with that Star, the Native often proves a Murtherer.

23. When the Significator of Manners, is with the seven Stars or Pleiades, the Native will be ambitious, turbulent and luxurious.

24. But if the Significator of Manners be found with the Girdle of Orion, the Native will be of a sharp understanding, and of a vast memory; will be very industrious.

25. And if the Lord of Manners be with *Cor* ♌, he makes the Native magnanimous, of a noble and generous disposition, always aspiring, desirous to bear rule, and is ambitious of governing others.

26. But if with *Cor* ♏, the Native is ravenous and devouring; a rash, head-strong person; he cannot be reined in with the best presidents of civility; by his obstinacy often brings destruction to himself.

27. When the Signifier of Manners shall be found with *Hercules*, then the Native is audacious, rash, cruel, subtil, and very crafty; yet hath a seeming shew of magnanimity and valour.

28. But if the Native's Significator of Manners be with Spic. ♍, he will then be of an affable, gentle, and quiet disposition; diligent in the search of studies, admirable in any invention; a faithful, honest, and true-hearted person.

29. If the Lord of Manners be with *Lyra*, the Native is pretendedly grave and sober; yet generally is wanton and lascivious.

30. The Signifier of Manners with the Eagle, shews a distempered disposition in the Native; sometimes prone to fetch Blood; a bold, confident, valiant person, never yielding to any.

31. When the Signifier of Manners is with *Cignus*, the Native is ingenious, and wonderful apt to any manner of Learning, and is generally of a high and lofty fancy.

32. The Significator in ♈, makes the Native quick and apprehensive; yet cholerique, and of a froward Nature.

33. In ♉ the Native is laborious and industrious; yet very reserved and subtil, oftentimes deceitful.

34. When in ♊, the Native is apt and witty, somewhat hypocritical; a great Lover of Arts and Sciences; a great Student.

35. When in ♋, the Native is subject to fears; a timerous person, unconstant, wavering and variable.

36. But if in ♌, he makes the Native Majestical, Imperious, cruel and tyrannical; yet in shew very grave and discreet.

37. If in ♍, the Native is a Lover of Arts and all manner of Learning; he is a cunning, subtil, crafty and deceitful person.

38. And when he is in ♎, the Native is universally just, and prone to acts of charity; he makes it his business to do good.

39. But if in ♏, he is both arrogant and impudent; a covetous, scurrilous and scandalous Fellow; yet of a good understanding.

40. When

40. When in ♐, the Native is of a valiant and heroick Spirit; a generous lofty person, and void of fear.

41. If he be in ♑, the Native is of an inconstant Faith, never heeding or regarding engagements or promises; a very leacherous and venereous person.

42. And if he be found in ♒, the Native is humane, affable, and courteous; a sober, grave person, hating envy, and all unworthy and prejudicial thoughts or actions.

43. But if he shall be posited in ♓, the Native is fraudulent and deceitful; a pretender to Religion, yet a very Hypocrite.

These Aphorisms heedfully observed in every Geniture, the Native's Manners and Dispositions (be they never so occult and obscure) may be discovered and made known sufficiently; as my self in many Genitures (some whereof I may one day publish) have experienced.

SECT. 7.

A general Rule to know the Disposition and Inclination of the Native, by observing the Complexion only.

Sanguine.

Those persons that are of a sanguine Complexion, are generally the emblems of honesty; liberal, cheerful, affable and faithful; peace-makers, true, open-hearted and modest; very vertuous and religious.

Melancholy.

Melancholy persons are full of mental reserves, ponderous and slow in conception and resolution; fraudulent, suspicious, inexorable, fearful, sorrowful, froward, ambitious, seldom forgetting injuries, loving no mans esteem but their own; very close and subtil in all their actions.

Cholerique.

The cholerique person is imperious, tyrannical, full of revenge, quarrelsome, apt to anger, importunate, hardy, rash, involving himself in many unnecessary troubles and vexations; a seditious Fellow, yet in many things ingenious and wittily apprehensive: but a very *Proteus* in his Opinion.

Phlegmatique.

The Phlegmatique person is uxorious and a busie-body, a mutable person, not capable of keeping secrets; a vaporing, bragging, boasting, cracking person, yet a very coward; wonderful slow, dull and sluggish in the performance of any business.

SECT. 8.

How every man (though not acquainted with Astrology) may know his Complexion by his Dreams.

Of sanguine persons Dreams.

These Verses have I borrowd from the works of that worthy Poet, Mr. Tho. May.

There altogether fly in companies,
Of different colours, shapes and qualities,
Bright sanguine Dreams, that seem to cheer the night
With beautious shapes, and rosie-wings as bright
As is the morning; or those Flowers that grace
In midst of Spring, the painted Flora's *Face:*
Within the Temple merrily do sport,
To whom the little Cupids *oft resort:*
The little Cupids *from fair* Venus *Grove*
Stealing by night, do thither come, and love
With those bright sanguine Dreams to pass away
The hours of night in sports and amorous play.

Cholerique Dreams.

There Dreams of choler in a flame-like hue,
Through th' Air like little fiery Meteors flew
With swift and angry motion to and fro,
As if they sought within that place a Foe.
Sometimes up to the Temples roof on high
They soar, as if they meant to scale the Skie;
Or some impossible Atchievement sought,
T' allay the thirst of an aspiring thought.

Melancholy Dreams.

But down below with sad and heavy cheer,
On dead mens Tombs and every Sepulchre,
The duskie Dreams of Melancholy light,
With sable Wings, like Bats or Birds of Night;
Fluttering in darkest corners here and there,
But all alone, and still each other fear:
Courting dead Skulls, and seeming to invite
The dismal Ghosts, for company by night.

Phlegmatique Dreams.

There all along the Temples whited wall,
Phlegmatique lazy Dreams, not wing'd at all,
But slow like slimy Snails, about do crawl,
And evermore are thence afraid to fall,
And so be drown'd; for on the Floor below,
They do suppose great Pools of Water flow.

Sect.

SECT. 9.

Of the Natives understanding.

Now, although much of the Native's Understanding be included in the Manners of him; yet may it be discovered more peculiarly from these following Rules:

If *Mercury* and *Luna* be well posited in any one's Nativity, it is a sign of a pregnant Understanding; or if they are in Reception, and mutually aspect each other by a ✶ or △, the Native is of an excellent Wit. *Et contra.*

For Reason, Indgement and Imagination,
Proceed from Mercury's *configuration*
With pale-fac'd Luna: *he the Brain and Soul*
Doth govern; she, the Body doth controul.

Mercury in Aereal Signs in aspect of the Moon, or beholding the Ascendent, or his Lord, produceth a most excellent Understanding. If *Mercury* happen to be weaker then the Moon in any Genesis, and in Signs obedient, the Native is (usually) extravagant and brutish, and his passions oversway his reason: But if *Mercury* fortune to be stronger then the ☽, and in commanding Signs, his Understanding and Reason shall master his wilder passions. *Mercury* also in good Aspect of the Lord of the Ninth, the Native is of a curious searching Fancy.

Arguments of a good Understanding.

1. *Mercury* in ♊ or ♍, gives a good Understanding; and the Native that so hath him, shall be of an admirable Judgement.
2. When *Mercury* is in ♂, ✶ or △ of *Luna*, neither Cadent, Combust or Retrograde, the Native is ingenious.
3. *Mercury* in ♒, free from impediment, with ☊, gives an Understanding capable of learning any thing; makes the Native admirable for studying of any Invention.
4. *Mercury* with *Iupiter* or *Venus*, in Aereal Signs, produceth an excellent Genius, and a Fancy capable of any thing.
5. *Mercury* in ♈, in Reception with ♂, gives a subtil, sharp Wit, and a piercing Understanding.
6. When *Mercury* is *sub terra*, under the Earth, the Native is inclinable to Arts and Sciences: but when *supra terram*, then he is propense to Oratory.
7. But if *Mercury* be swift in motion, the Native is of a quick and piercing Apprehension; yet is unconstant, and changes his Opinions often.
8. The Moon with either of her Noads, shews the Understanding good, and the Native active and inclinable to any Science; and this especially, if she encrease in light and motion.
9. If *Mercury* be in an Angle, free from the ill Beams of ♄ or ♂, especially in the Ascendent, the Native is acute and witty; a good Linguist, apt to learn many Languages.
10. *Mercury* in ♂ of ♄, and ♄ well dignified, the Native is solid

and grave; of a profound Judgement, and a deep Understanding.

11. When *Mercury* is with *Jupiter*, well posited, the Native is of incomparable Judgment, and proves usually one of great Learning, Honesty and Uprightness.

12. When *Mercury* is with *Mars*, and well seated, the Native is of a quick Understanding, hath a great Confidence, proves a good Disputant, an admirable Enditer of any thing, and a very undaunted Writer or Speaker.

13. But if *Mercury* shall be with *Venus*, posited as before; then is the Native of an ingenious Understanding in every praise-worthy thing; one of admirable Conceptions, wonderful Eloquent, and given to Poetry.

14. The more fortified *Mercury* is, the greater is the Native's Understanding, and the more excellent are his Conceptions; and observe what *Mercury* signifies by being in conjunction with any of the Planets, and they well fortified: for the same he signifies, by being in ✶ or △ of them, if that he be well located in the Nativity.

SECT. 10.

Arguments of a dull and stupid understanding.

1. The Moon in ☌ of *Mercury*, from Angles, shews the Native to be of a very stupid, stubborn and a most turbulent frenetique Wit.

2. If they are in □, the Native is of a rugged and unpolished Understanding.

3. When *Mercury* is Peregrine and in Detriment, the Native is of a seditious Wit; a hair-brain'd Person, and of an impudent and rash Behaviour.

4. If *Mercury* be Retrograde or Combust in ♉ or ♍, and in the twelfth, sixth or eighth Houses, and in no Aspect of *Luna*, or the Lord of the Ascendent, the Native is of a simple, raw, and rude Understanding.

5. If *Mercury* be slow in motion, and in *via Combusta*, the Combust way, which is from the 15 deg. of ♎, to the 15 deg. of ♏, the Native hath poor Conception, is of a stuttering Speech, an impertinent and troublesome Wit; one given to meddle with niceties.

6. If *Mercury* be occidental, and in no Aspect of the Moon, or fortunate Planets, the Native is a cunning close Dissembler.

7. When *Mercury* is Cadent, Combust, and slow in motion, and afflicted by ♄ or ♂, the Native is a meer Dolt in understanding.

8. *Mercury* in ♋, ♏ or ♓, and in no configuration of ♃ or ♀, the Native is a stark Fool, an Ideot.

9. *Mercury* in □ or ☍ to ♂, shews the Native to have a cruel, destructive, malicious Wit and Understanding.

And this may serve for the Understanding of any Native, be it good or evil.

Sect.

SECT. 11.

Of the form and stature of the Body.

Astrologers judge of the stature from the Sign ascending, the Lord thereof, and Planet posited therein. If many Planets happen to be in the Ascendent, their Significations are to be mixed, according to the several shapes they give; as I have before noted. Then the Luminaries are to be considered, according to the Signs they are in. The fixed Stars ought not to be neglected in this Judgement, for they help much.

SECT. 12.

Some special Rules to be observed in the stature of the Native.

1. *Saturn* Oriental, in the Ascendent, or beholding it, gives an indifferent Stature, more then of the middle size; yet somewhat spare: Occidental, a mean Stature, inclining to brevity.

2. *Jupiter* Oriental, gives a handsome large Corporature, tall: but Occidental, a moderate Stature; yet pretty big and well-set.

3. *Mars* Oriental, the Native is of good Stature, and a strong able Body: Occidental, middle Corporature, and a strong well-truss'd Person.

4. The Sun gives a large Corporature, as in his Description.

5. *Venus*, Oriental, gives a tall, straight, and slender Body: Occidental, a short well-knit Person.

6. *Mercury* Oriental, gives a handsome, upright, tall Stature: but Occidental, a very low and small Corporature.

7. The Moon increasing in Light, gives a plump, full and indifferent tall Stature; decreasing, a short mudling Creature.

8. Planets having great North-Latitude, denote large corpulent Bodies: but having South-Latitude, lesser; yet those are of a convenient Stature. If they have South-Latitude, the Natives are more nimble and active: if North, they are more slothful and sluggish; according to * *Ptolomy*.

9. When Planets are in Aereal or Fiery Signs, they give the larger and fuller Statures: but when in Earthy or Watry, they signifie the shorter and lesser Bodies.

10. The Significator of the Corporature in ♂, ✶ or △ of the Sun, gives the Native a very large Body, and one of great Dimensions.

11. If the Planet that signifies the Stature of the Native be essentially fortified, the Body is the more proportionable, and comly: if he be weak and debilitated, then the Body is the more indecent and unhandsome.

12. Great regard ought to be had to the Nature of the Sign ascending, the place of the Moon, and Lord of the Ascendent: for the true Stature or Proportion of Body is found by observing them.

13. Commix the fixed Stars in your Judgement of the Corporature, according to their Natures; for their significations are great herein; chiefly, if their Constellations be great.

Sect.

* ---*Si Latitudo australis est, agiles erunt; sin borealis, inagiles*, Ptol. 9. Centiloq. Aphor. 53.

SECT. 13.

Of Dwarfs or little Persons.

Although (according to the Pleasure of God and Nature) some Men and Women are much less then others, yet they are not to be despised; nor are they more to be wondred at, then those of a larger size or proportion; since a due symmetry is to observed in their bodies throughout. And undoubtedly, as noble a soul may live in, and inhabit a little body, as in one of far larger dimensions: neither are they to be taken as errors of Nature; for certainly, it is no sin to be little: *It is* [*God*] *that hath made us, and not we our selves.*; as the Regal Psalmist * hymneth.

*---Ipsum effecisse nos, non autem nos ipsos,--Psa.100. 3.

But to our purpose. That this Art may appear sufficient to answer all doubts, even the most difficult, you may observe these following Aphorisms:

1. If Signs of brevity ascend in a Nativity, and the two Luminaries therein; the Native will be low of stature.

2. If an earthy Sign shall ascend the Horoscope, and the ☉ and ☽, and Lord of the Ascendent shall be in earthy Signs also; the Native then born is of very little stature.

3. The Moon and the Lord of the Ascendent without Latitude, in the later degrees of Signs, chiefly in those whom we call void; the Native will be a Dwarf or very little Person.

4. When most of the Planets be in earthy Signs, beholding the Moon or the Ascendent; the Native will be a little Person.

5. If ♓ shall ascend on the Eastern Finitor in a Nativity, and the ☽ therein, and ♃ (who is Lord of ♓) in ♋, under the Earth, chiefly in the sixth House; the Person then born, will be a Dwarf: and this I have really experienced.

6. *Capricorn* ascending in a Nativity, and ☿ and ♀ joyned unto ♄ therein, the Native will be a Dwarf. There is a Person now living in Crooked-Lane, *London*, who was born in the yeer 1607. *Decemb.* 21. 8 ho. 30 min. *A. M.* who hath this position in his Nativity; and he is a Dwarf indeed. Any one that hath a minde (and skill withal) may set the Figure thereof, and so satisfie themselves thereof.

SECT. 14.

Of monstrous and deformed Births.

Many and divers have the Opinions of Philosophers and Physicians been concerning Monsters, *&c.* some referring the matter thereof to the Imagination of the woman only: *And by this means,* saith *Fernelius, a woman at* Pisa, *being accustomed to kneel and pray to the picture of* John *the Baptist clothed in Camels hair, in time was known to bring forth an hairy childe.*

Strato and some others alledge, That *when Monsters are engendred, the Matrix suffereth distortion; and that being at the time of the conception crooked, the Birth which follows the form thereof, must be crooked also.*

Empedocles the Philosopher (as urged by *Plutarch*) refers the Conception of Monsters, to the abundance or defect of the seed; either through the turbulent rocking or troubled moving thereof, or the distraction or division of it into sundry parts. Astrologers refer the cause hereof to the Influences of the Stars, *viz.* their ill configurations at the time of the conception; which later Testimony, I am the more inclineable to believe, because (as Sir * *Christopher Heydon*, Author of that unanswerable Defence of Astrology, learnedly concludes) the time of Conception is to be observed for the Accidents of the Child in the Womb; and the time of Birth, for what shall happen to the Native afterward.

* *Against* Chambers, *chap.6.*

Object. But some may object: *If the time of Conception shews the Accidents of the Child in the Womb, how is it that Astrologers lay down certain Aphorisms to judge of the Monstrosity or deformity of the Child from the Nativity?*

I answer, That Astrologers do not lay down Aphorisms to judge of the Deformitie, *&c.* of the Birth, from the time thereof, as if such Accidents were occasioned by the Configurations of the Stars at the Birth; for should they so do, the cause must preposterously succeed the effect; and they appear contradictious in their Art: But thus; to shew the great harmony of the Heavens, how the Figures thereof, both at the Conception and Birth, do agree and sympathize with each other. So that although Arguments of Monstrosity, *&c.* are to be gathered from the Radix or Birth-Hour of the Native; yet the true causes of such Accidents are properly and alone to be derived from the time of Conception; and this doth not contradict, but rather proves an excellent harmony between the Conception and Birth-Hour; and argues the Astrologer ingenious, in leaving Rules and Aphorisms, by which we may come to the knowledge of the most difficult (and hard to be believed) Accidents. Wherefore I judge it necessary, that every Artist inspect the Figure of the * Conception, as well as Birth, for the discovering the Monstrosity, *&c.* of the Native; for the Child most certainly with its defects, groweth gradually in the Womb of the Mother, from the time of the Conception. Thence therefore arises the true Original causes of all Monstrosities and other Deformities.

* *How to finde the moment of Conception, I have taught,* ch. 1. *of this Book.*

Aphorisms concerning Monstrosity, &c. to be observed in the Conceptional Figure.

1. If in the moment of Conception, the Ascendent, Sun, and Moon, be afflicted in obscure parts of the Figure, the Native then begotten, will be monstrous or deformed: regard the Signs of the Significators, and so may you know the part of the Body afflicted.

2. When violent fixed Stars of the Nature of ♄ or ♂, shall possess the Ascendent, the places of the Lord thereof, or the ☽, the person then begotten will be mishapen.

3. When ♄ or ♂, having no Dignities in the Ascendent, shall cast a Quartile or Opposition thereunto, or be in Conjunction therein, chiefly in ♊, ♍, ♐, or ♓, and in Azimene Degrees; the Childe then conceived will be monstrously mishapen.

4. If the Moon, or the Lord of the Ascendent, shall be combust of ☉ in the sixth or twelfth Houses of the Figure, and in *via Combusta*, the Combust way; the Native, being then conceived, will be deformed, *&c.* I know (and am well acquainted with) a person, who at the time of his Conception, had ☽ Combust of the ☉ in 28 deg. of *Libra*, and the Lord of the Ascendent in *Taurus*, in the twelfth House, in conjunction with *Caput Algol*, according to his Longitude; and he is wry-necked, and otherways very much deformed.

5. Together with the Signs and Degrees of the Zodiack, wherein the

the Significators are; consider the Images of the Asterisms therewith ascending, according to the Globe, or by *Hartgill*'s Tables of the fixed Stars, lately published: for from thence you may the more fully satisfie your self concerning any Monstrosity or Deformity.

Testimonies of Monstrosity to be observed from the Figure of Birth.

1. When the malevolent Planets from Angles shall afflict the Sign ascending, chiefly from the *Medium Cœli*, or by being posited in the Ascendent; the Native being then born, will be monstrous or deformed.

2. If in a Nativity, the Sun or Moon have no familiarity with the Ascendent, as by being posited in the sixth, eighth or twelfth Houses, they have not; and their Dispositors afflicted by ♄ or ♂; the Person then born shall be deformed.

3. When the chief Lord of the preceding ☌ or ☍ of the Luminaries, shall be in no manner of friendly Aspect with the Ascendent, or the Sun or Moon, and Lord or Almuten of the Figure of Birth; the Native then born, shall be monstrous or deformed.

4. If in the Figure of a Nativity, the Moon shall be neer her Noads, *viz.* the Head and Tail of the Dragon, and in Quartile or Opposition unto *Saturn* or *Mars* from Angles; the Native who is then born, shall be mishapen and crooked, or bunch-back'd.

5. When in a Nativity, the Luminaries shall be joyned to the Infortunes, *viz. Saturn* or *Mars*; the Native then born shall be vitiated in that Member represented by the Sign they are in.

6. The Maleficals in Angles being Lords of the sixth, eighth or twelfth Houses, and afflicting the Moon or Lord of the Ascendent, the Native fails not of being deformed.

7. When the Moon and *Mars* in a Nativity, shall be with ☊, the Dragon's Tail, in the twelfth House, and *Jupiter* and *Sol* in the Fourth; the Person then born shall be crooked and deformed.

8. When the Luminaries and the Lord of the Ascendent shall be in bowed or crooked Signs, with the Head or Tail of the Dragon, aspected of the Infortunes, chiefly in Angles; the Native then born shall be crooked and deformed.

9. *Saturn* in □ or ☍ to the Ascendent, or the Moon, in unfortunate Degrees; and the Lord of the Ascendent and Dispositor of the Moon, in □ or ☍ to one another; the Native is mutilated, or hath a crooked ill-shapen Body.

Note, When any of the Significators of the Monstrosity or Deformity shall be in Asterisms of ill signification, or be in those Degrees of the Signs we call Azimene, the Monstrosity or Deformity shall be the more remarkable and prodigious. What those Azimene Degrees be, you are taught by the Table in *Chap.* 4. of this Book.

Sect.

SECT. 15.

Of the Colour and Proportion of the Face.

Although in the foregoing Descriptions of the Planets, the Face, its Form, Figure, and Colour, is described, with the rest of the parts of the Body; yet not to turn aside from the Method of the Learned in this Science; I deem it no wayes Tautological, or unnecessary, to insert here the particular Testimonies thereof. And they are these following.

1. *Saturn* denotes a long Visage, Black, Swarthy, and Lowring.

2. *Mars* represents a full Sun-burnt Visage.

3. *Sol* declares a full round Face, high Forehead, and Sallow complexion. If he be in ♈, ♉, ♊, the Visage is Fair, and comely. If in ♋, ♌, ♍, then he gives a round Meagre Complexion. If in ♎, ♏, ♐, he imports an oval Visage, Sun-burnt, and Swartish. But if in ♑, ♒, ♓, then he gives a round, pale, but indifferent comely Face.

4. *Jupiter* and *Venus* denote a most comely Visage, and very Fair: when they are free from affliction, the more comely.

5. *Saturn*, *Mars*, or Dragons Tayl infortunating the Ascendent, declares a disfigured Visage, and a hard-favoured Complexion.

6. *Mercury* his Signification, in this Judgement (as in all others) is to be mixed with that Planet he is in configuration with; and thence you are to judge of the Visage he denotes.

7. When the Luminaries are weak, the Native hath an oblique or crooked look; or else is blemished in the Eyes, otherwayes.

8. The principal Rule that I make use of, for the discovery of the Form, Figure, and colour of the Face, is this; *viz.* To mix the significations of the Signe Ascending, with the Planet or Planets in the Ascendent, or beholding the same, or the Lord of the Ascendent, and the Moon. As for Example.

Suppose *Libra* ascend in a Nativity, and *Saturn* be either in the Ascendent, or beholding it; I first consider the Description of *Libra*, which represents a round, comely, and Beautiful Face: and second, the Description of *Saturn*, which is a Visage black, swarthy and lowring. But now, for as much as *Saturn* hath exaltation in *Libra*, I do not take him to spoil or mar the Visage, absolutely; but the excellent Beauty and Comelinesse, signified by *Libra*, shall by him be turned into a handsome ordinary comlinesse: the proportion that *Libra* gives still remaining, onely the beauty abated. Understand the like of the rest of the Planets.

9. Humane Signes Ascending, shew a fair, handsome, and cleer Visage: and the more comely shall the Visage be, when *Jupiter* or *Venus*, or Stars of a jovial or venereal nature, are posited at the same time in the Ascendent. And this shall serve for the discovery of the Fashion and Figure of the Face.

SECT. 16.

Of the Lord of the Ascendent in any of the Twelve Cælestial Houses.

1. When the Lord of the Ascendent of a Nativity shall be posited in the

Ascendent, the Native shall have a fortunate and happy Life, and he will be protected and defended from many eminent dangers: he shall also be much esteemed. It also discerns much honour unto him, from those of his own Houshold, and others with whom he shall have to doe.

2. If in the Second House, he shall obtain great Riches by his own Labour and industry; chiefly if he be well affected, or in reception with the Lord of the Second. But if he be evilly affected, it declares loss of the Goods of Fortune.

3. Being posited in the Third (as in a fruitful Sign) he denotes many Brethren, and shews him apt to Travel; and if he be there well posited, it declares Prosperity by both; but if ill, the contrary.

4. But if he shall be posited in the Fourth House, it presages good from Ancient People, from the Father or Mother; denotes an ample Patrimony; And he will gain much by Hereditaments, Lands and Houses, *&c.*

5. When he shall be posited in the Fifth House, and not impedited, he declares the great joy Men shall have in their Children; and that they shall gain much by Messages, or Embassages, from his Friends and Companions; and he will also be given to all kinde of Pleasures.

6. If in the Sixth House, the Native is generally afflicted with Sickness, chiefly in that part of his Body represented by the Sign he is in; he will be given to idleness, and sloth, and to hate labour.

7. Being located in the Seventh, he inclines to strife, quarrels, and contentions; the Native is an obsequious Servant of the Fœminine Sex, and many times by their means falls into quarrels and troubles.

8. But when he is placed in the Eighth House, the Native is pensive, and Melancholy, weak, and troubled in Minde; and oftentimes of a short Life.

9. When he shall be placed in the Ninth of a Nativity, the Native is apt to acquire Knowledge; he will be Honest and Religious, and will travail much, and receive advantage thereby. But by being ill posited there, he will be oft in danger of falling into the hands of Thieves, and Robbers, in his long Journies.

10. If in the Tenth House, the Native will be excellent in the Magistery or Profession he followes; he will obtain many great and eminent Friends, and will be honored by them.

11. Being posited in the Eleventh House, the Native acquires many Friends, and those that shall much respect the Native. Sometimes it denotes but few Children, yet those of good Manners and Behaviour.

12. But when he shall be posited in the Twelfth, the Native will have many Enemies, and meet with much evil, and many oppositions from them; he will be in danger of much imprisonment, and many molestations and infortunacies, from malicious Persons.

Here I might also have spoken somewhat of the general Fate of the Native, whether Good or Infortunate. But that depending (in my opinion) more properly on the Effects of the Directions of the five Hylegiacals unto their several Promittors (for they chiefly discover the time of the most obscure accidents happening to the Native, with their Kinds, and Continuance) I shall refer the ingenious Artist thereunto, where (together with other concomitant helps, as Revolutions, Transits, *&c.*) he may meet with Accidents of all sorts; and may thence learn when (in any Nativity) they initiate, how long Continue, and when Period.

This therefore shall serve for the explanation of the Judgements belonging

longing to the First House, as being every thing properly necessary and useful thereunto. I shall be more concise and brief in most of the other Houses, for that every of them, *Viis & modis*, have relation unto this.

Chap. XIII.

Of Judgements and Aphorisms pertaining to the Second House.

SECT. 1.

Of the Significators of the Natives Estate, or Poverty.

THe Significators of the Natives Estate or Poverty, are the Sign of the Second House, the Lord thereof; the Planet or Planets in the Second, with consideration had to their Natures, Dignities and Debilities: The ⊕ Part of Fortune, his position, and the Planet disposing of him: Planets friendly or maliciously beholding the Lord of the Second, Part of Fortune, the Cusp of the Second. Which Arguments and Testimonies having considered well, judge of the Estate or Poverty of the Native, according to the major Testimonies.

If the major Testimonies are strong, powerful and fortunate, the Native will have an excellent and laudable Fortune. If the greater number shall be weak and Debilitated, the Estate of the Native will be but poor and inconsiderable. If the Arguments are equal, then he will neither want nor abound.

SECT. 2.

Arguments of an Admirable Fortune.

1. When in a Nativity you finde ♃ Essentially fortified in the Second House, in ✶ or △ of ☽, or the Lord of the Ascendent from an Angle, the Native will have an ample Fortune.

2. The ☽ having Dignities in the Second, or in reception with his Lord, and placed in the Ascendent fortunate, giveth the Native great wealth and estimation, and that very certain.

3. If ♃ shall be posited in the Ascendent, and there Essentially fortified, and the Moon in the Second House, well dignified, 'tis a sure Argument of the Natives obtaining Wealth.

4. When the ⊕ Part of Fortune shall be well placed, and his dispositor locally in the Eighth House, in good Aspect with the Lord of the Ascendent, the Native gains wealth by dead Folks.

5. The Luminaries in ✶ or △ from good Houses of Heaven, is an Argument that the Native shall attain both Riches and Honour, and that considerable, if either of them be essentially dignified.

6. When the two Lights shall be with eminent fixed Stars, * infortunate

* *Ptolemy's* Centiloq. 6. Aphor. 46.

tunate places of the Figure, or with the fortunate Planets, the Native shall then attain to great store of Riches.

7. The ☊ with ☽, ♃ or ♀ in the Second House, is a certain Testimony of a durable substance; the same if ♃ or ♀ behold the Cusp of the Second friendly.

8. Many Planets essentially fortified in the second House, the Native will thrive and be rich; and his Riches shall come several wayes, according to the significations of the Planets.

SECT. 3.

Testimonies of Poverty.

1. The Sun and ♂, or either of them, in the second House, scatters the Natives Estate very strangely, makes him prodigal, and willing to part with it he cares not how. And this is the more certain, if they shall be ill dignified there.

2. *Cauda Draconis* in the second House, destroyes the Natives Estate and Fortune, be it never so great; yea, if he be born to a competent Estate, he shall be driven to many exigencies, and wants, and shall often be tormented by Thieves.

3. The Lord of the Second ill dignified in the second House, the Wife of the Native (if he have one) shall cheat, and help to undo him. The Lord of the Sixth so located, his Servants prove his plagues.

4. The ☽ in conjunction with ♄ in an Angle, though the Native were a King (saith the Learned Mr. *Lilly*, page 554. in his Introduction) he shall be reduced to Poverty.

5. Many Planets ill dignified in the second House, is a sure note of Poverty and Beggery.

6. The Lord of the Second Cumbust, and the ⊕ unfortunate, and the Second afflicted also, it portends generally a confiscation of Estate, and that the Native shall turn Bankrupt.

7. When the Part of Fortune shall be neer violent fixed Stars in evil parts of the figure, it denotes unto the Native loss of Riches, and great Poverty to ensue unto him.

8. If ♄ or ♂ shall behold the Lord of the Second by □ or ☍, or be joyned unto him, and they be both Retrograde, Peregrine and Cadent, the Native will be perpetually poor.

These are the principal Natural significations of Riches and Poverty; And such as never fail, unless the hand of a higher Power then Nature interpose, and so stave off, and prevent their Influences.

SECT. 4.

Of the Lord of the Second in any of the Twelve House of Heaven.

1. The Lord of the Second in the Ascendent, gives the Native a convenient Fortune, and shews him indulgent to acquire it. And this so much the more, if he be well-affected.

2. In *Secunda divitias semper pollicetur.* But if he shall be in the second House, he alwayes warrants Riches; chiefly when with the Lord of the

the Ascendent, or within his beneficial Rayes.

3. When in the third House, he denotes Riches from small Journies; and my Author sayes, Loss from Brethren, &c. Neither shall his Brethrens Estate be prosperous.

4. If posited in the fourth House, it denotes an augmentation of Fortune from Inheritances and Hereditaments, and that he shall be inriched by the Antients of his Family.

5. If in the fifth House, the Native shall be full of business, and he shall receive profit from those he negotiates for. He shall have Children who will be rich and of great Name and Honour. And he shall have and receive Profit and Honour by their meanes.

6. If the Lord of the second House shall be posited in the Sixth, it demonstrates much Damage and Loss from Servants, from Beasts of the smaller sort, and from Sickness.

7. But if he shall be posited in the seventh House, the Native shall be at great expences, by reason of Wars, Quarrels and Controversies. Sometimes he shall receive Loss by the meanes of Women, his wife in particular, and often from Partners, and those he deals withal. And shall suffer much by Thieves and Robbers.

8. When in the eighth House, even as he shall be dignified, so shall his significations be; as, if well, then shall the Native gain by the Wills and Legacies of dead Folks; if ill, he shall have great Loss thereby.

9. If the Lord of the Second be located in the ninth House, the Native receives profit and advantage from Sciences, long Journies, or voyages to Sea, and from Ecclesiastical persons, or Lawyers.

10. And if he shall be posited in the tenth House, the Native shall be a gainer by his Magistery or Profession; by his Office or Preferment; and he will receive Profit from some eminent Person.

11. But if in the Eleventh House, he gives the Native gain from the things he hopes for, as also from his Friends and Companions.

12. If at any time he shall be happily constituted in the twelfth House, the Native shall be advantaged by his private Enemies, and from Servants and Beasts of the greater sort. But if unfortunately placed there, then the contrary in all things; and Loss and Damage by imprisonment, and Thefts to boot

SECT. 5.

By what meanes the Native shall obtain an Estate.

Herein you must observe the Planets who are Significators of Riches, their strengths and positions, the Houses they are Lords of, and by whom they are fortunated; and having well considered them, you may resolve this doubt: As for example: Suppose the Lord of the eleventh House give vertue unto, or fortunate the significators of Substance; then you may conclude the Native shall be much advantaged, and shall increase his Estate by the means of his Friends. If the Lord of the Seventh fortunate the aforesaid significators, his Riches or increase of Fortune shall come by the meanes of a Wife, or Women. *Et sic de cæteris.*

If you would know the kinds of things the Native shall profit or grow rich by, observe the significations of the promising Planets, thus.

1. *Saturn* being the giver of Substance, denotes profit by Husbandry;

as dealing in Corn and Cattel, and in the Fruits of the Earth. Sometimes by Usury, by Lands and Inheritances, Mines, and things obscured and hidden; and Antient persons of all sorts will bee friendly unto him.

2. *Jupiter* declares a good Patrimony, and shewes Riches to come from some publick Office and trust, or Ecclesiastical preferment, by Religion, and religious meanes; as also from the Law, and from Gentlemen, Lawyers, Magistrates, and Church-men.

3. *Mars* portends an Estate to be gotten by the VVars, by Violence, Rapines, Plunderings, Quarrels, and Controversies. As also by Chymistry and Physick: And by Handicraft Professions working in Iron, as Smiths, Cutlers, Ironmongers. By Commanders and Souldiers, Physitians, Chirurgeons, Apothecaries, *&c.*

4. The Sun gives an Estate by Office, Preferment, Rule, and Government; and it shall come from Emperours, Kings, Princes, Dukes, Marquesses, Earls, Barons, Gentlemen of all sorts.

5. *Venus* imports Riches by the meanes of Women, by Marriages, Wooing, frequenting Womens companies; by Gaming, and Playes, and all kinde of Mirth and Pleasure. It shall come from the Wife, Mother, or Sweet-heart, or by the meanes of his Friends and Associates dealing in venereous Commodities.

6. *Mercury* portends great Fortune and Riches, by the Natives Industry, Wit, Merchandise, Journies, Embassages, Bargaines and Contracts; by all Curiosities, the Liberal Arts and Sciences. It will come chiefly from Scholars, Merchants, and ingenious Persons.

7. The Moon presages Riches to come by Saylors, Fishermen, and Women, and all sorts of vulgar common People. And it shall be by Journies, by Fishing, by Navigations, Brewing, by making Salt, and by all things that abound with Moisture.

This is as much as is properly necessary for the Judgements belonging to the second House; and if heedfully observed, the condition of the Natives Estate, to wit, his Plenty or Penury, may easily be hereby found out. And the Planets who are the designators thereof, do plainly declare the qualities of things, and kindes of Persons, by whom he shall be enriched or impoverished. For the peculiar time, or times of its ebbing & flowing; that is more curiously to be gathered from the good and bad Directions and Revolutions of the Nativity: of which in its proper place anon.

Chap. XIV.

Of the Judgements belonging to the third House.

SECT. 1.

You were informed in Chap. 6. Sect. 3. that the third House Astrologically representeth the Brethren, Kindred, and Neighbours, *&c.* of the Native; as also his short and inland Journies, together with the felicity or infelicity he may expect from them. And hence we may properly enquire four things particularly. 1. If

1. If the Native have or shall have Brethren or Sisters?
2. VVhat their Condition or Fortune shall be?
3. VVhether he shall agree with them?
4. Shall his Inland Journies be prosperous?

SECT. 2.

If the Native have or shall have Brethren *or* Sisters.

1. In this Question, you must observe whether the Sign of the third House, his Lord and the Moon, be in those Signs which of Astrologers are termed Faithful *; which if they (or the major part of them) be, the Native then hath or may have Brethren and Sisters.

2. If the aforesaid Significators shall be well posited, and in good configuration with prolifical Planets, as are *Jupiter*, *Venus*, and *Luna*, the Native then hath or may have many Brethren and Sisters.

3. But if in a Nativity you finde the aforesaid significators in Sterile or Barren Signes, and with Planets Sterile also, the Native then will have no Brethren or Sisters.

4. If the significators aforesaid declare Brethren and Sisters, and are in Masculine Signes and Houses, or of themselves Masculine, in configuration with Masculine Planets; the Native will then have more Brethren then Sisters. If in Fœminine, *&c.* the contrary.

* *What those Signes are, see* Chap. 4.

SECT. 3.

What shall their Condition be?

1. If their significators be strong, fortunate, and free from all impediment, and placed in good Houses of the Figure, they then shew the condition of the Natives Brethren, *&c.* to be Felicitous, Prosperous, Happy, and Fortunate. But if they be weak, ill located, and other wayes unhappily afflicted, they will then be unhappy and unfortunate in all their Actions.

2. If part of the Significators be strong, and the other part weak; then some of the Natives Brethren and Sisters will obtain a moderate and convenient Fortune, and may prosper indifferently well; But others of them will be subject to many evils and disasters; will have many Enemies, who shall infortunate them, *&c.* and this according to the difference of the Significators.

3. If the Masculine Significators be weak and depressed, the Natives Brethren will live an inglorious Life, subject to scandals and disgraces: but if strong, the contrary. If the Fœminine significators be afflicted, the Natives Sisters will be so too. But if free, and assisted by the Adjuvancy of the Fortunes, their Estate will be prosperous and happy.

SECT. 4.

Shall the Native agree with his Brethren?

1. You are herein to consider what agreement there is between the Lord of the Third and the Moon, and the Lord of the Ascendent; for if they apply to each other friendly, and from good Houses of the Figure, then may there be an agreement between the Native, his Brethren and Kindred; and there will be much Love and Unity between them.

2. If there be no Configuration between the aforesaid Significators, the Native and his Brethren, &c. live at a distance, and are as strangers, having no familiarity with each other.

3. But if the aforesaid Significators do aspect each other evilly, then will the Native, his Brethren and Kindred, &c. be perfectly malicious each unto other, living constantly at variance, and in perpetual hatred.

4. When ♄, ♂, or ☿ shall be placed in the Third House, the Native will then be miserably perplexed and plagued with his Brethren and Kindred; they will be always disturbing his quiet and peace: and this most certain, when ♄, or ♂, shall be evilly dignified, and Peregrine there.

5. There is never any great Love between the Native, his Brethren and Kindred, when there is no Reception between the Lord of the Ascendent, the Moon, and Lord of the Third House. But if on the contrary there happen Reception between them, then they will be loving and friendly each unto other for a constancy, during Life.

SECT. 5.

Shall the Natives Inland Journies be prosperous?

1. VVhen ☉, ♀, or ☌ be posited in the Third House of a Nativity, the Native shall undertake many pleasant and prosperous Journies; chiefly if they are there Essentially dignified.

2. If the Lord of the Third shall be in ✶, or △, to the ☽, or Lord of the Ascendent, from good Houses, and every of them well dignified, the Native may also make many prosperous Journies.

3. But if ♄, ♂, or ☍, shall be posited in the Third, the Native shall undertake many Journies, that shall be both Toylsome and Laborious unto him; and he shall also be often in danger of falling into the Hands of Theeves and Robbers; at some time thereby he will be apt to incur much Damage and loss.

4. If the Lord of the Third be Combust in the Seventh, the Native will be in danger of being slain by the Hands of Theeves, in some unfortunate Journies. *Probatum est.*

5. The Lord of the Third in □, or ☍, to the ☽, or Lord of the Ascendent, the Natives Journies prove infelicitous unto him.

Sect.

SECT. 6.

Of the Lord of the Third House in any of the twelve Cælestial Houses.

1. VVhen in a Nativity the Lord of the Third House shall be posited in the first House, it usually denotes the Native to be the First-born of his Brethren, and the chiefest in Dignity among them; it also declares the Natives Brethren shall receive Honours and Riches from him; and shews him propense to many small Journies.

2. If posited in the second House, it portends Journies by reason of Offices, or some eminent Preferment, &c. yet it discerns (also) many Quarrels and Contentions to happen between him and his Brethren concerning Riches, or the goods of Fortune.

3. By being placed in the Third, it imports the Native to take many Journies for pleasure both of Body and Mind; and declares him to have many Brethren and Kindred.

4. But if located in the fourth House of a Nativity, it denotes Poverty and Want unto the Natives Brethren; they will endeavour to divide the Inheritance of the Father, and squander it away, and so end their dayes in Beggery. But this is to be understood if hee bee ill dignified there.

5. When he shall be in the fifth House, the Native will journey often to Junketings and Merry-Meetings, and shall take great delight therein; And the Brethren of the Native shall be friendly unto his Children: it also portends that some of his Brethren shall travail, and at last abide or inhabit out of their own native Country.

6. If he shall be placed in the sixth House of a Nativity, it shews many contrarieties and dissentions to to arise between the Natives Brethren and Kindred, and sometimes between the Native and them also.

7. But if he shall be posited in the seventh House, then the Native will go many Journies, by reason of discontents, strifes and quarrels he may meet withal from publick Enemies, Law-suits, or from Wedlock; and also by reason of unworthy acts of his Wife, Brethren, or Kindred, unto him.

8. Being located in the eighth House, it portends many Journies to the Native by the meanes of some Inheritances, or Possessions of Persons deceased; and doth also shew the ill state and constitution of his Brethren and Kindred: they are for the most part sickly, when such a configuration happens, because the eighth House is the Sixth from the Third.

9. If the Lord of the Third shall be posited in the ninth House, it denotes the Brethren of the Native to marry VVives of another Countrey, and not of their own; by reason of which they may forsake their native places. Unto the Native it portends many Journies, by reason of Religion, and things of such like signification.

10. But if he be placed in the tenth House, the Native journies in hopes of Honour and Preferment; howbeit, it declares the death of the Natives Brethren, because it is the eighth House (which is the House of Death) from the Third; and while they do live, much hate and strife there will be among them.

11. VVhen located in the Eleventh House, it shews Concord, Love and Friendship, between the Native and his Brethren, &c. and that he

ſhall receive good from them, and be Honoured by them; he will alſo Journey to viſit his peculiar Friends and Acquaintance.

12. By being poſited in the twelfth Houſe, the Native goes Journies, and is forced to travail, by reaſon of his Enemies, Perſecution and Impriſonment; ſometimes it ſhews Baniſhment or Exile. But among Brethren great Diſcord and Controverſie it denotes; as alſo that the Native ſhall receive much prejudice by their meanes.

CHAP. XV.

Of the Judgements and Aphoriſms pertaining to the Fourth Houſe.

SECT. 1.

FRom the fourth Houſe is required the Judgement of the Natives Father, his Lands, Houſes, Inheritances and Hereditaments. And for the proper Underſtanding the Nature and Condition of them, you muſt obſerve the Cuſp of the Fourth Houſe, the Lord thereof, and the Planet or Planets (if there be any) poſited therein, their Agreement or diſagreement with the ☽ or Lord of the Aſcendent; You muſt alſo underſtand that in a Diurnal Geniture the Sun is the Significator of the Father; but in a Nocturnal Nativity, the Planet ♄ ſhall be ſignificator of him.

Now if all, or the major part of the aforeſaid Significators be ſtrong, and in good Configurations with either of the Fortunes, *viz. Iupiter* or *Venus*, it declares the Father of the Native to be of a healthful Conſtitution, and conveniently Fortunate and Happy; But if the aforeſaid Significators ſhall be weak, infortunate, *&c.* it denotes the craſie, infelicitous and unfortunate Eſtate of the Natives Father. Neither will the Lands or Inheritances of the Native be much or durable.

SECT. 2.

Arguments of Agreement between the Native and his Father.

1. If the Lord of the Aſcendent ſhall be in reception with the Lord of the Fourth, and they in good Houſes of Heaven, it argues an agreement between the Native and his Father; and their Friendſhip ſhall be the greater, if the Lord of the Aſcendent and Fourth ſhall be by nature Friends.

2. The Moon in good Configuration with the Lord of the Aſcendent, and Fourth, or tranſlating the friendly Beames of Light of either to other, declares much Friendſhip between the Native and his Father. You are taught what tranſlation of Light is, by Chap. 5.

3. The Lord of the Fourth in ✶ or △ to the Lord of the Aſcendent, or beholding the Aſcendent; or the Lord of the Aſcendent in ✶ or △ to the Lord of the Fourth, or beholding the fourth Houſe friendly; is an undeniable Argument of the Amity and true and laſting Friendſhip that will be between the Native and his Father.

4. The Lord of the Aſcendent, or the Moon in *Sextile* or *Trine* unto *Sol* or *Saturn*, preſages Unity and Concord between the Native and his Father; and if the configuration be with reception, the Friendſhip then will remain between them until one or both be diſſolved.

5. If the contrary unto theſe Rules appear, the Native and his Father will be apt to differ: the greater ſhall their difference be, if the Planet ſignifying it ſhall be in *Oppoſition*, void of reception, and in Angles.

According to Cuſtome, I might note the length of the Fathers Life, his times of Proſperity and Adverſity here: But ſuch things are better known from the Directions and Revolutions of the Native, and from the Fathers own Nativity. Unto the which I ſhall refer thoſe that are ingenious; and in the next place Enquire-------

SECT. 3.

Of the Natives Patrimony, and whether he ſhall Enjoy his Fathers Eſtate?

1. Herein you are firſt to conſider whether the Birth be Diurnal or Nocturnal; for in a Diurnal Geniture, if the ☉ be joyned to ♃ or ♀, or within their benevolent Rayes, *viz* their ✶ or △, either in or from the ſecond or fourth Houſes, and they having Dignity in the Fourth; the Native then will have a very good Patrimony Deſcend on him; and he will by his Induſtry much increaſe and improve the ſame.

2. If the Nativity be Nocturnal, and the Moon and ♄ ſhall be adjoyned to, or be in good configuration with the ſame Planets, Dignified and poſited as aforeſaid, the Native will alſo obtain an ample Patrimony, and ſhall much encreaſe the ſame.

3. But if ♂ ſhall either by Body or Aſpect afflict ☉ in a Diurnal Geniture, or ♄ in a Nativity Nocturnal, the benevolent Planets not interpoſing, the Native then deſtroyes, waſtes and conſumes his Patrimony.

4. If the ☽ be impedited by ♄ or ♂ in a Nocturnal Nativity, and the fourth and ſecond Houſes together with their Lords afflicted, the Native then waſtes and conſumes his Patrimony, and brings it to nothing.

5. When in a Nativity the Lord of the Fourth ſhall be in the ſecond, the Native then will prove a Purchaſer of Lands and Houſes, *&c.* chiefly, if the Lord of the ſecond, and he, ſhall be in mutual reception.

6. ♃ and ♀ in the fourth Houſe, fortunate, gives the Native good ſucceſs in Agriculture; denotes him fortunate in looking after hidden treaſure; he purchaſes much Land; and if he deal in Mines, he will moſt certainly proſper well.

7. When the Lord of the Second is in the Fourth, in good configuration with the Lord of the Fourth and his diſpoſitor, the Native ſhall then enjoy his Fathers Eſtate (if at the leaſt he have any) and be bettered thereby.

8. The ⊕ Part of Fortune with ☊, ♃ or ♀, in the fourth Houſe, well fortunated by the Lord of the Fourth, the Native will receive a great Fortune from his Father, and towards his latter dayes will grow very rich.

SECT. 4.

Of the position and signification of the Lord of the Fourth, in each of the Twelve Houses.

1. When the Lord of the Fourth shall be in the Ascendent, the Native will be fortunate in Buildings, Merchandising, Husbandry and Hereditaments: It presages him to be of an excellent disposition, for which he will be honoured by the best of his Kindred and relations; he will be beloved and respected of great ones, & receive much assistance from them.

2. If posited in the second House, it declares Rich and Honourable Parents, who will more favour and befriend the Native then any of his Brethren, *&c.* It also makes him fortunate in all Merchandising, chiefly about Lands and Houses, *&c.*

3. By being located in the third, the Native shall acquire Hereditaments, and much profit thereby; which shall come chiefly from short Journies, from his Brethren or Kindred. But the Brethren of the Native shall receive much prejudice and loss from their Parents; it being the twelfth House from the Fourth.

4. By being placed in the fourth House, the Native shall receive much profit by dealing in Lands, and all stable or fixed Commodities, and from the Eldest and best of his Family. It also denotes the Name of the Native to be famously known among the choisest of Persons in other Nations.

5. If he be posited in the fifth House, It shews the profit that shall accrew to the Native by the Fathers Substance, & that he shall leave it unto his Issue, who shall enjoy the same. He will also rejoyce much in the prosperity of his Children, for they will be fortunate unto him.

6. When he shall be located in the sixth House, it denotes the Parents of the Native to be vile and base, and such as live in a poor and abject state; But the Native shall be fortunate in small Beasts, *&c.* and shall gain much by the knowledge of Physick. Notwithstanding sometimes he will prove a most notorious Lyar.

7. But if he shall be posited in the seventh House, it promiseth the Native good from a VVife or VVives, from VVomen generally, and divers publick businesses and employments: my Author sayes, from Law-suits, VVars, Quarrels and Controversies; but the Native shall have none of my advice to try.

8. If he shall be posited in the eighth House, it denotes the short Life of the Father, and the great danger of the Mother; And sometimes threatens that the Native shall dye out of his own Countrey. Yet shall he in his Life time gain Lands and Hereditaments, by the means of dead Folks, and by VVills, Legacies, Deeds, *&c.*

9. VVhen he shall be posited in the ninth House, it denotes unto the Native good from long Journies, or Sea-voyages; also from Sciences, & things Ecclesiastical; it denotes the abject, weak and dangerous estate of the Father (being the sixth House from the Fourth) and that oftentimes he may be a Forraigner or Stranger.

10. VVhen posited in the tenth House, it makes the Natives Father to be honoured and highly esteemed among Princes and great Persons; and it declares much good unto the Native from his Profession and Negotiations; and many times Honour and Dignity from eminent Persons.

11. By being placed in the eleventh House of a Nativity, it discerns short Life unto the Father of the Native; and the great infortunacy that shall happen unto him before the birth of the Native; as also some good Fortune afterward.

12. If

12. If located in the twelfth House, it declares the Father of the Native to be poor, and a Native of another Country; And it signifies that the Native shall reap good by his Enemies, and those that wish him hurt; And may (very probably) end his dayes in a Forraign Land.

CHAP. XVI.

Of Judgements and Aphorisms proper and pertinent to the Fifth House.

THis House (as you are taught in Chap. 5. of this Book) giveth Judgement of the Natives Issue, their Conditions, Fortunes, and Qualities; his Revellings, Merriments, and Delights, *&c.* And from hence properly arise three Questions. *viz.*

1. *Shall the Native have Issue?*
2. *Will they be long lived?*
3. *Whether most Males or Females?*

For the true Method and way in answering these Questions, observe these following Rules unto each of them belonging.

SECT. 1.

Shall the Native have Issue?

1. *Respons.* In order to a Resolution of this Question, you must first observe the first and fifth Houses, together with their Lords; as also the Eleventh House, and his Lord, because it is the Fifth from the Seventh.

2. If you finde all the aforesaid significators in prolifical or fruitful signes, you may safely, yea certainly judge the Native shall have Issue.

3. If the Planets who are Lords of the forementioned Houses, of themselves be fruitful, the Native may also have Children.

4. If the Cusps of the forementioned Houses be sterile Signes, and the Planets who are Lords of them Barren, the Native then can have no great reason to expect Issue.

5. Sterile Planets, or the Tayl of the Dragon, possessing the Cusps of the forementioned Houses, deny Issue unto the Native; chiefly if they are with violent fixed Stars posited there.

6. Barren Planets are ♄ and ♂; the ☋ is also reputed Barren. Fruitful Planets are ♃, ♀, ☽, the ☊ is also termed Fruitful: the ☉ and ☿ are indifferent in this point. Barren Signes are ♈, ♌, ♐; But prolifical Signes are ♋, ♏, ♓; all the rest of the Signes in this case are acknowledged indifferent.

7. The Lord of the First, Fifth and Eleventh, and the ☽ in fruitful Signes, either in ☌ there, or beholding each other thence, portends unto the Native a very large Issue. But if they shall be in sterile Signes, or shall behold each other thence, or be Aspected of Planets that are Barren, the Native will never have Children.

8. Collect the Testimonies of Fruitfulness and Sterility into a Table, and according to the major Testimonies judge. As for Example: If Testimonies of Barrenness be more apparent then those of Fruitfulness, the

Native

Native cannot have Children. *Et è contra.* But if the Testimonies [be equal (as you will rarely find in many Nativities) you must have regard unto other helps, as a good Revolution and a Direction meeting together: and the fruitfulness of his Lineage may give the Native Issue, although there be no over-bearing Arguments for it radically.

SECT. 2.

Will the Natives Children be long liv'd?

1. If the significators of the Natives Children be strong and potent, and in good Aspect of the Fortunes from good Houses, the Children may live long, & be very famous and happy; but if they are weak, the contrary.

2. ♄ and ♂ in the Fifth or Eleventh, or in Opposition from those Houses, do quickly kill the Native's Issue; and if the Sun having Dignity in the Fifth shall be joyned unto ♄ or ♂, it leaves not one Child alive.

3. The Sun, *Saturn* and *Mercury*, in Conjunction in the *Medium Cœli*, middle of Heaven, in Quartile or Opposition to the Moon, is an assured Argument of the death of the Native's Children.

4. *Mars* in Opposition of *Iupiter* or *Venus* destroyes the Children of the Native; and *Iupiter* in Opposition to *Saturn* killeth the greatest part of them; chiefly if *Iupiter* be Lord of the Fifth.

5. *Mercury* (being a general significator of Children) placed in the Ascendent, in ☌ to ♄ in the Seventh House, the Native's Children live with him but a small time; for ♄ is inimical to Nature.

6. When the Lord of the Fifth is posited in the eighth House, it declares that the Children of the Native shall die before him; and this the more certain, if the Lord of the Eighth and he be in Quartile or Oppsition.

7. If the Lord of the Fifth shall be in □, ☍, or ♂ with the infortunes, or the Lord of the eighth House from the Fifth, the Native's Children live but a short time.

SECT. 3.

Whether shall the Native have most Males or Females? Shall their condition be prosperous?

1. In the resolution of this doubt, you are first to observe, whether the Signe ascending in the Horoscope, and descending on the Fifth; the place of the Moon, together with their Lords, be Masculine or Fœminine.

2. If they be all Masculine, then shall the Native have all Male-Children; But if they be Fœminine, he shall then have all Females.

3. When the major part of the aforesaid significators be Masculine, the Native will then have most Boyes; But if they shall be the most part Fœminine, he will then have most Girls or Female-Children.

4. But if at any time it should so happen that the Testimonies fall out to be equal (which often it cannot) then the Native will have half Male and the other half Female-Children.

5. If the Lord of the Fifth and the ☽ be strong and in good configuration with each other, it argues a prosperous and happy condition to the Children of the Native; and this chiefly, if they happen to be posited in the Dignities of the Fortunes.

6. When

6. When *Iupiter*, *Venus*, or the Dragons Head are locally posited in the fifth House, the Native will be Happy and Fortunate in his Children; and they will be happy, and attain unto great honour and dignity in the world; and will be admired of many.

These several Rules seriously considered, will inform the Artist sufficiently of the issue of the Native, their Sex, Life and condition *&c.* Which being truly heeded and regarded, many monstrous, and prodigious Errors, now cherished, would be contemned and neglected; as that of a Childs being brought forth into the world with a piece of the Ἀμνίον (vulgarly termed the Caul) on its head, should work wonders, and be famous for many things in the course of its life. And another of a Seventh son, whom many so highly deifie for his excellent & incomparable faculties in curing diseases, and with such facility, that *Æsculapius* is counted an Ass in comparison of him.

The first of which is proved a ridiculous fancy by the commonness of the thing. I remember to have heard it reported of one who was born so, and I have liv'd to see the fellow an absolute Fool. To the second, it seems strange to me that any such thing can be; for if the vertue lies in the number, why should not a Seventh Daughter do as great wonders? I presume the vertue of numbers respects not Sexes. Nor can I perswade my self that an Ideot *ex venter matri* (although he be the seventh Son) should be endued with any such exquisite skill or cunning. And in my Opinion, it is an indignity and great affront put upon the excellencies of Nature and Art, to cherish and maintain such inconsequent and reasonless Opinions.

SECT. 4.

Of the position of the Lord of the Fifth House.

1. The Lord of the Fifth in the Ascendent, presages a propensity in the Native to Pleasures and Delights; and many times to voluptuous courses: It also denotes unto him many Children, of whom he shall be loved and honoured.

2. The Lord of the Fifth in the Second, denotes Riches unto the Native by his Childrens means; and the Children shall be so dutiful and respective, that they will be the Delight and Joy of their Father.

3. By being posited in the third House of a Nativity, it gives the Children of the Native good from their Friends, chiefly those of the Fathers Kindred, because the third House is the Eleventh from the Fifth.

4. By being placed in the fourth House well, it imports the Native to have many Children, and some of them shall have good inheritances; but by being evilly located there, it declares a great deal of grief and sorrow unto them, and signifies that some of them shall dye in Prison.

5. The Lord of the Fifth in the fifth House, gives many and prosperous Children, and such as will attain unto great Fortune, and Honour; But it propends the Native to many voluptuous and vain courses.

6. When he is posited in the sixth House, the diseases of the Natives Children will be easie, and tolerably to be born with: The Native also shall reap profit and advantage by his Childrens service. I have in five Genitures observed, the Lord of the Fifth, in the Sixth of a Nativity, and the Natives Sons have been Servants unto them: which strongly proves the verity of this Aphorism.

7. If the Lord of the Fifth shall be posited in the seventh House, the Native shall be envied of, and receive prejudice from his Children; and they will much side with their Mother against the Native; by which means the Native will incur much trouble and loss.

8. When

8. When the Lord of the Fifth is in the Eighth, fortunate, it denotes the Native to have Children who shall enjoy good Estates, and shall live well: but if unfortunate there, it gives few Children; but those that are, shall have gain by the means of persons deceased.

9. By being posited in the ninth House, it denotes the Children of the Native to be Religious, and to be busied in things Ecclesiastical; and such as shall receive much good and pleasure in long Journies; and they will also be given to pleasures otherwise.

10. The Lord of the Fifth in the Tenth, denotes affliction by sickness unto the Natives Children; yet may they live to be honoured and respected of great and eminent persons; and the Native may for their sakes be honoured also.

11. When he shall be posited in the Eleventh House (being the Seventh from the Fifth) it portends many evils to happen unto the Children of the Native, and that many Enemies shall do them much prejudice; they will be embroil'd in many quarrels and contentions.

12. By being posited in the twelfth House, it declares but few Children unto the Native; and they such as will be odious and hateful unto him; it being the House of private Enemies: yet will they be fortunate and happy in great Beasts.

SECT. 5.

Choice Aphorisms concerning Children.

1. When in a Nativity you finde the ☽ and ☿ placed in the Fifth House, and their dispositors not impedited, it is an Argument that the Native shall have many Children.

2. If ☿ be Occidental and well configurated with the two Fortunes, *viz.* ♃ and ♀, he denotes many Children; But by being Oriental, and afflicted by ♄ and ♂, he then denotes Barrenness.

3. If in a Nativity the Moon is in the Fifth, it argues Children; but if ♄, ♂ or ♌ be there, they prove ill conditioned.

4. When the Sign of the fifth House, and of his dispositor and Sign Ascending, be fruitful, many Children are then promised; chiefly if neer these Cusps there happen Stars of a fruitful nature, as those are who resemble the two Fortunes, *viz.* ♃ and ♀, or the ☽.

5. ♀ in the Ascendent, and ♃ in the seventh House, declares Issue, and from them much good unto the Native. But ♄ in Opposition to ♀, denies Issue. I know where in a Nativity ♄ being in the Eighth, opposeth ♀ in the Second; and although the Native be as likely as any one in the world, unto the outward view, and his wives also (for he hath had two) yet he neither ever had, nor is ever likely to have any Issue.

6. The ☽ with ♀ in the fifth House, in a Sign prolifical, doth decare much Issue; and the Children generally prove well.

7. ♃ in △ of the ☽ in humane or moist Signes; or ☽ and ♀ with ♃ in an Angle, or in very good Aspect from Angles, they signifie unto the Native many Children; which in time come to preferment.

8. All the Planets in fruitful Signs, prenote a great many Children; but all of them in Signes sterile, the contrary.

9. When ♀ shall be located in the first or seventh House, in ♂, □ or ☍ of ♄, or in reception with him, it presages Barrenness to men, Abortion to Women, or that their Children shall die as soon as they are born.

10. If ♄ be posited in the Fifth, and the ☉ in □ to ♃, the Native will have no Issue.

11. When

11. When the ☉, ♄ or ♂ be Lords of the Ascendent, fifth and eleventh Houses, without some good Aspect of the Fortunes, or if they shall be posited in the House of Children, the Native will have no Issue.

12. The ☉ with ♄ and ☿ in the eleventh or fifth Houses, in Aspect of the ☽, denote the Native to die without Issue; or if he have any, they die in a very short time after their Birth.

13. The greatest Testimony of barrenness, is, when that the Lord of the Fifth, and Lord of the Ascendent are Combust or Retrograde; chiefly if they happen to be Infortunes, and the Moon at the same time suffer Detriment also.

CHAP. XVII.

Of the particular Judgements pertaining to the sixth House.

SECT. 1.

Rules of Health and Sickness.

THis is the House of sickness, and gives notice of the Native 's Diseases, *&c.* And the general Rules to be observed herein, are these following:

1. If the Lord of the Sixth be fortunate, and the Sign of the Sixth also; the Native will be subject but to few Infirmities and Diseases; and those that are, he will be quickly cured of.

2. When good Planets are posited in the sixth House, in good Configuration of the Luminaries, or the Lord of the Ascendent; the same.

3. When the Moon is fortunate and strong, and in good Configuration with the Lord of the sixth House, or beholds the Cusp of the Sixth with a ✶ or △; the Native will then be conveniently healthful.

4. If the Lord of the sixth House be in good Configuration with the Lord of the Ascendent; the Native will not be sickly.

5. When happy and benevolent Stars, *viz.* those of the Nature of ♃ and ♀, be posited in the sixth House, they prevent all violent and desperate Diseases, and add health to the Native.

6. If the Lord of the Sixth, the sixth House, or *Luna*, be not infortunated of *Saturn*, or *Mars*, or the Tail, nor yet Combust or Peregrine; the Native will be healthful, and free from all dangerous Distempers.

7. But if in a Nativity the contrary to these happen, the Native will be subject to Infirmities and Diseases.

SECT. 2.

Of the Diseases the Planets signifie, and the parts of the Body they rule, when they are Lords of Sickness.

	The Parts of the Body.	The Diseases.	
Saturn governeth the	Right Ear,	Deafness,	Consumption,
	Spleen,	Dropsie,	Stone,
	Bladder,	Leprosie,	Survey,
	Bones,	Canker,	Sciatica.
	Teeth,	Palsey,	
	Knees.		
Jupiter ruleth over the	Lungs,	Short breath,	
	Ribs,	Inflammations,	
	Grissels,	Apoplexies,	
	Liver,	Cramps,	
	Arteries,	Pleuresies,	
	Pulse,	Evil Liver,	
	Thighs.	Convulsions.	
Mars beareth sway over the	Head,	Plague,	
	Left Ear,	Imposthumes,	
	Gall,	Yellow Jaundies,	
	Meseraicks,	Small Pox,	
	Veins,	Madness,	
	Secrets.	Fistula's,	
		Wounds and Scars.	
Sol reigns over the	Vital spirits,	Swoonings,	
	Sinews,	Inflammations of the Eyes,	
	Heart,	Palpitation of the Heart,	
	Right Eye.	Wringings at the Stomach.	
Venus owneth the	Matrix,	Suffocation of the Matrix,	
	Reins,	Gonorrhæa,	
	Loins,	Strangury,	
	Sperm,	Πεμφιγὸς, Priapism,	
	Neck,	French Pox,	
	Throat.	Quinzey,	
		Vomiting, or Flux of the Stomach.	
Mercury respects the	Brain,	Meagrim,	
	Spirits,	Phrensie,	
	Imagination,	Lethargy,	
	Tongue,	Stammering,	
	Memory,	Hoarsness,	
	Hands and Feet,	Ptisique,	
	Bowels.	Rheum.	
Luna taketh notice of the	Ventricles,	Green-sickness,	
	Intestines,	All Obstructions,	
	Bladder,	Epilepsie,	
	Brest, and Stomach,	Cholique,	
	Taste,	Menstruis in Women, *&c.*	
	Left eye.		

Sect.

SECT. 3.

Of the Diseases attributable to the twelve Signs and Houses.

Diseases of the Houses.

First House.

Those belonging to the Head and Face; as sore Eyes and Ears, the Scurvy, rotten Teeth, Head-ach, the *Noli me tangere.*

Second House.

All Diseases belonging to the Neck and Throat; as Wens, Boyls, Squinancy, King's Evil, Carbuncles.

Third House.

Those Diseases that belong to the Shoulders, Arms and Hands; as Dis-locations, Fractures, Ring-worms, Aches.

Fourth House.

Every distemper pertaining to the Brest, Lungs and Stomach; as Coughs, Cankers, Pleuresies, ill digestion, *&c.*

Fifth House.

Such Diseases that belong to the Heart, Back, and Liver; as Obstructions, windiness, Iliac Passion, burning-Fevers.

Sixth House.

Diseases belonging to the Belly and Bowels; as Twisting of the Guts, windiness, Obstructions, Cholick, *&c.*

Seventh House.

Those belonging to the Reins, Loins and Bladder; as the Stone, the Gravel in the Kidneys, heat and windiness.

Diseases of the Signs.

First Sign, ♈.

All Whelks, Pimples, Freckles, Sunburnt, Vertigo, Frenzy, Lethargy, Catalepsie, Apoplexy, Dead Palsie, Cramps, Melancholy, Madness, Falling-sickness, Convulsions.

Second Sign, ♉.

The Squinancy, King's Evil, all Wens in the Neck, Carbuncles, and Boyls there; Fluxes of Rheum in the Throat, and all Diseases incident thereunto.

Third Sign, ♊.

Corruption and Putrefaction of Blood, Aches, Dis-locations, Ring-worms, Fractures, and all Diseases that are incident unto the Arms and Shoulders.

Fourth Sign, ♋.

All imperfections in the Brest; as Cankers, Imposthumes, Pleuresies, want of Appetite, ill Digestion, coldness of the Stomach, Surfets, Coughs, Dropsies, Leprosies.

Fifth Sign, ♌.

The Plague or the Pestilence; Palpitation, burning-Fevers, Yellow Jaundies, Qualms, Tremblings, all violent Diseases proceeding from Choler.

Sixth Sign, ♍.

All Impediments in the Meseraicks, the Spleen, Hypochondriaque-Melancholy, the Plague in the Guts, Obstructions, and all Diseases in the lower part of the Belly.

Seventh Sign, ♎.

The stone in the Reins or Kidneys, heat of the Reins, pains in the small of the Back, Surfets, Corruption of Blood, windiness, and Stitches and Aches there.

Eighth House.

All Diseases in the Secrets, the Groin, Buttocks, and Back-bone; as, Inflammations, Ulcers, the Strangury or pissing Disease, Ruptures, all Diseases of Urine.

Ninth House.

Such Distempers as pertain to the Thighs; as Sciatica's, and all manner of hurts there.

Tenth House.

The distempers that reign in the Knees and Hams, Sprains there, many times Falls, Fractures proceeding from melancholy humours.

Eleventh House.

Those Evils that are incident to the Legs; as swellings, lameness, Aches.

Twelfth House.

Such afflictions as belong to the Feet; as Lameness, Corns, swellings, bruises, Childblanes.

Eighth Sign, ♏.

Gravel or stone in the Bladder, Inflammations and Ulcers there; Strangury, Ruptures, Fistula's, Hemorrhoids, the French Pox, the running of the Reins, Priapisms, all Distempers of the Privities or Womb.

Ninth Sign, ♐.

All manner of Sciatica's, Fistula's in the Thigh or Hip, Diseases of Choler, Pestilential Fevers, Falls from Horses, or hurts by such Creatures.

Tenth Sign, ♑.

All manner of Diseases in the Knees and Hams; as Dis-locations, Pains and Sprains there, Fractures, Leprosie, Itch, Scabs, and all ill humours proceeding from Melancholy.

Eleventh Sign, ♒.

All Diseases in the Legs and Ancles, Cramps and twitches there; Aches, Pains, and swellings, Blood settled and congealed.

Twelfth Sign, ♓.

The Diseases under *Pisces*, be Gouts, Kibes, Childblanes, Corns, swellings, lameness; all Diseases coming of salt Phlegme.

Note, all Cholerique Diseases proceed from Fiery Signs: all Melancholy Distempers from Earthy Signs: all Phlegmatique Distempers from Watry Signs: all Distempers of Blood from Aery Signs.

Here followeth a Table shewing what part of Man's Body every Planet governs in any of the twelve Signs; where by Inspection may be known the Member and Part of Man's Body subject unto affliction: which, considered with the foregoing Rules, the Artist may easily discover the Distemper, its nature and quality, and the place of its residence.

The Table it self is of ancient use, as appears by *Hermes Trismegistus* his 87 Aphorism: where he discovers briefly the use of it, thus: *Erit Impedimentum circa illam partem Corporis, quam significat Signum quod fuerit Nativitatis tempore impeditum.* Which runs to this effect in English: There will be some blemish or impediment on that part or Member of the Body represented by the Sign that shall be afflicted at the time of the Birth or Nativity. Meaning, That if either *Saturn* or *Mars* shall afflict any particular Sign in the Figure of the Radix, it shall either be

be mishapen, or subject unto the Infirmities of the Planet afflicting, according to the signification of him in such Sign; as is demonstrable by the Table.

A Table, shewing what Members in the Body of Man every Planet governs by being posited in any of the twelve Signs.

	♄	♃	♂	☉	♀	☿	☽
♈	♋	♌	♈	♐	♎	♍	♑
	♊	♒	♍		♓	♒	
♉	♌	♊	♉	♑	♍	♐	♒
	♍	♍	♑		♈	♓	
♊	♍	♋	♋	♒	♑	♎	♓
	♎	♎	♐		♉	♈	
♋	♎	♌	♌	♓	♒	♏	♈
	♏	♐	♑		♊	♉	
♌	♏	♍	♎	♈	♓	♐	♉
	♐	♑	♒		♋	♊	
♍	♐	♎	♏	♉	♈	♑	♊
	♑	♒	♓		♌	♋	
♎	♑	♏	♐	♊	♉	♒	♋
	♒	♓	♈		♍	♌	
♏	♒	♐	♑	♋	♊	♓	♌
	♓	♈	♉		♎	♍	
♐	♓	♑	♒	♌	♋	♈	♍
	♈	♉	♊		♏	♎	
♑	♈	♒	♓	♍	♌	♉	♎
	♉	♊	♋		♐	♏	
♒	♉	♓	♈	♎	♍	♊	♏
	♊	♋	♌		♑	♐	
♓	♊	♈	♉	♏	♎	♋	♐
	♋	♌	♍		♒	♑	

The Use of the Table.

This Table is easily understood: for if you cast your eyes unto the top thereof, and observe your Planet; and in the side-Column the Sign, in the Angle of Meeting you will finde the Characters of the Sign repre-

preſenting the parts of Man's Body; that that Planet in ſuch Sign governeth from his own Houſe. And if your Planet be an Infortune, it tells you, that ſuch Parts of the Native's Body are moſt ſubject to affliction.

Example: Suppoſe ♄ Lord of the ſixth in a Nativity, and in ♂; I would know what Part of the Body he repreſents there from his own Houſes; I look ♂ in the Column to the left-hand, and ♄ in the Head, and in the common *Area* or Angle of Meeting, I finde ♌, ♋, ♏: which tells me, that ♄ in ♂, governeth the Breſt, Heart and Bowels; and thoſe Parts in the Native's Body will be moſt ſubject to affliction. Underſtand the like in the reſt.

SECT. 4.

Of Defects in the Eyes.

1. You muſt underſtand that the Luminaries govern the Eyes; and if in a Nativity they ſhall be evilly afflicted, the ſight will be much vitiated; and the Native will be rarely free from diſtempers in the Eyes.

2. When the Sun and Moon ſhall be in Conjunction, Quartile, or Oppoſition of *Saturn* or *Mars* in Angles, it denotes great danger unto the ſight of the Native; if not abſolute blindeneſs.

3. Either of the Luminaries with nebuloſe or cloudy Stars, Angular, denote the ſame; chiefly thoſe neer the Ecliptique Line. What thoſe cloudy Stars be, ſee *Hartgill*'s Tables of the fixed Stars, wherein you have them exactly calculated, and their Places truly ſhewn both in Longitude and Latitude.

The Milky-way is a white Circle that may be ſeen in a cleer night, paſſing (on one ſide) from 18 deg. ♊, to 2 deg. ♋; on the other ſide from 13 deg. ♐, to 4 deg. of ♑.

4. When the Sun and Moon, being in the Milky-way, happen to be there afflicted, the Native will then be blinde: but if the Sun be infortunated there alone, the right-Eye will be loſt; if the Moon, the Left.

5. If the Planet ſhall afflict the Luminaries, or one of them, the blindeneſs will proceed from ſome Catarrhe: if *Mars* be the impediting Planet, it will then come by ſome ſudden blow.

6. If the ☽ be in oppoſition of the ☉, it denotes hurts in the Eyes: but if ſhe be Combuſt neer the Girdle of Orion, the Native will then be blinde of one Eye at the leaſt.

7. The Sun in Conjunction of *Mars* in the Eighth, and the Moon in Oppoſition to *Saturn* from a humane Sign, portends unto the Native blindeneſs or dangerous hurts in the Eyes, and great ſickneſs alſo.

8. When the Sun and Moon ſhall be in Oppoſition out of Angles, and free from all other afflictions, the Native ſhall then be pur-blinde or ſquint-eyed.

9. The Pleiades, with the Moon in the Aſcendent, ſhew great defects in the Eyes of the Native; *& aliquando etiam ſine Luna*, the ſame ſometimes ſhall alſo happen without the Moons preſence there.

10. The Moon joyned unto *Saturn* in a Tropical Sign, in Quartile or Oppoſition of *Mars*, denotes blindeneſs, and ſometimes falls from high places.

11. If the Moon ſhall be poſited in the fourth Houſe, and ♄, ♂ and ☉ in the eighth Houſe, it denotes danger of blindeneſs; chiefly, if thence ſhe behold them with a ☐ Quartile.

12. Luna *in medio Cœli*, Sol *in Aſcendente*, Saturnus *in nona, dant debilitatem viſus*, (i.e.) the Moon placed in the Mid-Heaven, the Sun in the Aſcendent, and *Saturn* in the Ninth, gives a debilitated or weak ſight.

Sect.

SECT. 5.

Of Deafneſs.

In the ſecond Section of this Chapter, you may obſerve that the Government of the Ears is attributed to *Saturn* and *Mars*: the Imagination, Brain and Spirits, to *Mercury*: *Ergo*, from the evil configurations of theſe Planets, muſt proceed Deafneſs.

1. When *Mercury* in a Nativity ſhall be in Conjunction, Quartile, or Oppoſition of *Saturn*, and he ill dignified, it portends great defects in the Ears, if not an abſolute Deafneſs.

2. But if *Mercury* in a Nativity be Lord of the ſixth Houſe, and ſuffer the aforeſaid affliction, the Native cannot eſcape Deafneſs.

3. When *Mercury* ſhall be infortunated of *Saturn* or *Mars*, in the tenth Houſe, and have no aſſiſtance from the friendly Rays of *Jupiter* or *Venus*, the hearing of the Native will be bad.

4. *Mercury* Lord of the ſixth or twelfth, weak and infortunate in the ſixth, the Native's ſenſe of hearing will be weak.

5. If *Mars* or *Saturn* fortune to be Lords of the ſixth Houſe, and be in Quartile to *Mercury* under the Sun's Beams, the Native will be deprived of his ſenſe of hearing: if *Mercury* be afflicted of Martial or *Saturnine* Stars, the ſame.

SECT. 6.

Of Defects of Speech.

Herein is *Mercury* much to be conſidered; for he is the Ruler of the Tongue, as he is Dominator of Speech; and therefore, according to his affliction, you are to judge of the defects of Speech.

1. When *Mercury* being Occidental, ſhall be joyned to *Saturn* and *Sol* in an Angle, the Native's Speech will be much impedited and hindred.

2. If *Mercury* ſhall be under the Sun's Beams, not at all beheld by the Moon, the Native will be defective in, and ſlow of Speech: if this happen in a mute Sign, the perſon will be ſo much the more defective.

3. *Mercury* in the firſt ſix degrees of *Scorpio*, and in Oppoſition to the Moon, the Native will be apt to ſtammer in his ſpeaking: if he be Lord of the ſixth in Oppoſition to an Infortune, the ſame.

4. When the Moon and *Mercury*, and the Lord of the Aſcendent ſhall be poſited in mute Signs, the Native will be ſlow of Speech, and will prove a very poor Orator.

5. *Mercury* combuſt of the Sun in an Angle, and in a Sign ſlow of voice, the Native will be but ſlow of Speech, and ſometimes will be apt to ſtammer in delivering his words.

I know where *Mercury* was in Conjunction of the Sun in *Sagittary* in the fourth Houſe, and free from all other Impediments; yet the Native ſpake (many times) with much difficulty. So that I conclude, where *Mercury* is afflicted, the Native's Speech will be imperfect; where free from affliction, the Native's Speech will ſhew it.

6. *Mercury* with ☋, *Cauda Draconis*, in the ſixth, eighth or twelfth Houſes, much impedes the Native's Speech.

Sect.

SECT. 7.

Of Servants and small Cattle.

1. In this disquisition you may consider, first, if the Lord of the sixth, the Moon, and Lord of the Ascendent, are fortunately and friendly configurated; the Native and his Servants shall agree, and he shall gain by them: so also by small Cattle.

2. When *Mercury* shall behold the Ascendent friendly, or the Moon transfer the Light of the Lord of the sixth, or *Mercury* to the Lord of the Ascendent; the Native shall thrive by his Servants, as also by his small Cattle.

3. If *Mercury* or the Lord of the sixth shall be in Reception with the Lord of the Ascendent, or the Lord of the Ascendent in the sixth; and again, the Lord of the sixth in the Ascendent, the same.

4. *Jupiter* or *Venus* in the sixth House, fortunately placed there, shews the Native's Servants to be well qualified: if they behold the Ascendent with a △, or be in ☌, ✶ or △ to the Lord of the Ascendent or Moon, the Native will be enriched by his Servants, and by dealing in small Beasts. The ☊ there, presages also much good.

5. If the Lord of the sixth, the Moon and *Mercury* be fortunate in an Angle together, it shews diligent Servants.

6. *Mercury* Retrograde, Combust, *&c.* denotes the Servants of the Native to be thievish, and denotes much loss unto him in Beasts of the smaller sort, if he deal in them.

7. When ♄, ♂ and ☋ shall be posited in the sixth, it denotes the Native always to be perplexed with evil Servants, and much loss and damage by all things, and persons too, that House takes cognizance of; chiefly if ♄ and ♂ be ill dignified there.

SECT. 8.

Of the Position of the Lord of the sixth House.

1. The Lord of the sixth, placed in the Ascendent, denotes obnoxious Diseases unto the Native, and much evil from Servants and small Cattle, if he be ill dignified there; but if well fortified, the contrary.

2. By being located in the second House, it portends a loss and dispersion of much money by reason of sickness; and that he shall labour much, and be industrious, yet he shall not die rich.

3. If he shall be posited in the third House, the Native shall be apt to fall sick in his Journeys, much to his prejudice; and his Brethren will be very infirm and sickly.

4. Being posited in the fourth House, it oftentimes declares the Father of the Native to have been a servant, and of mean and low esteem; and denotes instability of health unto the Native; and that sicknesses of divers kindes shall haunt his House and Family.

5. The Lord of the sixth in the fifth House, denotes distempers to invade the Native by reason of voluptuous courses; and sometimes griefs shall detriment him, contracted by reason of his Children, who will be often subject to Diseases.

6. The

6. The Lord of the sixth in the sixth House, presages sicknesses and griefs to happen to the Native by reason of labour: *Erit tamen sanus, si eum respiciat Dominus Ascendentes*; but he will be strong and healthful, if the Lord of the sixth shall behold the Lord of the Ascendent.

7. If the Lord of the sixth be posited in the seventh, it denotes much danger unto the Native to happen from Women, and by their means may he incur many dangerous Diseases. 'Tis also an Argument of much strife; and that the Wife will be but weak and sickly.

8. When placed in the eighth House, the Native shall see the Death of his Enemies: but applying to the Lord of the Ascendent, the Native will be subject unto many infirmities of Body, which will often expose him to the peril of Death.

9. By being posited in the ninth House, the Native will be subject unto many sicknesses in another Country. He will also be fraudulent, deceitful, and of evil manners, if ill dignified: but if well, the contrary.

10. The Lord of the sixth in the tenth, shews, that the Native will be troubled and molested by Princes and great Persons; and he shall in his Dignity and Preferment suffer a Catastrophe; by which means, sickness and trouble of minde may invade and disquiet him.

11. By being posited in the eleventh House, it imports prejudice from his Friends, for Causes or Reasons unknown to him: his hopes and expectations will be vain; by which means his body and minde also, will be sufferers.

12. When the Lord of the sixth shall be posited in the twelfth House, it brings hate and disgrace unto the Native from his private Enemies, damage from Beasts of the greater sort, also from vexations and imprisonments, by which means his health and quiet will be much impaired.

CHAP. XVIII.

Particular Judgements pertaining to the Seventh House.

THis House (as you were told in *Chap. 6. Sect. 7.*) hath signification of Marriages, publick Enemies, *&c.* and you are chiefly to consider the Cusp hereof, and his Lord, the Planet or Planets posited therein, (together with the general Significator of Women) and observe what Agreement or Disagreement they have with the Ascendent, his Lord, or the Moon; and so judge of the Particulars belonging to this House. But for the better and more easie understanding of every one, I will propose these following Particulars, and add unto them their several Responses.

1. *Shall the Native marry?*
2. *If he shall marry more then once?*
3. *What manner of Person? how qualified?*
4. *Shall they agree?*
5. *Of the Native's publick Enemies.*
6. *Shall he or they be Victors?*

SECT. 1.

Shall the Native marry?

This Question, nor the manner of its proposal, need not amuse any: for divers Persons there be, who never marry at all; yet I grant a Truth, and a full one, in that Apochryphal Text, *Eccles* 13. 15. *All flesh consorteth together, or according to kinde, and a man will cleave to his like.* But notwithstanding this, although a Man (or Woman) may, and doth so do; if he (or she) marry not, it must be aspected as an act unlawful: and then the Question is not, whether the Native shall be wanton and luxurious; but, whether the Native shall marry: for there are divers people who delight to live in sin and vanity, and hate the company of a loving yoke-fellow, with a perfect and irreconcileable hatred. We know and are confirmed, (by the Writings of Physicians, and Experience) that all sorts of Persons and Creatures in the VVorld do covet and desire Coition; yea, the very Eunuchs themselves, who are no ways apted for such action; nor are they potent anywhere, save in their imagination.

I have read of a learned Physician in this Age, who in his Writings wished, that the vulgar way of Coition were not used; but that Men might procreate like Trees, *&c.* yet (if I am not mis-informed) this ingenious Person himself, within a short time after the publishing hereof, *viz.* half a yeer or thereabouts, was so far wrought on by the power of *Venus*, that he changed his single condition. And I am perswaded, whoever hath *Mars* and *Venus* in their Nativities, will be more or less (according to their Dignities there) concerned in the Question: that is, if they marry not, they will by an innate impulse do that which is much worse. Now to the Question Astrologically.

1. Consider whether the particular Significators of Marriage, or *Venus* the general Significator thereof, with the Moon and Lord of the Ascendent, be posited in sterile Signs, Combust, Cadent and Retrograde: for they are Testimonies of a single Life, and shew an averseness to marriage.

2. When some of these Significators happen to be in barren Signs, and others in Signs prolifical, and those which be in barren Signs, are ☽ and ♀, and there afflicted by ♄, his ☌, □ or ☍, without the Interposition of ☉ and ♃ their friendly Rays, it denotes the Native wanton and lecherous, but yét a hater of a married Life.

3. The ☽, ♀, and Lord of the seventh, in □ or ☍ to ♄ or ♂, and either of them Combust, denotes the Native careless and negligent of marriage, and not delighting in Issue.

4. If the Sign of the seventh, Lord thereof, the Moon, and *Venus* happen to be in fruitful Signs, the Native then assuredly marries, and will have many Children; chiefly if the Lord of the fifth concurs in judgement.

5. The Lord of the Ascendent in ✶ or △ of the Lord of the seventh, (from fruitful Signs especially) the Native will then be inclineable to marry, and will act according to his inclination therein.

6. When in a Nativity, *Jupiter*, *Venus*, the Sun or Moon shall fortunate the Cusp of the seventh House, the Native will certainly marry.

7. The Lord of the Ascendent, or Moon in Reception with the Lord of the seventh, the Native will be propense to marriage: when the Moon

Moon transfers the Light of the Lord of the seventh unto the Lord of the Ascendent, or the Light of the Lord of the Ascendent to the Lord of the seventh, the same.

8. When *Venus* shall be unfortunate in the House of the Sun, *viz.* *Leo*, the Native will be an Abhorrer of Women, and consequently of Marriage. *Albubater* * renders this Reason of it, *Quia Natus erit malicoitus.*

* Albubat. *lib. Genethl.* ch. 80.

SECT. 2.

If the Native shall marry more then once.

It is very frequent and common for Men and Women to marry more then once; yet few of them know the grand cause thereof, which is writ in the Heavens above them. But Astrology (which is the language of the Stars) teacheth by these following Aphorisms how to resolve the doubt.

1. Observe the Significators of marriage before mentioned; and if they be found in fruitful Signs, the Native will then marry more then once, or have more Wives then one.

2. When the Moon, or *Venus*, or either of them be posited in the seventh House, in a bi-corporeal Sign, and free from the afflictions of the Infortunes, *viz.* *Saturn* and *Mars*, it denotes more then one Wife.

3. If the Moon or *Venus* be in a Sign representing one form, and applying but unto one Planet, it denotes but one Wife onely. But if they or either of them be in a bi-corporeal or double-bodied Sign, applying unto many Planets, 'tis an Argument of plurality of Wives.

4. The Moon being in a fruitful Sign, and applying to a Planet in a fruitful Sign, (especially if the Planet be fruitful) signifies many Wives.

5. The Lord of the seventh in the seventh, in friendly aspect to the Lord of the Ascendent in a double-bodied Sign, denotes two Wives: if the Moon and *Venus* behold him friendly also, the Native hath many Wives.

6. When the Significators of Marriage are at unity among themselves, and in the first, fifth, seventh, tenth, eleventh Houses, the Native will marry more then once.

7. If *Saturn*, *Mars* or the Dragon 's Tail afflict the Significators of Marriage, and they in Signs representing one form only, the Native rarely marries above one Wife, or Husband either: for you must note, that these Aphorisms relate as well to Fœminine Natives, as Masculine; and in my Opinion, 'tis superfluous to consider the Significators and Significations of Men's Marriages and Women's apart and distinct from each other: for if they have the same Arguments of Life, Estate, Brethren, Fathers, Inheritances, Children, Sickness, Servants, *&c.* I would fain know a reason why they shall be debarr'd the same in Marriage: I will grant the seventh House in a Man 's Nativity, to signifie his Wife and Marriage; and who can deny that the same in a Woman 's Radix, doth signifie the Husband and the Marriage of the Woman?

SECT. 3.

What manner of person, and how qualified.

This Question proceeds by two Steps: the first describing the shape and proportion of the person whom the Native shall marry: the second, the qualifications of the minde, or (to speak more vulgarly) the conditions or manners they will be most inclineable to follow.

First Step:

Of the shape and proportion of the person, &c.

1. Herein you are to observe the Sign of the seventh House, and the Lord thereof, the Planet or Planets posited therein; and (as you were taught in the judgements of the first House) mix the Significations of them together, and so you will describe the person.

2. If all the Significators, or the most of them, happen in Signs of pulchritude or fairness, they denote a curious, neat and well-composed person, and of Visage most comly: but happening in Signs of deformity, they then denote an incomposed and unhandsome person; chiefly if in Azimene Degrees.

3. The nature of the Signs in this judgement are to be observed thus: *viz.*

♊, ♍, ♎, ♐ presage Pulchritude.
♈, ♉, ♑, ♌ denote deformity.
♋, ♏, ♒, ♓ declare an indifferency.

But here by the way you are to note, that the deformity or pulchritude of the person doth not simply and necessarily arise from the Signs thus divided; but according to the Afflictions and Dignities of the Planets, who are the Significators thereof, being placed in these Signs; which, if they be in friendly Degrees, the person will be the more handsome: if in Azimene, Deep or Pitted, or Void Degrees, the person will be the more deformed.

4. *Saturn* is the general Significator of deformity; and when he afflicteth the Significators, the person is then deformed and mishapen: if they be all (or the most of them) Combust, they then denote unhandsome and obscure persons.

5. The Moon in Configuration with *Iupiter* or *Venus*, or aspecting the Cusp of the seventh House, declares the person to be of a compleat and handsome proportion.

6. When *Saturnine* Stars descend on the Cusp of the seventh, and the Moon in Quartile or Opposition to *Saturn*, he being Lord of the seventh, the person hereby signified will be an incomposed, slovenly Creature; and this the rather, if the Constellation be great.

Second.

Second Step:

Of the quality and condition of the person.

In this you must observe the Fortunacy or Infortunacy of the Lord of the seventh, and the Moon, which (in such cases) always declare the quality of the minde; and accordingly judge thereof.

1. If *Saturn* be Lord of the seventh, or in the seventh, and well dignified, and the Moon applying to his Sextile or Trine, it presages a laborious discreet Person, and one of a commendable Behaviour: but if he be ill dignified, he then denotes a troublesome, envious, lazy Creature.

2. When *Iupiter* is Lord of the seventh, or in the seventh strong and fortunate, it denotes a mild, vertuous, honest, discreet and godly Person: but if he be ill and infortunate, the Party will then be subject to many scandals and disgraces; and they shall be the greater, if the Moon be unfortunate.

3. If ♂ *Mars* be so qualified as before, and the Moon applying friendly to him, it denotes a cordial, honest, yet a very confident Person; one that scorns affronts and injuries: but if ♂ *Mars* be ill dignified, the Person is then vicious, violent, and perverse; yea, notoriously impudent and infamous.

4. ♀ *Venus* being in the condition aforesaid, and the Moon applying to her benevolent Aspects, prenotes a handsome well-formed Creature, of a good disposition and education; one that will be both affable, courteous, civil and vertuous: but if ♀ *Venus* be ill dignified, then is the Person arrogant, wasteful, ryotous, bold and impudent.

5. But if ☿ *Mercury* be Lord of the seventh, and the Moon apply to him, as before is said of the others, the Person will be wary, discreet and well-spoken, and of a very good behaviour; yet sometimes mutable: but if ☿ *Mercury* be ill dignified, the Party then proves a make-bate, a busie-body, a frenetique and malicious person.

6. When ☿ *Mercury* shall be with ♀ *Venus* in the fourth House, in evil Aspect of ♂ *Mars*, the Person then (be it Man or Woman) will be of an evil Life: if a Man, he will prove a Fornicator; if a Woman, Meretricious.

7. When either ♂ *Mars* or ♀ *Venus* shall be in an Angle in the Signs ♈ and ♋, and in evil Aspect of the Moon, the Person then shall be viciously inclined, be it either Man or Woman: But if ♂ *Mars* and ♀ *Venus* shall be in Opposition from the sixth and twelfth Houses, the Husband or Wife of the Native will prove very inconstant and vile; and thereby will the Native be damnified, chiefly if either of them be Lord of the seventh.

8. When the part of Marriage shall be infortunated by the malignancy of ♄, ♂, or ☊, the Person whom the Native marries, will be infamous and of a bad Life; and will also be afflicted with many inseparable infirmities. The part of Marriage is thus taken by day and by night, *viz.* by substracting the place of ♀ *Venus* from the seventh House, and projecting it from the Ascendent. Example in the Nativity following.

The

	Sig.	Deg.	Min.			
The place of *Venus*	9.	28.	15.			
Cusp of the seventh House by adding the Circle	13.	11.	1.			
Difference	3.	12.	46.			
Ascendent add	7.	11.	1.			
Ergo, the Part of Marriage is in	10.	23.	47.	♎.	23.	47.

9. When *Venus* shall be with *Saturn* in his own Terms, or in □ or ☍ unto him, the Person whom the Native marries will be of a vicious and corrupt inclination, deformed in conditions; of an unworthy, sordid, base carriage and behaviour.

SECT. 4.

Shall they agree?

1. You are to consider the Significators of both Parties, and the respect they bear unto each other; which, if they be friendly; 'tis an Argument of their agreement; if inimical, the contrary.

2. When their Significators are in Reception, either by House or Exaltation, the parties agree well: if by Term or Triplicity, they accord indifferently well: if no Reception be, it is much the worse.

3. When the Significators shall be in friendly Aspect each unto other, or the Moon in the same configuration with *Venus*, or the Lord of the seventh; they argue much friendship, and good society between them.

4. The Moon or Lord of the Ascendent in Quartile or Opposition of the Lord of the seventh House, do plainly signifie the Parties never to accord well; chiefly if they shall be in Angular and in moveable Signs.

5. If *Venus* shall be in Conjunction with *Saturn*, beholding *Mars* in any part of the Figure, it is an argument of much jealousie, strife and contention to happen between the Native and the Person whom he or she shall marry.

6. *Venus*, (who is a general Significator of Marriage) in ill Aspect of *Luna*, *viz.* either Quartile or Opposition, or so configurated with *Saturn* or *Mars*, is a Testimony of much infelicity in marriage.

7. The Moon beholding the Lord of the seventh, or in good Aspect with good Planets in the seventh House, denotes much good in Marriage: but if she behold bad Planets there, or shall be in ill Aspect of the Lord of the seventh, it declares much evil to happen to the Native in marriage.

8. The chief Testimonies of Agreement between a Man and his Wife, or Woman and her Husband, are, when their Nativities are either the same, or in Sextile or Trine unto each other; or if the Sun in the Man's Nativity be in the place of the Moon in the Woman's, or the Moon in the Woman's Radix be in the place of the Sun in the Man's. These (I say) are absolute Arguments of Agreement and Concord after Marriage. *Probatum est.*

9. The Dragon's Head in the seventh House, shews a mutual Concord and Agreement in Marriage: the Dragon's Tail there, shews jealousies, discontents, and constant quarrels and brawlings.

10. The

10. The Moon beholding the Sun friendly, and both of them in humane Signs in friendly Configuration with the Fortunes, the persons agree very well, and are always loving. But if she behold the Sun ill, and both of them afflicted by the cross Aspects of *Saturn* and *Mars*, they perpetually disagree.

11. These Rules are appliable to both Sexes; only with this difference: as *Luna* and *Venus*, are general Significators in the Radix of a Man; so *Sol* and *Mars* are generally to be observed in the Nativity of a Woman. And thus much for the Agreement and Disagreement of the Native in Marriage.

SECT. 5.

Of the Natives publick Enemies.

The Seventh House hath as well signification of publick Enemies, as of Marriage, as is testified by the Writings of all Astrologers: and herein you are to take cognizance of the Lord of the seventh, and the Planet or Planets posited therein.

1. When the Lord of the seventh shall be in good Configuration with the Lord of the Ascendent and the Moon, or one of them, the Native then will have but few publick Enemies.

2. Or if the Lord of the Ascendent, or Moon be in reception with the Lord of the seventh, or the Lord of the seventh behold the Ascendent with a Sextile or Trine, it denotes but few Enemies: if they be in Conjunction in good Houses, the same.

3. When in a Nativity the fortunate Planets, *viz.* *Iupiter* or *Venus* shall be well dignified in the seventh House, the Native will not be pestered with, but protected from publick Enemies.

4. But if none of these happen, and it fortune that *Saturn*, *Mars*, or the Dragon's Tail be in the seventh, the Native will be perpetually subject to suffer by the means of publick Enemies.

5. Many Planets in the seventh House denotes many Enemies unto the Native; and if they be ill dignified there, they, *viz.* the Enemies, will be malicious, cruel and envious unto the Native, and he will receive prejudice thereby.

6. If the Lord of the seventh, and Lord of the Ascendent, and Moon be in Quartile or Opposition, and the Dragon's Tail in the seventh House, the Native will then never be free from troubles. I know a person who hath them so configurated, that is to say, in Opposition, and the ☌ in the seventh; and he (as he protests unto me) was never since he was of capacity free two yeers together from a Prison, by the means of his publick and professed Enemies; yea, sometimes he hath been clapt in Jayl twice in three months, by the means and procurement of his VVife; and (which is most to be wondred at) he is a peaceable man, and free from debt also; and yet is he subject to so strange a fate, and hath been for neer thirty yeers, *viz.* ever since he was capable, as I told you before.

SECT.

SECT. 6.

Shall the Native or his Enemies overcome?

1. Herein you may observe, first, the strength of the Ascendent, his Lord; the seventh House, and his Lord: and if the Ascendent and the Lord thereof, be fortified beyond the seventh House and his Lord, the Native shall worst his Adversaries, and be a Victor over them.

2. When the Moon shall apply by Quartile or Opposition to the Lord of the seventh, from the Ascendent, second, tenth, or eleventh Houses, the Native will mightily over-power his Enemies, and they themselves will be sorry and repent that ever they dealt against him.

3. The Lord of the Ascendent or Moon, fortified by the presence of ♃ or ♀, in good Houses of Heaven, the Native values not his Enemies power of a straw; but lives above their malice and envy.

4. The Lord of the Ascendent Angular, and the Lord of the seventh Cadent, the Native will triumph over his publick Enemies; yea, he will scorn their attempts, and trample on their devices against him.

5. If ☾ *Mars* or *Saturn* be locally in the seventh House, and strong there, the Native will meet with powerful Enemies, and they will highly prevail against him, so that he will suffer much by their means: but if either of them happen to be Lord of the Ascendent, the Native will then see the fall of his Enemies, and will scatter their devices like smoak.

6. If the Lord of the seventh, and seventh House, happen to be fortified, as the Ascendent and his Lord aforesaid, the Enemies of the Native will then be Victors, and mightily prevail against him.

SECT. 7.

Choise and excellent Aphorisms concerning Marriage, by the Posture of Venus.

1. *Venus* (being a general Significator of Marriage) Oriental, strong and potent, and in a friendly Aspect with *Jupiter*, doth certainly denote, that the Woman will be Master: for *Venus* is a Fœminine Planet.

2. If she fortune to be posited in the second House of a Nativity, the Native, be it either Man or Woman, marrieth more for wealth then any thing else.

3. If she be posited in the fourth House of a Nativity, in Quartile or Opposition to *Luna*, in *Aquary* or ☋ *Cancer*, the Native, be it either Man or Woman, will be very lecherous, and subject to change their pasture.

4. By being located in the seventh or eleventh Houses of a Nativity, and vitiated there, the Native (either Man or Woman) will be given to ryotous and venereous courses, and to deboist Company, such as will lessen their reputations.

5. When in a Nativity she happens to be in the tenth House, the Native then marries honourably, and into a good Family, be it either Man or VVoman; and such marriage shall turn much to their profit and advantage.

6. *Ve-*

6. *Venus* with *Mercury* in the fourth House, and in *Gemini* or *Virgo*, and *Saturn* in the tenth in Opposition to her, the Native marries a person sordid, and of no repute or quality: but if at the same time she be in any evil Aspect of *Mars*, the person whom the Native marries will be strongly mischievous, and prodigiously evil, and will often be suspected of Sorcery or Poyson.

7. *Venus* with *Saturn* or *Mars* in the sixth House, declares the Native to marry a dishoneſt and lewd person; and if she be in *Cancer* or *Capricorn*, the Native, if he be a Man, shall marry a Woman meretricious; if a Woman, she marries a Fornicator, or a deboist luxurious Fellow.

8. When *Venus* shall be with *Saturn* in the seventh House, it declares the Person whom the Native shall marry to be impotent and weak in the acts of *Venus*.

9. If *Venus* shall be with *Saturn*, *Jupiter* and ☾ *Mercury* all together, or within their Orbs, it denotes the Native, be it either Man or Woman, to marry a painful, laborious, and industrious person.

10. If *Venus* be with *Mars*, either by Conjunction, Quartile or Opposition, the Person whom the Native shall marry, will be lofty, high-spirited, very mutable in love; and frequently prove an Adulterer or Adulteress. I could from divers Authors have added divers more Aphorisms concerning *Venus* and her position; but I deem these sufficient, and therefore I come next to speak ——

SECT. 8.

Of the Position of the Lord of the seventh.

1. When the Lord of the seventh is posited in the first House, it denotes to the Native great Friendship with Women; and that he shall be fortunate in Law-suits, and shall gain by Controversies oftentimes; and his ordinary dealing will be fortunate and propitious unto him: his Wife will bring reproach unto him, chiefly if the Lord of the seventh be ill dignified; by which means he will have many discords and strifes with her: but my Author saith, *Morituras ante Natum*. Understand the same of the Husband in the Nativity of a Woman.

2. The Lord of the seventh in the second House well dignified, the Native is enriched by a Wife; but if ill dignified, she consumes and wastes much of his Estate: it being the eighth House from the second, he will see the death of his Wife, and also of his publick Enemies. Nevertheless, he will suffer much damage from or by reason of publick Enemies and Thieves, and will have many strifes and contentions for, and by reason of riches, and the goods of fortune.

3. By being placed in the third House, the Native oftentimes marries one of his Relations; and if he be well dignified, it shews a friendship to continue between them; but by being ill, much controversie, and strife and hatred shall be between them: My Author sayes, * *Frater aliquando coibit cum Uxore Nati*: It kindles many strifes and dissentions between the Native his Brethren and Kindred.

* Ptol. Parv. lib. 1. fol. 40.

4. When posited in the fourth House, it denotes much good unto the Native by dealing in matters relating to VVomen, and in the inheritances or Lands of his Ancestors: but the VVife many times shall be of the Race or Lineage of the Native, and will be both good and chaste.

----*Sed Natus contentiones experietur causa Genitorum* : but this chiefly happens when the Lord of the fourth and Lord of the Ascendent are inimical unto each other, or behold each other maliciously.

5. By being posited in the fifth House, the Natives Wife will be young, lovely, and of good manners and behaviour ; yet much given to mirth and modest pleasures, if well dignified there ; if ill, she will be propense to many illicite courses : it also threatens many vexations unto the Native by reason of children ; or with the Ambassadors, Messengers or Deputies of Kings.

6. VVhen located in the sixth House, the Native generally marries one of low parentage, of vile esteem in the VVorld, a bond-servant, and subject to reproaches (perhaps deservedly) from her fellow-servants. It also denotes the Native to be both a lyer, and a projector of Treason, and other baseneſſes.

7. The Lord of the seventh, in the seventh, strong and potent, denotes the VVife of the Native to be noble, and of good credit and fame : but if weak and ill dignified, the Native shall have sorrow and vexation with his VVife ; he shall also have contentions with Harlots and VVomen of lewd fame.

8. The Lord of the seventh in the eighth House, shews many dissentions and controversies about the goods of Men deceased, VVills, and Legacies *&c.* It denotes also the VVife of the Native to have a convenient Dowry, and to be advantaged by the death of divers persons, if well dignified there ; if ill, the contrary.

9. If in the ninth House, it denotes unto the Native many discords and differences with persons Ecclesiastical by reason of Religion, much loss and damage also by the Kindred of the VVife, and troubles and dangers in long journeys or Sea-voyages.

10. VVhen in the tenth House, it denotes the VVife of the Native to be noble, and to spring from a famous Lineage ; by whose means he may come into the favour of Princes or great Persons : if ill dignified there, it denotes many contentions unto the Native by reason of honour, and many vexations in his Profession or way of Trade.

11. By being posited in the eleventh House, it denotes many Friendships to come by the means of VVomen or the VVife, and it presages the Native to marry a VVidow who shall be of a pleasant and jucundious life, it being the fifth from the seventh : if ill dignified there, it shews many contests between the Native and his friends, and his Wife to be too good a Companion.

12. VVhen placed in the twelfth House, it denotes many dissentions and troubles between the Native and his publique and private Enemies, and he will live in much peril of hate and envy from them ; his VVife will be both vile and ignoble : but if well posited, the contrary.

SECT. 9.

From whence shall the Native marry?

You need not think strange of this Question ; for it is often seen, that English Natives marry with Persons of another Country or Nation; and it is no more then other Nations do. Kings are their Presidents for it ; and we know it is (no less then) Religion to follow their foot-steps : therefore Astrologically,

1. Con-

1. Consider, whether in a Nativity you finde the Significators of Marriage in the third or ninth Houses of Heaven ; or the Moon applying to the Lord of the third or ninth, the Native then marries a Stranger.

2. When the Significators shall be all Peregrine, out of their Essential Dignities, and in Cadent places of the Figure, the Native then (if marries at all) marries a Stranger, or one of another Country.

3. If *Venus* be Lady of the ninth, and posited in the first or tenth Houses, the Native will marry one of another Country. ☉ and ♀ in Conjunction in the seventh House, denotes the same.

4. The Lord of the seventh in the ninth, or Lord of the ninth in the seventh, declares the Native to marry a Stranger ; and if the Significator be benevolent and well fortified, it denotes a religious, rich and vertuous Wife. Observe the like in the Lord of the third.

5. When the Sign of the seventh, and place of the Lord of the seventh, shall be of a contrary Triplicity to the Ascendent, or the place of his Lord, the Native marries a Stranger ; but if the Lord of the seventh and *Venus* be Angular, and of the same Trigon, it will be one neer him ; if of the same Trigon, and in succedent Houses, the Native marries one of the same Country, but a great way off him ; but if Cadent, the Native marries a Stranger.

6. Consider the Signs, their Cubernation over the Quarters and Parts of the World, and they will direct you to the true Quarter from whence the VVife or Husband shall come. In this Judgement you must know, that——

♈, ♌, ♐ signifie the East part.
♉, ♍, ♑ denote the South part.
♊, ♎, ♒ rule over the West part.
♋, ♏, ♓ represent the North part.

7. The Houses of Heaven are also to be considered in this business, and mixed in signification with the Signs, thus :

Eleventh, twelfth and first Houses are East, South-East.
Second, third and fourth Houses, are North, North-East.
Fifth, sixth and seventh Houses, are West, North-West.
Eighth, ninth and tenth Houses, are South, South-West.

And this shall serve for the Divisions of the Signs and Houses, in this case, and for the Question it self.

SECT. 10.

Shall the Native or his Wife die first, or (if the Native be a VVoman) her Husband?

1. Herein you are to observe the Significators of the Husband or Wife of the Native; and if you finde them afflicted by the Conjunction, Quartile or Opposition of the Infortunes, the Person whom the Native marries with, will die before the Native.

2. When the Significators shall be posited in Cadent Houses of the Figure neer violent fixed Stars, or be locally in the second House, (it

being the eighth from the seventh) or afflicted by the Lord of the twelfth or second, the person whom the Native marries shall die first.

3. If the Moon separate from *Mars*, and apply to *Venus* in the Occidental part of Heaven, the Native will marry many times; but the persons whom the Native shall marry will all die first: if the Moon be posited in the fourth House, in Conjunction or Opposition of *Saturn*, the same.

4. The Sun or *Venus* in the fourth House, in Conjunction, Quartile or Opposition of *Saturn* or *Mars*, denote the death of the Person or Persons whom the Native shall marry, before the Native: the Moon in the seventh, in Conjunction, Quartile or Opposition of the Infortunes, without the assistance of ♃ or ♀, declare the same.

5. *Saturn* or *Mars* in the seventh or fourth House, or *Venus* in Conjunction of *Mars* in the twelfth House, presage the party whom the Native marries to die first; *Venus* Occidental, Peregrine, and in Conjunction, Quartile or Opposition of *Saturn*, (he being an Enemy to Nature) declares the same.

6. When the Lord of the seventh is Combust, Cadent and Peregrine, the Native buries his Wife, or (if it be a Woman) her Husband; chiefly in the twelfth. If he be posited in the eighth House, it portends the same.

7. When the Infortunes shall be Peregrine, in the seventh House, having Rule or Dominion therein, it denotes the death of the persons whom the Native shall marry. If the Moon shall transfer the malignant Beams of the Lord of the sixth or eighth from the seventh, unto the Lord of the seventh, or the Lord of them locally posited in the seventh House, or in Quartile or Opposition unto it, it portends the death of the Person or Persons whom the Native shall marry, before the Native.

8. I hold it very consentaneous to reason, for to make use of the Doctrine of Directions and Revolutions, *&c.* for they denote the time of these Accidents, as shall hereafter be shewn. And so I conclude the Doctrinal part of the seventh House.

Chap. XIX.

Of Judgements proper to the eighth House.

Περσίμιον.

THis House takes notice of the death of every Native; for as the wise
* Ecclef. 3. 2. Man teaches, *Tempus pariendi, & tempus moriendi: There is a time to be born, and* (most certainly) *another to die.* Dayly experience teacheth us, that whosoever hath a Birth, presently passeth and hasteth away towards Death: and every thing that hath a beginning, doth necessarily and unavoidably rowl towards its end. And this agrees with the Doctrine of
† Heb. 9. 27. the Holy Apostle Saint *Paul*, † ——— *Illud statutum est hominibus ut semel moriantur.* ——— *It is appointed unto* [all] *men once to die.* They who live the longest, die at last: and those that live the least time, do no more. So that we may conclude, Man's Life is but Death's Usher, or rather his Harbinger, that comes before, and makes his entertainment ready for him. In some ('tis true) the Banquet is longer a preparing, then in

in others, by reason of propitious Stars, that are well fortified at the time of their birth; which makes them by nature more strenuous and stable, and of longer duration then those who are signified by unfortunate ones. By an interrogatory Assertive, * *Zechary* the Prophet propheseth, That Death of all things is the most certain that happeneth unto Mankinde: *Your fathers, where are they? and the Prophets, do they live for ever?* And truly, when a Man hath spun out threescore or fourscore yeers with much trouble and vexation, he must be content to submit unto the certain and true Epitaph of the Patriarchs of old, as his own, *viz. Ac mortuus est: And he died.* The Author of *The Anatomy of* † *Melancholy*, tells you, that *Death is an inevitable chance, the first Statute in* Magna Charta, *an everlasting Act of Parliament: All must die.* And (alluding to the Text in the *Psalms*) he pithily concludeth, *We cannot repeal the Law of Death; for we are mortal; and these all-commanding Gods and Princes die like men.*

* Zech. 1. 5. *Majores vestri ubinam sunt? & Prophetæ ipsi, an in seculum vivunt?*

† Mr. Burton of C. C. Oxon.

Now, although Death be the Portion of every Man and Thing that hath Life, yet are some persons so peevish, rash, and fearful, that they dare not be acquainted with the time thereof; but are willing to pass on in a contented slavish fear, as if their nescience or non-visibility could protect them: when alas, poor Wretches, Death steals upon them at unawares!

Shall not he be accounted a silly and timerous Souldier, that will refuse to know the time he is to encounter his Enemie? It is rather a brand of cowardise, then a badge of boldness or magnanimity, for a Man to wink when he fights. Our whole Life is nothing but a conflict: sometimes, we are Victors; other times, we come off with Loss. To know the time of our Death, (or any other material Accident) is a blessing that the benignity and favour of Heaven doth afford a Man; and shall Man be so sottish as to reject it? It was the Prayer and Request of King *David*, unto the King of kings, to be acquainted with this very thing. *Fac ut experiar, Iehova, finem meum, mensuram dierum meorum, quid sit; experiar quam durabilis sum:* (i. e.) *Lord*, (saith he) *let me know my end, and the number* (or * measure) *of my days, that I may be certified* (or prove and try) *how long I have to live.*

* *The word is* μέτρον, a measure.

Surely had not this enquiry been lawful and attainable; yea, had it not been of great worth and excellency, and admirable use thereof to be made, the holy Prophet would never have prayed for it. But to pass by the heavenly use hereof, as, that a Man may meet his God and Saviour with joy, and joyfully exclaim in the very ears of death, Πῦ σου, θάνατε, τὸ κέντρον; πῦ σου, ᾅδη, τὸ νῖκος; *O death, where is thy sting? O grave, where is thy victory?* I will come to instance in something that may be more taking with Mankinde, *viz.* the earthly uses and advantages that may be made thereof: (for such is the corruption of Mankinde, that it will reject every thing that carries not a present profit in it,)

How the knowledge of the number of Man's dayes may advantage him.

First, in purchasing of Lands or Houses for Life, the length of his Life may be considerably profitable to him; as common experience testifies.

Secondly, by knowing the length of his Life, he may so order and dispose of his earthy Estate, that he may prevent much strife and contention about the same after his Death, which usually (the more is the pity) happens in such cases.

Lastly, his prudence in this kinde, will eternize his memory after death, which otherwise may be buried in oblivion (after a short time) in a Coffin made of the Curses of his neerest Relations. And by such means, the covetous Administratrix will be prevented of couzening her own Chil-

Children; and the unconscionable Executor, the Orphan. Brother cannot intrench upon the Liberty or Estate of Brother. Every Man will know his own; and Families may remain in quiet, peace and concord.

Whoever hath been acquainted with the Honourable Courts of Chancery and Prerogative, hath been acquainted with innumerable Evils occasioned by Persons being snatched away of a sudden, or (through hopes of longer Life) having procrastinated and neglected the settlement of things, have died Intestate, or without Will.

Neither let any Man (with a pretended whine of Conscience) cavil and object, That it is unnecessary to be known, in that it represents Death, the neerer it comes, as a Monster the more hideous and frightful; and so obstructs his peace of Minde, and perturbs that which otherways would be at quiet. These things, alas! are but weak and childish, when the former Considerations are heeded: for, who but such a one who hath lived so, that he is afraid to die, can at all be troubled at the approach of Death? *Paul* desired to be dissolved. And it is reported of *Socrates*, that he took his Poyson as cheerfully, as if he had been drinking a Health to the Deity. *Stultum est timere quod vitari non potest.* It is a folly, and great weakness (in any Man) to fear that which cannot be avoided, saith *Seneca*.

And surely, if the knowledge of such a thing could be any ways unprofitable or of evil consequence to a Man, *Hezekiah* had then no reason to rejoyce at the addition of fifteeen yeers to the length of his Life; but as Scripture proveth, he rejoyced and praised God for it: see *Isaiah*, *chap.*38. *vers.*20.

But *è diverticulo in viam*, I have deviated too far, I must turn into the Road again: for I am to act the part not of a Divine, but of an Astrologer. I have onely urged by this way of προοιμιον, or Preface unto this considerable, and yet most offensive part of Astrology, for to satisfie the tender Consciences of the vulgar persons, into whose hands I know this Book will come: possibly, it may prevent also, the prejudicate Opinions of the better learned, against this Heavenly, most choice and excellent Learning. And so I come to my Astrological Judgements.

SECT. 1.

Of the interficient or killing Planet.

1. As in my Judgements of the first House, *Chap.* 12. *Sect.*2. I have shewed what the *Vitæ Propagator*, or Prolonger of Life is: so it is requisite I declare unto you here, what it is that impedes or cuts off Life. And to be brief, it is that Planet who is Lord of the eighth House, or having great Dignities therein, or posited therein himself.

2. Now this Planet, by being Promittor, either by Body, Quartile, or Opposition, and the *Hylech* being significator, and directed unto him (chiefly if he prove to be an Infortune, and contrary in nature to the *Hylech*) doth generally denote the time of the Native's expiration.

3. The Greeks called this interficient Planet Ἀναιρετης, Anairetes; and the Latines *Interfector*, (i.e.) as the word sounds, a Murtherer or Killer. *Ptolomy* (who was *Princeps Astrologorum*) calls him *Vitæ Abscissor*, the Destroyer of Life.

4. Some will have the Sextile Dexter of *Saturn*, and Sextile Sinister of *Mars*

Mars to kill, if they shall be in Signs of long Ascensions, chiefly in sickly Genitures, and when they chance to fall out in a Clymacterical yeer; others, things of dangerous consequence and import concurring.

5. The true and principal way to be followed in observing the time of the Native's Death, is by taking notice of the Lord of the eighth House, the Planet posited therein, or having great Dignities in the same: for when the Prorogator of Life (or either of the Lights) is directed unto the Conjunction, Quartile or Opposition of him, and there be no assistance of the benevolent Planets, the Native will assuredly be cut off from the Land of the living.

6. 'Tis the Opinion of the Arabian Doctors in this Learning, That if the *Hylech* be directed unto the Cusp of the sixth, eighth, seventh or fourth Houses, in the dark, cloudy and nebulose Parts of the Ecliptique; it usually proves fatal to the Native.

7. And if he shall be directed to the place of a present Comet or Eclipse, in Pitted or Azimene Degrees, and neer violent fixed Stars; or unto the Quartile, or Opposition of *Mercury*, he being Lord of the Brain and Spirits, it often proves dangerous to the Native, chiefly if *Jupiter* or *Venus* assist not.

8. I observe when the Ascendent, *Sol* or *Luna* comes unto the Conjunction, Quartile or Opposition of *Saturn* or *Mars*, by Direction, they having Dignities in the eighth, and hating the Ascendent or place where the Direction happens, it proves commonly fatal unto the Native, as I could prove by many Genitures: but if the Revolution be of the same tendency with the Direction, nothing but a miracle must save him.

9. The Ascendent directed to the Opposition of the Lights, or the Lights to the Quartile or Opposition of one another in Signs of a contrary nature, the Native hath very much ado to escape at that time, as I have oftentimes proved. But I shall pass by all further Discourse of this nature here, and refer the ingenious Reader unto the effects of Directions.

SECT. 2.

What kinde of Death the Native shall die.

It is very necessary and convenient that we come to treat in the next place of the kinde of Death the Native is subject unto, whether natural or violent: if natural, it comes by some Disease or other, as I have mentioned in my Judgements of the sixth House: for *Morbus est via ad mortem*, Sickness is the common way and path that leads to Death. If violent, it must be sudden, casual and unexpected, or by the Sentence and Decree of a Judge, *&c.* for some unworthy act performed; or else through the strength of melancholly or folly. It may be sudden or casual; as that of *Sophocles*, who was sent to Death by the stone of a Grape; or that of *Zeuxes*, who died laughing at the Picture of an old Woman, which himself drew. And there are divers (of whom History maketh mention) that have died weeping, laughing, sneezing, yauning, *&c.* some at unawares have been knock'd on the Head with a Book. Others have dropped down dead in the Streets, as our own experience can sufficiently testifie. A violent Death may happen also by the Sentence of a Judge, *&c.* as hanging, burning, pressing, breaking on the wheel, *&c.* or through melan-

melancholy or folly; as by hanging, ſtabbing, or drowning ones ſelf; or by Duels, and other very many ways.

For the finding out the true and original cauſe thereof, Aſtrologers have furniſhed us with many excellent Rules in their Writings; the chief of which I ſhall inſert for the advantage of the Engliſh Nation, whom principally I hope to pleaſure in this Treatiſe.

SECT. 3.

Arguments of a natural Death.

1. When in a Nativity, the Lord of the Aſcendent ſhall be in good Aſpect with the Lord of the eighth or fourth Houſes, the Native will die a natural Death: and if the Moon be in good Aſpect with them as aforeſaid, the ſame.

2. If *Iupiter* or *Venus* ſhall govern (or have Dominion in) the eighth Houſe, or be locally poſited therein, it denotes a natural Death: if they ſhall be out of their eſſential Dignities there, and in good Aſpect of *Luna*, or the Lord of the Aſcendent, or with Stars of their own nature, the ſame.

3. VVhen in a Nativity you finde neither the Lord of the Aſcendent, the Moon or Lord of the eighth in Signs which are termed violent, or with fixed Stars of a violent nature, the Native will not be ſubject to a violent Death.

4. If one of the Fortunes be located in the eighth Houſe, and the other in the Aſcendent, the Native will not die a violent Death.

SECT. 4.

Of the kindes of a natural Death.

1. VVhen the Significators of Death ſhall be in their eſſential Fortitudes, or in the Terms of *Iupiter* or *Venus*, the Native ſhall have an eaſie Death, and he ſhall expire without much pain.

2. VVhen *Aries* ſhall aſcend in a Nativity, and *Mars* Lord thereof ſhall be Significator of Death, as he will be if *Scorpio* deſcend on the eighth Houſe, becauſe he is Lord of *Scorpio*, and *Mars* be beheld of the Fortunes; the natural Diſeaſe by which the Native ſhall die, will be Martial; as by the Jaundies, Small Pox, Hemorrhoids, or Fever. *Et ſic de cæteris.*

3. When the ☉ or ♂ ſhall be Lord of the eighth, and exiſting therein in moiſt Signs, as are ♋, ♏, ♓, the Native's Death ſhall be occaſioned by the predominion of heat and moiſture; as by a Flux of the Belly, Bloody Flux, Dropſie, *&c.*

4. When the ☉ ſhall (in a Nativity) be eclipſed in the ſeventh Houſe, and the Lord of the ſeventh ſtationary and Retrograde; the Native's Death will be occaſioned by a Chronick Diſeaſe, a Conſumprion, Cough, Quartane Ague, or the like.

5. VVhen the Sun ſhall be in the Aſcendent, and the Moon in the ſeventh, and *Mars* in the Mid-heaven, or in *Angulo Terræ*, the fourth Houſe, having no aſſiſtance from *Iupiter* or *Venus*, the Death of the Native will proceed from aduſtion of Choler, and hot and actimonious Rheums and Defluxions.

6. When the Moon ſhall be unfortunate in the Weſt-Angle, and ♄ be Lord of the Houſe of Death, the Diſeaſes of which the Native ſhall die, will be either a Palſie, Epilepſie, Impoſthume, Spleen, Wind-Cholick, Meaſles, *&c.*

7. When ♀ ſhall ſignifie the Death of the Native, and be infortunated of ♂, the Native gets his Death by Venereous courſes: the Diſeaſes generally are the Gonorrhæa, Morbus Gallicus, Corruption of Blood, *&c.* but if afflicted of ♄, the Leproſie, Scabs, ſometimes the black Jaundies, Iliac-paſſion.

8. If ☿ ſhall be Significator of Death, and be afflicted of ♄, the Native dies of a ſtrong Melancholy: but if afflicted of ♂, the Native ſhall die of a Frenzy, Meagrim, Vertigo in the Brain, Lethargy, or the ſleepy Diſeaſe.

SECT. 5.

Teſtimonies of a violent Death.

1. If the Luminaries be poſited in violent Signs, * not beholding each other, it denotes a violent Death; or if either of them be in a violent Sign with violent fixed Stars, it denotes the ſame. Violent fixed Stars be the Head of Meduſa, the Bull's Eye, Orion, Serpentarius, Hydra, Cor Scorpii, *&c.* as may be ſeen by the Table at the beginning of the Book.

* *Violent Signs are* ♈, ♂, ♌, ♏, *part of* ♐, ♑.

2. When the Luminaries ſhall be in Quartile or Oppoſition from Angles, or unfortunated by ♄ or ♂, it portends a violent Death; chiefly, if they, (that is, ♄ or ♂) have Eſſential Dignities in the eighth Houſe.

3. If ♄ and ♂ be in Conjunction in an Angle, (chiefly in the mid-Heaven) and in a violent Sign, it preſages a violent Death: and if they ſhall be in Oppoſition from Angles, it denotes the ſame.

4. The Lord of the eighth Houſe in the Aſcendent, in his Fall, or Detriment, in a violent Sign, or with violent fixed Stars, or afflicted by a Malevolent Planet, either by Body or Aſpect, doth denote a violent Death.

5. The Lord of the Aſcendent in the eighth Houſe, in a violent Sign, and impedited by the Conjunction, Quartile or Oppoſition of the Malevolent Planets, or the Lord of the eighth, denotes a violent Death.

6. When the Moon ſhall be in the ſeventh Houſe, in evil Aſpect or Conjunction of the Infortunes, it declares a violent Death: by her being located in the twelfth Houſe, configurated as aforeſaid, it denotes the ſame.

7. When ♂ ſhall be in the ſeventh Houſe, ill dignified, and the Moon behold him by Quartile or Oppoſition, it portends a violent Death: and the Moon in the firſt, tenth, or fourth Houſes, beholding the Infortunes (or one of them) in the ſeventh, by Quartile or Oppoſition, imports the ſame.

8. When *Saturn* in a nocturnal Nativity ſhall be in the eighth Houſe, or *Mars* in a diurnal, and the fortunate Planets not beholding them, it is an Argument of an evil Death unto the Native.

Aſtrologers have given divers Rules for the true underſtanding of a violent

olent Death in a Nativity: but these being the most choice and excellent of them, and best to be credited, (as my own experience doth sufficiently testifie in many of them) I thought it rather convenient to omit then insert the others. But if any person reading this, shall desire to read variety, I refer him to *Origanus, Tom.* 1. *fol.* 718, *ad* 729. And *Guido Bonatus, pars* 5. *fol.* 775, and forwards. And Mr. *Lilly, part* 2. *fol.* 644, to 650. together with *Schoner, Albubatur*, and others; all which have ingenuously treated hereof.

SECT. 6.

Of the kindes of violent Death.

The kindes of violent Death are many and divers, as I shewed before; and I shall speak of them in order, as followeth:

Death by Water. 1. When the Moon, the Anareta, and their places shall be in watry Signs, the Native expires by water. When ♄ shall be in the fourth House Occidental, and in ♋, in evil aspect of ☉ or ♂, the same: or if the Moon be in Quartile or Opposition unto him there, the Native will be drowned.

2. When the Lord of the fourth House shall be in the seventh, in a watry Sign, and the fourth House watry also, the Native will be often in danger of water, and at last will die by it.

3. When ♄, ♂, ☿ and ☽ shall be in the Mid-heaven in a watry Sign, it denotes the Death of the Native by water; or if the Moon shall be in the fourth, in Opposition to them there, the same.

* *I shall (anon) in a Chapter by it self, shew, how all the parts that belong to the 12 Houses are to be taken.*

4. If all the Significators of Death be in watry Signs, *viz.* ♋, ♏, ♓, the Native will be drowned: if they shall be in the Constellation of *Iason*'s Ship, Argos, the Native will suffer Shipwrack at Sea, or be swept away in some storm or tempest; chiefly if the * part of Death happen there.

Death by Fire. 1. If all the Significators of a violent Death happen neer Stars of a fiery nature in fiery Signs, *viz.* ♈, ♌, ♐, the Native dies by Fire, Thunder, Lightning or Gun-shot.

2. If ♂ shall be in ill Aspect of the Luminaries; *viz.* Quartile or Opposition, and in ♈, ♌, ♏, or ♐, the Native will be burned to Death. If in ♏ it happen, he will be burned accidentally, either by the burning of Houses or Ships. If in ♈ or ♌, he may be sentenced to be shot to Death by a Council of War, *&c.* But if in ♐, he is sentenced to be burned for his Religion, or at least for holding strange and heterodoxial Tenets therein.

3. When the Lord of the Ascendent shall be unfortunated by ♂, the Native dies by fire. And when the ☉ is joyned to the Lord of the Ascendent or eighth House in ♌, it portends the same.

4. When the Lord of the fourth shall be in the seventh House, in a fiery Sign, and in evil Aspect of the Infortunes from Signs of a fiery nature, the Native will then lose his Life by fire.

5. When the Moon shall be with ♂, in the eighth House, (in a fiery Sign) the Native shall be burned. And if she shall be in Quartile or Opposition unto him there, neer violent fixed Stars, it denotes the same.

6. When the Moon shall be Lady of the seventh House, and ♂ and ☉ shall behold each other (maliciously) from the seventh and tenth Houses, the

the Native will be burned to death; chiefly from fiery Signs, and by being with Stars of a fiery Nature.

7. When all the Planets signifying a violent Death shall be in fiery Signs, *Natus igne morietur.* And when the Moon (alone) shall be either Angular or Succedent in a fiery Sign in Aspect of the Infortunes, without the assistance of *Jupiter* or *Venus*, the Native will also die by fire.

Death by Hanging, or falls from on high.

1. If the Significators of a violent Death be in Aereal Signs, (such be ♊, ♎, ♒) the Native will be hanged, or die by a fall from on high, or else be privately strangled.

2. When *Mars* shall be with the Pleiades, *Saturn* with Cor ♌, or Cor ♏, and the Sun with Caput Algol, or the Head of Medusa in Opposition of either of them, the Native will certainly be hanged or be beheaded.

3. The Sun in the eighth House, Peregrine and infortunate, and the Lord of the eighth in evil aspect of the Infortunes, the Native will be hanged or precipitated from an high place; chiefly in an Aereal Sign.

4. When the Moon shall be in any of the Angles, in Opposition of *Mars* or *Saturn*, and *Jupiter* in the twelfth or second, Peregrine, and in an earthy Sign, the Native will die by a fall from some steep place.

5. If *Saturn* shall be Lord of the eighth House, and *Jupiter* posited with *Mars* in the seventh, not beholding the Cusp of the fourth House, he who is then born shall die by hanging, or by an unhappy fall.

6. When the Moon shall be posited in the Mid-heaven, and in Opposition of the Infortunes in the fourth House, the Native who is then born shall die by the fall of a House, Wall, Tree, or the like; and the rather, if the Infortunes shall be in an Earthy or Airy Sign.

7. When *Saturn* or *Mars* shall be in the seventh House, with *Cauda Draconis*, the Native that is then born will certainly be hanged, unless a good Planet interpose.

Death by Poyson, starving in Prison, or by being slain in Battel, or otherwayes.

1. If the Lords of a violent Death shall be posited in Earthy Signs, the Native will then die in a Dungeon, be starved, poysoned, or privately stab'd or murthered; chiefly if in dark or smoaky Degrees of the Sign they are in.

2. When the Significators of a violent Death shall be in the tenth House, the Native dies by the sword of Justice. If in the twelfth House, he dies by great Cattle, or in Prison, or is murthered privately. If in the sixth, he dies by his Servants, or by the hands of Thieves he will be slain, *&c.*

3. The Moon in Quartile or Opposition to *Mars*, the Native loseth his life in a tumult by the hands of the rabble-rout of vulgar Fellows. If in Quartile or Opposition of *Saturn*, he dies in a Dungeon, or else in a melancholy-fit, hangs or makes himself away.

4. If *Saturn* be the alone Significator of a violent Death, he denotes Shipwrack, Death by falls of houses or buildings, poyson, drowning. But if *Mars* be the Significator, he dies by the sword, or fire, in the wars; by falls from horses, or high places; by strangling.

5. When the ☉ shall be in □ or ☍ to ♂, and ♂ with Caput Medusæ, the Native will be beheaded: and if this happen from ♌ or ♏, 'tis a miracle that it should fail.

6. The Moon with Oculus ♉, or Cor ♏, or ♂ with either of them, denotes the Native to die by the stroak of a sword, or else he shall expire

by a ſtab. But if either of them be with the Stars of Hydra, the Native will be either poyſoned, or will periſh by water.

Quando ☽, ♄ & ♂ in quarta Domo fuerint, natus mortem ſubitaneam incurrit *. VVhen the Dragon 's head, ☊, and ♂ ſhall be poſited in the fourth Houſe, he that is then born will be ſubject to a ſudden death.

* Albubater *of ſudden death.*

8. VVhen the Moon ſhall be in the eighth houſe in a nocturnal Geniture, and in aſpect of the Infortunes, *viz. Saturn* and *Mars*, he who is then born will be ſubject to a ſudden death.

9. If the Lord of the eighth Houſe be infortunate, and the Lord of the firſt ſhall be in the Triplicity of the Angle of the Earth, and in no good aſpect of the Fortunes, the Death of the Native will be ſudden.

10. VVhen ♂ ſhall be in the Houſe of the Moon, *Natus ferro aut ſanguinis effuſione ſubito morietur* : (i. e.) he that is then born ſhall die ſuddenly by Iron, or by an effuſion of blood ; and this will be the more certain, if ♂ be Lord of the eighth Houſe.

Of death by Poyſon.

11. VVhen the Lord of the eighth Houſe ſhall be Peregrine and afflicted from ♄ or ♂, in ♋, ♏ or ♓, the Native ſhall die by the ſting or venome of a Serpent, or by Poyſon.

12. VVhen ♀ ſhall be Lady of the eighth Houſe, and impedited there, the Native ſhall be poyſoned by VVomen, or by Medicine which he ſhall take, and that will be the cauſe of his Death.

13. VVhen ♀ ſhall be Lady of the eighth Houſe, and infortunated there, and the Cuſp of the eighth Houſe infortunated alſo, the Native will bring ſudden death upon himſelf, by drinking exceſs of Wine, or elſe by an unhappy poyſonous Potion from or by means of a woman.

14. When the Moon ſhall be in the eighth Houſe with the Tail of the Dragon, the Native dies ſuddenly by the taking of ſome venomous or deadly Purges, or other poyſonous Doſe. The ſame alſo, if ſhe be with the Tail of the Dragon in the fourth.

Death by great Beaſts.

15. When the Moon ſhall be with ♂ in a Beſtial Sign, and he Lord of the eighth Houſe, the Native will die by the fury of ſome great Beaſt. When ☽ ſhall be in any of the four Angles, and ♃ Peregrine in an Angle in a four-footed Sign, the Native will die by the fury of ſome brute Beaſt ; chiefly if he happen in ♌.

16. When the Moon ſhall be joyned to ♄ and ♂ in the Mid-heaven, in a four-footed Sign, he that is then born will die ſuddenly by a kick, or the rage of a four-footed Beaſt.

17. When ♄ ſhall be in the Aſcendent, and ☽ in the ſeventh Houſe in □ of ♂ from the fourth, and he fortune to be in a Quadrupeian or four-footed Sign, the Native will die by a four-footed Beaſt. And thus much for the kindes of a violent death, by which the Native may expire.

SECT. 7.

Of the Lord of the Eighth's poſition in the Twelve Houſes.

1. The Lord of the Eighth in the firſt Houſe of a Nativity, denotes many infirmities to the Native, and preſages him to be of ſhort life, and of ſmall fortune ; chiefly if he ſhall be a malevolent Planet.

2. By being fortunately poſited in the ſecond Houſe, it gives plenty of Riches unto the Native by VVills, Legacies, Executorſhips, Adminiſtrations, *&c.* of perſons deceaſed : but if ill poſited there, it denotes much loſs and damage thereby.

3. In the third Houſe it denotes poor brethren unto the Native ; who ſhall be infirm and ſickly, and ſubject to reproaches and diſgrace ; they will be alſo of ſhort life. It threatens death unto the Native alſo in ſhort Journies.

4. VVhen poſited in the fourth Houſe, the Natives Parents will be ſtrangers ; they will be alſo ſickly, and of ſhort life ; but for the Native, it denotes that he ſhall die in his own proper Countrey or Houſe.

5. By being located in the fifth Houſe, it declares ſhort life to the Natives Children. But if they ſhall eſcape the danger of death, they will be famous and honourable in their Generations : for it is the tenth from the eighth Houſe, *viz.* the Houſe of Dignity.

6. If placed in the ſixth Houſe of a Nativity, it denotes much dammage from Servants, ſmall Beaſts ; and many times danger of death from his Uncles, or ſome neer Relations : But this muſt be underſtood when ill dignified there.

7. The Lord of the Eighth in the Seventh, denotes the Native to marry a wife, or husband (with a great fortune) of another Countrey. It alſo denotes the death of the perſon whom the Native ſhall marry ; And that the Native ſhall end his dayes in a ſtrange Land.

8. When poſited in the Eighth ſtrong, it denotes a gentle and eaſie death to the Native, and that he ſhall be ſubject to few ſickneſſes. But if he be an infortune, the Native will be often in danger of a violent death.

9. By being located in the ninth Houſe, it portends the Native to end his dayes in another Country ; and if he be an infortune, it inclines him to many evil wayes, by which means he will ſhorten or cut off his life

10. In the tenth houſe of a Nativity, it declares the death of the Native by ſome Law, which he hath offended ; or elſe by the means of his Prince, *&c.* But if well dignified there, he ſhall attain to a great degree of dignity ; and in the midſt of Glory ſhall end his dayes.

11. By being poſited in the eleventh Houſe, it imports but few friends to the Native, and much controverſie, ſtrife and hate with them. And the Native ſhall die, or be depriv'd of life, in the choiceſt and beſt time thereof.

12. When in the twelfth Houſe, it preſages much danger of death unto the Native from impriſonments, his private Enemies, from great Cattle. And the time he doth live, much miſery attends him.

SECT. 8.

Of the Subſtance of that Perſon whom the Native marries.

This Houſe, being the ſecond from the ſeventh, ſignifies the Eſtate or ſubſtance of the Perſon whom the Native ſhall marry. The true and certain ſum, there is no one living can determine ; but whether it ſhall be valuable, or inconſiderable, theſe following Aphoriſms make known.

1. When ♃, ♀, or the ☽ ſhall be poſited in the eighth Houſe, the Eſtate of the Perſon whom the Native ſhall marry, is valuable, and very conſiderable ; and if ♃, ♀, or ☽ be nobly dignified there, it denotes the perſon ſpoken of to have an illuſtrious and princely fortune.

2. The Lord of the ſeventh in the eighth Houſe, if it happen to be ♃, or ♀, ſignifies the perſon whom the Native ſhall marry to be born to a very great fortune ; or that they ſhall poſſeſs a glorious Eſtate.

3. When

3. When the Cusp of the eighth or seventh Houses shall be well fortified by the friendly rayes of the fortunes; or if Kingly fixed stars of the first magnitude be there, it argues the person very rich, whom the Native marries.

4. When the Lord of the eighth House, shall be strong and in good Aspect of the Lord of the Second, the person whom the Native shall marry will have a good Fortune, and the Native shall be the better for it; But if there happen a Quartile or Opposition between the Lord of the second, and Lord of the eighth, the contrary.

5. If the Lord of the Fifth House fortunate the Cusp of the eighth, the person whom the Native shall marry will be enriched by friends; because the fifth is the eleventh from the seventh House. If by the fourth, from a Mother; the tenth, from a Father or Guardian; the twelfth, from an Uncle or Aunt, &c.

6. But now on the other side, if the Infortunes be weak in the seventh or eighth Houses, it denotes the Person to be very poor whom the Native marries.

7. The Lord of the seventh in the sixth, or twelfth, or the Lord of the sixth or twelfth in the seventh, the Native then marries some poor servant, or one that is but of a mean birth or condition.

8. The ♀ in the eighth House, the Native (if a Man) will be cozened or cheated of his wives Portion; or he will expend more by going to Law for it, then ever he will get by it. If a Woman, she will be cheated in her expectations also; and by being credulous of reports, will believe the Husband to be richer then she will finde him; chiefly, if the ☽ or ☿ be in Square or Opposition to the eighth.

9. If the ☽ be Lady of the seventh, decreasing in Light, and posited in the eighth House, it denotes the Person whom the Native shall marry to be poor; and that the Native shall have but little felicity in Wedlock.

10. Note, that if the Lord of the seventh shall be in good Aspect with the Lord of the eighth, and the Lord of the Ascendent well configurated with them, in good places of Heaven, the Native will then be enriched by the death of some Friend or Friends of his Wife, if a Man; but if a Woman, the contrary.

And thus much shall serve for the Death of the Native, whether Natural or Violent; the *Anareta*, or killing Planet; the Estate, or Fortune of the Husband or Wife; and in fine, for the Judgements belonging unto the Eighth House.

Chap. XX.

Of Judgements pertaining to the Ninth House.

By this House is known the Travels, or long Journies of the Native, his Religion, (be it good, or bad) Dreams, *&c.* and it taketh notice of these Questions especially.

1. *Whether the Native shall Travel, or not?*
2. *If he shall, toward what part of the World?*
3. *Shall he advantage himself thereby?*
4. *What shall occasion his Travel?*
5. *If he shall be Religious, or Atheistical?*
6. *Shall his Dreams be true or false? Frightful, Terrible, or pleasant?*

SECT. 1:

Shall the Native Travel, or not?

Herein (for Significators) you must observe the ninth House; and his Lord, the Planet or Planets posited therein; together with the ☽ and ☿, and judge as followeth:——

1. If the Sign of the ninth House be moveable, and the Lord thereof in a Sign moveable; it is an Argument the Native will Travel.

2. When the ☽ is in ☌ with ☿, in a moveable Sign; or in an Aspect from moveable Signes; or either of them in reception with the Lord of the first or ninth, the Native will then assuredly travel.

3. If ☿, ☽, or the Lord of the Ascendent happen to be in the ninth House, or the Lord of the ninth in the Ascendent, or ☿ and ☽ in the third, these also are Testimonies of the Natives travel.

4. When the ☉ shall be in the House of the ☽ or ☿, or in Conjunction or reception with either of them, it denotes the Native to be a Traveller; chiefly if it thus happens in or from the ninth or third Houses.

5. If ♂ shall be in Conjunction with the ☽ in the ninth, and behold the Ascendent with a Trine Aspect, the Native will go many Journies; if the ☽ be there alone, the same.

6. The Lord of the Ascendent in the House of the ☽, or ☿, or in reception with the Lord of the ninth, the Native that is then born will travel; the Lord of the ninth, and Lord of the Ascendent of one Triplicity, the same.

SECT. 2.

Toward what part of the world travel?

1. For this you are to consider the significators of Travel, and the Sign and House of Heaven they are posited in, and accordingly judge.

2. If the significators be in ♈, ♌, ♐, he goes Eastward, (if also with this, they be posited in the East part of Heaven) ♉, ♍, ♑, Southward; ♊, ♎, ♒, Westward; ♋, ♏, ♓, Northward. For the Houses, judge of them as you were taught in the last Chapter.

3. If the Lord of the Ascendent, or ☽, behold the Lord of the ninth, in the ninth, and in ♉, ♍, or ♑, he travels Southwest; because the Signes be South-ward, and the ninth House is South and by West. *Et sic de cæteris.*

4. For the true and ready understanding of the parts of the World unto which the Native shall travel, I adjudge it necessary that the Artist collect into a Table the Significators of Travel; and having well considered the Signes and Quarters they are in, judge according to the major Testimonies.

Sect.

SECT. 3.

Shall he advantage himself by travail?

1. When the significators of travel be strong and fortunate, and in good Aspect of the Lords of the Ascendent, or second House, or in reception with them, or either of them, it is an Argument the Natives travels will be advantagious and profitable to him. But if they be weak, and in bad Aspect with the Lord of the Ascendent or second House, and in no reception, the Native loses by travel.

2. If the Lord of the Ascendent be in the ninth House, and the Lord of the ninth in the Ascendent, the Native will have joy and pleasure in his journies; and if they are fortunated by the beneficial Rayes of *Jupiter* or *Venus*, his pleasure will be the more excellent.

3. When the Moon shall be in the Fifth, in good Aspect of *Jupiter* and ☽*Mars*, either of them being Lord of the ninth House, the Native shall have much joy and pleasure in his Journies; and that not without a considerable profit: And if they shall be in good places of the Figure, it will be the greater.

4. When the Lord of the ninth shall be in any of the Angles, and fortunate and strong there, and the fortunate Planets lending him aid and assistance, the Native will have good success and fortune in his travels; and this not without much honour and profit.

5. *Jupiter*, *Venus* and the Dragons Head, in the ninth House, are excellent Testimonies of the Natives success in his travels; if the ⊕ of Fortune be there no wayes afflicted, the same. When the part of Travel shall be assisted by the Friendship of the Lord of the second, or disposed of by him, and the Lords of the Part of Fortune, and the part of Journies be naturally friends, and in good Aspect to each other, the Native hath admirable success in his travels.

6. If the Lord of the ninth be infortunated by the Body or Aspect of ♄ or ♂, the Native will meet with many difficulties and dangers in his travels. If either of them afflicting the Lord of the ninth, the Moon or Lord of the Ascendent, be Lord of the twelfth House, or in it, the Native is taken captive in his Peregrination; if of the seventh or eighth, he either falls into the hands of Theeves, and is rob'd and despoil'd of what he hath; or else dies in his Voyage or Journey.

7. When the significators of travel are afflicted by ♄ or ♂, in humane Signs, the Native loses by Robbery, Deceit and Treachery; if in Watry, he is either shipwrack'd, or else will be in danger of drowning, or lose much by unhappy tempests; If in Fiery Signs, the Vessel he goes in will be burned; if in Aiery Signes, much affliction by contrary windes, cross gusts and tempests.

8. If the Native would thrive by travels, let him consider the Countreys and Kingdoms subject to the Signes † of the first, tenth, eleventh, and second Houses in his Nativity; or the Signs wherein ♃, ♀, ☊ or ⊕ be posited; for from those places may he expect best to profit or advantage himself. He must also carefully avoid those Kingdoms and Countrys subject to the Signes wherein the Infortunes are; chiefly, if they be Lords of the sixth, eighth or twelfth Houses; for such places will be unprosperous unto him.

† *What those Kingdoms and Countreys are, may be known by the tenth Chapter of this Book.*

9. *Saturn*, ☽*Mars* or the Dragons Tayl in the ninth House, or afflicting the Lord of the ninth, alwayes portend many crosses, losses, vexations and dangers unto the Native in his travels. SECT.

SECT. 4.

What shall occasion the Natives travel?

1. When the significators of travel be joyned unto the Lord of the tenth House, or to ♄, being *Superiorum altissimus*, the Native may be imployed by a King or Governour, to go on an Embassage, *&c.* by which he may receive much honour.

2. If the significators of travel be in the Ascendent, or friendly behold it, the Native hath an itching desire to see strange Countreys, and will travel to satisfie the curiosity of his mind, and to see Fashions.

3. When they happen to be all posited in the House of ☿*Mercury*, in good Aspect unto the Lord of the Ascendent, the Native travels on purpose to Merchandise; and to learn divers Languages and Tongues; and to observe the Customs and Laws of divers Countreys and Places.

4. If *Jupiter* be Lord of the Ascendent, and posited in the ninth House, afflicted there by *Saturn* or ☽*Mars*, chiefly if either of them be Lord of the Mid-Heaven, the Native will be forced to travel for his Religion or Opinion sake: But if he be fortunate there, and free from the afflictions of the Infortunes, the Native will be willing to travel for Preferment-sake; and will be animated thereunto by some Church-man, or Lawyer, *&c.*

5. When ♀ is afflicted in the ninth, after the same manner, (and she happen to be Lady of the seventh) the Native travels by reason of some discontents or troubles occasioned by a Woman or Women; perhaps some Love-fit prompts him to it; and if the Lord of the Ascendent be in Quartile to her there, and in fixed Signes, he may bewaile his misfortune without remedy.

6. The Lord of the second in good configuration with the Lord of the ninth, the Native travels for gain, and may prove a fortunate Merchant. By what hath been said, the occasion of the Native's Travels may be easily conjectured.

SECT. 5.

Shall the Native prove Religious?

Whosoever shall read *Spineus* his *Catastrophe Mundi*, will not cavil (I am confident) at this uncouth Question; nor is it contrary to the adversaries own reasoning, that good & bad inclinations should proceed from the operations of the Stars: besides, we see that there are divers persons born into the world, who are of no Religion at all; but meer Epicures or Worldlings: And 'tis my belief, that I shall not do despite to the Truth, if I should say, They be as numerous as are the Religious: I shall therefore proceed unto the answer of the Question, Thus-------

1. Whoever he be that hath *Jupiter*, *Venus* or the Dragons Head in the ninth House, will be a Godly, Honest, Vertuous and Religious Person.

2. When the ☉ and ♃ have dominion in the ninth House, and dignities in the place of ☿, ☽, or the Sign ascending, the person who is then born will be both Vertuous and Religious; yea, his words will be esteemed as Oracles: if they shall be in ✶ or △ of ☿ and ☽, the same.

3. If the Sun, Moon, or *Pars Fortunæ* happen to be in the ninth House, they portend the Native to be Honest and Religious; chiefly if they be in any good configuration with *Iupiter* or *Venus*; but if they shall be in good Aspect of the Malefique Stars there, the Natives good inclinations and intentions will be much remitted; but if afflicted by them, he will then prove a sordid person, of no reputation, Religion, or Honesty.

4. He that hath ♄, ♂, or ☋ in the ninth House, or with the Lord of the Ascendent, the Lord of the ninth House, or with the Moon, although he should prove a Priest, he will not be burdened with much Religion or Morality; he will indeed prove an Atheist or Sceptique.

5. VVhen ♄ and ♂ shall be in the third, in evil Aspect to the Moon, or Lord of the ninth, it declares the Native to be irreligious; If ☿ happen to be the Lord thereof, he is void of Honesty and good Manners also.

6. If *Iupiter* (the general significator of Religion and Honesty, and all Sober and Pious Inclinations) be either in detriment or Perigrine, and afflicted of ♄ or ♂, hee that is then born shall have much ado to be Religious; he will be happy if he shall arrive at moral Honesty.

7. When the Lord of the ninth House shall be unfortunate in an Angle, in detriment, and Retrograde, it declares the Native to be a contemner of Godliness. Where note, if ♄ be the Planet, the Native proves an Heretick; if ♂, a Blasphemer; if either of them be with ☋, he is then an absolute Atheist.

8. ♃ and ☿ in Cazimi (you were taught what Cazimi is, in Chap. 5. fol. 44.) it denotes the Native apt and propense unto Propheſies, and Divinations; and they will be Zealous in their way.

9. When ♄ is in the ninth House, in any of his Essential Dignities, it declares the person to be Religiously Honest.

10. VVhen there be no Planets posited in the ninth House, observe the Lord of the ninth; which if he shall be a Fortune, and ill disposed, it argues the person to be conscientious and Honest in his VVayes; though he be but believed of a few for his Profession.

11. The Lord of the second strong and potent in the ninth House, the Native grows rich by Preferment, as he will obtain from or by means of Religious persons; if the ☽ be strong there, it denotes the same; chiefly if in the dignities of ♃.

12. *Saturn* in the ninth House Retrograde in a bi-corporeal Sign, denotes the Native to be of no Faith or Religion, onely a meer outside-Professor; If ♂ be unfortunate there, he shews the Native to be some wrangling Priest or Lawyer; a boasting, cracking, lying Fellow.

13. VVhen the Moon and *Mercury*, and the Lord of the Ascendent shall be in double-bodyed Signs, it declares the Native to be Heretical in his Opinion or Faith, or one that will swerve from his first Principles of Education.

14. The Lord of the Ascendent, or ☽ beholding the Cusp of the ninth with a Trine, having dignities there, denotes the Native to be a vertuous honest person; and though he do not prove a whimpering-whining-verbal-Professor, yet will be more down-right in his dealing, do more good in his Generation, then a hundred of those that are sleepily devoted to a Lip-VVorship, or an out-side serving of God.

15. Many Planets in the ninth House, denote a mixture in Religion, or in Moral Vertues: This was sufficiently proved in the Nativity of *Martin Luther*, that Thunder-Bolt of Divinity; for he had no less then five Planets posited in the ninth House; and all of them in *Scorpio*, which according to the Opinion of all Astrologers, is the most Pestilent Sign of the Twelve.

I spare to urge the Opinion the Papists have contracted of him, because they are his professed Enemies. And truly I think *Lucas* † *Gauricus* too harsh in his Censure, when he sends him to Hell after his Death, in his Book of Genitures. The Man might be Honest; and in my Opinion, 'tis no point of Error to stickle for the Truth. He was of our own Religion; and I believe there have been as bad, yea worse then he, in Religion, that have not had five Planets in ♏, in the ninth House: yet this is most certain, according to the strength of the Aphorism, Whoever hath many Planets in the ninth House of his Nativity, (let them be in any Sign, it matters not) the Native will prove prodigious in matters of Religion.

† De Genit. Civ. & vir. illust *in the Nat. of* M. L.

SECT. 6.

Shall the Natives Dreams prove true or false? &c.

Divers are the Opinions of Philosophers and Physitians concerning the certainty of Dreams: Some holding the Affirmative, others the Negative. It is the Opinion of *Zeno* (as recorded by *Plutarch*) that every Man might know whether he profited in the School of *Vertue*, even by his *Dreams*. And *Tully* * saith, According to our Actions or Speeches in the day-time, our Phancy will work in our sleep. When *Ptolomy* King of *Egypt* had posed the seventy Interpreters in order, and asked the nineteenth Man what would make one to sleep quietly, (and without Dreaming) in the night; he told him, *Optimum de cœlestibus & honestis meditari, & ea facere.* (*i. e.*) The best way to sleep quiet in the night, was to have Divine and Cœlestial Meditations, and to use honest Actions in the day-time. 'Tis the Opinion of *Galen*, that the Dreams of persons follow the predominant humours of the body. *Strato* and *Fernelius* will have them to arise from Crudities, occasioned by excess of Dyet, or Drinking. But let them be caused either the one way or the other; most true it is, that somewhat of certainty and truth doth attend some persons according to their Dreams; as *Casper Peucer* in his Book of Dreams hath sufficiently prov'd. The Holy Scripture maketh mention of the wonderful verities of Dreams, and by many signal instances proveth that there is much credit to be given unto them, and their presages, provided they be truly interpreted. But because this subject is sufficiently handled by many learned Men, as *Cardan*, *Artemidorus*, *Sambachus*, &c. in Latine; and by my learned and loving Friend and Country-man Mr. *Sanders*, in his *Metoposcopy* and *Chiromancy*, in the English Tongue; I will forbear all further discourse of their Physical and Philosophical causes and significations; and descend unto their causes and presages Astrological------.

* *In Som. Scip.* Fit enim fere ut cogitationes nostræ & sermones pariant aliquid in somno---

1. When *Iupiter* and *Venus*, or the Dragons Head, shall be in the ninth House of a Nativity, strong and potent, they generally portend illustrious Dreams unto the Native; and such as have corresponding effects. If ♃ or ☿ shall behold the Lord of the ninth, or the ninth House, with Sextile or Trine, it denotes the same.

2. If ♃ or ☿ be weak in the ninth House, they declare doubtful Dreams, such that at sometimes hit, and at other times miss; If they be there in □ or ☍ of ☽, they are the more failable; yea, rarely take effect.

3. When ♄, ♂ or ☋ shall happen to be in the ninth House of a Nativity, and strong, the Natives Dreams prove hideous, monstrous, terrible,

and frightful; and such, that oftentimes are the *σεῖσεμα*, or forerunners of mischief to befal him. But if they be weak there, the Native is then subject to dismal Dreams; but they will alwayes prove deceitfull, never true.

4. If the Sign of the ninth be fixed, the Native hath many true Dreams; if moveable, such as are not to be credited; if bicorporeal, they will be between both, sometimes true, and other times false.

5. When the ☉ shall be Lord of the ninth, and with ♄, it imports evil Dreams, yet oftentimes they fall out true; when with ♀, or ♃, they are lucky, prosperous and true Dreams.

6. ♄ with the ☽, or with ♂, or with ☿; or if ♂ be with ☿, it portends false and evil Dreams; ♄ with ♀ donores true Dreams many times, be they good or evil; ☿ and ☽ portend the Natives Dreams to come to truth.

7. If there fortune to be no Planet or Planets in the ninth House (as often it may so fall out) then judge of the Natives Dreams according to the Lord of the ninth, his dignity, disposition and nature.

8. When ♄ is Lord of the ninth, and no Planet posited therein, the Dreams of the Native will be of persons and things Saturnine; all things causing fear and horror; Apparitions, Spectrums, Visions, things occult and hidden, all manner of things belonging to Husbandry and Tillage.

9. *Jupiter* being Lord of the ninth, denotes pleasant and auspicious Dreams; as of rich Persons, and Riches, Honour, Dignity and Preferment; of Church-matters, and things Ecclesiastical; of Persons of Quality, as Kings, Princes and Nobles.

10. *Mars* Lord of the ninth, portends Dreams of Contentions, Quarrellings, Strife, Vexations and Troubles; of Tumults, Wars, burnings of Houses; of Thefts, of Horses, Dogs, and all things that are Martial.

11. *Sol* declares Dreams of Honour, Rule, Dignity, Greatness; of being in favour with Persons in great place and Power; of Gold and Money; oftentimes of being exalted to Rule and Soveraignty in an instant.

12. *Venus* denotes delightful, and (many times) fallacious Dreams; as of Women, Musique, Banquets, Mirth, Jollity and Pictures, fine Clothes, Odors, and sweet Smels; of every thing that is delightful to Sense.

13. *Mercury* presages Dreams of Science, Learning, Books, Writings, Accompts; of Learned Men, Philosophers and Physitians, Astrologers, Merchants, Merchandising, *&c.* and of Youth.

14. *Luna* portends Dreams of Water, Travels, Navigation, Voyages by Sea, and danger therein, *Volatu per Aera*, of flying through the Air. And thus much may serve for the discovering of the Natives Dreams.

SECT. 7.

Of the Lord of the Ninth's *position.*

1. When the Lord of the ninth shall be located in the first House, it discerns the Native to be a great Traveler, and one that shall journey often; he shall be desirous to learn Sciences; and will be beloved of wise and learned Men.

2. *In*

2. *In secunda longa dat itinera causa divitiarum.* By being placed in the second House, it denotes long journies to the Native, by reason of gain, and for the encrease of substance; It makes a fortunate Merchant.

3. By being located in the third House, it declares the Native to be honoured of his brethren and Kindred, for his Religion or Knowledge; and it demonstrates him to travel much, and to gain much by Ecclesiastical men and things.

4. If posited in the fourth House, it portends many occult and hidden diseases unto the Parents of the Natives, which will be caused by journeys, or much travel; *Mortem autem Nati extra Patriam:* But the Native shall die, (saith mine Author) in another Countrey; the reason hereof is, I suppose, because the Lord of the ninth so placed, is not onely in the eighth from the ninth, but in the House which represents the Grave, or the end of all things.

5. By being located in the fifth House, it denotes both Honour and Riches unto the Natives Children, by his going into other Countreys. The Native also shall have much comfort, profit and pleasure by reason of journies.

6. *In Sexta Natus ducit Uxorem ancillam sæpe: (i. e.)* When placed in the sixth House of a Nativity, the Native oftentimes marries a Servant or Bond-Woman; and Servants, and small Cattle will much encrease his Estate.

7. By being placed in the seventh House, it discerns the Wife of the Native to be Obedient, Religious, Devout, and of good Manners and Behaviour. But he will meet with many strifes, quarrels, controversies, and contentions, with divers Persons in the place of places unto which he will travel.

8. When the Lord of the ninth shall be posited in the eighth House, it portends a desire in the Native to travel; oftentimes he will be forced thereunto, for the safegard of his life, by reason of some Murther or other crime which he hath committed: he sometimes may travel by reason of an inducement thereunto, by the Legacy or Will of some Person deceased; and it is much better travelling upon that score then the other.

9. The Lord of the ninth House in the ninth, portends but few Journies unto the Native; and those that are, will be by reason of Religion or Science: he will be Honest and Faithful, for which Vertues where-ever he comes he will be accepted and had in esteem.

10. If located in the tenth House, it declares the Native to make many and fortunate Journies with Kings, Princes, Dukes, Lords, *&c.* or with Gentlemen to see Fashions, or else to learn some Art or Mystery, which without travel he cannot attain; *Ducent Fratres Uxores nobiles,* &c.

11. When placed in the eleventh House, it declares the Native to be Honest, Just and True; and he shall be beloved and respected of his Friends; he will travel, and in the places where he comes, he will obtain many Friends, and the very end of his hopes. *Et Fratres ducent Uxores extraneas.* And the wives Brethren will be strangers.

12. By being posited in the twelfth House, it shews travel to the Native by reason of his Enemies. My Author saith, *Natumq; infidum, parum devotum, & improbum erga Fratres.* I will not deny but many times it may so prove; but my Opinion is, that it may as often fall out, that the Native's Brethren *&c.* may prove faithless and knavish towards him; chiefly, if ♄ or ♂ be Lord of the ninth. And this I have verified in more

Nativities

Nativities then one, and dare therefore to assert it.

And so I have done with the various position of the Lord of the ninth House, and his Significations; as also with the Judgements that properly pertaine unto the House it self.

CHAP. XXI.

Of Judgements proper to the Tenth House.

THis House declares the Honour, Preferment, Dignitie, and Magistery of the Native; which is found out by the Cusp of the Tenth, his Lord, the Planet or Planets posited therein; their agreement or disagreement with the Ascendent and his Lord; the fixed stars of the first or second Magnitude in the first or tenth House; and the Sun, because he is a general Designator of Honour and Preferment.

Having good regard unto the aforesaid Significators, their positions, dignities and debilities, you may resolve the following particulars.----

1. *Whether the Native shall attain to honour and preferment?*
2. *Whether it may continue and remaine?*
3. *By whom honour and preferment shall come?*
4. *What manner of Magistery or profession the Native is inclinable to?*
5. *Shall he prosper by it?*
6. *Arguments of illustrious, or kingly Genitures.*
7. *Of the Lord of the tenth his position.*

And of each of these by themselves, in their several Sections or Parts.

SECT. 1.

Whether the Native shall attaine Honour and Preferment?

1. If the Significators of honour and preferment be in their Houses or Exaltations, or in Reception with the fortunes by House or Exaltation, they then confer on the Native (according to his capacity, or condition of birth) great Dignities, Honours, and Preferments, and advance him to a convenient height of fortune.

2. When the Significators shall be in Angles, so dignified as abovesaid, the Native will be famous, and of an admirable repute. If they happen to be in succedent Houses, he will be of good honour and esteem; but if in Cadents, (although they may be otherwise strong) they portend rather obscurity, then any splendid or diaphanous repute unto the Native.

3. The Sgnificators in their Triplicities, Terms or Faces, argue a Mediocrity in all things of honour and preferment to the Native. But if they happen to be in their Detriments, or out of all their Essential Dignities, the Native will be of no credit or esteem, but will live cloudily and obscurely all the days of his life.

4. If the Significators be with kingly fixed Stars neer the Ecliptique, they denote unto the Native admirable preferment, and principal honours and dignity. But if kingly Stars be in the *Medium Cœli*, or the Horoscope, and the Significators weak, the preferment and honours of the Native will slide and vanish away from him; according to the meaning of that saying of *Ptolomy* *. The fixed Stars do designe admirable happiness and preferment, which, unless the Planets (or principal Significators thereof) concur in judgement, determine in unusual and strange Calamities.

5. The Sun and *Jupiter* in the tenth House, denote great honour and preferment unto the Native; but if *Saturn* or *Mars* behold them, or either of them, by Quartile or Opposition, he loses all again, and becomes very contemptible; and this most certain, if ☉ or ♃ be weak there.

6. If there be a friendly agreement between the Lord of the Ascendent, and the Lord of the tenth House, or any of the other Significators of honour, so they be well dignified, the Native will be beloved of Kings, or great persons, and by their means will attain great honour and preferment.

7. VVhen the Sun, Moon, and Lord of the Ascendent are in ✶ or △ to each other, the Native will come to great preferment and honour; and this, although it happens from bad places of the Figure.

* Οἱ ἀπλανεῖς ἀστερες πᾶσ' ἐχυσιν εὐτυχίας ἀλόγους καὶ παραδόξους, ἀλλ' ὡς ἐπιτοπλεῖστον ἐπιφορὰς ἰζουσι ταύτας δυσυχίας, εἰ μὴ καὶ οἱ πλανῆτες τὴν εὐτυχίαν συνιάσιν. Cent Aphor. 29.

SECT. 2.

If the honour or preferment shall continue?

1. If the Significators be in Signes and Houses where they joy or delight, as the Sun being in ♌, and in the tenth House, the Natives honour and preferment will remain and continue.

2. The Infortunes in the tenth House denote a Catastrophe of the Natives fortune, be they never so great; the like also signifies the Dragons Tail, when that is located in the tenth.

3. If that ♄ or ♂ shall behold the tenth house, or his Lord, by Quartile or Opposition, the Native never enjoyes honours long, but is strangely cast down from his preferment, even when he least expects it.

4. The dignity or honour of the Native continues long, and is permanent, when the Significators thereof are potent, and fixed in Angles; or in Reception, or good Configuration with the fortunes. *viz.* *Jupiter* or *Venus*.

5. When ♃, ♀, or ☊, are placed in the tenth House, and well disposed, the Natives honour and preferment will continue for the most part of his life: but if they be ill disposed, yet by their being there, they denote unto the Native a competency of honour and preferment, and durable; but not altogether so conspicuous.

6. If the Significators of honour be weak, and void of all good Radiations, the Natives honor or preferment continueth not: the more strong the Significators be, the greater while the honour remains or continues; the more weak, the lesser while.

7. The Luminaries in Conjunction in the House of honour and dignities, or with the Lord of the tenth, or Ascendent, the honour of the Native will be great, and remain a long time.

8. The Sun and *Jupiter* in Trine from *Leo* and *Sagittary*, denote durable and admirable honours and preferments unto the Native.

9. When *Saturn* and *Mars* shall be in the tenth House, unless they be very well dignified, they precipitate the Native from his honour and dignity:

nity: or if the Moon be in the Mid-heaven in ♈, and ♄ or ♂ in the fourth in ♋, in ☌ to her, it denotes the Native incapable of honour and dignity; yea, makes him infamous all the days of his life. Or if the Moon be in ♏ placed as before, and *Mars* in ♉, the Native will live an inglorious and unfortunate life, and will rarely have any honour that shall remain or continue long with him.

SECT. 3.

By whom or what shall the honour or preferment come?

1. This you may observe from the nature and Significations of the Planets who are Lords of honour and preferment: as first, if *Saturn* shall be principal Donor of preferment, &c. he denotes it to come from Fathers, Grandfathers, and by all sorts of ancient Men, or Men of a plain behaviour and carriage; And by possessions, and inheritances; by all things that have relation to the earth, as Tillage, &c. VVood, Coal-Mines, and others.

2. VVhen *Iupiter* is Designator of preferment, it frequently comes by Judges, Advocates, Counsellors, Lawyers, &c. by Ministers, and all Ecclesiastical persons and things; and by Men of Wisdom, Gravity, Learning and Justice.

3. *Mars* being Gubernator of honours and preferment, denotes it to come by Wars, Quarrels and Controversies (and verily that is but an ill way to obtain it: for according to the Adage,——

De male quæsitis vix gaudet tertius Hæres: (*i. e.*)
What ere's ill got, remains but little space,
The third Heir seldome doth the same embrace.)

by conducting and leading of Armies, by victory and conquest, by Actions of valour and magnanimity, and the commendations of men Martially disposed, also by all things of a Martial quality.

4. *Venus* being the denoter of preferment, declares it to come from Women, and those of great birth and quality, as Queens, Dutchesses, Countesses & Ladies, also by marriage; by all persons of an amiable, friendly and mild behaviour; by Plays, Musique, amorous, witty, and curious Inventions; also by all sorts of commodities that are appropriated to *Venus*.

5. If *Mercury* declare preferment, &c. it shall come by the means of Scholars, Merchants, and all witty and ingenious persons: the Native shall attain unto honour and advancement by his Judgment, Wisdome, Industry and Learning; by his skill or excellent knowledge in the Mathematiques; by Merchandizing, Soliciting; by Messages, VVritings and Clerkship.

SECT. 4.

What profession will the Native be most inclineable unto?

The ancient Astrologers considered *Mars*, *Venus* and *Mercury*, as the principal and alone Significators of Magistery and profession; and their reason hereof was this: ☿ *Mars* (say they) declares the abilitie of the Natives body to endure; *Venus* denotes the delight he shall have therein; *Mercury* shews

shews the wisdome and capacity of the Natives mind and understanding. My opinion is, that if either of these, or all, be posited in the tenth, or in Configuration with the Lord of the tenth, they may, and will, have much to do in the profession of the Native: but if they be not in the tenth, or in Configuration with the Lord thereof, I suppose you ought then to adhere unto the Lord of the tenth House, and the Planet or Planets posited therein; and you will then finde what profession the Native will be most propense unto, by observing the nature of the Planet or Planets, with the nature of the sign they are in, and mixing them together.

Although I have in Chap. 8. of this Book, shewn the professions that do belong unto each Planet, in a general way, yet here (for to tread in the foot-steps of the ancients) it will not be unwelcome to the Reader, if I treat a little more particularly thereof, although not so largely as they have.

1. ☿ *Mercury* being in Conjunction with the ☉, (*i. e.*) in *Cazimi*, denotes the Native to be a Scholar, an Accomptant, still conversant among Magistrates; he may be a Receiver or Treasurer of Money; he may make a good Lawyer, or Justice of Peace; sometimes a Clerk, having more wit then the Justice, &c. If *Mars* be with them, either by Body or good Aspect, he proves a Physitian, or Chymist, Apothecary, &c. if in bad Aspect, he will be a Thief, a Clipper and Coyner of Money.

2. When ☿ *Mercury* is with *Luna*, or in good Aspect of her, chiefly from ♋ or ♍, he proves a good Astrologer, or Mathematician, &c. but if in ♈, ♌, ♐, Enthusiasts, or such as naturally, or without art, pretend to foretel things to come. In ♐ or ♓ inclines men to occult and secret (and unfit to be studied) Arts: if he be with ♀, the Native proves a good Rhetorician, and an excellent Orator.

3. *Mercury* with ♃ or ♀, in the fifth, the eleventh, or third Houses, makes excellent Preachers, or Advocates, School-masters, or Instructers of youth; oftentimes an excellent Musician, or Poet; chiefly if *Venus* entertain them there.

4. *Mercury* with *Mars* and *Luna* ill dignified, makes Theeves, Cheators, Housebreakers, cozening deluding Fellows; and if ♄ be in the seventh House, they may then come to the Gallows for their Knavery.

5. *Mercury* with ♄, denotes busie muddy-pated Fellows, such as are troublesome and apt to wrangle; sometimes Sollicitors, and knavish Attornies and Informers: if ♀ be with *Mercury*, *Saturn* and *Mars*, it makes a man a Pymp or Pander; a woman, a Bawd or Whore; and they get their livings by such courses.

6. When ☿ *Mercury* shall be Lord of the profession, Retrograde in the descending part of Heaven, the Native will be a VVeaver. And if he be with *Sol*, he shall make Tapestry, or choice works in Cloth; if with *Venus*, silks, &c. but if *Saturn* behold him, he makes Cloth, both Linen and VVollen of the courser sort; if *Jupiter* behold him, he makes Cloth of the finer sort, VVollen, &c.

7. If *Mercury* shall be in the fourth unfortunate, the Native proves a Shooe-maker, and a poor one; if well Aspected of ☉, ♃, ♀, he lives well, and thrives by it; if in the ill Aspects of ♄ and ♂, he is of the worser sort: If ☿ and ♀ shall behold the ☉ or ♂ in the House of ♄, the Native then proves a Currier, Tanner, Smith, or Cobler, or such a like Trade.

8. When *Mars* and *Mercury* shall be in an earthy Signe, and *Saturn* shall behold them, the Native proves a Carpenter; if *Luna* or *Venus* shall behold them from a watry Signe, he may make a good Ship-Carpenter. *Mars* and *Mercury* in the House of *Mercury*, the Native proves a good Sculptor, or Ingravor; if in the House of *Venus*, he makes a Mystitian,

Lapidary, or Linnen-Draper, Taylor, or Sales-Man.

9. The principal rules for the Designment of the Natives profession, which I chiefly observe, be these following ones: first to consider the Signs in which the Significators of the Magistery or profession happen, which if they fortune to be Fiery, they denote professions or trades wholly conversant about the fire, as Gold and Silver-Smiths, Glass-makers, Chymists, Bakers, *&c.* if Watry, they declare Merchants trading to Sea, Brewers, Fishmongers, Vintners, Fullers, Watermen, *&c.* If Aiery Signes, they portend light, pleasant and delightful professions; as Musitians, Choristers, Milianers, Haberdashers, Jesters, Travellers, Hunters and Hawkers, Shooters. If Earthy Signes, all kinds of professions pertaining to the Earth; Husbandry, Grazing, Tilling, Plowing, Sowing and Mowing, and the like. If they be Movable Signes, they incline the Native to witty and ingenious professions and Sciences; as the Mathematiques, Physique, *&c.* If they be Humane Signes, as ♐, ♍, ♎, ♒, they import noble and Gentile-like professions; as Woollen-Drapers, Mercers, Stationers, Booksellers, Printers, *&c.* but if they be four-footed Signes, they propend the Native to the most vulgar and Mechanical trades and professions.

10. Then secondly, I consider the Planets, their Natures and Significations: as suppose *Saturn* to be the Signifier of a profession, and in Earthy Signes, ♄ here sympathizing with the Nature of the Signe, will denote the profession to be the more vulgar and Saturnine; if in fiery Signes, it will be more Martial and Solar; if in Aereal Signes, then 'tis more Venereal and Mercurial; if in Watery Signes, more Lunary, or of the nature of the Moon. *Et sic de Cæteris.* And this, if heedfully observed, may serve for the discovery of the kind of Magistery or Profession each Native will be inclinable unto.

SECT. 5.

Shall the Native have succes in, or prosper by his profession?

1. If the Significators of the profession be in their Essential Dignities, free from all affliction of the Malevolents, the Native will have good succes in the profession he shall follow; the like, if they shall be in good Aspect with the Fortunes, *viz.* ♃ and ♀, from good places of the Figure; or if ♃, ♀, or ☊, be locally in the tenth House.

2. But if the Significators be Occidental, Peregrine, and Cadent, and oppressed by the Ill Planes, the Native never proves his Crafts-Master, nor will he have good succes in his Trade. I know a person who hath ☿ Angular, yea, in the tenth House, and in ☌ to ♄ in the fourth, and he never could thrive by his profession, though his Father was born before him; (that is, left him a good Estate) and had divers Friends and acquaintance of eminency, which always stood by him, and holpe to underprop him; yet poor man! he failed.

3. ♄ afflicting the Significators of profession, denotes the Native to lose by his Sluggishness, Laziness and Neglect; and so destroys his custome, and runs from his Trade. If *Mars* afflicts them, he is proud, obstinate and careless, runs in debt, breaks, *&c.* but if both of them afflict the Significators at once, the afflictions that attend the Native by reason of his profession, are numberless.

4. When the Significators are in good Configuration with the Lord of

of the Ascendent, or second House, the Native grows rich by his Trade or Profession; the same if they be well placed in the second.

5. If the Part of Fortune be posited in the tenth House, and his dispositor a Fortune, and in the second, or in △ or ✶ to the second, or to the Lord thereof, the Native will grow rich by his Profession, and will gain great credit and esteem among men thereby.

6. When the ☽ shall be in the tenth in △ to the second House, or in ✶ or △ to ♃ or ♀, and they again in good Aspect of the Lord of the Ascendent or the significators of Trade, give the Native admirable succes in his Profession, and he will prove famous.

SECT. 6.

Arguments of Kingly Genitures.

1. When the Lamp of Heaven shall be posited in the heart of Heaven in a Kingly Signe, such be ♈, ♌, ♐, and be either with ♀ in ♌, ♃ in ♐, or ♂ in ♈, the person having such a position will attain to great Soveraignty and Dominion.

2. If the three superiour Planets shall be in their Essential Dignities, one of them being Lord of the Ascendent, and another Lord of the tenth, the Person then born shall attain great Rule and Power, though he be but of a low and mean descent; and shall make the world admire him.

3. The Sun, *Jupiter* and *Mars* in Fiery Signes, in Trine unto each other, shew that the Native shall attain unto a glorious height of Honour and Soveraignty; the same if the Sun, *Jupiter* and *Venus* shall be with Kingly fixed Stars of the first Magnitude.

4. If the Sun shall be in ♈ or ♌, and ♃, and ♂, and ♀ joyned in Trine to the ☉, declares great power to redound unto the Native. The ☉, ☽, and Lord of the tenth in △ to each other, prenote the same.

5. The ☉ in ♉, in △ to ♃ in ♓, and the ☽ in ♏, in △ to them both, declares great Preferment, but not so Princely as the other.

6. The ☉ denotes greatest honour and Soveraignty by being posited in a Fiery Sign: but the Moon by being in ♉, in ♂ with ♀; or in ♓, in ♂ with ♃, giveth the greatest Soveraignty. He that is born the same day at noon the ☉ enters ♈, shall prove an illustrious person, without other Testimonies. It will be neer the matter as good for him who is born at noon the same day ☉ enters ♌.

7. When the Moon is with Cor Leonis, the Heart of the Lyon, and ♃ in the tenth House in △ to ♂, and the ☉ with ☊ *Caput Draconis*, the person that is then born, though he be the son of a Clown, shall arise to great power. The same also if the Moon shall be with ♃ in ♉, in the Mid-Heaven; or when the ☽ is befriended by the benevolent Beams of many Planets.

8. If the ☉ shall be posited in the tenth House, in his own exaltation, or in the House of ♃, it portends the Native to be a King, and also to enjoy his Fathers Throne. If ♃ be in the tenth House in a Diurnal Geniture, in △ to the ☉, in the Ascendent, the same.

9. When the Lord of the tenth applies to the Lord of the Ascendent, and both of them Oriental, and in their Houses, or exaltations, the Native shall attain to a great Rule and Dominion, and shall either be a King, or in power equivalent to one.

10. If the Lord of the Ascendent shall be in ✶ or △ unto the ☉, and Oriental

ental of him, or joyned to that Planet who is Lord of the Mid-Heaven, the Native will attain unto a Princely dignity; and will either be a King, or mightily beloved of Kings.

11. The Lord of the Ascendent in the Signe ascending, denotes the Native to arise to a great dignity and power by his own vertue; or if he shall apply to a Planet in his House or exaltation, and in an Angle, it denotes the same.

12. Where-ever the ☽ or ♄ afflicts the Lord of the tenth or the ☉ by □ or ☍, the Native, though he be a King, shall be Dethron'd and come to ruine by vulgar Fellows, or by the hands of his Subjects.

13. He who hath ♄ in ☍ to the tenth House, and the Lord of the tenth in ☌ of ☍ in a Fiery Sign, though he be a King, his end will be fatal. Nay although he may and hath Reign'd long, shall at the last suffer a dismal Catastrophe. *probatum est.*

And this shall suffice for the discovering of Kingly Genitures, their durability, or discontinuance. I come next to treat-------

SECT. 7.

Of the Lord of the Tenth his position.

1. When in any Nativity the Lord of the tenth House shall be posited in the Ascendent, it gives great Authority to the Native over vulgar persons; he will be beloved and honoured of great persons, and shall be employed in Offices of concernment, Administrations, *&c.* and the great things or businesses of the Kingdom; he also receives honours and profit from his employments and Profession.

2. By being posited in the second House of a Nativity, it denotes great honour unto the Native, by reason of Riches, or the Goods of Fortune; or he shall be honored for his Riches; (a thing very frequent among men) *Sic divitias causâ honoris, & exercitii.* Likewise shall he increase in Riches by reason of honour and his Practise or Profession.

3. If placed in the third House of a Nativity, it denotes the Native to have but few Brethren or Sisters; but those he hath shall be honourable, and live in great esteem: he shall undertake many small or inland Journies, and will gain honour and profit thereby.

4. The Lord of the tenth House in the fourth, denotes unto the Native an acquisition of honour and preferment, by his being admitted to negotiate or follow the business of a King or Kingdom; And his good will arise from Lands, Houses or Buildings, Castles or strong Holds, Moates or Rivers, *&c.*

5. When placed in the fifth House, it demonstrates the Children of the Native to follow earnestly Souldier-like courses, yet will they be sickly and infirm; but the Native will have and receive honour by them.

6. If he shall be posited in the sixth House of a Nativity, it generally shews poverty to the Native; yet will he be had in esteem by those of his Family, or of the place he lives in, if he be fortunate there, and have many Gifts, *&c.*

7. When placed in the seventh House, he will be honored among great and eminent persons, by reason of some eminent act or exploit performed: It denotes also a rich and noble wife, by whose means he will be highly esteemed, and Honoured.

8. If the Lord of the tenth be posited in the eighth House, it denotes much

much Gain unto the Native by the Inheritances of persons deceased; from whence also much honour will accrew unto him. *Aliquando dat periculo Matre in partu.* And sometimes the Mother of the Native shall be in great peril or danger in child-bearing.

9. By being posited in the ninth House of a Nativity, it denotes preferment unto the Native from long Journies, Sea-Voyages, *&c.* likewise he will have honours and respects by reason of Science, and Ecclesiastical undertakings, and the like; he will be of a just and honest Life and Conversation; also of a good Conscience; and he may end his dayes in a strange Country.

10. The Lord of the tenth in the tenth, confers on the Native superlative honours and dignities, Offices and Administrations: if the Native be poor of Birth, and of low esteem, yet shall he in time receive much fortune and honour, by the means of Princes and great persons.

11. When the Lord of the tenth is located in the eleventh House of a Nativity, it endows the Native with many eminent and powerful Friends, and such as will be Benefactors unto him; he shall also be honored by them. He shall bequeath Hereditaments and Riches to his Children; he will acquire Riches from Princes, and all other probable things that he may rationally hope for.

12. By being posited in the twelfth * House, it portends unto the Native loss, impediments and infortunacies from Princes or great persons; also deceit, treachery and opposition from his private Enemies; he will also be in peril of imprisonment by their means or procurement; but at the last he shall be honoured and respected of them.

* In 12 infortunam tribuit cum principibus, damna, impedimenta, insidias, & oppositiones ab inimicis; pericula carceris & tandem causa inimicorum honores. *Argol.*

And thus have I concluded the Judgements of the tenth House. I could (it is true) have been much more large then I have; but I presume this sufficient for the information of any ingenious Artist, concerning the Honour, Preferment and Profession of every Native. *Albubatur, Schoner, Argol, Origanus* and *Guido*, have given many more Rules for the understanding things proper to this House (and indeed all others:) But as most Artists judge them superfluous, and therefore neglect them; I am perswaded these would have found the same fate here, had I but pestered my Book with them.

CHAP. XXII.

Of Judgements proper to the Eleventh House.

HEnce we judge of the Friends of the Native, their condition and quality, their constancy or inconstancy unto him; the strength of his hopes, *&c.* And these Disquisitions are proper hereunto.

1. *Shall the Native have Friends?*
2. *What shall their Quality or Condition be?*
3. *Will they prove Constant and Faithful to the Native?*
4. *Choice Aphorisms of Friendship.*
5. *Of the Lord of the Eleventh his position.*

SECT.

SECT. 1.

Shall the Native have Friends?

True Friendship is never tried but in extreams: A true Friend is a Jewel too costly to be purchas'd with the richest Mines. In consulting History, the subject of Friendship will be found the least of all others; for the fewest examples attend it. *Plutarch* tells us, In all past Ages we shall finde but these few Couples of real Friends, *viz. Theseus* and *Pirithous*; *Achilles* and *Patroclus*; *Orestes* and *Pylades*; *Pythias* and *Damon*; *Epaminondas* and *Pelopidas*. The young Man in *Menander* could hardly believe that there was any such thing as Friendship in Nature, and therefore exclaims-----

Felthom resol. lib. 1.

Of all the Goods which I do hold,
To think each one (I would be bold)
Right wonderful! if I might finde
The Shadow *onely, of a* Friend.

It was the Axiome of *Byas* in the Comedie, Οἱ πλεῖστοι κακοί· *Most Men are naught.* How then should a man expect a true Friend? A pretended Friend is like an Adder or Snake, by whom a Mans Bosome-Secrets are alwayes in danger of being blown abroad with the strength of his poysonous Breath. But is there then no real Friend, or no Person that deserves the Epithet of ἴσιος, or *Amicus*? Surely yes: I dare not be so uncharitable as to think otherwise. But this I am of belief, That he is as hard to be found as the Philosophers Stone, for which many wise and learned Men have spent vast sums of Money, and yet have gone without it. As Saint *Basil* said of Truth, so may I of a Friend, Δυσθήρατος ἡ ἀλήθεια, καὶ παντὸς δεῖ ἐξιχνιασμοῦ· Truth is hard to be taken by Hunting, but must be found out by a curious and secret search on every side.

A true Friend is like Gold, and will abide the most bitter touch. For a Man to have a Friend in Prosperity, is no wonder; for the Honey-Pot of Fortune doth alwayes purchase plenty of such Bees: But when once the storm of Adversity overtakes him, Behold! then they are like *Penelope's* night, who undo whatever they weaved for him in the day of his Prosperity.

That Man is happy who findeth a Friend in extremity: But he is happier, who findeth not extremity, wherein to try his Friend.

* Mor fol. 185. We commonly think great Men happy (saith *Plutarch**) that have a great concourse of People, who with much zeal and hurry, give attendence to salute them, and kiss their Hands, bidding them Good morrow; when alas! they are but like the Flies in the Kitchin, who would forsake the place, if there were no Cates or Vyands stirring.

Give me a Friend whose Heart stands right in all Weathers; I hate that Parasite whose Friendship remains onely while the Sun shines. Lip-Friendship is lost Friendship; That onely continues, which is fixed in the Heart.

Ἐχθρὸς γάρ μοι κεῖνος ὁμῶς Ἀΐδαο πύλῃσιν,
Ὅς χ' ἕτερον μὲν κεύθῃ ἐνὶ φρεσὶν ἄλλο δὲ βάξῃ. i. e.

* Hom. Iliad 1. Saith *Homer* * *That Man I do abhor, and hate like Death,*
Whose Heart (in all things) answers not his Breath.

Now then, since it is so, that there be but few true Friends in the world, and those few hard to be found, the Question above stated will be found proper

proper, *viz.* shall the Native have Friends? and Astrologically admits of the resolution following.

1. You ought to have regard to the Cusp of the eleventh House, the Lord thereof, the Planet or Planets posited therein; and according to their Configurations with the Lord of the Ascendent, or Moon; judge of the strength or weakness of the Natives Friends.

2. If the aforesaid Significators shall be in ✶ or △ to the Ascendent, or his Lord, or the Moon, the Native will have faithful Friends, and such which will not forsake him; if they fortune to be in Reception, by House or Exaltation; the friendship then will be and remaine the more stedfast.

3. When *Jupiter*, *Venus*, and ☊, or either of them, be posited in the eleventh House, and in their Essential Dignities, it declares constant, eminent and profitable Friends unto the Native. But if they shall be weak, or meanly dignified there, they denote Friends; but they are generally poor, low, beggerly and bare, and altogether unable to do what good they willingly would; and therefore the Native cannot condemn or blame them.

4. If the Sun, Moon, ☿ *Mercury*, and part of Fortune be in the eleventh well dignified, they shew and declare many Friends, and those faithful unto the Native, according to their capacity or condition: but if they be ill affected there, they pronounce unto the Native a scarcity of Friends, and many times such that are mutable, false, and perfidious unto him.

5. Many Planets of contrary natures in the eleventh House, portend a mixture of Friends: when in a Nativity such a thing happeneth, the strongest Planet is to be considered; for he is most likely to prove a Friend, and therefore beareth the Bell away from all the rest.

6. If there be no Planet in the eleventh House, then the Lord of the eleventh, and the Planet he is in Configuration with, must be observed; which if good by Nature, and well dignified, it denotes the Natives Friends to be good; if bad, and ill dignified, it denotes the contrary.

7. When the Significators of Friendship shall be in fixed Signs, strong, *&c.* the Natives Friends will be durable, real, constant, and stedfast unto him: if in moveable Signes, they continue not long. *Probatum est.* If in bi-corporeal Signes, they argue a moderate Continuation of Friendship.

8. The Lord of the Ascendent in ♂, ✶ or △, with the Lord of the eleventh, denotes many Friends unto the Native, chiefly in double-bodyed Signes; if in Quartile or Opposition, the Native and his Friends do seldom accord.

9. When the Lord of the eleventh separates from the Lord of the Ascendent, it is an Argument the Native will have but few Friends, and those that are, he will very seldome agree with.

SECT. 2.

What shall their quality or condition be?

This is understood by observing the natures and significations of the Planet who is Lord of the eleventh House, or the Planet or Planets posited therein.

1. If

1. If *Saturn* shall be in the eleventh House, or Lord thereof, it portends unto the Native Saturnine Friends; *viz.* all sorts of ancient Men, and Men dealing in Husbandry, Mines, *&c.* Usurers, (for sure such Men are Friends to some) and covetous persons trading in all sorts of sordid Commodities; and Men of the most mean and Mechanique professions.

2. When *Jupiter* shall be in the eleventh House, or Lord thereof, *&c.* he denotes all sorts of jovial persons to be friendly to the Native, as Nobles, rich Men, Judges, Advocates, Lawyers, Gentlemen, Bishops, Prelates, (I was about to say Presbyters, but that they are so seldome friends to any) all sorts of Ecclesiastical persons; good, honest, sober, discreet Men of the common sort.

3. *Mars* being Lord of the eleventh, or in the eleventh, presages the Friends of the Native to be persons inclining to Martial Discipline, as Generals of Armies, Colonels, Captains, bold, confident and resolved Persons, Physitians, Apothecaries, Chirurgians, Alchymists, Gunners, Marshals, Bayliffs.

4. When the Sun is Lord of the eleventh House in a Nativity, or posited therein, the Friends of the Native will be potent, and the most illustrious of Men; as Emperors, Kings, Princes, Dukes, Marquesses, Earles, Statesmen: Men in Authority; all Magistrates or Officers in a Kingdome, or Commonwealth, even from the King, to the Constable.

5. If *Venus* shall be in the eleventh, or Lady thereof, the Friends of the Native will generally be Women; and if she be well dignified there, the better sort of them; all persons of neat and curious Arts, or Trades, and such as deal in VVomens Commodities; and Poets, Painters, Limners, Lapidaries, Gamesters, Songsters, the Wife or Mother, *&c.* sometimes Players.

6. *Mercury* being qualified as aforesaid, denotes the Friends of the Native to be witty and ingenious persons, learned Men and Scholars, Artificers, Mathematicians, Merchants, Embassadors or Agents, Scriveners, Secretaries, Clerks, *&c.* and all persons dealing in Mercurial Commodities.

7. But if the Moon shall be either Lady of the eleventh, or in the eleventh House, it imports the chief Friends of the Native to be Women, as VVives, VVidows, Mothers, Aunts, Sisters, *&c.* If well dignified, Queens, Ladies, Countesses. Many times, Messengers, Fishermen, Saylors, the vulgar and common people, such whose friendship will waver like their fortune.

8. Generally *Saturn* in the eleventh giveth sluggish and false Friends; *Mars*, those that are many times unfaithful, treacherous; the Sun, Cordial, yet great and powerful Friends; *Venus* and *Jupiter*, as also the ☌, benevolent and constant Friends; *Mercury* and the Moon denotes many Friends; but they will prove sometimes mutable and deceitful; the ☍ always presages perfidious and false Friends, such as the Native shall never be bettered by, the worth of a half-penny.

SECT. 3.

Shall Friends prove constant to the Native?

Herein observe the Cusp of the eleventh House, whether it be fixed, common,

common, or bi-corporeal; or the Signe intercepted in the eleventh, or that wherein the Lord of the eleventh is posited.

1. If the Signe, *&c.* be fixed, the Friends of the Native will be fixed, and remain stedfast and faithful unto him; if common, they will sometimes prove constant, othertimes not; if moveable, where-ever the Native sees his Friend, let him look to himself.

2. VVhen the Lord of the Ascendent shall be in good Aspect with the Lord of the eleventh, from a fixed Signe, (though the Lord of the Ascendent be in a moveable or common one) the Natives Friends will be faithful and friendly unto him, and that for a constancy. If the Moon be in good Aspect with the Lord of the eleventh, and posited as aforesaid, it denotes the same.

3. But if the Moon, or Lord of the Ascendent shall thus behold the Lord of the eleventh in a common Signe, the Natives Friends shall not often fail him; if in a moveable, they will pretend more to him then ever they intend to perform; but if the Aspect happen to be evil, let the Native pray against his necessity or want of Friends.

4. The most certain way of being acquainted with the true intentions of a Friend, is by comparing his Geniture with the Geniture of the Native; for, if there be a correspondency in the principal parts of both the Nativities, the Native and his Friends are reciprocal in their affection.

5. Observe the positions of the Luminaries in the Nativity of a Friend, and his Horoscope, and see if they happen in ✶ or △ to the places of them in the Natives Radix; or if the eleventh House in the Natives Radix, be the Ascendent in the Friends; or the eleventh of the Friends, the Natives Ascendent; for this is an Argument of great and continued friendship, according to the Opinion of * *Ptolomy*, who saith, From the agreement, or disagreement of the Luminaries, and the Signe ascending at the time of birth, is truly discovered the love or hatred that shall be between two.

6. If the Lord of the Ascendent, and the Lord of the eleventh be naturally Friends, and in good Configuration with each other also, the Native will have constant and honest Friends. What the natural friendships of the Planets be, I have taught in Chap. 11. and Sect. 1. of this Book.

* Ἡ φιλία καὶ τὸ μῖσος λαμβάνεται ἐκ τῆ συμφωνίας καὶ διαφωνίας φασήεων καὶ τῶν ἀναφερομένων ἑκατέρᾳ ζωιδίῳ. Cent. Aph. 33.

SECT. 4.

Choice Aphorisms of Friendship.

1. If the fortunate Planets be posited in the eleventh, fifth, tenth, or seventh, first, or ninth Houses of Heaven, it portends many Friends unto the Native; and those oftentimes eminent ones.

2. When the Moon shall be in the Signes *Aquary* or *Pisces*, the Native will then be and remain under the frowns of Princes, or Men in great Power and Authority; chiefly, if there she shall be in Quartile or Opposition to *Jupiter* or *Saturn*: but if she happen to be in ✶ or △ to them, or either of them, the Native will have many pretended friendships from persons of eminency; but yet they will do him little good.

3. VVhere the dull and Phlegmatique Signe, *Cancer* †, ascends in a Nativity, the Native very hardly gaines Friends, and with very much difficulty

† *And yet I know* Argol *saith*, Ascendens signum ☋ plures tribuit amicos; *but I have proved the contrary.*

ficulty obtains friendship: this is most certain, when the Moon, Lady thereof, is in Detriment, and in Conjunction with *Jupiter*; because *Jupiter* receives his fall in her Detriment.

4. If the Lord of the tenth shall separate by Retrogradation from the Lord of the Ascendent, or of the eleventh House, the Natives Friends (if he have any) will be poor and despicable: for the rich and eminent Persons will never endure, but perfectly hate him.

Saturnus & ♂ bene constitutæ, multos tribuunt amicos; sed ex parte fucatos, & suspectos. Male affecti, paucos, & infidos. *Ptol. par. pag.* 153.

5. If *Jupiter* or *Venus*, or both, be in Sextile or Trine to the Ascendent, or to the Lord thereof, the Native will have many Friends, and those faithful and honest to him; the like if the Moon be in Sextile or Trine to them: but if *Saturn* or *Mars* afflict *Jupiter* or *Venus*, the friendship will be much abated; but if *Saturn* or *Mars* be well constituted, and friendly in their Rayes, it denotes many Friends; but they will be oftentimes disguised and fained, and subject to suspicion. But by being evilly posited, they declare few Friends; and those very faithless.

6. The position of many Planets in the eleventh or first Houses, denotes diversity of Friends unto the Native; the same, if the Moon, or Lord of the Ascendent shall be in Conjunction or Aspect of many Planets.

7. It is a sure signe of much friendship, when all the Planets shall be above the earth: or when the Light of the time shall be above the earth, and the three superior Planets in their Essential Dignities, it never fails, if the Lord of the Ascendent be in good Aspect with the most of them.

SECT. 5.

Of the Lord of the eleventh his Position.

1. When the Lord of the eleventh shall be posited in the first House of a Nativity, the Native shall have many Friends who shall prove as Brothers unto him; and he shall obtain the end of his hopes from them; he shall have joy in his Children; and will prove fortunate and happy in all his undertakings: he shall be a person of a good and upright conscience, for the which he will be beloved of the greater part: My Author also says —— *Natus inimicos conculcabit*; he shall destroy, or tread his enemies under his feet.

2. By being posited in the second Huose, it is the Designer of riches unto the Native, and he will receive much advantage and benefit from his Friends and Companions; as also from his Children.

3. When located in the third House of a Nativity, *tribuit fratres nobiles, divites, & clari nominis; & Nato fortunam in brevibus itineribus*; it gives the Native rich and Noble Brethren, who will also be of great fame; and it doth fortunate the Native in his short and inland Journies; but this when well dignified there.

4. If posited in the fourth House, *brevis vitæ demonstrat parentes*, it demonstrates the Parents of the Native to be of short life; for the eleventh is the eighth House from the fourth; but he will have a very good fortune, and will be blessed with a convenient Inheritance.

5. The Lord of the eleventh placed in the fifth House, gives the Native riches, and joy and pleasure in his Children; it also declares their good fortune and prosperity; but the Native will be much inclined to voluptuous and luxurious Courses.

6. By being posited in the sixth House of a Nativity, it discerns the Native many

many times to be of short life; but it denotes unto him a victory over his servitude, bondage and slavery; and makes him fortunate in his family.

7. When located in the seventh House, he will obtain much friendship and riches also with a VVife or VVives, of whom he will be much respected and beloved; yet it denotes much poverty and want unto him in his infancy or younger years; but great riches toward his latter age.

8. If he shall be posited in the eighth House, it portends much gaine and profit to the Native by Hereditaments, Wills, Legacies, Deeds, *&c.* but if he happen to turn Merchant, he will undo himself; chiefly if ill dignified there.

9. If posited in the ninth House of a Nativity, it fortunates the Native in all long Voyages either by Land or Sea; he will profit much by trading into forraigne Countries; and will also obtaine many Friends there.

10. When placed in the tenth House, it presages many eminent and powerful Friends unto the Native; it confers upon him Honour, Dignity and Renown; he will also attain the end of his hopes; yea, such things as he never hoped for; and this certainly, if he be well dignified there.

11. By being located in the eleventh, *dat multos amicos & proficuos, plures filios, prosperitatem*; it gives the Native many and profitable Friends, and many and prosperous Children also; and he shall have and obtain all things (within the compass of reason) that he may hope or endeavor for.

12. If placed in the twelfth of a Nativity, the Native will have some enemies, but not very many; his hopes will be vain, and of no effect generally; he will rarely attain the end of them: he will many times be propense to errors and vanities, evils and wants; for which he will suffer affliction in prison, and otherwise by the malice of his enemies. And this shall serve for the Judgments of the eleventh House.

CHAP. XXIII.

Of Judgements pertaining to the Twelfth House.

THis House (as I have told you before) giveth Judgement of the Natives private Enemies, their qualities, *&c.* his Imprisonments, Sorrows, Captivities and Troubles; and we may hence properly enquire--- *viz.*

1. *Of his private Enemies, their Quality,* &c.
2. *What manner of Persons shall they be?*
3. *Whether they shall prevail against the Native?*
4. *Of the Natives Imprisonment or Captivity.*
5. *Shall it be long or short?*
6. *Of the Lord of the Twelfth's position.*

Which particulars being fully resolved, will give great light to the Judgements pertaining to this House; I will therefore apply my self to their examinations in order------

SECT. 1.

Of the Natives private Enemies, their Quality, &c.

It was a Question proposed by *Seneca*, *Quid est homini inimicissimum?* What is Mans greatest or most dangerous Enemy? and thus he answers it himself, *Alter Homo*, Another Man. And every day among us adds a new verification to the Proverb, *Homo Homini Daemon*; one Man is a Devil, or an Enemy to another. Most Men are endued with *Linguam bisulcam*, a forked or double Tongue, wherewith they wound and launce the Reputations of others; but few with a friendly hand, or compassionate heart, that desire to pour oyl into those wounds, or are willing to cast a covering over the nakedness of one anothers Errors: forgetting still the Golden Rule, that teaches them to do as they would be done unto. It is therefore requisite that each person be wary and careful of the persons he hath to do with; and to watch and observe both their feet, lest while they seem to do him service with one, they spurn at him with the other. Metals are never so bright as when they are polished; and Enemies are never so dangerous as when not heeded or observed in their *Methodum decipiendi*; their Method or manner of deceiving. For the true discovery therefore of the Enemies of each particular Native, I will insert these following Rules; which being heedfully observed, may stand him in good stead.

1. Consider the Lord of the Ascendent and twelfth Houses, and the Planet or Planets posited in the twelfth, their Aspect to, or Configuration with the Lord of the Ascendent, *&c.* for from thence is known the condition or quality of the Natives Enemies.

2. If the Lord of the Ascendent be in the twelfth House, or the Lord of the twelfth in the Ascendent, the Native will have many private Enemies, and be much perplexed and vexed with them; and when such a posirion happens, the Native cannot be too careful.

3. When there shall be many Planets evilly disposed in the twelfth House, the Native will meet with many private and treacherous Enemies; but if they be there well disposed, they portend many Enemies also unto the Native, but more noble ones then the others.

4. But if there be no Planet posited in the twelfth House, the Native will have but few private Enemies; the like will be when the Lords of the Ascendent and twelfth House shall be in Sextile or Trine to each other, from good places of the Figure.

5. When it shall happen that one of the Infortunes be in the twelfth House, and the other in the sixth, and the Lord of the Ascendent shall be afflicted by either of them in the eighth House, he that is then born shall die by the means or conspiracies of his private Enemies.

6. When *Iupiter* or *Venus* fortune to govern the twelfth House, the Native (it is true) will have enemies; but they will be such, as he shall never be in fear or danger of: the same happens when these two Planets fortune to be in Sextile or Trine to the Lord of the twelfth.

7. If *Saturn* and *Mars* be strong and potent, and conjoyned in the twelfth House, the Natives enemies will be great; but they shall not have power to hurt him: but if they be weak therein, it portends much prejudice to the Native from private enemies; and an affliction in that Member of his Body represented by the Signe they are in.

8. The Lord of the twelfth in Conjunction with the Moon and *Mercury* in the seventh House, stirs up many treacherous and base enemies against the Native, and such as will be perpetually vexatious to him; and this chiefly from a double-bodied or bi-corporeal Signe.

SECT. 6.

What manner of persons shall they be?

By the manner of persons here, I do not intend their shape and description (for I cannot believe any man so weak that pretends to Art, but he may understand that, by what I have formerly said in the eighth, ninth and tenth Chapters of this Book; so that I need not reiterate their descriptions here) but the manner of their Relations to the Native; and how they may by that, be known unto him; and you are to understand it thus:

1. If the Lord of the second be an Infortune, and in the twelfth House, in Quartile or Opposition to the Lord of the Ascendent, the Native will be an enemy to himself, and will suffer himself to be cheated and cozened by every one he shall deal with; chiefly if he traffique in great Beasts.

2. If that Planet who is Significator of the enemies of the Native be the Lord of the third House, the Brethren, Sisters, and Kindred of the Native will be his greatest enemies; if of the fourth, his Parents, *&c.* if of the fifth, his Children. *Et sic de Caeteris.*

3. *Saturn* Significator of private and treacherous enemies, portends antient Men, Grandfathers and Fathers, *&c.* many times Governours. ♄ denotes Laywers, and Ecclesiastical Persons, Church-Members, and the like; *Mars* gives notice of Souldiers in general, and many times Robbers, House-breakers, Pillagers, and Plunderers, also the Brethren of the Native; the Sun shews Men in Authority, as Kings, Princes, *&c.* the Moon and *Venus* shew VVomen generally, Mothers, Sisters, the VVife; *Mercury* shews Clerks, Secretaries, Servants and Theeves.

4. When the Significators of enemies shall be in Quartile or Opposition to the Luminaries, it denotes the Natives enemies to be close, cunning, treacherous, subtile sycophantique Fellows, that are secretly backbiting him, and doing him mischief.

5. It is the Opinion of my much honoured Friend Mr. *Lilly*, that if the significators of the Natives Enemies be in Angles, and well fortified, let them be by nature either good or evil, they will prove powerful; if in succedent Houses, not so potent; if in Cadent places, they are usually Fellows of no Quality. See *Christ. Astrol. pars. secund. fol.* 641.

6. When the Lord of the twelfth and Lord of the seventh shall be joyned in the seventh House, the Natives principal Enemy will be his wife; or (if a woman) her husband: and this have I verified in many Genitures. This Rule may be varied like the second.

SECT. 3.

Shall the Native or they prevail?

1. See to the ſtrength or weakneſs of the Lord of the twelfth Houſe: or if he be Retrograde and Peregrine, and the Lord of the Aſcendent ſtrong and in his Eſſential dignities, the Native will aſſuredly overcome his Enemies; If the Lord of the twelfth be in the tenth Houſe, (weak) or the Lord of the tenth in the twelfth, the ſame.

2. When the Luminaries, or the Lord of the Aſcendent ſhall be in reception with *Mars*, or in any of his Eſſential dignities, the Native will have a perfect victory over his Enemies, and ſee many of them come unto diſgrace, and ſometimes unto ruine.

3. *Quando Mars & Venus in occidente vel in angulo terræ fuerint, natus ſuper inimicos*, &c. Saith *Albubatar*, When *Mars* and *Venus* ſhall be in the ſeventh or fourth Houſes, the Native ſhall overcome his Enemies, and they ſhall humble themſelves at his feet.

4. When the Lord of the twelfth ſhall be Cumbuſt, Peregrine or Cadent, or infortunated of *Saturn*, *Mars*, or the Dragons Tayl, the Enemies of the Native ſhall be few, and come to much misfortune and ſorrow *.

* Quando dominus 12 dom. combuſtas vel impeditus fuerit, ſive cadens aut peregrinus, ſeu ab aliqua infortuna infortunatus, inimici nati erunt pauci, & ad miſeriam venient, &c. Albub. *Chap.* 206.

5. If the Lord of the Aſcendent doth not behold the Lord of the twelfth Houſe, *Natus paucos habebit inimicos*, The Native will have but few Enemies. But if he do behold him, and diſpoſe of him, the Enemies of the Native ſhall cringe and creep to him, and be ſorry for their Errors, and the injuries and baſeneſſes they have offered unto him.

6. When either of the two Fortunes ſhall be poſited in the Houſe of Enemies, and the Lord of Enemies afflicted by the Infortunes, in an evil place of the Figure, the Native may overcome and vanquiſh his Enemies, chiefly if they be afflicted in the ſixth Houſe.

7. But obſerve on the contrary, when the Lord of the twelfth, or Planet in the twelfth, or the Lord of the twelfth his diſpoſitor, ſhall be in evil Aſpect of the Moon, or Lord of the Aſcendent, and ſtronger then they, the Enemies of the Native will prevail againſt him, and do him much miſchief and prejudice.

8. If the Lord of the Aſcendent be Cumbuſt or Retrograde in the ſeventh Houſe, and the Lord of the twelfth ſtrong, the Natives Enemies will be more powerful then he: But if he be Cumbuſt or Retrograde in the twelfth Houſe, the Native will be alwayes plagued and vexed with private, treacherous and baſe Enemies, to the end of his life.

SECT. 4.

Of the Captivity or Impriſonment of the Native.

1. When the Luminaries, or either of them ſhall be in the twelfth Houſe, or in Oppoſition to the Lord of the Aſcendent, in the ſixth, he that is then born will be ſubject to many Impriſonments and Captivities.

2. If *Mars* or *Saturn* ſhall be in the twelfth or ſeventh, in violent Signes

Signes, in evil Aſpect of the Luminaries, the Native will be ſubject to captivities and Impriſonments. *Luna vel Sol in octava, extra ſuas dignitates*, denotes the ſame; chiefly if they ſhall be either in their Detriments or Falls.

3. When *Mars* or *Saturn* ſhall be Lord of the ſeventh Houſe, and ill dignified, or in the twelfth Houſe conjoyned, or in Oppoſition or Square to the Luminaries, the Native will moſt certainly be ſubject to many captivities, impriſonments and troubles.

4. *Mercury* and *Saturn* in the ſixth, eighth or Twelfth Houſes impedited; or *Saturnus in Medio Cœli extra ſuas dignitates*, (i. e.) *Saturn* in the Mid-Heaven, out of his eſſential dignities, denotes many impriſonments, vexations, captivities and troubles to the Native.

5. When *Saturn*, *Mars* and *Mercury* ſhall be Cumbuſt in the Weſt-Angle, and the Lord of the Aſcendent in evil Aſpect of them, *&c.* it denotes many impriſonments and captivities to the Native.

♄, ♂ & ☿ in occidente combuſti, & dominus aſcendentis eos aſpererit malo aſpectu. *Ptol. par. Ch.* 46.

6. The Moon, *Saturn* and *Mars* in the fourth Houſe, ſhews captivity and impriſonment; and if *Mars* be joyned to *Venus* in the eighth Houſe, in Quartile or Oppoſition to *Saturn*, it denotes great captivities, many ſorrows; ſometimes perpetual impriſonment.

7. *Saturn* and *Mars* void of reception, or of the benevolent Beams of the Luminaries, and in Conjunction, Quartile, or Oppoſition, and having dignities in the ſeventh Houſe, conſtantly portend Captivity, Arreſts, or a reſtraint of Liberty. The Sun in the Twelfth, or the Moon Lady of the Aſcendent Peregrine in the Twelfth, the ſame.

8. The Moon and *Mercury* in the twelfth, gives many impriſonments and Captivities; and if *Saturn* be in the Weſt-Angle, in Oppoſition of the Lights, it denotes not onely impriſonment, but the death of the Native in priſon *.

* Si ♄ in occidente in oppoſito Luminaris, dat mortem in carcere. *Argol.*

9. *Mars* and *Mercury* in the fourth or ſeventh infortunate, and *Mars* Lord of the Twelfth, denotes impriſonment and captivity to the Native. *Mars Retrogradus cum Venere in* 12, *Carceres occaſione mulierum.* But if *Mars* ſhall be Retrograde, with *Venus* in the Twelfth, Women ſhall occaſion his impriſonment.

10. When the Sun ſhall be in the Mid-Heaven, in his own or the Houſes of *Jupiter*, and *Mars* in the ſeventh Houſe, in Quadrate or Oppoſition of the Moon, the Native ſhall ſtill be in danger of violence and harm; he will alſo ſuffer exile, baniſhment and impriſonment *.

* ☉ in M.C. in ſuo, aut ♃ domicilio, ♂ in 7. in □ aut ☍ ☽, Exilia, carceris, & pericula adducunt violenta.

11. When *Mercury* ſhall be in the ſeventh Houſe with *Mars*, or in Oppoſition of *Mars* chiefly in his own Houſe, the Native then born ſhall ſuffer exile and much ſorrow and impriſonment; the like if the Sun ſhall be in the twelfth, and afflicted by the evil Beams of *Saturn* or *Mars*.

12. *Saturn*, *Sol*, and *Mercury*, the Mid-Heaven, in Quartile or Oppoſition of *Mars*, makes the Native a Fugitive, Robber, and ſometimes a murtherer, for the which he ſhall ſuffer impriſonment, poſſibly death.

SECT. 5.

Shall the Impriſonment or Captivity be long or ſhort?

Although this particular be to be known from the evil directions of the ſignificators in a Nativity, and the Revolutions, *&c.* of the Native; yet Authors having left Rules for the ſame, I will here preſent you with the likeſt, or ſuch of them that have the greateſt ſhew of truth------

1. If the Lord of the 12 be potent, & in evil aſpect of the ☽ or Lord of the Aſcendent

Ascendent, and his Malevolency not suppressed by the benevolent Rayes of the fortunate Planets, the Native will be subject to many and tedious imprisonments and captivities.

2. When the Planets portending imprisonment and captivity shall be in a fixed Signe or Signes, the Native will remain long in prison; possibly he may end his days there: this is certain, if the Significators of his hopes be weak.

3. If the benevolent Planets interpose, and by their friendly Rayes allay the Malignity threatned by the Significators of imprisonment, *&c.* chiefly if they shall be in moveable Signes, the Native will not remain long in prison, or in his captivity or banishment.

4. If the sixth, eighth, or twelfth Aphorisms of the last Section take place in a Nativity, the Natives captivity and imprisonment will be tedious, and of long continuance; when *Saturn*, ☽*Mars*, ☿*Mercury*, and the Lights shall be in moveable Signes, the imprisonment, *&c.* may be often, but they cannot be dureable.

5. If the Lord of the tenth (being a benevolent Planet) interpose his Friendly Rayes, the Native may be released and quitted from his bonds by Authority; if the Lord of the eleventh, some Friend shall bayle him out, or procure his liberty; if the Lord of the Ascendent be ☽*Mars* or ☿*Mercury*, and he stronger then the Significators of imprisonment, *&c.* the Native is a subtile cunning Knave, and breaks Prison, and so escapes; if the Lord of the second, he purchases his liberty with a price: *Et sic de Cæteris.*

SECT. 6.

Of the Lord of the Twelfth's position.

1. When the Lord of the Twelfth shall be posited in the First of a Nativity, it portends many Enemies to the Native, and those Eminent ones; also many Labors, Griefs, & Troubles; and he will meet with many signal treacheries and deceits, and much opposition from those of his own Household. *Pauperiem in prima ætate, & in secunda divitias. (i.e.)* he will in his first yeers endure want and poverty; but in his second, he will attain Riches.

2. If he be posited in the second House, it denotes many afflictions to the Native in his substance; his Enemies will be so violent against him, that he shall suffer much loss and detriment in his Estate thereby.

3. *In tertia Fratres decernit Nato inimicos*; by being posited in the third House of a Nativity, the Native and his Brethren disagree; they also shall meet with many Enemies; and the Native shall in his small and inland Journies suffer by his Enemies means; much labour and sorrow also will surround him by reason of Riches, or the goods of Fortune.

4. By being placed in the fourth House, it denotes hatred, strife and contention between the Native and his Parents, and those of his Kindred also; many Contentions about Inheritances and Lands, *&c.* it declares also the destruction of the House or Family of the Native; or at least a great Catastrophe to befal them.

5. When placed in the fifth House of a Nativity, it presages the evil state and condition of the Natives Children; they will prove inobedient, and reproachful, so that by their means the Native will reap much sorrow and trouble. My Author sayes, *Si dominus quintæ fuerit in duodecima, Natus nutribit filios alienos.*

6. If placed in the sixth House of a Nativity, it portends much treachery, deceit and mischief to the Native from Servants, sometimes from an Unkle or Aunt; and he shall be mightily unfortunate by dealing in small Cattle.

7. By being posited in the seventh House, it declares many evils and infortunacies from Women, who shall be the Natives Enemies; he will be subject to many deceits, troubles and perplexities; many mischiefs and great loss will attend him by reason of his Wife; and the latter part of his life will be bad.

8. The Lord of the Twelfth located in the eighth House, portends but few Enemies unto the Native; he shall rather triumph over them, and shall see their Deaths, and be a gainer thereby. And the time that they, *viz.* the Enemies do live, they shall be vexed, perplexed, and sufficiently tormented.

9. By being placed in the ninth House of a Nativity, it denotes many Molestations from Enemies to the Native in his Journies, *&c.* also much damage and prejudice to his Wives Brethren by private Enemies. And unto the Native many troubles and * tribulations by reason of Religion, Faith, or things or persons belonging to the Church.

---Tribulationes causa religionis, fidei, aut ecclesiasticorum.

10. When he shall be found in the tenth House, it always denotes damage and difficulties to the Native, in his Dignity, Honour, Preferment: he will meet with Oppositions and Defamations in all his Actions; and will be subject to Captivity, Imprisonment and Exile.

11. If posited in the eleventh House, it presages many Strifes and Controversies between the Native and his Friends; from which the Native shall receive much loss. It denotes also infortunacy unto him in his Children, and the things he hopes for.

12. By being located in the twelfth House, it portends many Injuries, Defamations, Vilifications and Mischiefs from his Enemies, which may prove prejudicial unto him: it also threatens many Imprisonments to befal him, sometimes Exile or Banishment.

It were very good for every Native, if he could obtaine the Nativities of those persons he hath the most material dealings withal, or those that he is familiarly acquainted with; and by comparing them with his own, he may observe the enmity or friendship that is between their Significators, and confide in (or break familiarity with) them accordingly.

For if their Nativities be contrary to his own, they will prove Enemies unto him; or if the Luminaries in them, be contrary to their places in his own, *viz.* by being in □ or ☍ to their places there, they will prove perpetual Enemies unto him, let them pretend never so fair.

Now, the grand prejudice that divers Persons suffer by their being too too credulous of pretended and feigned Friends, and the evils they be continually exposed unto, beyond the reach of all Objection, proves, that all persons are not born to be Friends, or friendly unto each other; neither (on the contrary) are all born to be Enemies, or Inimical unto each other. But the best and most certain way of discovering our Enemies from our Friends; our propitious and happy Acquaintance, from fawning Flatterers and Pretenders, is, by comparing their Genitures, *&c.* and proving their Agreement or Disagreement with our own.

We see it apparently, and plainly writ in the Actions of the World, that a Man sometimes hath a Child born to be a cross and curse unto him; and it is common for Brethren and Kindred to disagree; there are often jarrings between the neareſt relations; and whence (think we) should the cause of this proceed? is it not from their contrary Nativities, and from the original disagreements written there? let any man make it appear unto me,

why a person shall more really, and with greater ardency affect or love a stranger at the first sight, then he shall another, who it may be sprang from the same womb, and hath been constantly educated and brought up with him, from his infancy.

It is not barely by the sence of seeing, or weakness of the optique Nerves, that so by the shooting back of the Ocular Beams, affection should be so soon let in, and cherished and nourished with so much Zeal as it often is; for should it so be, we must then attribute the cause thereof to the worth and power of the Object: but surely were the true cause to be placed there, the Maid in *Scaliger* had never swooned at the sight of a Lily. The true and Original cause most certainly of such affection is to be found alone in the Heavens: the sympathy of the persons Nativities (who thus meet) being great and powerful, and the time in which they meet, proper and convenient, having a real and certain tendency to the production of an infallible friendship and agreement between them.

I therefore adjudge it necessary for all persons to be acquainted not only with their own, but the Nativities of such persons with whom they have considerable dealing; for it is this way onely (next to a divine Life) that the wise man may rule the Stars, and turn his disadvantagious times into times profitable; and times of sorrow, into rejoycing; of imprisonment, into liberty; and of escaping vile and sordid Enemies, into the entertaining and keeping the love and favour of serious Friends.

And thus I conclude my particular Judgments of the Twelve Houses of Heaven in a Nativity. I shall come in the next place to treat of the several parts that belong to each House, according the Opinion of the Arabian Doctors in this Science. -----

Chap. XXIV.

Of the several parts proper to the Twelve Houses.

Although I have shewed how to take the Part of Fortune, and of Marriage, yet here I will insert them again for to accompany their Fellows. And so I begin them in order.

SECT. 1.

Parts proper to the first House.

The part of *Life*, is taken by day and night from the degree of the preceding ☌ or Opposition of the Lights unto the Moon in the Nativity, and accounting from the Ascendent. Example: In the Nativity following, a new Moon preceded it, in 16 deg. of ♍, according to *Origanus*, *Tom.* 2.

	Sig.	Dig.	Min.
The Moons Radical place is	11.	10.	52.
The place of the ☌ preceding substract	9.	16.	0.
Difference	1.	24.	52.
The Ascendent is	7.	11.	1.
Therefore the part of life is	9.	5.	53.

that is, in 5 deg. 53 min. of ♍. By this example, you may easily finde out where all the following parts fall.

The part of understanding is taken from ☿ unto ☉, and projected from the degree ascending.

The part of the Spirit is found by substracting the place of the Moon from the Sun, and accounting it from the Ascendent.

SECT. 2.

Parts proper to the second House.

The Part of Fortune is (according to *Ptolomy*) taken day and night from the Sun unto the Moon, and so reckoning from the Horoscope.

The part of Goods as well by day as by night, is taken by substracting the place of the Lord of the Second, from the Signe, *&c.* of the Second, and accounting it from the Ascendent, according to the succession of Signes.

SECT. 3.

Parts proper to the third House.

The part of Brethren and Sisters by day, is taken by subducting the place of *Saturn* from the place of *Jupiter*, and so projecting it from the degree ascending at birth; by night, the contrary.

The part of the Love of Brethren is found day and night by substracting the place of the Sun from the place of *Saturn*, and accounting (as before) from the Degree Horoscopical.

SECT. 4.

Parts proper to the fourth House.

The part of the Father day and night is discovered by substracting the place of *Saturn* from the place of the Sun, and accounting from the degree ascending.

The Part of Fortune in Husbandry is found day and night from *Venus* unto *Saturn*, and projecting it from the Ascendent.

The part of Inheritances and Possessions by day and by night is taken by subducting the place of *Saturn* from the place of the Moon, and accounting from the Ascendent.

SECT. 5.

Parts belonging to the fifth House.

The part of Male Children is taken by ſubſtracting the place of the Moon in your Nativity from the place of *Iupiter*, and is numbred from the Aſcendent.

The part of Female Children is taken from the Moon unto *Venus* both day and night, and ſo projected from the Signe and degree aſcending.

The part of Plays and Junkettings is found by ſubſtracting the place of *Mars* from *Venus*, and accounting from the Aſcendent.

SECT. 6.

Parts attributable to the ſixth Houſe.

The part of Sickneſs and Infirmities is taken by ſubducting the place of *Saturn* from the place of *Mars*, and ſo reckoning from the Aſcendent.

The part of Slavery, Bondage and Captivity, is taken by ſubſtracting the place of the Diſpoſitor of the Moon, from the place of the Moon; and ſo number it from the Signe and degree aſcending.

The part of Servants is found by taking the place of *Mercury* from the place of the Moon, and projecting it from the Aſcendent.

SECT. 7.

Parts pertinent to the ſeventh Houſe.

The part of Marriage common to Men and VVomen by day and by night, is taken by ſubſtracting the place of *Venus* in the Radix from the Cuſp of the ſeventh Houſe, accounting from the Aſcendent.

The part of Diſcord and Controverſie, is taken by ſubſtracting the place of *Mars* from the place of *Iupiter* by day and by night, and projecting from the Aſcendent.

SECT. 8.

Parts belonging to the eighth Houſe.

The part of Death by day and by night is taken from the Moon unto the Cuſp of the eighth Houſe, (ſubſtraction being made as before) and ſo numbred or accounted from the degree and minute of the Signes aſcending.

The part of the perillous or moſt dangerous Year, or of all other miſfortunes, is found by ſubſtracting the place of *Saturn* from the place of the Lord of the eighth Houſe, and accounting from the Aſcendent.

Sect.

SECT. 9.

Parts proper to the ninth Houſe.

The part of Faith or good Manners, is taken day and night by ſubducting the place of the Moon from the place of *Mercury*, and projecting it from the Signe and degree aſcending on the Eaſtern Finitor.

The part of Journies by water is taken day and night from *Saturn* unto the fifteenth degree of *Cancer*, and accounted from the Signe aſcending.

The part of Travels by Land is taken day and night by ſubſtracting the place of the Lord of the ninth, from the Cuſp of the ninth Houſe; and projecting it from the Aſcendent or Horoſcope.

SECT. 10.

Parts of the tenth Houſe.

The part of Nobility or Honour, is found by ſubſtracting the place of the Sun from the nineteenth degree of *Aries*; and ſo numbering it from the Aſcendent. Some have held, that by night we ought to take it from the Moon unto the third degree of *Taurus*; I leave every Artiſt to make his beſt experience hereof.

The part of ſuddaine advancement is found by ſubſtracting the place of *Saturn* from the place of the part of Fortune, and then reckoning it from the Aſcendent: if *Saturn* be Combuſt, take *Iupiter*.

The part of Magiſtery and Profeſſion by day and night, is taken by ſubſtracting the place of *Saturn* from the place of *Luna*, and reckoning from the Aſcendent; and of this may be made good uſe in moſt Nativities.

The part of Merchandiſe is found day and night by ſubſtracting the place of the part of the Spirit from the part of Fortune, and numbring from the Aſcendent.

SECT. 11.

Parts of the eleventh Houſe.

The part of Friends is found in Diurnal and Nocturnal Genitures, by ſubſtracting the place of *Mercury* from the place of the Moon, and accounting from the Signe and Degree aſcending at the Nativities.

The part of Honourable and Illuſtrious Acquaintance is taken by Day from the Part of Fortune to the Sun, and ſo projected from the Aſcendent; but by Night, the contrary.

SECT. 12.

Parts belonging to the Twelfth Houſe.

The Part of Impriſonment, Sorrow, Captivity, *&c.* is taken day and night

night by ſubſtracting the part of the Spirit from the Part of Fortune, and ſo projected from the Sign and Degree aſcending.

The Part of Private Enemies by day and by night, is taken by ſubſtracting the place of the Lord of the Twelfth from the Cuſp of the Twelfth, and ſo to be accounted from the Aſcendents.

Theſe are the ſeverall parts that the Arabians much uſed, and took eſpecial notice of in Nativities. I have by experience proved, that as either of them are well or ill dignified, the Native hath either gained or loſt in the things or matters they related unto.

CHAP. XXV.

Of Directions in Nativities, with their Effects.

Direction, what?

DIrection is a walking, turning, wheeling about, or a conſtant motion and progreſſion of a point, until it have finiſhed its compaſs or circle: whence of the Greeks it is termed μεταβατικὸν, i.e. *Obambulatio*, a walking or turning, (as before.)

Its Uſe.

The proper uſe we have of it, is to finde out the diſtance between the Significator and Promittor of any accident in a Nativity, be it either for the affection or affliction of the body or minde of the Native. I ſhall not ſtand here to ſhew you the meaning of the Tables of Direction: for I ſhall annex that unto the Tables themſelves which follow. Know therefore, that Aſtrologers do obſerve five Significators*, or Hylegiacal points in a Nativity, above all others: and thoſe be, the Aſcendent, firſt; ſecondly, the Mid-heaven; thirdly, the Sun; fourthly, the Moon; fifthly, the Part of Fortune. They direct them alſo to ſeveral ends and purpoſes; as the Aſcendent for the accidents of the body; the Sun for the honour, eſtimation and preferment of the Native; the Mid-heaven for his Magiſtery or Profeſſion, his Offices, Friendſhip of great Perſons, Marriages, *&c.* the Moon for the ſtate and condition of the VVife or Mother, his Journeys, Peregrinations, and ſometimes Matrimony alſo; the Part of Fortune for the encreaſe and diminution of his riches or eſtate.

*They are called Significators, becauſe they ſignifie the accidents that happen to the Native.

Promittor, what? It threatens as well as promiſes.

Now the points and parts of the Figure unto which theſe Significators be directed, are called Promittors, becauſe they promiſe the greatneſs of the accidents to happen unto the Native for good, long before they happen; and how they ſhall come to paſs at length: ſo they declare alſo the greatneſs of the evil that ſhall befal the Native: for the word, Ἐπαγγέλλομαι, ſignifies as well to threaten as to promiſe; and therefore it takes notice of the evil as well as the good. But to avoid all prolixity, I ſhall here preſent you with the Effects of Directions of all ſorts whether good and evil, according to the nature of the Promittors, *&c.* who have greateſt ſignification thereof.

CHAP.

CHAP. XXVI.

Of the Effects of the Aſcendents Directions to his Promittors.

SECT. 1.

To Saturn *and his Aſpects.*

Aſcendent to the ☌, □, or ☍ of ♄.

THis Direction begets in the Native an ill habit of body; and ſickneſſes proceeding from cold and dryneſs; naughty Coughs, Agues both Tertian and Quartain; the Meagrim, great trouble of the minde and brain, ſtrange Chimæra's and fancies, horrid imaginations, lingring and tedious ſickneſſes: in young Maids, the Green-ſickneſs, and many Obſtructions: in Youth, Conſumptions, Dulneſs and Stupidity; a general Lethargy or dulneſs over the whole body; vexations and miſchiefs by old people; loſs of reputation and eſtate. Either of theſe Directions, if *Saturn* be *Anareta*, and hate the place where the Direction happens, bringeth death unto the Native; the Conjunction eſpecially; unleſs the benevolent Planets interpoſe their friendly Rays.

Horoſ. ad ☌, □ aut ☍ ♄ ægritudines longas minatur; ---imperfectiones corporis ex frigidis humoribus exortas, febres quartanas, *&c.* *Argol.*

The Native upon either of theſe Directions, is more grave, ſerious and ſober, then formerly; he acquaints himſelf with elderly and eminent men; he gains by his commerce and ſociety with them; he thrives and grows rich by all Commodities *Saturnine*; he is much buſied about Buildings and Repairings; he may probably diſcover Mynes and hidden Treaſure; he lets Leaſes, and doth all things with advantage to himſelf, according to his capacity and condition of living.

To the ✶ or △ of ♄.

Now the Native is uſually ſlow and dull in his actions, little minded to ſpeak or do any thing: he is dogged, cloſe and reſerved, full of envy and malice, negligent and careleſs; he values not which end of his buſineſs goes formoſt: you muſt in this (and in others alſo) conſider the nature of the Sign the Direction falls in.

To the terms of ♄.

I ſhould here have ſpoken of the Effects of the Antiſcions, and Contra-Antiſcions of each Planet: but moſt Aſtrologers agree, that the Antiſcions of *Saturn* and *Mars*, operate neer the matter like their Sextiles and Trines; but the Contra-Antiſcions, like the Conjunctions, Quartiles or Oppoſitions. And the Antiſcions of the other five are equivalent to their Conjunctions, Sextiles, Trines; and their Contra-Antiſcions, to their Quartiles or Oppoſitions: therefore I hold it unneceſſary to inſert them.

SECT. 2.

To Jupiter, *and his Aſpects.*

To the ☌, ✶, or △ of ♃.

Either of theſe Directions endues the Native with a healthful conſtitution of body, makes him pleaſant, cheerful, affable, liberal and courteous; delighting

Ascendens ad ☌, △, ✶ ♃, pollicetur animi & corporis tranquillitatem, gaudia, laudes, gloriam, honores, divitias, bona ex Ecclesiasticis significatis, & personis jovialibus, potentibus, in dignitate constitutis, religiosis, &c.

delighting to converse with good men, with persons of the highest esteem or the greatest rank in the Kingdom or Commonwealth wherein he lives; as Clergy-men and Lawyers, Magistrates, Judges, Advocates, Persons in Authoritie, &c. it augments the Natives credit and esteem, gives him great Fortune and Riches, and produces all his actions and business to a good and prosperous end. The Native (if capable) may marry upon either of these Directions. To a Scholar it denotes Degrees of Preferment in an University, or *aliquid tale:* to Ministers, good and fat Benefices: to Lawyers, an augmentation of Honour and Practice: good Trading to Merchants. It oftentimes brings Lands or Inheritances, with many other blessings of Fortune; as, a Child, if the Native be married, a quiet and vertuous Wife, and a peaceable enjoyment of all terrene pleasures.

To the □ *or* ☍ *of* ♃.

When either of these Directions are operating in a Nativity, the Native is beset with many unhappy distempers of Body; as a bad Liver, distempered Blood, a Pleurisie, sometimes the Measels, or small Pox: makes him intemperate, negligent and careless of his Patrimony: he is subject to much damage by suretiship, makes shipwrack of his Credit, &c. It brings many hatreds, enmities, quarrels and contentions, chiefly with Lawyers, Church-men, and men of eminency, who shall under pretence of friendship, betray the Native unto his great prejudice; and by their means shall he undergo much loss in his Estate.

To the terms of ♃.

This Direction produceth a good constitution both of Body and mind, and shews the Native shall delight and rejoyce in all things that be good and honest: he shall encrease his stock conveniently, and gain acquaintance with men of good rank and quality in the place where he lives: he will also live comfortably and in good esteem with his Family, and his Neighbours and Kindred.

You must observe in all Nativities you calculate, the strength or weakness of the Promittor, to whom your Significator is directed; and so judge according to the accidents that shall happen: as for example; the Ascendent directed to the ☌, ✶ or △ of *Jupiter*, they are admirable Directions, and presage glorious things unto the Native; and if *Iupiter* be in *Sagittary* or *Pisces*, in the Radix, or the Direction fall in his Essential Dignities, the Accidents will be the more auspicious and happy unto him. But if *Iupiter* be in *Gemini* or *Virgo*, or the Directions fall in the Debilities of him, the things presignified by the Direction or Directions may come to pass, but not in so great a measure as the other. The Fortitudes of the Planets augment the honour portended; but the Debilities diminish the same.

The excellent knowledge of the effects of Directions in a Nativity, is couched in these few words, and they are sufficient to inform an ingenious Artist.

SECT. 3.

Ascendent directed to the body of Mars, *and his Aspects.*

To the ☌, □ *or* ☍ *of* ♂.

Biliosas febres accendit, tertianas, continuas, inflammationes, ebulli-

The Ascendent directed to either of these, brings many miseries to the Native both of body and minde; sometimes death. It gives the Plague, Botches, Boyls, Small-Pox, Bloody-Flux, Inflammations, Giddiness, Frenzy, Madness, dangerous Falls, publick Accusations before Magistrates; the Native is sometimes sentenced to death thereby. It involves the Native in many Law-suits and Controversies; makes him furious, and apt to quarrel: it windes him into many misfortunes, makes him apt to undertake Duels, brings danger by Horses, Iron, Fire, Gun-shot, by casting of stones; sometimes danger of stabbing, sometimes Banishment or perpetual Imprisonment.

tiones humorum, erysipelata, ulcera biliosa, aliasq; ex cholera ægritudines; accendit bilem in cerebro, minatur rixas, vulnera; pericula violentæ, damna ex igne, &c.

To the ✶ *or* △ *of* ♂.

This Direction inclines the Native to profitable and fortunate Journeys, and to all manner of Martial Exercises or Military Affairs; gives him Preferment by Arms; brings him in great respect with Souldiers; makes him acceptable to Kings and Princes, Generals, Colonels, Commanders of Armies, and all men given to War. If the Native be a Tradesman or a Mechanick, he follows his Trade closely, makes good work, tries many Inventions, spends his money liberally and freely: he is inclinable to Choler.

Inclinat ad Martialia significata, motus, itinera, & cum fortuna; reddit Natum animo forti, audacem, imprepidum, imperiosum, magnanimum, honoris cupidum, facilem ad rixas, *Argol.*

This inclines the Native to many rash actions, and inclines his temper to choler: he puts his hand to many idle and wicked matters, all tending to a general distemper of his Body: he is very much subject to scandal, and not undeservedly. If *Mars* be well dignified, he lessens the influence: but 'tis good nevetheless, that the Native doth evacuate or purge Choler.

To the terms of ♂.

SECT. 4.

Ascendent Directions to Sol *and his Aspects.*

To the ☌ *of* ☉.

It gives unto the Native some admirable Preferment or Dignity, some Office or Employment from Princes or Men in Authority: he is acceptable unto them; yet nevertheless he is troubled with grievings and doubtings in his minde; makes publick the secret Affairs of his life: for the Sun discovers all things. This Direction many times produces a general distemper in the Body, pain in the Head, hurt in the Eyes, chiefly in the right-Eye; loss of Substance, discord with Brethren or Sisters. Consider the Nature of the Sign the Direction falls in, and so judge.

Ascendens ad ☌ ☉ honores pollicetur & Principe, authoritatem & aliquod Dominium impertitur, vel

dignitatem; verum dubitandum de calida corporis discrasia, vel oculorum affectibus.

To the ✶ *or* △ *of* ☉.

Gives the Native great Health of Body, Tranquillity of Minde, Encrease of Estate, new and eminent Friends of great account, an augmentation of Reputation and Esteem in the World: many times prosperous Journeys or Employments into Forrain Parts or Countries: he is happy in all his Affairs, and all tends to his singular advantage and profit.

To the □ *or* ☍ *of* ☉.

When this Direction happens, it stirs up many unhappy Distempers in the Native's Body: it stirs up the wrath or fury of Princes, Magistrates, or Men in Power against the Native: it shews the Death of the Father of the Native: if the fortunate Planets do not assist with their friendly Rays, it produces many Losses, Crosses, Deceits, Decay of Estate; sore Eyes, and Cholerique Diseases afflict the Native: also Imprisonment, damage by Sea-voyages, by undertakings for great Men. The yeer is full of Contention and Law-suits. You must understand, that the □ is not so malignant or cruel as is the ☍.

SECT. 5.

The Ascendents Directions to Venus *and her Aspects.*

To the ☌, ✶ or △ of ♀.

--Dat animi & corporis tranquillitatem, salubritatem complexionis; inclinat ad solatia, voluptates, amores, amicitias mulierum, luxum, aliquando uxorem ducendam, nuptias, delectationem deliciarum & rerum pulcharum, consuetudinem cum Musicis, Pictoribus & artificibus voluptuosis, & similia.

Either of these Directions brings unto the Native all manner of pleasure and content both of Body and Minde, renders him acceptable to VVomen: he is much conversant with them, is always courting and wooing (and dallying with) them. If capable, he marries upon these Directions, and hath within the yeer a Childe: he delights much in decking and trimming himself: purchases new Apparel, and all sorts of good Houshold-stuff: he feasts and banquets freely, hath the love of his Kindred, and hath good and profitable success in his Employment or Vocation, let it be what it will. The yeer in which this Direction happens, may very properly be termed the yeer of pleasures.

To the □ or ☍ of ♀.

The Native upon these Directions will be so much given to pleasures of the worser sorts; as, Drunkenness, Fornications and Adulteries, that he thereby will bring some obnoxious infirmity unto his Body; as, Surfeits, Gonorrhea, *Lues Venerea*; and will receive great detriment in his Reputation: he will be molested, and rendred infamous and unworthy by a VVoman or VVomen: he falls into distempered passions for the love of VVomen; they slight and contemn him: he is jealous, and engaged in Quarrels by reason thereof: he is negligent and careless of all Good; loses much (for his foolish pleasure) in his Estate and manner of living; quarrels with his VVife, if he be married.

To the terms of ♀.

The Native generally inclines to cheerfulness; he is active, and much delighted in VVomens company; prone to Musick, Dancing, to all honest Sports and Pastimes; happy in all the affairs he undertakes, be his condition what it will.

SECT. 6.

The Ascendents Directions to Mercury *and his Aspects.*

To the ☌, ✶ or △ of ☿.

--Propellit ad studia, Scripturas, artem oratoriam, poesim, eloquentiam, Mathematicas, aliasque Scientias, &c.

This Direction prompts the Native to all good literature, and sharpens his Understanding; inclines him to the Mathematicks, and to the understanding of all curious Books, even those of most difficult knowledge: it shews great Profit and encrease of Fortune by study; it fortunates him in Merchandizing, or in any Office or Employment; or in all manner of Bargains, Contracts or Negotiations; and all this according to the capacity of the Native. The Sons of great Persons go (upon these Directions) to Universities, or Travel for Pleasure. The Sons of others, to be Apprentices. But to Men of riper yeers: if Servant to a King, &c. he goes of some Embassage, or such-like Employment. If to a Nobleman, he gains by his Pen in his Stewardship: and so *Quoad Capax*, to every Native from the Crowne to the Clown.

To the □ or ☍ of ☿.

This shews an averseness to study; it afflicts the Body, and makes the Native subject to Itch or Scabs, to weak Lungs, difficulty of breathing:

it revives clandestine conspiracies against him; he is ever restless and unquiet, busied to no purpose; he is involv'd in many Law-suits and controversies by reason of Accounts; he is perplexed with ill Servants, cozened or cheated by them; arrested and imprisoned, as well for other Mens Moneys as his own, by reason of his Engagements; encumbred with scurvy Titles of Land, or former Mortgages; prejudiced by wrangling Clerks and Atturnies, by lying Witnesses or some false Informations, by young Men or Youths, by Libels, Verses, or writing some foolish Book.

To the terms of ☿.

The Ascendent to the Terms of *Mercury*, endues the Native with a sharp and piercing Judgement; shews him witty, bent to Letters or Traffick, and makes him much propense to Study, according to his quality or condition of life.

SECT. 7.

The Ascendents Directions to the Moon and her Aspects.

To the Body of the ☽.

This Direction portends danger both of Body and Minde, hazard of life by some sudden casualty neer Waters or Mooriish places: if the Moon be strong in the Radix, it portends Prosperity, and Health and Riches unto the Native: but if weak, the contrary. But generally it signifies Contracts, Journeys or Voyages by Sea, Marriage, and sometimes good Preferment, and many times the death of the Mother or Wife.

To the ✶ or △ of ☽.

The Native is of a healthful Body, and contented Minde; he is very much imployed, very apt to undertake anything; a good time to his Kindred and Mother: he is acceptable to Women, chiefly to young Maidens: if the Native be capable, it portends Marriage, and a Daughter within the yeer: sometimes the Native takes a profitable Journey, and doth live in great esteem among his Neighbours; he follows his Profession with much alacrity.

To the □ or ☍ of ☽.

--Dat jurgia, lites, contentiones cum dispendiis, & dedecore causa mulierum; dispulcentias a Matre, Uxore vel Amica ob *Zelotypiam*: itinera infausta, ægritudines ex humoribus frigidis & humidis affectus capitis, oculorum, præcipue sinistri; mala in complexione, pericula in aquis; & in omnibus difficultates, &c. saith *Argol.*

This begets controversie and strife between the Native and his Mother or Wife, &c. many suggestions of jealousies; discord with Clowns and rude People; disgraces and affronts from mean Women; the Body afflicted with abundance of vitious and corrupt humours, dangers by Water; grief or pains in the Eyes, chiefly the left Eye: the Native is affronted by every one; hath no success at Sea or by Land, rob'd at Land by Thieves, at Sea by Pyrates; loss of Preferment, Office or Dignity; Surfets occasioned by Gluttony, Luxuriousness and VVantonness; the Body mightily offended by a surplusage of raw and indigested humours: all things go hardly with him; 'tis a very ill Direction.

To ☊.

The Ascendent to ☊ points out a happy and successfull time, the Body in good state and condition, respect from Magistrates, many times an Inheritance unexpectedly falls unto the Native; the Native may advance his fortune by the means of jovial and venereal Men.

To ☋.

This gives a crazy sickly Body, little Health, a Pestilential Fever, Torment with Belly-ach, the Cholick, Rupture, Gonorrhea, Poyson; brings many scandals and false imputations unto the Native. If it fall in the second House, the Native is over-charged with Debts. I have known this Direction in three Nativities for to kill.

To ⊕. To the ⊕, the Native by his own proper industry obtains a very great increase of Fortune; sometimes it happeneth unto him unexpectedly.

To the Cusp of the second House, the Native purchases rich Housholdstuff, and great store of moveable Goods.

To the Cusp of the third House, the Native then visits his Brethren and Kindred, makes many Journeys both pleasant and profitable.

To the Cusp of the fourth, it brings death unto the Native.

SECT. 8.

The Ascendent Directions to fixed Stars.

Caput Medusæ. To *Caput Medusæ*, brings unto the Native many unexpected crosses in his Affairs, vexations with great persons, cros informations and publick accusations, many times obstructions of health.

Orion. To the Girdle of Orion, profit by dead persons or inheritances: the Native is grave, yet sometimes entangled in love; given to gluttony, and thence disorders his body.

Buckler of the Ship. To the Buckler of the Ship, profitable Journeys unto the Native: he will undergo some prejudice, but will behave himself bravely in his sufferings; so that they shall turn to his good.

Dog-Star. To the Dog-Star, the Native is inclineable to Choler, and is imployed in Martial Affairs: he is subtil, full of cunning; yet doth he waste his substance by lust and wantonness; loseth his estimation; gains little by Merchandizing; is unprosperous by Accounts and some Studies; loss by thievish Servants; he acquires Goods, by Rapine, Violence and Fury.

Aselli. To the *Aselli*, the Native is troubled with a Fever, hurt to his Eyes, danger by great Beasts, malicious slanders and scandals by vulgar persons.

Cor Leonis. To the Heart of the Lion; the Native gains Wealth and Honour in abundance; he gains estimation among Princes; overcomes his Adversaries; yet will he be subject to some cholerick and acute distemper of body.

Pleiades. To the seven Stars, the Native is afflicted with cholerick Humours and Wounds in the Face: sometimes restraint of Liberty, or Banishment. This is a dangerous Direction, and ruines the Reputation of a Man.

Hydra. To the bright Star of *Hydra*, the Native is busied about Possessions or Buildings, is sensible of many hazzards or hard labours, loss about inheritances; disgrace and prejudice by Women: he is a haunter of Taverns and their company to his detriment.

Spic. ♍. To the Virgins Spike, it gives the Native great honour and profit; makes him ingenious; all his affairs succeed well: if he be capable, he attains great Ecclesiastical Preferment, and much estimation thereby.

Bootes, Arcturus. To either of these, the Native gains good Fortune in the World, and enjoys it with much peace and content; yet at sometimes will he be engaged in some petty and unnecessary troubles, occasioned rather by his own temerity or rashness, then by any just or real occasions.

CHAP.

CHAP. XXVII.

Directions of the Mid-Heaven to Promittors.

SECT. 1.

To Saturn and his Aspects.

THis stirs up the wrath and indignation of Princes, Magistrates and great Persons against the Native. It destroys his Honour and Reputation; stirs him up to Atheistical and ungodly actions: sometimes it threatens publick informations and accusations against the Native, and a Sentence to be pronounced against him accordingly. It also threatens vexations with vulgar persons, damage by Thefts: he is reduced to Poverty and Disgrace: it will prove a yeer full of Infortunacies and Mischances.

To the ♂, □, or ☍ of ♄. --Mala oftendit saltem in aliquo ex his significatis, irritat Magnates & potentes contra Natum, & ejus actiones; jacturam decernit honoris, oppositiones, &c. *Argol.*

It argues esteem and honour unto the Native among aged Persons, and that the Native will be more sober, grave and advised then formerly; he accumulates Wealth by Men and things that are *Saturnine*. It invests the Native (if capable) with some Command or Office in the Commonwealth; he hath more respect then usual from his Friends and Equals, and Men in Power.

To the ✶ or △ of ♄.

This Direction stirs up the malice of old Men and Men of sordid Dispositions against the Native; it denotes Troubles and Melancholy thoughts and Perturbations; multiplicity of business torments him; he hath much ado to keep his former Reputation.

To the terms of ♄.

SECT. 2.

Directions of the Mid-heaven to Jupiter, and his Aspects.

This Direction presages a healthful and profitable yeer unto the Native; he will be preferred to some Dignity or Honour, and will accumulate great Wealth by means of some eminent Lawyer or Church-man: it elevates the Native from the Dung-hill unto good Preferment: all things succeed well with him; the love and affections of all sorts are given in unto him in abundance. It is a most happy and prosperous time in earnest.

To the body of ♃ and his ✶ or △.

The Native is always much perplexed upon either of these Directions. Lawyers, Clergy-men and great Persons are his Enemies, and endeavour to deprive him of his former Estimation or Honour: he is prejudiced by the Sentence of the Judge, plagued with Clerks, Sollicitors and Under-Lawyers: he is enforced to spend or sell some part of his Estate, to keep himself secure and free from his Enemies; he loses by his Kindred; Religious People are his Enemies: all things run cros and untowardly with the Native upon such a Direction.

To the □ or ☍ of ♃.

This

To terms of ♃. This gives the Native health of Body, and Prosperity, and furtherance in his Fortune and Estate, by means of Persons of Eminency: he thrives and gains in any thing he goes about, be it either in his common Profession or Office, *&c.*

SECT. 3.

Mid-heavens Directions to Mars *and his Aspects.*

To the ♂, □ or ☍ of ♂. The Native upon any of these Directions, is plunged into many mischances both of Body, Minde and Fortune: it stirs up the wrath of Men in Power against him, especially Martialists. It threatens him with the hatred of many; Banishment, Imprisonment, a Consumption of his Patrimony by Fire and Theft. It oftentimes threatens death by reason of publick Accusations: he loses his Office, Honour, Reputation; is always engaged in Quarrels, Uproars, Tumults, Contentions and Robberies. You must understand, if *Mars* be potent in the Nativity, much of the evil will be abated.

--Rixas tribuit cum Martialibus, iras potentiorum, jacturam honoris & dignitatis possesse, pericula carceris, exilii, itinera coacta vel infortunata; oppositiones in actionibus, & opificio damna in divitiis, *&c.*

To the ✶ or △ of ♂. This incites the Native to the use of Arms, Fencing, *&c.* he accompanies himself with Souldiers and Men of quality; he delights in riding, hunting and such-like pleasure; he is well respected by Men of worth: if capable, he attains Preferment by War; otherwise, his Affairs succeed well; he is generally active, and of rare and admirable Inventions.

To the terms of ♂. This provokes and stirs up the anger of Martial Men against the Native; it shews sorrow and mischief to his Mother and Children, if he have any; he is rash and unadvised in his actions; his Credit and Repute is very much in danger.

SECT. 4.

Mid-heaven to the Sun, *and his Aspects.*

To the ☌, ✶ and △ of ☉. The Native is preferred to great Dignity and Honour, is accepted of Princes or eminent Persons, receives Honour and gifts from them, attains some Office or Preferment whereby he lays the Foundation of arising to great Dignity; he is magnanimous, bountiful, and performs all his matters or businesses with great prudence and fidelity: he attains to a Kingdom, (if it be a Kingly Geniture) however, highly elevated, even to wonder, and this without the least envy or malice contracted against him. The Direction of them to the Body of *Sol*, oftentimes kills the Mother, or shews some great detriment unto her.

--Amicitias & familiaritates demonstrat cum Principibus; ab illis honores, gloriam, laudes, dignitates, *&c.*

To the □ or ☍ of ☉. The Native meets with many discommodities in the whole course of this yeers actions, gains the displeasure and frowns of great Men; he loses his Offices, Honours and Preferments on a sudden; his good Fortunes are utterly ruined, Credit and Reputation lost: sometimes he is in danger of being imprisoned, of Banishment and Exile: he may upon either of these Directions be (if the Radix threaten a violent death) sentenced to death by the judgement of the Prince or Magistrate: if the Native's

Principium & Magnatum minatur indignationem, & contrarietates, jacturam dignitatis, depositionem ab officio, mala inopinata, aliquando carceres, exilia, tempus ad omnia infaustum.

tive's Parents are living, they partake of the Infelicity in one kinde or other, either in loss of their Estate by Fire, or other Mundane Casualties.

SECT. 5.

Mid-heavens Directions to Venus *and her Aspects.*

This is a happy and benevolent Direction unto the Native, and gives him health of Body and cheerfulness of Minde; inclines him to mirth, and to accompany Women; gains respect from them, and is honoured or preferred by their means: he purchaseth new Houses, Household-stuff, *&c.* and enjoys much content and pleasure in all his worldly affairs: he is freely at peace with all Persons, and all with him: it confers on the Native a very considerable and prosperous Fortune, brings health and safety to the Mother (if living) and to his other Relations: it produceth Marriage, and within the yeer a child: it blesseth the Native with what felicity, according to the capacity of his Birth, he may expect.

To the ☌, ✶ or △ of ♀. Inclinat ad luxum, Venerea, & voluptates, --delicias, ad uxorem ducendam, amicitias cum mulieribus, & commercium, indulgentiam genio, convivia & gaudia; pollicetur dignitates, publica munera, promotionem ad officium cum honore & divitiis, honores in actionibus, *&c.*

This Direction subjects the Native to scandals, slanders and ignominies; maketh a breach in his Honour and Reputation by means of Women; stirs up many strifes, hatred and contentions against him: he is apt to dally and wooe many Women; but is neglected, scorned, derided and deluded by them all: he is brimful of jealousie and distrusts: it shews death unto the Mother or Wife; however, a sad and uncomfortable life with the later: many times the humour of jealousie so much prevails, that it moves mighty and unappeasable discontents between them, that nothing can period but parting: very great loss and damage in his Estate, *&c.*

To the □ or ☍ of ♀. Displicentias, infamiam, damna portendit causa fœminarum, amores cum zelotypia, & honoris detrimento; lites, jurgia, & similia; mala in Matre, Uxore vel Fœminis Nati, aliquando earum mortem.

The Native may expect upon this Direction much joy, delight and pleasure, by being conversant with VVomen; he may attain his desires easily of them: he passeth the whole time of its continuance with pleasure and content.

To the terms of ♀.

SECT. 6.

Mid-heavens Directions to Mercury *and his Aspects.*

These Directions, or any of them, incline the Native to study, make him wholly conversant in Books: give him Preferment and Honour thereby: he is apt to learn Languages or any mysterious Science: he hath good success in his affairs, commerce or merchandize: he keeps company with learned Men; is fortunate in travels. If he be in a capacity, he performs some eminent Office by way of Embassage. It gives him great Fortune in all worldly affairs; encreases or adds to his Patrimony; he is highly esteemed for his industry, ingenuity and wisdom.

To the ☌, ✶ or △ of ☿. Natum propensum reddit ad Mercurialia, studia literarum, Scripturas, supputationes, merces, negotia, opificium; tribuit ingenii solertiam & dotes, ob quas assequetur, Natus honores & lucra, officium, dignitatem, *&c.*

These Directions portend unto the Native a most difficult and troublesome time: he is oppressed and tormented with Mercurial Men. It portends tedious and difficult Law-suits and

To the □ or ☍ of ☿. Demonstrat persecutiones excitatas ob invidiam, ini-

micitias Mercurialium, damna in honore, actionibus & opificio, depositionem ab officio & dignitate, implicationes & impedimenta in omnibus additis litibus.

and Controversies, many times unjust Sentences: they are indeed wholly negative unto the good of the Native, be he of what condition or quality he will: he loses his Preferment and Reputation, is abused by cross-grain'd and lying Informations, untrue Reports, false Witnesses, Accusations and Accounts: he cannot escape the mis-representations of unworthy Men.

To the terms of ♀.

This inclines the Native to study, and shews he shall have good success in Learning, and in his Magistery or Profession: he is active and sollicitous, and with great earnestness doth he follow his Vocation, and thrives moderately thereby.

SECT. 7.

Mid-heaven to the Moon and her Aspects.

To the ☌ of ☽.

The Native upon this Direction is variously troubled both in Body and Minde: he is often ebbing and flowing in the fortune of this world: but if the Moon were strong in the Radix, the Native marries, gains some Office and Preferment, hath an itching desire of making himself known; otherwise he is inclined to Travel, and may very probably gain thereby.

To the ✶ or △ of ☽.

Honores impartitur à populo & plebe, amicitiam cum mulieribus, earum causa honores & divitias, *&c.*

It gives the Native great increase of Fortune, Estimation and Honour from vulgar people more then usual, large Donations from some eminent Lady or Gentlewoman, or from Women in general: he prospers in his Offices or Employments, marries this yeer: he either Merchandizes or Travels beyond Sea: he gains Repute and Credit from all persons, as much as by Birth he is capable of.

To the □ or ☍ of ☽.

Odia popularia decernit, rixas causa mulierum, impedimenta in actionibus, adversitatis odia mulierum, lites & dispendia earum causa; aliquando mortem aut mala Matri, *&c.*

This produces unto the Native a general dis-esteem amongst all that know him, thwartings and contentions on the behalf of Women; loss of Honour and Dignity; wastes his Estate vainly and Prodigally, even upon Harlots and base unworthy Women; danger of death unto his Mother, if living; Wife, if married; or an absolute breach betwixt him and his Wife or Mistris: he is troubled with many Informations and Accusations, and probably may do something whereby he may incur the Displeasure or Sentence of the Judge or Magistrate against him.

Mid-heaven to the eleventh House.

M.C. ad cuspidem domus undecimæ.

This begets the Native new Friends, and many honourable Acquaintance, and much gain unto him thereby; chiefly, if *Jupiter*, *Sol* or *Venus* were in the Eleventh, or beholding it by some friendly Configuration, as is the ✶ or △.

Mid-heaven to the twelfth House.

This stirs up secret Enemies against the Native; many times he suffers Imprisonment or Banishment, great loss and damage from four-footed Beasts, as are Horses and Oxen, *&c.*

Sect.

SECT. 8.

Mid-Heaven to fixed Stars.

The Native is wholly inclined to Martial affairs; it sharpens his Judgment and Conceptions; he finds out many Inventions, and deviseth many Straragems; he gaines honour and esteem among Souldiers, and all witty and ingenious persons; it makes him ambitious and imperious: sometimes he will be engaged in Quarrels and VVranglings upon these Directions; but not often. *To the Goat Orion, or Cor m.*

This turns the Natives Fortune into a better frame for his advantage; he gaines by Souldiers and VVomen, is inclineable to many ingenious Practises, and procureth unto himself great VVealth and Preferment thereby. *To the Bulls Eye.*

This Direction gaines the Native some publick Office, Power or Command, by means of a Prince, or some eminent Magistrate or Man in Power; he encreases his Estate thereby, and conveniently augments his Reputation: he is honoured by the Nobility and Gentry, performs all his undertakings with great honour and fame. *To the Lyons Heart, the Dog-Star, or Arcturus.*

To the Virgins Spike, the Native hath conferred on him honour and preferment beyond his expectation, hopes or capacity; yea, sometimes it affords him a power over the life or death of others. *To Spica ♍.*

This Direction torments the Native with troublesome, pernitious and dangerous businesses; with VVranglings and Controversies occasioned by VVomen; it occasions sudden and unexpected Quarrels, and rash Actions, sometimes Murther, Stabs, Imprisonment, *&c.* it doth sometimes portend sudden Preferment; but an ill Consequence attends it. *To the Pleiades.*

This many times casts the Native into extream danger by reason of Murther, Man-slaughter, or the suddain Death of some one or other; the Native being either Author of it, or Assistant to it, doth thereby endanger his Head or Neck. It is always found a most pernitious Direction, and of evil consequence unto the Native. *To Caput Medusæ.*

CHAP. XXVIII.

The Suns Directions to Promittors.

SECT. 1.

To Saturn *and his Aspects.*

Any of these Directions portend unto the Native much imbecility and weakness of Body, sharp sicknesses, proceeding from melancholy and black Choler: It produces sickness unto the Natives Father, if living; the Native is subject to violent Falls from Horses or high Places; he will be cheated by Theevish Servants, and will *To the ☌, □ or ☍ of ♄.*

and will decay in his Fortune; he will receive great Detriment in his Reputation or good name; loſes both Honour and Preferment; it ſtirs up the Fury and Indignation of ancient Men againſt him, and Men in Power of a Saturnine Quality or Diſpoſition; he undergoes very many Dangers both by Land and Sea; be the Native of what Condition he will, it brings great Detriment unto him, both in Body, Minde and Eſtate.

To the ✶ or △ of ♄. This Direction imports much good unto the Native; he receives Honour and Preferment from ſome aged Perſon or Perſons; he is preferred before many others; he moderates his Affairs proſperouſly, and to his advantage; he obtaineth great Eſtimation and wealth; it inclines him to Gravity, Severity, &c. he gaines much by Country-Commodities, Husbandry, Architecture, and ſome Caſual and unexpected Inheritance.

To the terms of ♄. This ſtirs up the envy of Neighbours, and hatred of Elderly Men againſt the Native; it imports much ſorrow and ſickneſs unto him, proceeding from a cold and dry Cauſe; loſs of his Repute and Credit, as alſo in his Eſtate: if a Husbandman, then he receives damage by Cattle and Tillage.

SECT. 2.

The Suns Directions to Jupiter *and his Aſpects.*

To the ☌, ✶ or △ of ♃. Either of theſe Directions preſage a happy and glorious time unto the Native, gives him health of Body, and peace of Minde, and a plentiful enjoyment of the goods of Fortune; it gives him Honour, Office, Dignity or Preferment according to his Capacity, probably, by the Management of ſome publique truſt, or elſe Church-Preferment; brings him into eſteem with the beſt ſort of perſons in the place where he lives; many times this produces Marriage; and within the year a Son. Theſe are Directions of an admirable import or tendency, and do raiſe the Native in every thing miraculouſly.

Corporis optimam præbit valetudinem, animi tranquillitatem, laudes, honores, gloriam, dignitates; gratiam apud principes, eorum familiaritatem intimam, ſicut magnatum divitum, &c.

To the □ or ☍ of ♃. The Native upon ſuch a Direction receives much prejudice by Lawyers, or Men religious, for they will be mightily averſe unto him, and will impedite his buſineſs; yea, occaſion much damage unto him in his Eſtate: he will be ſubject to affronts and diſgraces, and much damage in his honour and eſteem; but in the end, (chiefly if ♃ be radically ſtrong) the Native doth recover his Eſtate and Credit againe; and overcomes the unworthyneſs and injuriouſneſs of his Enemies.

Perſequutiones demonſtrat à jovialibus, Prælatis, judicibus, juriſperitis, religioſis, ac hujuſmodi ob invidiam; inimicitias cum potentibus, difficultatis, &c.

To the terms of ♃. This direction affordeth the Native a plentiful addition of honour and dignity, together with an ample encreaſe of Fortune: he overcomes his Adverſaries, and is generally beloved; he enjoys both health of Body, and quietude of Mind: it inclines him to be ſober, grave, temperate, &c.

SECT. 3.

The Suns Directions to Mars *and his Aſpects.*

To the ☌, □ and ☍ of ♂. Theſe Directions, or any of them, load the Body of the Native with many

many infirmities, *viz.* ſharp and acute diſeaſes; afflicts him with exceſs of Choler; ſtrong Fevers, bitter pains in the Head, vitiates the Eyes with Dimneſs and other Caſualties, deforms the Face with Wounds or Scars, and the reſt of the Body with Iron, Fire, or ſcalding Water; cruel Wounds, &c. The Native is unconſtant, and hath no ſucceſs in his Counſels, Cogitations or Actions; he ſhall meet with many Labours and Difficulties, by reaſon of wicked and pernitious Perſons and Malefactors; his Enemies Lord it over him and deride him; he contracts the frowns of great Perſons toward him, and meets with great prejudice thereby; it bids the Native beware of Treachery, Stabbing or Poyſon; loſes by theeves and Robbers; it many times portends Death; often, high Fevers, madneſs, and a Deprivation of the Sences.

Inconſtantiam tribuit in actionibus & conſiliis, damna in divitiis; ægritudines acutas, febres biliosas, inflammationes, capitis affectus, ſtomachi, vel oculorum; periculum vulnerum, ex igne, aut ignitis, rixas, inſidias inimicorum, ſeditiones, lites, & contentiones cum Martialibus, &c.---

It promiſeth Friendſhip and Society with Souldiers, and Men Martially affected; gives the Native ſome Office or Command in Wars, or by means of Souldiers; inclines him to all Military affairs, ſhews him full of Courage and Mettle; gives him a generous and Magnanimous Diſpoſition; it veſts him with Honour, Reputation and Preferment, by Means or Patronage of ſome King, Prince, or eminent Commander or General of an Army; he performs ſome worthy Act in War to his extream honor & renown; he is much buſied in divers matters; it alſo imports ſome honorable journey, &c. *To the ✶ or △ of ♂.*

It ſhews diſcommodity in the courſe of his life, in his Conſults and Negotiations great Croſſes and Contradictions, many times violent Fevers; no Event proves ſucceſsful that is undertaken by the Native; it admoniſheth him to have great Caution in his Affairs; and to beware of raſh Actions, unto which he will be (too) inclinable. *To the terms of ♂.*

SECT. 4.

The Suns Directions to Venus *and her Aſpects.*

To the ☌, ✶ or △ of ♀. Any of theſe Directions portend a happy and pleaſant time unto the Native, ſtirs him up to Merriment, Muſiques, Plays, Banquets, and all manner of Venereal Pleaſures and Delights; cauſes him to ply the love of Women, and to ſpend much of his time in Wooing, Playing, Converſing, and Dallying with them; the Native (if capable) may marry this Year; it imports a happy Wedlock for wealth and honeſty; he hath both health of Body, and convenient increaſe of Eſtate; he receives an augmentation of his reputation; attains to ſome handſome degree of Honour and Preferment, ſome Office or other in the Commonwealth, or place where he lives; he hath a Child upon this Direction; all his Actions are performed with Facility; lives happily and pleaſant, not cumbred with cares; his Condition in all reſpects is very good.

Natum veneris ſignificatis reddit intentum, ludis, jocis, muſicæ, tripudiis, conviviis luxui, & aliis voluptatibus; tribuit honores, laudes, dignitatem cum divitiarum acceſſione, &c.

Though it be ſeldome that any Native hath the Sun directed to the ☌ of ♀ (yet 'tis ordinary to her □) by reaſon of her propinquity to the ☉; yet in ninety or one hundred years, ſuch a Direction may happen, which when it doth, imports many difficulties with a Wife or Woman, or by reaſon of them; alſo a barren time in every thing unto him; ſhews him impudent, given to luſt and wantonneſs, buſied in unworthy and ſordid Actions, whereby he incurs great infamy, ſcandal and diſgrace. *To the □ or ☍ of ♀.*

This incites the Native to Paſtimes; as Dancing, Gaming, &c. his Friends and he are at concord; he is wholly delighted with things moving Pleaſure; ſometimes, if there be any other thing to help in the Nativity, it procureth Marriage, otherwiſe very rarely. *To the terms of ♀.*

SECT. 5.

The Suns Direction to Mercury and his Aspects.

To the ☌, ✶, of ☿.

Propellit Natum ad Mercurialia, studia, Scripturas, merces, & similia. Ob dotes ingenii dat honores, laudes, officia, &c.

Either of these import a multitude of business to the Native; he is inclinable to Merchandise, propense to Study and good Literature; and although no great profit accrew unto him, yet he is honoured, magnified, and had in esteem for his Learning and Parts; he gaines Ecclesiastical, or School-preferment: it produceth in him many admirable Conceptions, and rare Inventions; much busied in Writings, Accompts, and buying of Books. To the ☌ onely, the Native is involved many times into Law-Suits and Controversies; is prejudiced by false Evidence and Theeves; and also loss by Travel, if he Journies.

To the □, or ☍ of ☿.

Accusationes criminales portendit, infamiam, lites, jurgia, animi

If ever any such Directions happen, (as it is rare for them to do) they stir up many Accusations, and Cross-informations against the Native; much Infamy and Disgrace unto him; many Clamours and unjust Aspersions; a Mind extreamly afflicted and tormented; Opposition in all Businesses.

pathemata, oppositiones in opificio, difficultates in actionibus & negotiis.

To the Terms of ☿.

It shews a propensity in the Native to many witty Inventions, and to Study; he exerciseth Merchandise, follows his Profession cheerfully, delights in Architecture, in the Mathematiques, and many other admirable Rarities.

SECT. 6.

The Suns Direction to the Moon and her Aspects.

To the Body of ☽.

Phlegmaticas, vel acutas minatur ægritudines, stomachi & capitis affectiones; aliquando mortem, &c. *saith* Argol.

This Direction often impairs the health of the Native, brings along with it much Phlegme, whereby his Body is altered, the Head and Stomach is grieved; it dulls the Eye-sight, oftentimes brings blindness: certain, if the Nativity presaged any such thing, the Native will be given to Rapine, Theft, Travel; and by his unconstant courses, will wast his substance. If the Moon were Radically fortified, she designes Marriage and Preferment, *&c.* but rarely doth that Marriage prove well, which is Consummated on this Direction.

To the ✶ or △ of ☽.

Tribuit itinera, tractationem negotiorum Principum cum honore & lucro;

This Direction Elevates the Native, and makes him famously known unto persons of Eminency, and produces unto him their favour and friendship; he gaines honour and profit by his Employments; undertakes honourable and profitable Journies or Embassages: if capable, he marries, or is much busied in such matters as relate to Women. The number of his Friends are conveniently encreased.

dat legationes, Magistratus, authoritatem super alios, officia publica, &c.

To the □ or ☍ of the ☽.

These are evil Directions, and stir up the envy of eminent Men against the Native; it afflicts him divers ways; he is unhappy in his Travels; he is constantly decaying in his Estate: It causes his Parents to separate; and separates him from his Wife, (if married) or raises many wranglings betwixt them: It inclines him to idle, drunken, and lascivious Courses; dangerous infirmities in the Eyes, and affliction in other parts of his Body: it sometimes produceth the Small-Pox, French-Pox, Measels, Worms, or a violent Fever.

To ☊

It brings the Native into favor with Persons in Power; by whose assistance

assistance he will be preferred; all things succeed happily with him upon this Direction.

To ☋.

☉ ad ☊, contraria tribuit indignitatibus, jacturam honoris, &fortunarum ægritudines melancholicas; mala in oculis, præcipue dextero, *&c.*

The Native loses in his Reputation and Estate; receiveth much affliction in his Eyes, chiefly the right; many Obstructions in the Body arising from Melancholy and Un-concocted Humors; oftentimes Poyson, the Plague, or a Pestilential Fever happens unto the Native on this Direction.

To ⊕.

This declares a thriving year unto the Native, and shews he shall have many worthy Donations from persons of eminency; and that all things shall succeed well.

SECT. 7.

Sextile to the Ascendent.

☉ to the twelve ✶ Houses.

The Native discovers his private Enemies, and they are reconciled unto him; his Servants are obedient, and himself much delighted in his Houshold affairs; yet let him beware of profuseness or prodigality.

To the Second House.

Many expences and ways of laying out Money to good purposes, and (if *Jupiter* or *Venus* be there) a great Augmentation of Fortune.

To the Third House.

The Native makes petty Journies to see his Friends, Brethren, Sisters and Kindred; sometimes employ'd to end Differences among his Neighbors where he lives.

To the Fourth House.

If the Fortunes are here, or in Aspect to it, the Native gets some hidden Treasure, and is busied about Buildings, Manuring Grounds. But if ♄ cast his □ or ☍ hither, then he receives loss by Servants and vulgar people, by Fire, *&c.* the Native is subject to some sharp Fever; and so will his Father, if living: sometimes it prenotes Death.

To the Fifth House.

Promiseth good to his Children, and delight in them: the Native is propense to dally with women, to feast and sport: if an Infortune aspect the Cusp hereof, the contrary.

To the Sixth House.

Gaine by dealing in small Cattle, good by Servants, sickness unto himself and Father.

To the Seventh House.

☉ ad 7. conculcationem. affert inimicorum, inclinationem ad uxorem, sed periculum ægritudines Nati, vel uxoris, *&c.*

This portends a very notable sickness unto the Native, or (if married) to his Wife; it imports also that he shall overcome his publick Enemies; sometimes it shews Marriage, (if unmarried.)

To the Eighth House.

The Native is fearful of his own Death, or grieved for his Fathers; is perplexed about Inheritances, and Conversant about the Portion or Dowry of his Wife.

To the Ninth House.

This shews the undertaking of a long Journey: if the Signe of the ninth be Watry, he goes by Sea; if a Malevolent Planet afflict the Cusp of the ninth, he will be in danger of Shipwrack or Pyrates; but if the Fortunes behold the same, then a happy Journey it portends.

To the Tenth House.

This shews Preferment, or some honourable Employment above the Condition

Condition of the Natives Birth; but if the tenth House be unfortunate, it shews loss of honour, imprisonment, and many times exile.

To the Eleventh House.

⊙ ad 11. affert magnatum amicitias, honores, divitias, & sperata Natus obtinebit.

This shews that the Native shall gaine many eminent Friends; and that he shall thrive by Courtiers, and gaine much honour and repute by them; and obtaine the end of his hopes.

To the Twelfth House.

It provokes many unjust Enemies against the Native; he shall be privately back-bited and slandered; his repute and credit will be undermined, danger of imprisonment; yet will he thrive by greater Cattle.

SECT. 8.

The sun directed to fixed stars.

To Rigel. Makes the Native insolent and bold, desirous of shedding Blood; stirs up the anger of many Enemies against him, he will be subject to many misfortunes.

To Oculus ♉, and the south horn thereof. The Native receives preferment by Martial Men, but loses all a-gaine, and is sometimes debar'd of liberty, if not exiled his native place.

To Herculus. This shews imprisonment unto the Native, and that he shall be perplex'd with Arrests, and receive damage in his Estate; it gives a suddain burning Fever.

To the Dog-Star. After many contentions and thwartings of Mercurial Men, and some Expences, this Direction imports Military Preferment, or *aliquid tale.*

To Cor ♌. It makes the Native imperious, and gives great Preferment, much happiness by and from Friends; but it passes not without some sharp disease.

To the two Asses. It denotes an unhealthful time, and brings a sharp Fever to the Native; danger by Fire, loss both of Honour and Fortune, much prejudice by Souldiers; in danger of being either shot, beheaded, or hanged; or else condemned to perpetual Slavery.

To the Crach of the Crab, and Cor ♏. The Native is subject to Wranglings, Quarrels and Contentions more then formerly; in danger of Stabbing, or hurt by Iron, or by some Engine or Instrument of War, or to the loss of his sight by some Knock or Bruise. It bids the Native beware of desperate Actions; and threatens him with some vicious Distemper.

To Spic. ♍. This confers on the Native eminent Preferment; if he have either Parents or Children, they are happy and fortunate; it points out some eminent Office or Trust in the Commonwealth.

CHAP.

CHAP. XXIX.

Directions of the Moon to Promittors.

SECT. 1.

To Saturn and his Aspects.

To the ☌, □ or ☍ of ♄. THese Directions are of a crosse import unto the Native; he is afflicted with cold and moist Diseases, with the Apoplexie, Palsie, Dropsie, Gout, Agues and Fevers proceeding from Phlegme and Melancholy; he will contend with some eminent person or persons about Lyes or false Accusations laid against him; many Troubles and Detriments will befal him by Servants; loss by Cattle, by Theft, Rapine and Negligence; discontent with his Wife; the Body and Mind both out of order; his Mother or Wife may die; a general defect of Friendship, Debility or weakness in the Eyes: if he be born to any Inheritance, his Tenants abuse and cozen him.

To the ✶ or △ of ♄. It acquaints the Native with persons of honour and eminency; he doth something remarkable that redounds to his advantage; receives many large Gifts from ancient Women; is much honoured and respected of the vulgar; he is busie about Building and Tilling, and manuring Grounds, &c. thrives by conversing and dealing with Husbandmen, and by great Cattle. Antient people are the onely people a man should deal with to get by, upon this Direction; and for Commodities, such as belong to *Saturn.*

To the terms of ♄. This afflicts the Native with some grievous Melancholy disease; troubles his Mind with Fear, Horror, Dread and Sorrowful Cogitations; but this according to the nature of the Signe it falls in; the temperament is varied from its former state; the Body is more dry, and the Native more careful and pensive then formerly.

Moons SECT. 2.

The Suns Directions to Jupiter and his Aspects.

To the ☌, ✶ or △ of ♃. These add much health and plenitude of Riches to the Native, peace of Mind, and great Honour and Preferment; Detriment unto his Adversaries: he hath Society and Friendship with the most eminent where he lives; it causeth him to take many pleasant, prosperous and successful Journies; it advanceth him from a low degree, and gives him both Honour, Riches &c. and Preferment, as much as by his Birth or Education he is any way capable of; he hath respect from all sorts of persons; and in fine, every thing succeeds well with the Native. It sometimes denotes Wedlock.

Animi tranquillitatem affert & corporis optimam valetudinem; & præterea fortunam in divitiis, honores, officium, ——— Et aliquando demonstrat conjugium, &c.

To the □ or ☍ of ♃. Many Difficulties and Vexatious Businesses perplex the Native: Lawyers and religious Men are his Enemies, and do endeavor to impeach his Credit,

Credit, and waſt his Subſtance: if *Iupiter* were ſtrong in the Radix, the Native overcomes his Enemies in the end, and gaines (after much ſtrugling) ſome Preferment; but if weak, he is then queſtioned for Hereſie, Schiſm, *&c.* or elſe troubled with ſome Controverſie in Law.

Natum ſignificat arduis negotiis implicitum; ------dat oppoſitiones à jovialibus---- *&c.*

To the terms of ♃. The Natives Mind is full of Alacrity and Chearfulneſs, his Body is healthful, the Complexion of him is good, and his Eſtate is much augmented, and that with little Labour; he ſometimes attends on ſome eminent or honorable Ladies.

SECT. 3.

The Moons Directions to Mars *and his Aſpects.*

To the ♂, □ *or* ☍ *of* ♂. Theſe Directions portend many Miſchances unto the Native, great Troubles and Impriſonment, loſs of Eſtate, many Enemies ſhall riſe againſt him; a ſharp Fever is threatned, much weakneſs of Body, hazard of Life, ſubject to the Plague, Gonorrhea, French-Pox, Stone or Gravel in the Kidneyes; Boyles, Botches; alſo danger by Iron, Gun-ſhot, Fire, or the fury of a four-footed Beaſt: it alſo argues a Deprivation of the Sences, Lunacy, Phrenzy, an afflicted Body and Mind, ſubject to Thefts, troubled with an ill VVife, who will diſdainfully provoke the Native, and conſume his Eſtate: VVomen generally diſdaine him, and heap upon him Scandals, Scurrilities and Diſgraces: if he have a good VVife, it prenotes her Death; if ♂ were Anareta in the Nativity, he dies himſelf.

To the ✶ *or* △ *of* ♂. This inclines the Native to Animoſity and Boldneſs, makes him imperious, yet induſtrious and diſcreet in Military Affairs; exerciſing himſelf about Horſes, or VVarlike matters, Hunting, by which he ſhall receive profit, reſpect and increaſe of Fortune. Theſe Directions are generally good, and advance the Native to great Fortune by VVar, or by means of eminent Commanders of Armies; and this certain, if ♂ were ſtrong in the Radix; but if he were weak, then the Native waſts his means among VVomen, and by playing at Cards, Dice, *&c.*

To the terms of ♂. This ſtirs up Choler in the Native, and preſages a burning Fever, a time full of Contentions and Quarrels; every thing goes croſs with him, the temper of his Body altered by Choler: let the Native adviſe with the Phyſitian what to do when ſuch a Direction happens.

SECT. 4.

The Moons Directions to the Sun and his Aſpects.

To the Body of ☉. This renders the condition of the Native mutable, ſometimes high, and ſometimes low; perplexes him with ſeveral Fears; brings weakneſs to the Eyes; cauſeth ſometimes burning Fevers; divulges many things and ſecrets of the Native which have a long time laine ſecret: in imperial or kingly Nativities, it ſhews an acceſs to a Kingdome, or ſomething nigh as honorable; in ordinary mens Nativities, it ſometimes denotes Marriage, and conſiderable Preferment.

To the ✶ *or* △ *or of* ☉. This produceth unto the Native many profitable and honorable Acquaintance, familiarity with VVomen of great Rank, by whoſe means he ſhall acquire great advantage; he is more eſteemed then formerly, obtains preferment, or ſome Office or Truſt in the Commonwealth; it is ſometimes (according to the capacity of the Native) the αὐξησις, or fore-

forerunner of Marriage, and imports Voyages beyond Sea, much honour and preferment, and gaine alſo thereby. The Direction is generally good, and makes the Native famouſly taken notice of.

To the □ *or* ☍ *of* ☉. Eminent dangers are threatned unto the Native on this Direction, extream troubles both of Body and Mind; it ſtirs up the anger or fury of ſome eminent Lady or Gentlewoman againſt him, who hath bin formerly his Friend, and makes her now his profeſſed Enemy. Let the Native beware of popular Tumults and Seditions, and the diſſembling Friendſhips of noble Men; for by ſuch means, much damage in Eſtate is threatned: it brings affliction of Body, as Fevers, Coughs, Cholick, Torments in the Belly, hurt to his Eye-ſight: it is a troubleſome and contentious Year, and preſages many Troubles, Vexations, Loſſes and Croſſes. Note, the ☍ is far more Malignant then the □.

SECT. 5.

The Moons Directions to Venus *and her Aſpects.*

To the ♂, ✶ *or* △ *of* ♀. Any of theſe preſage a pleaſant and happy time unto the Native, enclines him to be Jocund, Merry and Affable, delighted in Enterludes, Plays, Dancings, Paſtimes; wholly addicted to Pleaſure; an healthful Conſtitution and ſound Temperament of Body; he is buſied in VVooing; he acquires Gifts, or things of profit from VVomen, or by their means, and is exceedingly favored by them; it imports oftentimes Marriage; he is free from all manner of care, except being entangled in Love-matters; his Brethren and Kinsfolk agree with him, and all things go on ſucceſsfully with him.

Natum intentum decernit Venereis ſignificatis, ſolatiis, gaudiis, & voluptatibus, omnis generis, tranquillat animum, optimam tribuit corporis valetudinem, *&c.* ------

To the □ *or* ☍ *of* ♀. The Native waſts his Eſtate extreamly by means of idle Company; hath a wandring affection after ſtrange VVomen; he receives many Scandals and Diſgraces, by reaſon of his Fornications and Adulteries; many croſſes, and much controverſie with VVomen: it ſometimes afflicts the Body with many Venereal Diſeaſes, as the Morbus Gallicus, Gonorrhea, Botches, *&c.* ſometimes the Native marries upon this Direction, which when he does, 'tis moſt unhappily, and much to his Detriment; the Year is very dangerous, and premoniſheth all men that have this Direction, to avoid (as much as they may) evil Company.

---Illecebras tribuit voluptates, & infauſtas, lites, jurgia, contentiones cauſa mulierum; cauſa voluptatum damna in divitiis, & exiſtimatione; aliquando cauſa venerea, aut repletione ægritudines ex corruptione humorum, mala in pudendis, & ſimilia infortunia, *ſaith Argol.*

To the terms of ♀. The Native is now wholly inclinable to Mirth and Pleaſure, goes very neat and ſpruce in his Apparel, frequents VVomens Companies, follows his Employment with Alacrity of Mind.

SECT. 6.

The Moons Directions to Mercury *and his Aſpects.*

To the ♂ *of* ☿. The Native is engaged in ſundry Controverſies; it inclines him to Lying and Diſſembling, to all maner of Deceits, to be Eloquent and Subtil, to Stealing and Cheating; to many lewd Courſes, to Forgery of Writings, and he will be puniſhed for the ſame: yet if the Native be a Scholar, he ſtudies hard; if a Merchant, he Journies; if a King, he will receive many Miſſives, and much forraigne News, *&c.* he is courted by Ambaſſadours.

To the ✶ *or* △ *of* ☿. This crowneth the Natives Employments with good ſpeed and ſucceſs;

it inclines him to good Literature, and to ſtudy much; to Read, write, and manage Accompts; a delight in Muſick, (this I ſuppoſe more properly belongs to *Venus*) a propenſity to travel; it gives him much Friendſhip, and ſome Eſtate and Fortune, either from or by means of a VVoman of Quality; it's generally the forerunner of much Action, and that the Native ſhall trade or deal very much.

To the ☐ or ☍ of ☿. The Native is averſe unto Learning, and declines the Company of learned Men; is ſubject to the ire and frown of vulgar People; it incites the Native to many popular Stirs and Tumults; he will be in danger of being queſtioned for ſome counterfeit Contracts or VVritings, or Cozenage in Monies, and impriſoned therefore; ſometimes ſentenced to Death, or Baniſhment: madneſs often ſucceeds upon this Direction; he is oppreſſed with injurious Scandals, with Bills and Reckonings, and cunning Atturnies or Miniſters.

To the terms of ☿. The Native now is much propenſe to ſtudy, yet is he full of Subtilty and Mercurial tricks; he is unconſtant and wavering in all his undertakings.

To ☊. It is the forerunner of a thriving Year: the Native increaſes his Eſtate, gaines honour, hath both tranquillity of Mind, and health of Body.

To ☋. This caſts the Native into ſtrange diſtempered Fancies, and ſtirs up the envy of Martial and Saturnine Men againſt him; it alſo afflicts him with a melancholy Diſeaſe, hurt to his eyes, danger of Poyſon, and ſome ſuddain Fall.

To ⊕. Purchaſe of Houſholdſtuff, Eſtimation in the World, gaine by the Goods of Fortune: this Direction is generally Friendly.

SECT. 7.

The Moons Directions to the twelve Houſes.

To the Aſcendent.

It denotes a ſickly time unto the Native, more eſpecially if fixed Stars of evil influence be with or neer the Degree aſcending.

To the ſecond.

The Native may expect an encreaſe of Subſtance, if ♃ or ♀ aſpect the Cuſp hereof, and that without any great labor: the Cuſp ill affected, argues the contrary.

To the third.

The Native undertakes ſmall inland Journies to viſit Kindred; as his Brothers, Siſters, Cozens, *&c.*

To the fourth.

The Native gaines by Husbandry: but if the Moon radically be in Quartile or Oppoſition of *Saturn* or *Mars* in the fourth, it portends a hurtful Diſeaſe, ſometimes the Death of his Mother or Wife.

To the fifth.

The Native rejoyceth in his Children, is given much to play, and generally addicted to Mirth.

To the ſixth.

Theſts by ill Servants, loſs in little Beaſts; an ill habit of Body; either the Flux, or he will be much tormented with the Belly-ake.

To the ſeventh.

Many Breaches and Quarrellings with his Wife or Sweet-heart; it ſtirs up many Adverſaries againſt him: and if ♄ or ♂ afflict the Cuſp of the ſeventh at that time, he will be in danger of Death.

To

To the eighth.

Moleſted or troubled about dead Mens Goods, and the Portion of his VVife.

To the ninth.

It ſhews many long Journies by Water, if the Signe be watry; by Land, if earthy: the ſucceſs hereof will happen according to the good or evil Configurations to the Cuſp.

To the tenth.

The Native thrives well in his Trade or Profeſſion, and attaines Preferment by the means of ſome Perſon of Honour, either Man or VVoman.

To the eleventh.

This produceth many faithful Friends, and benefit unto the Native from them.

To the twelfth.

Many Calumnies raiſed againſt the Native by his private Enemies; loſs in great Cattle, danger of Arreſts, *&c.* but if good Planets be in this Houſe, the evil will be much remitted.

For the fixed Stars, the Moon hath the ſame Signification in Direction with them, as the Sun; ſo that I need not repeat them here againe.

CHAP. XXX.

The Directions of the Part of Fortune to Promittors.

SECT. 1.

To Saturn *and his Aſpects.*

DEnotes a Conſumption of the Natives Goods, both moveable and immoveable; waſt of his private Fortune and Patrimony, by Rapine, Theft and Miſcarriage of Saturnine Perſons; by Cards and Dice, *&c.* *To the ☌, ☐ or ☍ of ♄.*

The Native encreaſes his Eſtate by the Death of aged Perſons, by Building, Mynes and Husbandry; by Houſes, and (as ſome ſay) by Sea-Affairs: the Native may now thrive to purpoſe by dealing in great Cattle, as the Horſe, Oxe, *&c.* *To the ✶ or △ of ♄.*

SECT. 2.

The Part of Fortune's Directions to Jupiter *and his Aſpects.*

The Native receives Gifts, Rewards or Benefits, alſo an ample Augmentation of Fortune, by the Aſſiſtance or Patronage of ſome eminent Perſon, or by ſome convenient Employment; the Native is very ſucceſsful and thriving in all his undertakings. *To the ☌, ✶ or △ of ♃.*

Loſs of Eſtate by means of Gentlemen or religious Perſons; Lawſuits, and much vexation and loſs thereby; much Labour and Difficulty to procure the preſervation of his Eſtate; loſs of Office and Eſtimation, *&c.* *To the ☐ or ☍ of ♃.*

SECT. 3.
To Mars and his Aspects.

To the ♂, □ or ☍ of ♂. Waſt and loſs of Subſtance by theeviſh Servants, or by Theeves and Souldiers, or by firing or breaking his Houſes; loſs by Play, as at Cards, Dice, &c. by unneceſſary and idle Courſes, by Law-ſuits, Quarrels and ill Words.

To the ✶ or △ of ♂. It deſignes an Augmentation of wealth, by the friendſhip of Martial Perſons, or by buying and ſelling of Arms, Horſes, and ſuch things as belong to Military matters; it adviſeth to traffick in ſmall Cattle, as Conies, Hogs, Sheep, Goats, &c. and by adventuring to Sea.

SECT. 4.
To the Sun and his Aſpects.

To the ♂, □ or ☍ of ☉. To the body of *Sol* it denotes many large Expences; the Native diſtributes his Monies freely, and ſometimes prodigally; yet will he gaine Monies alſo: but the Quartile or Oppoſition ſhews damage by Law-ſuits; and the waſting of his Eſtate by the envy of great Perſons, occaſioned by falſe and ſcandalous Accuſations; the Native loſes his Office, (if in any) or elſe gives great Bribes to keep him in it.

To the ✶ or △ of ☉. Theſe preſage unto the Native many bountiful and free Gifts from a Perſon of Quality; he gaines both honour and profit by his ordinary Affairs; he finds all People very friendly and reſpective to him; and as his gaines are great, ſo will be his expences.

SECT. 5.
To Venus and her Aſpects.

To the ♂, ✶ or △ of ♀. Theſe are Arguments of great and bountiful Gifts from ſome eminent Lady or Gentlewoman, and that the Native ſhall ſpend them as liberally as he obtains them; he now obtaineth new Clothes, and delights in Neatneſs and Spruceneſs.

To the □ or ☍ of ♀. It portends vain expence of Treaſure occaſioned by VVomen; Strifes, Hatreds, Controverſies with them, or by their procurement; he is nightly propenſe to many Follies about VVomen, keeping Company with Harlots, beſtows many Gifts on them, and conſumes and waſts his Patrimony; and brings ſcandals and diſgraces on himſelf thereby.

SECT. 6.
To Mercury and her Aſpects.

To the ♂, ✶ or △ of ☿. Encreaſe of Fortune by Bargains, Contracts, Accompts; by Learning; by his own proper Induſtry; by ſome unexpected Inheritance; by all manner of witty Inventions; he gaines by Voyages to Sea, or traffick thither; or by ſome long Land-Journey. Men of all Conditions, when having any of theſe Directions operating, thrive well by their profeſſions.

To the □ or ☍ of ☿. Much trouble, vexation and loſs by witty and literated men, as Sollicitours, Atturnies, &c. cheats in Accompts, loſs by ingenious Conceptions, by counterfeit Writings, by falſe Witneſſes. The Native is now apt to

to act many things unjuſt, and very queſtionable; his credit is ſuſpected; he is ſued at Law, and cozened by his Attornies; hath no ſucceſs with his Children.

SECT. 7.
To the Moon and her Aſpects.

The Native is aſſiſted much by VVomen, and encreaſeth his private Fortune by their means; much action for, and with vulgar People; by which he gaines much profit. The Native puts to Sea upon this Direction, or undertakes a long-land-Journey; the Native is conſtantly employed, be his Condition what it will. *To the ♂, ✶ or △ of ☽.*

The Native receives much prejudice by Sea, or by Seamen or Saylours, and runs into the hatred of ſome principal VVoman; he loſes by Bargains, Contracts, and his vulgar way of Commerce; runs much into debt; diſagrees with the vulgar ſort; he receives loſs of credit and eſteem in the World, involved in many Law-ſuits. *To the □ or ☍ of ☽.*

This ſhews much furtherance to the Native in his Fortune by means of Jovial and Venereal Friends. *To ♃.*

This imports many Backſlidings in Eſtate by Clowns, Souldiers, Fire, and ſury of War. *To ♂.*

For ⊕ Directions to fixed Stars, the Effects are the ſame as is noted in the Directions of the Sun or Aſcendent.

SECT. 8.
To the twelve Houſes.

To the Aſcendent it imports abundance of wealth.

To the ſecond, encreaſe of moveable Goods and curious Houſhold-ſtuff.

To the third, the Native hath ſucceſs in ſmall Journies, alſo by his Kindred.

To the fourth, profit by dealing in Grounds, and encreaſe of Wealth from thence.

To the fifth, he receives rewards, and reſpectful Meſſuages; it brings much joy to his Children.

To the ſixth, good to and by his Servants, gaine by dealing in Sheep, Hogs, Conies.

To the ſeventh, damage in Eſtate by Suits, and about VVomens matters.

To the eighth, gaine by dead Folks, and a recovery of his Wives Portion.

To the ninth, converſant with Church-men, good from them, and by long Journies.

To the tenth, an Office by the bounty of ſome eminent perſon, or ſome Command or Authority.

To the eleventh, it imports ſure Friends, by whom the Native receives many Courteſies.

To the twelfth, gain by dealing in great Beaſts, or by Horſe ears. And thus much for the Effects of Directions.

CHAP. XXXI.

Of the Measure of Time in Directions.

IF the Artist know how to draw forth a Direction, and not know what measure of time to allow thereunto, he will never come to know the time of an Accident's Commencement or beginning; my work here therefore shall be to shew him that.

There are at this day among Astrologers three several measures of time made use of, *viz.*

1. That approved of by *Ptolomy*.
2. That which *Maginus* made use of.
3. That of *Valentinus Naybode*.

SECT. 1.

Of Ptolomy *his measure of time.*

Having directed your several Significators unto their Promittors, and found the Arch of Direction, (which is nothing else but the Degrees and Minutes of distance between them) you are to allow for every Degree, one Year; and for every Minute, six Days: but by this proportion or measure of time, sixty Minutes will want some small quantity of time, of three hundred sixty and five Days, which is the true Tropical Year, *&c.* as any Man by a sudden addition may perceive; but it is inconsiderable. I will leave all those that embrace this measure of time for a truth, to frame a Table thereof themselves, it being very easie to perform; and give you an Example hereof by the following Nativity, *viz.*

I would know therefore when the Ascendent came to the Opposition of ♂, by this measure of *Ptolomies*.

	Sig.	Deg.
A. O. Ascend. est	238.	39.
Asc. Ob. ♂. ♂. est	257.	58.
Ark of Direction is	19.	19.

Hence it appears, that the Ascendent came to the ☍ of ♂ (according to *Ptolomies* measure of time) at 19 Years, 114 Days of the Natives age compleat, which should have happened about the 24 Day of *April*, 1647.

SECT. 2.

Of Maginus *his measure of time.*

Maginus * disliking *Ptolomies* measure of time, concludes that onely to be the true measure of time, which is taken from the difference of the right Ascention of the Sun at the birth of the Native, (*i. e.*) by substracting the lesser number out of the greater; and the Ark of their difference, to be the measure of time for a Year. Example by the following Nativity. The Suns place you finde to be 20 Degrees odd Minutes of ♈ at birth. (The Minutes are nothing considerable in this matter; I will not therefore trouble you with their equation.)

* *See his* Primum Mobile, fol. 51.

	Sig.	Deg.	Min.
A. R. ♈.	20.	291.	39.
A. R. ♈.	19.	290.	35.
Different,		1.	4.

By which it appeareth, that the measure of time for a Year, (according to *Maginus*) is 1 Degree, 4 Minutes, or 64. and all the Directions in the Nativity should be measured accordingly. Now, having found the measure of time thus, I would know when the Ascendent came to the Opposition of ♂: the Ark of Direction (you may see in the last Example) is

Deg.	Min.
19.	19.

19 Degrees } gives 18 years, 5 weeks, and three days.
19 Minutes }

So that according to *Maginus* his measure of time, the Ascendent came unto the Opposition of *Mars*, at eighteen years, five weeks and three days of the Natives age compleat; which should have inchoated about the seventh day of *February*, 1645. I have had experience of many Genitures in the course of my Studies, but I never could finde much verity in these measures of time allowed by *Ptolomy* and *Maginus*; I will therefore present the Reader with that of the learned *Naybod*, which (if the Epithete of infallibility may be passed upon any measure of time yet discovered) I dare adventure to say never faileth; chiefly, if the Nativity be truly rectified, as I have taught at the beginning of the Book.

SECT. 3.

Of Naybod's *measure of time.*

Valentine Naybod, that excellent Mathematician and Astrologer, rejected the measures of time in Directions both of *Ptolomy* and *Maginus*, and framed a new one himself, as appeareth by that learned Comment upon *Ptolomy* which he wrote; which was, by allowing generally one year, five days, and eight hours in time, to a degree of distance between the Significator and Promittor. The learned Mr. *Lilly*, in his *Christ. Astrol. p.* 712. saith, It is the most exact measure that hitherto hath been found out. And *Maginus* is so ingenious in his Books, *de diebus Criticis*, & *Primum Mobile*, as to acknowledge so much, yea, and commend it above all others. I will therefore, for the excellency thereof, and the ease of every ingenious Student, insert the Table; which take as followeth.-----

A Table of the measure of time in Degrees. | Meas. of time in Min.

G.	A.	D.	H.	G.	A.	D.	H.	G.	A.	D.	H.	M.	D.	H.	M.	D.	H.
1	1	5	8	31	31	165	23	61	61	325	13	1	6	4	31	191	11
2	2	10	17	32	32	170	7	62	62	331	21	2	12	8	32	197	16
3	3	16	1	33	33	276	16	63	63	337	6	3	18	13	33	203	20
4	4	21	10	34	34	181	0	64	64	342	14	4	24	17	34	209	0
5	5	26	18	35	35	186	8	65	65	347	23	5	30	21	35	216	4
6	6	32	3	36	36	192	17	66	66	353	7	6	37	1	36	222	9
7	7	37	11	37	37	197	1	67	67	358	16	7	43	6	37	228	13
8	8	42	20	38	38	202	9	68	68	363	0	8	49	10	38	234	17
9	9	48	4	39	39	208	18	69	70	4	3	9	55	14	39	240	21
10	10	53	13	40	40	213	3	70	71	9	11	10	61	18	40	247	2
11	11	58	21	41	41	218	11	71	72	14	20	11	68	23	41	253	6
12	12	64	6	42	42	224	20	72	73	20	4	12	74	3	42	259	10
13	13	69	14	43	43	229	4	73	74	25	13	13	89	7	43	265	14
14	14	74	23	44	44	234	13	74	75	30	21	14	86	11	44	271	18
15	15	80	7	45	45	240	21	75	76	36	5	15	92	16	45	277	23
16	16	85	16	46	46	245	6	76	77	41	14	16	98	20	46	284	3
17	17	90	0	47	47	250	14	77	78	46	22	17	105	0	47	290	7
18	18	96	8	48	48	256	23	78	79	52	7	18	111	4	48	296	11
19	19	101	17	49	49	261	7	79	80	57	15	19	117	9	49	302	16
20	20	106	1	50	50	266	16	80	81	62	24	20	123	13	50	308	20
21	21	112	10	51	51	272	0	81	82	68	8	21	129	17	51	314	0
22	22	117	18	52	52	277	8	82	83	73	17	22	135	21	52	321	4
23	23	122	3	53	53	282	17	83	84	78	1	23	142	1	53	327	9
24	24	128	11	54	54	288	1	84	85	84	10	24	148	6	54	333	13
25	25	133	20	55	55	293	10	85	86	89	19	25	154	10	55	339	17
26	26	138	4	56	56	298	18	86	87	94	3	26	160	14	56	345	21
27	27	144	13	57	57	304	3	87	88	100	11	27	166	18	57	351	2
28	28	149	21	58	58	309	11	88	89	105	20	28	172	23	58	358	6
29	29	154	6	59	59	314	20	89	90	110	4	29	179	3	59	364	10
30	30	160	14	60	60	320	4	90	91	116	13	30	185	7	60	000	14

This Table is easily understood: for in the first, which shews the measure of time in degrees, you have against each number of degrees, the year, day and hour that answers thereunto; and in the second, which declares the measure of time in Minutes, you have the days and hours adhering to each number of Minutes also. It is so obvious, that it needeth no further Explanation: but because I have given an example in the other two measures of time, I will also insert one here.

In the Nativity following, I would know when the Ascendent came to the ☌ of ♂: the Ark of Direction (as I told you before) is Deg. Min. 19. 19.

19 Degrees in the first part of the Table, gives 19 yea. 101 da. 17 ho.
19 Minutes in the second, gives----------0------117----9

added together, they make 19-----219---2.

So that according to this measure of time, the Ascendent came to the ☌ of ♂ in the nineteenth year, two hundred and nineteen days, two hours of the

the Natives age compleat; which happened on *August* the seventh, one thousand six hundred forty seven; at which time *Saturn* transited the Cusp of the eighth House in the Nativity, and was not quite separated from the Quartile of *Mercury* his Dispositor; yet applying to a Quartile of the Sun, and shortly after Retrograde upon the same Cusp againe: to be plain, the Direction then began to operate, and not at either of the other two times; which sufficiently proves the excellency and certainty of *Naybod's* measure of time.

Note here, that if your Directions do fall out within a day, two or three; yea, a weak or fortnight, sometimes, of an accident, according to your measure alotted therein, you are not to suspect the Rectification of the Nativity peremptorily; but to consider the force of the Revolution for that year, whether that be not powerful enough to reverberate the Effects of your Direction for a time; or whether there be any Transit of the nature of your Direction neer at hand to bring it on; or far off, to retard it. For these are the Harbingers of a Direction; and you shall rarely find a Direction to take place or operate in any Nativity, without the concurrency of a Transit or Revolution. There is a secret order, that God and Nature observeth in every thing; "Η φύσις ἐν μιᾷ τάξει ποιεῖ· they do nothing frivolously or vainly; but bring every thing to perfection in its proper season after the best manner: therefore the learned Sir *Christopher Heydon* avers, *That Events (proper to Men) may be both anticipated and continued, before, or beyond a Direction.* Def. of Astrol. against Chambers, fol. 412.

And this (if carefully observed) may serve to enlighten the ingenious Tyroe in the measure of time for the Directions of his Significators in a Nativity. I shall in the next place come to discourse of the most excellent and profitable Doctrine of Revolutions in Nativities.

Chap. XXXII.

Of Revolutions.

SECT. 1.

The Definition of a Revolution.

A Revolution is a returning or rowling back of a certain Body to the same place or point of the Circle from whence it first receded, [for so the word Ἀναπλήρωσις properly imports] and in the Doctrine of Nativities (which is the subject of my present task) it is the return of the Sun to his true Radical place, (*i. e.*) the certain point of the Zodiack, in Signe, Degree and Minute, in the which he was found at the birth of the Native.

SECT. 2.

How to obtain the Figure of a Revolution.

There are divers ways to be found in the writings of Astrologers, for the obtaining the exact time of a Revolution, *viz.* (1.) By Calculation, which of all others (if the Tables be true) is the most certain. (2.) By Equating and reducing the place of the Sun in the Ephemerides to his Radical *Divers ways to gain the true revolutional Figure.*

dical place; which is thus performed: Take the place of the Sun at Noon, the day preceding your Revolution, or the next lesser Ark to that of his place in the Radix; and then take his next greater Ark to that of his radical place, and subtract the lesser Ark from the greater: observe also what Minutes the lesser Ark wants of the radical place of the Sun, and then work by this Analogie or proportion, (either by the golden Rule, or Sexagenary Table) and say, If the Sun be twenty fore hours in going the difference of the two Arks, how long will he be going the distance of his radical place and lesser Ark? and (if your work be true) you have the right time of the Revolution. (3.) By adding five hours forty eight minutes to your corrected time at birth, for the first Revolutional figure; and five hours, forty eight minutes to the first Revolution, for the Figure of the second year; and so by a continued addition of five hours forty eight minutes, *&c.* (rejecting the Circle, *viz.* twenty four hours, if the Aggregate or Sun exceed it) you may set your Figures of Revolutions without farther trouble, even as you do any other Figure.

Andrew Argol highly approves of this way (and so do I, but more for ease, then exactness) as appears by his Ephemerides, *Tom.* 1. *fol.* 424. Which because it may prove a help to young Students, and encourage them to pursue that which hath the fairest aspect toward the truth, I will insert it as followeth.

A perpetual Revolutional Table.

Yea.	♈ H. M.	♉ H. M.	♊ H. M.	♋ H. M.	♌ H. M.	♍ H. M.	♎ H. M.	♏ H. M.	♐ H. M.	♑ H. M.	♒ H. M.	♓ H. M.
1	5 48	5 48	5 48	5 48	5 48	5 49	5 49	5 49	5 49	5 49	5 49	5 49
2	11 37	11 36	11 36	11 36	11 37	11 37	11 38	11 38	11 38	11 38	11 38	11 38
3	17 26	17 25	17 24	17 24	17 25	17 26	17 27	17 28	17 28	17 28	17 28	17 27
4	23 14	23 13	23 12	23 12	23 13	23 14	23 16	23 17	23 18	23 17	23 17	23 15
5	5 3	5 1	5 0	5 0	5 1	5 3	5 5	5 6	5 7	5 7	5 6	5 4
6	10 51	10 49	10 48	10 48	10 50	10 52	10 54	10 56	10 57	10 57	10 55	10 53
7	16 40	16 37	16 36	16 36	16 38	16 40	16 44	16 45	16 46	16 46	16 42	16 42
8	22 28	22 26	22 24	22 24	22 26	22 29	23 32	22 34	22 36	22 36	22 34	22 31
9	4 17	4 14	4 12	4 13	4 15	4 17	4 21	4 23	4 25	4 25	4 23	14 20
10	10 5	10 2	10 0	10 1	10 3	10 6	10 10	10 13	10 14	10 14	10 12	10 9
11	15 54	15 50	15 48	15 49	15 51	15 25	15 59	16 2	16 4	16 4	16 1	16 58
12	21 42	21 38	21 37	21 37	21 39	21 43	21 48	21 51	21 53	21 53	21 51	21 48
13	3 31	3 27	3 25	3 25	3 27	3 32	3 37	3 41	3 43	3 43	3 40	3 36
14	9 19	9 15	9 13	9 13	9 16	9 20	9 25	9 30	9 32	9 32	9 29	9 25
15	15 8	15 3	15 1	15 1	15 4	15 9	15 14	15 19	15 22	15 22	15 18	15 13
16	20 56	20 51	20 49	20 49	20 52	20 58	21 3	21 8	21 11	21 11	21 8	21 2
17	2 45	2 40	2 37	2 37	2 40	2 46	2 52	2 58	2 1	2 1	2 57	2 51
18	8 33	8 28	8 25	8 25	8 29	8 35	8 41	8 57	8 50	8 50	8 46	8 40
19	14 22	14 16	14 13	14 13	14 17	14 24	14 30	14 36	14 40	14 40	14 35	14 29
20	20 10	20 4	20 1	20 1	20 5	20 12	20 19	20 16	20 29	20 29	20 24	20 18
21	1 59	1 52	1 49	1 49	1 53	2 1	2 8	2 15	2 19	2 19	2 13	2 7
22	7 47	7 40	7 37	7 38	7 41	7 49	7 57	8 4	8 8	8 8	8 3	7 56
23	13 36	13 29	13 25	13 26	13 30	13 38	13 46	14 54	13 57	13 58	13 52	13 45
24	19 24	19 17	19 13	19 14	19 18	19 26	19 35	19 43	19 47	19 47	19 41	19 33
25	1 13	1 5	1 1	1 2	1 6	1 15	1 24	1 32	1 36	1 36	1 31	1 22
26	7 1	6 53	6 49	6 50	6 54	7 3	7 13	7 22	7 25	7 25	7 20	7 11
27	12 50	12 42	12 37	12 38	12 43	12 52	13 2	13 11	13 15	13 15	13 9	13 0
28	18 39	18 30	18 25	18 26	18 51	18 41	18 51	19 0	19 4	19 4	18 59	18 49
29	0 27	0 18	0 13	0 14	0 19	0 29	0 40	0 49	0 53	0 54	0 48	0 38
30	6 16	6 6	6 1	6 2	6 7	6 18	6 29	6 38	6 43	6 43	6 37	6 27
40	16 31	16 9	16 2	16 3	16 10	16 25	16 39	16 51	16 58	16 58	16 49	16 46
50	2 26	2 11	2 2	2 3	2 13	2 31	2 48	3 4	3 12	3 12	3 1	2 45
60	12 31	12 3	12 13	12 4	12 15	12 37	12 48	13 17	13 27	13 27	13 11	12 54
70	22 36	22 15	22 10	22 5	22 18	32 53	23 8	23 30	23 41	23 41	23 26	23 3
80	8 42	8 17	8 4	8 5	8 20	8 49	9 17	9 43	9 56	9 56	9 38	9 12
90	18 47	18 9	18 4	18 6	18 23	18 55	19 27	19 55	19 10	19 10	19 51	19 21
100	4 52	4 22	4 5	4 7	4 26	5 2	5 36	6 8	6 55	6 25	6 4	5 34

The Use of the Table.

You are first to observe the place of the ☉ in the Radix: Secondly, consider the year for which you would set your Revolutional Figure: Thirdly, with the year desired, enter the first Column to the left hand of this Table; and in the Collateral Column under the Signe the Sun was in at birth, you will find certain hours & minutes, unto which you must add the time from Noon in the Radix; & if the Aggregate exceed 24 ho. (as before I told you) cast away 24 ho. and with the remainder, enter the Table of Houses agreeing to your Latitude, and you have your Figure of the Revolution you look for. I shall spare to insert an Example of this way here, and refer it to the later part of the Nativity following, where I intend to illustrate it with a Figure of Heaven.

CHAP. XXXIII.

General Aphorisms teaching how to judge of a Revolution.

Ascendens revolutionis, similis radici, significat bonum esse nati illo anno. *Schon. de Revol. fol.* 194.

HAving gained your Revolutional Figure exactly, the first thing you are to do, it to compare it with the Figure of Birth, and observe its concordancy or discordancy therewith. It agrees with the Radix when it happeneth to be the same that that was; or when in Sextile or Trine unto it; the Planets being therein well posited, *&c.* and such a Revolution hath Signification of good to the Native.

It disagrees with the Nativity, when it chanceth to be in Quartile or Opposition thereunto, and when the Planets are therein ill located, (*i.e.*) when they behold their radical Places by □ or ☍. The greater the agreement is, the more excellent and beneficial will the Revolution prove; the more different from the Radix, it will prove the more detrimental: but this is to be understood when the Radix is good Essentially; for if the Figure of the Nativity be evil, the Revolution cannot promise much good, (unless the Native be such a one that can live above that common principle which generally acts in men:) an accidental good will prove too weak to rebate the force of an Essential and grounded evil. And that made *Schoner* cry out, *Figura natalis si mala fuerit, scias talem revolutionem non multum Nato prodesse.*

After you have considered your Revolution well, compare it with these following general Aphorisms in the first place, *viz.*

1. If the Lord of the Ascendent in the Radix be well posited in the Revolution, and well aspected of the good Planets from good places of the Figure, it indicates much good unto the Native, and declares him to be healthful of Body in that year.

2. When the Ascendent of the Revolution shall happen to be the place of the Moon in the Radix, and she in the Revolution come to her radical place, and in good Aspect of the Fortunes, it denotes safeguard unto the Native from evil, loss or prejudice in that year; it also declares him to be healthful of Body and Minde, and he shall receive an augmentation of delight and pleasure from or by means of a VVoman or Women.

Si in anni revolutione infortunæ fuerint in prima domo, vel in signis cam aspicientibus, nato malum decernit, secundum naturam signi, & planetæ infortunantis, & domus in qua fuerit. *Schonerus.*

3. The Ascendent of the Revolution pestred with the presence of an infortune, or unfortunately beheld by one, denotes much impediment and sorrow unto the Native in that year, of the nature of that infortune which (so) beholds it, according to the nature of the Signe and House of Heaven in which it happens.

4. When the Part of Fortune shall be in a good place of the Figure, *viz.* where the Fortunate Stars in the Radix were placed, or in good Aspect of them, chiefly if either of them be Lord or Governour of the second House in the Revolution, it declares unto the Native in that year an Augmentation of his Estate, and much gaine. Here by the way give me leave to acquaint you, that you ought to take your part of Fortune of the Revolution, as you did that of the Radix; for the Revolution is a new Birth or Radix, and the Figure in all parts (*viz.* the Cusps and Planets places) change, except the Sun, who is the Centre of (the World, as well as) the Radix of the Native. I see no reason therefore why the ⊕

⊕ should be projected from the radical places of the ☉ and ☽, and the Ascendent of the Revolution, as *Ptolomy* teaches †. If it be a part proper to one Figure, why should two have to do in its finding out?

† Schoner *also saith*, Pars fortunæ in revolutione sic projicitur; Quod est, a ☉ in ☽ in radice, projice ab ascendente revolutionis. *And divers others also: but I hold it neither sin or shame to deviate from Authors, when they turn aside from reason.* Argol *confesseth the thing to be doubtful, although the Ancients have transmitted it so to us.* Vid. Ptol. par. lib. 3. chap 1.

5. The Lord of the second of the Revolution in the Ascendent, portends much increase of gaine and substance unto the Native; and this to come unto him without much labour, or without his own seeking.

6. If a Planet were Peregrine in the second House of the Radix, and he happen to be in the Ascendent of the Revolution, it portends unto the Native gaine by some person or thing as he never imagined or hoped for: the nature of the planet may in some measure discover the matter, if compared with the nature of the Houses he is Lord of.

7. When the Lord of the Ascendent of the Revolution shall apply to the Lord of the second, the native shall gaine much that year by his labour. But if the Lord of the second shall separate from the Lord of the Ascendent, it denotes the contrary. But if the Lord of the Ascendent shall separate from the Lord of the second, the Native will then be sollicitous and desirous of gaine; but he will very rarely attain much.

8. If a Fortune shall be in the Ascendent of a Revolution, or the Ascendent happen to be the place of a Fortune in the Radix, the Native shall in that year acquire riches and great honours; and (if in a condition suitable) he shall have a Child. But if the Ascendent be hindred, neither of them can come to pass but with much difficulty; and if the Infortunes behold the Ascendent, all the hopes of good are utterly destroyed.

9. An infortune in the second of the Revolution, denotes unto the Native much damage and loss according to the nature of the infortune, (*i. e.*) if *Saturn* happen to be him, the Native loses by Saturnine Men and things; if *Mars*, he denotes much expence of Treasure, and loss and prejudice by Theeves and Robbers, by Fire, and by Men Martially inclined.

10. If *Saturn* be Lord of the third in a Revolution, and posited in the Ascendent, it indicates much melancholy, and many troubles and perturbations to happen unto the Native by reason of Brethren and Kindred. And if *Mars* fortune to be in the place of *Mercury* in the Radix, he shall expose himself to many losses and eminent dangers for their sakes; his Journies also will be unsuccessful in that year.

11. When the Lord of the Ascendent of a Revolution shall be in Combustion of the Sun, portends heavy and grievous detriments unto the Native; and this according to the nature of the Planet who is Lord of the year, partaking also with the nature of the Sun. But if he shall be in the dignities of the Moon, or in his own essential dignities, the evils will be abated: but if he shall be debilitated, and out of all his Fortitudes, you may pronounce the greater evils.

Dominus ascendentis revolutionis ✱ sole combustus, graviora nato detrimenta signif. & hoc secundum planetæ naturam, qui anni dominus fuerit, *&c. dixit Schon. de Revol. lib.* 3.

12. When the Figure of a Revolution shall happen to be the same (or neer it) with the Figure of the VVorld, and if the same Planet shall be Lord of the Year and Revolution also, it generally denotes to the Native much good, unless the Signe ascending and his Lord shall be impedited in the Radix.

Omnis nativitas quæ fuerit sub eodem signo cum ascendente anni mundi, si in eo fuerit anni dominus revolutionis, generaliter erit ad bonum, nisi tale signum & ejus dominus in radice fuerint impediti.

13. If in a Figure of Revolution you find the lights conjoyned in the seventh or fourth Houses, the Father or Mother of the Native shall die in that Year; chiefly if their places in the Radix shall be infortunated: if ♄ afflict the ☉ by □ or ☍, or if he be in ♂ of him in an Angle, the Father dies onely; if the ☽ be afflicted as aforesaid, the Mother then dies; for the Sun hath Signification of the Father; the Moon, of the Natives Mother.

14. When

14. When the Lord of the Ascendent of the Revolution shall be Retrograde in the eighth House without the help of the fortunate Planets, he portends a sickness even unto death unto the Native; an evil Direction then operating, certainly kills him.

15. The Lord of the sixth of the Revolution in ♂ with ☋, denotes much sickness to the Native, his life will be much endangered: if at the same time ♂ afflict the Lord of the Ascendent, he imports Poyson or a Stab, or some violent death or mischievous distemper in that year.

16. When the Moon shall be in ♂ of ♄ in a Revolution, and he behold the Lord of the Ascendent with a □ or ☍, the Native in that year shall be dangerously afflicted both in Body and Mind: and if the Ascendent happen to be the radical place of ♄, or the place of his □'s or ☍, the Native will have a trembling Fever: if ♄ be Angular or Succedent, it portends a Quartan or Tertian Ague: if ♂ maliciously behold him, it will prove a dangerous Fever; such a one as may threaten death, unless the Fortunes interpose their Rayes.

Omnis planeta in revolutione anni fortis, & angularis, dat nato bonum secundum suam naturam, & loci in quo fuerit. Qui si fuerit cadens, debilis, aut damnatus, contrarium judicato.

17. All the Planets in the Revolution strong and Angular, they give unto the Native good according to their natures, and the quality or disposition of the place in the which they are found. But if they be weak, ill dignified and Cadent, you may then judge the contrary shall happen unto him.

18. If the Ascendent of the Revolution shall come to the place of ♂ in the Radix, and ♂ at the same time behold the Ascendent evilly; that is to say, with □ or ☍, it portends many dangers, strifes and contentions, wounds and acute diseases unto the Native; chiefly, if he shall be in an Angle or Succedent House.

19. An Eclypse of either of the Luminaries in any of the Angles of the Radix; chiefly, in the Ascendent, or in the places of the ☉ or ☽, *viz.* near their degrees, threatens great danger of death unto the Native. *Origanus* says, If an Eclipse of the ☉ shall happen in the same degree of ☋'s radical place, the Native shall die in that year; if near it, he will be in danger of death, but escape.

20. When *Jupiter* in a Revolutional Figure shall be in Configuration with the ☽ and ♀, or if he shall be in an Angle in his radical place, (if at the Radix he were well posited) it inclines the Native to much mirth, and gives him great pleasures and delights; sometimes marriage in that year.

Fortuna recipiens ☽ ex △ vel ✶ in aliqua revolutione, bonum significat secundum ipsius fortunæ prosperitatem. Sed si receptio ex malo fuerit aspectu, non erit illud bonum stabile, & finis erit malus. *Schon fol.* 195.

21. The Moon in a Revolution in ✶ or △ of the Fortunate Planets by Reception, denotes a good and prosperous year to the Native, according to the nature or Signification of the Fortune she is in Reception withal: but if there be Reception, and the Aspect fortune to be evil, the good then promised shall not remain or endure, but the end of the year will be evil.

22. If a fortunate Planet shall be Lord of death in the Radix, and he fortune in a Revolution to come to the Significator of Life, or be himself Significator thereof, in that year he destroys or cuts off the fury threatned by the position of unfortunate Stars.

23. The Lord of the Mid-heaven of the Radix in the Ascendent of the Revolution, presages much honour and preferment unto the Native (*Quoad capax*) in that year. The Lord of the Ascendent of the Radix in the Mid-heaven of the Revolution, portends the same: or if their Lords shall be joyned, or in Sextile or Trine in or from those Angles, the Effects will be very eminent, and the Native shall receive honour.

In ascendente revolutionis infortunata, vel in signis ascendens aspicientibus, signif. impedimentum, & tristitias de natura ipsius infortunatæ, & signi in quo fuerit. *Argol.*

24. When the infortunate Planets shall be in the Ascendent of a Revolution, or in Signes (evilly) beholding the Ascendent, they portend impediments and sorrow to the Native, of the nature of the Infortunes, and of the Signe (and House also) in which they shall be posited.

25. The ☉ in a Revolution in □ or ☍ to the Ascendent at birth, or to his Lord, imports many dangers, labours and difficulties unto the Native; he may be brought before a Magistrate, or his Father may detriment him. But if the ☉ shall be in the twelfth of a Revolution, the Natives private Enemies shall conspire against him, and shall do him much mischief.

26. *Saturn* and *Mars* conjoyned in the tenth House of a Revolution, threaten the death of the Natives Mother in that year. If *Mars* be there alone, the Mother may receive damage, but will not die: he also threatens to the Native loss of honour and repute; sometimes danger by a kick from a Horse, or by a fall from an high place, chiefly in an Aereal Signe.

27. When the Lord of the Ascendent, or the Moon, in a Revolution, shall be in Conjunction, Quartile or Opposition of the Infortunes, the Native in that year will suffer much loss and detriment; chiefly if either of the Infortunes happen to be Lords of the twelfth or seventh Houses of the Figure.

Quando ♀ fuerit anni rex combustus, minatur detrimenta in mercibus, computationibus, & animi molestias. *L. Gauricus, Tom. 2. f. 1457.*

28. When *Mercury* shall be Lord of the year, and Combust of the Sun, he portends much detriment to the Native in Merchandizing of all kinds, in Writings and Accounts, with many Molestations and Troubles of Mind.

29. If in a Revolutional Figure, benevolent Stars be posited in the twelfth House, the Native shall in that year prevaile against his Enemies; but if malevolent Stars be posited there, it denotes the contrary.

Cum dominus ascendentis fuerit ♄, erit natus timidus & avarus. Si ♃, ad religionem, honores & bonos mores inclinabitur. Si ♂, ad crudelitatem & rapacitatem. Si ☉, ad severitatem & tristitiam. Si ♀, ad lasciviam. Si ☿, ad sapientiam. Si ☽, ad itinera, & erit volubiles Opinionis. *Orig. Tom. 1. fol. 784.*

30. *Saturn* Lord of the Ascendent of a Revolution, declares the Native in that year to be timerous and fearful; miserable and greedy after gaine. If ♃ be Lord thereof, the Native will be inclineable to good manners, and to honesty and religion: when ♂, he will then be given to rapine and cruelty, strifes, quarrels and contentions. If the ☉, the Native will be sorrowful, yet severe and rigorous. If ♀ be governess of it, he will be given to wantonness and lasciviousness. If ☿, he will be inclineable to wisdom and study. If ☽ be Lady of the Revolution, the Native will go Journies, or travel in that year; will be unconstant, mutable, oft changing of his Opinions.

Si ascendit ♈ erit in timore mortis violentæ. Si ♉, ægrotabit ex libidine. Si ♊, sollicitabitur in secretis proquirendis. Si ♋, erit amator rerum publicarum, & studiosus vel laboriosus. Si ♌, tristis & superbus. Si ♍, erit amator honorum. Si ♎, erit in periculo ratione gulæ. Si ♏, erit infirmus ratione cogitationis & pervicax. Si ♐, sollicitabitur circa ædificationes. Si ♑, erit sollicitus pro pecuniis, &c. Si ♒, erit maledicus & malus. Si ♓, erit superbus valde; idem de virgine, sed non tantum.

31. When ♈ shall ascend in a Revolution, the Native will be in fear of a violent death that year. If ♉, sickness will invade him by reason of evil courses. If ♊, he will be sollicitous and curious in his search after secrets and occult knowledge. If ♋, he will then prove a lover of publick employments or matters, and will be laborious and studious. If ♌, he will be proud and pensive. If ♍, he aims at honour, and is ambitious. If ♎, he will endanger his life by reason of gluttony, and such like courses. If ♏, he will be obstinate and confident, whence weakness and trouble of Mind will follow. If ♐, he shall be sollicitous about buildings. If ♑, his sollicitations shall be chiefly for Monies, &c. If ♒, he will prove vile tongued, slanderous and malicious; and may meet with mischief thereby. If ♓, he will be very proud. The same of ♍, but not so much, saith *Origanus*, *fol.* 785.

And theſe are general Aphoriſms to be heeded in Revolutions, and may give much light thereunto; but there are particular Aphoriſms to be regarded alſo herein, and I will preſent you with them in the next Chapter.

CHAP. XXXIV.

Teaching more particularly how to judge of a Revolution.

TO follow the ſteps of the ancient Aſtrologers in the particular Judgments of a Revolution, I will divide this Chapter into two Sections, viz.

1. *Of the twelve Houſes, with things proper thereunto.*
2. *Of the ſeven Planets, their returns to their own, and the places of each Other.*

SECT. I.

Of the twelve Houſes, and things proper thereto.

This Section I ſhall divide into twelve Parts or Subſections, for methods ſake; for things look beſt when they appear in order.

SUBSECT. I.

Of the firſt Houſe in a Revolution.

As the Revolution is a ſecond Radix, ſo you are to enquire of the ſtate of the Natives Body and Mind here, as in the Radix it ſelf; (*i.e.*) whether he ſhall be healthful, vigorous, and of a good Conſtitution both of Body and Mind, or not; which you may know, by carefully obſerving theſe following Aphoriſms.

1. When in a Revolution there happens a good Direction of the Sun, Moon or Aſcendent unto the beneficial Rays of ♃ or ♀, it demonſtrates the Native to be healthful of Body, and ſound of Mind in that year: and if the Revolution concurreth in judgment with them, the Native cannot ſuſtain damage, loſs or prejudice by ſickneſs that year.

2. The Aſcendent of the Revolution the ſame with that of the Radix, or in Sextile or Trine unto it, it denotes unto the Native in that year a pleaſant and healthful Conſtitution both of Body and Mind. If the Lord of the Aſcendent of the Revolution ſhall be well affected, in ☌, ✶ or △ of ♃ or ♀, and not Combuſt, Cadent or Peregrine, it argues the ſame.

Quando dominus aſcendentis radicis in revolutione à malis aſpicitur, ſignifisat inde malum, ſecundum naturam planetæ qui aſpicit, *&c. Schonerus.*

3. When the Lord of the Aſcendent of a Revolution ſhall be evilly beheld, it portends evil unto the Native, according to the nature of that Planet who aſpects him; as if ♂ ſhall caſt his □ or ☍ unto him, beware then of the evil of ♂.

4. The Lord of the Aſcendent in the Radix well beheld in the Revolution, denotes a healthful Body; *Si male, dic contrarium*; if ill aſpected, ſay the contrary. The Moon well beheld of ♃ or ♀, in a Revolution, and free

free from all impediments, denotes a good Conſtitution to the Native; if ill, the contrary.

5. The Lord of the Aſcendent in the ſeventh well located, portends marriage, or *aliquid tale*, to the Native in that year; chiefly, if a good Direction concomitate it: if in the ninth, he voyages to Sea: in the ſixth, eighth or twelfth, it denotes many ſickneſſes, danger of impriſonment, and much evil from private Enemies.

6. The Moon in a Revolution evilly placed, and afflicted of *Saturn* or *Mars*, or Combuſt of the Sun, without the help or aſſiſtance of *Jupiter* or *Venus*, portends an ill Conſtitution of Body; and this ſo much the more, if ſhe were infortunate in the Nativity, and in the Revolution apply to her radical place.

Dinrevol. male diſpoſita afflicta à maleficis ♄. vel ♂. vel combuſta ☉. radiis ſine auxilio ♃. aut ♀. mala adducit in corporis conſtitutione, *&c. Ptol. parv. fol.* 229.

7. the Moon infortunate in the Radix, and in the Revolution in the place of *Mars* or *Saturn*, in the Nativity, threatens much evil to the Native: if ſhe be in Quartile or Oppoſition of *Mars*, it denotes hurts in the Eyes.

8. When the Moon is afflicted of the Maleſiques by Body or Aſpect, and in ☌ with ☊ *Caput Draconis*, it ſhews a ſurpluſſage of humours in the Natives Body: but if with the Tayl of the Dragon, it denotes Corruption or a Putrefaction of humours; if ſhe be with the □'s or ☍'s of ♃ or ♀, or the ☌, □ or ☍ of ♂, it declares evil inflammations: with ♄, ſhe ſignifies cold humours, and other Saturnine dangers; as by Falls, Water, Impriſonments, and ſuch-like.

9. *Mars* or *Saturn* in the Aſcendent of a Revolution, always portends ſickneſſes, or miſchiefs of their Natures or Significations; chiefly, if either of them happen to be Lord of the Year: *Luna* in ♋, *Sol* in ♌, afflicted of ♄ or *Mars*, is always a preſage of evil to the Native.

♂ vel ♄, in Aſcendente revolutionis ſemper minantur ægritudinem, vel mala decorum naturæ, *&c.*

10. the Lord of the Aſcendent in the Radix with ♋, *Cauda Draconis*, and in Oppoſition of the ☽, ♂ or ♄, portends a diſcompoſure of Body, and a ſickly year to the Native. *Et Cauda Draconis in aſcendente revolutione, ſignificat Melancholiam.* And the Tayl of the Dragon in the Aſcendent of a Revolution, denotes Melancholy.

11. *Saturn* in ♌, afflicted of ♂; or ♂ afflicted of ♄ in ♐, in a Revolution, denotes danger by a fall from a Horſe; chiefly, if ♂ be in the tenth: but if he be in the twelfth Houſe, he will be in danger by ſome other four-footed Beaſt.

12. The Lord of the Aſcendent and ☽, with *Cauda*, and the Lord of the eighth behold the ☽ (evilly) from the place of the Part of Fortune *minatur pericula mortis*, threatens danger of death in that year.

13. An Eclipſe, *&c.* in the Aſcendent, or in the ſame degree of the ☉ or ☽ in the Radix, demonſtrates dangers to the Natives Life. Or if an Eclipſe of the ☉ happen in the (radical) degree of *Cauda Draconis*, it threatens death; if not in the ſame degree, it portends much danger.

14. The Lord of the Aſcendent of the Revolution well placed in the Aſcendent, declares a healthful Conſtitution of Body, and Tranquillity of Mind. If in the ſecond, it preſages gaine. In the third, ſmall Journies, *&c.* In the fourth, it portends building, repairing, or gain by inheritance. In the fifth, pleaſure. In the ſixth, dealing in ſmall Cattle. In the ſeventh, he is inclineable to Womens Company; and if capable, marries. In the eighth, buſied about Wills, and things left by dead Folks. In the ninth, he travels, or trades to Sea. In the tenth, he hath honour conferred on him, or obtains ſome Office. In the eleventh, an encreaſe of Friends. In the twelfth, he may trade in great Beaſts, and ſhall not need to fear his Enemies. But if ill dignified in any of them, it portends the contrary.

How to know the inclination of the Native by the Revolution.

15. The Lord of the Ascendent, and *Luna* with ☿ *Mercury* well placed in the Revolution, inclines the Native to study, and to learn languages, *&c.* With *Saturn*, he is sober and austere. With *Jupiter*, just, honest, and of a good behavior. With ♂ *Mars*, confident, bold, sometimes rash and furious. With the Sun, he is imperious and lofty, yet prudent. With ♀ *Venus*, wanton and pleasant, and much frequenting VVomens Companies. This is to be understood as well in their Sextiles or Trines, as in their Conjunctions. But now on the contrary, if you finde the Lord of the Ascendent and Moon ill placed with the Quartile or Opposition of any of them, you may then judge the Contrary of the Natives inclination. And this shall suffice for Rules proper to the first House.

SUBSECT. 2.

Of the second House in a Revolution.

You are to consider the second House of the Native, for his Substance, and the goods of Fortune, as also the Part of Fortune, *&c.*

Pars fortunæ in bono loco figuræ, (*i. e.*) ubi fuerint in radice stellæ fortunantes, vel eorum boni aspectus, decernit nato augmentum & lucrum substantiæ. *Schon. f.* 198.

1. The Lord of the second House of the Revolution in the Ascendent, (well posited) denotes that the Native shall gaine much Substance in that year; and this without much labour. The Part of Fortune in a good place of the Figure, (*i. e.*) where fortunate Stars were in the Radix, or in their good Aspects, discerns an Augmentation of the Natives gaine in that year.

2. If the Lord of the second in the Revolution shall be impedited or hindred by the Lord of the Ascendent, the Native shall not encrease in riches that year, but will be peevish and conceited, by which means he shall obstruct his own gaine.

Pars fortunæ bene affecta in 8. pollicetur divitias causa mortuorum. *Ptol. par. f.* 236.

3. The Part of Fortune in the first or second House of a Revolution, declares the Native shall acquire gaine by his proper Labour, Actions and Industry. If well posited in the eighth House, it prenotes gaine, or an encrease of riches by reason of dead Folks, or by looking after Wills or Writings, *&c.*

4. The ☉ in a benevolent Aspect of his Dispositer (in a Revolution) always demonstrates a good state of the Natives fortune or riches. But if he shall be in evil Aspect of his Dispositer, that is to say, in □ or ☍ of him, it then denotes a diminution of his Estate, and that he shall go backward therein.

5. When ♀ is governess of the Part of Fortune, or the second House, and posited in the eighth, it denotes riches, and an encrease of gaine unto the Native by the means of a VVoman or VVomen: perhaps he may attain a good dowry with a VVife. If she be Lady of the seventh, and constituted in the second, it shews the same.

6. If ☿ do dispose of ☉ in a Revolution, or of the second House, and fortunately posited in the Ascendent, the Native in that year shall gaine riches by his proper industry; and may grow rich by multiplicity of business; chiefly, if he follow a publick Employment.

Infortunæ in secunda revolutionis, significat quod natus multa dispendia faciet secundum naturam infortunæ. Ut ♄ ☍ ibi repertus fuerit, minatur dispendia propter Martiales homines ac res, *Schoiterus. fol.* 198.

7. When an unfortunate Planet shall be in the second House of a Revolution, (or shall afflict the Lord of the second or the Part of Fortune) it portends much loss and expence of the Natives Estate by such Men and things as the afflicting Planet hath Signification of; as if *Mars* shall be the Planet, he threatens unto the Native much loss by all sorts of Men and things by him signified.

Pars fortunæ ex trino Solis

8. If the Part of Fortune be in a Trine (or Sextile) Aspect of the Sun

Sun in the Figure of the Revolution or Radix, it indicates to the Native much gain in that year; and a commodious and happy time.

aspecta in radice vel revolutione, dat lucrum, & commodum.

9. The Lord of ☉, and of the second House in the Ascendent, (of a Revolution) denotes riches unto the Native by his own employment and industry: if the Native be a person of eminency, he will do some worthy act for which he shall be well rewarded, although he never expected it; if a Mechanique or Country-man, he thrives by his Trade or Husbandry.

Planeta peregrinus in secunda Nativitatis, repertus, in Ascendente revolutionis, divitias ex rebus speratis decernit. Si reperiatur in tertia, ex consanguineis, ineris, *&c.* In 4. ex Antenatis, Patre stabilibus. In 5. ex legationibus, negotiis commissis, scripturis, filiis; & sic in aliis domibus pro earum significatis. *Argol.*

10. When a Planet that was peregrine in the second House of the Radix, shall be found in the Ascendent of a Revolution, the Native shall in that year obtain riches, and the things he hopes for. If he be found in the third, his Kindred, *&c.* will be helpful to him; or he may gaine by other things of the nature of that House. If in the fourth, his gain comes from the Father, or Lands, *&c.* If in the fifth, from Negotiations, Messages, or his Children; and so in all the others according to their Significations.

11. The Sun in the second, denotes expence of Money, by reason of Honour, Magnanimity, and vain-Glory. *Saturn* ill dignified in the second, denotes loss by Clowns and vulgar Fellows. *Mars* in the second ill dignified, denotes loss by Theeves, by Strifes, Quarrels and Controversies, and all things Martial. *Cauda Draconis in secunda, semper affert damna, & difficultates in divitiis.* But the Dragons Tayl in the second, always denotes loss and damage, and many difficulties to the Native in his Estate. *Probatum est.*

12. *Saturn* in the eighth House of a Revolution well dignified, brings gaine to the Native from the will or Legacy of dead Folks; but if out of his essential Dignities there, he then denotes many Anxieties and Troubles about Hereditaments, *&c.* If *Saturn* be posited in the Mid-heaven, it shews loss and a vain expence of the Natives treasure; nay, my Author saith, He shall not profit that year.

13. When *Saturn* shall be Retrograde in the fourth House, the Native in that year will be troubled and molested about Hereditaments, or Lands and Inheritances, and such like things.

♄ retrogradus in quarta, utplurimum molestias ex causa rei Hæreditariæ.

14. The Lord of the second, & ☉ in the second House well dignified, denotes riches in that year to the Native by most things he trades or deales in.

15. In the third, it shews riches to come from Brethren, Kindred, Neighbors, short or inland Journies, *&c.*

16. In the fourth, by his Ancestors, his Father; or from Lands, Houses, or any kind of Inheritance.

17. In the fifth, by reason of his Children, by Plays, Messages, VVritings, Negotiations, and the like.

18. In the sixth, from Servants, and by dealing in Beasts of the smaller sort; from an Uncle or Aunt; sometimes by practising Physique.

19. In the seventh, by Wars, Contentions, Strifes, Law-suits, Controversies; his publick Enemies: by VVomen or Marriage.

20. In the eighth House, from Inheritances, the dowry or portion of the VVife; or from the VVills of persons deceased.

21. In the ninth, from Science, long Journies, the VVives Kindred; from Religion, and Men of the Church.

22. In the tenth, from his Magistery or Profession, from his Office, honor and dignity; many times from the Mother.

23. In the eleventh, from his Friends and Companions, by Stipends from Princes or great Persons, from his confidence and hopes.

24. In the twelfth, from his private Enemies; (and that's a wonder!) by dealing in great Beasts, as the Horse, Ox, Cow; sometimes he may gaine by imprisonment, or affliction and trouble.

25. But you must know, that if the Lord of the second, and ☉ be

be evilly dignified in any of these Houses, or afflicted by the evil Planets there, (chiefly if the Planets afflicting be Lords of those Houses) the Native then shall be detrimented, and suffer loss in his estate by things and persons signified by those Houses where they are found.

26. If the Sun afflict the Significators of Substance, eminent persons will prove the Natives Enemies. If *Saturn*, ancient Men and Vulgar. If *Mars*, Souldiers, or Men Martially inclined. If *Jupiter*, (for the Fortunes may sometimes prove Infortunes to the Native) Lawyers, and Men religious. If *Mercury*, Informers, Catchpoles, Sollicitors, Clerks, sometimes Theeves, *&c.* If *Venus*, his VVife or VVomen then prove his Enemies. If *Luna*, the Native is then perplexed with the Rabble-rout of vulgar people. Astrologers have given many more Rules relating to this subject; but these are the choicest, and most to be credited, I shall therefore spare the rest.

SUBSECT. 3.

Of the third House in a Revolution.

From this House we enquire of the state and condition of the Natives Brethren and Sisters; his inland Journies; his prosperity and delight in travel; and his agreement or discord with his Brethren. And hereunto belong these Aphorisms, *viz.*

1. VVhen in a Revolution there shall be many Planets posited in the third House, the Native in that year shall go many Journies, and shall visit his Brethren and Kindred, *&c.* chiefly if they be in a moveable Signe there.

Dominus tertiæ radicis, si in aliquo anno fuerit in duodecima, vitæ periculum fratribus, cujus fuerit revolutio, infligit. *Schoner.*

Si fuerit dominus 3. radicis in aliqua revolutione in decima morietur eo anno frater nati.

2. The Lord of the third in the Radix in the twelfth of the Revolution, denotes much loss and damage, and danger of life unto the Brethren of the Native in that year; and shews also that the Natives Journies shall prove unhappy to him: but if posited in the tenth, (which is the eighth from the third) a Brother or Sister of the Native in that year shall dye.

3. If the third House, or his Lord, shall be in the dignities of *Jupiter* or *Venus*, or they beholding either or both of them by good Aspect, without being impedited of the Malignant Planets, it denotes in that year the good state of the Natives Brethren.

4. *Infortunæ in tertia mala semper afferunt fratribus, vel consanguineis*; when the Infortunes shall be posited in the third House (of a Revolution) it always declares evil unto the Brethren and Kindred of the Native.

Cauda Draconis in tertia, mala semper minatur fratribus. Sic dominus tertiæ cum cauda. *Ptol parv. fol.*

5. When in a Revolution you finde the Tayl of the Dragon in the third House, it always threatens mischief to the Brethren of the Native; and if the Lord of the third House be with *Cauda Draconis*, it portends the same.

6. *Luna* Lady of the third in a Revolution, with *Jupiter* or *Venus*, or in Sextile or Trine with them, discerns a pleasant and healthful time to the Brethren and Sisters of the Native in that year; but if she be afflicted by the Bodies or Aspects of *Saturn* or *Mars*, it then portends evil to them.

7. The Lord of the third of a Revolution in an evil aspect of the Moon or Lord of the Ascendent, (chiefly from evil Houses) denotes hatred, strife, quarrels and contentions between the Native and his Brethren, *&c.*

8. *Mars* (as he is a genetal Significator of Brethren) evilly affected, denotes

denotes evil to the Brethren of the Native; but if well constituted, it portends good unto them. Observe the same in the Moon, for the condition of the Sisters of the Native: according to the greatness of their fortunacy or infortunacy, shall the good or evil be.

9. *Mercury* Lord of the yeer, infortunated of *Mars*, threatens death to the Natives Brethren. *Mars* in evil Aspect of *Mercury*, declares much evil to them in that yeer, though not their death; and denotes also that the Native shall have many controversies and contentions with them.

♂ dominus anni infortunatus a ♂, minatur mortem fratris. *Argol.*

10. *Jupiter*, *Venus* and the Dragons Head, in the third House of a Revolution, declares great prosperity and happiness to the Brethren of the Native in that yeer; the same also to his Kindred. If the Lord of the third shall be with the Part of Fortune, the same.

11. The Lord of the third in the first of a Revolution well dignified, the Native and his Brethren and Kindred agree well in that yeer.

12. If he shall be posited in the second of a Revolution, the Native shall in that yeer gain much by his Brethren and Kindred, or by their means.

13. When posited in the third House, (strong as aforesaid) the Brethren of the Native will be in that yeer prosperous and successful; the like will the Native be in his travels.

14. The Lord of the third in the fourth House, in Sextile or Trine of *Saturn*, denotes Riches unto the Brethren of the Native, *&c.* and good from Inheritances, and the like.

15. When placed in the fifth House, it shews that the brethren and kindred of the Native shall enjoy much pleasure and delight in that year; and shall gain much by Messages, Negotiations, and Businesses they may undertake.

16. *Dominus tertiæ in sexta, aliquando dat fratri ægritudinem*: (i.e.) If the Lord of the third be posited in the sixth House, it sometimes shews Sickness to the Native's brethren.

17. If placed in the seventh House of a Revolution, the Brethren of the Native may be given to dalliance and wantonness, *&c.* in that yeer.

18. If placed in the eighth House, it denotes gain to the Natives Brethren by Inheritances and the things of the Dead. *Malè positus, tribuit angustias & damna.* But if evilly posited there, it shews loss and trouble unto them.

19. When located in the ninth House well, it shews they may gain by trading to Sea, by Study; sometimes some of them marry happily, in that yeer.

20. The Lord of the Third in the Tenth (unless he be very well qualified there) presages the death of a Brother, *&c.* of the Natives in that yeer.

21. If he shall be placed in the eleventh House, the Brethren of the Native may reap much profit and benefit in that yeer; and they may prove Friends unto the Native also; the Native then visits his Friends.

22. But when placed in the twelfth House, it denotes sometimes good and sometimes evil; as he shall be beheld of the fortunate or infortunate Planets.

And this is as much as is necessary for the discovery of things proper and pertinent to the third House of a Revolution.

SUB-

SUBSECT. 4.

Of the fourth House in a Revolution.

Hence is known the state of the Father of the Native in a Revolution, *&c.* and you may discern it by observing this following Method.

1. If the Sun, Moon or part of Parents, in a Revolution, shall be in Conjunction, Quartile or Opposition of *Mars*, or their Dispositors infortunate, or in evil Aspect of *Mars*, the Father of the Native shall die in that yeer. *Maximè si aliquod Luminarium fuerit in quarta:* Chiefly, if either of the Luminaries shall be posited in the fourth House.

Si fuerint Luminaria in septima vel quarta in revolutione, aut pater aut mater nati morietur; maxime si ea loca in radice infortunata fuerint. *Schon. de Revolut.*

2. When the Luminaries in a Revolution shall be in the fourth or seventh House, either the Father or Mother of the Native shall die in that yeer; chiefly, if their radical places shall be unfortunate. The Sun signifies the Father; the Moon, the Mother.

3. If the Sun be significator of the Father, and posited in an Angle or succedent House, and free from the Malevolents; or in Conjunction, Sextile or Trine with *Iupiter* or *Venus*, or in any of their essential dignities, it denotes the good Estate and Condition of the Natives Father in that yeer. If *Saturn* be significator of him, and constituted as aforesaid, the same.

4. *Mars* or *Saturn*, or the Tayl of the Dragon in the fourth House, evilly placed, denotes great hurt to the Father of the Native in that yeer; and the Native also shall be entangled about Lands or Inheritances, to his damage and prejudice; and the end of the yeer will be evil to him.

☉ in 4. cum ♄ minatur mortem Patris ---- 5. *Sol* in the fourth House with *Saturn*, threatens the death of the Father. *Luna* in the fourth with *Mars* or *Saturn*, presages much evil to the life of the Mother in that yeer.

☽ in quarta cum ♄, vel Marte, dat mala in vita Matris. *Argol fol.* 241. 6. *Saturn* and *Sol* in Angles, in Opposition to each other, denotes the death of the Natives Father in that yeer. If in Quartile to each other, it portends grievous distempers unto him. But if in Sextile or Trine (as sometimes they may be, and in Angles too) they then portend a pleasant life unto the Natives Father, and he may attain honour and preferment in that yeer.

7. When the Luminaries shall be afflicted of the Malefiques in a Revolution, it alwayes denotes hurt unto the Natives Parents in that yeer.

8. An Eclipse in the fourth House of a Revolution, or in the place of the Sun, or Lord of the Fourth in the Radix, denotes the death of the Natives Father in that yeer; and much harm unto the Native also.

9. The Lord of the Fourth of the Revolution, or of the Radix, in the Twelfth of the Revolution, the Natives Father in that yeer will die, or be troubled with heavy diseases.

10. The Sun and *Saturn* in Opposition of the Lord of the eighth House, in the Revolution, denotes an ill yeer unto the Natives Father.

11. If the Lord of the fourth be afflicted by the Dragons Tayl in a fiery Sign, the Natives Father will be in danger of Poyson. If afflicted of *Mars*, he may die by a Fever, and sometimes of a stab. If of *Saturn*, and *Saturn* Lord of the third, which is the twelfth from the fourth, he may die in prison, or by the hands of his Enemies.

12. *Mars* and *Mercury* in Quartile or Opposition of the Lord of the fourth, or to the fourth House, portends much loss and damage, strife and controversie unto the Native, about Lands, Houses or Inheritances. *Mars* may denote danger by fire; *Mercury*, by false Titles, by cheating and cozening Clerks or Sollicitors.

13. The

13. The fortunate Planets well dignified in the fourth House, or in friendly configuration with the Lord of the fourth, denotes a happy and prosperous time to the Natives Father. And it will prove of good consequence to the Native also.

14. When the Lord of the Ascendent and fourth House shall be in □ or ☍ unto each other, the Native and his Father will contend much in that yeer. If the Lords of those two Houses in the Radix shall be so constituted, the same.

15. When the Lord of the eighth from the fourth, shall be in the fourth with ♄, ♂ or ♌, the Father of the Native may die in that yeer. But if the Lord of the eighth from the fourth shall be in Conjunction with the Lord of the fourth, in the seventh House, 'tis a miracle if the Father of the Native escape in that yeer.

16. When the Lord of the sixth from the fourth shall be in Quartile or Opposition of the Lord of the fourth from a fixed Signe, and he stronger then the Lord of the fourth, the Father of the Native shall die by a tedious sickness in that yeer. But if the Lord of the fourth be strongest, he may evade. And thus much for the fourth House of a Revolution.

SUBSECT. 5.

Of the fifth House in a Revolution.

From the fifth House we enquire of the Natives pleasure and delight, and of his Children, their Estate and Condition, *&c.* And these Aphorisms following are to be observed, *&c.*---------

1. When the Signe Ascending in a Revolution shall devolve to the place of ♃ or ♀ in the Radix, and ♃ or ♀ in or neer the Ascendent, the Native in that yeer shall have Children. If the Sun in a Revolution shall be in the fifth House, and the Part of Children fall neer unto the Lord of the fifth, or ♀, the Native shall in that yeer have Children.

♀, ♃, ☽, ☊, vel quilibet eorum in quinta, præcipue in Signis fœcundis, ♋, ♏, ♓, filios multoties demonstrat, sic dominus 5. ibidem. *Argol. fol.* 245. 2. ♀, ♃, ☽, ☊, or either of them, in the fifth of a Revolution, chiefly, in fecund or fruitful Signes, as be ♋, ♏, ♓, demonstrate oftentimes Children unto the Native in that yeer. If they shall be with the Lord of the fifth, it denotes the same. It denotes a pleasant yeer otherwise also.

3. When ♀, ♃, or ☽, shall be posited in the tenth, eleventh, fourth or fifth Houses of a Revolution, and no wayes impedited of the Malefiques, the Native in that yeer shall have a Child or Children.

If ♃ in a Revolution shall come to the Part of Children, or behold the same with (good) Aspect, it denotes a Child or Children to the Native in that yeer, as saith *Schoner*; his words are these: *Si ♃ ad partem filiorum pervenerit, vel eam aspexerit, dabit filium.*

Dominus 5. absque noxa maleficorum cum ♀, vel ♃, vel eorum radiis Sextili, aut Trino, est propitius pro sobole. *Argol in Ptol. paru. cap.* 33. *lib.* 3. 5. The Lord of the fifth of the Revolution, in Conjunction, Sextile or Trine of ♃ or ♀, and no wayes afflicted of the benevolent Planets, denotes an apt and propitious time to the Native for issue.

6. ♄, ♂ or ♌, in the fifth House of a Revolution, oftentimes denotes the death of a Child or Children of the Natives in that yeer. If ♄ or ♂ afflict the fifth House, or his Lord, by ☌, □, or ☍, it portends the same; and also much loss and damage to the Native by voluptuous and unhandsome courses.

Dominus 5. in Ascendente, est etiam pro- 7. The Lord of the fifth in the Ascendent, is also very propitious unto the Native for Issue. But the Lord of the Fifth in the Twelfth House, it

pitius profobolc. Sed Dominus 5. in 12. mala minatur filiis. *Argol.*

it being the eighth from the fifth, threatens much evil (many times death) unto the Natives Children.

8. The Lord of the Ascendent of the Radix in the fifth of a Revolution, having dignities there, alwayes portends issue unto the Native in that yeer.

9. When the Lord of the Ascendent, the Moon, and Lord of the fifth, shall be in good Houses of the Revolution, beholding each other friendly, the Native in that yeer shall enjoy much pleasure and delight, and may have a child also; and if he have any Children living, they prove dutiful and obedient unto him.

10. If *Mercury* be afflicted in a Revolution (he being the general significator of Children) the Children of the Native will be in that yeer much grieved and perplexed; and this so much the more, if he be Lord of the fifth in the Nativity.

11. When *Venus* in a Revolution shall be afflicted by *Saturn*, *Mars* or the Dragons Tayl, the Native in that yeer cannot have issue. *Saturn* by diseases of cold and the like, destroyes the conception. *Mars* by Abortion, The Dragons Tayl by Poyson, or some fright, *&c.* the Natives Delights are eclipsed also.

12. When all the significators of Children are in fruitful Signes, the Native may have more children then one in that yeer. If some happen in fruitful Signes, and others of them in sterile, the Native may have a Child, other Arguments concurring; but if they all fortune to be in barren Signes, the Native then cannot have issue in that yeer, unless a benevolent Direction be operating; rarely then.

13. Benevolent Stars in the Fifth, or friendly beholding the same, denotes pleasure and delight to the Native in that yeer. Malevolents there, or evilly beholding the same, destroyes his happiness and felicity.

14. *Venus* Lady of the fifth in Quartile or Opposition of *Mars* in the Revolution, declares the Native to be lascivious, and given to a voluptuous kind of life, haunting the Company of evil VVomen, thereby contracting hurtful Diseases, such as be the Gonorrhea, *Morbus Gallicus*, *&c.* chiefly, if *Mars* be in the Ascendent, or is found to have dignities there.

15. Violent fixed Stars afflicting the Cusp of the fifth House, the Lord thereof, and *Venus*, denote dangerous diseases to happen unto the Children of the Native in that year; chiefly, if the Constellation be great.

16. The Lord of the Ascendent, or the Moon afflicted by the Body, Quartile or Opposition of the Lord of the fifth, shews nothing but discord and brawling between the Native and his Children in that year; or that the Native shall receive much prejudice by reason of his Children; chiefly, if the Lord of the fifth be either *Saturn* or *Mars*.

SUBSECT. 6.

Of the sixth House in a Revolution.

Sexta domus significat, infirmitates, animalia parva, servos atq; servas, *&c.*

The Natives distempers of Body, are judged by the sixth House; as also the quality or Condition of his Servants; it takes notice also, of his small Cattle. The Aphorisms proper hereunto are these, *viz.*

1. Evil Planets posited in the sixth House of a Revolution, declares a dangerous year for infirmities unto the Native. If the Lord of the sixth be afflicted of them, either by Conjunction, Quartile or Opposition, the same.

2. The

2. The Lord of the Ascendent of the Revolution in Quartile or Opposition to the Lord of the sixth in the Radix, denotes an unfortunate year to the Native in respect of his health. The Luminaries in the sixth, in Opposition to the Lord of the sixth in the twelfth House, denotes the same.

3. The Lord of the Ascendent of the Radix with ♂ in the sixth, in Opposition to the Moon, ♂ or ♄, denotes many tedious and grievous infirmities in that year unto the Native; it will indeed be a year of evils to him.

4. *Saturnus in Ascendente, vel 6, signif. aegrotationem de sui natura.* If ♄ in a Revolution shall be in the Ascendent or sixth House, it portends diseases to invade the Native, of the nature of ♄.

5. The Sun Lord of the sixth House, and posited in the Ascendent in ☌ of ♄, denotes a very sickly year unto the Native. If ♄ shall be in ☍ to the Sun from the seventh House, it denotes great danger unto the Natives life in that year; chiefly, if an evil Direction concurs in Signification.

6. The Luminaries in Opposition from Angles in a Revolution, bids the Native beware of hurts in his Eyes; chiefly, if *Mars* or the Dragons Tayl shall afflict either of them. If *Mercury* and *Saturn* be in Conjunction in the eighth, in Quartile to the Lord of the Ascendent or the Moon in the twelfth, the Native in that year will receive impediment in his hearing.

7. But when the Lord of the Ascendent, Luminaries, and Lord of the sixth House of the Revolution shall be strong, and in good Aspect to each other, it denotes a healthful year unto the Native, and sickness will not much hurt him.

8. When the Lord of the sixth is in the Ascendent strong, the Native and his Servants agree well in that year; or if the Moon be in good Aspect unto the Lord of the sixth, it denotes the same; and if the contrary happen, say the contrary.

9. If the Lord of the sixth shall be in the second House of a Revolution, or in a benevolent Aspect of the second House or his Lord, the Native in that year gaineth by his Servants; and if he deal in Cattle of the smaller sort, he encreaseth his stock thereby. And if at the same time the Lord of the Ascendent be in the sixth well posited, the Native respects his Servants, and they live and agree lovingly together.

10. The Lord of the sixth House in a Revolution afflicted by an evil Planet; and he Lord of the fifth, it portends many infirmities to happen to the Native by reason of drinking and haunting Taverns or Ale-houses; as Surfeits, Fevers, or the like. If the Lord of the seventh be the evil Planet afflicting, he contracts Diseases of a Venereous quality, by consorting with ill Women. If he be Lord of the twelfth, the privats Enemies of the Native conspire against him, and so subject him to infirmities, or imprisonments, banishments, *&c.* which may occasion much grief. If the Lord of the second be the ill Planet afflicting, the want of Money makes him despair.

11. The Figures of the Revolution and Radix differing, or Antipathetical each unto other, denotes an evil year to the Native.

12. Observe the Planet or Planets occasioning the sickness or infirmity, and so may you finde what distempers they are the Native is most subject unto in that year. I have in my Judgments of the sixth House of the Nativity inserted a Table of the Diseases appropriable to each Planet and Signe.

SUBSECT. 7.

Of the seventh House in a Revolution.

You may enquire from this House in a Revolution, of the Natives Marriage, of the Condition of his Wife, (or if it be a VVoman, her Husband) the Agreement or Disagreement between them, *&c.* And herein you may observe these Rules:

1. VVhen the Lord of the Ascendent shall be in ☌ with the Lord of the seventh, in the seventh, fifth, or eleventh Houses, the Native (if capable) may marry in that year. In ✶ or △ from good Houses, the same.

♀ in revolutione ad locum radicalem ♃, sæpe dat vxorem.

2. ♀ in the Radix in the dignities of ♃, and ♃ in the dignities of ♀ in the Revolution, discerns many pleasures and delights with VVomen, and sometimes it portends Matrimony in that year; and ♀ in the Revolution in the place of ♃ in the Radix, denotes the same.

Domini Nat. & Revolutionis in domo septima. Ascendens locus ♀ radicalis. Directio domini 7. ad dominum Ascendentis. *Argol.*

3. The Lord of the Radix, and Revolution in the seventh House, the Ascendent to the radical place of ♀, and the Lord of the seventh (by Direction) to the Lord of the Ascendent; all these are ample Testimonies of Marriage in that year unto the Native, if capable.

4. VVhen ♃, ♀ and ☽, or ⊕, shall be in the seventh House, it shews a propensity in the Native to marriage in that year. The Lord of the seventh with ♃, ♀ or Lord of the Ascendent, the same.

5. The Ascendent of the Revolution, the radical place of ♀; ♀ in a Revolution in her own dignities; ♀ in Conjunction of ☽ in the dignities of ♃; all these denote marriage, or a great propensity thereunto in the Native that year.

Si ♀, ☽, & Dominus domus septimæ fuerint liberi à maleficis, & potentes ratione loci Cœli, & ratione dignitatum essentialium; decernent bonum statum Uxoris.

6. If ♀ in a Revolutional Figure, the Moon, and Lord of the seventh House shall be free from the afflictions of the Infortunes, and strong and potent, by reason of their accidental and essential positions; it discerns the good state of the Natives VVife in that year.

♀ occidental of the Sun in the Revolution, and in ☌ of unfortunate Stars, or in their evil Aspect, threatens the death of the Natives VVife or Sweet-heart in that year.

8. *Venere Conjuncta Cauda, uxor nati non recte habebit, &c.* If in a Revolution ♀ shall be afflicted of the ☋, the VVife of the Native will be subject to many infirmities of Body and Mind; she may also prove Meretricious.

♀ ☌ in ☌ to the seventh House of a Revolution, signifies great danger of the Natives VVife in that year; and manifest mischief to the Natives publick Enemies.

10. The Moon and ♀, or Lord of the seventh House of a Revolution in evil Aspect of ♄ or ♂, denotes much evil to the VVife of the Native in that year.

♄ in septima Nativitatis repertus in septima etiam revolutionis, minatur mortem Uxoris.

11. If ♄ being in the seventh House of the Nativity, shall be found in the seventh of a Revolution, it threatens the death of the Natives VVife in that year. *Mars* and the Dragons Tayl so posited, doth denote likewise.

12. *Saturn* or *Mars* evilly posited in the seventh or fourth Houses of a Revolution, threatens death to the Natives Wife. The Lord of the seventh unfortunated of *Saturn* or *Mars*, *Sine auxilio Jovis*, without the friendly Beams of Jove, denotes very much evil unto the Natives VVife; but not death.

♀ afflicta semper malat Uxori adducit, sic ☽.

13. *Mercury* afflicted of the Malevolents in the seventh House of a Revolution, portends much hurt to the Natives Wife. But *Venus* afflicted in a Revolution, allways denotes evil unto the VVife. The like of ☽.

14. The Lord of the seventh Combust in the fourth, or any other way infortunated, denotes much danger unto the life of the Natives VVife. If Combust in the second or eighth, judge the same.

15. The Moon and *Venus* in the seventh House, in a watry Signe with *Mars*, or in Quartile or Opposition of him, denotes evil to befal the Mother or VVife of the Native in that year. *Venus* and the Moon in the Ascendent, in Opposition or Quartile of *Saturn*, denotes the same.

16. When *Venus*, the seventh House, and Lord of the seventh, and the Moon shall in a Revolution be free from the Malignity of the Infortunes, the VVife of the Native will live free from any of the before-named evils.

17. For the private Enemies of the Native, observe this general Rule: If the Lord of the Ascendent or Moon shall be afflicted by the Quartile or Opposition of the Lord of the seventh, the Native in that year shall be mischiefed by his private Enemies; chiefly if the Lord of the seventh be better fortified then the Lord of the Ascendent: but if the Lord of the Ascendent be strongest, the Native shall overcome his Enemies.

SUBSECT. 8.

Of the eighth House in a Revolution.

This House giveth Judgment of the death of the Native, and of the VVives Dowry, of his gain or loss by the Wills or Inheritances of Persons deceased: and hereunto pertain these following Aphorisms.

1. The Lord of the eighth House in Quartile or Opposition to the Lord of the Ascendent or Moon from evil places of the Figure, denotes great danger of death unto the Native in that year.

Dominus anni cadens ab Ascendente, & ☽, vacua cursu, signif. vacuitatem, & pigritiam Nati in omnibus rebus.

2. The Lord of the year Cadent from the Ascendent, and the Moon void of course, presages the Native in that year to be vain, idle and slothful in every thing that he shall undertake.

3. VVhen the Lord of the eighth House of the Nativity happens to be an Infortune, and posited in the Ascendent of a Revolution, it presages great danger of death unto the Native in that year.

Eclipsis ⊙, in quovis loco ubi fuerit ☋, in radice, si fuerit in eodem gradu, eo anno natus ille morietur. Si autem prope gradum illum, veniet in periculum Mortis. *Schoner.*

4. An Eclipse of the Sun in the place of ☋ in the Radix, happening in the very same degree, declares the Native shall die in that year: but if it happen to be near the same degree, he will be onely in great danger of death.

5. An Eclipse in any of the Angles of the Radix, chiefly in the Ascendent, in the very degree thereof, threatens great danger of death unto the Native.

6. VVhen ♄ in a Nativity shall be in a fiery Signe, and the Significator of life in a VVatry or Earthy, and both these in Opposition in a Revolution, it denotes in that year danger of death unto the Native.

7. The Lord of the Ascendent afflicted of evil Planets in the eighth House of a Revolution, denotes danger unto the Native in that year. If the Luminaries are in Opposition at the same time, or in Oppsition to the Lord of the Ascendent, it portends the death of the Native.

8. Good Planets in Conjunction with the Moon or Lord of the Ascendent in the eighth, denotes gain unto the Native by Inheritances, or by Wills and Legacies of persons deceased; sometimes a rich dowry with a VVife. If they be in ✶ or △ (from good parts of the Figure) with good Planets, chiefly if it happen that the Lord of the eighth be a good Planet, it then portrends the same to the Native.

9. The Lord of the eighth and fourth in the Radix in ☌ or □ of the Lord of the Ascendent in the Revolution, portends unto the Native danger of death in that year; if they afflict the Lord of the second after the same manner, it denotes much loss of Substance to the Native in that year, by VVills, Legacies, *&c.*

10. When the Ascendent of the Revolution shall be the eighth in the Radix, it denotes great peril of death in that year: If the sixth of the Radix shall ascend in the Revolution, it will be a sickly year.

11. The Sun and *Saturn* in Opposition from the second and eighth Houses of a Revolution, denote unto the Native death in that year. And this was verified in the Nativity of Sir *John Reynolds*, who was the late English General in *Flanders*.

12. When the Significators of Life shall be corporally afflicted of the Malefiques in an Angle, chiefly in the seventh House, they denote great danger of death unto the Native in that year. If the Sun and *Saturn* shall be in Quartile from the fourth and first Houses, they portend the same. And this shall serve for the eighth House of a Revolutional Figure.

SUBSECT. 9.

Of the ninth House in a Revolution.

We are to take notie of this House for the Journies of the Native, his good Inclinations to Honesty and Religion, *&c.* And the Rules proper hereunto are these, *viz.*

1. The Sun, Moon, and Part of Fortune, or Dragons Head in the ninth of a Revolution, denotes Journies or Voyages to the Native in that year.

Pars fortunæ, dominus anni, vel Caput Draconis in nona, dant Utile iter. *Argol.*

2. The Part of Fortune, Lord of the year, or head of the Dragon in the ninth House, portends profitable Journies to the Native in that year.

3. The Lord of the Ascendent of the Radix, or of the Revolution in the third or ninth Houses, denotes in that year Journies to the Native. Many Planets in the third or ninth, presages the same; chiefly, in a moveable Signe there.

Dominus Ascendentis revolutionis in quarta, significat, quod Natus non faciet iter. *Schoner.*

4. The Lord of the Ascendent of the Revolution in the fourth House, declares that the Native shall not go many Journies in that year.

5. When in the Radix there shall be a Peregrine Planet in the Ascendent, and the same Planet shall be found in a Revolution in the ninth House, it portends Journies unto the Native in that year.

6. The Lord of the second of the Radix in the ninth of the Revolution, shews the Native shall undertake many Journies by reason of riches and gaine.

Dominus nonæ in duodecima, parvam utilitatem portendit in longis itineribus. *Schonerus. fol. 202. de Rev.*

7. When the Lord of the ninth shall be in the twelfth of a Revolution, it portends but small profit in that year unto the Native by long Journies.

8. If the Lord of the tenth shall be in the ninth House of a Revolution, it discerns Journies for great persons, or by reason of honour; or for some Office or Preferment.

9. The Lord of the eleventh in the ninth House of a Revolution, portends Voyages by reason of Friends, or sometimes to attain his own hopes or expectations.

10. The Ascendent of a Revolution to the radical place of the Moon, inclines the Native to go Journies in that year; According to *Argol*, who saith, *Ascendens revolutionis ad locum Lunæ, inclinat ad itinera.* lib. 3. fol. 246.

11. When *Jupiter* shall be Lord of a year, or Revolution, and Combust of the Sun, it portends much damage to the Native by Law or Lawyers; or by means of Religion, or religious Men. But if *Jupiter* be well dignified, he

he then inclines the Native to follow honesty, and good moral Principles, and makes him honored in that year for his religions sake; say the same of the rest of the Planets, with regard had to their natures.

12. *Jupiter* in Opposition of *Mars*, or in Conjunction of the Dragons Tayl in the ninth, turns the Native to desperate Atheism and Blasphemy in that year: but if he be in Opposition of *Saturn* from the ninth, it makes him rigid and censorious, evil-minded; neither will he be fortunate in travel, if any of these happen.

13. *Jupiter*, *Venus* and *Caput Draconis* locally placed in the ninth House, fortunates the Native in his Journies that year; and propends him to honesty and religion, and to follow good and peaceable Actions.

14. When that Planet that was Lord of the ninth in the Radix, shall be Combust of the Sun, or afflicted of the unfortunate Planets, it portends that the Native in that year shall receive much loss by Journies, or Sea-Voyages.

15. *Luna* in the ninth or third Houses (of a Revolution) applying to the place of *Jupiter*, denotes Journies by Water unto the Native in that year. And this shall suffice for the Judgment of the ninth House of a Revolution.

SUBSECT. 10.

Of the tenth House of a Revolution.

The Magistery and Profession of the Native, as also his Honour, Dignity and Preferment, together with the state and condition of the Mother, is discovered by the tenth House of a Revolution. And the Aphorisms relating hereunto are these, *viz.*

Quando Ascendens revolutiones pervenerit ad signum 10. radicis, natus eo anno magisterium renovabit suum. *Schon.*

1. When the Ascendent of a Revolution shall come to the Signe of the tenth in the Radix, the Native in that year shall renew his Magistery or Profession, (*i. e.*) he shall gaine new acquaintance, and (as it were) begin to thrive afresh on it.

2. *Jupiter*, *Venus* or the Dragons Head in the tenth House, makes the Native famous in his Profession, gives him great gaine therein, gives him some eminent Office or Preferment in the place wherein he lives in that year; it mightily augments unto his Credit or Reputation in all things.

3. If *Mars* shall be in Quartile or Opposition of the Ascendent of the Radix, or of his Lord, it portends many labours and difficulties, and loss of Trade, *&c.* If *Mars* shall be in the tenth of a Revolution, it portends dangers from Magistrates, or Men in Power, loss of Preferment or Office, *&c.*

Dominus M. C. in Ascendente revolutionis, significat nato annum honorificum. *Schoner.*

4. The Lord of the Mid-Heaven of a Revolution in the Ascendent, portends Honour and Preferment unto the Native in that year.

5. When the Sun, Moon, Lord of the Ascendent, *&c.* shall be in good Aspect with the Lord of the tenth, or well dignified in the tenth House of a Revolution, the Native in that year shall attain unto a great degree of Preferment; and if he be a Mechanique, shall thrive well in his Trade or Profession.

In Ascendente, vel M. C. stella regia fixa, dat Honores extra Nati conditionem, præsertim cum auxilio Jovis, aut Veneris. *Argol. lib. 3. cap. 29.*

6. Kingly fixed Stars in the Ascendent or Mid-heaven, (of a Revolution) denotes Honours and Preferment unto the Native in that year beyond his Condition or Expectation; chiefly, when they shall be assisted with the friendly Rays of *Jupiter* or *Venus*.

4. *Planetæ benefici in Medio Cœli, semper tribuunt honores.* When in a Revolution the beneficial Planets are in the tenth House, they always portend Honours unto the Native.

8. The Lord of the Tenth of a Revolution in the eighth House, presages fears and sorrows, *&c.* unto the Native from Princes and great Persons. Also danger to his Mother.

9. *Mars*, *Mercury* and *Venus* (being the proper significators of Trade) afflicted in a Revolution, denotes much labour, sorrow and difficulty unto the Native in his Profession or imployment in that yeer.

Malefici aspicientes quadrato aut opposito Solem, Jovem, vel M. C. vel dominum M. C. semper sunt obnoxii honoribus.

10. The Malevolent Planets beholding the Sun, *Jove*, the Lord of the Mid-heaven, or the Mid-heaven it self, by □ or ☍; such Configurations are always found obnoxious to the Natives honour and Preferment. The like also to his Trade or Employment.

11. The Sun in Opposition of the Moon in a Revolutional Figure, denotes much prejudice to the Native in that yeer by reason of Women and vulgar People among whom he shall live.

Cometam in M. C. tam radicis quam revolutionis, si ☉ vel ☍ aspexerit, eo anno natus ad dominum, aut ad magnam dignitatem perveniet. *Schoner.*

12. A Comet (or an Eclipse) happening in the Mid-heaven, as well of the Radix as the Revolution, and *Sol* or *Mars* beholding the same, portends that the Native in that yeer shall come unto great Dignity and Preferment.

13. When the Lord of the Tenth shall be afflicted of the Lord of the Fifth in a Revolution, which is the Eighth from the Tenth, it portends the death of the Mother in that yeer; if of the Lord of the Third, she will be much subject unto sickness in that yeer. And *Schoner* saith: *Mars & Saturnus in decima, mortem Matri minantur*: *Mars* and *Saturn* in the tenth House (of a Revolution) threatens the death of the Mother.

14. The Moon in the Fourth with *Saturn* or *Mars*, declares evil to the Life of the Mother in that yeer. Always many (unhappy) misfortunes.

☽ & ♀ in 7. in □ aut ☍ ♄, mala Matri accernunt.

15. The Moon and *Venus* in the seventh House, in Quartile or Opposition of *Saturn*, denote evil to befal the Natives Mother in that yeer.

16. The Moon, *Venus*, and Lord of the Tenth well affected in a Revolution, shews the good state of the Mother in that yeer. Ill affected, the contrary.

17. The Agreement of the Native with his Mother, is known from the friendly configuration of the Lord of the Ascendent to the Lord of the tenth, or their Reception by House or Exaltation. And their disagreement, from their evil Aspects is discovered. And thus much for the Judgements belonging to the tenth House of a Revolution.

SUBSECT. 11.

Of the eleventh House of a Revolution.

Undecima domus significat amicos, & socios, *&c.*

The eleventh House signifies the Friends and Acquaintance of the Native, as also his hopes, *&c.* And by these Rules following, you may discover what is necessary to be known of or belonging to them.

1. If *Jupiter* or *Venus* shall be in the eleventh House of a Revolution, they portend many eminent new Friends unto the Native; and if they happen to be well dignified there, they will prove prosperous and happy Acquaintance unto him.

2. *Mars* Lord of the Ascendent of the Revolution, irradiating the Fifth or Eleventh with good Aspect, denotes the Native to have pleasure and

and delight in his Friends and Acquaintance in that yeer; it declares them to be favourers of his good, and persons whom he may confide in. *Venus domina undecimæ in utraq; Figura fortunata, idem significat*, (i.e.) *Venus* Lady of the eleventh House, in both the Figure of the Radix, and the Nativity also, and fortunate, signifies the same.

Stellæ benesicæ in Undecima, vel aspicientes undecimam beneficio radio, bona pollicentur ab amicis, & speratarum rerum consequutionem. *Argol.*

3. Beneficial Stars in the eleventh House of a Revolution, or beholding the same with a friendly Ray, declares much good unto the Native from Friends, and an obtaining of those things he shall hope for.

4. The Lord of the eleventh House fortunated of the Benevolent Planets, and free from the unfortunate Beams of the Malefiques, denotes many Friends unto the Native in that yeer, and they shall be helpful unto him.

5. The Lord of the Ascendent in good Aspect of the Lord of the eleventh in a Revolution, gives the Native much joy and pleasure with his Friends in that yeer: if the Lord of the Ascendent behold the eleventh, or the Lord of the eleventh the Ascendent, it prenotes the same.

6. The Dragons Head in the eleventh House, and the Luminaries casting their Trines or Sextiles thereunto, declares many Friends unto the Native, and signifies he shall obtain the end of his hopes.

7. The Infortunes afflicting the eleventh House, either by Body or Aspect, declares the unstedfastess and falseness of Friends and shews the Native shall be frustrated in the end of his Hopes.

8. The Dragons Tayl found in the Eleventh of the Radix, or of the Revolution, portends perfidious Friends unto the Native in that yeer, and bids him beware whom he trusteth. Say the same, if you finde *Cauda* afflict the Lord of the Eleventh in a Revolution.

Qualitas amicorum habetur ex qualitate domini domus 11. & qualitate Planetarum qui fuerint in 11. *&c. Argol.*

9. The quality of Friends is known from the quality (and signification) of the Lord of the eleventh House, and of those Planets which shall be found therein, or have any good Aspect thereunto.

10. If *Saturn* be Lord of the Eleventh, *&c.* then will the Native be bettered by ancient Friends, *&c.* If *Jupiter*, by Church-men, Lawyers, Gentlemen, *&c.* If *Mars*, by Souldiers, and all kinde of Martial Men. If *Sol*, by Emperours, Kings, Princes, Governours, Magistrates, *&c.* If *Venus*, by VVomen generally. If *Mercury*, by Clerks, Atturneys and Scholars, *&c.* If *Luna*, by the Plebeians or vulgar People. And this may serve for the Judgement of the eleventh House.

SUBSECT. 12.

Of the twelfth House in a Revolution.

Duodecima domus significat inimicos occultos, *&c.*

Hence is known the private Enemies of the Native, their strength or weakness; The Natives danger of Imprisonment, or freedom from it: and you may judge thereof by these Rules.

1. Benevolent Planets in the twelfth House, shew powerful Enemies, and such as will prevail against the Native: Malevolent Planets there, declares Enemies of a more dejected or abject condition; and the Native (if other testimonies concur) may overcome them.

2. *Capricorn* or *Aquary* in the twelfth House of a Revolution, and *Saturn* (who is Lord thereof) in the seventh, declares the Natives private Enemies to be publickly known and discovered.

3. The Head of the Dragon in the twelfth, shews the Native to have powerful Enemies; the Tayl of the Dragon there, shews them to be weak, and such as may grin and shew their teeth, but dare not bite; chiefly, if the Tayl be with *Mars*.

4. All

Omnes Planetæ in duodecima, tribuunt inimicos, &c.

4. All the Planets in the twelfth House of a Revolution, declare Enemies; and you may judge of their strength and quality, according to their disposition and dignity.

5. *Mercury* or *Mars* Lord of the twelfth, in □ or ☌ to the Ascendent, denotes the Native in that yeer to be pestred with Knaves and Thieves.

6. The Lord of the Ascendent, and the Lord of the twelfth in □ or ☌, and the Lord of the twelfth ♄ or ♂, the Native in that yeer will alwayes be perplexed with knavish and treacherous Enemies.

7. When the Lord of the Ascendent shall be posited in the twelfth House, and Combust of the Sun; or in ☌ to the Lord of the twelfth in the sixth House, the Native shall hardly escape imprisonment or restraint in that yeer, by the meanes of his private Enemies.

8. The Lord of the twelfth and seventh Houses in ☌ to the ☉ and ☽, and Lord of the Ascendent in a Revolution, declares great danger unto the Native by reason of his private Enemies.

9. The Lord of the twelfth and of the tenth Houses afflicting (by Body or evil Aspect) the Lord of the Ascendent and ☽, denotes not onely danger of imprisonment, but banishment that yeer unto the Native.

10. The significators in ✶ or △ unto each other, from good Houses of the Figure, denotes an agreement between the Native and his Enemies in that yeer, and shews him not to be in any danger of them.

11. When the Lord of the Ascendent shall be stronger and a more ponderous Planet then the Lord of the twelfth, the Native shall in that yeer overcome his Enemies: But if the Lord of the twelfth be strongest, *&c.* the Enemies will overcome.

12. Although Benevolent Planets portend powerful Enemies by being placed in the twelfth, yet they denote good to the Native in great Beasts; And ill, the contrary. And thus much for the twelfth House of a Revolution, And for the first Section.

SECT. 2.

Of the seven Planets, their returns to their own, and the places of other Planets in a Revolution.

SUBSECT. 1.

Of Saturn's *Return*, &c.

1. When in a Revolution *Saturn* shall return to his radical place, and be well affected, he portends honour and dignity to the Native; and if he be Lord of the Ascendent or Mid-heaven in the Revolution, it will be the more excellent; he may also attain store of Substance by Land, or Inheritance, or by the means of some antient Man or Men.

2. If in a Revolution he come to the radical place of *Iupiter*, the Native will be fortunate both in health and Estate; he may attain honour and preferment, and the favour of great persons.

♄ ad locum ☌ bene affectus, ostendit bona à fratribus & amicis, *&c. Argol.*

3. When to the place of *Mars*, and well affected, it prenotes good from Brethren and Friends; but if ill dignified, the Native will be given to lying, will be plagued with Thieves, or turn Knave himself.

4. By coming to the place of the ☉, it denotes contentions with Magistrates, and great and eminent persons; damage to his body by sickness, weakness of sight; sometimes loss by Lands or Houses; his honour and credit is low.

5. To

5. To the place of *Venus*, it declares infelicity to the Wife or Mother, and makes the Native inclineable to wanton courses: he frequents evil Company; is weak (and yet fooliſh) in the exercises of *Venus*.

6. When to the radical place of *Mercury*, it denotes the Native acute and ingenious, and apt to try many inventions: but if ill dignified, the Native will then be troubled and crossed by writings, and by *Mercurial* Fellows.

7. If to the place of *Luna*, it declares much affliction of Body and Minde unto the Native; danger by Water; the Wife and Mother (if living) sustain much evil also upon such a return: and the Native is troubled with grievous Colds and Coughs, and melancholy humours: if well dignified, the contrary.

8. To the Dragons Head, it declares a time indifferent happy to the Native.

9. To the Dragons Tayl, it portends a most malicious time, and stirs up many Enemies against the Native; the whole frame of his Body is out of order; he may be in danger of poyson, or something equivalent.

10. To the Part of Fortune well dignified, it denotes encrease of gain by *Saturnine* Men and Things; if ill, the contrary.

SUBSECT. 2.

Of Jupiters *return*, *&c.*

♃ ad locum Saturni in Nativitate, *&c.*

1. *Jupiter* to the place of ♄ in the Radix, if well posited, demonstrates a Reconciliation and Peace with his Enemies, and good from his Friends; he will be fortunate in all his actions: but if they were both evilly disposed in the Radix, it shews impediments and difficulties in all things.

2. *Jupiter* to his own radical place, well affected, portends honour, wealth and estimation; gains the Native great acquaintance: he gets an Office, or some place of credit; sometimes, it denotes a childe.

3. When to the place of *Mars*, fortunately posited, the Native is fortunate with Princes, Souldiers, or all Martially disposed; good from his Brethren, and by publick negotiations and journies; if ill, the contrary.

♃ ad locum ☉ tribuit honores, & principum familiaritatem, *&c. Argol.*

4. If to the place of the Sun, it gives the Native honour and familiarity with Princes: but if combust or otherwise ill, it shews danger of death, or very many afflictions of body.

5. By devolving to the place of *Venus* in the Radix, the Native will be inclineable to mirth and pleasures, and shews an augmentation of honour and fame; he will gain both credit and profit in that yeer by women; and it denotes a prosperous and fortunate time to his children.

6. To the place of *Mercury*, the Native is sage and prudent, he doth all his business with discretion: he is religious, modest, and given to study: he keeps company with witty and ingenious men.

7. To the place of the Moon, it gives him health and tranquillity both of body and minde; gives him encrease of honour and wealth: he gains by vulgar people; hath a child (if capable:) his wife and he argee well.

♃ ad locum ☊, fausta adducet in honoribus, divitiis; & principum familiaritatibus, *Argol.*

8. *Jupiter* to the place of *Caput Draconis*, gives the Native honour, and riches, and familiarity with Princes and great persons.

9. To the Tail of the Dragon, it denotes unto the Native many difficulties and vexations in every thing.

10. To the Part of Fortune, it shews a happy and pleasant time, and gives him addition of honour and fortune.

SUBSECT. 3.
Of Mar's returns, &c.

1. The return of ♂ *Mars* to the place of *Saturn*, prenotes many impediments and hinderances to the Native; much slackness and sluggishness in his business; prejudice to him in his short and in-land journies, quarrellings, controversies, and sometimes wounds in the head or face: it also portends evil to the Father.

2. *Mars* coming to the place of *Jove*, denotes profit and gain from Kindred &c. from Lawyers, Clergy-men and Men in power; and all things usually change for the better.

3. When he is devolv'd unto his own place, it denotes profit, and sometimes preferment from Souldiers and men Martially inclined, and procures the favour of great persons to the Native: but if ill dignified, he then shews danger by Fire, and trouble and loss by Thieves.

4. When to the place of the Sun, it presages many afflictions, the anger of some Man or Men in power; sometimes restraint or captivity: the Native is much inclin'd to choler.

5. ♂ *Mars* unto the place of *Venus*, shews the Native to be lustful, and given to wantonness and a vain course of life, making himself infamous thereby: he will be troubled with the Squinancy, (chiefly, if *Venus* were in *Taurus*) apt to surfeit, and prone to Venereal exercises, whence come Diseases.

6. VVhen *Mars* comes to the place of *Mercury*, and well dignified, it shews the Native to be apt and ingenious, given to study, &c. but if ill, then is he given to lying and slandering, and to speak evil of every one: for which cause, he may suffer imprisonment and many persecutions.

7. *Mars* in a Revolution devolv'd to the Radical place of the Moon, inclines the Native to journies; employs him in many publick businesses for common People; chiefly, Women, &c. he will also be given to ill company and ill courses.

8. If to the Dragon's Head, it portends good to the Native by Martial Men and Things; strifes and controversies will be his pleasure and delight.

9. When to *Cauda Draconis*, it portends many eminent evils to befal the Native from Martial Men and Things.

10. If he come to the place of the Part of Fortune, then the Native gains by Souldiers, &c. or by dealing in Iron, Shot, Powder, or by any thing Martial.

SUBSECT. 4.
Of Venus's returns, &c.

1. *Venus* returning in a Revolution to the place of *Saturn* in the Radix, and well affected, makes the Native desirous of pleasures, and of Womens company: but he is sober and grave in his carriage and behaviour. If ill affected, he is much addicted to libidinous courses; keeps evil company, and incurs great damage thereby.

2. When to the radical place of *Jupiter*, the Native is vertuous, honest and religious; and yet may follow modest and lawful recreations and pleasures: he may gain by the dead, and will journey to visit his Friends and Kin-

Kindred. If *Jupiter* were potent in the Radix, he attains familiarity with Princes and great Persons.

3. To the place of *Mars*, it denotes a desire in the Native to follow Womens company: he is much prompt unto venereous exercises: he follows Taverns, Plays, Cards and Dice, and such sports; and if he be not careful, gets a surfeit.

4. *Venus* to the place of the Sun, gives honour, praise, delights and pleasures; as also, favours and riches from great persons, if she shall be fortunate: if unfortunate, it involves the Native in many cares and sorrows; brings to him the hate of Women and of great Persons.

♀ ad locum ☉ dat laudes, gloriam, ornamenta, delicias, gratiam apud Magnates, divitias, si fuerit fortunata, &c.

5. To her own place, it shews a pleasant and happy time unto the Native, all things succeed well with him; he hath and enjoys tranquillity both of body and minde. If ill dignified, it denotes a rebatement of happiness.

6. To the place of *Mercury*, makes the Native to take pleasure and delight in Sciences, and in the companies of learned Men; and he may receive honor and profit thereby.

7. To the Moons place, it procures the Native favour and friendship from Women, and those of great rank and quality: it gains him the love of his Kindred, and many profitable and pleasant negotiations.

8. When to the Dragon 's Head, it denotes an encrease of delight, joy, pleasure and friendship, and makes the Native happy in all things.

9. *Venus* to the place of *Cauda Draconis*, denotes displeasure to the Native, and evil from voluptuous courses, and by following the company of lewd Women.

10. To the Part of Fortune, it declares much profit by all Venereal commodities, and from Women in general.

SUBSECT. 5.
Of Mercury's returns, &c.

1. *Mercury* to the place of *Saturn*, denotes good to the Native by *Saturnine* Men and Things, as by Lands, Inheritances, Edifices, &c. it procures him the love, favour and friendship of ancient persons: but if he be ill located, the Native is inclineable to knavery, baseness and lying.

2. To the radical place of *Jupiter*, it gives the Native encrease of knowledge, honour and profit in his Profession; sometimes, an Office, &c. makes him witty and ingenious, and gives him the favour of eminent Men.

☿ ad locum ♃ dat augmentum scientiarum, honores in opificio, aliquando officium, &c.

3. When to the place of *Mars*, makes the Native both of evil minde and manners; inclines him to false VVritings, to Lying, Theft, Villany and Knavery; trouble in Journies, and vexation by Brethren and Kindred: but if well placed, there will be a great rebatement of those evils.

4. To the Sun 's place, and well located, it portends honour and preferment unto the Native, gains him the favour of eminent Persons: he sometimes goes of an Embassy or honourable Message: he hath great pleasure and delight in his Servants, and all belonging to his Family.

5. To the place of *Venus*, the Native is propense to Poesie, Musick, Eloquence, and the like; much addicted to pleasures, and to the keeping of Women company: he keeps good company, and delights to go neat.

☿ ad locum ♀ inclinat ad eloquentiam poesim & similia, &c.

6. *Mercury* to his own place, makes the Native famous by his own industry: he is honoured and preferred by the commendations of ingenious men: he gains much by Science, Merchandize; and lives friendly with his Brethren and Kindred. But if he be ill placed there, it portends the contrary.

7. To the Moons place, the Native is pestred with much business: he journeys often, and gains Friends, *&c.* but if ill affected, the Native loses by Women and vulgar People, and all his business goes cross and unhappily with him.

8. *Mercury* to the place of *Caput Draconis*, discerns good to the Native his Profession, and declares profit and honour unto him in all things that *Mercury* hath signification of.

9. *Mercury* to the radical place of *Cauda Draconis*, demonstrates many difficulties, oppositions and contentions to the Native with Mercurial Persons; loss of honour, office and preferment.

10. To the Part of Fortune, it denotes profit to the Native in Merchandizing, and in his Trade or Employment: it gains him wealth and reputation, and a great encrease of Mercurial Friends.

SUBSECT. 6.
Of Luna *'s returns*, &c.

1. The Moon to the place of *Saturn*, portends an ill habit of body, danger by water, and of Imprisonment; contention about the Estates of Persons deceased, trouble and vexation with ancient Men and Women. If well dignified, the contrary.

☽ ad locum ♄ pollicetur animi & corporis tranquillitatem, *&c.*

2. To the place of *Jupiter*, it presages health and tranquillity both of body and minde, fortunate Journies, the love and friendship of great ones, and encrease of riches, honour and esteem from them: if the Native be capable, he may in this yeer also have a childe.

3. To the place of *Mars*, it denotes a perturbation both of body and minde: it befets the Natives with wranglings, quarrels and controversies; and portends much prejudice by Martial Men and Things: he may receive injury by VVomen, and trouble from his Kindred, mischief in Travel and by Thieves. If the Moon and *Mars* be potent in the Revolution, it abates of the evil.

4. To the place of *Sol*, it threatens the displeasure and frowns of great Persons unto the Native: he will be subject to many hazards and dangers; he will be of an ill constitution of body: he will flit, and shift his Habitations; his Eye-sight will be impeded. But if the Sun be well constituted, the Native then attains honour and preferment, and is endued with a healthful body, and a tranquillous minde.

5. To the place of *Venus*, it demonstrates a healthful and pleasant time: he receives good from his Brethren and Kindred, and gains both pleasure and profit by negotiating for VVomen. But if *Venus* be ill dignified, the Native is subject to scandals, *&c.* by VVomens means; and he impairs the health of his body.

☽ ad locum ☿ inclinat ad itinera; si ☿ fuerit bene affectus, honores & utilia decernet ex actionibus, negotiis, *&c. Argol.*

6. To the place of *Mercury*, it inclines the Native to Journeys: and if *Mercury* shall be well placed, it portends honour and profit to the Native from his actions and employments, Merchandise, and the like. If ill dignified, it declares the contrary in all things.

7. The

7. The Moon to her own place in good Aspect of the Fortunes, and in an Angle, denotes a healthful body, and a quiet and peaceable minde, propitious and fortunate Journeys; but if she be ill disposed, she portends the contrary.

8. To the place of *Caput Draconis*, it denotes good to the Native in his credit and repute, and fortunates him among VVomen.

9. To the place of *Cauda Draconis*, it portends loss of Credit and Estate; and the Native will be vexed and perplexed by VVomens means.

10. To the Part of Fortune, it declares much good to the Native from VVomen, and that his Estate shall be augmented by their means.

And thus I have finished my second Section, which treats of the Returns of the Planets to their radical Places in a Revolution, and to the places of other Planets therein also.

If the Artist would be curious in finding out the particular Day of an Accident, let him draw his revolutional Figure into a Speculum, as he was taught to do that of the Radix, and take the Distance of the Significator and Promittor by the right or oblique Ascentions, and convert that into Time, by allowing a Day (or thereabout, it being the Diurnal Motion of the Sun) to a Degree of Distance, *&c.* by which means, with regard had to Transits, the Native may be informed of his propitious and disastrous Days, that may happen to him in the whole course of his Life. But alas! there are few Clyents so generous, as to pay an Artist for such serious pains; and few Artists there are that will attempt so noble an Enterprize, for the Honour of the Art they study and profess, unless a competent gain were annexed thereunto.

The Tables fitted for this purpose are these.

A Table

A Table collecting all the Days of the Yeer successively, serving for to finde the Month and Day of any Accident.

Months Days.	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November	December.
1	1	32	60	91	121	152	182	213	244	274	305	335
2	2	33	61	92	122	153	183	214	245	275	306	336
3	3	34	62	93	123	154	184	215	246	276	307	337
4	4	35	63	94	224	155	185	216	247	277	308	338
5	5	36	64	95	125	156	186	217	248	278	309	339
6	6	37	65	96	126	157	187	218	249	279	310	340
7	7	38	66	97	127	158	188	219	250	280	311	341
8	8	39	67	98	128	159	189	220	251	281	312	342
9	9	40	68	99	129	160	190	221	252	282	313	343
10	10	41	69	100	130	161	191	222	253	283	314	344
11	11	42	70	101	131	162	192	223	254	284	315	345
12	12	43	71	102	132	163	193	224	255	285	316	346
13	13	44	72	103	133	164	194	225	256	286	317	347
14	14	45	73	104	134	165	195	226	257	287	318	348
15	15	46	74	105	135	166	196	227	258	288	319	349
16	16	47	75	106	136	167	197	228	259	289	320	350
17	17	48	76	107	137	168	198	229	260	290	321	351
18	18	49	77	108	138	169	199	230	261	291	322	352
19	19	50	78	109	139	170	200	231	262	292	323	353
20	20	51	79	110	140	171	201	232	263	293	324	354
21	21	52	80	111	141	172	202	233	264	294	325	355
22	22	53	81	112	142	173	203	234	265	295	326	356
23	23	54	82	113	143	174	204	235	266	296	327	357
24	24	55	83	114	144	175	205	236	267	297	328	358
25	25	56	84	115	145	176	206	237	268	298	329	359
26	26	57	85	116	146	177	207	238	269	299	330	360
27	27	58	86	117	147	198	208	239	270	300	331	361
28	28	59	87	118	148	179	209	240	271	301	332	362
29	29		88	119	149	180	210	141	272	302	333	363
30	30		89	120	150	181	211	242	273	303	334	364
31	31		90		151		212	243		304		365

Note, when your Directions, either radical or revolutional (for this Table serveth for both in any Nativity, by converting the names of the Moneths, and making the day of the birth the first of the year) happen in a Bissextile year, you must then add one day more to *February*, and then your year will have 366 days in it. The Table needeth no Example; for he that can but read, may readily understand it.

A

A Table for Directions in Revolutions, shewing what number of Days answers to each Ark of Difference, &c.

Days.	Degr.	Min.	Days.	Degr.	Min.	Days.	Degr.	Min.	Days.	Degr.	Min.
1	0	59	47	46	21	93	91	43	139	137	6
2	1	58	48	47	20	94	92	43	140	138	5
3	2	57	49	48	19	95	93	42	141	139	4
4	3	56	50	49	18	96	94	41	142	140	3
5	4	55	51	50	18	97	95	40	143	141	2
6	5	55	52	51	17	98	96	40	144	142	2
7	6	54	53	52	16	99	97	39	145	143	1
8	7	53	54	53	15	100	98	38	146	144	0
9	8	52	55	54	14	101	99	37	147	144	59
10	9	51	56	55	14	102	100	36	148	145	58
11	10	50	57	56	13	103	101	35	149	146	58
12	11	50	58	57	12	104	102	35	150	147	57
13	12	49	59	58	11	105	103	34	151	148	56
14	13	48	60	59	10	106	104	33	152	149	55
15	14	47	61	60	9	107	105	32	153	150	54
16	15	46	62	61	9	108	106	31	154	151	54
17	16	46	63	62	8	109	107	30	155	152	53
18	17	45	64	63	7	110	108	30	156	153	52
19	18	44	65	64	6	111	109	29	157	154	51
20	19	43	66	65	5	112	110	28	158	155	50
21	20	42	67	66	4	113	111	27	159	156	49
22	21	41	68	67	4	114	112	26	160	157	49
23	22	41	69	68	3	115	113	26	161	158	48
24	23	40	70	69	2	116	114	25	162	159	47
25	24	39	71	70	1	117	115	24	163	160	46
26	25	38	72	71	0	118	116	23	164	161	45
27	26	37	73	72	0	119	117	22	165	162	45
28	27	37	74	72	59	120	118	21	166	163	44
29	28	36	75	73	58	121	119	21	167	164	43
30	29	35	76	74	57	122	120	20	168	165	42
31	30	34	77	75	56	123	121	19	169	166	41
32	31	33	78	76	55	124	122	18	170	167	40
33	32	32	79	77	55	125	123	17	171	168	40
34	33	32	80	78	54	126	124	17	172	169	39
35	34	31	81	79	53	127	125	16	173	170	38
36	35	30	82	80	53	128	126	15	174	171	37
37	36	29	83	81	52	129	127	14	175	172	36
38	37	28	84	82	51	130	128	13	176	173	35
39	38	27	85	83	50	131	129	12	177	174	35
40	39	27	86	84	49	132	130	12	178	175	34
41	40	26	87	85	48	133	131	11	179	176	33
42	41	25	88	86	48	134	132	10	180	177	32
43	42	24	89	87	47	135	133	9	181	178	31
44	43	23	90	88	46	136	134	8	182	179	31
55	44	23	91	89	45	137	135	7	183	180	30
46	45	22	92	90	44	138	136	7	184	181	29

A Table for Directions in Revolutions, shewing what number of Days answers to each Ark of Difference, &c.

Days.	Degr.	Min.	Days.	Degr.	Min.	Days.	Degr.	Min.	Days.	Degr.	Min.
185	182	28	231	227	50	276	272	13	321	316	36
186	183	27	232	228	50	277	273	13	322	317	36
187	184	26	233	229	49	278	274	12	323	318	35
188	185	26	234	230	48	279	275	11	324	319	34
189	186	25	235	231	47	280	276	10	325	320	33
190	187	24	236	232	46	281	277	9	326	321	32
191	188	23	237	233	45	282	278	8	327	322	32
192	189	22	238	234	44	283	279	8	328	323	31
193	190	22	239	235	44	284	280	7	329	324	30
194	191	21	240	236	43	285	281	6	330	325	29
195	192	20	241	237	42	286	282	5	331	326	28
196	193	19	242	238	41	287	283	4	332	327	27
197	194	18	243	239	40	288	284	4	333	328	27
198	195	17	244	240	40	289	285	3	334	329	26
199	196	16	245	241	39	290	286	2	335	330	25
200	197	16	246	242	38	291	287	1	336	331	24
201	198	15	247	243	37	292	288	0	337	332	23
202	199	14	248	244	36	293	288	59	338	333	22
203	200	13	249	245	36	294	289	59	339	334	22
204	201	13	250	246	35	295	290	58	340	335	21
205	202	12	251	247	34	296	291	57	341	336	20
206	203	11	252	248	33	297	292	56	342	337	19
207	204	10	253	249	32	298	293	55	343	338	18
208	205	9	254	250	31	299	294	55	344	339	18
209	206	8	255	251	31	300	295	54	345	340	17
210	207	8	256	252	30	301	296	53	346	341	16
211	208	7	257	253	29	302	297	52	347	342	15
212	209	6	258	254	28	303	298	51	348	343	14
213	210	4	259	255	27	304	299	50	349	344	13
214	211	3	260	156	27	305	300	50	350	345	13
215	212	3	261	257	26	306	301	49	351	346	12
216	213	2	262	258	25	307	302	48	352	347	10
217	214	1	263	259	24	308	303	47	353	348	10
218	215	0	264	260	23	309	304	46	354	349	9
219	216	0	265	261	22	310	305	45	355	350	9
220	216	59	266	262	22	311	306	45	356	351	8
221	217	58	267	263	21	312	307	44	357	352	7
222	218	57	268	264	20	313	308	43	358	353	6
223	219	56	269	265	19	314	309	42	359	354	5
224	220	56	270	266	18	315	310	41	360	355	4
225	221	55	271	267	17	316	311	41	361	356	4
226	222	54	272	268	16	317	312	40	362	357	3
227	223	54	273	269	16	318	313	39	363	358	2
228	224	53	274	370	15	319	314	38	364	359	1
229	225	52	275	271	14	320	315	37	365	360	0
230	226	51									

A Table shewing what Hours each number of Minutes under sixty give.

Ho.	Deg.	Min.	Sec.	Hou.	Deg.	Min.	Sec.
1	0	2	40	13	0	34	42
2	0	5	20	14	0	37	22
3	0	8	0	15	0	40	3
4	0	10	41	16	0	42	43
5	0	13	21	17	0	45	23
6	0	16	1	18	0	48	3
7	0	18	41	19	0	50	43
8	0	21	21	20	0	53	23
9	0	24	1	21	0	56	4
10	0	26	42	22	0	58	44
11	0	29	22	23	1	1	24
12	0	32	2	24	1	4	4

The Use of these Tables.

Having drawn forth the Directions of the several Significators in your Revolution, enter with your Ark of difference into the former Table, and in the Columns of Degrees and Minutes seek the same, (but if you cannot find the same number exactly, take the next lesser, &c.) and in the common Area toward the left hand in the Colomn of Days, you have the number of Days adhering thereunto. Now, if so it should fall out, that you have more Minutes in the Ark of Direction then you finde in the Column of Minutes, &c. with the remainder enter this later Table, and that brings you to the Hours adhering unto them; which having obtained, add them unto your number of days before found, and that directs you to the hour of the day, when any Accident shall happen. Now with the number of dayes, &c. if you enter the first of these three Tables, that guides you to the day of the Month. Example.

In the Revolution for the Natives one and thirtyeth yeer currant, *Chap.* 43. I would know when the Ascendent came to the Sextile of *Mercury* by Direction

	Deg.	Min.
The Oblique Ascention of the Ascendent is----	339.	----29
The Oblique Ascention of the ✶ of ☿ ----------	356.	----18
Arke of difference	16.	49.

With 16 Deg. 49 Min. I enter the second Table; and the neereſt number unto it, is 16 Deg. 46 Min. against which, in Column of days, is 17 days. Now having 3 Minutes more, I enter the latter Table, and finde 2 Min. 40 Sec. which is neer 3 Min. and against that in the Column of Hours I finde one Hour; which tells me, that the Ascendent came to the ✶ of ☿ 17 days 1 hour after the Revolution. Now to know what day and Month it happened on, the first Table tells you (by entring with 17 days) that it was the seventeenth of *Ianuary*. *Et sic in aliis.*

And so I conclude the Doctrine of Revolutions in Nativities, and come next to the less useful (though much more magnified of many Astrologers) Judgements of Profections.

CHAP. XXXV.

Of Profections in Nativities.

SECT. 1.

What Profection is. PRofection is a moving, proceeding or going forward; and in the Doctrine of Nativities, ſignifies no more then a regular and orderly change of the Planets from one Sign to another, one yeer after another; and of the Cuſps of the Houſes (in your Nativity) out of one Sign into another, according to the ſucceſſion of Signs.

In Nativities it is threefold, *viz.* Annual, Menſurnal and Diurnal, (*i.e.*) Yearly, Monthly and Dayly.

Annual Profection. Annual Profection is by allowing one whole Signe of the Zodiack, conſiſting of thirty Degrees, to a Yeer, for your Aſcendent in the Nativity; As for Example: In the Nativity following, *Scorpio* aſcends, on the Eaſtern Finitor; now *Sagittary* ſucceeding *Scorpio*, ſhall be the Aſcendent of the Profectional Figure for the next yeer after the birth. And *Capricorn* following *Sagittary*, ſhall be the Aſcendent of the next yeer after that, *&c.*

Now as the Aſcendent is varyed, ſo are the Cuſps of the other Houſes: but you muſt remember to make their Degrees and Minutes alwayes the ſame: for you muſt know that Profections in Nativities onely vary in the Signs; as by and by ſhall appear more at large by the Table.

Menſurnal Profection. In Monthly Profections, we commonly give unto every Month after the Nativity one Sign for the Aſcendent, and ſo vary it. As in a Nativity *Scorpio* ariſing, that ſhall be the Aſcendent Profectional for the firſt Month after birth; and then *Sagitary* ſhall be the ſecond; *Capricorn* the third; and ſo until you have run round the twelve.

Diurnal Profection. In Dayly Profections one Signe is held to continue for the Aſcendent Profectional after birth, two dayes, three hours and fifty four Minutes; As if *Scorpio* (as before) ſhall aſcend at the birth, that ſhall remain the Aſcendent of the Diurnal Profection two dayes, three hours, and fifty four minutes after the birth; and then *Sagittary* ſhall be the Profectional Aſcendent, and ſhall remain ſo to the end of four dayes, ſeven hours, forty eight minutes, *&c.* But this is a matter much more ſcrupulous then neceſſary; I ſhall therefore wave it, and come again to the Annual Profections. For there are divers Artiſts (although not of my opinion) which hold them as valid and effectual as Revolutions.

I ſhall therefore in the next place preſent you with a general Profectional Table, by which you may ſee the orderly Progreſſion and Change of the Planets, and the Cuſps of the Houſes, out of one Signe into another.

Here

Here follows a general Table of Profections.

Yeers Currant.						
1	13	25	37	49	61	73
2	14	26	38	50	62	74
3	15	27	39	51	63	75
4	16	28	40	52	64	76
5	17	29	41	53	65	77
6	18	30	42	54	66	78
7	19	31	43	55	67	79
8	20	32	44	56	68	80
9	21	33	45	57	69	81
10	22	34	46	58	70	82
11	23	35	47	59	71	83
12	24	36	48	60	72	84

♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈
♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉
♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊
♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋
♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌
♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍
♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎
♐	♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏
♑	♒	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐
♒	♓	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑
♓	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒

By this Table you may perceive, that after every twelve years the Profectional Figure is the ſame, both in reſpect of the Cuſps of the Houſes, and the places of the Planets as they are poſited therein.

For the Direction of the Significators in the Profectional Figure, it is very neceſſary you draw the Figure it ſelf into a *Speculum*, as you do that of the Radix; and then ſubſtracting the Significator from the Promittor, by the Right or Oblique Aſcentions, according to their diſtance in Signes, and the difference turned into time, ſhews the true time of the Significators coming to the Promittor by Profection. And for the meaſure of time herein, you muſt underſtand, that one Degree in this way of meaſure, gives 12 days, 4 hours, and 12 minutes, or thereabouts; which is the Thirtieth part of a year. But this Table expreſſeth it moſt plainly, ſo that to an indifferent capacity it needs no

EXAMPLE.

A Profectional Table for Nativities.									
Degr.	*Day.*	*Ho.*	*Mi.*	*Mi.*	*Day.*	*Ho.*	*Mi.*	Months	*Com.*	*Biſſ.*
1	12	4	12	1	0	4	52	*Ianuary*	31	31
2	24	8	23	2	0	9	44	*February*	59	60
3	36	12	35	3	0	14	37	*March*	90	91
4	48	16	46	4	0	19	29	*April*	120	121
5	60	20	58	5	1	0	21	*May*	151	152
6	73	1	10	6	1	5	13	*Iune*	181	182
7	85	5	21	7	1	10	5	*Iuly*	212	213
8	97	9	33	8	1	14	58	*Auguſt*	243	244
9	109	13	45	9	1	19	50	*September*	273	274
10	121	17	56	10	2	0	42	*October*	304	305
15	182	14	54	20	4	1	24	*November*	334	335
20	243	11	52	30	6	2	6	*December*	365	366
25	304	8	50	40	8	2	48		¼	
30	365	5	49	50	10	3	30			
				60	12	4	12			

Here

Here, by the first part of the Table, you are taught what Days, Hours and Minutes, the Degrees and Minutes of Distance betwixt your Significators and Promittors give; and the second part doth shew what Moneth & Day thereof the Accident thereby signified happens in. Those that have a desire, may frame a new Table of Moneths for every Nativity, and number there the days of the year more particularly, beginning with the Month and day thereof in which the Birth was; and let the day of the Moneth be the first of the Table, and so onward, until the whole year be numbred.

SECT. 2.

How to judge of Profections.

When Profections are the same with, or in Sextile or Trine to the Radix, they are the more friendly; when in Quartile or Opposition thereunto, the more inimical and dangerous, as Astrologers teach.

If the Profection (which is a lesser way of Directions) be Concordant with the Directions operating, they operate the more forcibly, be they either for good or evil; if Discordant unto them, the force of the Directions is much abated.

Profections do very neerly shew the time when a Direction initiates, or first begins to shew it self in the life of the Native, as Mr. *Lilly* observes: but to judge of Profections more particularly, observe the method following.

Christ. Astrol. p. 719.

SECT. 3.

What the Ascendent and Moon signifie by Profection to every House.

When to the first House, the Native is chearful; and it is a fit time to provide for all things necessary, *&c.*

To the second, the Native by his Industry in trading, or something equivalent, encreases his Estate.

To the third, he converses with his Kindred and religious Men, prospers in his short Journies.

To the fourth, obtains some Inheritance or Gift from his Parents; he is busied in terrene Affairs; is fearful, and in danger of Water; it bids him beware of long Journies.

To the fifth, it shews a pleasant time according to the capacity of the Native.

To the sixth, let him beware a Sickness, and the hatred of vulgar Persons; loss by ill Servants, small Cattle and Merchandise.

To the seventh, he is impatient, is injured by publick Enemies; vexed with Law-suits and Contentions; he follows VVomens Company; and sometimes is inclinable to marriage.

To the eighth, he is subject to Lies, Slanders and Treacheries; he suffers both in Body and Estate; 'tis an ill time.

To the ninth, good to Voyages and Study; it inclines him to many Curiosities.

To the tenth, he is ambitious, and attains Preferment; is conversant with eminent Persons; 'tis a gaineful time.

To the eleventh, the Native is chearful, and hath an encrease of Friends; it makes him prosperous and happy.

To the twelfth, danger of Imprisonment, troubled with private Enemies, loss by great Cattle; an ill time for dealing.

Sect.

SECT. 4.

What the Mid-heaven and Sun by Profection signifies in every House.

When the M. C. or place of *Sol* shall ascend in the Profectional Figure, it shews good by publique employments, by office, or attending on eminent persons, as Magistrates, *&c.*

To the second, the Native receives some profit or reward that was formerly promised, or he gains in his office.

To the third, the Native should now be wary and careful of malicious Neighbours, and Kindred; for this is the sixth from the tenth; and by such persons he may suffer in his reputation.

To the fourth, disagreement with Parents, his reputation is questioned, he receives affronts from lofty Neighbours.

To the fifth, he is jocund and merry, delights and rejoyces in his children, yet spends more then he gets.

To the sixth, this shews a good time for the Native to follow ordinary (but not honourable) affairs.

To the seventh, this gives honour and esteem, and brings him in favour with some worthy Woman or Women.

To the eighth, his good name is questioned, he is melancholy, subject to many Enemies and misfortunes.

To the ninth, it portends profit and honour by travel; he shall converse with Forreigners, and men of another Countrey.

To the tenth, it promiseth a successful and famous yeer, tending greatly to the Natives credit.

To the eleventh, he gains the Acquaintance of many, and obtains respect of Friends; lives credibly.

To the twelfth, detriment in reputation, loss of Friendship with persons of eminency, by backbiting-Slanders; he loses some of his Kindred.

SECT. 5.

What the Part of Fortune and second House by Profection portend in every House.

When either of these come to the first House, much wealth comes to the Native unexpectedly, and good succes in his enterprises.

To the second, he obtains fortune long since expected, whereby he much augments his Patrimony.

To the third, by donations from his Kindred, his Estate is much bettered.

To the fourth, good from Parents, and increase by Houses, Inheritances and Buildings.

To the fifth, happiness from Friends, Negotiations, VVritings, Messages: he gains by voluptuous courses and company, by Drinking, playing at Cards and Dice.

To the sixth, gain by good Servants, and by small Cattel, as Hogs, Sheep, Coneys, Bees.

To the seventh, gain and profit by a Wife, or from VVomen of great yeers; by Suits in Law, by wrangling and opposing his publick Enemies.

To

To the eighth, profit by some person deceased, some Legacy or encrease of portion by the VVives Friends; 'tis an ill year to lend money.

To the ninth, gaine by long Journies, and by complying with religious Men and Lawyers.

To the tenth, it shews some Preferment, Office or Dignity, according to the capacity or condition of the Native.

To the eleventh, it procures the Native many good Friends, and gaine by dealing with them; as also by lending Money, his Estate will be encreased; 'tis a good time to recover debts, or to obtain any benefit from his superiours.

To the twelfth, the Native will be in danger of betraying, or committing base Acts; of loss in Estate by keeping or dealing in great Cattle.

And thus much may serve for the judging of Profections in Nativities.

Chap. XXXVI.

Of the Transits of the Planets.

THe Transit of a Planet, (so called from the Verb *Transeo*) is a passing or running by or over (for the word bears both) the place of another Planet in a Nativity; as also the several Angles or Aspects each Planet casteth to the several parts of the Zodiack, *viz.* the Sextile, Trine, Quartile and Opposition; together with the Antiscions and Contra-antiscions of them, and the several Cusps of the Figure. And these are by experience found to have great Signification in the Actions and Inclinations of each Native; and Astrologers have left these following Rules for to judge of their Operations and Effects.

1. VVhen the fortunate Planets shall transit their own places, or the places of the Luminaries, it portends good unto the Native according to their proper Significations. If in Sextile or Trine to their own, or the places of the Luminaries, it denotes good also: but coming to the Quartile or Opposition of their radical places, or of the Lights, they then signifie evil; and if those Fortunes shall be Lords of evil places of the Figure, the good they prenote will be lessened, and the evil augmented.

2. The unfortunate Planets transiting their own places, or the Places of the Luminaries, or the Quartile or Opposition of them, denotes infelicity unto the Native; trouble and perplexity in his undertakings, he is crossed in his expectations. But if they pass by the Sextiles or Trines of their own, or the places of the Luminaries, then they portend good to the Native according to their Significations.

3. The Malefical Planets transiting the places of the Benevolent, disturb and cross the Native in his business or affairs; to the Quartiles or Oppositions, the same: but to their Sextiles and Trines, (if they be dignified in those places) they are assistant to him in his undertakings.

4. The Benevolent Planets transiting the places of the Malevolents, and they Lords of good Houses in the Nativity, prenote good to the Native; to their Sextiles and Trines, he is fortunate in his Actions or undertakings; to their Quadrats and Oppositions, he meets with crosses from Persons or Things signified by those Planets.

5. *Jupiter* or *Venus* transiting the Ascendent at birth, or his Lord, portends health of Body, and peace of Mind; the same say of the Dragons Head. But *Saturn* or *Mars* passing by the same, impedites the Natives health,

health, discomposes and disturbs him several dayes together. *Saturn*, by melancholy and trouble of minde; *Mars*, by Choler and Quarrels, *&c.*

6. The good Planets passing by the second House or his Lord, demonstrate gain and profit; and shew an apt time to receive Money, or to buy things without danger of being cheated. But the Infortunes denote loss, and vain expence of Money; and bid the Native beware whom he deals with then, and upon what tearms.

7. When the good Planets pass by the third House or his Lord, the Native may probably expect good from Brethren or Kindred, or by short Journies, *&c.* but the Infortunate ones, the contrary. And so of the rest of the Houses.

8. *Jupiter* or *Venus* transiting the Ascendent or his Lord by Sextile or Trine, shews the Native to be pleasant, affable and merry, and very healthful; by □ or ☌, it declares crosses and troubles with Jovial and Venerial persons. But if *Saturn* and *Mars* transit the Ascendent, or his Lord, by Sextile or Trine, it portends good to the Native: *viz. Mars* inclines to Generosity and freeness, to keep company with Noble-minded-Men, and such as are Martially disposed: But *Saturn* propends him to seriousness, Gravity and Sobriety; and he keeps company or acquaints himself with antient Men. But if they transit it by Quartile or Opposition, it presages evil and detriment to the Native. From *Saturn*, he is troubled with many perplexed thoughts and discontents, the Head-ach and other noxious melancholy distempers. From *Mars*, he is moved or stirred up to choler and passion, which apts him for Quarrels and Contentions: it sometimes declares restraint or wounds.

9. When the Benefiques transit the Mid-heaven, or his Lord, or the Part of honour and estimation, the Native receives honour, and (if the Revolution or a Direction promise it) preferment also; and gain by the favour and Friendship of great persons. The Malevolents transiting the same, denotes scandal and disgrace, and a Catastrophe of the Natives honour and preferment.

10. The Moon (being a general significator) is much to be considered in transits; if she come to the place of *Saturn*, or his Quartile or Opposition, the Native is melancholy, heavy and sorrowful; to his Sextile or Trine, he is grave and sober. To the place of *Jupiter*, or his Sextile or Trine, he is then religious, vertuous and honest, and inclinable to good thoughts and actions; to his Quartile or Opposition, the contrary. To *Mars* his place, or Sextile or Trine, the Native is violent, furious, rash & heady, *&c.* To his Quartile or Opposition, he receives much prejudice by his contentions and rashness. To the Body, Quartile or Opposition of *Sol*, it declares infortunacy from great persons, *&c.* To his Sextile or Trine, he is fortunate in his business, hath the favor of eminent persons. To the Body, Sextile or Trine of *Venus*, the Native is given to mirth and pleasure, to follow womens company, to haunt merry-meetings; given to Musique: but to the Quartile or Opposition, it inclines to Drunkenness, to idle and lascivious courses; and he may receive detriment by the means of women. To *Mercury* and to his Sextile or Trine, it makes the Native studious, gets into the knowledge and company of ingenious men; it fortunates him in his profession: to his Quartile or Opposition, he is negligent & careless of his business, averse to study, foolishly and fantastically bent; in all his matters he meets with difficulties. To the Dragons Head and Part of Fortune, it denotes good, and makes him honoured and esteemed: But to the Dragons Tayl, it signifies nothing but scandals, affronts, and disgraces.

And thus I have given a brief account of the Transits of the Planets: I might

might have been more large, if I would have followed the steps of *Gauricus, Schoner, Junctine*, &c. But to any ingenious person, this is sufficient for to discover the fortunate from the unfortunate days in any Nativity, both in respect of Health, Estate, Friendship and Enmity, *&c.* And so I come to my promise in the next place, and that is, to insert a *Nativity* (calculated and judged by the method set down and taught in this Book) by way of Example.

CHAP. XXXVII.

How to set a Figure by the Tables of Direction following.

BEfore I come to the Nativity, I will shew here how to set a Figure by the Tables of Direction following; and it is thus: *viz.*

First, Get the true place of the Sun, (for he is the Basis of your work) and his Right Ascention to his true place.

Secondly, Gain the Right Ascention of Time, and add that unto the Right Ascention of the Sun; and the product (with substraction made of the Circle, if need be) gives you the Right Ascention of the Mid-Heaven.

Thirdly, Having obtained the Right Ascention of the Mid-Heaven, to gain the Oblique Ascention of the eleventh House, you are to add thirty Degrees unto it; and so by a continued addition of thirty Degrees (substracting the Circle still, if need require) you have the true Oblique Ascentions of the eleventh, twelfth, first, second, and third Houses.

Fourthly, When you have gained the Right Ascention of the Mid-Heaven, and the Oblique Ascention of the other Houses towards the Orient, you must observe the Elevation of Birth, which is the Pole of your Ascendent, and the Circles of Position of the eleventh, twelfth, second and third Houses, which agree to the Elevation of Birth; a Table of which I have inserted among the following Tables.

Fifthly, Under the Tables of Oblique Ascentions, agreeing to the several Circles of Position, you are to look for the Degrees and Minutes of the Ecliptique, answering to your Oblique Ascention of the several Houses; and then make use of the Sexagenary Table for to help you in your Equation.

Sixthly, Having so done, observe this general Rule, and you cannot fail in your operation: *viz.*

Take the Right and Oblique Ascentions of the next greater and lesser Ark, to the Oblique or Right Ascention of the House you seek for; and then substract the lesser Ark out of the greater; and take the difference betwixt the lesser Ark, and the Degrees of the Right or Oblique Ascention of the Cusp you look for; and work by this Analogy: As sixty (which must be your first number, if your work by the Sexagenary Table) is to the Difference of the greater and lesser Ark; so the Difference of the lesser Ark, and Right or Oblique Ascentions, is to the number or equation you seek or enquire for.

Seventhly, you must have regard to make addition and substraction of your Equation, as the Oblique Ascentions either increase or decrease; and then you cannot fail.

I will explain this, by inserting the several Operations at large, that belong to setting a Figure; and it shall be in the Example of the Nativity following. And I do it the rather, because I would Espouse the ingenious Artist to the best and most pleasant manner of calculating the Figure of Heaven for a Nativity. The Example follows. CHAP.

CHAP. XXXVIII.

A Nativity Astrologically handled.

IN the year of our Lord 1627. *Decemb.* 31. hor. 14. min. 26. P. M. was the Native born, neer the honourable University and Citie of *Oxford*, where the Pole-Arctick is elevated 51 *deg.* 42 *min.* But because no Ephemeredist-maker (as ever I heard of) calculated for that place, I must reduce the Planets motions from the Equal time given by *Origanus*, into the Apparent; thus:

Tempus Astronomicum est die 31 *Decemb. hor.* 14. *min.* 26. *P.M.*
Æquat. temp. cum loc. ☉ ♍ 20 *deg. circiter est* 8 *min.* adde.
Tempus secundo modo æquat. 14 *hor.* 34 *min.*
Different. Merid. inter Francof. *&* Oxon. *est* 1 *hor.* 11 *min.* subtr.
Tempus ultimo correctum, 13 *hor.* 23 *min. per motu* ☉, ♄, ♃, ♂, ♀, ☿, *&* ☽. *indagando.*

Hence the true places of the Planets by Reduction are thus:

	Longit. Plan. deg.	min.			*Lat. Plan.* deg.	min.	
☉	20	28	♍				
♄	11	32	♎	♄	2	9	S. A.
♃	20	23	♐	♃	0	47	
♂	23	9	♑	♂	1	27	
♀	28	15	♍	♀	0	50	M. D.
☿	17	55	♍	☿	2	20	S. A.
☊	29	4		☽	3	31	M. D.
☽	10	52	♓				

Now according to the former Rules, I set the Figure for the Nativity: *viz.*

	Deg.	*Min.*		
Ascent. Recta ☉ *est*	292	9		
Ascent Recta Temp.	216	30		
	508	39		
Circul. subtr.	360	0		
Ascent. Recta M. C.	148	39		
adde	30			
Ascent. Obliqua Dom. 11.	178	39	*Lat.*	32 20
adde	30			
Ascent. Obliqua Dom. 12.	208	39	*Lat.*	47 39
adde	30			
Ascent. Obliqua Ascend.	238	39	*Lat.*	51 42
adde	30			
Ascent. Obliqua Dom. 2.	268	39	*Lat.*	47 39
adde	30			
Ascent. Obliqua Dom. 3.	298	39	*Lat.*	32 20

Thus, you see, after the R. A. of the M.C. is gained, the Oblique Ascentions of the 11,12,1,2,3 Houses are obtained, by a continual Addition of 30 *deg.* Now to finde the several parts of the Ecliptique (according to the fifth Rule) answering hereunto, I observe this general Rule, which is the sixth before-going.

Take the Right and Oblique Ascentions of the next greater and lesser Arks to your Number; and then compute the Difference between them; and the Difference between the lesser Ark, and Right or Oblique Ascention of the Cusp you seek.

Then work by this Analogie: As 60 *min.* is, to the Difference of the greater and lesser Arks; so the Difference of the lesser Ark, and Right or Oblique Ascention is, to the Number you seek or enquire after: as by these Examples may more fully appear.

vide Table of Right ascentions Page 62

For the *Medium Cœli*, whose A.R. is 148 deg. 39 min.

		deg.	deg. min.		deg. min.
Prox. major / minor	♌	27 / 26	*est* 149. 14. / 148. 16.	A.R.	148. 39.
				L. A.	148. 16.
		1 Diff.	0. 58.	2 Diff.	0. 23.

If 60 give 58; what 23? *Facit* 22. which leaves the Cusp of the *Medium Cœli* ♌ 26 *deg.* 22 *min.*

For the 11 House, whose A. O. is 178 *deg.* 39 *min.*
Lat. 32 *deg.* 20 *min.*

		deg.	deg. min.		deg. min.
Lat. 32. *Prox.* major / minor	♍	29 / 28	*est* 178. 50. / 177. 40.	A. O.	178. 39.
				L. A.	177. 40.
		1 Diff.	1. 10.	2 Diff.	0. 59.

If 60 give 70; what 59? *Facit* 68. which added to 28 *deg.* of ♍, leaves the Cusp of the 11. in the Lat. of 32 *deg.* ♍. 29 *deg.* 8 *min.*

		deg.	deg. min.		deg. min.
Lat. 33. *Prox.* major / minor	♍	29 / 28	*est* 178. 50. / 177. 39.	A. O.	178. 39.
				L. A.	177. 39.
			1. 11.	2 Diff.	1. 0.

If 60 give 71; what 60? *Facit* 71. which added to 28 *deg.* of ♍, leaves the Cusp of the 11. in the Lat. of 33 *deg.* ♍. 29 *deg.* 11 *min.*

Difference of the Cusps, is, 0 *deg.* 3 *min.* Then I say, If 60 give 3, what shall 20 the odde minutes of Latitude give? *Facit* 1. which added to 29 *deg.* 8 *min.* of ♍, the true Cusp of the 11, is, ♍ 29 *deg.* 9 *min.*

For the 12 House, whose Obl. Asc. is 208 *deg.* 39 *min.*
and Lat. 47 *deg.* 39 *min.*

		deg.	deg. min.		deg. min.
Lat. 47. *Prox.* major / minor	♎	22 / 21	*est* 209. 38 / 208. 17	A. O.	208. 39.
				L. A.	208. 17.
		1 Diff.	1. 21	2 Diff.	0. 22.

If 60 give 81, what 22? *Facit* 30. which added to 21 *deg.* of ♎, leaves the Cusp of the 12. in the Lat. of 47 *deg.* ♎. 21 *deg.* 30 *min.*

		deg.	deg. min.		deg. min.
Lat. 48. *Prox.* major / minor	♎	22 / 21	*est* 209. 59. / 208. 37.	A. O.	208. 39.
				L. A.	208. 37.
		1 Diff.	1. 22.	2 Diff.	0. 2.

If

If 60 give 82; what 2? *Facit* 3 *fere*; which added to ♎ 21 *deg.* leaves the Cusp of the 12 in the Lat. 48 *deg.* ♎. 21 *deg.* 3 *min.*

Difference of the Cusps is 27 *min.* Then I say, If 60 give 27; what 39? *Facit* 18 *fere*; which subtracted from ♎ 21 *deg.* 30 *min.* leaves the true Cusp of the 12 House, ♎ 21 *deg.* 12 *min.*

For the Ὠροσκόπος or Ascendent, whose O. A. is 238 *deg.* 39 *min.*
and Lat. 51 *deg.* 42 *min.*

		deg.	deg. min.		deg. min.
Prox. major / minor	♏	12 / 11	*est* 240. 4. / 238. 38.	A. O.	238. 39.
				L. A.	238. 38.
		1 Diff.	1. 26.	2 Diff.	0. 1.

If 60 give 86; what shall 1 give? *Facit* 1 *min.* which added unto 11 *deg.* of ♏, leaves the Cusp of the Ascendent ♏ 11 *deg.* 1 *min.*

For the 2 House, whose A. O. is 268 *deg.* 39 *min.*
Lat. 46 *deg.* 47 *min.*

		deg.	deg. min.		deg. min.
Lat. 47. *Prox.* major / minor	♐	6 / 5	*est* 268. 55. / 267. 37.	A. O.	268. 39.
				L. A.	267. 37.
		1 Diff.	1. 18.	2 Diff.	1 2.

If 60 give 78; what 62? *Facit* 81 *fere.* which added to ♐ 5. leaves the Cusp of the 2. in the Lat. of 47 *deg.* 6 *deg.* 21 *min.* ♐.

		deg.	deg. min.		deg. min.
Lat. 48. *Prox.* major / minor	♐	6 / 5	*est* 269. 51. / 268. 33.	A. O.	268. 39.
				L. A.	268. 33.
		1 Diff.	1. 18.	2 Diff.	0. 6.

If 60 give 78; what 6? *Facit* 8 *fere.* which leaves the Cusp of the 2. in 5 *deg.* 8 *min.* ♐. under the Lat. 48 *deg.*

Difference of the Cusps, is, 1 *deg.* 13 *min.* Then I say, If 60 give 73, what shall 39 give? *Facit* 47. which subtracted from 6 *deg.* 21 *min.* of ♐. leaves the true Cusp of the second ♐ 5 *deg.* 34 *min.*

For the Cusp of the third, whose O. A. is 298 *deg.* 39 *min.*
and Lat. 82 *deg.* 20 *min.*

		deg.	deg. min.		deg. min.
Lat. 32. *Prox.* major / minor	♑	13 / 12	*est* 299. 24 / 298. 23	A. O.	298. 39.
				L. A.	298. 23.
		1 Diff.	1. 1	2 Diff.	0. 6.

If 60 give 61, what 6? *Facit* 6. which leaves the Cusp of the third in the Lat. of 32 *deg.* 12 *deg.* 6 *min.* ♑.

		deg.	deg. min.		deg. min.
Lat. 33. *Prox.* major / minor	♑	12 / 11	*est* 299. 1. / 298. 0.	A. O.	298. 39.
				L. A.	298. 0.
		1 Diff.	1. 1.	2 Diff.	0. 39.

If 60 give 61; what 39? *Facit* 40 *fere*; which added unto 11 *deg.* ♑, leaves the Cusps of the third, in the Lat. of 33 *deg.* ♑. 11 *deg.* 40 *min.*

Difference of the Cusps, is, 26 *min.* Then I say, If 60 give 26, what shall 20 give? *Facit* 9; which subtracted from 12 *deg.* 6 *min.* of ♑, leaves the true Cusp of the third House ♑ 11 *deg.* 57 *min.*

Collectio Cuspidum.

		sig.	*deg.*	*min.*
Oriental Houses.	10	♌	26	22
	11	♍	29	9
	12	♎	21	12
	1	♏	11	1
	2	♐	5	34
	3	♑	11	57

		sig.	*deg.*	*min.*
Occidental Houses.	4	♒	26	22
	5	♓	29	9
	6	♈	21	12
	7	♉	11	1
	8	♊	5	34
	9	♋	11	57

The Antiscions and Contrantiscions of the Planets.

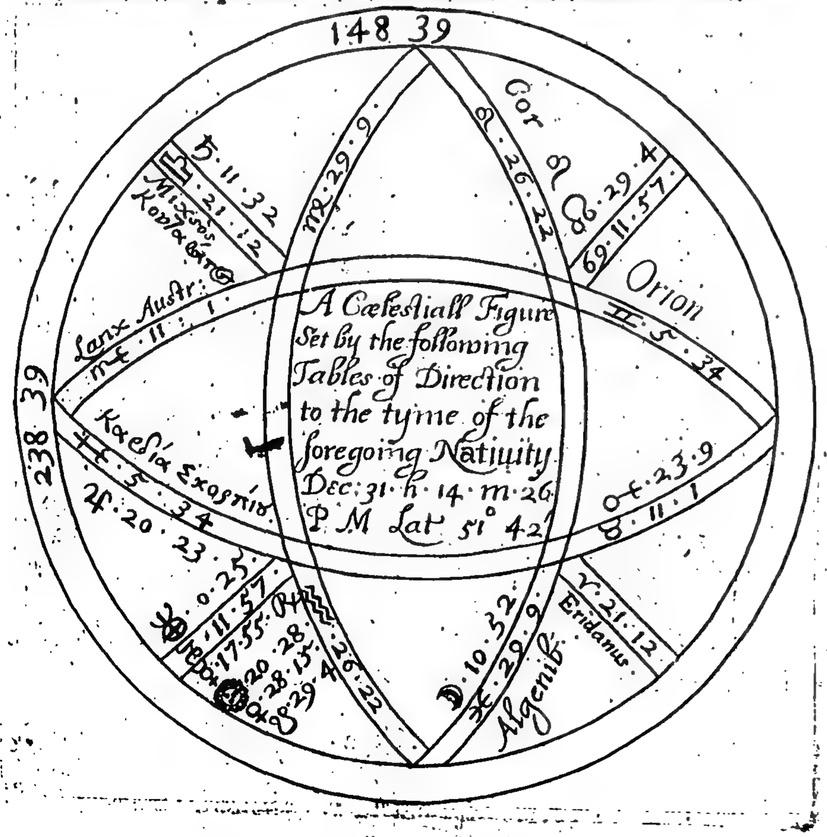
	Antiscions.			Contrantiscions.		
	deg.	*min.*	*sig.*	*deg.*	*min.*	*sig.*
☉	10	32	♐	10	32	♊
☽	20	8	♎	20	8	♈
♄	19	28	♓	19	28	♍
♃	10	37	♑	10	37	♋
♂	7	51	♌	7	51	♒
♀	2	45	♐	2	45	♊
☿	13	5		13	5	

The ⊕ (as I have taught in the Chapter of Parts, *&c.*) is taken, by substracting the Signes, Degrees and Minutes of the Sun, from those of the Moon; and then adding thereto the Signe, Degree and Minute of the Ascendent: *viz.*

		sig.	*deg.*	*min.*
Loc.	☉	9	20	28
	☽	11	10	52
Difference		1	20	24
Ascendt. adde		7	11	1
The place of ⊕,		9	1	25

deg.	*min.*
29	25

Behold an Epitome of the whole Calculation: *viz.*



CHAP. XXXIX.

Of the Rectification of this Nativity.

SECT. 1.

By Accidents.

THis Nativity was Rectified by Accidents, as the most correct and certain way of all others. And those Accidents were many; but I will insert for Example two onely, and those shall be of the Ascendent, *viz.*

Aged { 19 yeers, in the Month *August*, the Native had a burning Fever and a Surfeit.
{ 24 yeers and eleven months, he married.

And these two remarkable Accidents were occasioned by the progress of the Ascendent (by Direction) to the Opposition of *Mars* and Sextile of *Venus*.

Their operations are thus.

Ascendent to the ☌ of ♂.	*G.*	*M.*	*Ascend. ad ✶ Veneris.*	*D.*	*M.*
Ascent. Obliqua Ascend. est	238.	39.	Obliq; Asc. of the Ascend.	238.	39.
Long. & Martis--------m.	23.	9.	Long. ✶ ♀ is m	28.	15.
Lat. & S. A.	1.	27.	Lat. of ♀ South-Descending	0.	50.
Declinat. Merid.	19.	36.	Declination of ♀ South	19.	50.
Ascent. Recta	231.	8.	Right Ascention of ♀	235.	59.
Diff. Ascent. ad elevat. Poli Ascendentis	26.	50.	Difference of Ascention to the Latitude of birth	27.	6.
Ascent. Obliqua & Martis	257.	58.	Oblique Ascent. of the ✶ ♀	263.	5.
Directio quæsita	19.	19.	The Ark of Direction	24.	26.
Temp. Directionis secund. Naibode institutum	*An.* 19.	*Di.* 218.	*H.* 16.	*Yea.* 24.	*Da.* 288.	*Hou.* 12.
Quod incidit in Annum	1647.		Time according to *Naybode*			

Mens. August. Die 7. And then the Fever and Surfeit invaded the Native.

Which initiated in the month of *October* the 15 day, and in the yeer 1652. and within ten dayes after the Native married.

There are divers other Accidents that concur also with these (which I shall forbear to insert here by way of Example) as by the Collection of Directions following may appear, which verifie the Nativity fully as well as these.

Now having shewed how this Nativity agreeth with Accidents, I will in the next place examine it by----------

SECT. 2.

The Trutine of Hermes.

In this Nativity the Moon is distant from the East-Angle three Signes twenty nine Degrees fifty one Minutes; which being very neer four Signes, I enter the Table of the Mansion of the Moon with four Signes; against

See Chap 1. fol. 29. *of this Book.*

againſt which I finde 283, which Number informs me that the Native was ſo many dayes in his Mother's Womb. I look next in the Column of Months in the Common-yeer (becauſe the yeer of birth was ſuch) & againſt *Decem.* the month in which the birth was, I find 365, from which I ſubſtract 283, and the remainder is 82; with which Number, I enter the Table of months again; and againſt *March* I finde 90, which is 8 above my Number: I therefore ſubſtract 8 dayes from the end of *March*, and then the day of Conception will be found to be on *March* the 23 day 162, on which day at Noon the Moon was in 0 Degrees 37 Minutes of *Scorpio*; which you ſee is not above ten Degrees diſtant from the Aſcendent at birth. Which proves the day of the Conception truly found.

But for the hour and moment of Conception, you may (as I have in the firſt Chapter taught) find that by ſubſtracting the hours and minutes adhering to the place of the Sun in the tenth Houſe, the day of Conception, from the hours and minutes agreeing to the Moons place in the Aſcendent at birth. As for Example:

						deg.		hor. min.
The place of	☉	at	Conception	is	♈ 13	time	answering it	0 48
	☽		Birth		♓ 11		agreeing to it	17 29
							The difference is	16 41

Therefore the true moment of Conception was *March* the 24, 19 minutes before five a Clock in the morning; at which time the Moon was neer the Aſcendent at birth; which proves but ſmall difference between the Trutine of *Hermes*, and the rectification of this Nativity by Accidents.

SECT. 3.

By the Animodar of Ptolomy.

In the Ephemerides of *David Origanus*, on the twenty ſeventh day of *December*, *viz.* 4 days before the birth, I find there was a new ☽ celebrated in 15 Degrees of ♑. And (though ♄ be Lord of the Sign, yet) ♂ having more dignities (there) then he, will be admitted Lord of the Animodar. Now ♂ in the Nativity is in the ſeventh Houſe in 23 deg. 9 min. of ♉, and neerer the Mid-heaven then the Aſcendent; the Degrees (therefore) of the Mid-heaven ſhould be made the ſame as ♂'s are; which had been a matter very eaſie to perform. Thus you ſee alſo, that this way of Rectification cometh very neer the Truth; and indeed, theſe ways of the Animodar, and Trutine of *Hermes* are uſed in Childrens Nativities, and in others alſo, that have not had ſufficient Accidents to rectifie them by.

But if the Artiſt can procure Accidents from the Native, he may with greater confidence truſt unto his Rectification of the Nativity thereby, becauſe that Accidents are as ſo many knots in the Line of the Natives life, which happen unto him according to the true proportion and meaſure of time agreeing to the Ark of Direction, which is a certain diſtance between the ſignificator and Promittor cauſing it. And thus much for the Rectification of this Nativity, and for the Examples of the ſeveral wayes of rectifying any other.

CHAP.

CHAP. XL.

Containing the Fortitudes and Debilities of the Planets in the Figure.

BY Chap. 11. and Sect. 2. fol. 88. you are taught how to know the eſſential and accidental Dignities and Debilities of the Planets; according to which, I have drawn into this Table the Fortitudes and Debilities of the Planets in our Figure, *viz.*

A Table of the Dignities and Debilities of the Planets.

FORTITUDES.		DEBILITIES.	
Of Saturn.		*Saturn.*	
In reception of ♀ by Houſe	5.	Slow in motion	2.
Exaltation	4.		
Triplicity	3.		
In the eleventh Houſe	4.		
Not Combuſt.	5.		
Oriental	2.		
Decanate	1.		
Direct	4.		
	28.		2.
Of Jupiter.		*Jupiter.*	
In his Houſe	5.		
Not Combuſt	5.		
Oriental	2.		
Triplicity	3.		
Second Houſe	3.		
Direct	4.		
Swift in motion	2.		
	24.		
Of Mars.		*Mars.*	
In the ſeventh Houſe	4.	In Detriment	5.
Direct	4.	Peregrine	5.
Not Combuſt	5.	Slow in motion	2.
In Reception with ♀	4.	Occidental	2.
	17.		14.
Of the Sun.		*The Sun.*	
In his Decanate	1.		
In the third Houſe.	1.		
Swift in motion	2.		
	4.		
Of Venus.		*Venus.*	
In her Triplicity	3.	Combuſt	5.
Third Houſe	1.	In Conjunction with ♂	4.
Direct	4.		
			Swift

Swift in motion.	2.		
Occidental of the Sun	2.		
	12.		9.
Of Mercury.		*Mercury.*	
In the third House	1.	Combust	5.
		Peregrine	5.
		Oriental	2.
		Retrograde	5.
		Slow in motion	2.
	1.		19.
Of the Moon.		*The Moon.*	
In the fourth House	4.	Peregrine	5.
Swift in motion	2.		
Encreasing in light	2.		
Not Combust	5.		
	13.		5.

A Collection of the Testimonies.

♄	strong	26		
♃	strong	24		
♂	strong	3		
☉ is	strong	by 4	Testimonies.	
♀	strong	3		
☿	weak	18		
☽	strong	8		

Hence it appears, that ♄ is Almuten or Lord of the Figure, because he surmounts all the rest of the Planets in Fortitudes. *Jupiter* is next, he having twenty four Arguments of Strength. The Sun and *Venus*, and *Luna* are indifferently well posited. But *Mercury* is very weak in the Figure.

CHAP. XLI.

A brief Judgment on the twelve Houses of this Nativity.

SECT. 1.

Of the first House.

THis House giveth Judgment of the shape or description, the temperature and inclination of the Native, as is shewn in the sixth and twelfth Chapters of this Book. *The Description of the Native.*

When Planets are not in the Ascendent, have regard to the fixed Stars therein, Vid. fol. 101. Aphor. 13.

First, for his shape or description; and that is discovered from the Ascendent, and the Martial and Saturnine Stars near the same; and as ♏ is the House of *Mars*, he is endued with a strong well-knit Body of a middle stature, somewhat Corpulent; a full broad Visage; a dark brown Hair, much

much and curling; a piercing sharp hazle Eye; a short and thick Neck; a confident Countenance, somewhat pale and swarthy. And this agrees exactly with the Description of ♏, and the Stars therein neer the Ascendent; together with ♂ his being in an earthy Signe, and Occidental.

Secondly, for his Temperature, observe these Testimonies, as you are taught in Chap. 12. Sect. 5. fol. 94. 95. *His Temperature.*

The Signe Ascending is	Cold and Moist.
Lord of the Ascendent	Hot and Dry.
He is posited in *Taurus*	Cold and Dry.
The Moon in *Pisces*	Cold and Moist.
In her first Quarter	Hot and Moist.
The *Almuten* of the Figure	Cold and Dry.
His Position in ♎	Hot and Moist.
The season of the Year	Cold and Moist.
☿ in △ to *Mars* from *Capricorn*	Cold and Dry.
♀ in △ to ♂ from ♍	Cold and Dry.
♓ in △ to ♂ from ♍	Cold and Dry.

By which Testimonies, you may perceive the Native to be melancholy Cholerique, and somewhat Phlegmatique. But to my best judgment, Choler in the Native doth much obscure his melancholy; and I conceive it is occasioned from *Mars* his great Dignities in the Ascendent, and the many violent fixed Stars therein; and *Mars* his Conjunction with the Pleiades, which are as so many Accidental Arguments, that do serve very well to help discover the Natives Temperature: yet as the Testimonies of cold (in the Collection) are the greatest, so the Native hath at some times his sufficient share of melancholy; yea, more then he cares for, as I have often heard him say.

Thirdly, his Inclination or Manners is next to be enquired after. Now, there being no Planet posited in the Ascendent, we must observe the Lord of the Ascendent, and *Mercury* and the Sun (because he is in Conjunction with *Mercury*) for the same, as is taught in Chap. 12. Sect. 6. Aphoris. 3. And according to their single and commixed Significations, the Native should be of Inclination and Manners harsh enough, and rashly resolute; yet too open and publick in his resolves, too quick and nimble in his determinations; and oftentimes by sudden and unpremeditated actions, he doth himself much prejudice: he pursues what he undertakes with boldness; cares not to receive injuries, but is very apt to revenge those that are heaped on him: he is a trusty Friend where he takes, and as real an Enemy if he have any occasion (as indeed, who is not, that hath *Mars Dominus Ascendentis* and *Saturn Almuten* of the Nativity?) offered him. *His Inclination or Manners.*

And certainly, were not the Moon in Trine to the Ascendent, and between the Sextiles of the Sun, *Mercury* and *Mars*, and *Mars* in Trine and Reception of *Venus*, and the Dragons Head in the House of the Moon and Exaltation of *Jupiter* in the ninth House, the Inclination and Manners of the Native would have been prodigiously evil; but these Testimonies declare the force of Education and Moral honesty to prevail against the fury of his natural inclination. They also incline him to company-keeping, and afford him great delight therein.

Fourthly, the life of the Native cannot be very short, because the Ascendent is not vitiated, neither is the light of the time afflicted; nor is the Moon in evil Aspect of the Infortunes, or in Conjunction of them in the sixth, eighth or twelfth Houses of the Figure: but she beholds the Ascendent with a △ from an Angle, and is going to a ✶ of the Lord of the same, *Of the length of the Natives life.*

who is posited in her Exaltation; the Native therefore may live past his infancy or younger years, according to the Canons of Astrologie; as you may read in Chap. 12. Sect. 1. of this Book: and indeed so he hath.

who is Hylech, *or giver of life?*

Fifthly, the birth (you see) is Nocturnal, and the Moon is *sub terra*, and therefore cannot be in an Aphetical place, and so no ways qualified for being *Hylech*. The Sun cannot be giver of Life, if he were (but here he is not) in an Aphetical place, because the Birth is Nocturnal. The Ascendent therefore, according to the twelfth Chapter, and the second Section, is to be admitted as the *Hylech* or giver of Life in this Nativity; and the Ascendent being no way afflicted, but friendly beheld by the Moon, declares the Native to be of no very short life, as before.

who is Alchocoden *in this Nativity?*

Sixthly, *Mars* having most Dignities in the Ascendent, (who is *Hylech*) may by Chap. 12. Sect. 3. be admitted *Alchocoden*, or the giver of years in this Nativity. But *Mars* not being essentially dignified, yet in ♂ with *Pleiades*, and in an Angle, may and doth denote (according to the Arabick Doctrine) that our Native may live at the least his mean years, *viz.* 45. as is known by the Table, fol. 92.

who is Almuten *of the Figure.*

Seventhly, by the Table beforegoing, you may finde ♄ to be *Almuten* of the Figure, as having most Dignities in the whole Scheme. But ♃ will share with him, because he hath neer as many Arguments of strength as he; therefore according to Chap. 12. Sect. 5. ♃ and ♄ bear the greatest share in the Natives inclination and temperature, as I have shewed in the third particular.

Of the Natives understanding.

Eighthly, *Mercury* being Combust, argues a mean understanding; but he being in ✶ of ☽, who is Lady of the ninth, and in △ of ♂ who is Lord of the Ascendent, according to Chap. 12. Sect. 9. argues the Native to have an indifferent quick and searching Fancy; and the rather, because ☿ is in the third House. And (according to Aphorisme 6. in the Chapter and Section aforesaid) by his position under the Earth, the Native is inclinable to Arts and Sciences: (and this the Native hath confessed to be true) therefore his Combustion of the Sun, shall rather impede his Speech and Memory, then any way shorten his understanding, or abate the strength of his Phancy; and this I know it doth do.

SECT. 2.

Of the second House.

Of the Natives Estate.

According to Chap. 13. and Sect. 2. the Native should have and possess an ample Fortune. And according to Sect. 4. Aphoris. 2. if the Lord of the second be in the second, it always declares riches to the Native: and according to the Natives own confession, he hath never been driven to an absolute want, nor as yet hath he abounded much in riches: and the reason for these Aphorisms not exactly taking place, I presume is this: *Saturn* is superior to *Jupiter* in the Figure, and is exalted above him, and therefore (for a time) abates his good Significations. Besides, I remember a Rule of *Johannes Angelus*, which saith; *He who hath* ♄ *posited in the eleventh of his Nativity, shall not attain to any Dignity or Estate, until he have passed the thirtieth year of his Age.* And ♃ and the Part of Fortune also are in the North part of the Figure; which denotes the height of the Natives felicity and happiness to happen unto him in the later part of his age. Thus you see the Adage made good: *There is no General, but admits of Exception.*

By what means may the Native thrive?

Jupiter and Part of Fortune in the second House, shews a good Patrimony,

mony shall advance him, or some publick Office or Preferment. And the Moon being in □ to ♃, and he her Dispositor, and in a very small Reception with her, shews rather that the Native may advance himself by dealing for common or vulgar people, or by Arts and Sciences, because the ☽ is also in ✶ of ☿ under the Earth. Most certainly, by dealing in the later in his younger years, the Native may best thrive: But in his elder or later age, he will be advantaged by by some Inheritance, Office or Preferment, which will not prove inconsiderable: for, I should much wonder if the position of ♃ in ♐ in the second, should pass away without bringing some such thing to pass.

The Native hath confessed unto me, that in his younger years, (that is to say, betwen twenty five and thirty) he hath benefited himself by studying Arts, *&c.* and that he hath hopes also of better and more signal advantages every day more then other. And I am sure the Nativity (in a general way) promiseth no less.

SECT. 3.

Of the third House.

Three Planets in the third House, (*viz.* ☉, ☿ and ♀,) declares the various Dispositions and affections of the Brethren and Kindred of the Native toward him; and shews the Native propense to study, and to take short Journies, sometimes for pleasures sake. But the presence of the Dragons Tayl in the second House, denotes many quarrels and dissentions between the Native, and his Brethren and Kindred: for you must know, that *Cauda Draconis infortunat domum ubi invenitur*, the Tayl of the Dragon infortunates that House whersoever he is found.

Of the Natives agreements and disagreement with his Bretbren, Sisters & Kindred See Chap. 6. Sect. 3.

The Native confesseth that he hath had many unhappy differences with his Brethren, Sisters and Kindred; and hath been cheated and cozened by them to purpose; and that he doth many times take short Journies for his pleasure, and is also (as was hinted before) propense to study.

Of the condition of the Brethren and Sisters, &c.

By Chap. 14. Sect. 3. we seek after the knowledge of the condition of the Natives Brethren and Sisters. ♄ Lord of the third is essentially fortified, but the three Planets in the third House are not very potent; especially ☿, who is a general Significator of them: therefore we may conclude (finding some good Signification, and some bad) that the Condition and Estate of the Natives Brethren and Sisters will be moderate, that is, not very splendid, nor very poor. And this also the Native acknowledgeth to be so.

SECT. 4.

Of the fourth House.

Shall the Native agree with his Father? See Cap. 15. Sect. 2.

The Native and his Father may agree indifferently well, because the Lord of the Ascendent and the Sun (a general Significator of Fathers) are in △ unto each other, and the Moon is going to the ✶ of them both; and it is most true, that generally they agree well enough.

Shall the Native enjoy his Fathers Estate?

I must for the resolution of this Question look to the fifteenth Chapter, and the third Section; and really, by comparing it with the Figure, I cannot find any hopes thereof; for the fourth House is not fortified by the presence of any benevolent Planet, neither is the Lord of the Ascendent, and Lord of the Fourth in Reception or good Aspect: it is true, ♃ doth doth cast a ✶ to the Cusp of the Fourth; but ♂ Lord of the third from the

fourth, casts a □ thereunto; which may intimate thus much: That the Native might be born to an Inheritance, but will hardly attain it; and if ever, with difficulty: for ♃ Lord of the third from the fourth, declares that a Brother of the Natives Father shall obstruct and hinder him, and do much prejudice to his Father also; for 'tis a □ from fixed Signes that he casts unto the Cusp of the fourth, *viz.* the most malicious of all other.

The Native hath seriously acknowledged that he was born to 80 *l. per annum*, which by a Trepan (too long to relate here) his Father was necessitated to part with; and this when the Native was a Child, and uncapable. And the Knavery was acted by a Brother of the Natives Father; as *Mars*, Lord of the third from the fourth, denotes; who holdeth part of the same to this day; so that there is no hopes of regaining it.

SECT. 5.
Of the Fifth House.

Shall the Native have children?

Here you see the Cusp of the Fifth is a Fruitful Signe, and so is the Ascendent; and the Moon is posited in *Pisces*, the Signe of the Fifth, beholding the Ascendent with a perfect Trine. Whence it results, That there is a possibility of the Natives having Children.

Shall they be long liv'd? See Chap. 16. Sect. 2.

The Lord of the Fifth is strong and potent enough, and might therefore denote long Life to the Natives Children; but the Moon being in Quartile unto him, and *Venus* afflicted corporally of the Dragons Tayl, and *Mercury* afflicted by Combustion, destroyes that hopes, and portends that the Natives Children shall live but a little while.

The Native hath confessed that (as yet) he hath had but one Child, and that was a son; and he lived but a yeer and a half, and then died.

SECT. 6.
Of the Sixth House.

What Diseases the Native is most subject to?

The Sun, *Mercury* and *Venus* cast a Quartile to the Cusp of the sixth House, which is *Aries*; and *Saturn* casts an Opposition thither (a place he much hates) which presages great pains in the head, that the Native should be most commonly afflicted with; but *Jupiter* casting a Trine to *Aries*, even to the Degree of the sixth House, doth much good, and thereby declares, that Nature may be assisted by Medicine, before the disease can do much harm; as also the Trine of the Lord of the sixth, with the Sun, *Mercury* and *Venus*: but as *Mars* is both Lord of the sixth, and the Ascendent, which is *Scorpio*, and in *Taurus*, the Native will be subject to surfeits, and the Stone in the Reines or Kidneyes, with wind and corruption of Blood, the Ptisique, *&c.* as may be seen by *Chap.* 17. *Sect.* 3. *fol.* 123 and 125. for the remedy whereof, let him use herbs of *Jupiter*, for [*He*] will prove the best Physician.

The Native acknowledgeth that he is much subject to the Head-ach, and to surfeits, and also to the Stone in the Reines, *&c.* and to windy and flatuous humours; and is many times afflicted with the Ptisique, but is easily recovered again.

What shall his Servants prove?

Mercury, a general significator of Servants, is Retrograde and Combust, and (according to *Chap.* 17. *Sect.* 7.) presages the Servants of the Native to be theevish, and shews they shall deceive him; and *Mars* Lord of the sixth in Opposition to the Ascendent, denotes the same. But *Jupiter* casting a Trine to the sixth House, and the Moon in Sextile with *Mars* and *Mercury*, shews they cannot do him much injury before they be discover'd.

The Native confesseth he hath had several servants, and yet never had but one that was honest and true to him; but before they did him much harm, he still had the good fortune to discover them.

SECT. 7.
Of the Seventh House.

Of the Natives marriage, and agreement with his wife, &c.

The Lord of the Ascendent in the seventh, and in Trine to *Venus* Governes of the seventh, declares a propensity or desire in the Native to marry, and shews also that he will put that desire into act. According to *Chap.* 18. *Sect.* 1. *Aphor.* 5. And the Lord of the Ascendent and the Moon in Reception and her transferring the Light of the Lord of the Ascendent to the Lady of the seventh, presages the same.

The Lord of the Ascendent and seventh in Trine, and in reception also, declares a very friendly harmony and agreement, between the Native and his wife; and the Moon in the dignities of *Venus*, *viz.* her Exaltation, the same; as is to be learned from *Chap.* 18. *Sect.* 4.

The Native is married, as by the Direction of the Ascendent to the Sextile of *Venus* beforegoing, appeareth. And he informeth me that he and his wife agree very well indeed, and are rarely known to jar or fall at odds.

Of the Natives publique Enemies.

Mars locally in the seventh, denotes the Native to be pestered with publick Enemies; but the Lord of the Ascendent being in Trine with the Lady of the seventh, and by reception also, shews the malice of his Enemies will do him the lesser hurt: the chief Enemies he shall meet with, will be of his own Kindred and Relations, because *Venus* Lady of the seventh is in Conjunction with the Dragons Tayl in the third House. But because the Lord of the Ascendent is Angular, and *Venus* is Cadent, according to *Sect.* 8. *Aphor.* 4. the Native shall overcome his Adversaries, and they shall not prevail against him.

It is acknowledged by the Native, that he is disturbed by publique Enemies, and they are chiefly those of his own Relations; but he saith, they have injured themselves by endeavouring to prejudice him, and could never prevail against him [*yet*] in any of their enterprises.

SECT. 8.
Of the Eighth House.

What kind of death shall the Native die?

According to *Chap.* 19. *Sect.* 3. the Native should die a natural Death; because the Lord of the Ascendent and Lord of the Eighth are in Trine to each other, and the Moon is in good Aspect of them both. *Venus* her being in Trine by Reception with the Lord of the Ascendent, denotes the same.

The kinde of death he may be subject unto, may possibly prove a Fever, attended with a Ptisique, and some sharp inflammations; because *Mercury* is Lord of the Eighth, and Combust of the Sun, and Retrograde, in the Exaltation of *Mars*, who is Lord of the sixth and Ascendent. And this shall serve for the Judgement of the Eighth House.

SECT.

SECT. 9.
Of the ninth House.

Shall the Native travel?

The ninth House taketh notice of long Journies, or Voyages beyond Sea; and by barely looking upon the Cusp of the ninth, one might at first judge the Native would travel, that is to say, Voyage into another Country or Nation: but if obscure, the Moon who is Governess of the ninth, and in an Angle, in Trine of the Ascendent; and the Ascendent and his Lord both fixed, and the other two Angles also, I dare affirme the Native will not travel out of his own Country. The Native confesseth he hath oftentimes been importuned thereunto, but would never consent; neither doth he intend any such thing.

Of the Natives Religion.

It would be strange if the Native should not be religious, (or at least of as honest a principle, as any professing Religion) he having the Head of the Dragon in the ninth House, in the Exaltation of ♃, and the Moon who is Lady of the ninth beholds the Ascendent: but as the Moon is in □ to ♃, it denotes much mischief to happen to the Native by the means of religious Men, *&c.*

The Native confesseth that about the twenty second year of his age, he haunted the Congregations of the Presbyterians in *London* to purpose; and continued very zealous among them, until (by their preaching of that prodigious and uncomfortable Doctrine of Predestination unto eternal misery) they had made him (almost) mad, and driven him even to the very Gates of Desperation; insomuch, that he sometimes concluded himself damn'd, because he could not find in himself those signes and tokens of Gods Love and Favour, that *they* so often prated of. Now, in the Table of Directions following, you may observe, that the Native had in the twenty second year of his age, the Mid-heaven directed to the □ of ♃, which very well portends prejudice by religious Tenets, or at least, those that are presumed to be so, although they have nothing of true Religion in them.

Of the Natives Dreams.

The Dreams of the Native should prove most commonly true, by reason of the position of ☽ in the ninth House, and the Governess of the ninth beholding both the ninth and Ascendent with a △.

I have heard the Native to confess, that divers times he hath been forewarned in his sleep by Dreames, of both good and evil, that hath afterwards succeded unto him.

SECT. 10.
Of the tenth House.

Of the Natives honour and preferments.

Cor Leonis, the Heart of the Lyon, a kingly fixed Star culminating; and ♃ beholding the Mid-heaven with a △ from ♐ in the second House; and the Suns △ to ♂ Lord of the Ascendent, are all of them Testimonies of honour and preferment. But ♂ casting a □ to the tenth House, and ♄ Lord of the fourth in platique □ with ☉ Lord of the M. C. and ☿ Combust of ☉, and Retrograde, and the ☽ in □ of ♃, do plainly declare the Native to be an Enemy unto his own preferment; and shews him to be slack and remiss in seeking of honour. Indeed, the □ that ♂ casteth to the tenth from ♉, a rugged and fixed Signe, denotes him to be of the Satyrists Mind and Spirit: ——

He

Geo. Withers.

He cannot bear't to run himself in Debt
To hire the Groom, *to bid the* Page *intreat*
Some favour'd Follower *to vouchsafe his word*
To get him some cold Comfort *from his Lord!*
He cannot sooth [*though it his life should save*]
Each Favorite, *nor crouch to every* Knave.

He seriously protests, the great reason why he hath no more honour and preferment, according to the best of his judgment, is, because he hath always detested and hated the Art of Flattery and Dissimulation; the onely stairs, by which all persons ascend to places of honour and preferment.

SECT. 11.
Of the eleventh House.

Of the Natives Friends and hopes.

The Lord of the eleventh is Combust, Cadent and Retrograde; and ♄ in the eleventh, in □ to the Lord thereof, denotes the Friends of the Native to be but few; and those he hath, or may have, not much to be credited, or depended on; his hopes and expectations may be in danger of sinking also: but as ☿, Lord of the eleventh, is in △ to ♂, Lord of the Ascendent, he may obtain the friendship of some Persons, who shall rather desire it for their own advantage, then for any real respect or good meaning they shall have to him.

He confesseth he hath had divers pretended Friends, but never above one that was real to him, or that he might put confidence in, or depend on, or give credit to: and for his expectations and hopes, he remembreth not but he was always deceived or deluded therein. He saith also, That divers have pretended friendship and respect unto him; but he hath proved that their highest pretences have onely hung upon the Hinge of by-respect, or selfe-advantage, and not upon the Golden string of Love or Good-will towards him.

SECT. 12.
Of the twelfth House.

Of the Natives private Enemies and imprisonments.

The Lady of the twelfth House, and Lord of the Ascendent in △ by reception, denote no great danger of imprisonment to the Native; and shews also, that his private Enemies shall not much prevail against him: yet as ♀ is in ♂ of ☽ in the third, it discerns the Brethren, Kindred, *&c.* of the Native to be the most treacherous Enemies he can meet with: but the affliction of ♀ verifies the Proverb, *Curst Cows have short Horns*: so although they have a great desire and will to injure and prejudice the Native, yet they have but small power, so that he need not fear them. I need not speak of other Significations of this House, because the Native is not concerned herein.

He acknowledgeth that he hath been very free from imprisonment, and never suffered above three days restraint (setting aside the time of his minority) in his life; and for his private Enemies, he never could yet come to discover any but those of his Kindred and familiar Acquaintance: but he saith also, They never prevailed against him. And thus much for a brief judgment of the twelve Houses of this Nativity: I could have been far larger; but the Native would not give consent thereunto; and I dare not publish any thing more belonging to the twelve Houses, without his leave or license. I come in the next place to the Directions of the five Hileglacals; but shall first present you with a Speculum for the Nativity, as followeth.

S. M.

S. M.	0	30	60	90	120	150	180	210	240	270	300	330
	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
0 25	☌♄	☌☿	☌☿	☌♂	☌♄	☌☿	☌♄	☌♂	☌♄	☌☿ ⊕	☌♄	☌☿
1												
2 45		Ceti.	CA.☿.						A☿			
3												
4 11												
5 34			Aldebar D.VIII						Antares. D.XI.			
6 14	☌☿			☌♄	☌☿		☌☿ Algarab	☌♄		☌☿	☌☿	
7 51			☌♄		A.☌.	☌☿					CA.☌	
8									☌☿			☌♄
9 48		☌☿										
10 52		✶	□ CA.☉	△ CA.♄.		☌		△	□ A.☉	✶ A♄		☽
11 32	☌	D. VII.	△	D. IX. □	✶		☌♄ ♄	Asc.	✶	D. III □	△	
12										☌♄	☌☿	
13 5			CA.☿	☌☿	☌☿ Ore ☊.	☌♄			A☿			
14	☌☿		☌☿					☌☿	☌☿			☌☿
15		☌♄										
16												
17 55	□	△		☌		△	□	✶		☿		✶
18						☌♄						
19 28					☌♄	CA. ♄	☌☿ Spic. ♍		☌♄	☌♂		A♄
20 ♄ 23 ☉ 28	□ CA☽ △	△	☌	☌☿ ☌♂	△	△ □	□ A☽ ✶	✶	♄	☉	☌♄✶	☌♂✶ □
21 12	☌♂ D.VI.	c. Algol	☌♄				D. XII.	☌☿				
22 46		☌♄										
23 9		☌♂		✶	□	△		☌♂		△	□	✶
24						☌♂	☌♂					
25 25 18		Pleiades	☌♂		☌♂ Regulus				☌♂	☌♄	☌♂	
26 22	☌♄.	☌♂ Pect. ♉			M. C.						D. IV.	☌♄
27				☌♄				☌♄				
28 15	□	△		☌		△	□	✶		☿		✶
29 9				☌♃	D. XI.					☌♃	D. V.	
30												
	0	30	60	90	120	150	180	210	240	270	300	330
	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓

A Table of the Directions belonging to this Nativity.

Years of Christ.	Years of Age.	Asc. to Promittors.	M.C to Promittors.	☉ to Promittors.	☽ to Promittors.	⊕ to Promittors.
		Lat. 51 deg. 42 min. Degr. ascending, ♏ 11. 1. O. A. 238. 39.	♌ 26. 22. R. A. of that, is 148. 39.	Long. 20. 28. ♍ Decl. S. S. T. 21. 50. R. A. 292. 9. Dist. à I. C. 36. 28. Cir. pos. 28. Obl. Asc. 304. 30.	Long. 10. 25 ♓ Lat. 3 31. South decl. ~~S. S. T.~~ Declin. 23. 30. 10. 57. R. A. 343. 43 Dist. à I. C. 15. 6. Pol. pos. 15. Ascent. diff. 2. 58, Obl. desc. 340. 45	Long. 0. 25 ♈ Declin. 23. 30. R. A. 270 17. Dist. à I. C. 58 10. Cir. pos. 38. Obl. Asc. 290 19.
1627	☾					
1628	1					
1629	2			ad △ ♂ 36	ad t. ☿ 46	
1630	3		ad t. ☿ 27.	ad t. ♄ 21		
1631	4	ad t. ☿ 18.				
1632	5					ad t. ☽ 57.
1633	6			ad corp. ☿ 23	ad ✶ ☿ 48	
1634	7			ad ♈ ☽ 12 Poysoned now.	ad A ♄ 56. Went to a Lawyer.	
1635	8				ad t. ♂ 57	
1636	9	ad ✶ ☿ 54. An Apprentice.			ad □ ♃ 21 ad ✶ ☉ 26	
1637	10		ad t. ☿.			ad A ♃ 41 ad ✶ ☽ 56
1638	11					ad □ ♄ 36
1639	12				ad ✶ ♂ 11	ad t. ♃ 4
1640	13		ad ♌ ☽ fine Lat 51	ad t. ☿ 19		
1641	14	ad ✶ ☉ 10. ad t. ☿ 17.				
1642	15		ad ♂ ☽ 4. ad t. ♃ 42.		ad t. ♄ 7.	
1643	16					
1644	17					
1645	18			ad △ ♄ 28 ad t. ☿ 39.	ad ☽ ✶ ☿ 28 ad D. V. 20.	ad corp. ☽ 52 ad t. ♂ 52
1646	19	ad ♂ ♂ 19.			ad t. ♃ 12	
1647	20					ad corp. ☉ 15
1648	21		ad △ ☿ 15 ad t. ♄ 20. ad CA. ♂ 15.			
1649	22	ad t. ♄ 35.	ad □ ♃. 31. ad △ ☉. 36.			ad ✶ ♂ 41
1650	23					
1651	24	ad ✶ ☿ 26. Married.	ad t. ♂ 51.			ad t. ♄ 21
1652	25		ad △ ♂ 4.	ad t. ♃ 23. ad ✶ ♃ 34. A childe.	ad t. ☿ 30	
1653	26	ad t. ♄ 56.				
1654	27					ad corp. ☿ 13 ad ♉ 51
1655	28			ad □ ♂ 21 Loss of estate.		Loss of estate.
1656	29					ad t. ♄ 43
			ad △ ☿ 45	ad t. ♂ 59.		
1657	30	ad A ☿ 43.	ad D. XI. 34.	ad D. IV. 57.	ad ☿	
1658	31		ad t. ♄. 21.			

		Ascendent.	Midheaven.	The Sun.	The Moon.	Part of Fortune.
1659	32					
1660	33			ad t. ♀ 49.	ad t. ☿ 34.	ad t. ☿ 41.
1661	34	ad cor. ♏ 7.				
		ad D. II. 30.				
1662	35					ad CA. ♂ 12.
1663	36		ad t. ♀ 51.			
1664	37	ad t. ♀ 49.			ad □ ☿ 36.	
1665	38					ad △ ♄ 3.
						ad t. ♀ 25.
1666	39			ad t. ♅ 37.	ad C.A. D. 55.	
1667	40					
					ad △ ♅ 10.	
1668	41	ad A. ☉ 8.	ad t. ♅ 27.	ad corp. ☽ ♋	ad □ ☉ 15.	
		ad □ ☽ 37.		sine lat. ♋ 53	ad D. VI. 0.	
1669	42	ad ✶ ♄ 26.	ad corp. ♄ 47.			
1670	43					
1671	44	ad △ ☿ 24.		ad t. ☿ 9.		ad t. ♋
						ad ✶ ♋ ♅ 38
167	45	ad t. ☿ 41.		ad corp. ☽ ♋ cum lat. ♋ ☉		
1673	46	♃		ad ✶ ☿ 57.	ad t. ♄ 2.	ad □ ♂ 37.
		♂				
1674	47		ad □ ☿ 51.	ad A. D ♄ 44.		ad t. ♂ 55.
1675	48		ad t. ☿ 52.	ad □ ♅ 46.	ad □ ♀ 24.	ad D. IV. 51.
				ad ✶ ☉ 51.		
1676	49					
1677	50		ad ✶ ♅ 9.	ad ✶ ♂ 40.	ad t. ♀ 14.	
			ad A. D 12.			
1678	51	ad t. ♄ 59.	ad □ ☉ 14.			ad t. ♀ 20.
			ad D. XII. 55.			
1679	52			ad t. ♄ 42		
1680	53	ad corp. ♅ 40.	ad t. ♂ 33.			
1681	54	♂		ad ✶ ♀ 17		
				ad D 5. 48		
1682	55			ad t. ♅ 30		
1683	56					ad t. ♅ 37.
1684	57		ad □ ♀ 35.			
1685	58					
1686	59	ad t. ♂ 9.		ad t. ♀ 43.	ad t. ☿ 47	
1687	60					ad t. ☿ 28.
1688	61			ad ♂ ♄ ♋ cum lat. ♋ 42	ad ✶ ☽ 46	
1689	62					ad corp. D. 25.
1690	63			ad ♂ ♄ ♋ sine lat. ♋ 38		ad ✶ ☿ 56.
						ad A. ♄ 37.
1691	64	ad t. ♀ 46.				
						ad □ ♅ 29.
1692	65	ad ⊕ 13.	ad t. ♅ 1.			ad ✶ ☉ 33.
1693	66					
						ad ✶ ♂ 12.
1694	67					ad t. ♄ 57.

CHAP. XLII.

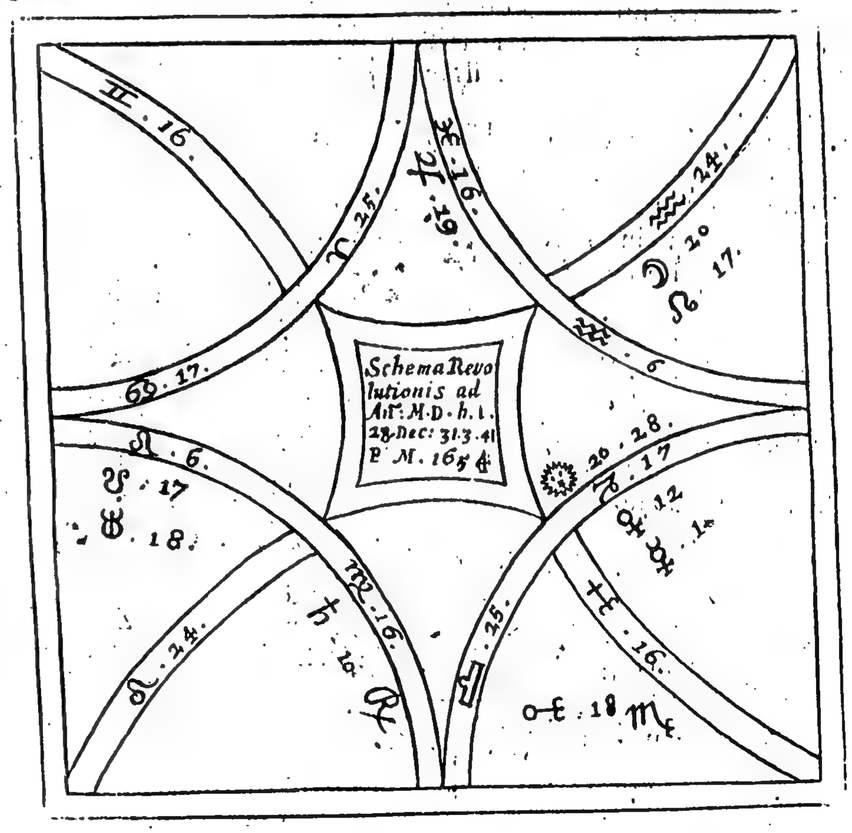
An Example of a Revolution.

IN *Chap.* 32. I have inserted a Table of Revolutions serving for Nativities. By which Table I would know the Revolutional Figure for the Natives eight and thirtyeth Currant; and I obtain it thus: Under *Capricorn* (the Sign ☉ possesses at birth) against twenty seven in the Column of yeers (for you must know, that the twenty seventh Revolution serveth for the twenty eighth yeer, because the Radix serveth for the first) I find

	hou.	*min.*
	13.	15.
hours and minutes of birth add	14.	26.
Summe	27.	41.
Day natural substract	24.	0.
Remainder	3.	41.

Whence it appears, the Sun comes to his Radical place (by this Table) on *December* the 31. 3 *hou.* 41 *min. P. M.* 1654.

The Figure is attainable as others are, as is demonstrated by the following Scheam.



A particular Judgement on this Yeer of the Natives Age.

There is no Direction operating this yeer, save the Part of Fortune *ad Caudam Draconis*; as you may perceive by the *Speculum* beforegoing. Now to know the true time of the yeer when it begins, according to *Naybods* measure of time, I turn the Direction into time, thus:

	deg.	min.
Ark of Direction	27.	51.
	yea.	*da.*	*ho.*
Twenty seven degrees give	27.	144.	13.
Fifty one minutes give	0.	315.	0.
	27.	459.	13.
Circle substract	0.	365.	0.
	Y.	*D.*	*H.*
Then the Aggregate is	28.	94.	13.

Which 94 dayes being numbred from *December* 31. denotes the Direction to initiate on *April* the fourth, 1655.

1. The Direction portends a very unsuccessful time unto the Native in his Estate and Goods of Fortune especially; and presages, many vain and idle expences make him subject to thefts, and to lose much by Martial men and things; it also denotes quarrels and controversies between the Native and his Kindred, for that it falls in the third House; chiefly, with the Female sort of them, because it falls in a Fœminine Signe, and neer the Body of *Venus*.

2. The Revolution concurreth in Judgement herewith; for ☽ there is afflicting the ⊕ in the second House, and ♄ Lord of the third and fourth of the Radix; but seventh, eighth, ninth, in the Revolution, opposes ♅ Lord of the second in the Radix. And the Lord of the second is in the seventh, and the Lord of the seventh in the third House ℞.

But the chief occasion from whence the mischief shall arise unto the Native, is discovered by ☽, as she is Governess of the Ascendent, and locally in the eighth, in □ to ♂ Lord of the Ascendent of the Radix in the fifth; which denotes the Native to be inquisitious after the Wills, Legacies, *&c.* of some persons deceased: But he will certainly lose his hopes and expectations, and spend his money, and all in a vain and frivolous manner; for the Heavens do no wayes favour or befriend him in any such thing or things this yeer.

3. But as ♅ is Lord of the Revolution, and from the Heart of Heaven beholds the Ascendent with a △, and the Sun Lord of the tenth in the Radix, with a ✶ dexter, and ♂ Lord of the Ascendent, with a △ also; the Native shall (in this yeer) notwithstanding all his losses and vexatious crosses, gain a great many eminent Acquaintance, by whose means he shall gain Reputation and Credit, and a convenient esteem in the place where he lives; by whose means he may withstand many troubles, *&c.*

4. And as the ninth of the Radix is the Ascendent of the Revolution, it denotes the Native to be inclinable to Study Arts and Sciences; and it may possibly put him upon some Journy, and that North-West; for the Ascendent it self is North; and ♂ Lord of the Ascendent of the Radix, is in a Northerly Sign; but the Moon in a Sign Westernly: but he will get little or nothing by it; for ♂ Quartiles the ninth.

5. Yet let him be very careful that he neither drink nor ryot to excess, (for

(for he will this year be inclinable to such courses) for the Moon is neer the Cusp of the fourth in the eighth of the Revolution, in □ to ♂ in the fifth, and that from fixed Signes; it doth indeed threaten a Surfeit or Fever, which nothing but moderation can prevent.

I shall forbear to insert a Table of the good and unfortunate days here, because the year is past; I will onely add a Verification of the Judgment of this year, because it was a year (in the Natives thoughts and opinion) very prodigious and remarkable: *viz.*

To the first, the Native confesseth that he was subject to many Quarrels and Controversies with his Kindred; he saith, he was at odds the same year with his Mother, went to Law with an Uncle and Sister; and was cozened and cheated by a Captain, who, for want of other employment, was his Sollicitour; and the same year, was troubled with two theevish Servants.

To the second, he acknowledgeth the occasion of his going to Law was a pretended Legacy; but he spent much Money therein, and to no purpose.

To the the third, he saith, That he came into favour that year with many eminent acquaintance, and did gaine reputation and credit by them.

To the fourth, he saith, He was much addicted to study, and that not onely to one Knowledge or Science, but many; and saith also, That he did go a Journey of fifty or sixty Miles exactly Northwest; but he confesseth he got nothing at all by it, but his labour for his pains.

To the fifth, he saith and confesseth, his health was impeded, and that by a Surfeit which he got by drinking, and he was in a diseasie condition seven weeks by reason thereof.

But the principal thing which I admire at, is this: As you see the Part of Fortunes Direction to happen on *April* the fourth, 1655. the same day did the Native, as he professeth to me, entertain both his Counsel and Sollicitour; which was the foundation to all the mischief and loss he underwent; and had his Nativity been calculated, it might have been prevented. *Sapiens dominabitur astris.*

Chap. XLIII.

Of the thirty first year currant of the Natives age, beginning Dec. 31. 21 hor. 9 min. P. M. 1657.

In this Revolution, the Cusps of the Houses, and Planets places are thus found: *viz.*

The 6 Oriental Houses.		Opposite Houses have opposite Signes, Degrees and Minutes.	The 6 Occidental Houses.	
Dom. X.	♐ 11. 0.		Dom. IV.	♊ 11. 0.
Dom. XI.	♐ 24. 9.		Dom. V.	♊ 24. 9.
Dom. XII.	♍ 10.45.		Dom. VI.	♋ 10.45.
Ascendent.	♒ 15.20.		Dom. VII.	♌ 15. 20.
Dom. II.	♈ 19. 14.		Dom. VIII.	♎ 19. 14.
Dom. III.	♉ 24. 14.		Dom. IX.	♍ 24. 14.

The

The Planets places are thus:

♄, ♎, 18. 5.	⊕ *Pars Fortunæ*, ♉, 14 *deg.* 42 *min.*	☿, ♍, 21. 3.
♃, ♋, 3. 40. R.		☽, ♈, 19. 50.
♂, ♈, 28. 50.		☊, ♐, 19. 3.
♀, ♐, 25. 26.		☋, ♊, 19. 3.

The Directions now in force are these two onely, *viz.* M. C. *ad* △ ♀, and the ☉ *ad* t. ♂. To finde when they initiate, I do thus:

	deg.	*min.*
First, the Ark of Direction of M. C. *ad* △ ♀, is	29.	45.
	yea.	*day.*	*hou.*
29 Degrees give in time	29.	155.	14.
45 Minutes give	0.	277.	23.
Sum	29.	433.	13.
Substract three hundred sixty five days	0.	365.	0.
	yea.	*day.*	*hou.*
The time of inition is	30.	68.	13.

And that happens in the year 1658. (Astronomically) on *March* the ninth, thirteen hours after noon.

	deg.	*min.*
Secondly, the Ark of Direction of ☉, *ad* T. ♂. is	29.	59.
	yea.	*day.*	*hou.*
29 Degrees (as before) give	29.	155.	14.
59 Minutes give	0.	364.	10.
Sum	29.	520.	0.
Substract 365 days	0.	365.	0.
The time of Commencement	30.	165.	0.

And that happens in the year 1658. on *June* the fourteenth day, just about noon. The M. C. *ad* △ ♀, portends great pleasure, profit and delight to the Native, abundance of new acquaintance, and makes him ambitious of honour and esteem: he hath health of Body, and peace of Mind; and all things succeed prosperously with him; and ere the Direction be over, he may have a Child. But----

The ☉ *ad* T. ♂, somewhat contradicts the good presignified by ♀, and adviseth the Native to beware of rash and head-strong Actions, and bids him be very cautious in his affairs. This is indeed as a cloud before the other Sun-like Direction, and may a little dim, but cannot wholly darken it: and so I come to examine the Revolution.

In the Revolution, we have the fourth of the Radix ascend, and the Lord thereof in △ to the same, from the eighth of the Figure wherein he is exalted; which intimates thus much: That the Native shall have or possess some Land or Estate, or *aliquid tale*, as a Gift or Legacy of some Person or Persons deceased; the return of ♀ to the radical place of ♃, *Idem*; and the position of ☊ in the tenth, will augment his reputation; and ♀ in the eleventh, his hopes, and procure him many Feminine Friends; and as she is Dominatrix of the third House, she portends much peace and quietness between him and his Neighbours, *&c.*

But here we have the ☽ and ♂ in ♂ in the second in ♈, and in ☍ to ♄, and □ to ☉ and ☿, which denotes not onely some loss of Estate, but also Controversies and Contentions with Elderly clownish People and Strangers; and possibly some diminutive trouble and cross in a Law-suit, or some Controversie; but ♀ her ✶ to ♄, and △ to ♂ and ☽, will suddenly appease

appease the fury portended; as also her semi-Sextile to ☉ and ☿. Howbeit, the □ of ☉ and ♄, and ♂ of ♄ and ♂ will afflict the body of the Native with cholerick-melancholy humours, which he may enervate by good Medicine and moderate courses, as ♀ Aspects well denote.

The Return of ☿ to his place, argues some preferment; but because ☿ suffers a double evil in his Return, *viz.* his Combustion; and being in the twelfth House, it will be the less, and perhaps the longer deferred.

To conclude, the yeer will have much more good then evil in it, and it will be wisdom for the Native to take hold of opportunity by the fore-top; for *post est occasio calva*, 'tis bald behinde. And there is a storm coming, which will (in some measure) darken the Sun-shine of this (I may comparatively call it) golden yeer that glitters with so many glorious days in it; as by the following Synopsis appears.

A Speculum of the Revolution.

Planets.	☽ Deg.	☽ Deg.	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓	Houses.
	1	16													
	2	17													
♃ 3. 40.	3	18	☍		△	□	✶		♄		✶	□	△		
♄ 18. 5.			□	✶		♃		✶	□	△		☍		△	
☽ 19. 50.	4	19	☽		✶	□	△		☍		☋	□	✶		D. II. 19. 14.
☋ 19. 3.			D2						D8		△				
☉ 20. 28.	5	20	□	△		☍		△	□	✶		☉		✶	
☿ 21. 3.	6	21	□	△		☍		△	□	✶		☿		✶	
	7	22													
	8	23													
	9	24	D3	D5					D9	D11					D. XI. 24. 9. D. III. 24. 14.
♀ 25. 26.	10	25	△		☍	D6	△	□	✶		♀	D12	✶	□	D. XII. 10. 45.
	11	26		J.C							MC				D. X. 11. 0.
	12	27													
♂ 28. 50.	13	28	♂		✶	□	△		☍		△	□	✶		
⊕ 14. 42.	14	29		⊕											
	15	30					De						Asc		Asc. 1. 5. 20.

This having done, I seek the right Ascention of the Mid-Heaven, and the Oblique Ascentions of the ☉, ☽, ⊕ and Ascendent, and direct them to their several Promittors, as is taught in the Figure of the Radix: the terms of the Planets excepted. *Morinus** teaches, That we ought to direct the several Significators of the Revolution, to the Promittors of the Radix: but I have not followed him herein, because I cannot understand why the Promittors of the Radix should have any more priviledge then their Significators: for if the Significators of the Revolution ought to be directed to the Promittors of the Radix, why should not the Significators of the Radix (by the same rule) be directed to the Promittors of the Revolution?

**De Planet. Revol fol. 114. and in 116. he teaches how to direct the significators of the Moons Revolution; but that I have not made use of here, deeming the Direction of the five Hylegs in the Sun's Revolution, and the Planet's Transits, sufficient to be considered in any Nativity. Those that have a minde, may try the other; 'tis done easily: but they seem to me equally useless and unnecessary.*

A Speculum of the good and evil Transits of the Nativity, and Directions of the Revolution of the Native for the thirty one yeer of his Age currant.

	JANUARY.		FEBRUARY.		MARCH.		
	Transits and Directions good.	*Transits and Directions evil.*	*Transits and Directions good.*	*Transits and Directions bad.*	*Transits and Directions fortunate*	*Transits and Directions malicious*	
1	☉ ad ♂ ☿. D		*Asc.* △ ☿ D				1
2			☽ *Dom.* 4 ♋ D ⊕ *Dom.* 5 ♌	*M.C. ad Dom* 12 D	☉ ad ⊕ D	⊕ ad □ ♄ D	2
3	☉ ad △ ♂ T		*Asc.* ♂ ♂ D	⊕ ad ♂ ☿ D	☿ ♂ ☽ T	⊕ ad □ ☽ D	3
4	*M.C.* △ ♂ ♐ D ☽ ad △ ☿ ♌		☉ ad ✱ ☉ D ☉ ad *Dom.* 4 T		☉ ad △ ☉ D	⊕ ad ♂ ☉ D	4
5	☽ ♂ ♂ ♐ D ⊕ △ ☿ ♌		*Asc.* ✱ ♅ ♋ D ☉ ad ✱ ☿ ♌		☉ ad △ ☿ D	⊕ ad ♂ ☿ D	5
6	☿ ad ♂ ♀ T	☿ ad ♉ T	♂ △ ☿ T	☉ ad □ ♀. D			6
7	⊕ ad *Dom.* 3. D	☉ ad □ ♂ D	☿ ad △ ♄ T		*Asc.* ad △ ♄ D *Asc.* ad ✱ ☽ ♌ D		7
8	☽ ad ✱ ♅ D		☽ ad △ ♄ ♐ D ⊕ ad ✱ ♂ ♌		☉ ad *Dom.* 3 ♌ T ☿ ad ✱ ☿	♂ ad *Dom.* 8 T	8
9						*Asc.* ad ♂ ☉ D	9
10	*Asc.* ad △ ♅ D	☉ ad ☿ ♐ T ☉ ad ♀ ♐ ♌	☽ ✱ ☽ D ♂ △ ☉ T	*M.C.* ad □ ♄ D ☉ ad □ ♅ D	*M.C.* ad *Asc.* D ☿ ad ✱ ☉ T	*Asc.* ad ♂ ☿ D	10
11			*Asc.* ad ⊕ D ☉ ad ♂ ☽ T	*M.C.* ad □ ☽ D			11
12			*M.C.* ad ♂ ☉ D				12
13	☿ △ ♄ T		*M.C.* ad ♂ ☿ D		*M.C.* ad △ ♄ ♋		13
14	☽ ad ⊕ D ☿ *Dom.* 3. ✱ ☽ T		*Asc.* ad △ ☉ ♍ D ☽ *Dom.* 5 ♍ ⊕ ♂ ♅ ☿ ad ✱ ♅ T		*Asc. Dom.* 5 ♌ D ☿ ad ✱ ♂ T	*Asc.* ad ♂ ☿ ♐ D ☽ ad □ ♄ ♍	14
15			*Asc.* △ ☿ D ♂ ♂ ♂ T	☽ ad ♂ ☿ D	*M.C.* ad ✱ ☽ D		15
16			*Asc. Dom.* 3 D	☿ ad □ ♂ T	☿ ✱ ☿ T ☿ *Dom.* 5 T		16
17	*Asc.* ✱ ☉ ♋ D ☽ ad △ ☉ ♍			☉ ad ♂ ♄ D	*Asc.* ad ✱ ♂ D ♂ △ ♄ T	☽ ad □ ☽ ♐ D ⊕ ad □ ♂ ♍	17
18	☉ ad *Asc.* ♐ D *Asc.* ad ✱ ☿ ♍		☉ D ♐ ♋ ☉ ♂ ☽ ♍ D			☽ ad ♂ ☿ D ♂ ad □ ☽ T	18
19	☿ ad ✱ ♅ T	*Asc.* □ ☿ D	☽ ✱ ♂ D	☉ ad □ ☉ D			19
20	☉ ad △ ♄ ♐ *M.C.* ad △ ♂ ♍ D ☿ ad ♂ ☿ T	☿ ad □ ♂ T	☿ *Dom.* 4 T	☉ ad □ ☿ D	*M.C.* ad ✱ ☽ D	☿ ad □ ♅ T	20
21	☉ ad ✱ ☽ ♋		☉ △ ☿ D		☉ *Do.* 5 ✱ ☽ ♐ T	☉ ad ♂ ♄ T	21
22	⊕ ad *Dom.* 4 ♍ D ☿ ad ♂ ☉ T		☉ ♂ ♂ D	⊕ ad *Dom.* 6 D	☿ ♂ ☽ ♍ ☉ ad *Dom.* 4 D		22
23	☉ ad ✱ ☿ D ♀ ad △ ♂ T	*Asc.* □ ♅ T			*M.C.* ad ✱ ♂ D		23
24	♂ ad ✱ ☽ ♐ T ♂ ad *Dom.* 7 ♍		☉ ✱ ♅ ♋ ☽ ♂ ♅ ♍ ♂ △ ☿ T		*Asc.* ad ♂ ♅ D		24
25	☉ ad ✱ ♂ D	*M.C.* ♂ ♅ D	☉ ad ✱ ☿ ♐ T ☉ ad ✱ ♂ ♍				25
26				☿ ad □ ♅ T		☿ □ ♅ T ☿ ad ♂ T	26
27	☿ ad ♂ ☿ T				☉ ad △ ♄ D		27
28	☉ ad △ ♅ ♐ ⊕ ad △ ♄ ♍ D	☿ ad ♉ T	*Asc.* Dom. 4 D ☉ ✱ ☉ T	☉ ad □ ♅ T	☉ ad △ ☿ ♐ T ☿ ad ✱ ♂ ♍		28
29	⊕ ad ✱ ☽ D ☉ ad ✱ ♅ T	*Asc.* ad ♂ ♄ D			*M.C.* ad △ ♅ D	☽ ad □ ♂ T	29
30	*Asc.* ad ✱ ☽ ♐ *Asc.* ad ♌ ♍ D	*Asc.* ad □ ☉ D			☉ ad ✱ ☽ D		30
31	☿ ad ♂ ☽ T	*Asc.* ad □ ☿ 31			☉ ad △ ♅ T	☉ ad □ ☉ T	31

♄ by Transit is in ✱ of ♅ and □ of ☉ and ☿ all *January* and the most of *February*.

A Speculum of the good and evil Transits of the Nativity, and Directions of the Revolution of the Native for the thirty one yeer of his Age currant.

	APRIL.		MAY.		JUNE.		
	Direct. & Transits fortunate.	*Direct. and Transits unhappy.*	*Direct. and Transits good.*	*Direct. and Transits evil.*	*Direct. and Transits prosperous.*	*Direct. and Transits unfortunate.*	
1	☿ ad *Dom.* 5. T	*Asc.* ad *Dom.* 6. D ♂ ♂ ♅ ♐		☉ ad □ ♄ D		☉ ad ♂ ♅ T	1
2		☿ □ ☿ ♌ T	☿ ad △ ♀ T		☿ ad △ ♀ T	♂ ad ♂ ♀ T	2
3	☉ *Dom.* 5. D	☽ □ ☉ T	☉ ad △ ☉ T	☉ ad □ ☽ D	*Asc.* ad △ ♀ D ♂ ad ♌ ☽ T		3
4		☿ *Dom* 6. T	☿ ad △ ♀ T ☽ ad △ ♀ D	☉ ad ♂ ☉ D ☉ ad ♂ ♂ T	*M.C.* ad ⊕ D		4
5		☉ ad ♂ ♀ D		☉ ad ♂ ☿ D			5
6	⊕ *Dom* 7. D			♂ ad □ ♄ T			6
7						⊕ ad □ ♅ D	7
8	☉ ✱ ♂ D	☿ ad ♂ ♄ T			*Asc.* ad △ ♂ ♐ ☉ ad *Do.* 7. ♌ D ☿ ad △ ☽ T	☿ ad □ ♄ T	8
9			☽ ad △ ♂ D	*M.C.* ad ♂ ♄ D	☽ ad △ ☉ D		9
10	⊕ ✱ ♄ D	*Asc.* ad □ ♄ D ☿ ad □ ♀ T	*M C. Dom.* 2. D ☉ ad △ ♀ T	☿ ad *Dom.* 8. T	☿ ad *Dom.* 9. T *Mc.* ad △ ☉ ♐ ☽ ad △ ☿ ♌ D		10
11	⊕ ✱ ☽ D		*M.C.* ad ♂ ☽ D	*M.C.* ad □ ☉ D	*M.C.* ad △ ☿ D		11
12		☿ ad □ ☿ T		*M.C.* ad □ ☿ D	☉ ad ✱ ♄ D		12
13	*M.C.* ✱ ☉ D ☿ ad △ ♅ T	*Asc.* □ ☽ D	♅ △ ☽ T				13
14	*M.C.* ad ✱ ☿ ♐ D ☉ ad ♂ ♅ ♌	☿ ad *Dom.* 6. ♐ T ☿ ad □ ☉ ♌			*Asc.* ad ✱ ☽ *M.C.* ad D. 3 ♍ D ☉ ad △ ☽ ♌	☿ ad ♂ ☿ T	14
15			*M.C.* ad △ ☿ D	☉ ad □ ♂ D	☿ ad △ ♄ T	♅ ad ♂ ☿ T	15
16			☿ ad △ ♄ ♐ T ☿ ad △ ♄ ♌ T ☽ ad ✱ ♅ D	☿ □ ☽ ♐ T ☿ □ ☽ ♌ T ♂ ad ♂ ☿ T		☽ ad □ ☿ D ☿ ad ♂ ☉ T	16
17		☿ ad □ ☿ T	♅ ad *Dom.* 9. T	♅ ad □ ♄ T			17
18		*M.C.* ad □ ☿ D	*Asc.* ad *Dom.* 7 D				18
19	⊕ ad △ ☿ D ☽ *Dom* 7. D			*M.C.* ad ♂ ♂ D			19
20	☿ *Dom.* 7. ♐ T ☿ ✱ ☽ ♌			♂ ad ♂ ☉ T			20
21	☉ ad *Dom* 7 ♐ T ☉ ad ✱ ☽ ♌		⊕ ad △ ☉ D				21
22	☽ ad ✱ ♄ D	☉ *Dom.* 6. D	⊕ ad △ ☿ D ☉ ad △ ♄ ♐ T ☿ ad *Dom.* 9. ♌	☉ ad □ ☽ ♐ ☿ ad ♂ ♅ ♍ T ☿ ad ♂ ♅ ♌	☉ ad △ ☿ D	☿ ad ♂ ☿ T	22
23	☽ ad △ ☽ D ☿ D. 7. ✱ ☽ T				☿ ad ♌ ♐ ☉ ad △ ☽ ♍ T	☉ ad □ ♄ T	23
24	⊕ ad △ ♂ D		*M.C.* ad ✱ ♅ D		♂ ad ✱ ♄ ♌	☿ ad □ ♄ T	24
25	♌ △ ☿ T	*Asc.* ad □ ♂ D	*Asc.* ad △ ☽ D				25
26	☿ ad △ ☿ T	*M C.* ad □ ♅ D	*Asc.* ad △ ☉ D			♅ ad ♂ ☉ T ⊕ ad ♂ ♄ D	26
27	☿ △ ☉ T		*Asc.* ad △ ☿ D	⊕ ad □ ☿ D	☉ ad △ ♂ D	⊕ ad ♂ ☽ ♐ D	27
28	☿ △ ☉ T					⊕ ad *Do.* 8. ♌ *Asf.* ad □ ☉ ♐ ☽ ad □ ♅ ♍ D ⊕ ad □ ☉ ♌	28
29		☿ ad ♂ ♂ T		☿ ad □ ♄ T	☿ ad △ ☽ ♐ T ☿ ad *Dom.* 9 ♌	*Asc* ad □ ☿ ♐ D ⊕ ad □ ☿ ♌	29
30	⊕ ad ✱ ♅ D ☿ ad ♂ ♂ T	☿ ad ♂ ♂ T				☉ ad ♂ ☿ T	30
31							31

A Speculum of the good and evil Transits of the Nativity, and Directions of the Revolution of the Native for the thirty one yeer of his Age currant.

JULY.

	Direct. & Transits good.	Direct. and Transits evil.	Direct. and Transits fortunate.	Direct. and Transits unhappy.	Direct. and Transits lucky.	Direct. and Transits unlucky.	
1			☿ ad ✶ ♄ T	☽ ad ☌ ♂ D	☽ ad ✶ ☉ } D		1
				♆ ad ☌ ♀ T	⊕ ad M.C. }		
2	M.C. Dom. 4. D	☉ ad ☌ ☉ T	♀ ad △ ☿ T				2
					☽ ad ✶ ☿ D	Asc. ad ☌ ♂ D	
3	♀ ad ✶ ♄ T		☉ ad △ ♆ T	M.C ad Do. 6. D	☉ ad △ ♆ T	☉ ad □ ♆ T	3
				☉ ad □ ♀ }			
4	☉ ad ✶ ♆ D		♀ ad △ ☉ T	♀ ad □ ♆ T	♀ ad △ ☽ } T	♀ ad □ ♀ } T	4
					♀ ad Asc. }	♀ ad ☌ ♄ }	
5	⊕ ad ✶ ♀ D				♂ ad △ ♀ T	☉ ad ☌ ♄ D	5
			♀ ad △ ♂ T				
6	☉ ad ✶ ♂ T		☽ ✶ ☉ D		☽ ad Dom. 9. D		6
			☿ ad △ ♆ T	☉ ad □ ♂ T	☉ ad △ ♂ T		
7			⊕ ad ✶ ☿ D		♂ ad Dom. 11. T	☉ ad Dom. 8. D	7
8	♆ ad ✶ ♂ }					☉ ad ☌ ☽ D	8
	♂ ad △ ♆ } T						
9	M.C. ad △ ♄ D	⊕ ad ☌ ♂ D	☽ ad △ ♆ D		Asc. ad △ ♆ } D	☉ ad □ ☉ D	9
			☿ ad M.C. T		M C ad Do 7 }		
10	♀ ad △ ♆ T	M C. ad ♉ D	☉ ad M.C. T		⊕ ad ✶ ♄ D	☉ ad □ ☿ D	10
			♀ ad △ ☿ T	♂ ad ☌ ☽ T	☿ ad ✶ ♆ T	☿ ad □ ☉ T	
11		☉ ad ☌ ♀ T	⊕ ad Dom. 9. D		⊕ ad △ ☽ } D	☿ ad Dom. 12. T	11
			♀ ad Dom. 11. T		⊕ ad ☊ }		
12	M. C. ad ✶ ☽ D	♀ ad □ ♂ } T		M.C. ad □ ♄ D	☉ ad △ ♀ T		12
	☉ ad ☊ T	♂ ad □ ♂ }			M.C. ad ✶ ♄ D		
					☉ ad Dom 11. T		
13	☿ ad △ ☽ T	☿ ad □ ♄ T					13
14							14
15	⊕ ad △ ♆ } D			M.C. ad ☐ ☽ } D	M.C. ad △ ☽ D		15
	M.C. ad Do. 5. }			☉ ad □ ♆ }			
16	♀ ad M. C. T	M.C. ad ☌ ♀ } D		M.C. ad ☌ ☉ D	☉ ad ✶ ♀ D	☿ ad □ ♀ T	16
		Asc. ad □ ♀ }		☿ ad ☌ ☽ T			
17		☽ ad ☌ ♄ D		M.C. ad ☌ ☿ D	⊕ ad Dom. 11. D		17
18		☽ ad Dom. 8. } D			M.C. ad △ ♀ }		18
		☽ ad ☌ ☽. }		Asc. ad ☌ ♄ D	⊕ ad ☌ ♀ } D		
19		☿ ad ☌ ☿ T					19
		☽ ad □ ☉ D					
20	M.C. ✶ ♂ D		♂ ad △ ☿ T	Asc. ad Do. 8. }			20
		☿ ad □ ☿ D		Asc. ad ☌ ☽ } D			
21		☿ ad ☌ ☉ T		♀ ad ☌ ♄ T	♀ ad ✶ ☿ T	☉ ad ☌ ♂ D	21
22			☿ ad △ ☉ T	☿ ad □ ♆ T	⊕ ad △ ♂ D		22
23	☿ ad ✶ ♂ T		☿ ad △ ♂ T	M.C. ad □ ♂ D	M.C. ad △ ♂ D		23
					♀ ad ✶ ☉ T		
24	☉ ad ✶ ♄ T		♂ ad △ ☉ T	♂ □ ♆ } T		☉ ad ☌ ♆ T	24
				☉ ad ☌ ☽ }			
25		☿ ad ☌ ♀ T				♂ ad ☌ ♄ } D	25
						♀ ad □ ♂ }	
26	M.C. ☌ ♆ D		☿ ad △ ♀ T	♀ ad □ ☿ T			26
	☿ ad ☊ T						
27	☽ ad ✶ ♀ } D	♀ ad ☌ ☽ T	☿ ad Dom. 11. T		M.C. ad ✶ ♆ D		27
	☉ ad △ ☉ }						
28		Asc. ad □ ♆ D	Asc. ad ✶ ♀ D		☉ ad △ ♆ D	⊕ ad ☌ ♆ D	28
	☉ ad △ ☿ D						
29			♂ ad △ ♂ } T	♀ ad □ ☉ T	☽ ad M.C. D		29
			♀ ad ✶ ♆ }		♀ ad ✶ ♀ } T		
30				♀ ad Dom. 12. T	☿ ad △ ☽ }		30
31			☉ ad △ ☿ T				31

A

AUGUST.

	Direct. and Transits fortunate.	Direct. and Transits unhappy.	Direct. and Transits lucky.	Direct. and Transits unlucky.	
1	☿ ad ✶ ♄ T	☽ ad ☌ ♂ D	☽ ad ✶ ☉ } D		1
		♆ ad ☌ ♀ T	⊕ ad M.C. }		
2	♀ ad △ ☿ T				2
			☽ ad ✶ ☿ D	Asc. ad ☌ ♂ D	
3	☉ ad △ ♆ T	M.C ad Do. 6. D	☉ ad △ ♆ T	☉ ad □ ♆ T	3
		☉ ad □ ♀ }			
4	♀ ad △ ☉ T	♀ ad □ ♆ T	♀ ad △ ☽ } T	♀ ad □ ♀ } T	4
			♀ ad Asc. }	♀ ad ☌ ♄ }	
5	♀ ad △ ♂ T		♂ ad △ ♀ T	☉ ad ☌ ♄ D	5
	☽ ✶ ☉ D				
6	☿ ad △ ♆ T	☉ ad □ ♂ T	☽ ad Dom. 9. D		6
			☉ ad △ ♂ T		
7	⊕ ad ✶ ☿ D		♂ ad Dom. 11. T	☉ ad Dom. 8. D	7
8				☉ ad ☌ ☽ D	8
9	☽ ad △ ♆ D		Asc. ad △ ♆ } D	☉ ad □ ☉ D	9
	☿ ad M.C. T		M C ad Do 7 }		
10	☉ ad M.C. T		⊕ ad ✶ ♄ D	☉ ad □ ☿ D	10
	♀ ad △ ☿ T	♂ ad ☌ ☽ T	☿ ad ✶ ♆ T	☿ ad □ ☉ T	
11	⊕ ad Dom. 9. D		⊕ ad △ ☽ } D	☿ ad Dom. 12. T	11
	♀ ad Dom. 11. T		⊕ ad ☊ }		
12		M.C. ad □ ♄ D	☉ ad △ ♀ T		12
			M.C. ad ✶ ♄ D		
			☉ ad Dom 11. T		
13					13
14					14
15		M.C. ad ☐ ☽ } D	M.C. ad △ ☽ D		15
		☉ ad □ ♆ }			
16		M.C. ad ☌ ☉ D	☉ ad ✶ ♀ D	☿ ad □ ♀ T	16
		☿ ad ☌ ☽ T			
17		M.C. ad ☌ ☿ D	⊕ ad Dom. 11. D		17
18			M.C. ad △ ♀ }		18
		Asc. ad ☌ ♄ D	⊕ ad ☌ ♀ } D		
19					19
20		Asc. ad Do. 8. }			20
		Asc. ad ☌ ☽ } D			
21	♀ ad ✶ ☿ T			☉ ad ☌ ♂ D	21
22	⊕ ad △ ♂ D	☿ ad □ ♆ T	☿ ad △ ☉ T		22
23	M.C. ad △ ♂ D	M.C. ad □ ♂ D	☿ ad △ ♂ T		23
	♀ ad ✶ ☉ T				
24		☉ ad ☌ ☽ } T	♂ ad △ ☉ T	♂ □ ♆ } T	24
				☉ ad ☌ ☽ }	
25					25
26			☿ ad △ ♀ T	♀ ad □ ☿ T	26
27	M.C. ad ✶ ♆ D		☿ ad Dom. 11. T		27
28	☉ ad △ ♆ D		Asc. ad ✶ ♀ D		28
29			♂ ad △ ♂ } T	♀ ad □ ☉ T	29
			♀ ad ✶ ♆ }		
30				♀ ad Dom. 12. T	30
31			☉ ad △ ☿ T		31

SEPTEMBER.

	Direct. and Transits lucky.	Direct. and Transits unlucky.	
1	☽ ad ✶ ☉ } D		1
	⊕ ad M.C. }		
2			2
	☽ ad ✶ ☿ D	Asc. ad ☌ ♂ D	
3	☉ ad △ ♆ T	☉ ad □ ♆ T	3
4	♀ ad △ ☽ } T	♀ ad □ ♀ } T	4
	♀ ad Asc. }	♀ ad ☌ ♄ }	
5	♂ ad △ ♀ T	☉ ad ☌ ♄ D	5
6	☽ ad Dom. 9. D		6
	☉ ad △ ♂ T		
7	♂ ad Dom. 11. T	☉ ad Dom. 8. D	7
8		☉ ad ☌ ☽ D	8
9	Asc. ad △ ♆ } D	☉ ad □ ☉ D	9
	M C ad Do 7 }		
10	⊕ ad ✶ ♄ D	☉ ad □ ☿ D	10
	☿ ad ✶ ♆ T	☿ ad □ ☉ T	
11	⊕ ad △ ☽ } D	☿ ad Dom. 12. T	11
	⊕ ad ☊ }		
12	☉ ad △ ♀ T		12
	M.C. ad ✶ ♄ D		
	☉ ad Dom 11. T		
13			13
14			14
15	M.C. ad △ ☽ D		15
16	☉ ad ✶ ♀ D	☿ ad □ ♀ T	16
17	⊕ ad Dom. 11. D		17
18	M.C. ad △ ♀ }		18
	⊕ ad ☌ ♀ } D		
19			19
20			20
21	♀ ad ✶ ☿ T	☉ ad ☌ ♂ D	21
22	⊕ ad △ ♂ D		22
23	M.C. ad △ ♂ D		23
	♀ ad ✶ ☉ T		
24		☉ ad ☌ ♆ T	24
25		♂ ad ☌ ♄ } D	25
		♀ ad □ ♂ }	
26			26
27	M.C. ad ✶ ♆ D		27
28	☉ ad △ ♆ D	⊕ ad ☌ ♆ D	28
29	☽ ad M.C. D		29
	♀ ad ✶ ♀ } T		
30	☿ ad △ ☽ }		30
31			31

A Speculum of the good and evil Transits of the Nativity, and Directions of the Revolution of the Native for the thirty one yeer of his Age currant.

OCTOBER.

	Transits and Direct. fortunate.	Transits and Direct. unfortunate.	
1		☉ ad □ ☿ T	1
2			2
3	Asc. ad ✶ ☉ D	☉ ad □ ☉ T	3
	☉ ad ✶ ♆ T		
4	Asc. ad ✶ ☿ D	☉ ad Dom. 12. T	4
5		⊕ ad Dom. 12. D	5
		♂ ad □ ☿ T	
6	♀ ad Dom. 2. T		6
7	Asc. ad Dom. 9. D		7
8	☽ ad ✶ ♄ D		8
9	☽ ad ✶ ☽ } D	♂ ad □ ☉ T	9
	♂ ad ✶ ♆ T		
10	☿ △ ☽ } T	♂ ad Dom. 12. T	10
	☿ ad Asc. }		
11	♀ ad ✶ ♄ T	♀ ad □ ☽ } T	11
		☉ ad □ ♀ }	
12	M.C. ad △ ☉ D	⊕ ad □ ♄ D	12
		☽ ad ☌ ☉ } D	
		Asc. ad } ☽ }	
		♀ ad ☌ ☿ T	
13	M.C. ad △ ☿ D	⊕ ad □ ☽ D	13
14	⊕ ad ☌ ☉ D		14
15	☽ adDom. 11 } D		15
	⊕ ad ☌ ☿ }		
16	☽ ad ☌ ♀ D		16
17		M.C. ad □ ♀ D	17
18			18
19	♆ ad ✶ ♄ T		19
	♀ ad ☌ ♆ T		
20			20
21	☉ ad ✶ ☉ D	♂ ad □ ☿ T	21
	☽ ad △ ♂ D	☿ ad □ ☿ T	
22	☉ ad ✶ ☿ D	⊕ ad □ ♂ D	22
23	☉ ad △ ☽ } T		23
	☉ ad Asc. }		
24			24
25			25
		Mc. ad □ ♆ }	
26		☽ ad ☌ ♆ } D	26
27	☉ ad Dom. 9. D		27
	♀ ad ⊕ T		
28			28
29			29
30		☿ ad □ ♄ T	30
31	☉ ad ✶ ☿ T		31

NOVEMBER.

	Direct. and Transits propitious.	Direct. and Transits unhappy.	
1	Asc. ad M. C. D		1
2	☉ ad ✶ ☉ T		2
3		☽ ad Dom 12. D	3
4	⊕ ad Asc. D		4
5		☉ ad ☌ ☉ T	5
6	⊕ ad △ ♄ D	♀ ad □ ♄ T	6
	☿ ad ✶ ☽ T		
7	⊕ ad ✶ ☽ D		7
	☿ ad Dom. 3. T		
8	♂ ad △ ☽ T		8
9	♂ ad Asc. T	M.C. Dom. 8 }	9
	☉ ad ✶ ♀ }	M.C. ☌ ☽ } D	
10	☿ △ ☽ } T	☽ ad □ ♄ }	10
	☿ ad Asc. }	Mc. ad □ ☉ } D	
11	Asc. ad ✶ ♄ } D	M.C. ad □ ☿ D	11
	⊕ ad ✶ ♀ }	☽ ad □ ☽ D	
12	☽ ad ☉ } D		12
	Asc. ad } ☽ }		
	♀ ad ☌ ☿ T		
13	Asc. ad △ ☽ }		13
	☽ ad ☌ ☿ } D		
14	⊕ ad ✶ ♂ }		14
	M.C. ad ✶ ♀ D		
	☿ ad ✶ ☿ T		
15	♀ ad ☌ ☉ T		15
	⊕ ad △ ♆ D		
16	☿ ad ✶ ☉ T		16
17	Asc. ad Do 11. D	M.C. ad ☌ ♂ D	17
	☉ ad Dom. 2. T		
18	☉ ad M.C. D	☿ ad ☌ ♂ T	18
	♂ ad ✶ ☿ T		
19	Asc. ad ☌ ♀ D		19
20			20
21	☿ ad ✶ ♀ T		21
22	♂ all ✶ ☉ T		22
23	Asc. △ ♂ D	☉ ad □ ☽ T	23
	☉ ad ✶ ♄ T		
24	☿ ad ☌ ♀ T	♀ ad ♉ T	24
	M.C. ad △ ♆ D		
25			25
26	⊕ ad ✶ ☉ D		26
	☿ ad Dom. 2. T	♂ ad ☌ ♂ T	
27	☉ ad ✶ ♄ } D		27
	⊕ ad ✶ ☿ }		
28	☉ ad ☊ D		28
29	☉ ad ☽ } D	Asc ad ☌ ♆ } D	29
	☽ ad Asc. }	⊕ ad □ ♀ }	
30	☿ ad ✶ ♄ T	☿ ad □ ☽ T	30
	☽ ad △ ♄ D		
31			31

DECEMBER

	Direct. and Transits good.	Direct. and Transits malicious.	
1	☽ ad ✶ ☽ D		1
2			2
3			3
4	☉ ad Dom. 11. D	⊕ ad □ ♆ D	4
5	☉ ad ☌ ♀ }		5
	☽ ad ✶ ♀ } D		
6	☿ ad ☌ ♆ T	Asc. ad Do. 12. D	6
	☽ ad ✶ ♂ D		
	♀ ad △ ♄ T		
7			7
8			8
9	Mc. ad ✶ ☉ } D		9
	☽ ad △ ♆ }		
10	M.C. ad ✶ ☿ } D		10
	☉ ad △ ♂ }		
11			11
12	☿ ad ⊕ } T	Asc. □ ♄ D	12
	☉ ad ⊕ }		
13	M.C. ad Dom. 9 D	Asc. ad □ ☽ D	13
		♂ ad Dom. 2. T	
14	Asc. ad ☌ ☉ } D	⊕ ad ☌ ♄ D	14
	⊕ ad ☌ ☽ }		
	⊕ ad D. 2. }		
15	Asc. ad ☌ ☿ D	☉ ad ☌ ♆ } D	15
		⊕ ad □ ☉ }	
16		⊕ ad □ ☿ D	16
17	☽ ad ✶ ☉ D		17
	☿ ad ✶ ♆ T		
18	☽ ad ✶ ☿ } D	☿ ad □ ♄ T	18
	⊕ ad △ ♀ }		
	☿ ad ✶ ☽ T		
19		⊕ ad ☌ ♂ D	19
20	♆ ad ✶ ♄ T	Asc. ad □ ♂ }	20
		☽ ad □ ♀ } D	
21	☉ ad □ ☽ }		21
	♀ ad □ ♂ } T		
22	☉ ad ✶ ☽ } T	☉ ad □ ♄ T	22
	☉ ad D. 2. }		
	♂ ad ✶ ♄ }		
23	☽ ad □ ♆ D		23
24			24
25			25
26	♀ ad Dom. 4 } T		26
	♀ ad △ ♂ }		
27			27
28			28
29	☉ ad ☌ ♄ D		29
	☿ ad ♉ T		
30	☉ ad □ ☽ } D		30
	☽ ad ☌ ♄ }		
31			31

The first ten days of *October*, ♄ transits the 12 House; and all *December*, the □ of ♀.

Thus you may behold, as in a Glass, the fortunate, indifferent and unhappy dayes in the whole yeer. Those dayes are termed fortunate on which doth fall either a good Direction or Transit, or both; and no unlucky one to happen then; as on *January* the first: And on the contrary, those may be aspected as unhappy, when there doth fall evil Tansits and Directions, and no good one to qualifie their mischief; as upon *January* the sixth. And those are reputed indifferent, when either no Direction or Transit happens, or when good and unfortunate ones happen on the same day; as on *January* the ninth and tenth.

Saturnine Transits and Directions are good or unfortunate to the Native in Saturnine men or things, or both. *Et sic de cæteris.*

The Table it self needs no explanation, for it is easily understood; for those which are Transits are known by the letter T. following them; and Directions by the letter D and to know whether they be good or bad, the the Titles over head (if you should mistake the Characters) tell you.

Thus by observing the Revolutional Figure (and directing the Significators thereof) together with the several Transits of the Planets by the principal points of the Radix, may the good and unhappy Accidents of the Native with much facility and certainty be found out; which hitherto have layn confusedly scattered among the obsolete Opinions of the Arabian Doctors of this Learning; as,

First, In their Degrees of Division and Divisors.
Secondly, Their Annual and Mensurnal Profections.
Thirdly, Their Alfrydaries, by day and night.
Fourthly, Their Chronocraters.
Fifthly, Their Lord of the Orb, *&c. Cum multis aliis.*

But all the while a more certain way was wanting, these were found worthy, and of good use; and therefore are the Authors of them (yet) to be had in esteem with us; whose care, Industry and pains, have been as Stairs for us to ascend unto that pitch of perfection we now possess and enjoy in this Art.

This one Example being thus enlarged, may serve sufficiently for the instruction of any Learner; I shall therefore reserve my Judgements of succeeding yeers for the Natives private inspection; and here conclude the Nativity inserted by way of Example; And the first Part (also) of this Book.

The End of the first Part.

Primum Mobile:
OR,
ASTRONOMICAL TABLES
SHEWING

The { Declinations, / Right Ascentions, } { Ascentional Differences, / and / Oblique Ascentions }

OF

All the Points of the ECLIPTIQUE,
From One *Degree*, to Sixty, of *Latitude*.

Together with

Tables of *The Circle of Position*, serving for

NATIVITIES,

In all parts of the world, where the Pole is elevated not above 60 Degrees.

AS ALSO,

Tables for Calculating the Planets places, for any time, either Past, Present, or To come.

Serving as

A SECOND PART

TO

The Doctrine of Nativities.

By JOHN GADBURY,
Φιλομαθηματικός.

LONDON:
Printed by *J.C.* for *William Larnar* and *Daniel White.*
M DC LVIII.

The Use of the following Tables.

1. *Of the Sexagenary Table.*

THis Sexagenary Table is continued to 1000, and serveth for Multiplication and Division, (as by inspection doth appear) and for finding the part proportional; the chief of which for our purpose is the later; which is of so excellent use, that it is serviceable to the working of all Astronomical Questions. The use of which is plainly thus: Your first Number you must ever remember, is 60: enter with either Degrees, Minutes, or Seconds; and if you enter with Degrees, then Degrees must answer your desire; if Minutes, then Minutes, *&c.* I shall refer you for Examples hereof, to the Explanation of the other Tables.

2. *Of Ascentional Differences.*

The Ascentional Difference is a certain Ark of Distance between the Right and Oblique Ascentions of any Star or Planet in any Degree of the Ecliptique; and to finde it by the following Table of Differences, you do thus:

Enter with your Degrees of Declination on the left hand of the Table, and under your Circle of position in the Head, in the common Angle of meeting (with Equation) is your Ascentional Difference you seek after.

Example:

Suppose a Planet to have 10 *deg.* of Declination, and his Circle of position 51 *deg.* 42 *min.* I enter with 10 *deg.* on the left hand under the Circle of 51 *deg.* and there I finde 12 *deg.* 35 *min.* but having 42 *min.* more, I take the part proportional, between 51 *deg.* and 52 *deg.*

	deg.	*deg.*	*min.*
Decl. 10 *deg.* Lat. {	51.	12.	35.
	52.	13.	3.
Difference		0.	28.

Then I say, by the Sexagenary Table, If 60 give 28; what shall 42 the odd

odd minutes of the Circle of position give? *Facit* 20. *ferè*; which added to 12 *deg.* 35 *min.* gives the true Ascentional Difference, 12 *deg.* 55 *min.* of your point sought.

Having obtained the Ascentional Difference, your use of it in the Art of Directions, is thus: *viz.*

1. If your Declination be North, substract the Ascentional Difference from the Right Ascention, and the remainder will be the Oblique Ascention; but if you add it to the Right Ascention, the sum will be the Oblique Descention.

2. When your Declination is South, add the Ascentional Difference to the Right Ascention, and the sum will be the Oblique Ascention; but if you substract it from the Right Ascention, the remainder will be the Oblique Descention. Note, that the Ascentional Difference is onely serviceable to you, when your Planet or Star hath Latitude.

3. *Of the Declinations.*

Having the Longitude of a Star given, enter the Table of Declinations therewith on the left hand; and in the Column of Longitude, against the degree of Longitude, is your Declination sought. Note, that if your Star have Latitude, either North or South, then you must enter for your Declination under the Latitude, as the Titles direct you; always remembring, that if your Star be in ♋, ♌, ♍, ♎, ♏, ♐, then the degrees of Longitude to the left hand, beginning at the top of the Table, serve your turn: but if your Star be in ♑, ♒, ♓, ♈, ♉, ♊, the degrees of Longitude to the right hand, beginning at the foot of the Table, must guide you.

Example:

Suppose a Star in 10 *deg.* of ♍, with 1 *deg.* 27 *min.* North Latitude; I enter the Table of Declinations, finding ♍ in the head of the Table; and against 10 *deg.* under 1 *deg.* of Lat. I finde

	deg.	*min.*
	8.	47.
And against 10 *deg.* under 2 *deg.* of Lat. I finde	9.	42.
Difference	0.	55.

Then for the part proportional agreeing to the odd Minutes of Latitude, I work by the Sexagenary Table, thus: If 60 gives 55; what shall 27 give? *Facit* 25. which added to 8 *deg.* 47 *min.* leaves the Declination of your point sought, 9 *deg.* 12 *min.*

Now if your Star had been in 20 *deg.* of ♈, you must have entred the foot of the Table; and having the same Latitude, the same Declination would emerge.

4. *Of the Right Ascentions.*

The Longitude of a Star being given, enter the left hand Column of the Table of Right Ascentions therewith; and under the Signe and Latitude in the head of the Table, in the Angle of meeting, is the Right Ascention desired.

Example:

Suppose a Planet in 10 *deg.* of ♈ to have 2 *deg.* North Latitude; I enter the Table of Right Ascentions with 10 *deg.* of ♈ in the left hand Column, and

and in the Angle of meeting, under 2 *deg.* of North Latitude, I finde the Right Ascention thereof, 8 *deg.* 23 *min.*

5. *Of the Oblique Ascentions.*

Enter the Table of Oblique Ascentions for the Latitude of your place, with the degrees of Longitude in the left hand Column: and in the common Area, under the Signe in the head, is your true Oblique Ascention.

Example:

Let your Star be supposed to be in 10 *deg.* of ♈, and the Latitude of your place 51 *deg.* 32 *min.* and against 10 *deg.* in the side Column under ♈ in the head, I find the Oblique Ascention to be 4 *deg.* 10 *min.* of the point sought: do so in all others.

For the Oblique Descentions by these Tables, you must do thus: Take the opposite Signe and Degree, and if it fall in any of the six Northern Signes, add 180 *deg.* to the Oblique Ascention found, and you have the Oblique Descention of your point sought; but in the six Southern Signes, you must make Substraction, and the Oblique Descention remains.

Example:

In the Lat. of 51 *deg.* 32 *min.* I would know the Oblique Descention of 10 *deg.* of ♎. Now, I take the opposite point ♈, which is Northern, and add thereto 180 *deg.* thus:

	deg.	*deg.*	*min.*
O. A.	10. ♈, is,	4.	10.
add		180.	0.
Sum		184.	10.

Thus the Oblique Descention of 10 *deg.* of ♎, is 184 *deg.* 10 *min.* but for the Oblique Descention of 10 *deg.* of ♈, here I take the Oblique Ascention of the opposite point ♎, which is Southern, and substract 180 *deg.* from it, thus:

	deg.	*deg.*	*min.*
O. A.	10. ♎, is	194.	12.
Substract		180.	0.
		14.	12.

Thus the Oblique Descention of 10 *deg.* of ♈, is 14 *deg.* 12 *min.* Observe this Example in your Operations, and you need not fail of finding the true Oblique Descentions of any point sought whatsoever.

6. *Of the Circle of Position.*

For to gain the Circle of Position, you must get the Declination of your Star or Planet, either North or South, above the Earth, or under it: then get the distance of your Star from the Mid-heaven or fourth House; and enter your Table of Positions (under the Lat. of Birth) with the Declination on the left hand, and guide your Eye along until you come to the Number of the distance of the Star from the Mid-heaven or fourth House; and over that, in the head of the Table, is the Circle of position.

Example:

The Declination of the Moon (in the foregoing Nativity) is 10 *deg.* 57 *min.* South, under the Earth; her distance from the fourth House, is, 15 *deg.* 6 *min.* with which I enter the Tables of the Circle of position (for

51 *deg.* 32 *min.*) with South Declination under the Earth; and under the Latitude of 15 *deg.* I finde in the common Area, her distance from the fourth House, which tells me, that 15 *deg.* is the Circle of position which I enquire after.

When once your Circle of position is obtained, you are to direct by the Oblique Ascentions onely, if your Promittor have no Latitude; as if it be to the □, ✶ or △ of a Planet, *&c.* it will not: but to the Body or ☌, it may have Latitude; and then you must make use of the Ascentional Difference, and as you were taught before, either add or substract it, to or from Right Ascention, and that gives the Oblique Ascention or Descention of your Promittor; from which if you deduct the Oblique Ascention or Descention of your Significator, the remainder is the Ark of Direction. Thus you see this way is every whit as compleat as *Argol's*, and to a small matter (*viz.* not above six Operations in a Nativity) is as soon performed.

I will insert here a practique Example with the Operations at large, that no one need to mistake this (once known) most easie and familiar way of calculating and directing of Nativities; and that shall be of the Moons being directed to the Sextile of *Venus*, in the foregoing Nativity.

Example of the Moon to the ✶ of ♀.

	deg.	*min.*	
Longitude of the Moon	10.	52.	♓.
Latitude of the Moon	3.	31.	South.
Declination of the Moon, South, *sub terra*	10.	57.	
Right Ascention of the Moon	343.	43.	
Distance from the fourth House	15.	6.	
The Circle of Position	15.	0.	
The Ascentional Difference	2.	58.	
The Oblique Descention	340.	45.	
The Longitude of the Sextile of *Venus*	28.	15.	♓.
The Oblique Descention of the Sextile of *Venus*	358.	13.	
The Ark of Direction is	17.	28.	

As is to be seen by the Speculum of Directions in the Nativity beforegoing.

Some Astrologers are of opinion, that we ought to direct to the Sextiles and Trines of Planets with Latitude. I confess, I have ever neglected it, because I could never finde any verity therein: those that have a desire to make use thereof, may repair unto *Harigill's* Tables of the fixed Stars, lately reduced to this age, where, in fol. 180. they may find a Table fitted for the Equation of the Sextiles and Trines of Planets as well as Stars, having Latitude more or less.

Moreover, the directing of Significators to Promittors in the Equator, is preferred by many learned Men, for an excellent way of Direction: the learned Mr. *Breedon* made use thereof; and so hath my honoured Friend Mr. *Lilly*, in several Nativities as I have seen. Those that have a desire to make tryal of it, may take notice, that the Declination of a Planet from the Equator, is as his Latitude from the Ecliptique; and whereas we equate and direct by Latitude in the Ecliptique, so we equate and direct by Declination in the Equator: but *Maginus* is very Copious in the manner of Direction in his *Primum Mobile*, unto whom I refer all ingenious Readers.

Thus much I thought necessary to add by way of Explanation of the following Tables: I might, I confess, have been more Copious herein, but not more plain. And that person who reads this, and cannot understand the use of the Tables, I may very well rank among the disingenious, as a man unfit to intermeddle with things of this Nature. And so I come to the Tables themselves.

A Table converting Hours and Minutes of a Day into Degrees and Minutes of the Equator; and the contrary.

Hours of the Day.	Degr. of the Equat.	Minu. of the Day.	D.&M of the Equat.	Min. of the Day.	D.&M of the Equat.
1	15	1	0 15	31	7 45
2	30	2	0 30	32	8 0
3	45	3	0 45	33	8 15
4	60	4	1 0	34	8 30
5	75	5	1 15	35	8 45
6	90	6	1 30	36	9 0
7	105	7	1 45	37	9 15
8	120	8	2 0	38	9 30
9	135	9	2 15	39	9 45
10	150	10	2 30	40	10 0
11	165	11	2 45	41	10 15
12	180	12	3 0	42	10 30
13	195	13	3 15	43	10 45
14	210	14	3 30	44	11 0
15	225	15	3 45	45	11 15
16	240	16	4 0	46	11 30
17	255	17	4 15	47	11 45
18	270	18	4 30	48	12 0
19	285	19	4 45	49	12 15
20	300	20	5 0	50	12 30
21	315	21	5 15	51	12 45
22	330	22	5 30	52	13 0
23	345	23	5 45	53	13 15
24	360	24	6 0	54	13 30
		25	6 15	55	13 45
		26	6 30	56	14 0
		27	6 45	57	14 15
		28	7 0	58	14 30
		29	7 15	59	14 45
		30	7 30	60	15 0

This Table is easily understood, and (for our purpose) chiefly serves to convert the Hours and Minutes of a Nativity into Degrees and Minutes of the Equator. Example: Suppose one born on *Jan.* 1658. three hours thirty five minutes afternoon; three hours in the first Column to the left hand, hath (in the second Column) against it forty five degrees of the Equator: and thirty five minutes in the fifth Column, hath (in the sixth Column) against it, eight hours forty five minutes; which added together, makes fifty three degrees forty five minutes of the Equator.

A Sexagenary Table serving for Multiplication,

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	0 1	0 2	0 3	0 4	0 5	0 6	0 7	0 8	0 9	0 10
2	0 2	0 4	0 6	0 8	0 10	0 12	0 14	0 16	0 18	0 20
3	0 3	0 6	0 9	0 12	0 15	0 18	0 21	0 24	0 27	0 30
4	0 4	0 8	0 12	0 16	0 20	0 24	0 28	0 32	0 36	0 40
5	0 5	0 10	0 15	0 20	0 25	0 30	0 35	0 40	0 45	0 50
6	0 6	0 12	0 18	0 24	0 30	0 36	0 42	0 48	0 54	1 0
7	0 7	0 14	0 21	0 28	0 35	0 41	0 49	0 56	1 3	1 10
8	0 8	0 16	0 24	0 32	0 40	0 48	0 56	1 4	1 12	1 20
9	0 9	0 18	0 27	0 36	0 45	0 54	1 3	1 12	1 21	1 30
10	0 10	0 20	0 30	0 40	0 50	1 0	1 10	1 20	1 30	1 40
11	0 11	0 22	0 33	0 44	0 55	1 6	1 17	1 28	1 39	1 50
12	0 12	0 24	0 36	0 48	1 0	1 12	1 24	1 36	1 48	2 0
13	0 13	0 26	0 39	0 52	1 5	1 18	1 31	1 44	1 57	2 10
14	0 14	0 28	0 42	0 56	1 10	1 24	1 38	1 52	2 6	2 20
15	0 15	0 30	0 45	1 0	1 15	1 30	1 45	2 0	2 15	2 30
16	0 16	0 32	0 48	1 4	1 20	1 36	1 52	2 8	2 24	2 40
17	0 17	0 34	0 51	1 8	1 25	1 42	1 59	2 16	2 33	2 50
18	0 18	0 36	0 54	1 12	1 30	1 48	2 6	2 24	2 42	3 0
19	0 19	0 38	0 57	1 16	1 35	1 54	2 13	2 32	2 51	3 10
20	0 20	0 40	1 0	1 20	1 40	2 0	2 20	2 40	3 0	3 20
21	0 21	0 42	1 3	1 24	1 45	2 6	2 27	2 48	3 9	3 30
22	0 22	0 44	1 6	1 28	1 50	2 12	2 34	2 56	3 18	3 40
23	0 23	0 46	1 9	1 32	1 55	2 18	2 41	3 4	3 27	3 50
24	0 24	0 48	1 12	1 36	2 0	2 24	2 48	3 12	3 36	4 0
25	0 25	0 50	1 15	1 40	2 5	2 30	2 55	3 20	3 45	4 10
26	0 26	0 52	1 18	1 44	2 10	2 36	3 2	3 28	3 54	4 20
27	0 27	0 54	1 21	1 48	2 15	2 42	3 9	3 36	4 3	4 30
28	0 28	0 56	1 24	1 52	2 20	2 48	3 16	3 44	4 12	4 40
29	0 29	0 58	1 27	1 56	2 25	2 54	3 23	3 52	4 21	4 50
30	0 30	1 0	1 30	2 0	2 30	3 0	3 30	4 0	4 30	5 0
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

A B C Di-

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
31	0 31	1 2	1 33	2 4	2 35	3 6	3 37	4 8	4 39	5 10
32	0 32	1 4	1 36	2 8	2 40	3 12	3 44	4 16	4 48	5 20
33	0 33	1 6	1 39	2 12	2 45	3 18	3 51	4 24	4 57	5 30
34	0 34	1 8	1 42	2 16	2 50	3 24	3 58	4 32	5 6	5 40
35	0 35	1 10	1 45	2 20	2 55	3 30	4 5	4 40	5 15	5 50
36	0 36	1 12	1 48	2 24	3 0	3 36	4 12	4 48	5 24	6 0
37	0 37	1 14	1 51	2 28	3 5	3 42	4 19	4 56	5 33	6 10
38	0 38	1 16	1 54	2 32	3 10	3 48	4 26	5 4	5 42	6 20
39	0 39	1 18	1 57	2 36	3 15	3 54	4 33	5 12	5 51	6 30
40	0 40	1 20	2 0	2 40	3 20	4 0	4 40	5 20	6 0	6 40
41	0 41	1 22	2 3	2 44	3 25	4 6	4 47	5 28	6 9	6 50
42	0 42	1 24	2 6	2 48	3 30	4 12	4 44	5 36	6 18	7 0
43	0 43	1 26	2 9	2 52	3 35	4 18	5 1	5 44	6 27	7 10
44	0 44	1 28	2 12	2 56	3 40	4 24	5 8	5 52	6 36	7 20
45	0 45	1 30	2 15	3 0	3 45	4 30	5 15	6 0	6 45	7 30
46	0 46	1 32	2 18	3 4	3 50	4 36	5 22	6 8	6 54	7 40
47	0 47	1 34	2 21	3 8	3 55	4 42	5 29	6 16	7 3	7 50
48	0 48	1 36	2 24	3 12	4 0	4 48	5 36	6 24	7 12	8 0
49	0 49	1 38	2 27	3 16	4 5	4 54	5 43	6 32	7 21	8 10
50	0 50	1 40	2 30	3 20	4 10	5 0	5 50	6 40	7 30	8 20
51	0 51	1 42	2 33	3 24	4 15	5 6	5 57	6 48	7 39	8 30
52	0 52	1 44	2 36	3 28	4 20	5 12	6 4	6 56	7 48	8 40
53	0 53	1 46	2 39	3 32	4 25	5 18	6 11	7 4	7 57	8 50
54	0 54	1 48	2 42	3 36	4 30	5 24	6 18	7 12	8 6	9 0
55	0 55	1 50	2 45	3 40	4 35	5 30	6 25	7 20	8 15	9 10
56	0 56	1 52	2 48	3 44	4 40	5 36	6 32	7 28	8 24	9 20
57	0 57	1 54	2 51	3 48	4 45	5 42	6 39	7 36	8 33	9 30
58	0 58	1 56	2 54	3 52	4 50	5 48	6 46	7 44	8 42	9 40
59	0 59	1 58	2 57	3 56	4 55	5 54	6 53	7 52	8 51	9 50
60	0 0	2 0	3 0	4 0	5 0	6 0	7 0	8 0	9 0	10 0
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

A

A Sexagenary Table, serving for Multiplication,

	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	0 11	0 12	0 13	0 14	0 15	0 16	0 17	0 18	0 19	0 20
2	0 22	0 24	0 26	0 28	0 30	0 32	0 34	0 36	0 38	0 40
3	0 33	0 36	0 39	0 42	0 45	0 48	0 51	0 54	0 57	1 0
4	0 44	0 48	0 52	0 56	1 0	1 4	1 8	1 12	1 16	1 20
5	0 55	1 0	1 5	1 10	1 15	1 20	1 25	1 30	1 35	1 40
6	1 6	1 12	1 18	1 24	1 30	1 36	1 42	1 48	1 54	2 0
7	1 17	1 24	1 31	1 38	1 45	1 52	1 59	2 6	2 13	2 20
8	1 28	1 36	1 44	1 52	2 0	2 8	2 16	2 24	2 32	2 40
9	1 39	1 48	1 57	2 6	2 15	2 24	2 33	2 42	2 51	3 0
10	1 50	2 0	2 10	2 20	2 30	2 40	2 50	3 0	3 10	3 20
11	2 1	2 12	2 23	2 34	2 45	2 56	3 7	3 18	3 29	3 40
12	2 12	2 24	2 36	2 48	3 0	3 12	3 24	3 36	3 48	4 0
13	2 23	2 36	2 49	3 2	3 15	3 28	3 41	3 54	4 7	4 20
14	2 34	2 48	3 2	3 16	3 30	3 44	3 58	4 12	4 26	4 40
15	2 45	3 0	3 15	3 30	3 45	4 0	4 15	4 30	4 45	5 0
16	2 56	3 12	3 28	3 44	4 0	4 16	4 32	4 48	5 4	5 20
17	3 7	3 24	3 41	3 58	4 15	4 32	4 49	5 6	5 23	5 40
18	3 18	3 36	3 54	4 12	4 30	4 48	5 6	5 24	5 42	6 0
19	3 39	3 48	4 7	4 26	4 45	5 4	5 23	5 42	6 1	6 20
20	3 40	4 0	4 20	4 40	5 0	5 20	5 40	6 0	6 20	6 40
21	3 51	4 12	4 33	4 54	5 15	5 36	5 57	6 18	6 39	7 0
22	4 2	4 24	4 46	5 8	5 30	5 52	6 14	6 36	6 58	7 20
23	4 13	4 36	4 59	5 22	5 45	6 8	6 31	6 54	7 17	7 40
24	4 24	4 48	5 12	5 36	6 0	6 24	6 48	7 12	7 36	8 0
25	4 35	5 0	5 25	5 50	6 15	6 40	7 5	7 30	7 55	8 20
26	4 46	5 12	5 38	6 4	6 30	6 56	7 22	7 48	8 14	8 40
27	4 57	5 24	5 51	6 18	6 45	7 12	7 39	8 6	8 33	9 0
28	5 8	5 36	6 4	6 32	7 0	7 28	7 56	8 24	8 52	9 20
29	5 19	5 48	6 17	6 46	7 15	7 44	8 13	8 42	9 11	9 40
30	5 30	6 0	6 30	7 0	7 30	8 0	8 30	9 0	9 30	10 0
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Di-

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
31	5 41	6 12	6 43	7 14	7 45	8 16	8 47	9 18	9 49	10 20
32	5 52	6 24	6 56	7 28	8 0	8 32	9 4	9 36	10 8	10 40
33	6 3	6 36	7 9	7 42	8 15	8 48	9 21	9 54	10 27	11 0
34	6 14	6 48	7 22	7 56	8 30	9 4	9 38	10 12	10 46	11 20
35	6 25	7 0	7 35	8 10	8 45	9 20	9 55	10 30	11 5	11 40
36	6 36	7 12	7 48	8 24	9 0	9 36	10 12	10 48	11 24	12 0
37	6 47	7 24	8 1	8 38	9 15	9 52	10 29	11 6	11 43	12 20
38	6 58	7 36	8 14	8 52	9 30	10 8	10 46	11 24	12 2	12 40
39	7 9	7 48	8 27	9 6	9 45	10 24	11 3	11 42	12 21	13 0
40	7 20	8 0	8 40	9 20	10 0	10 40	11 20	12 0	12 40	13 20
41	7 31	8 12	8 53	9 34	10 15	10 56	11 37	12 18	12 59	13 40
42	7 42	8 24	9 6	9 48	10 30	11 12	11 54	12 36	13 18	14 0
43	7 53	8 36	9 19	10 2	10 45	11 28	12 11	12 54	13 37	14 20
44	8 4	8 48	9 32	10 16	11 0	11 44	12 28	13 12	13 56	14 40
45	8 15	9 0	9 45	10 30	11 15	12 0	12 45	13 30	14 15	15 0
46	8 26	9 12	9 58	10 44	11 30	12 16	13 2	13 48	14 34	15 20
47	8 37	9 24	10 11	10 58	11 45	12 32	13 19	14 6	14 53	15 40
48	8 48	9 36	10 24	11 12	12 0	12 48	13 36	14 24	15 12	16 0
49	8 59	9 48	10 37	11 26	12 15	13 4	13 53	14 42	15 31	16 20
50	9 10	10 0	10 50	11 40	12 30	13 20	14 10	15 0	15 50	16 40
51	9 21	10 12	11 3	11 54	12 45	13 36	14 27	15 18	16 9	17 0
52	9 32	10 24	11 16	12 8	13 0	13 52	14 44	15 36	16 28	17 20
53	9 43	10 36	11 29	12 22	13 15	14 8	15 1	15 54	16 47	17 40
54	9 54	10 48	11 42	12 36	13 30	14 24	15 18	16 12	17 6	18 0
55	10 5	11 0	11 55	12 50	13 45	14 40	15 35	16 30	17 25	18 20
56	10 16	11 12	12 8	13 4	14 0	14 56	15 52	16 48	17 44	18 40
57	10 27	11 24	12 21	13 18	14 15	15 12	16 9	17 6	18 3	19 0
58	10 38	11 36	12 34	13 32	14 30	15 28	16 26	17 24	18 22	19 20
59	10 49	11 48	12 47	13 46	14 45	15 44	16 43	17 42	18 41	19 40
60	11 0	12 0	13 0	14 0	15 0	16 0	17 0	18 0	19 0	20 0
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

A

A Sexagenary Table, serving for Multiplication,

	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1	0 21	0 22	0 22	0 24	0 25	0 26	0 27	0 28	0 29	0 30
2	0 42	0 44	0 46	0 48	0 50	0 52	0 54	0 56	0 58	1 0
3	1 3	1 6	1 9	1 12	1 15	1 18	1 21	1 24	1 27	1 30
4	1 24	1 28	1 32	1 36	1 40	1 44	1 48	1 52	1 56	2 0
5	1 45	1 50	1 55	2 0	2 5	2 10	2 15	2 20	2 25	2 30
6	2 6	2 12	2 18	2 24	2 30	2 36	2 42	2 48	2 54	3 0
7	2 27	2 34	2 41	2 48	2 55	3 2	3 9	3 16	3 23	3 30
8	2 48	2 56	3 4	3 12	3 20	3 28	3 36	3 44	3 52	4 0
9	3 9	3 18	3 27	3 36	3 45	3 54	4 3	4 12	4 21	4 30
10	3 30	3 40	3 50	4 0	4 10	4 20	4 30	4 40	4 50	5 0
11	3 51	4 2	4 13	4 24	4 35	4 46	4 57	5 8	5 19	5 30
12	4 12	4 24	4 36	4 48	5 0	5 12	5 24	5 36	5 48	6 0
13	4 33	4 46	4 59	5 12	5 25	5 38	5 51	6 4	6 17	6 30
14	4 54	5 8	5 22	5 36	5 50	6 4	6 18	6 32	6 46	7 0
15	5 15	5 30	5 45	6 0	6 15	6 30	6 45	7 0	7 15	7 30
16	5 36	5 52	6 8	6 24	6 40	6 56	7 12	7 28	7 44	8 0
17	5 57	6 14	6 31	6 48	7 5	7 22	7 39	7 56	8 13	8 30
18	6 18	6 36	6 54	7 12	7 30	7 48	8 6	8 24	8 42	9 0
19	6 39	6 58	7 17	7 36	7 55	8 14	8 33	8 52	9 11	9 30
20	7 0	7 20	7 40	8 0	8 20	8 40	9 0	9 20	9 40	10 0
21	7 21	7 42	8 3	8 24	8 45	9 6	9 27	9 48	10 9	10 30
22	7 42	8 4	8 26	8 48	9 10	9 32	9 54	10 16	10 38	11 0
23	8 3	8 26	8 49	9 12	9 35	9 58	10 21	10 44	11 7	11 30
24	8 24	8 48	9 12	9 36	10 0	10 24	10 48	11 12	11 36	12 0
25	8 45	9 10	9 35	10 0	10 25	10 50	11 15	11 40	12 5	12 30
26	9 6	9 32	9 58	10 24	10 50	11 16	11 42	12 8	12 34	13 0
27	9 27	9 54	10 21	10 48	11 15	11 42	12 9	12 36	13 3	13 30
28	9 48	10 16	10 44	11 12	11 40	12 8	12 36	13 4	13 32	14 0
29	10 9	10 38	11 7	11 36	12 5	12 34	13 3	13 32	14 1	14 30
30	10 30	11 0	11 30	12 0	12 30	13 0	13 30	14 0	14 30	15 0
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

Di-

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	10 51	11 22	11 53	12 24	12 55	13 26	13 57	14 28	14 59	15 30
32	11 12	11 44	12 16	12 48	13 20	13 52	14 24	14 56	15 28	16 0
33	11 33	12 6	12 39	13 12	13 45	14 18	14 51	15 24	15 57	16 30
34	11 54	12 28	13 2	13 36	14 10	14 44	15 18	15 52	16 26	17 0
35	12 15	12 50	13 25	14 0	14 35	15 10	15 45	16 20	16 55	17 30
36	12 36	13 12	13 48	14 24	15 0	15 36	16 12	16 48	17 24	18 0
37	12 57	13 34	14 11	14 48	15 25	16 2	16 39	17 16	17 53	18 30
38	13 18	13 56	14 34	15 12	15 50	16 28	17 6	17 44	18 22	19 0
39	13 39	14 18	14 57	15 36	16 15	16 54	17 33	18 12	18 51	19 30
40	14 0	14 40	15 20	16 0	16 40	17 20	18 0	18 40	19 20	20 0
41	14 21	15 2	15 43	16 24	17 5	17 46	18 27	19 8	19 49	20 30
42	14 42	15 24	16 6	16 48	17 30	18 12	18 54	19 36	20 18	21 0
43	15 3	15 46	16 29	17 12	17 55	18 38	19 21	20 4	20 47	21 30
44	15 24	16 8	16 52	17 36	18 20	19 4	19 48	20 32	21 16	22 0
45	15 45	16 30	17 15	18 0	18 45	19 30	20 15	21 0	21 45	22 30
46	16 6	16 52	17 38	18 24	19 10	19 56	20 42	21 28	22 14	23 0
47	16 27	17 14	18 1	18 48	19 35	20 22	21 9	21 56	22 43	23 30
48	16 48	17 36	18 24	19 12	20 0	20 48	21 36	22 24	23 12	24 0
49	17 9	17 58	18 47	19 36	20 25	21 14	22 3	22 52	23 41	24 30
50	17 30	18 20	19 10	20 0	20 50	21 40	22 30	23 20	24 10	25 0
51	17 51	18 42	19 33	20 24	21 15	22 6	22 57	23 48	24 39	25 30
52	18 12	19 4	19 56	20 48	21 40	22 32	23 24	24 16	25 8	26 0
53	18 33	19 26	20 19	21 12	22 5	22 58	23 51	24 44	25 37	26 30
54	18 54	19 48	20 42	21 36	22 30	23 24	24 18	25 12	26 6	27 0
55	19 15	20 10	21 5	22 0	22 55	23 50	24 45	25 40	26 35	27 30
56	19 36	20 32	21 28	22 24	23 20	24 16	25 12	26 8	27 4	28 0
57	19 57	20 54	22 51	22 48	23 45	24 42	25 39	26 36	27 33	28 30
58	20 18	21 16	21 14	23 12	24 10	25 8	26 6	27 4	28 2	29 0
59	20 39	21 38	22 37	23 36	24 35	25 34	26 33	27 32	28 31	29 30
60	21 0	22 0	23 0	24 0	25 0	26 0	27 0	28 0	29 0	30 0
	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30

A Sexagenary Table, serving for Multiplication,

	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
1	0 31	0 32	0 33	0 34	0 35	0 36	0 37	0 38	0 39	0 40
2	1 2	1 4	1 6	1 8	1 10	1 12	1 14	1 16	1 18	1 20
3	1 33	1 36	1 39	1 42	1 45	1 48	1 51	1 54	1 57	2 0
4	2 4	2 8	2 12	2 16	2 20	2 24	2 28	2 32	2 36	2 40
5	2 35	2 40	2 45	2 50	2 55	3 0	3 5	3 10	3 15	3 20
6	3 6	3 12	3 18	3 24	3 30	3 36	3 42	3 48	3 54	4 0
7	3 37	3 44	3 51	3 58	4 5	4 12	4 19	4 26	4 33	4 40
8	4 8	4 16	4 24	4 32	4 40	4 48	4 56	5 4	5 12	5 20
9	4 39	4 48	4 57	5 6	5 15	5 24	5 33	5 42	5 51	6 0
10	5 10	5 20	5 30	5 40	5 50	6 0	6 10	6 20	6 30	6 40
11	5 41	5 52	6 3	6 14	6 25	6 36	6 47	6 58	7 9	7 20
12	6 12	6 24	6 36	6 48	7 0	7 12	7 24	7 36	7 48	8 0
13	6 43	6 56	7 9	7 22	7 35	7 48	8 1	8 14	8 27	8 40
14	7 14	7 28	7 42	7 56	8 10	8 24	8 38	8 52	9 6	9 20
15	7 45	8 0	8 15	8 30	8 45	9 0	9 15	9 30	9 45	10 0
16	8 16	8 32	8 48	9 4	9 20	9 36	9 52	10 8	10 24	10 40
17	8 47	9 4	9 21	9 38	9 55	10 12	10 29	10 46	11 3	11 20
18	9 18	9 36	9 54	10 12	10 30	10 48	11 6	11 24	11 42	12 0
19	9 49	10 8	10 27	10 46	11 5	11 24	11 43	12 2	12 21	12 40
20	10 20	10 40	11 0	11 20	11 40	12 0	12 20	12 40	13 0	13 20
21	10 51	11 12	11 33	11 54	12 15	12 36	12 57	13 18	13 39	14 0
22	11 22	11 44	12 6	12 28	12 50	13 12	13 34	13 56	14 18	14 40
23	11 53	12 16	12 39	13 2	13 25	13 48	14 11	14 34	14 57	15 20
24	12 24	12 48	13 12	13 36	14 0	14 24	14 48	15 12	15 36	16 0
25	12 55	13 20	13 45	14 10	14 35	15 0	15 25	15 50	16 15	16 40
26	13 26	13 52	14 18	14 44	15 10	15 36	16 2	16 28	16 54	17 20
27	13 57	14 24	14 51	15 18	15 45	16 12	16 39	17 6	17 33	18 0
28	14 28	14 56	15 24	15 52	16 20	16 48	17 16	17 44	18 12	18 40
29	14 59	15 28	15 57	16 26	16 55	17 24	17 53	18 22	18 51	19 20
30	15 30	16 0	16 30	17 0	17 30	18 0	18 30	19 0	19 30	20 0
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

Di-

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
31	16 1	16 32	17 3	17 34	18 5	18 36	19 7	19 38	20 9	20 40
32	16 32	17 4	17 36	18 8	18 40	19 12	19 44	20 16	20 48	21 20
33	17 3	17 36	18 9	18 42	19 15	19 48	20 21	20 54	21 27	22 0
34	17 34	18 8	18 42	19 16	19 50	20 24	20 58	21 32	22 6	22 40
35	18 5	18 40	19 15	19 50	20 25	21 0	21 35	22 10	22 45	23 20
36	18 36	19 12	19 48	20 24	21 0	21 36	22 12	22 48	23 24	24 0
37	19 7	19 44	20 21	20 58	21 35	22 12	22 49	23 26	24 3	24 40
38	19 38	20 16	20 54	21 32	22 10	22 48	23 26	24 4	24 42	25 20
39	20 9	20 48	21 27	22 6	22 45	23 24	24 3	24 42	25 21	26 0
40	20 40	21 20	22 0	22 40	23 20	24 0	24 40	25 20	26 0	26 40
41	21 11	21 52	22 33	23 14	23 55	24 36	25 17	25 58	26 39	27 20
42	21 42	22 24	23 6	23 48	24 30	25 12	25 54	26 36	27 18	28 0
43	22 13	22 56	23 39	24 22	25 5	25 48	26 31	27 14	27 57	28 40
44	22 44	23 28	24 12	24 56	25 40	26 24	27 8	27 52	28 36	29 20
45	23 15	24 0	24 45	25 30	26 15	27 0	27 45	28 30	29 15	30 0
46	23 46	24 32	25 18	26 4	26 50	27 36	28 22	29 8	29 54	30 40
47	24 17	25 4	25 51	26 38	27 25	28 12	28 59	29 46	30 33	31 20
48	24 48	25 36	26 24	27 12	28 10	28 48	29 6	30 24	31 12	32 0
49	25 19	26 8	26 57	27 46	28 35	29 24	30 13	31 2	31 51	32 40
50	25 50	26 40	27 30	28 20	29 0	30 0	30 50	31 40	32 30	33 20
51	26 21	27 12	28 3	28 54	29 45	30 36	31 27	32 18	33 9	34 0
52	26 52	27 44	28 36	29 28	30 20	31 12	32 4	32 56	33 48	34 40
53	27 23	28 16	29 9	30 2	30 55	31 48	32 41	33 34	34 27	35 20
54	27 54	28 48	29 42	30 36	31 30	32 24	33 18	34 12	35 6	36 0
55	28 25	29 20	30 15	31 10	32 5	33 0	33 55	34 50	35 45	36 40
56	28 56	29 52	30 48	31 44	32 40	33 36	34 32	35 28	36 24	37 20
57	29 27	30 24	31 21	32 18	33 15	34 12	35 9	36 6	37 3	38 0
58	29 58	30 56	31 54	32 52	33 50	34 48	35 46	36 44	37 42	38 40
59	30 29	31 28	32 27	33 26	34 25	35 24	36 23	37 22	38 21	39 20
60	31 0	32 0	33 0	34 0	35 0	36 0	37 0	38 0	39 0	40 0
	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

A Sexagenary Table, serving for Multiplication,

	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
1	0 41	0 42	0 43	0 44	0 45	0 46	0 47	0 48	0 49	0 50
2	1 22	1 24	1 26	1 28	1 30	1 32	1 34	1 36	1 38	1 40
3	2 3	2 6	2 9	2 12	2 15	2 18	2 21	2 24	2 27	2 30
4	2 44	2 48	2 52	2 56	3 0	3 4	3 8	3 12	3 16	3 20
5	3 25	3 30	3 35	3 40	3 45	3 50	3 55	4 0	4 5	4 10
6	4 6	4 12	4 18	4 24	4 30	4 36	4 42	4 48	4 54	5 0
7	4 47	4 54	5 1	5 8	5 15	5 22	5 29	5 36	5 43	5 50
8	5 28	5 36	5 44	5 52	6 0	6 8	6 16	6 24	6 32	6 40
9	6 9	6 18	6 27	6 36	6 45	6 54	7 3	7 12	7 21	7 30
10	6 50	7 0	7 10	7 20	7 30	7 40	7 50	8 0	8 10	8 20
11	7 31	7 42	7 53	8 4	8 15	8 26	8 37	8 48	8 59	9 10
12	8 12	8 24	8 36	8 48	9 0	9 12	9 24	9 36	9 48	10 0
13	8 53	9 6	9 19	9 32	9 45	9 58	10 11	10 24	10 37	10 50
14	9 34	9 48	10 2	10 16	10 30	10 44	10 58	11 12	11 26	11 40
15	10 15	10 30	10 45	11 0	11 15	11 30	11 45	12 0	12 15	12 30
16	10 56	11 12	11 28	11 44	12 0	12 16	12 32	12 48	13 4	13 20
17	11 37	11 54	12 11	12 28	12 45	13 2	13 19	13 36	13 53	14 10
18	12 18	12 36	12 54	13 12	13 30	13 48	14 6	14 24	14 42	15 0
19	12 59	13 18	13 37	13 56	14 15	14 34	14 53	15 12	15 31	15 50
20	13 40	14 0	14 20	14 40	15 0	15 20	15 40	16 0	16 20	16 40
21	14 21	14 42	15 3	15 24	15 45	16 6	16 27	16 48	17 9	17 30
22	15 2	15 24	15 46	16 8	16 30	16 52	17 14	17 36	17 58	18 20
23	15 43	16 6	16 29	16 52	17 15	17 38	18 1	18 24	18 47	19 10
24	16 24	16 48	17 12	17 36	18 0	18 24	18 48	19 12	19 36	20 0
25	17 5	17 30	17 55	18 20	18 45	19 10	19 35	20 0	20 25	20 50
26	17 46	18 12	18 38	19 4	19 30	19 56	20 22	20 48	21 14	21 40
27	18 27	18 54	19 21	19 48	20 15	20 42	21 9	21 36	22 3	22 30
28	19 8	19 36	20 4	20 32	21 0	21 28	21 56	22 24	22 52	23 20
29	19 49	20 18	20 47	21 16	21 45	22 14	22 43	23 12	23 44	24 0
30	20 30	21 0	21 30	22 0	22 30	23 0	23 30	24 0	24 30	25 10
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50

Di-

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
31	21 11	21 42	22 13	22 44	23 15	23 46	24 17	24 48	25 19	25 50
32	21 52	22 24	22 56	23 28	24 0	24 32	25 4	25 36	26 8	26 40
33	22 33	23 6	23 39	24 12	24 45	25 18	25 51	26 24	26 57	27 30
34	23 14	23 48	24 22	24 56	25 30	26 4	26 38	27 12	27 46	28 20
35	23 55	24 30	25 5	25 40	26 15	26 50	27 25	28 0	28 35	29 10
36	24 36	25 12	25 48	26 24	27 0	27 36	28 12	28 48	29 24	30 0
37	25 17	25 54	26 31	27 8	27 45	28 22	28 59	29 36	30 13	30 50
38	25 58	26 36	27 14	27 52	28 30	29 8	29 46	30 24	31 2	31 40
39	26 39	27 18	27 57	28 36	29 15	29 54	30 33	31 12	31 51	32 30
40	27 20	28 0	28 40	29 20	30 0	30 40	31 20	32 0	32 40	33 20
41	28 1	28 52	29 23	30 4	30 45	31 26	32 7	32 48	33 29	34 10
42	28 42	29 24	30 6	30 48	31 30	32 12	32 54	33 36	34 18	35 0
43	29 23	30 6	30 49	31 32	32 15	32 58	33 41	34 24	35 7	35 50
44	30 4	30 48	31 32	32 16	33 0	33 44	34 28	35 12	35 56	36 40
45	30 45	31 30	32 15	33 0	33 45	34 30	35 15	36 0	35 45	37 30
46	31 26	32 12	32 58	33 44	34 30	35 16	36 2	36 48	37 34	38 20
47	32 7	32 54	33 41	34 28	35 15	36 2	36 49	37 36	38 23	39 10
48	32 48	33 36	34 24	35 12	36 0	36 48	37 36	38 24	39 12	40 0
49	33 29	34 18	35 7	35 56	36 45	37 34	38 23	39 12	40 1	40 50
50	34 10	35 0	35 50	36 40	37 30	38 20	39 10	40 0	40 50	41 40
51	34 51	35 42	36 33	37 24	38 15	39 6	39 57	40 48	41 39	42 30
52	35 32	36 24	37 16	38 8	39 0	39 52	40 44	41 36	42 28	43 20
53	36 15	37 6	37 59	38 52	39 45	40 38	41 31	42 24	43 17	44 10
54	36 54	37 48	38 42	39 26	40 30	41 24	42 18	43 12	44 6	45 0
55	37 35	38 30	39 25	40 20	41 15	42 10	43 5	44 0	44 55	45 50
56	38 16	39 12	40 8	41 4	42 0	42 56	43 52	44 48	45 44	46 40
57	38 57	39 54	40 51	41 48	42 45	43 42	44 39	45 36	46 33	47 30
58	39 38	40 36	41 34	42 32	43 36	44 28	45 26	46 24	47 22	48 20
59	40 19	41 18	42 17	43 16	44 15	45 17	46 13	47 12	48 11	49 10
60	41 0	42 0	43 0	44 0	45 0	46 0	47 0	48 0	49 0	50 0
	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50

A

A Sexagenary Table serving for Multiplication,

	51		52		53		54		55		56		57		58		59		60	
1	0	51	0	52	0	53	0	54	0	55	0	56	0	57	0	58	0	59	1	0
2	1	42	1	44	1	46	1	48	1	50	1	52	1	54	1	56	1	58	2	0
3	2	33	2	36	2	39	2	42	2	45	2	48	2	51	2	54	2	57	3	0
4	3	24	3	28	3	32	3	36	3	40	3	44	3	48	3	52	3	56	4	0
5	4	15	4	20	4	25	4	30	4	35	4	40	4	45	4	50	4	55	5	0
6	5	6	5	12	5	18	5	24	5	30	5	36	5	42	5	48	5	54	6	0
7	5	57	6	4	6	11	6	18	6	25	6	32	6	39	6	46	6	53	7	0
8	6	48	6	56	7	4	7	12	7	20	7	28	7	36	7	44	7	52	8	0
9	7	39	7	48	7	57	8	6	8	15	8	24	8	33	8	42	8	51	9	0
10	8	30	8	40	8	50	9	0	9	10	9	20	9	30	9	40	9	50	10	0
11	9	21	9	32	9	43	9	54	10	5	10	16	10	27	10	38	10	49	11	0
12	10	12	10	24	10	36	10	48	11	0	11	12	11	24	11	36	11	48	12	0
13	11	3	11	16	11	29	11	42	11	55	12	8	12	21	12	34	12	47	13	0
14	11	54	12	8	12	22	12	36	12	50	13	4	13	18	13	32	13	46	14	0
15	12	45	13	0	13	15	13	30	13	45	14	0	14	15	14	30	14	45	15	0
16	13	36	13	52	14	8	14	24	14	40	14	56	15	12	15	28	15	44	16	0
17	14	27	14	44	15	1	15	18	15	35	15	52	16	9	16	26	16	43	17	0
18	15	18	15	36	15	54	16	12	16	30	16	48	17	6	17	24	17	42	18	0
19	16	9	16	28	16	47	17	6	17	25	17	44	18	3	18	22	18	41	19	0
20	17	0	17	20	17	40	18	0	18	20	18	40	19	0	19	20	19	40	20	0
21	17	51	18	12	18	33	18	54	19	15	19	36	19	57	20	18	20	39	21	0
22	18	42	19	4	19	26	19	48	20	10	20	32	20	54	21	16	21	38	22	0
23	19	33	19	56	20	19	20	42	21	5	21	28	21	51	22	14	22	37	23	0
24	20	24	20	48	21	12	21	36	22	0	22	24	22	48	23	12	23	36	24	0
25	21	15	21	40	22	5	22	20	22	55	23	20	23	45	24	10	24	35	25	0
26	22	6	22	32	22	58	23	24	23	50	24	16	24	42	25	8	25	34	26	0
27	22	57	23	24	23	51	24	18	24	45	25	12	25	39	26	6	26	33	27	0
28	23	48	24	16	24	44	25	12	25	40	26	8	26	36	27	4	27	32	28	0
29	24	39	25	8	25	37	26	6	26	35	27	4	27	33	28	2	28	31	29	0
30	25	30	26	0	26	30	27	0	27	30	28	0	28	30	29	0	29	30	30	0
	51		52		53		54		55		56		57		58		59		60	

Di-

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	51		52		53		54		55		56		57		58		59		60	
31	26	21	26	52	27	23	27	54	28	25	28	56	29	27	29	58	30	29	31	0
32	27	12	27	44	28	16	28	48	29	20	29	52	30	24	30	56	31	28	32	0
33	28	3	28	36	29	9	29	42	30	15	30	48	31	21	31	54	32	27	33	0
34	28	54	29	28	30	2	30	36	31	10	31	44	32	18	32	52	33	26	34	0
35	29	45	30	20	30	55	31	30	32	5	32	40	33	15	33	50	34	25	35	0
36	30	36	31	12	31	48	32	24	33	0	33	36	34	12	34	48	35	24	36	0
37	31	27	32	4	32	41	33	18	33	55	34	32	35	9	35	46	36	23	37	0
38	32	18	32	56	33	34	34	12	34	50	35	28	36	6	36	44	37	22	38	0
39	33	9	33	48	34	27	35	6	35	45	36	24	37	3	37	42	38	21	39	0
40	34	0	34	40	45	20	36	0	36	40	37	20	38	0	38	40	39	20	40	0
41	34	51	35	32	36	13	36	54	37	35	38	16	38	57	39	38	40	19	41	0
42	35	42	36	24	37	6	37	48	38	30	39	12	39	54	40	36	41	18	42	0
43	36	33	37	16	37	59	38	42	39	25	40	8	40	51	41	34	42	17	43	0
44	37	24	38	8	38	52	39	36	40	20	41	4	41	48	42	32	43	16	44	0
45	38	15	39	0	39	45	40	30	41	15	42	0	42	45	43	30	44	15	45	0
46	39	6	39	52	40	38	41	24	42	10	42	56	43	42	44	28	45	14	46	0
47	39	57	40	44	41	31	42	18	43	5	43	52	44	39	45	26	46	13	47	0
48	40	48	41	36	42	24	43	12	44	0	44	48	45	36	46	24	47	12	48	0
49	41	39	42	28	43	17	44	6	44	55	45	44	46	33	47	22	48	11	49	0
50	42	30	43	20	44	10	45	0	45	50	46	40	47	30	48	20	49	10	50	0
51	43	21	44	12	45	3	45	54	46	45	47	36	48	27	49	18	50	9	51	0
52	44	12	45	4	45	56	46	48	47	40	48	32	49	24	50	16	51	8	52	0
53	45	3	45	56	46	49	47	42	48	35	49	28	50	21	51	14	52	7	53	0
54	45	54	46	48	47	42	48	36	49	30	50	24	51	18	52	12	53	6	54	0
55	46	45	47	40	48	35	49	30	50	25	51	20	52	15	53	10	54	5	55	0
56	47	36	48	32	49	28	50	24	51	20	52	16	53	12	54	8	55	4	56	0
57	48	27	49	24	50	21	51	18	52	15	53	12	54	9	55	6	56	3	57	0
58	49	18	50	16	51	14	52	12	53	10	54	8	55	6	56	4	57	2	58	0
59	50	9	51	8	52	7	53	6	54	5	55	4	56	3	57	2	58	1	59	0
60	51	0	52	0	53	0	54	0	55	0	56	0	57	0	58	0	59	0	60	0
	51		52		53		54		55		56		57		58		59		60	

A

A Sexagenary Table, serving for Multiplication,

	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
1	1 1	1 2	1 3	1 4	1 5	1 6	1 7	1 8	1 9	1 10
2	2 2	2 4	2 6	2 8	2 10	2 12	2 14	2 16	2 18	2 20
3	3 3	3 6	3 9	3 12	3 15	3 18	3 21	3 24	3 27	3 30
4	4 4	4 8	4 12	4 16	4 20	4 24	4 28	4 32	4 36	4 40
5	5 5	5 10	5 15	5 20	5 25	5 30	5 35	5 40	5 45	5 50
6	6 6	6 12	6 18	6 24	6 30	6 36	6 42	6 48	6 54	7 0
7	7 7	7 14	7 21	7 28	7 35	7 42	7 49	7 56	8 3	8 10
8	8 8	8 16	8 24	8 32	8 40	8 48	8 56	9 4	9 12	9 20
9	9 9	9 18	9 27	9 36	9 45	9 54	10 3	10 12	10 21	10 30
10	10 10	10 20	10 30	10 40	10 50	11 0	11 10	11 20	11 30	11 40
11	11 11	11 22	11 33	11 44	11 55	12 6	12 17	12 28	12 39	12 50
12	12 12	12 24	12 36	12 48	13 0	13 12	13 24	13 36	13 48	14 0
13	13 13	13 26	13 39	13 52	14 5	14 18	14 31	14 44	14 57	15 10
14	14 14	14 28	14 42	14 56	15 10	15 24	15 38	15 52	16 6	16 20
15	15 15	15 30	15 45	16 0	16 15	16 30	16 45	17 0	17 15	17 30
16	16 16	16 32	16 48	17 4	17 20	17 36	17 52	18 8	18 24	18 40
17	17 17	17 34	17 51	18 8	18 25	18 42	18 59	19 16	19 33	19 50
18	18 18	18 36	18 54	19 12	19 30	19 48	20 6	20 24	20 42	21 0
19	19 19	19 38	19 57	20 16	20 35	20 54	21 13	21 32	21 51	22 10
20	20 20	20 40	21 0	21 20	21 40	22 0	22 20	22 40	23 0	23 20
21	21 21	21 42	22 3	22 24	22 45	23 6	23 27	23 48	24 9	24 30
22	22 22	22 44	23 6	23 28	23 50	24 12	24 34	24 56	25 18	25 40
23	23 23	23 46	24 9	24 32	24 55	25 18	25 41	26 4	26 27	26 50
24	24 24	24 48	25 12	25 36	26 0	26 24	26 48	27 12	27 36	28 0
25	25 25	25 50	26 15	26 40	27 5	27 30	27 55	28 20	28 45	29 10
26	26 26	26 52	27 18	27 44	28 10	28 36	29 2	29 28	29 54	30 20
27	27 27	27 54	28 21	28 48	29 15	29 42	30 9	30 36	31 3	31 30
28	28 28	28 56	29 24	29 52	30 20	30 48	31 16	31 44	32 12	32 40
29	29 29	29 58	30 27	30 56	31 25	31 54	32 23	32 52	33 21	33 50
30	30 30	31 0	31 30	32 0	32 30	33 0	33 30	34 0	34 30	35 0
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70

Di-

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
31	31 31	32 2	32 33	33 4	33 35	34 6	34 37	35 8	35 39	36 10
32	32 32	33 4	33 36	34 8	34 40	35 12	35 44	36 16	36 48	37 20
33	33 33	34 6	34 39	35 12	35 45	36 18	36 51	37 24	37 57	38 30
34	34 34	35 8	35 42	36 16	36 50	37 24	37 58	38 32	39 6	39 40
35	35 35	36 10	36 45	37 20	37 55	38 30	39 5	39 40	40 15	40 50
36	36 36	37 12	37 48	38 24	39 0	39 36	40 12	40 48	41 24	42 0
37	37 37	38 14	38 51	39 28	40 5	40 42	41 19	41 56	42 33	43 10
38	38 38	39 16	39 54	40 32	41 10	41 48	42 26	43 4	43 42	44 20
39	39 39	40 18	40 57	41 36	42 15	42 54	43 33	44 12	44 51	45 30
40	40 40	41 20	42 0	42 40	43 20	44 0	44 40	45 20	46 0	46 40
41	41 41	42 22	43 3	43 44	44 25	45 6	45 47	46 28	47 9	47 50
42	42 42	43 24	44 6	44 48	45 30	46 12	46 54	47 36	48 18	49 0
43	43 43	44 26	45 9	45 52	46 35	47 18	48 1	48 44	49 27	50 10
44	44 44	45 28	46 12	46 56	47 40	48 24	49 8	49 52	50 36	51 20
45	45 45	46 30	47 15	48 0	48 45	49 30	50 15	51 0	51 45	52 30
46	46 46	47 32	48 18	49 4	49 50	50 36	51 22	52 8	52 54	53 40
47	47 47	48 34	49 21	50 8	50 55	51 42	52 29	53 16	54 3	54 50
48	48 48	49 36	50 24	51 12	52 0	52 48	53 36	54 24	55 12	56 0
49	49 49	50 38	51 27	52 16	53 5	53 54	54 43	55 32	56 21	57 10
50	50 50	51 40	52 30	53 20	54 10	55 0	55 50	56 40	57 30	58 20
51	51 51	52 42	53 33	54 24	55 15	56 6	56 57	57 48	58 39	59 30
52	52 52	53 44	54 36	55 28	56 20	57 12	58 4	58 56	59 48	60 40
53	53 53	54 46	55 39	56 32	57 25	58 18	59 11	60 4	60 57	61 50
54	54 54	55 48	56 42	57 36	58 30	59 24	60 18	61 12	62 6	63 0
55	55 55	56 50	57 45	58 40	59 35	60 30	61 25	62 20	63 15	64 10
56	56 56	57 52	58 48	59 44	60 40	61 36	62 32	63 28	64 24	65 20
57	57 57	58 54	59 51	60 48	61 45	62 42	63 39	64 36	65 33	66 30
58	58 58	59 56	60 54	61 52	62 50	63 48	64 46	65 44	66 42	67 40
59	59 59	60 58	61 57	62 56	63 55	64 54	65 53	66 52	67 51	68 50
60	61 0	62 0	63 0	64 0	65 0	66 0	67 0	68 0	69 0	70 0
	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70

A Sexagenary Table, serving for Multiplication,

	71		72		73		74		75		76		77		78		79		80	
1	1	11	1	12	1	13	1	14	1	15	1	16	1	17	1	18	1	19	1	20
2	2	12	2	24	2	26	2	28	2	30	2	32	2	34	2	36	2	38	2	40
3	3	33	3	36	3	39	3	42	3	45	3	48	3	51	3	54	3	57	4	0
4	4	44	4	48	4	52	4	56	5	0	5	4	5	8	5	12	5	16	5	20
5	5	55	6	0	6	5	6	10	6	15	6	20	6	25	6	30	6	35	6	40
6	7	6	7	12	7	18	7	24	7	30	7	36	7	42	7	48	7	54	8	0
7	8	17	8	24	8	31	8	38	8	45	8	52	8	59	9	6	9	13	9	20
8	9	28	9	36	9	44	9	52	10	0	10	8	10	16	10	24	10	32	10	40
9	10	39	10	48	10	57	11	6	11	15	11	24	11	33	11	42	11	51	12	0
10	11	50	12	0	12	10	12	20	12	30	12	40	12	50	13	0	13	10	13	20
11	13	1	13	12	13	23	13	34	13	45	13	56	14	7	14	18	14	29	14	40
12	14	12	14	24	14	36	14	48	15	0	15	12	15	24	15	36	15	48	16	0
13	15	23	15	36	15	49	16	2	16	15	16	28	16	41	16	54	17	7	17	20
14	16	34	16	48	17	2	17	16	17	30	17	44	17	58	18	12	18	26	18	40
15	17	45	18	0	18	15	18	30	18	45	19	0	19	15	19	30	19	45	20	0
16	18	56	19	12	19	28	19	44	20	0	20	16	20	32	20	48	21	4	21	20
17	20	7	20	24	20	41	20	58	21	15	21	32	21	49	22	6	22	23	22	40
18	21	18	21	36	21	54	22	12	22	30	22	48	23	6	23	24	23	42	24	0
19	22	29	22	48	23	7	23	26	23	45	24	4	24	23	24	42	25	1	25	20
20	23	40	24	0	24	20	24	40	25	0	25	20	25	40	26	0	26	20	26	40
21	24	51	25	12	25	33	25	54	26	15	26	36	26	57	27	18	27	39	28	0
22	26	2	26	24	26	46	27	8	27	30	27	52	28	14	28	36	28	58	29	20
23	27	13	27	36	27	59	28	22	28	45	29	8	29	31	29	54	30	17	30	40
24	28	24	28	48	29	12	29	36	30	0	30	24	30	48	31	12	31	36	32	0
25	29	35	30	0	30	25	30	50	31	15	31	40	32	5	32	30	32	55	33	20
26	30	46	31	12	31	38	32	4	32	30	32	56	33	22	33	48	34	14	34	40
27	31	57	32	24	32	51	33	18	33	45	34	12	34	39	35	6	35	33	36	0
28	33	8	33	36	34	4	34	32	35	0	35	28	35	56	36	24	36	52	37	20
29	34	19	34	48	35	17	35	46	36	15	36	44	37	13	37	42	38	11	38	40
30	35	30	36	0	36	30	37	0	37	30	38	0	38	30	39	0	39	30	40	0
	71		72		73		74		75		76		77		78		79		80	

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	71		72		73		74		75		76		77		78		79		80	
31	36	41	37	12	37	43	38	14	38	45	39	16	39	47	40	18	40	49	41	20
32	37	51	38	24	38	56	39	28	40	0	40	32	41	4	41	36	42	8	42	40
33	39	3	39	36	40	9	40	42	41	15	41	48	42	21	42	54	43	27	44	0
34	40	14	40	48	41	22	41	56	42	30	43	4	43	38	44	12	44	46	45	20
35	41	25	42	0	42	35	43	10	43	45	44	20	44	55	45	30	46	5	46	40
36	42	36	43	12	43	48	44	24	45	0	45	36	46	12	46	48	47	24	48	0
37	43	47	44	24	45	1	45	38	46	15	46	52	47	29	48	6	48	43	49	20
38	44	58	45	36	46	14	46	52	47	30	48	8	48	46	49	24	50	2	50	40
39	46	9	46	48	47	27	48	6	48	45	49	24	50	3	50	42	51	21	52	0
40	47	20	48	0	48	40	49	20	50	0	50	40	51	20	52	0	52	40	53	20
41	48	31	49	12	49	53	50	34	51	15	51	56	52	37	53	18	53	59	54	40
42	49	42	50	24	51	6	51	48	52	30	53	12	53	54	54	36	55	18	56	0
43	50	53	51	36	52	19	53	2	53	45	54	28	55	11	55	54	56	37	57	20
44	52	4	52	48	53	32	54	16	55	0	55	44	56	28	57	12	57	56	58	40
45	53	15	54	0	54	45	55	30	56	15	57	0	57	45	58	30	59	15	60	0
46	54	26	55	12	55	58	56	44	57	30	58	16	59	2	59	48	60	34	61	20
47	55	37	56	24	57	11	57	58	58	45	59	32	60	19	61	6	61	53	62	40
48	56	48	57	36	58	24	59	12	60	0	60	48	61	36	62	24	63	12	64	0
49	57	59	58	8	59	37	60	26	61	15	62	4	62	53	63	42	64	31	65	20
50	59	10	60	0	60	50	61	40	62	30	63	20	64	10	65	0	65	50	66	40
51	60	21	61	12	62	3	62	54	63	45	64	36	65	27	66	18	67	9	68	0
52	61	32	62	24	63	16	64	8	65	0	65	52	66	44	67	36	68	28	69	20
53	62	43	63	36	64	29	65	22	66	15	67	8	68	1	68	54	69	47	70	40
54	63	54	64	48	65	42	66	36	67	30	68	24	69	18	70	12	71	6	72	0
55	65	5	66	0	66	55	67	50	68	45	69	40	70	35	71	30	72	25	73	20
56	66	16	67	12	68	8	69	4	70	0	70	56	71	52	72	48	73	44	74	40
57	67	27	68	24	69	21	70	18	71	15	72	12	73	9	74	6	75	3	76	0
58	68	38	69	36	70	34	71	32	72	30	73	28	74	26	75	24	76	22	77	20
59	69	49	70	48	71	47	72	46	73	45	74	44	75	43	76	42	77	41	78	40
60	71	0	72	0	73	0	74	0	75	0	76	0	77	0	78	0	79	0	80	0
	71		72		73		74		75		76		77		78		79		80	

A Sexagenary Table, serving for Multiplication,

	81		82		83		84		85		86		87		88		89		90	
1	1	21	1	22	1	23	1	24	1	25	1	26	1	27	1	28	1	29	1	30
2	2	42	2	44	2	46	2	48	2	50	2	52	2	54	2	56	2	58	3	0
3	4	3	4	6	4	9	4	12	4	15	4	18	4	21	4	24	4	27	4	30
4	5	24	5	28	5	32	5	36	5	40	5	44	5	48	5	52	5	56	6	0
5	6	45	6	50	6	55	7	0	7	5	7	10	7	15	7	20	7	25	7	30
6	8	6	8	12	8	18	8	24	8	30	8	36	8	42	8	48	8	54	9	0
7	9	27	9	34	9	41	9	48	9	55	10	2	10	9	10	16	10	23	10	30
8	10	48	10	56	11	4	11	12	11	20	11	28	11	36	11	44	11	52	12	0
9	12	9	12	18	12	27	12	36	12	45	12	54	13	3	13	12	13	21	13	30
10	13	30	13	40	13	50	14	0	14	10	14	20	14	30	14	40	14	50	15	0
11	14	51	15	2	15	13	15	24	15	35	15	46	15	57	16	8	16	19	16	30
12	16	12	16	24	16	36	16	48	17	0	17	12	17	24	17	36	17	48	18	0
13	17	33	17	46	17	59	18	12	18	25	18	38	18	51	19	4	19	17	19	30
14	18	54	19	8	19	22	19	36	19	50	20	4	20	18	20	33	20	46	21	0
15	20	15	20	30	20	45	21	0	21	15	21	30	21	45	22	0	22	15	22	30
16	21	36	21	52	22	8	22	24	22	40	22	56	23	12	23	28	23	44	24	0
17	22	57	23	14	23	31	23	48	24	5	24	22	24	39	24	56	25	13	25	30
18	24	18	24	36	24	54	25	12	25	30	25	48	26	6	26	24	26	42	27	0
19	25	39	25	58	26	17	26	36	26	55	27	14	27	33	27	52	28	11	28	30
20	27	0	27	20	27	40	28	0	28	20	28	40	29	0	29	20	29	40	30	0
21	28	21	28	42	29	3	29	24	29	45	30	6	30	27	30	48	31	9	31	30
22	29	42	30	4	30	26	30	48	31	10	31	32	31	54	32	16	32	38	33	0
23	31	3	31	26	31	49	32	12	32	35	32	58	33	21	33	44	34	7	34	30
24	32	24	32	48	33	12	33	36	34	0	34	24	34	48	35	12	35	36	36	0
25	33	45	34	10	34	35	35	0	35	25	35	50	36	15	36	40	37	5	37	30
26	35	6	35	32	35	58	36	24	36	50	37	16	37	42	38	8	38	34	39	0
27	36	27	36	54	37	21	37	48	38	15	38	42	39	9	39	36	40	3	40	30
28	37	48	38	16	38	44	39	12	39	40	40	8	40	36	41	4	41	32	42	0
29	39	9	39	38	40	7	40	36	41	5	41	34	42	3	42	32	43	1	43	30
30	40	30	41	0	41	30	42	0	42	30	43	0	43	30	44	0	44	30	45	0
	81		82		83		84		85		86		87		88		89		90	

Di-

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	81		82		83		84		85		86		87		88		89		90	
31	41	51	42	22	42	53	43	24	43	55	44	26	44	57	45	28	45	59	46	30
32	43	12	43	44	44	16	44	48	45	20	45	52	46	24	46	56	47	28	48	0
33	44	33	45	6	45	39	46	12	46	45	47	18	47	51	48	24	48	57	49	30
34	45	54	46	28	47	2	47	36	48	10	48	44	49	18	49	52	50	26	51	0
35	47	15	47	50	48	25	49	0	49	35	50	10	50	45	51	20	51	55	52	30
36	48	36	49	12	49	48	50	24	51	0	51	36	52	12	52	48	53	24	54	0
37	49	57	50	34	51	11	51	48	52	25	53	2	53	39	54	16	54	53	55	30
38	51	18	51	56	52	34	53	12	53	50	54	28	55	6	55	44	56	22	57	0
39	52	39	53	18	53	57	54	36	55	15	55	54	56	33	57	12	57	51	58	30
40	54	0	54	40	55	20	56	0	56	40	57	20	58	0	58	40	59	20	60	0
41	55	21	56	2	56	43	57	24	58	5	58	46	59	27	60	8	60	49	61	30
42	56	52	57	24	58	6	58	48	59	30	60	12	60	54	61	36	62	18	63	0
43	58	3	58	46	59	29	60	12	60	55	61	38	62	21	63	4	63	47	64	30
44	59	24	60	8	60	52	61	36	62	20	63	4	63	48	64	32	65	16	66	0
45	60	45	61	30	62	15	63	0	63	45	64	30	65	15	66	0	66	45	67	30
46	62	6	62	52	63	38	64	24	65	10	65	56	66	42	67	28	68	14	69	0
47	63	27	64	14	65	1	65	48	66	35	67	22	68	9	68	56	69	43	70	30
48	64	48	65	36	66	24	67	12	68	0	68	48	69	36	70	24	71	12	72	0
49	66	9	66	58	67	47	68	36	69	25	70	14	71	3	71	52	72	41	73	30
50	67	30	68	20	69	10	70	0	70	50	71	40	72	30	73	20	74	10	75	0
51	68	51	69	42	70	33	71	24	72	15	73	6	73	57	74	48	75	39	76	30
52	70	12	71	4	71	56	72	48	73	40	74	32	75	24	76	16	77	8	78	0
53	71	33	72	26	73	19	74	12	75	5	75	58	76	51	77	44	78	37	79	30
54	72	54	73	48	74	42	75	36	76	30	77	24	78	18	79	12	80	6	81	0
55	74	15	75	10	76	5	77	0	77	55	78	50	79	45	80	40	81	35	82	30
56	75	36	76	32	77	28	78	24	79	20	80	16	81	12	82	8	83	4	84	0
57	76	57	77	54	78	51	79	48	80	45	81	42	82	39	83	36	84	33	85	30
58	78	18	79	16	80	14	81	12	82	10	83	8	84	6	85	4	86	2	87	0
59	79	39	80	38	81	37	82	36	83	35	84	34	85	33	86	32	87	31	88	30
60	81	0	82	0	83	0	84	0	85	0	86	0	87	0	88	0	89	0	90	0
	81		82		83		84		85		86		87		88		89		90	

A

A Sexagenary Table, serving for Multiplication,

	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	1 31	1 32	1 33	1 34	1 35	1 36	1 37	1 38	1 39	1 40
2	3 2	3 4	3 6	3 8	3 10	3 12	3 14	3 16	3 18	3 20
3	4 33	4 36	4 39	4 42	4 45	4 48	4 51	4 54	4 57	5 0
4	6 4	6 8	6 12	6 16	6 20	6 24	6 28	6 32	6 36	6 40
5	7 35	7 40	7 45	7 50	7 55	8 0	8 5	8 10	8 15	8 20
6	9 6	9 12	9 18	9 24	9 30	9 36	9 42	9 48	9 54	10 0
7	10 37	10 44	10 51	10 58	11 5	11 12	11 19	11 26	11 33	11 40
8	12 8	12 16	12 24	12 32	12 40	12 48	12 56	13 4	13 12	13 20
9	13 39	13 48	13 57	14 6	14 15	14 24	14 33	14 42	14 51	15 0
10	15 10	15 20	15 30	15 40	15 50	16 0	16 10	16 20	16 30	16 40
11	16 41	16 52	17 3	17 14	17 25	17 36	17 47	17 58	18 9	18 20
12	18 12	18 24	18 36	18 48	19 0	19 12	19 24	19 36	19 48	20 0
13	19 43	19 56	20 9	20 22	20 35	20 48	21 1	21 14	21 27	21 40
14	21 14	21 28	21 42	21 56	22 10	22 24	22 38	22 52	23 6	23 20
15	22 45	23 0	23 15	23 30	23 45	24 0	24 15	24 30	24 45	25 0
16	24 16	24 32	24 48	25 4	25 20	25 36	25 52	26 8	26 24	26 40
17	25 47	26 4	26 21	26 38	26 55	27 12	27 29	27 46	28 3	28 20
18	27 18	27 36	27 54	28 12	28 30	28 48	29 6	29 24	29 42	30 0
19	28 49	29 8	29 27	29 46	30 5	30 24	30 43	31 2	31 21	31 40
20	30 20	30 40	31 0	31 20	31 40	32 0	32 20	32 40	33 0	33 20
21	31 51	32 12	32 33	32 54	33 15	33 36	33 57	34 18	34 39	35 0
22	33 22	33 44	34 6	34 28	34 50	35 12	35 34	35 56	36 18	36 40
23	34 53	35 16	35 39	36 2	36 25	36 48	37 11	37 34	37 57	38 20
24	36 24	36 48	37 12	37 36	38 0	38 24	38 48	39 12	39 36	40 0
25	37 55	38 20	38 45	39 10	39 35	40 0	40 25	40 50	41 15	41 40
26	39 26	39 52	40 18	40 44	41 10	41 36	42 2	42 28	42 57	43 20
27	40 57	41 24	41 51	42 18	42 45	43 12	43 39	44 6	44 32	45 0
28	42 28	42 56	43 24	43 52	44 20	44 48	45 16	45 44	46 12	46 40
29	43 59	44 28	44 57	45 26	45 55	46 24	46 53	47 22	47 51	48 20
30	45 30	46 0	46 30	47 0	57 30	48 0	48 30	49 0	49 30	50 0
	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
31	47 1	47 32	48 3	48 34	49 5	49 36	50 17	50 38	51 9	51 40
32	48 32	49 4	49 36	50 8	50 40	51 12	51 44	52 16	52 48	53 20
33	50 3	50 36	51 9	51 42	52 15	52 48	53 21	53 54	54 27	55 0
34	51 34	52 8	52 42	53 16	53 50	54 24	54 58	55 32	56 6	56 40
35	53 5	53 40	54 15	54 50	55 25	56 0	56 35	57 10	57 45	58 50
36	54 36	55 12	55 48	56 24	57 0	57 36	58 12	58 48	59 24	60 0
37	56 7	56 44	57 21	57 58	58 35	59 12	59 49	60 26	61 3	61 40
38	57 38	58 16	58 54	59 32	60 10	60 48	61 26	62 4	62 42	63 20
39	59 9	59 48	60 27	61 6	61 45	62 24	63 3	63 42	64 21	65 0
40	60 40	61 20	62 0	62 40	63 20	64 0	64 40	65 20	66 0	66 40
41	62 11	62 52	63 33	64 14	64 55	65 36	66 17	66 58	67 39	68 20
42	63 42	64 24	65 6	65 48	66 30	67 12	67 54	68 36	69 18	70 0
43	65 13	65 56	66 39	67 22	68 5	68 48	69 31	70 14	70 57	71 40
44	66 44	67 28	68 12	68 56	69 40	70 24	71 8	71 52	72 36	73 20
45	68 15	69 0	69 45	70 30	71 15	72 0	72 45	73 30	74 15	75 0
46	69 46	70 32	71 18	72 4	72 50	73 36	74 22	75 8	75 54	76 40
47	71 17	72 4	72 51	73 38	74 25	75 12	75 59	76 46	77 33	78 20
48	72 48	73 36	74 24	75 12	76 0	76 48	77 36	78 24	79 12	80 0
49	74 19	75 8	75 57	76 46	77 35	78 24	79 13	80 2	80 51	81 40
50	75 50	76 40	77 30	78 20	79 10	80 0	80 50	81 40	82 30	83 20
51	77 21	78 12	79 3	79 54	80 45	81 36	82 27	83 18	84 9	85 0
52	78 52	79 44	80 36	81 28	82 20	83 12	84 4	84 56	85 48	86 40
53	80 23	81 16	82 9	83 2	83 55	84 48	85 41	86 34	87 27	88 20
54	81 54	82 48	83 42	84 36	85 30	86 24	87 18	88 12	89 6	90 0
55	83 25	84 20	85 15	86 10	87 5	88 0	88 55	89 50	90 45	91 40
56	84 56	85 52	86 48	87 44	88 40	89 36	90 32	91 28	92 24	93 20
57	86 27	87 24	88 21	89 18	90 15	91 12	92 9	93 6	94 3	95 0
58	87 58	88 56	89 54	90 52	91 50	92 48	93 46	94 44	95 42	96 40
59	89 29	90 28	91 27	92 26	93 25	94 24	95 23	96 22	97 21	98 20
60	91 0	92 0	93 0	94 0	95 0	96 0	97 0	98 0	99 0	100 0
	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

A Sexagenary Table, serving for Multiplication,

	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
1	1 41	1 42	1 43	1 44	1 45	1 46	1 47	1 48	1 49	1 50
2	3 22	3 24	3 26	3 28	3 30	3 32	3 34	3 36	3 38	3 40
3	5 3	5 6	5 9	5 12	5 15	5 18	5 21	5 24	5 27	5 30
4	6 44	6 48	6 52	6 56	7 0	7 4	7 8	7 12	7 26	7 20
5	8 25	8 30	8 35	8 40	8 45	8 50	8 55	9 0	9 5	9 10
6	10 6	10 12	10 18	10 24	10 30	10 36	10 42	10 48	10 54	11 0
7	11 47	11 54	12 1	12 8	12 15	12 22	12 29	12 36	12 43	12 50
8	13 28	13 36	13 44	13 52	14 0	14 8	14 16	14 24	14 32	14 40
9	15 9	15 18	15 27	15 36	15 45	15 54	16 3	16 12	16 21	16 30
10	16 50	17 0	17 10	17 20	17 30	17 40	17 50	18 0	18 10	18 20
11	18 31	18 42	18 53	19 4	19 15	19 26	19 37	19 48	19 59	20 10
12	20 12	20 24	20 36	20 48	21 0	21 12	21 24	21 36	21 48	22 0
13	21 53	22 6	22 19	22 32	22 45	22 58	23 11	23 24	23 37	23 50
14	23 34	23 48	24 2	24 16	24 30	24 44	24 58	25 12	25 26	25 40
15	25 15	25 30	25 45	26 0	26 15	26 30	26 45	27 0	27 15	27 30
16	26 56	27 12	27 28	27 44	28 0	28 16	28 32	28 48	29 4	29 20
17	28 37	28 54	29 11	29 28	29 45	30 2	30 19	30 36	30 53	31 10
18	30 18	30 36	30 54	31 12	31 30	31 48	32 6	32 24	32 42	33 0
19	31 59	32 18	32 37	32 56	33 15	33 34	33 53	34 12	34 31	34 50
20	33 40	34 0	34 20	34 40	35 0	35 20	35 40	36 0	36 20	36 40
21	35 21	35 42	36 3	36 24	36 45	37 6	37 27	37 48	38 9	38 30
22	37 2	37 24	37 46	38 8	38 30	38 52	39 14	39 36	39 58	40 20
23	38 43	39 6	39 29	39 52	40 15	40 38	41 1	41 24	41 47	42 10
24	40 24	40 48	41 12	41 36	42 0	42 24	42 48	43 12	43 36	44 0
25	42 5	42 30	42 55	43 20	43 45	44 10	44 35	45 0	45 25	45 50
26	43 46	44 12	44 38	45 4	45 30	45 56	46 22	46 48	47 14	47 40
27	45 27	45 54	46 21	46 48	47 15	47 42	48 9	48 36	49 3	49 30
28	47 8	47 36	48 4	48 32	49 0	49 28	49 56	50 24	50 52	51 20
29	48 49	49 18	49 47	50 16	50 45	51 14	51 43	52 12	52 41	53 10
30	50 30	51 0	51 30	52 0	52 30	53 0	53 30	54 0	54 30	55 0
	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110

Di-

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
31	52 11	52 42	53 13	53 44	54 15	54 46	55 17	55 48	56 19	56 50
32	53 52	54 24	54 56	55 28	56 0	56 32	47 4	57 36	58 8	58 40
33	55 33	56 6	56 39	57 12	57 45	58 18	58 51	59 24	59 57	60 30
34	57 14	57 48	58 22	58 56	59 30	60 4	60 38	61 12	61 46	62 20
35	58 55	59 30	60 5	60 40	61 15	61 50	62 25	63 0	63 35	64 10
36	60 36	61 12	61 48	62 24	63 0	63 36	64 12	64 48	65 24	66 0
37	62 17	62 54	63 31	64 8	64 45	65 22	65 59	66 36	67 13	67 50
38	63 58	64 36	65 14	65 52	66 30	67 8	67 46	68 24	69 2	69 40
39	65 39	66 18	66 57	67 36	68 15	68 54	69 33	70 12	70 51	71 30
40	67 20	68 0	68 40	69 20	70 0	70 40	71 20	72 0	72 40	73 20
41	69 1	69 42	70 23	71 4	71 45	72 26	73 7	73 48	74 29	75 10
42	70 42	71 24	72 6	72 48	73 30	74 12	74 54	75 36	76 18	77 0
43	72 23	73 6	73 49	74 32	75 15	75 58	76 41	77 24	78 7	78 50
44	74 4	74 48	75 32	76 16	77 0	77 44	78 28	79 12	79 56	80 40
45	75 45	76 30	77 15	78 0	78 45	79 30	80 15	81 0	81 45	82 30
46	77 26	78 12	78 58	79 44	80 30	81 16	82 2	82 48	83 34	84 20
47	79 7	79 54	80 41	81 28	82 15	83 2	83 49	84 36	85 23	86 10
48	80 48	81 36	82 24	83 12	84 0	84 48	85 36	86 24	87 12	88 0
49	82 29	83 18	84 7	84 56	85 45	86 34	87 23	88 12	89 1	89 50
50	84 10	85 0	85 50	86 40	87 30	88 20	89 10	90 0	90 50	91 40
51	85 51	86 42	87 33	88 24	89 15	90 6	90 57	91 48	92 39	93 30
52	87 32	88 24	89 16	90 8	91 0	91 52	92 44	93 36	94 28	95 20
53	89 13	90 6	90 59	91 52	92 45	93 38	94 31	95 24	96 17	97 10
54	90 54	91 48	92 42	93 36	94 30	95 24	96 18	97 12	98 6	99 0
55	92 35	93 30	94 25	95 20	96 15	97 10	98 5	99 0	99 55	100 50
56	94 16	95 12	96 8	97 4	98 0	98 56	99 52	100 48	101 44	102 40
57	95 57	96 54	97 51	98 48	99 45	100 42	101 39	102 36	103 33	104 30
58	97 38	98 36	99 34	100 32	100 30	102 28	103 26	104 24	105 22	106 20
59	99 19	100 18	101 17	102 16	103 15	104 14	105 13	106 12	107 11	108 10
60	101 1	102 0	103 0	104 0	105 0	106 0	107 0	108 0	109 0	110 0
	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110

A Sexagenary Table, serving for Multiplication,

	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
1	1 51	1 52	1 53	1 54	1 55	1 56	1 57	1 58	1 59	2 0
2	3 42	3 44	3 46	3 48	3 50	3 52	3 54	3 56	3 58	4 0
3	5 33	5 36	5 39	5 42	5 45	5 48	5 51	5 54	5 57	6 0
4	7 24	7 28	7 32	7 36	7 40	7 44	7 48	7 52	7 56	8 0
5	9 15	9 20	9 25	9 30	9 35	9 40	9 45	9 50	9 55	10 0
6	11 6	11 12	11 18	11 24	11 30	11 36	11 42	11 48	11 54	12 0
7	12 57	13 4	13 11	13 18	13 25	13 32	13 39	13 46	13 53	14 0
8	14 48	14 56	15 4	15 12	15 20	15 28	15 36	15 44	15 52	16 0
9	16 39	16 48	16 57	17 6	17 15	17 24	17 33	17 42	17 51	18 0
10	18 30	18 40	18 50	19 0	19 10	19 20	19 30	19 20	19 50	20 0
11	20 21	20 32	20 43	20 54	21 5	21 16	21 27	21 38	21 59	22 0
12	22 12	22 24	22 36	22 48	23 0	23 12	23 24	23 36	23 48	24 0
13	24 3	24 16	24 29	24 42	24 55	25 8	25 21	25 34	25 47	26 0
14	25 54	26 8	26 22	26 36	26 50	27 4	27 18	27 32	27 46	28 0
15	27 45	28 0	28 15	28 30	28 45	29 0	29 15	29 30	29 45	30 0
16	29 36	29 52	30 8	30 24	30 40	30 56	31 12	31 28	31 44	32 0
17	31 27	31 44	32 1	32 18	32 35	32 52	33 9	33 26	33 43	34 0
18	33 18	33 36	33 54	34 12	34 30	34 48	35 6	35 24	35 42	36 0
19	35 9	35 28	35 47	36 6	36 25	36 44	37 3	37 22	37 41	38 0
20	37 0	37 20	37 40	38 0	38 20	38 40	39 0	39 20	39 40	40 0
21	38 51	39 12	39 33	39 54	40 15	40 36	40 57	41 18	41 39	42 0
22	40 42	41 4	41 26	41 48	42 10	42 32	42 54	43 16	43 38	44 0
23	42 33	42 56	43 19	43 42	44 5	44 28	44 51	45 14	45 37	46 0
24	44 24	44 48	45 12	45 36	46 0	46 24	46 48	47 12	47 36	48 0
25	46 15	46 40	47 5	47 30	47 55	48 20	48 45	49 10	49 35	50 0
26	48 6	48 32	48 58	49 24	49 50	50 16	50 42	51 8	51 34	52 0
27	49 57	50 24	50 51	51 18	51 45	52 12	52 39	53 6	53 33	54 0
28	51 48	52 16	52 44	53 12	53 40	54 8	54 36	55 4	55 32	56 0
29	53 39	54 8	54 37	55 6	55 35	56 4	56 33	57 2	57 31	58 0
30	55 30	56 0	56 30	57 0	57 30	58 0	58 30	59 0	59 30	60 0
	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
31	57 21	57 52	58 23	58 54	59 25	59 56	60 27	60 58	61 29	62 0
32	59 12	59 44	60 16	60 48	61 20	61 52	62 24	62 56	63 28	64 0
33	61 3	61 36	62 9	62 42	63 15	63 48	64 21	64 54	65 27	66 0
34	62 54	63 28	64 2	64 36	65 10	65 44	66 18	66 52	67 26	68 0
35	64 45	65 20	65 55	66 30	67 5	67 40	68 15	68 50	69 25	70 0
36	66 36	67 12	67 48	68 24	69 0	69 36	70 12	70 48	71 24	72 0
37	68 27	69 4	69 41	70 18	70 55	71 32	72 9	72 46	73 23	74 0
38	70 18	70 56	71 34	72 12	72 50	73 28	74 6	74 44	75 22	76 0
39	72 9	72 48	73 27	74 6	74 45	75 24	76 3	76 42	77 21	78 0
40	74 0	74 40	75 20	76 0	76 40	77 20	78 0	78 40	79 20	80 0
41	75 51	76 32	77 13	77 54	78 35	79 16	79 57	80 38	81 19	82 0
42	77 42	78 24	79 6	79 48	80 30	81 12	81 54	82 36	83 18	84 0
43	79 33	80 16	80 59	81 42	82 25	83 8	83 51	84 34	85 17	86 0
44	81 24	82 8	82 52	83 36	84 20	85 4	86 48	86 32	87 16	88 0
45	83 15	84 0	84 45	85 30	86 15	87 0	87 45	88 30	89 15	90 0
46	85 6	85 52	86 38	87 24	88 10	88 56	89 42	90 28	91 14	92 0
47	86 57	87 44	88 31	89 18	90 5	90 52	91 39	92 26	93 13	94 0
48	88 48	89 36	90 24	91 12	92 0	92 48	93 36	94 24	95 12	96 0
49	90 39	91 28	92 17	93 6	93 55	94 44	95 33	96 22	97 11	98 0
50	92 30	93 20	94 10	95 0	95 50	96 40	97 30	98 20	99 10	100 0
51	94 21	95 12	96 3	96 54	97 45	98 36	99 27	100 18	101 9	102 0
52	96 12	97 4	97 56	98 48	99 40	100 32	101 24	102 16	103 8	104 0
53	98 3	98 56	99 49	100 42	101 35	102 28	103 21	104 14	105 7	106 0
54	99 54	100 48	101 42	102 36	103 30	104 24	105 18	106 12	107 6	108 0
55	101 45	102 40	103 35	104 30	105 25	106 20	107 15	108 10	109 5	110 0
56	103 36	104 32	105 28	106 24	107 20	108 16	109 12	110 8	111 4	112 0
57	105 27	106 24	107 21	108 18	109 15	110 12	111 9	112 6	113 3	114 0
58	107 18	108 16	109 14	110 12	111 10	112 8	113 6	114 4	115 2	116 0
59	109 9	110 8	111 7	112 6	113 5	114 4	115 3	116 2	117 1	118 0
60	111 0	112 0	113 0	114 0	115 0	116 0	117 0	118 0	119 0	120 0
	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120

A Sexagenary Table, serving for Multiplication,

	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
1	2 1	2 2	2 3	2 4	2 5	2 6	2 7	2 8	2 9	2 10
2	4 2	4 4	4 6	4 8	4 10	4 12	4 14	4 16	4 18	4 20
3	6 3	6 6	6 9	6 12	6 15	6 18	6 21	6 24	6 27	9 30
4	8 4	8 8	8 12	8 16	8 20	8 24	8 28	8 32	8 36	8 40
5	10 5	10 10	10 15	10 20	10 25	10 30	10 35	10 40	10 45	10 50
6	12 6	12 12	12 18	12 24	12 30	12 36	12 42	12 48	12 54	13 0
7	14 7	14 14	14 21	14 28	14 35	14 42	14 49	14 56	15 3	15 10
8	16 8	16 16	16 24	16 32	16 40	16 48	16 56	17 4	17 12	17 20
9	18 9	18 18	18 27	18 36	18 45	18 54	19 3	19 12	19 21	19 30
10	20 10	20 20	20 30	20 40	20 50	21 0	21 10	21 20	21 30	21 40
11	22 11	22 22	22 33	22 44	22 55	23 6	23 17	23 28	23 39	23 50
12	24 12	24 24	24 36	24 48	25 0	25 12	25 24	25 36	25 48	26 0
13	28 13	26 26	26 39	26 52	27 5	27 18	27 31	27 44	27 57	28 10
14	26 14	28 28	28 42	28 56	29 10	29 24	29 38	29 52	30 6	30 20
15	30 15	30 30	30 45	31 0	31 15	31 30	31 45	32 0	32 15	32 30
16	32 16	32 32	32 48	33 4	33 20	33 36	33 52	34 8	34 24	34 40
17	34 17	34 34	34 51	35 8	35 25	35 42	35 59	36 16	36 33	36 50
18	36 18	36 36	36 54	37 12	37 30	37 48	38 6	38 24	38 42	39 0
19	38 19	38 38	48 57	39 16	39 35	39 54	40 13	40 32	40 51	41 10
20	40 20	40 40	41 0	41 20	41 40	42 0	42 20	42 40	43 0	43 20
21	42 21	42 42	43 3	43 24	43 45	44 6	44 27	44 48	45 9	45 30
22	44 22	44 44	45 6	45 28	45 50	46 12	46 34	46 56	47 18	47 40
23	46 23	46 46	47 9	47 32	47 55	48 18	48 41	49 4	49 27	49 50
24	48 24	48 48	49 12	49 36	50 0	50 24	50 48	51 12	51 36	52 0
25	50 25	50 50	51 15	51 40	52 5	52 30	52 55	53 20	53 45	54 10
26	52 26	52 52	53 18	53 44	54 10	54 36	55 2	55 28	55 54	56 20
27	54 27	54 54	55 21	55 48	56 15	56 42	57 9	57 36	58 3	58 30
28	56 28	56 56	57 24	57 52	58 20	58 48	59 16	39 44	60 12	60 40
29	58 29	58 58	59 27	59 56	60 25	60 54	61 23	61 52	62 21	62 50
30	60 30	61 0	61 30	62 0	62 30	63 0	63 30	64 0	64 30	65 0
	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130

Di-

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
31	62 31	63 2	63 33	64 4	64 35	65 6	65 37	66 8	66 39	67 10
32	64 32	65 4	65 36	66 8	66 40	67 12	67 44	68 16	68 48	69 20
33	66 33	67 6	67 39	68 12	68 45	69 18	69 51	70 24	70 57	71 30
34	68 34	69 8	69 42	70 16	70 50	71 24	71 58	72 32	73 6	73 40
35	70 35	71 10	71 45	72 20	72 55	73 30	74 5	74 40	75 15	75 50
36	72 36	73 12	73 48	74 24	75 0	75 36	76 12	76 48	77 24	78 0
37	74 37	75 14	75 51	76 28	77 5	77 42	78 19	78 56	79 33	80 10
38	76 38	77 16	77 54	78 32	79 10	79 48	80 26	81 4	81 42	82 20
39	78 39	79 18	79 57	80 36	81 15	81 54	82 33	83 12	83 51	84 30
40	80 40	81 20	82 0	82 40	83 20	84 0	84 40	85 20	86 0	86 40
41	82 41	83 22	84 3	84 44	85 25	86 6	86 47	87 28	88 9	88 50
42	84 42	85 24	86 6	86 48	87 30	88 12	88 54	89 36	90 18	91 0
43	86 43	87 26	88 9	88 52	89 35	90 18	91 1	91 44	92 27	93 10
44	88 44	89 28	90 12	90 56	91 40	92 24	93 8	93 52	94 36	95 20
45	90 45	91 30	92 15	93 0	93 45	94 30	95 15	96 0	96 45	97 30
46	92 46	93 32	94 18	95 4	95 50	96 36	97 22	98 8	98 54	99 40
47	94 47	95 34	96 21	97 8	97 55	98 42	99 29	100 16	101 3	101 50
48	96 48	97 36	98 24	99 12	100 0	100 48	101 36	102 24	103 12	104 0
49	98 49	99 38	100 27	101 16	102 5	102 54	103 43	104 32	105 21	106 10
50	100 50	101 40	102 30	103 20	104 10	105 0	105 50	106 40	107 30	108 20
51	102 51	103 42	104 33	105 24	106 15	107 6	107 57	108 48	209 39	110 30
52	104 52	105 44	106 36	107 28	108 20	109 12	110 4	110 56	111 48	112 40
53	106 53	107 46	108 39	109 32	110 25	111 18	112 11	113 4	113 57	114 50
54	108 54	109 48	110 42	111 36	112 30	113 24	114 18	115 12	116 6	117 0
55	110 55	111 50	112 45	113 40	114 35	115 30	116 25	117 20	118 15	119 10
56	112 56	113 52	114 48	115 44	116 40	117 36	118 32	119 28	120 24	121 20
57	114 57	115 54	116 51	117 48	118 45	119 42	120 39	121 36	122 33	123 30
58	116 58	117 56	118 54	119 52	120 50	121 48	122 46	123 44	124 42	125 40
59	118 59	119 58	120 57	121 56	122 55	123 54	124 53	125 52	126 51	127 50
60	121 0	122 0	123 0	124 0	125 0	126 0	127 0	128 0	129 0	130 0
	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130

A

A Sexagenary Table, serving for Multiplication,

	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
1	2 11	2 12	2 13	2 14	2 15	2 16	2 17	2 18	2 19	2 20
2	4 22	4 24	4 26	4 28	4 30	4 32	4 34	4 36	4 38	4 40
3	6 33	6 36	6 39	6 42	6 45	6 48	6 51	6 54	6 57	7 0
4	8 44	8 48	8 52	8 56	9 0	9 4	9 8	9 12	9 16	9 20
5	10 55	11 0	11 5	11 10	11 15	11 20	11 25	11 30	11 35	11 40
6	13 6	13 12	13 18	13 24	13 30	13 36	13 42	13 48	13 54	14 0
7	15 17	15 24	15 31	15 38	15 45	15 52	15 59	16 6	16 13	16 20
8	17 28	17 36	17 44	17 52	18 0	18 8	18 16	18 24	18 32	18 40
9	19 39	19 48	19 57	20 6	20 15	20 24	20 33	20 42	20 51	21 0
10	21 50	22 0	22 10	22 20	22 30	22 40	22 50	23 0	23 10	23 20
11	24 1	24 12	24 23	24 34	24 45	24 56	25 7	25 18	25 29	25 40
12	26 12	26 24	26 36	26 48	27 0	27 12	27 24	27 36	27 48	28 0
13	28 23	28 36	28 49	29 2	29 15	29 28	29 41	29 54	30 7	30 20
14	30 34	30 48	31 2	31 16	31 30	31 44	31 58	32 12	32 26	32 40
15	32 45	33 0	33 15	33 30	33 45	34 0	34 15	34 30	34 45	35 0
16	34 56	35 12	35 28	35 44	36 0	36 16	36 32	36 48	37 4	37 20
17	37 7	37 24	37 41	37 58	38 15	38 32	38 49	39 6	39 23	36 40
18	39 18	39 36	39 54	40 12	40 30	40 48	41 6	41 24	41 42	42 0
19	41 29	41 48	42 7	42 26	42 45	43 4	43 23	43 42	44 1	44 20
20	43 40	44 0	44 20	44 40	45 0	45 20	45 40	46 0	46 20	46 40
21	45 51	46 12	46 33	46 54	47 15	47 36	47 57	48 18	48 39	49 0
22	48 2	48 24	48 46	49 8	49 30	49 52	50 14	50 36	50 58	51 20
23	50 13	50 36	50 59	51 22	51 45	52 8	52 31	52 54	53 17	53 40
24	52 24	52 48	53 12	53 36	54 0	54 24	54 48	55 12	55 36	56 0
25	54 35	55 0	55 25	55 50	56 15	56 40	57 5	57 30	57 55	58 20
26	56 46	57 12	57 38	58 4	58 30	58 56	59 22	59 48	60 14	60 40
27	58 57	59 24	59 51	60 18	60 45	61 12	61 39	62 6	62 33	63 0
28	61 8	61 36	62 4	62 32	63 0	63 28	63 56	64 24	64 52	65 20
29	63 19	63 48	64 17	64 46	65 15	65 44	66 13	66 42	67 11	67 40
30	65 30	66 0	66 30	67 0	67 30	68 0	68 30	69 0	69 30	70 0
	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140

Di-

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
31	67 41	68 12	68 43	69 14	69 45	70 16	70 47	71 18	71 49	72 20
32	69 52	70 24	70 56	71 28	72 0	72 32	73 4	73 36	74 8	74 40
33	72 3	72 36	73 9	73 42	74 15	74 48	75 21	75 54	76 27	77 0
34	74 14	74 48	75 22	75 56	76 30	77 4	77 38	78 12	78 46	79 20
35	76 25	77 0	77 35	78 10	78 45	79 20	79 55	80 30	81 5	81 40
36	78 36	79 12	79 48	80 24	81 0	81 36	82 12	82 48	83 24	84 0
37	80 47	81 24	82 1	82 38	83 15	83 52	84 29	85 6	85 43	86 20
38	82 58	83 36	84 14	84 52	85 30	86 8	86 46	87 24	88 2	88 40
39	85 9	85 48	16 27	87 6	87 45	88 24	89 3	89 42	90 21	91 0
40	87 20	88 0	88 40	89 20	90 0	90 40	91 20	92 0	92 40	93 20
41	89 31	90 12	90 53	91 34	92 15	92 56	93 37	94 18	94 59	95 40
42	91 42	92 24	93 6	93 48	94 30	95 12	95 54	96 36	97 18	98 0
43	93 53	94 36	95 19	96 2	96 45	97 28	98 11	98 54	99 37	100 20
44	96 4	96 48	97 32	98 16	99 0	99 44	100 28	101 12	101 56	102 40
45	98 15	99 0	99 45	101 30	101 15	102 0	102 45	103 30	104 15	105 0
46	100 26	101 12	101 58	102 44	103 30	104 16	105 2	105 48	106 34	107 20
47	102 37	103 24	104 11	104 58	105 45	106 32	107 19	108 6	108 53	109 40
48	104 48	105 36	106 24	107 12	108 0	108 48	109 36	110 24	111 12	112 0
49	106 59	107 48	108 37	109 26	110 15	111 4	111 53	112 42	113 31	114 20
50	109 10	110 0	110 50	111 40	112 30	113 20	114 10	115 0	115 50	116 40
51	111 21	112 12	113 3	113 54	114 45	115 36	116 27	117 18	118 9	119 0
52	113 32	114 24	115 16	116 8	117 0	117 52	118 44	119 36	120 28	121 20
53	115 43	116 36	117 29	118 22	119 15	120 8	121 1	121 54	122 47	123 40
54	117 54	118 48	119 42	120 36	121 30	122 24	123 18	124 12	125 6	126 0
55	120 5	121 0	121 55	122 50	123 45	124 40	125 35	126 0	127 25	128 20
56	122 16	123 12	124 8	125 4	126 0	126 56	127 52	128 48	129 44	130 40
57	124 27	125 24	126 21	127 18	128 15	129 12	130 9	131 6	132 3	133 0
58	126 38	127 36	128 34	129 32	130 30	131 28	132 26	133 24	134 22	135 20
59	128 49	129 48	130 47	131 46	132 45	133 44	134 43	135 42	136 41	137 40
60	131 0	132 0	133 0	134 0	135 0	136 0	137 0	138 0	139 0	140 0
	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140

A

A Sexagenary Table, serving for Multiplication,

	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
1	2 22	2 22	2 23	2 24	2 25	2 26	2 27	2 28	2 29	2 30
2	4 42	4 44	4 46	4 48	4 50	4 52	4 54	4 56	4 58	5 0
3	7 3	7 6	7 9	7 12	7 15	7 18	7 21	7 24	7 27	7 30
4	9 24	9 28	9 32	9 36	9 40	9 44	9 48	9 52	9 56	10 0
5	11 45	11 50	11 55	12 0	12 5	12 10	12 15	12 20	12 25	12 30
6	14 6	14 12	14 18	14 24	14 30	14 36	14 42	14 48	14 54	15 0
7	16 27	16 34	16 41	16 48	16 55	17 2	17 9	17 16	17 23	17 30
8	18 48	18 56	19 4	19 12	19 20	19 28	19 36	19 44	19 52	20 0
9	21 9	21 18	21 27	21 36	21 45	21 54	22 3	22 12	22 21	22 30
10	23 30	23 40	23 50	24 0	24 10	24 20	24 30	24 40	24 50	25 0
11	25 51	26 2	26 13	26 24	26 35	26 46	26 57	27 8	27 19	27 30
12	28 12	28 24	28 36	28 48	29 0	29 12	29 24	29 36	29 48	30 0
13	30 33	30 46	30 59	31 12	31 25	31 38	31 51	32 4	32 17	32 30
14	32 54	33 8	33 22	33 36	33 50	34 4	34 18	34 32	34 46	35 0
15	35 15	35 30	35 45	36 0	36 15	36 30	36 45	37 0	37 15	37 30
16	37 36	37 52	38 8	38 24	38 40	38 56	39 12	39 28	39 44	40 0
17	39 57	40 14	40 31	40 48	41 5	41 22	41 39	41 56	42 13	42 30
18	42 18	42 36	42 54	43 12	43 30	43 48	44 6	44 24	44 42	45 0
19	44 39	44 58	45 17	45 36	45 55	46 14	46 33	46 52	47 11	47 30
20	47 0	47 20	47 40	48 0	48 20	48 40	49 0	49 20	49 40	50 0
21	49 21	49 42	50 3	50 24	50 45	51 6	51 27	51 48	52 9	52 30
22	51 42	52 4	52 26	52 48	53 10	53 32	53 54	54 16	54 38	55 0
23	54 3	54 26	54 49	55 12	55 35	55 58	56 21	56 44	57 7	57 30
24	56 24	56 48	57 12	57 36	58 0	58 24	58 48	59 12	59 36	60 0
25	58 45	59 10	59 35	60 0	60 25	60 50	61 15	61 40	62 5	62 30
26	61 6	61 32	61 58	62 24	62 50	63 16	63 42	64 8	64 34	65 0
27	63 27	63 54	64 21	64 48	65 15	65 42	66 9	66 36	67 3	67 30
28	65 48	66 16	66 44	67 12	67 40	68 8	68 36	69 4	69 32	70 0
29	68 9	68 38	69 7	69 36	70 5	70 34	71 3	71 32	72 1	72 30
30	70 30	71 0	71 30	72 0	72 30	73 0	73 30	74 0	74 30	75 0
	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
31	72 51	73 22	73 53	74 24	74 55	75 26	75 57	76 28	76 59	77 30
32	75 12	75 44	76 16	76 48	77 20	77 52	78 24	78 56	79 28	79 0
33	77 33	78 6	78 39	79 12	79 45	80 18	80 51	81 24	81 57	82 30
34	79 54	80 28	81 2	81 36	82 10	82 44	83 18	83 52	84 26	85 0
35	82 15	82 50	83 25	84 0	84 35	85 10	85 45	86 20	86 55	87 30
36	84 36	85 12	85 48	86 24	87 0	87 36	88 12	88 48	89 24	90 0
37	86 57	87 34	88 11	88 48	89 25	90 2	90 39	91 16	91 53	92 30
38	89 18	89 56	90 34	91 12	91 50	92 28	93 6	93 44	94 22	95 0
39	91 39	92 18	92 57	93 36	94 15	94 54	95 33	96 12	96 51	97 30
40	94 0	94 40	95 20	96 0	96 40	97 20	98 0	98 40	99 20	100 0
41	96 21	97 2	97 43	98 24	99 5	99 46	100 27	101 8	101 49	102 30
42	98 42	99 24	100 6	100 48	101 30	102 12	102 54	103 36	104 18	105 0
43	101 3	101 46	102 29	103 12	103 55	104 38	105 21	106 4	106 47	107 30
44	103 24	104 8	104 52	105 36	106 20	107 4	107 48	108 32	109 16	110 0
45	105 45	106 30	107 15	180 0	180 45	109 30	110 15	111 0	111 45	112 30
46	108 6	108 52	109 38	110 24	111 10	111 56	112 42	113 28	114 14	115 0
47	110 27	111 14	112 1	112 48	113 35	114 22	115 9	115 56	116 43	117 30
48	112 48	113 36	114 24	115 12	116 0	116 48	117 36	118 24	119 12	120 0
49	115 9	115 58	116 47	117 36	118 25	119 14	120 3	120 52	121 41	122 30
50	117 30	118 20	119 10	120 0	120 50	121 40	122 30	123 20	124 10	125 0
51	119 51	120 42	121 33	122 24	123 15	124 6	124 57	125 48	126 39	127 30
52	122 12	123 4	123 56	124 48	125 40	126 32	127 24	128 16	129 8	130 0
53	124 33	125 26	126 19	127 12	128 5	128 58	129 51	130 44	131 37	132 30
54	126 54	127 48	128 42	129 36	130 30	131 24	132 18	133 12	134 6	135 0
55	129 15	130 10	131 5	132 0	132 55	133 50	134 45	135 40	136 35	137 30
56	131 36	132 32	133 28	134 24	135 20	136 16	137 12	138 8	139 4	140 0
57	133 57	134 54	135 51	136 48	137 45	138 42	139 39	140 36	141 33	142 30
58	136 18	137 16	138 14	139 12	140 10	141 8	142 6	143 4	144 2	145 0
59	138 39	139 38	140 37	141 36	142 35	143 34	144 33	145 32	146 31	147 30
60	141 0	142 0	143 0	144 0	145 0	146 0	147 0	148 0	149 0	150 0
	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150

A Sexagenary Table, serving for Multiplication,

	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
1	2 31	2 32	2 33	2 34	2 35	2 36	2 37	2 38	2 39	2 40
2	5 2	5 4	5 6	5 8	5 10	5 12	5 14	5 16	5 18	5 20
3	7 33	7 36	7 39	7 42	7 45	7 48	7 51	7 54	7 57	8 0
4	10 4	10 8	10 12	10 16	10 20	10 24	10 28	10 32	10 36	10 40
5	12 35	12 40	12 45	12 50	12 55	13 0	13 5	13 20	13 15	13 20
6	15 6	15 12	15 18	15 24	15 30	15 36	15 42	15 48	15 54	16 0
7	17 37	17 44	17 51	17 58	18 5	18 12	18 19	18 26	18 33	18 40
8	20 9	20 16	20 24	20 32	20 40	20 48	20 56	21 4	21 12	21 20
9	22 39	22 48	22 57	23 6	23 15	23 24	23 33	23 42	23 51	24 0
10	25 10	25 20	25 30	25 40	25 50	26 0	26 10	26 20	26 30	26 40
11	27 41	27 52	28 3	28 14	28 25	28 36	28 47	28 58	29 9	29 20
12	30 12	30 24	30 36	30 48	31 0	31 12	31 24	31 36	31 48	32 0
13	32 43	32 56	33 9	33 22	33 35	33 48	34 1	34 14	34 27	34 40
14	35 14	35 28	35 42	35 56	36 10	36 24	36 38	36 52	37 6	37 20
15	37 45	37 0	38 15	38 30	38 45	39 0	39 15	39 30	39 45	40 0
16	40 16	40 32	40 48	41 4	41 20	41 36	41 52	42 8	42 24	42 40
17	42 47	43 4	43 21	43 38	43 55	44 12	44 29	44 46	45 3	45 20
18	45 18	45 36	45 54	46 12	46 30	46 48	47 6	47 24	47 42	48 0
19	47 49	48 8	48 27	48 46	49 5	49 24	49 43	50 2	50 21	50 40
20	50 20	50 40	51 0	51 20	51 40	52 0	52 20	52 40	53 0	53 20
21	52 51	53 12	53 33	53 54	54 15	54 36	54 57	55 18	55 39	56 0
22	55 22	55 44	56 6	56 28	56 50	57 12	57 34	57 56	58 18	58 40
23	57 53	58 16	58 39	59 2	59 25	59 48	60 11	60 34	60 57	61 20
24	60 24	60 48	61 12	61 36	62 0	62 24	62 48	63 12	63 36	64 0
25	62 55	63 20	63 45	64 10	64 35	65 0	65 25	65 50	66 15	66 40
26	65 26	65 52	66 18	66 44	67 10	67 36	68 2	68 28	68 54	69 20
27	67 57	68 24	68 51	69 18	69 45	70 12	70 39	71 6	71 33	72 0
28	70 28	70 56	71 24	71 52	72 20	72 48	73 16	73 44	74 12	74 40
29	72 59	73 28	73 57	74 26	74 55	75 24	75 53	76 22	76 51	77 20
30	75 30	76 0	76 30	77 0	77 30	78 0	78 30	79 0	79 0	78 0
	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
31	78 1	78 32	79 3	79 34	80 5	80 36	81 7	81 38	82 9	82 40
32	80 32	81 4	81 36	82 8	82 40	83 12	83 44	84 16	84 48	85 20
33	83 3	83 36	84 9	84 42	85 15	85 48	86 21	86 54	87 27	88 0
34	85 34	86 8	86 42	87 16	87 50	88 24	88 58	89 32	90 6	90 40
35	88 5	88 40	89 15	89 50	90 25	91 0	91 35	92 10	92 45	93 20
36	90 36	91 12	91 48	92 24	93 0	93 36	94 12	94 48	95 24	96 0
37	93 7	93 44	94 21	94 58	95 35	96 12	96 49	97 26	98 3	98 40
38	95 38	96 16	96 54	97 32	98 10	98 48	99 26	100 4	100 42	101 20
39	98 9	98 48	99 27	100 6	100 45	101 24	102 3	102 42	103 21	104 0
40	100 40	101 20	102 0	102 40	103 20	104 0	104 40	105 20	106 0	106 40
41	103 11	103 52	104 33	105 14	105 55	106 36	107 17	107 58	108 39	109 20
42	105 42	106 24	107 6	108 48	108 30	109 12	109 54	110 36	111 18	112 0
43	108 13	108 56	109 39	110 22	111 5	111 48	112 31	113 14	113 57	114 40
44	110 44	111 28	112 12	112 56	113 40	114 24	115 8	115 52	116 36	117 20
45	113 15	114 0	114 45	115 30	116 15	117 0	117 45	118 30	119 15	120 0
46	115 46	116 32	117 18	117 4	118 50	119 36	120 22	121 8	122 54	122 40
47	118 17	119 4	119 51	120 38	121 25	122 12	123 59	124 46	125 33	125 20
48	120 48	121 36	122 24	123 12	124 0	124 48	125 36	126 24	127 12	128 0
49	123 19	124 8	124 57	125 46	126 35	127 24	128 13	129 2	129 51	130 40
50	125 50	126 40	127 30	128 20	129 10	130 0	130 50	131 40	132 30	133 20
51	128 21	129 12	130 3	130 54	131 45	132 36	133 27	134 18	135 9	136 0
52	130 52	131 44	132 36	133 28	134 20	135 12	136 4	136 56	137 48	138 40
53	133 23	134 16	135 9	136 2	136 55	137 48	138 41	139 34	140 27	141 20
54	135 54	136 48	137 42	138 36	139 30	140 24	141 18	142 22	143 6	144 0
55	138 25	139 20	140 15	141 10	142 5	143 0	143 55	144 50	145 45	146 40
56	140 56	141 52	142 48	143 44	144 40	145 36	146 32	147 28	148 24	149 20
57	143 27	144 24	145 21	146 18	147 15	148 12	149 9	150 6	151 3	152 0
58	145 58	146 56	147 54	148 52	149 50	150 48	151 46	152 44	153 42	154 40
59	148 29	149 28	150 27	151 26	152 25	153 24	154 23	155 22	156 21	157 20
60	151 0	152 0	153 0	154 0	155 0	156 0	157 0	158 0	159 0	160 0
	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160

A Sexagenary Table, ſerving for Multiplication,

	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
1	2 41	2 42	2 43	2 44	2 45	2 46	2 47	2 48	2 49	2 50
2	5 22	5 24	5 26	5 18	5 30	5 32	5 34	5 36	5 38	5 40
3	8 3	8 6	8 9	8 12	8 15	8 18	8 21	8 24	8 27	8 30
4	10 44	10 48	10 52	10 56	11 0	11 4	11 8	11 12	11 16	11 20
5	13 25	13 30	13 35	13 40	13 45	13 50	13 55	14 0	14 5	14 10
6	16 6	16 12	16 18	16 24	16 30	16 36	16 42	16 48	16 54	17 0
7	18 47	18 54	19 1	19 8	19 15	19 22	19 29	19 36	19 43	19 50
8	21 28	21 36	21 44	21 52	22 0	22 8	22 16	22 24	22 32	22 40
9	24 9	24 18	24 27	24 36	24 45	24 54	25 3	25 12	25 21	25 20
10	26 50	27 0	27 10	27 20	27 30	27 40	27 50	28 0	28 10	28 30
11	29 31	29 42	29 53	30 4	30 15	30 26	30 37	30 48	30 59	31 10
12	32 12	32 24	32 36	32 48	33 0	33 12	33 24	33 36	33 48	34 0
13	34 53	35 6	35 19	35 32	35 45	35 58	36 11	36 24	36 37	36 50
14	37 34	37 48	38 2	38 16	38 30	38 44	38 58	39 12	39 26	39 40
15	40 15	40 30	40 45	41 0	41 15	41 30	41 45	42 0	42 15	42 30
16	42 56	43 12	43 28	43 44	44 0	44 16	44 32	44 48	45 4	45 20
17	45 37	45 54	46 11	46 28	46 45	47 2	47 19	47 36	47 53	48 10
18	48 18	48 36	48 54	49 12	49 30	49 48	50 6	50 24	50 42	51 0
19	50 59	51 18	51 37	51 56	52 15	52 34	52 53	53 12	53 31	53 50
20	53 40	54 0	54 20	54 40	55 0	55 20	55 40	56 0	56 20	56 40
21	56 21	56 42	57 3	57 24	57 45	58 6	58 27	58 48	59 9	59 30
22	59 2	59 24	59 46	60 8	60 30	60 52	61 14	61 36	61 58	62 20
23	61 43	62 6	62 29	62 52	63 15	63 38	64 1	64 24	64 47	65 10
24	64 24	64 48	65 12	65 36	66 0	66 24	66 48	67 12	67 36	68 0
25	67 5	67 30	67 55	68 20	68 45	69 10	69 35	70 0	70 25	70 50
26	69 46	70 12	70 38	71 4	71 31	71 56	72 22	72 48	73 14	73 40
27	72 27	72 54	73 21	73 48	74 15	74 42	75 9	75 36	76 3	76 30
28	75 8	75 36	76 4	76 32	77 0	77 28	77 56	78 24	78 52	79 20
29	77 49	78 18	78 47	79 16	79 45	80 14	80 43	81 12	81 41	82 10
30	80 30	81 0	81 30	82 0	82 30	83 0	83 30	84 0	84 30	85 0
	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170

Di-

Diviſion, and finding the Part Proportional.

	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
31	83 11	83 42	84 13	84 44	85 15	85 46	86 17	86 48	87 19	87 50
32	85 52	86 24	86 56	87 28	88 0	88 32	89 4	89 36	90 8	90 40
33	88 33	89 6	89 39	90 12	90 45	91 18	91 51	92 24	92 57	93 30
34	91 14	91 48	92 22	92 56	93 30	94 4	94 38	95 12	95 46	96 20
35	93 55	94 30	95 5	95 40	96 15	96 50	97 25	98 0	98 35	99 10
36	96 36	97 12	97 48	98 24	99 0	99 36	100 12	100 48	101 24	102 0
37	99 17	99 54	100 31	101 8	101 45	102 22	102 59	103 36	104 13	104 50
38	101 58	102 36	103 14	103 52	104 30	105 8	105 46	106 24	107 2	107 40
39	104 39	105 18	105 57	106 36	107 15	107 54	108 33	109 12	109 51	110 30
40	107 20	108 0	108 40	109 20	110 0	110 40	111 20	112 0	112 40	113 20
41	110 1	110 42	111 23	112 4	112 45	113 26	114 7	114 48	115 29	116 10
42	112 42	113 24	114 6	114 48	115 30	116 12	116 54	117 36	118 18	119 0
43	115 23	116 6	116 49	117 32	118 15	118 58	119 41	120 24	121 7	121 50
44	118 4	118 48	119 32	120 16	121 0	121 44	122 28	123 12	123 56	124 40
45	120 45	121 30	122 15	123 0	123 45	124 30	125 15	126 0	126 45	127 30
46	123 26	124 12	124 58	125 44	126 30	127 16	128 2	128 48	129 34	130 20
47	126 7	126 54	127 41	128 28	129 15	130 2	130 49	131 36	132 23	133 10
48	128 48	129 36	130 24	131 12	132 0	132 48	133 36	134 24	135 12	136 0
49	131 29	132 18	133 7	133 56	134 45	135 34	136 23	137 12	138 1	138 50
50	134 10	135 0	135 50	136 40	137 30	138 20	139 10	140 0	140 50	141 40
51	136 51	137 42	138 33	139 24	140 15	141 6	141 57	142 48	143 39	144 30
52	139 32	140 24	141 16	142 8	143 0	143 52	144 44	145 36	146 28	147 20
53	142 13	143 6	143 59	144 52	145 45	146 38	147 31	148 24	149 17	150 10
54	144 54	145 48	146 42	147 36	148 30	149 24	150 18	151 12	152 6	153 0
55	147 35	148 30	149 25	150 20	151 15	152 10	153 5	154 0	154 55	155 50
56	150 16	151 12	152 8	153 4	154 0	154 56	155 52	156 48	157 44	158 40
57	152 57	153 54	154 51	155 48	156 45	157 42	158 39	159 36	160 33	161 30
58	155 38	156 36	157 34	158 32	159 30	160 28	161 26	162 24	163 22	164 20
59	158 19	159 18	160 17	161 16	162 15	163 14	164 13	165 12	166 11	167 10
60	161 0	162 0	163 0	164 0	165 0	166 0	167 0	168 0	169 0	170 0
	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170

S 3

A

A Sexagenary Table, serving for Multiplication,

	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
1	2 51	2 52	2 53	2 54	2 55	2 56	2 57	2 58	2 59	3 0
2	5 42	5 44	5 46	5 48	5 50	5 52	5 54	5 56	5 58	6 0
3	8 33	8 36	8 39	8 42	8 45	8 48	8 51	8 54	8 57	9 0
4	11 24	11 28	11 32	11 36	11 40	11 44	11 48	11 52	11 56	12 0
5	14 15	14 20	14 25	14 30	14 35	14 40	14 45	14 50	14 55	15 0
6	17 6	17 12	17 18	17 24	17 30	17 36	17 42	17 48	17 54	18 0
7	19 57	20 4	20 11	20 18	20 25	20 32	20 39	20 46	20 53	21 0
8	22 48	22 56	23 4	23 12	23 20	23 28	23 36	23 44	23 52	24 0
9	25 39	25 48	25 57	26 6	26 15	26 24	26 33	26 42	26 51	27 0
10	28 30	28 40	28 50	29 0	29 10	29 20	29 30	29 40	29 50	30 0
11	31 21	31 32	31 43	31 54	32 5	32 16	32 27	32 38	32 49	33 0
12	34 12	34 24	34 46	34 48	35 0	35 12	35 24	35 36	35 48	36 0
13	37 3	37 16	37 29	37 42	37 55	38 8	38 21	38 34	38 47	39 0
14	39 54	40 8	40 22	40 36	40 50	41 4	41 18	41 32	41 46	42 0
15	42 45	43 0	43 15	43 30	43 45	44 0	44 15	44 30	44 45	45 0
16	45 36	45 52	46 8	46 24	46 40	46 56	47 12	47 28	47 44	48 0
17	48 27	48 44	49 1	49 18	49 35	49 52	50 9	50 26	50 43	51 0
18	51 18	51 36	51 54	52 12	52 30	52 48	53 6	53 24	53 42	54 0
19	54 9	54 28	54 47	55 6	55 25	55 44	56 3	56 22	56 41	57 0
20	57 0	57 20	57 40	58 0	58 20	58 40	59 0	59 20	59 40	60 0
21	59 51	60 12	60 33	60 54	61 15	61 36	61 57	62 18	62 39	63 0
22	62 42	63 4	63 26	63 48	64 10	64 32	64 54	65 16	65 38	66 0
23	65 33	65 56	66 19	66 42	67 5	67 28	67 51	68 14	68 37	69 0
24	68 24	68 48	69 12	69 36	70 0	70 24	70 48	71 12	71 36	72 0
25	71 16	71 40	72 5	72 30	72 55	73 20	73 45	74 10	74 35	75 0
26	74 5	74 32	74 58	75 24	75 50	76 16	76 42	77 8	77 34	78 0
27	76 57	77 24	77 51	78 18	78 45	79 12	79 39	80 6	80 33	81 0
28	79 48	80 16	80 44	81 12	81 40	82 8	82 36	83 4	83 32	84 0
29	82 39	83 8	83 37	84 6	84 35	85 4	85 33	86 2	86 31	87 0
30	85 30	86 0	86 30	87 0	87 30	88 0	88 30	89 0	89 30	90 0
	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180

Di-

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
31	88 21	88 52	89 23	89 54	90 25	90 56	91 27	91 58	92 29	93 0
32	91 12	91 44	92 16	92 48	93 20	93 52	94 24	94 56	95 28	96 0
33	94 3	94 36	95 9	95 42	96 15	96 48	97 21	97 54	98 27	99 0
34	96 54	97 28	98 2	98 36	99 10	99 44	100 18	100 52	101 26	102 0
35	99 45	100 20	100 55	101 30	102 5	102 40	103 15	103 50	104 25	105 0
36	102 36	103 12	103 48	104 24	105 0	105 36	106 12	106 48	107 24	108 0
37	105 27	106 4	106 41	107 18	107 55	108 32	109 9	109 46	110 23	111 0
38	108 18	108 56	109 34	110 12	110 50	111 28	112 6	112 44	113 22	114 0
39	111 9	111 48	112 27	113 6	113 45	114 24	115 3	115 42	116 21	117 0
40	114 0	114 40	115 20	116 0	116 40	117 20	118 0	118 40	119 20	120 0
41	116 51	117 32	118 13	118 54	119 35	120 16	120 57	121 38	122 19	123 0
42	119 42	120 24	121 6	121 48	122 30	123 12	123 54	124 36	125 18	126 0
43	122 33	123 16	123 59	124 42	125 25	126 8	126 51	127 34	128 17	129 0
44	125 24	126 8	126 52	127 36	128 20	129 4	129 48	130 32	131 16	132 0
45	128 15	129 0	129 45	130 30	131 15	132 0	132 45	133 30	134 15	135 0
46	131 6	131 52	132 38	133 24	134 10	134 56	135 42	136 28	137 14	138 0
47	133 57	134 44	135 31	136 18	137 5	137 52	138 39	139 26	140 13	141 0
48	136 48	137 36	138 24	139 12	140 0	140 48	141 36	142 24	143 12	144 0
49	139 39	140 28	141 17	142 6	142 55	143 44	144 33	145 22	146 11	147 0
50	142 30	143 20	144 10	145 0	145 50	146 40	147 30	148 20	149 10	150 0
51	145 21	146 12	147 3	147 54	148 45	149 36	150 27	151 18	152 9	153 0
52	148 12	149 4	149 56	150 48	151 40	152 32	153 24	154 16	155 8	156 0
53	151 3	151 56	152 49	153 42	154 35	155 28	156 21	157 14	158 7	159 0
54	153 54	154 48	155 42	156 36	157 30	158 24	159 18	160 12	161 6	162 0
55	156 45	157 40	158 35	159 30	160 25	161 20	162 15	163 10	164 5	165 0
56	159 36	160 32	161 28	162 24	163 20	164 16	165 12	166 8	167 4	168 0
57	162 27	163 24	164 21	165 18	166 15	167 12	168 9	169 6	170 3	171 0
58	165 18	166 16	167 14	168 12	169 10	170 8	171 6	172 4	173 2	174 0
59	168 9	169 8	170 7	171 6	172 5	173 4	174 3	175 2	176 1	177 0
60	171 0	172 0	273 0	174 0	175 0	176 0	177 0	178 0	179 0	180 0
	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180

A

A Sexagenary Table, serving for Multiplication,

	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
1	3 20	4 10	5 0	6 40	8 20	10 0	11 40	13 20	15 0	16 40
2	6 40	8 20	10 0	13 20	16 40	20 0	23 20	26 40	30 0	33 20
3	10 0	12 30	15 0	20 0	25 0	30 0	35 0	40 0	45 0	50 0
4	13 20	16 40	20 0	26 40	33 20	40 0	46 40	53 20	60 0	66 40
5	16 40	20 50	25 0	33 20	41 40	50 0	58 20	66 40	75 0	83 20
6	20 0	25 0	30 0	40 0	50 0	60 0	70 0	80 0	90 0	100 0
7	23 20	29 10	35 0	46 40	58 20	70 0	81 40	93 20	105 0	116 40
8	26 40	33 20	40 0	53 20	66 40	80 0	93 20	106 40	120 0	133 20
9	30 0	37 30	45 0	60 0	75 0	90 0	105 0	120 0	135 0	150 0
10	33 20	41 40	50 0	66 40	83 20	100 0	116 40	133 20	150 0	166 40
11	36 40	45 50	55 0	73 20	91 40	110 0	128 20	146 40	165 0	183 20
12	40 0	50 0	60 0	80 0	100 0	120 0	140 0	160 0	180 0	200 0
13	43 20	54 10	65 0	86 40	108 20	130 0	151 40	173 20	195 0	216 40
14	46 40	58 20	70 0	93 20	116 40	140 0	163 20	186 40	210 0	233 20
15	50 0	62 30	75 0	100 0	125 0	150 0	175 0	200 0	225 0	250 0
16	53 20	66 40	80 0	106 40	133 20	160 0	186 40	213 20	240 0	266 40
17	56 40	70 50	85 0	113 20	141 40	170 0	198 20	226 40	255 0	283 20
18	60 0	75 0	90 0	120 0	150 0	180 0	210 0	240 0	270 0	300 0
19	63 20	79 10	95 0	126 40	158 20	190 0	221 40	253 20	285 0	316 40
20	66 40	83 20	100 0	133 20	166 40	200 0	233 20	266 40	300 0	333 20
21	70 0	87 30	105 0	140 0	175 0	210 0	245 0	280 0	315 0	350 0
22	73 20	91 40	110 0	146 40	183 20	220 0	256 40	293 20	330 0	366 40
23	76 40	95 50	115 0	153 20	191 40	230 0	268 20	306 40	345 0	383 20
24	80 0	100 0	120 0	160 0	200 0	240 0	280 0	320 0	360 0	400 0
25	83 20	104 10	125 0	166 40	208 20	250 0	291 40	333 20	375 0	416 40
26	86 40	108 20	130 0	173 20	216 40	260 0	203 20	346 40	390 0	433 20
27	90 0	112 30	135 0	180 0	225 0	270 0	315 0	360 0	405 0	450 0
28	93 20	116 40	140 0	186 40	233 20	280 0	326 40	373 20	420 0	466 40
29	96 40	120 50	145 0	193 20	241 40	290 0	338 20	386 40	435 0	483 20
30	100 0	125 0	150 0	200 0	250 0	300 0	350 0	400 0	450 0	500 0
	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000

Di-

Division, and finding the Part Proportional.

	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
31	103 20	129 10	155 0	206 40	258 20	310 0	361 40	413 20	465 0	516 40
32	106 40	133 20	160 0	213 20	266 40	320 0	373 20	426 40	480 0	533 20
33	110 0	137 30	165 0	220 0	275 0	330 0	385 0	440 0	495 0	550 0
34	113 20	141 40	170 0	226 40	283 20	340 0	396 40	453 20	510 0	566 40
35	116 40	145 50	175 0	233 20	291 40	350 0	408 20	466 40	525 0	583 20
36	120 0	150 0	180 0	240 0	300 0	360 0	420 0	480 0	540 0	600 0
37	123 20	154 10	185 0	246 40	308 20	370 0	431 40	493 20	555 0	616 40
38	126 40	158 20	190 0	253 20	316 40	380 0	443 20	506 40	570 0	633 20
39	130 0	162 30	195 0	260 0	325 0	390 0	455 0	520 0	585 0	650 0
40	133 20	166 40	200 0	266 40	333 20	400 0	466 40	533 20	600 0	666 40
41	136 40	170 50	205 0	273 20	341 40	410 0	478 20	546 40	615 0	983 20
42	140 0	175 0	210 0	280 0	350 0	420 0	490 0	560 0	630 0	700 0
43	143 20	179 10	215 0	286 40	358 20	430 0	501 40	573 20	645 0	716 40
44	146 40	183 20	220 0	293 20	366 40	440 0	513 20	586 40	660 0	733 20
45	150 0	187 30	225 0	300 0	375 0	450 0	525 0	600 0	675 0	750 0
46	153 20	191 40	230 0	306 40	383 20	460 0	536 40	613 20	690 0	766 40
47	156 40	195 50	235 0	313 20	391 40	470 0	548 20	626 40	705 0	783 20
48	160 0	200 0	240 0	320 0	400 0	480 0	560 0	640 0	720 0	800 0
49	163 20	204 10	245 0	326 40	408 20	490 0	571 40	653 20	735 0	816 40
50	166 40	208 20	250 0	333 20	416 40	500 0	583 20	666 40	750 0	833 20
51	170 0	212 30	255 0	340 0	425 0	510 0	595 0	680 0	765 0	850 0
52	173 20	216 40	260 0	346 40	433 20	520 0	606 40	693 20	780 0	866 40
53	176 40	220 50	265 0	353 20	441 40	530 0	618 20	706 40	795 0	883 20
54	180 0	225 0	270 0	360 0	450 0	540 0	630 0	720 0	810 0	900 0
55	183 20	229 10	275 0	366 40	458 20	550 0	641 40	733 20	825 0	916 40
56	186 40	233 20	280 0	373 20	466 40	560 0	653 20	746 40	840 0	933 20
57	190 0	237 30	285 0	380 0	475 0	570 0	665 0	760 0	855 0	950 0
58	193 20	241 40	290 0	386 40	483 20	580 0	676 40	773 20	870 0	966 40
59	196 40	245 50	295 0	393 20	491 40	590 0	688 20	786 40	885 0	983 20
60	200 0	250 0	300 0	400 0	500 0	600 0	700 0	800 0	900 0	1000 0
	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000

Here

Here follow

TABLES

OF

Declinations,

Right Aſcentions,

AND

Aſcentional Differences.

A Table of Declinations.

North-Latitude.

☉	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	
0	23 32	24 32	25 32	26 32	27 32	28 32	29 32	30 32	31 32	32 32	30
1	23 31	24 31	25 31	26 31	27 31	28 31	29 31	30 31	31 31	32 31	29
2	23 31	24 31	25 31	26 31	27 31	28 31	29 31	30 31	31 31	32 31	28
3	23 30	24 30	25 30	26 30	27 30	28 30	29 30	30 30	31 30	32 30	27
4	23 28	24 29	25 28	26 28	27 28	28 28	29 28	30 28	31 28	32 28	26
5	23 26	24 26	25 26	26 26	27 26	28 26	29 26	30 26	31 26	32 26	25
6	23 23	24 23	25 23	26 23	27 22	28 22	29 22	30 22	31 22	32 22	24
7	23 20	24 20	25 20	26 20	27 19	28 19	29 19	30 19	31 19	32 19	23
8	23 17	24 17	25 17	26 16	27 16	28 16	29 16	30 16	31 16	32 15	22
9	23 13	24 13	25 13	26 13	27 12	28 12	29 12	30 12	31 12	32 12	21
10	23 9	24 9	25 9	26 9	27 8	28 8	29 8	30 8	31 8	32 8	20
11	23 4	24 4	25 4	26 4	27 3	28 3	29 3	30 3	31 3	32 3	19
12	22 59	23 59	24 59	25 59	26 59	27 58	28 58	29 57	30 57	31 57	18
13	22 53	23 53	24 53	25 53	26 52	27 52	28 52	29 51	30 51	31 51	17
14	22 47	23 47	24 46	25 46	26 46	27 45	28 45	29 45	30 44	31 44	16
15	22 41	23 41	24 40	25 40	26 40	27 39	28 39	29 39	30 38	31 38	15
16	22 34	23 34	24 33	25 33	26 33	27 32	28 32	29 32	30 31	31 31	14
17	22 27	23 27	24 26	25 26	26 25	27 25	28 24	29 24	30 24	31 23	13
18	22 19	23 19	24 18	25 18	26 17	27 16	28 16	29 16	30 15	31 15	12
19	22 10	23 10	24 9	25 9	26 8	27 7	28 6	29 6	30 5	31 5	11
20	22 2	23 2	24 1	25 0	25 59	26 58	27 57	28 57	29 56	30 55	10
21	21 53	22 53	23 52	24 51	25 50	26 49	27 48	28 48	29 47	30 46	9
22	21 43	22 43	23 42	24 41	25 40	26 39	27 38	28 38	29 37	30 36	8
23	21 33	22 33	23 32	24 31	25 30	26 29	27 28	28 28	29 27	30 25	7
24	21 23	22 22	23 21	24 20	25 19	26 18	27 17	28 16	28 15	30 14	6
25	21 13	22 11	23 10	24 9	25 8	26 7	27 6	28 5	29 4	30 3	5
26	21 1	22 0	22 59	23 58	24 57	25 56	26 55	27 54	28 53	29 52	4
27	20 50	21 48	22 47	23 46	24 45	25 44	26 43	27 42	28 41	29 40	3
28	20 38	21 36	22 35	23 34	24 33	25 32	26 30	27 29	28 28	29 27	2
29	20 26	21 23	22 22	23 21	24 20	25 19	26 17	27 16	28 15	29 14	1
30	20 13	21 12	22 10	23 9	24 7	25 6	26 4	27 3	28 1	28 59	0
											♊

A Table of Declinations.

South-Latitude.

☉	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	
0	23 32	22 32	21 32	20 32	19 32	18 31	17 31	16 32	15 32	14 32	30
1	23 31	22 31	21 31	20 31	19 31	18 31	17 31	16 31	15 31	14 31	29
2	23 31	22 31	21 31	20 31	19 31	18 31	17 31	16 31	15 31	14 31	28
3	23 30	22 30	21 30	20 30	19 30	18 30	17 30	16 30	15 30	14 30	27
4	23 28	22 28	21 28	20 28	19 28	18 28	17 28	16 28	15 28	14 28	26
5	23 26	22 26	21 26	20 26	19 26	18 26	17 26	16 26	15 26	14 26	25
6	23 23	22 23	21 23	20 23	19 23	18 23	17 23	16 23	15 23	14 23	24
7	23 20	22 20	21 20	20 20	19 20	18 20	17 20	16 20	15 20	14 20	23
8	23 17	22 17	21 17	20 17	19 17	18 17	17 17	16 17	15 17	14 17	22
9	23 13	22 13	21 13	20 13	19 13	18 13	17 13	16 13	15 14	14 14	21
10	23 9	22 9	21 9	20 9	19 9	18 9	17 10	16 10	15 10	14 10	20
11	23 4	22 4	21 4	20 4	19 5	18 5	17 5	16 5	15 6	14 6	19
12	22 59	21 59	20 59	19 59	19 0	18 0	17 0	16 1	15 1	14 1	18
13	22 53	21 53	20 53	19 53	18 54	17 54	16 54	15 55	14 55	13 55	17
14	22 47	21 47	20 47	19 47	18 48	17 48	16 48	15 49	14 49	13 49	16
15	22 41	21 41	20 41	19 41	18 42	17 42	16 42	15 43	14 43	13 43	15
16	22 34	21 35	20 35	19 35	18 36	17 36	16 36	15 37	14 37	13 37	14
17	22 27	21 28	20 28	19 28	18 29	17 29	16 29	15 30	14 30	13 30	13
18	22 19	21 20	20 20	19 21	18 21	17 21	16 21	15 22	14 23	13 23	12
19	22 10	21 11	20 11	19 12	18 13	17 13	16 13	15 14	14 15	13 15	11
20	22 2	21 3	20 4	19 4	18 5	17 5	16 5	15 6	14 7	13 7	10
21	21 53	20 54	19 55	18 56	17 57	16 57	15 58	14 58	13 59	12 59	9
22	21 43	20 44	19 45	18 46	17 47	16 47	15 48	14 48	13 49	12 49	8
23	21 33	20 34	19 35	18 36	17 37	16 37	15 38	14 39	13 40	12 40	7
24	21 23	20 24	19 25	18 26	17 27	16 28	15 28	14 29	13 30	12 31	6
25	21 12	20 14	19 15	18 16	17 17	16 18	15 19	14 20	13 21	12 22	5
26	21 1	20 2	19 3	18 4	17 5	16 7	15 8	14 9	13 10	12 11	4
27	20 50	29 51	18 52	17 53	16 54	15 56	14 57	13 58	12 59	11 0	3
28	20 38	29 39	18 40	17 41	16 42	15 44	14 45	13 46	12 47	11 48	2
29	20 26	29 27	18 28	17 29	16 30	15 32	14 33	13 34	12 35	11 37	1
30	20 13	29 14	18 15	17 17	16 18	15 19	14 20	13 21	12 23	11 24	0
											♋

A Table of Declinations.

North-Latitude.

☊	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	
0	20 13	21 12	22 10	23 9	24 7	25 6	26 4	27 3	28 1	28 59	30
1	20 0	20 59	21 57	22 56	23 54	24 53	25 51	26 49	27 47	28 45	29
2	19 47	20 45	21 44	22 42	23 40	24 39	25 37	26 35	27 33	28 31	28
3	19 33	20 31	21 30	22 28	23 26	24 25	25 23	26 21	27 19	28 17	27
4	19 19	20 17	21 16	22 14	23 12	24 11	25 9	26 7	27 5	28 3	26
5	19 5	20 3	21 2	22 0	22 58	23 56	24 54	25 52	26 50	27 48	25
6	18 50	19 49	20 47	21 45	22 43	23 41	24 39	25 37	26 35	27 33	24
7	18 35	19 34	20 32	21 29	22 27	23 25	24 23	25 21	26 19	27 17	23
8	18 20	19 18	20 16	21 13	22 11	23 9	24 7	25 5	26 3	27 1	22
9	18 4	19 2	20 0	20 57	21 55	22 53	23 51	24 48	25 46	26 44	21
10	17 48	18 46	19 44	20 41	21 39	22 37	23 34	24 31	25 29	26 27	20
11	17 32	18 29	19 27	20 25	21 22	22 20	23 17	24 14	25 12	26 10	19
12	17 15	18 12	19 10	20 8	21 5	22 3	23 0	23 57	24 55	25 52	18
13	16 58	17 55	18 53	19 51	20 48	21 46	22 43	23 40	24 37	25 34	17
14	16 41	17 38	18 36	19 33	20 30	21 28	22 25	22 22	24 19	25 16	16
15	16 24	17 21	18 18	19 13	20 12	21 10	22 7	23 4	24 1	24 58	15
16	16 6	17 3	18 0	18 57	19 54	20 52	21 49	22 46	23 43	24 40	14
17	15 48	16 45	17 42	18 39	19 36	20 33	21 30	22 27	23 24	24 21	13
18	15 29	16 26	27 23	18 20	19 17	20 14	21 11	22 8	23 5	24 2	12
19	15 11	16 8	17 4	18 1	18 58	19 55	20 52	21 49	22 46	23 43	11
20	14 52	15 49	16 45	17 42	18 39	19 36	20 33	21 30	22 26	23 23	10
21	14 33	15 30	16 26	17 23	18 20	19 17	20 13	21 10	22 6	23 3	9
22	14 14	15 11	16 7	17 4	18 0	18 57	19 53	20 50	21 46	22 43	8
23	13 54	14 51	15 47	16 44	17 40	18 37	19 33	20 30	21 26	22 22	7
24	13 34	14 31	15 27	16 24	17 20	18 17	19 13	20 10	21 6	22 2	6
25	13 14	14 11	15 7	16 4	17 0	17 57	18 53	19 49	20 45	21 41	5
26	12 54	13 51	14 47	15 43	16 39	17 36	18 32	19 28	20 24	21 20	4
27	12 33	13 30	14 26	15 22	16 18	17 15	18 11	19 7	20 3	20 59	3
28	12 13	13 9	14 5	15 1	15 57	16 54	17 50	18 46	19 43	20 38	2
29	11 52	12 48	13 44	14 40	15 36	16 33	17 29	18 25	19 21	20 17	1
30	11 31	12 27	13 23	14 19	15 15	16 11	17 7	18 3	18 59	19 55	0
											♉

A Table of Declinations.

South-Latitude.

☊	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	deg. mi	
0	10 13	19 14	18 16	17 17	16 18	15 20	14 21	13 22	12 24	11 25	30
1	20 0	19 1	18 3	17 4	16 5	15 7	14 8	13 10	12 12	11 14	29
2	19 47	18 48	17 50	16 51	15 52	14 54	13 55	12 57	11 59	11 1	28
3	19 33	18 35	17 36	16 38	15 39	14 41	13 42	12 44	11 46	10 48	27
4	19 19	18 21	17 22	16 24	15 26	14 27	13 29	12 31	11 32	10 35	26
5	19 5	18 7	17 8	16 10	15 12	14 13	13 15	12 17	11 19	10 21	25
6	18 50	17 52	16 54	15 56	14 58	13 59	13 1	12 3	11 5	10 7	24
7	18 35	17 38	16 39	15 41	14 43	13 44	12 46	11 48	10 50	9 52	23
8	18 20	17 22	16 24	15 26	14 28	13 29	12 31	11 33	10 35	9 37	22
9	18 4	17 6	16 8	15 10	14 12	13 14	12 16	11 18	10 20	9 22	21
10	17 48	16 50	15 52	14 54	13 56	12 58	12 1	11 3	10 5	9 7	20
11	17 32	16 34	15 36	14 38	13 40	12 42	11 45	10 48	9 49	8 51	19
12	17 15	16 17	15 20	14 22	13 24	12 26	11 29	10 31	9 33	8 35	18
13	16 58	16 0	15 3	14 5	13 8	12 10	11 13	10 15	9 17	8 20	17
14	16 41	15 43	14 46	13 48	12 51	11 53	10 56	9 58	9 1	8 3	16
15	16 24	15 26	14 28	13 31	12 34	11 36	10 39	9 41	8 44	7 46	15
16	16 6	15 8	14 11	13 14	12 17	11 19	10 22	9 24	8 27	7 30	14
17	15 48	14 50	13 53	12 56	11 59	11 1	10 4	9 7	8 10	7 14	13
18	15 29	14 32	13 35	12 38	11 41	10 43	9 46	8 49	7 52	6 55	12
19	15 11	14 14	13 17	12 20	11 23	10 25	9 28	8 31	7 34	6 37	11
20	14 52	13 55	12 58	12 1	11 4	10 7	9 10	8 13	7 16	6 19	10
21	14 33	13 36	12 39	11 42	10 45	9 48	8 51	7 54	6 57	6 0	9
22	14 14	13 17	12 20	11 23	10 26	9 29	8 32	7 35	6 38	5 41	8
23	13 54	12 58	12 1	11 4	10 7	9 10	8 13	7 16	6 19	5 22	7
24	13 34	12 38	11 41	10 44	9 48	8 51	7 54	6 57	6 0	5 36	6
25	13 14	12 18	11 21	10 24	9 28	8 31	7 35	6 38	5 41	4 44	5
26	12 54	11 59	11 1	10 4	9 8	8 11	7 15	6 18	5 22	4 25	4
27	12 33	11 36	10 39	9 43	8 47	7 50	6 54	5 57	5 1	4 53	3
28	12 13	11 17	10 20	9 24	8 28	7 31	6 35	5 37	4 42	3 46	2
29	11 52	10 56	10 0	9 4	8 7	7 11	6 15	5 17	4 22	3 26	1
30	11 31	10 35	9 39	8 43	7 46	6 50	5 54	4 57	4 1	3 5	0
											♉

A Table of Declinations.

North-Latitude.

♍	0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		
	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	
0	11	31	12	27	13	23	14	19	15	15	16	11	17	7	18	3	18	59	19	55	30
1	11	9	12	5	13	1	13	57	14	53	15	46	16	45	17	41	18	37	19	33	29
2	10	48	11	45	12	41	13	36	14	32	15	28	16	24	17	20	18	16	19	21	28
3	10	26	11	23	12	19	13	14	14	10	15	6	16	2	16	58	17	54	18	49	27
4	10	5	11	1	11	57	12	52	13	48	14	44	15	40	16	36	17	31	18	27	26
5	9	43	10	39	11	35	12	30	13	26	14	22	15	18	16	14	17	9	18	4	25
6	9	21	10	17	11	13	12	8	13	4	14	0	14	55	15	51	16	46	17	41	24
7	8	58	9	55	10	51	11	46	12	42	13	37	14	33	15	28	16	23	17	18	23
8	8	36	9	32	10	28	11	23	12	19	13	14	14	10	15	5	16	0	16	55	22
9	8	13	9	10	9	6	11	1	11	56	12	52	13	47	14	42	15	37	16	32	21
10	7	51	8	47	9	42	10	38	11	33	12	29	13	24	14	19	15	14	16	9	20
11	7	28	8	23	9	18	10	14	11	9	12	5	13	0	13	55	14	50	15	45	19
12	7	5	8	0	8	55	9	51	10	46	11	42	12	37	13	32	14	27	15	22	18
13	6	42	7	37	8	32	9	28	10	23	11	19	12	14	13	9	14	4	14	59	17
14	6	19	7	14	8	9	9	5	10	0	10	56	11	51	12	46	13	41	14	36	16
15	5	56	6	52	7	47	8	42	9	37	10	33	11	28	12	23	13	18	14	13	15
16	5	33	6	29	7	24	8	19	9	14	10	10	11	5	12	0	12	54	13	49	14
17	5	9	6	5	7	0	7	55	8	50	9	46	10	41	11	36	12	31	13	26	13
18	4	46	5	42	6	37	7	32	8	27	9	22	10	17	11	12	12	7	13	2	12
19	4	22	5	18	6	13	7	8	8	3	8	58	9	53	10	48	11	43	12	38	11
20	3	58	4	54	5	49	6	44	7	39	8	34	9	29	10	24	11	19	12	14	10
21	3	35	4	30	5	25	6	20	7	15	8	10	9	5	10	0	10	55	11	50	9
22	3	11	4	7	5	2	5	57	6	2	7	47	8	42	9	36	10	32	11	27	8
23	2	47	3	43	4	38	5	33	6	28	7	23	8	18	9	13	10	8	11	3	7
24	2	24	3	19	4	14	5	9	6	4	6	59	7	54	8	49	9	44	10	39	6
25	2	0	2	55	3	50	4	45	5	50	6	35	7	30	8	24	9	19	10	14	5
26	1	36	2	31	3	26	4	21	5	16	6	11	7	6	8	0	8	55	9	50	4
27	1	12	2	7	3	2	3	57	4	52	5	47	6	42	7	35	8	31	9	26	3
28	0	48	1	43	2	38	3	33	4	28	5	23	6	18	7	13	8	8	9	3	2
29	0	24	1	19	2	14	3	9	4	4	4	59	5	54	6	49	7	44	8	39	1
30	0	0	0	55	1	50	2	45	3	40	4	35	5	30	6	25	7	20	8	15	0
																					♈

A Table of Declinations.

South-Latitude.

♍	0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		
	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	
0	11	31	10	35	9	39	8	43	7	46	6	50	5	54	4	57	4	1	3	5	30
1	11	9	10	14	9	18	8	22	7	25	6	29	5	33	4	36	3	40	2	44	29
2	10	48	9	53	8	57	8	1	7	4	6	8	5	12	4	16	3	20	2	24	28
3	10	26	9	31	8	35	7	39	6	43	5	47	4	51	3	55	2	59	2	3	27
4	10	5	9	9	8	14	7	18	6	22	5	26	4	30	3	34	2	38	1	42	26
5	9	43	8	47	7	52	6	56	6	0	5	4	4	8	3	12	2	17	1	21	25
6	9	21	8	25	7	30	6	34	5	38	4	42	3	46	2	50	1	55	0	59	24
7	8	58	8	3	7	7	6	11	5	15	4	19	3	23	2	27	1	32	0	37	23
8	8	36	7	40	6	44	5	49	4	53	3	57	3	1	2	5	1	10	0	15	22
9	8	13	7	17	6	21	5	26	4	30	3	34	2	39	1	43	0	47	0	8	21
10	7	51	6	55	5	59	5	4	4	8	3	12	2	17	1	21	0	25	0	31	20
11	7	28	6	32	5	37	4	41	3	46	2	50	1	55	0	59	0	3	0	53	19
12	7	5	6	9	5	14	4	18	3	23	2	27	1	32	0	36	0	19	1	15	18
13	6	42	5	46	4	51	3	55	3	0	2	4	1	9	0	14	0	42	1	37	17
14	6	19	5	23	4	28	3	32	2	37	1	41	0	46	0	9	1	5	2	0	16
15	5	56	5	1	4	6	3	10	2	15	1	19	0	24	0	33	1	29	2	23	15
16	5	33	4	38	3	41	2	57	1	52	0	56	0	0	0	56	1	52	2	47	14
17	5	9	4	14	3	19	2	24	1	29	0	33	0	24	1	19	2	15	3	10	13
18	4	46	3	51	2	56	2	1	1	5	0	10	0	47	1	42	2	38	3	33	12
19	4	22	3	27	2	32	1	37	0	41	0	14	1	9	2	5	3	0	3	56	11
20	3	58	3	3	2	8	1	13	0	18	0	38	1	33	2	28	3	23	4	19	10
21	3	35	2	29	1	44	0	49	0	6	1	2	1	57	2	52	3	47	4	42	9
22	3	11	2	16	0	21	0	26	0	29	1	25	2	20	3	15	4	10	5	5	8
23	2	47	1	52	1	57	0	2	0	53	1	48	2	43	3	38	4	33	5	28	7
24	2	24	1	28	0	33	0	22	1	17	2	12	3	7	4	2	4	57	5	52	6
25	2	0	1	5	0	9	0	46	1	41	2	36	3	31	4	26	5	21	6	16	5
26	1	36	0	41	0	15	1	10	2	5	3	0	3	55	4	50	5	45	6	40	4
27	1	12	0	17	0	39	1	34	2	29	3	24	4	19	5	14	6	9	7	4	3
28	0	48	0	7	1	3	1	57	2	52	3	47	4	42	5	37	6	32	7	27	2
29	0	24	0	31	1	27	2	21	3	16	4	11	5	6	6	1	6	56	7	51	1
30	0	0	0	55	1	50	2	45	3	40	4	35	5	30	6	25	7	20	8	15	0
																					♈

A Table of Declinations.

North-Latitude.

☉	0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		☉
	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	
0	0	0	0	55	1	50	2	45	3	40	4	35	5	30	6	25	7	20	8	15	30
1	0	24	0	31	1	27	2	21	3	16	4	11	5	6	6	1	6	56	7	51	29
2	0	48	0	7	1	3	1	57	2	52	3	47	4	42	5	37	6	32	7	27	28
3	1	12	0	1	0	39	1	34	2	29	3	24	4	19	5	14	6	9	7	4	27
4	1	36	0	41	0	15	1	10	2	5	3	0	3	55	4	50	5	45	6	40	26
5	2	0	1	5	0	9	0	46	1	41	2	36	3	31	4	26	5	21	6	16	25
6	2	24	1	29	0	34	0	22	1	17	2	12	3	7	4	2	4	57	5	52	24
7	2	47	1	52	0	57	0	2	0	53	1	48	2	43	3	38	4	33	5	28	23
8	3	11	2	16	1	21	0	26	0	29	1	25	2	20	3	15	4	10	5	5	22
9	3	35	2	30	1	44	0	49	0	6	1	2	1	57	2	52	3	47	4	42	21
10	3	58	3	3	2	8	1	13	0	18	0	38	1	33	2	28	3	23	4	18	20
11	4	22	3	27	2	32	1	37	0	41	0	14	1	9	2	4	3	0	3	55	19
12	4	46	3	51	2	55	2	0	1	4	0	9	0	46	1	41	2	37	3	32	18
13	5	9	4	14	3	19	2	24	1	28	0	32	0	23	1	19	2	14	3	9	17
14	5	33	4	38	3	43	2	47	2	52	0	56	0	0	0	56	1	51	2	46	16
15	5	56	5	1	4	6	3	10	2	15	1	19	0	24	0	32	1	28	2	23	15
16	6	19	5	24	4	29	3	33	2	38	1	42	0	47	0	9	1	44	1	59	14
17	6	42	5	46	4	51	3	55	3	0	2	4	1	9	0	14	0	42	1	36	13
18	7	5	6	9	5	14	4	18	3	23	2	27	1	32	0	36	0	19	1	14	12
19	7	28	6	32	5	37	4	41	3	46	2	50	1	55	0	59	0	3	0	52	11
20	7	51	6	56	6	0	5	5	4	9	3	13	2	18	1	22	0	26	0	29	10
21	8	13	7	18	6	22	5	27	4	31	3	35	2	40	1	44	0	48	0	7	9
22	8	36	7	41	6	45	5	50	4	54	3	58	3	2	2	6	1	11	0	16	8
23	8	58	8	3	7	7	6	12	5	16	4	20	3	24	2	28	1	33	0	38	7
24	9	21	8	25	7	30	6	34	5	38	5	42	3	46	2	50	1	55	1	9	6
25	9	43	8	47	7	52	6	56	6	0	5	4	4	8	3	12	2	17	1	21	5
26	10	5	9	9	8	14	7	18	6	22	5	26	4	30	3	34	2	38	1	42	4
27	10	26	9	31	8	36	7	40	6	43	5	47	4	51	3	55	2	59	2	3	3
28	10	48	9	53	8	57	8	1	7	4	6	8	5	12	4	16	3	20	2	24	2
29	11	9	10	14	9	18	8	22	7	25	6	29	5	33	4	37	3	41	2	45	1
30	11	31	10	35	9	39	8	43	7	46	6	50	5	54	4	57	4	1	3	5	0
																					♓

A Table of Declinations.

South-Latitude.

☉	0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		☉
	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	
0	0	0	0	55	1	50	2	45	3	40	4	35	5	30	6	25	7	20	8	15	30
1	0	24	1	19	2	14	3	9	4	4	4	59	5	54	6	49	7	44	8	39	29
2	0	48	1	43	2	38	3	33	4	28	5	23	6	18	7	13	8	8	9	3	28
3	1	12	2	7	3	2	3	57	4	52	5	47	6	42	7	37	8	31	9	26	27
4	1	36	2	31	3	26	4	21	5	16	6	11	7	6	8	0	8	55	9	50	26
5	2	0	2	55	3	50	4	45	5	40	6	35	7	30	8	24	9	19	10	14	25
6	2	24	3	19	4	14	5	9	6	4	6	59	7	54	8	48	9	43	10	38	24
7	2	47	3	42	4	37	5	32	6	27	7	22	8	17	9	12	10	7	11	2	23
8	3	11	4	6	5	1	5	56	6	51	7	46	8	41	9	36	10	31	11	26	22
9	3	35	4	29	5	24	6	19	7	15	8	10	9	5	10	0	10	55	11	50	21
10	3	58	4	53	5	48	6	43	7	39	8	34	9	29	10	24	11	19	12	14	20
11	4	22	5	17	6	12	7	7	8	3	8	58	9	53	10	48	11	43	12	38	19
12	4	46	5	41	6	36	7	31	8	26	9	21	10	16	11	11	12	6	13	1	18
13	5	9	6	5	7	0	7	55	8	50	9	45	10	40	11	35	12	39	13	25	17
14	5	33	6	29	7	24	8	19	9	14	10	9	11	4	11	59	12	54	13	49	16
15	5	56	6	52	7	47	8	42	9	37	10	33	11	28	12	23	13	18	14	13	15
16	6	19	7	14	8	9	9	5	10	0	10	56	11	51	12	46	13	41	14	36	14
17	6	41	7	37	8	32	9	28	10	23	11	19	12	14	13	9	14	4	15	0	13
18	7	5	8	0	8	55	9	51	10	46	11	42	12	37	13	32	14	27	15	23	12
19	7	28	8	23	9	18	10	14	11	9	12	5	13	0	13	55	14	50	15	46	11
20	7	51	8	47	9	42	10	37	11	32	12	28	13	23	14	18	15	13	16	9	10
21	8	13	9	9	10	5	11	0	11	55	12	51	13	46	14	41	15	37	16	32	9
22	8	36	9	32	10	28	11	23	12	19	13	14	14	10	15	5	16	0	16	56	8
23	8	58	9	54	10	50	11	46	12	42	13	37	14	33	15	28	16	23	17	18	7
24	9	21	10	17	11	12	12	8	13	4	14	0	14	55	15	51	16	46	17	40	6
25	9	43	10	39	11	35	12	30	13	26	14	22	15	18	16	14	17	9	18	3	5
26	10	5	11	1	11	57	12	52	13	48	14	44	15	40	16	36	17	31	18	26	4
27	10	26	11	23	12	19	13	14	14	10	15	6	16	2	16	58	17	53	18	48	3
28	10	48	11	45	12	41	13	36	14	32	15	28	16	24	17	20	18	15	19	10	2
29	11	9	12	6	13	2	13	58	14	54	15	50	16	46	17	42	18	37	19	32	1
30	11	31	12	27	13	23	14	19	15	15	16	11	17	7	18	3	18	59	19	54	0
																					♓

A Table of Declinations.

North-Latitude.

m	0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		
	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	
0	11	31	10	35	9	39	8	43	7	46	6	50	5	54	4	57	4	1	3	5	30
1	11	52	10	56	10	0	9	4	8	7	7	11	6	15	5	18	4	22	3	26	29
2	12	13	11	17	10	20	9	24	8	28	7	31	6	35	5	38	4	42	3	46	28
3	12	33	11	37	10	40	9	44	8	48	7	51	6	55	5	58	5	2	4	6	27
4	12	54	11	58	11	1	10	4	9	8	8	11	7	15	6	18	5	22	4	26	26
5	13	14	12	18	11	21	10	24	9	28	8	31	7	35	6	38	5	42	4	46	25
6	13	34	12	38	11	41	10	44	9	48	8	51	7	54	6	57	6	1	5	5	24
7	13	54	12	58	12	1	11	4	10	7	9	10	8	13	7	16	6	20	5	24	23
8	14	14	13	17	12	20	11	23	10	26	8	29	8	32	7	35	6	39	5	42	22
9	14	33	13	36	12	39	11	42	10	45	9	48	8	51	7	54	6	57	6	0	21
10	14	52	13	55	12	58	12	1	11	4	10	7	9	10	8	13	7	16	6	19	20
11	15	11	14	14	13	17	12	20	11	23	10	25	9	28	8	31	7	34	6	37	19
12	15	29	14	32	13	35	12	38	11	41	10	43	9	46	8	49	7	52	6	55	18
13	15	48	14	50	13	53	12	56	11	59	11	1	10	4	9	7	8	10	7	13	17
14	16	6	15	8	14	11	13	14	12	17	11	19	10	22	9	24	8	27	7	30	16
15	16	24	15	26	14	29	13	31	12	34	11	36	10	39	9	41	8	44	7	47	15
16	16	41	15	43	14	46	13	48	12	51	11	53	10	56	9	58	9	1	8	4	14
17	16	58	16	0	15	3	14	5	13	8	12	10	11	13	10	15	9	17	8	20	13
18	17	15	16	17	15	20	14	22	13	24	12	26	11	29	10	31	9	33	8	35	12
19	17	32	16	34	15	36	14	38	13	40	12	42	11	45	10	47	9	49	8	51	11
20	17	48	16	50	15	52	14	54	13	56	12	58	12	1	11	3	10	5	9	7	10
21	18	4	17	6	16	8	15	10	14	12	13	14	12	16	11	18	10	20	9	22	9
22	18	20	17	22	16	24	15	26	14	28	13	29	12	31	11	33	10	35	9	37	8
23	18	35	17	37	16	39	15	41	14	43	13	44	12	46	11	46	10	50	9	52	7
24	18	50	17	52	16	54	15	56	14	58	13	59	13	1	12	3	11	5	10	7	6
25	19	5	18	7	17	8	16	10	15	12	14	13	13	15	12	17	11	19	10	21	5
26	19	19	18	21	17	23	16	25	15	26	14	27	13	29	12	31	11	33	10	35	4
27	19	33	18	35	17	36	16	38	15	39	14	41	13	42	12	44	11	46	10	48	3
28	19	47	18	48	17	50	16	51	15	52	14	54	13	55	12	57	11	59	11	1	2
29	20	0	19	1	18	3	17	4	16	5	15	7	14	8	13	10	12	12	11	14	1
30	20	13	19	14	18	16	17	17	16	18	15	20	14	21	13	22	12	24	11	26	0

A Table of Declinations.

South-Latitude.

m	0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		
	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	
0	11	31	12	27	13	23	14	19	15	15	16	11	17	7	18	3	18	59	19	54	30
1	11	52	12	48	13	44	14	40	15	36	16	33	17	29	18	25	19	21	20	16	29
2	12	13	13	9	14	5	15	1	15	57	16	54	17	50	18	46	19	42	20	37	28
3	12	33	13	29	14	25	15	21	16	18	17	14	18	10	19	6	20	2	20	58	27
4	12	54	13	50	14	46	15	42	16	39	17	35	18	31	19	27	20	24	21	19	26
5	13	14	14	11	15	7	16	3	17	0	17	56	18	52	19	49	20	45	21	40	25
6	13	34	14	31	15	27	16	24	17	20	18	17	19	13	20	10	21	6	22	1	24
7	13	54	14	51	15	47	16	44	17	40	18	37	19	33	20	30	21	26	22	21	23
8	14	14	15	11	16	7	17	4	18	0	18	57	19	53	20	50	21	46	22	42	22
9	14	33	15	30	16	26	17	23	18	20	19	17	20	13	21	10	22	6	23	2	21
10	14	52	15	49	16	45	17	42	18	39	19	36	20	33	21	30	22	26	23	22	20
11	15	11	16	8	17	4	18	1	18	58	19	55	20	52	21	49	22	45	23	42	19
12	15	29	16	26	17	23	18	20	19	17	20	14	21	11	22	8	23	5	24	2	18
13	15	48	16	45	17	42	18	39	19	36	20	33	21	30	22	27	23	24	24	21	17
14	16	6	17	3	18	0	18	57	19	54	20	52	21	49	22	46	23	43	24	40	16
15	16	24	17	21	18	18	19	15	20	12	21	10	22	7	23	4	24	1	24	58	15
16	16	41	17	38	18	36	19	33	20	30	21	48	22	25	23	22	24	19	25	16	14
17	16	58	17	55	18	53	19	51	20	48	21	46	22	43	23	40	24	37	25	34	13
18	17	15	18	12	19	10	20	8	21	5	22	3	23	0	23	57	24	55	25	52	12
19	17	32	18	29	19	27	20	25	21	23	22	20	23	17	24	14	25	12	26	10	11
20	17	48	18	46	19	44	20	41	21	39	22	37	23	34	24	31	25	29	26	24	10
21	18	4	19	2	20	0	20	57	21	55	22	53	23	51	24	48	25	46	26	44	9
22	18	20	19	18	20	16	21	13	22	11	23	9	24	7	25	5	26	3	27	1	8
23	18	35	19	34	20	32	21	29	22	27	23	25	24	23	25	21	26	19	27	17	7
24	18	50	19	49	20	47	21	45	22	43	23	41	24	39	25	37	26	35	27	33	6
25	19	5	20	3	21	2	22	0	22	58	23	56	24	54	25	52	26	50	27	48	5
26	19	19	20	17	21	16	22	14	23	12	24	11	25	9	26	7	27	5	28	3	4
27	19	33	20	31	21	30	22	28	23	26	24	25	25	23	26	21	27	19	28	17	3
28	19	47	20	45	21	44	22	42	23	40	24	39	25	37	26	35	27	33	28	31	2
29	20	0	20	59	21	47	22	56	23	54	24	53	25	51	26	49	27	47	28	45	1
30	20	13	21	12	22	10	23	9	24	7	25	6	26	4	27	3	28	1	29	0	0

A Table of Declinations.

North-Latitude.

☌	0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		
	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	
0	20	13	19	14	18	16	17	17	16	18	15	20	14	21	13	22	12	24	11	26	30
1	20	26	19	27	18	28	17	29	16	30	15	32	14	33	13	35	12	36	11	37	29
2	20	38	19	39	18	40	17	41	16	42	15	44	14	45	13	46	12	48	11	49	28
3	20	50	19	51	18	52	17	53	16	54	15	55	14	57	13	58	12	59	12	0	27
4	21	1	20	2	19	3	18	4	17	5	16	7	15	8	14	9	13	10	12	11	26
5	21	13	20	13	19	15	18	16	17	17	16	18	15	19	14	19	13	20	12	21	25
6	21	23	20	24	19	25	18	26	17	27	16	28	15	28	14	29	13	30	12	31	24
7	21	33	20	34	19	35	18	36	17	37	16	38	15	38	14	39	13	40	12	41	23
8	21	43	20	44	19	45	18	46	17	47	16	47	15	48	14	49	13	50	12	50	22
9	21	53	20	54	19	55	18	56	17	56	16	57	15	58	14	58	13	59	13	0	21
10	22	2	21	3	20	4	19	5	18	5	17	6	16	6	15	7	14	7	13	8	20
11	22	10	21	11	20	12	19	13	18	13	17	14	16	14	15	15	14	15	13	16	19
12	22	19	21	19	20	20	19	21	18	21	17	22	16	22	15	23	14	23	13	24	18
13	22	27	21	28	20	28	19	28	18	29	17	29	16	29	15	30	14	30	13	31	17
14	22	34	21	35	20	35	19	35	18	36	17	36	16	36	15	37	14	37	13	37	16
15	22	41	21	41	20	41	19	41	18	42	17	42	16	42	15	43	14	43	13	43	15
16	22	47	21	47	20	47	19	47	18	48	17	48	16	48	15	49	14	49	13	49	14
17	22	53	21	53	20	53	19	53	18	54	17	54	16	54	15	55	14	55	13	55	13
18	22	59	21	59	20	59	19	59	19	0	18	0	17	0	16	1	15	1	14	1	12
19	23	4	22	4	21	4	20	4	19	5	18	5	17	5	16	6	15	6	14	6	11
20	23	9	22	9	21	9	20	9	19	10	18	10	17	10	16	10	15	10	14	10	10
21	23	13	22	13	21	13	20	13	19	14	18	10	17	14	16	14	15	14	14	14	9
22	23	17	22	17	21	17	20	17	19	17	18	17	17	17	16	17	15	17	14	17	8
23	23	20	22	20	21	20	20	20	19	20	18	20	17	20	16	20	15	20	14	20	7
24	23	23	22	23	21	23	20	23	19	23	18	23	17	23	16	23	15	23	14	23	6
25	23	26	22	26	21	26	20	26	19	26	18	26	17	26	16	26	15	26	14	26	5
26	23	28	22	28	21	28	20	28	19	28	18	28	17	28	16	28	15	28	14	28	4
27	23	30	22	30	21	30	20	30	19	30	18	30	17	30	16	30	15	30	14	30	3
28	23	31	22	31	21	31	20	31	19	31	18	31	17	31	16	31	15	31	14	31	2
29	23	31	22	31	21	31	20	31	19	31	18	31	17	31	16	31	15	31	14	31	1
30	23	32	22	32	21	32	20	32	19	31	18	32	17	32	16	32	15	32	14	32	0

♈

A Table of Declinations.

South-Latitude.

☌	0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		
	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	deg.	mi	
0	20	13	21	11	22	10	23	9	24	7	25	6	26	4	27	3	28	1	28	59	30
1	20	26	21	25	22	23	23	22	24	20	25	19	26	17	27	16	28	14	29	12	29
2	20	38	21	37	22	36	23	35	24	33	25	32	26	30	27	29	28	27	29	25	28
3	20	50	21	49	22	48	23	47	24	45	25	44	26	43	27	42	28	40	29	38	27
4	21	1	22	0	22	59	23	58	24	57	25	55	26	55	27	54	28	52	29	50	26
5	21	13	22	11	23	10	24	9	25	8	26	7	27	6	28	5	29	4	30	2	25
6	21	23	22	22	23	21	24	20	25	19	26	18	27	17	28	16	29	15	30	14	24
7	21	33	22	32	23	31	24	31	25	30	26	29	27	28	28	27	29	26	30	25	23
8	21	43	22	42	23	41	24	41	25	40	26	39	27	38	28	37	29	37	30	36	22
9	11	53	22	52	23	51	24	51	25	50	46	49	27	48	28	47	29	47	30	46	21
10	22	2	23	1	24	0	25	0	25	59	26	58	27	57	28	57	29	56	30	55	20
11	22	10	23	10	24	9	25	9	26	8	27	7	28	6	29	6	30	5	31	4	19
12	22	19	23	19	24	18	25	18	26	17	27	16	28	15	29	15	30	14	31	13	18
13	22	27	23	27	24	26	25	26	26	25	27	24	28	24	29	23	30	23	31	22	17
14	22	34	23	34	24	33	25	33	26	32	27	31	28	31	29	30	30	30	31	29	16
15	22	41	23	41	24	40	25	39	26	39	27	38	28	38	29	37	30	37	31	36	15
16	22	47	23	47	24	46	25	45	26	45	27	45	28	44	29	44	30	44	31	43	14
17	22	53	23	53	24	53	25	52	26	52	27	52	28	51	29	51	30	51	31	50	13
18	22	59	23	59	24	59	25	58	26	58	27	58	28	57	29	57	30	57	31	56	12
19	23	4	24	4	25	4	26	3	27	3	28	3	29	2	30	2	31	2	32	2	11
20	23	9	24	9	25	9	26	8	27	8	28	8	29	7	30	7	31	7	32	7	10
21	23	13	24	13	25	13	26	13	27	13	28	12	29	12	30	12	31	12	32	12	9
22	23	17	24	17	25	17	26	17	27	16	28	16	29	16	30	16	31	16	32	16	8
23	23	20	24	20	25	20	26	20	27	19	28	19	29	19	30	19	31	19	32	19	7
24	23	23	24	23	25	23	26	23	27	22	28	22	29	22	30	22	31	22	32	22	6
25	23	26	24	26	25	26	26	26	27	25	28	25	29	25	30	25	31	25	32	25	5
26	23	28	24	28	25	38	26	28	27	28	28	28	29	28	30	28	31	28	32	28	4
27	23	30	24	30	25	30	26	30	27	30	28	30	29	30	30	30	31	30	32	30	3
28	23	31	24	31	25	31	26	31	27	31	28	31	29	31	30	31	31	31	32	31	2
29	23	31	24	31	25	31	26	31	27	31	28	31	29	31	30	31	31	31	32	31	1
30	23	32	24	32	25	32	26	32	27	32	28	32	29	32	30	32	31	32	32	32	0

♑

A Table of Right Ascentions.

North-Latitude.

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
♈	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	359 37	359 13	358 49	358 25	358 1	357 37	357 13	356 48	356 23
1	0 55	0 32	0 8	359 44	359 20	358 56	358 32	358 8	357 43	357 18
2	1 50	1 27	1 3	0 39	0 15	359 51	359 27	359 3	358 38	358 13
3	2 45	2 22	1 58	1 34	1 10	0 46	0 22	359 58	359 34	359 9
4	3 40	3 17	2 53	2 29	2 5	1 41	1 17	0 53	0 29	0 4
5	4 35	4 12	3 48	3 24	3 0	2 36	2 12	1 48	1 24	0 59
6	5 30	5 7	4 43	4 19	3 55	3 31	3 7	2 43	2 19	1 54
7	6 25	6 2	5 38	5 14	4 50	4 26	4 2	3 38	3 14	2 49
8	7 21	6 57	6 33	6 9	5 45	5 21	4 57	4 33	4 9	3 44
9	8 16	7 52	7 28	7 4	6 40	6 16	5 52	5 28	5 4	4 39
10	9 11	8 47	8 23	7 59	7 35	7 11	6 47	6 23	5 59	5 34
11	10 6	9 42	9 18	8 55	8 31	8 7	7 43	7 19	6 55	6 30
12	11 2	10 38	10 14	9 51	9 27	9 3	8 39	8 15	7 51	7 26
13	11 57	11 33	11 9	10 46	10 22	9 58	9 34	9 10	8 46	8 22
14	12 53	12 29	12 5	11 42	11 18	10 54	10 30	10 6	9 42	9 18
15	13 48	13 25	13 1	12 38	12 14	11 50	11 26	11 2	10 38	10 14
16	14 44	14 20	13 57	13 34	13 10	12 46	12 22	11 58	11 34	11 10
17	15 40	15 16	14 53	14 30	14 6	13 42	13 18	12 54	12 30	12 6
18	16 31	16 12	15 49	15 26	15 2	14 39	14 15	13 51	13 27	13 3
19	17 35	17 8	16 45	16 22	15 58	15 35	15 11	14 47	14 23	13 59
20	18 27	18 4	17 41	17 18	16 54	16 31	16 7	15 44	15 20	14 56
21	19 23	19 0	18 37	18 14	17 51	17 28	17 4	16 41	16 17	15 53
22	20 20	19 56	19 33	19 11	18 48	18 25	18 1	17 38	17 14	16 50
23	21 16	20 53	20 30	20 8	19 45	19 22	18 58	18 35	18 11	17 47
24	22 12	21 50	21 27	21 5	20 42	20 19	19 55	19 32	19 8	18 44
25	23 9	22 47	22 24	22 2	21 39	21 16	20 52	20 29	20 5	19 41
26	24 6	23 44	23 21	22 59	22 36	22 13	21 50	21 27	21 3	20 39
27	25 2	24 41	24 19	23 57	23 34	23 11	22 48	22 25	22 1	21 37
28	25 59	25 38	25 16	24 44	24 31	24 9	23 46	23 23	22 59	22 35
29	26 57	26 35	26 13	25 51	25 29	25 7	24 44	24 21	23 57	23 34
30	27 54	27 33	27 11	26 49	26 27	26 5	25 42	25 19	24 56	24 32

A Table of Right Ascentions.

South-Latitude.

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
♈	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	0 23	0 47	1 11	1 35	1 59	2 23	2 47	3 12	3 36
1	0 55	1 18	1 42	2 6	2 30	2 54	3 18	3 42	4 6	4 30
2	1 50	2 13	2 37	3 1	3 25	3 49	4 13	4 37	5 1	5 25
3	2 45	3 8	3 32	3 56	4 20	4 44	5 8	5 32	5 56	6 20
4	3 40	4 3	4 27	4 51	5 15	5 39	6 3	6 27	6 51	7 15
5	4 35	4 58	5 22	5 46	6 10	6 34	6 58	7 22	7 46	8 9
6	5 30	5 54	6 18	6 42	7 6	7 30	7 53	8 17	8 41	9 4
7	6 25	6 49	7 13	7 37	8 1	8 25	8 48	9 12	9 36	9 59
8	7 21	7 44	8 8	8 32	8 56	9 20	9 43	10 7	10 30	10 53
9	8 16	8 40	9 4	9 28	9 51	10 15	10 38	11 2	11 25	11 48
10	9 11	9 35	9 59	10 23	10 46	11 10	11 33	11 57	12 19	12 42
11	10 6	10 30	10 54	11 18	11 41	12 5	12 28	12 52	13 14	13 37
12	11 2	11 25	11 49	12 13	12 36	13 0	13 23	13 47	14 9	14 32
13	11 57	12 20	12 44	13 8	13 31	13 55	14 18	14 41	15 4	15 27
14	12 53	13 16	13 39	14 3	14 26	14 50	15 13	15 36	15 59	16 21
15	13 48	14 12	14 35	14 58	15 21	15 45	16 8	16 31	16 54	17 16
16	14 44	15 7	15 30	15 53	16 16	16 40	17 3	17 26	17 49	18 11
17	15 40	16 2	16 25	16 48	17 11	17 35	17 58	18 21	18 44	19 6
18	16 35	16 58	17 21	17 44	18 7	18 30	18 53	19 16	19 39	20 1
19	17 31	17 54	18 17	18 40	19 2	19 25	19 48	20 11	20 34	20 56
20	18 27	18 50	19 13	19 36	19 58	20 21	20 43	21 6	21 29	21 51
21	19 23	19 46	20 9	20 22	20 54	21 17	21 39	22 2	22 24	22 46
22	20 20	20 42	21 5	21 28	21 50	22 12	22 34	22 57	23 19	23 41
23	21 16	21 38	22 1	22 24	22 46	23 8	23 30	23 52	24 14	24 36
24	22 12	22 35	22 57	23 20	23 42	24 4	24 26	24 48	25 10	25 32
25	23 9	23 31	23 43	24 16	24 38	25 0	25 21	25 43	26 5	26 27
26	24 6	24 28	24 50	25 12	25 34	25 56	26 17	26 39	27 0	27 22
27	25 2	25 25	25 47	26 9	26 30	26 52	27 13	27 35	27 56	28 17
28	25 59	26 22	26 43	27 5	27 26	27 48	28 9	28 30	28 51	29 12
29	26 57	27 19	27 40	28 1	28 22	28 44	29 5	29 26	29 47	30 8
30	27 54	28 16	28 37	28 58	29 19	29 40	30 1	30 22	30 43	31 4

A Table of Right Ascentions.

North-Latitude.

	0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9	
♈	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	mi.	deg.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.
0	27	54	27	33	27	11	26	49	26	27	26	5	25	42	25	19	24	56	24	32
1	28	51	28	30	28	8	27	57	27	25	27	3	26	40	26	17	25	54	25	31
2	29	49	29	27	29	6	28	45	28	23	28	1	27	38	27	16	26	53	26	30
3	30	46	30	25	30	4	29	43	29	21	28	59	28	37	28	15	27	52	27	29
4	31	44	31	23	31	2	30	39	30	19	29	58	29	36	29	14	28	51	28	28
5	32	42	32	21	32	0	31	41	31	18	30	57	30	35	30	13	29	50	29	27
6	33	40	33	20	32	59	32	38	32	17	31	56	31	34	31	12	30	50	30	27
7	34	38	34	18	33	58	33	37	33	16	32	55	32	33	32	12	31	50	31	27
8	35	37	35	17	34	57	34	36	34	15	33	54	33	33	33	12	32	50	32	27
9	36	36	36	16	35	56	35	36	35	15	34	54	34	33	34	12	33	51	33	27
10	37	34	37	15	36	55	36	35	36	15	35	54	35	33	35	12	34	51	34	28
11	38	33	38	14	37	54	37	35	37	15	36	54	36	33	36	13	35	52	35	29
12	39	33	39	14	38	54	38	35	38	15	37	55	37	34	37	14	36	53	36	30
13	40	32	40	13	39	54	39	35	39	15	38	56	38	35	38	15	37	54	37	32
14	41	31	41	13	40	54	40	35	40	16	39	57	39	36	39	16	38	56	38	34
15	42	31	42	13	41	54	41	36	41	17	40	58	40	38	40	18	39	58	39	36
16	43	31	43	13	42	54	42	36	42	18	41	59	11	39	41	19	41	0	40	38
17	44	31	44	13	43	55	43	37	43	19	43	0	12	40	42	21	42	2	41	40
18	45	31	45	14	44	56	44	38	44	20	44	1	43	42	43	23	43	4	42	43
19	46	32	46	14	45	57	45	39	45	21	45	3	44	44	44	25	44	7	43	46
20	47	32	47	15	46	58	47	40	46	23	46	7	45	46	45	28	45	10	44	50
21	48	33	48	16	47	59	46	42	47	25	47	5	46	49	46	31	46	13	45	54
22	49	34	49	17	49	0	48	44	48	27	48	9	47	52	47	34	47	16	46	58
23	50	35	50	18	50	2	49	46	49	29	49	12	48	55	48	37	48	20	48	3
24	51	36	51	20	51	4	50	48	50	32	50	15	49	58	49	41	49	24	49	7
25	52	38	52	22	52	6	51	51	51	35	51	18	51	2	50	45	50	28	50	12
26	53	40	53	24	53	9	52	54	52	38	52	22	52	6	51	49	51	33	51	17
27	54	42	54	27	54	12	53	57	53	42	53	26	53	10	52	54	52	38	52	22
28	55	44	55	29	55	15	55	0	54	45	54	30	54	14	53	58	53	43	53	27
29	56	46	56	32	56	18	56	3	55	49	55	34	55	18	55	3	54	48	54	32
30	57	48	57	35	57	21	57	7	56	53	56	38	56	23	55	8	55	53	55	37

Di-

A Table of Right Ascentions.

South-Latitude.

	0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9	
♈	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.
0	27	54	28	16	28	37	28	58	29	19	29	40	30	1	30	22	30	43	31	4
1	28	51	29	13	29	34	29	55	30	16	30	37	30	57	31	18	31	39	31	59
2	29	49	30	10	30	31	30	52	31	13	31	34	31	54	32	14	31	35	32	55
3	30	46	31	7	31	28	31	49	32	10	32	31	32	51	33	11	32	31	33	51
4	31	44	32	5	32	25	32	46	33	7	33	27	33	47	34	7	34	27	34	46
5	32	42	33	3	33	23	33	43	34	4	34	24	34	44	35	4	35	23	35	42
6	33	40	34	1	34	21	34	41	35	1	35	21	35	41	36	1	36	20	36	38
7	34	38	34	59	35	19	35	39	35	58	36	18	36	38	36	57	37	16	37	34
8	35	37	35	57	36	17	36	37	36	56	37	15	37	35	37	54	38	13	38	31
9	36	36	36	56	37	15	37	35	37	54	38	13	38	32	38	51	39	10	39	28
10	37	34	37	54	38	13	38	33	38	52	39	11	39	29	39	48	40	7	40	25
11	38	33	38	53	39	12	39	31	39	50	40	9	40	27	40	45	41	4	41	22
12	39	33	39	52	40	11	40	30	40	48	41	7	41	25	41	43	42	1	42	18
13	40	32	40	51	41	10	41	28	41	46	42	5	42	23	42	41	42	58	43	15
14	41	31	41	50	42	9	42	27	42	45	43	3	43	21	43	39	43	56	44	12
15	42	31	42	50	43	8	43	26	43	44	44	2	44	19	44	37	44	54	45	10
16	43	31	43	49	44	7	44	25	44	43	45	0	45	17	45	35	45	51	46	7
17	44	31	44	49	45	6	45	24	45	42	45	59	46	15	46	33	46	49	47	4
18	45	31	45	49	46	6	46	23	46	41	46	58	47	14	47	31	47	47	48	2
19	46	32	46	49	47	6	47	23	47	40	47	57	48	13	48	29	48	45	48	59
20	47	32	47	49	48	6	48	23	48	39	48	56	49	12	49	28	49	43	49	57
21	48	33	48	50	49	6	49	23	49	39	49	55	50	11	50	27	50	41	50	55
22	49	34	49	50	50	6	50	23	50	38	50	54	51	10	51	25	51	40	51	53
23	50	35	50	51	51	6	51	23	51	38	51	53	52	9	52	24	52	38	52	51
24	51	36	51	52	52	7	52	23	52	38	52	53	53	8	53	23	53	37	53	49
25	52	38	52	53	53	8	53	24	53	38	53	53	54	8	54	22	54	36	54	48
26	53	40	53	55	54	9	54	24	54	38	54	53	55	7	55	21	55	35	55	47
27	54	42	54	56	55	11	55	25	55	39	55	53	56	7	56	21	56	34	56	46
28	55	44	55	58	56	12	56	26	56	40	56	54	57	7	57	20	57	33	57	45
29	56	46	57	0	57	13	57	27	57	41	57	54	58	7	58	20	58	32	58	44
30	57	48	58	2	58	15	58	29	58	42	58	55	59	7	59	20	59	32	59	43

A

A Table of Right Ascentions.

North-Latitude.

♈	0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9	
	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.
0	57	48	57	35	57	21	57	7	56	53	56	38	56	23	56	8	55	53	55	38
1	58	51	58	38	58	24	58	10	57	57	57	42	57	28	57	13	56	59	56	44
2	59	53	59	41	59	27	59	14	59	1	58	47	58	33	58	19	58	5	57	50
3	60	56	60	44	60	31	60	18	60	5	59	52	59	38	59	25	59	11	58	57
4	61	59	61	47	61	35	61	22	61	10	60	57	60	44	60	31	60	17	60	4
5	63	3	62	51	62	39	62	27	62	15	62	2	61	50	61	37	61	24	61	11
6	64	6	63	55	63	43	63	32	63	20	63	8	62	56	62	44	62	31	62	18
7	65	9	64	59	64	47	64	37	64	25	64	13	64	2	63	50	63	38	63	25
8	66	13	66	3	65	52	65	42	65	30	65	19	65	8	64	56	64	45	64	33
9	67	17	67	7	66	57	66	47	66	36	66	25	66	14	66	3	65	52	65	41
10	68	21	68	11	68	2	67	52	67	42	67	31	67	21	67	10	67	0	66	49
11	69	25	69	16	69	7	68	57	68	48	68	38	68	28	68	18	68	8	67	57
12	70	29	70	21	70	12	70	3	69	54	69	45	69	35	69	26	69	16	69	5
13	71	34	71	26	71	17	71	9	71	0	70	51	70	42	70	33	70	24	70	14
14	72	38	72	31	72	22	72	15	72	6	71	58	71	49	71	41	71	32	71	23
15	73	43	73	36	73	28	73	21	73	13	73	5	72	57	72	49	72	41	72	32
16	74	47	74	41	74	33	74	27	74	19	74	12	74	4	73	57	73	49	73	41
17	75	52	75	46	75	39	75	33	75	26	75	19	75	12	75	5	74	58	74	50
18	76	57	76	51	76	45	76	39	76	33	76	27	76	20	76	14	76	7	75	59
19	78	2	77	56	77	51	77	45	77	40	77	34	77	28	77	22	77	16	77	9
20	79	7	79	2	78	57	78	52	78	47	78	41	78	36	78	30	78	25	78	18
21	80	12	80	8	80	3	79	59	79	54	79	49	79	44	79	39	79	34	79	28
22	81	17	81	13	81	9	81	5	81	1	80	56	80	52	80	48	80	43	80	37
23	82	22	82	18	82	15	82	11	82	8	82	4	82	0	81	57	81	52	81	47
24	83	28	83	24	83	21	83	18	83	15	83	11	83	9	83	6	83	2	82	57
25	84	33	84	30	84	27	84	25	84	22	84	20	84	17	84	15	84	17	84	7
26	85	38	85	36	85	33	85	32	85	29	85	28	85	25	85	24	85	21	85	18
27	86	44	86	42	86	40	86	39	86	37	86	36	86	34	86	33	86	31	86	28
28	87	49	87	48	87	46	87	46	87	44	87	44	87	42	87	42	87	40	87	39
29	88	55	88	54	88	53	88	43	88	52	88	52	88	51	88	51	88	50	88	49
30	90	0	90	0	90	0	90	0	90	0	90	0	90	0	90	0	90	0	90	0

A Table of Right Ascentions.

South-Latitude.

♈	0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9	
	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.	deg.	mi.
0	57	48	58	2	58	15	58	29	58	42	58	55	59	7	59	20	59	32	59	43
1	58	51	59	4	59	17	59	30	59	43	59	55	60	7	60	20	60	32	60	42
2	59	53	60	6	60	19	60	31	60	44	60	56	61	8	61	20	61	32	61	42
3	60	56	61	8	61	21	61	33	61	46	61	57	62	9	62	21	62	32	62	41
4	61	59	62	11	62	23	62	35	62	48	62	58	63	9	63	21	63	32	63	41
5	63	3	63	14	63	25	63	37	63	50	63	59	64	10	64	21	64	32	64	41
6	64	6	64	17	64	28	64	39	64	52	65	1	65	11	65	22	65	32	65	40
7	65	9	65	20	65	31	65	41	65	54	66	2	66	12	66	22	66	32	66	40
8	66	13	66	23	66	34	66	44	66	56	67	4	67	13	67	23	67	33	67	40
9	67	17	67	27	67	37	67	46	67	58	68	6	68	15	68	24	68	33	68	40
10	68	21	68	30	68	40	68	49	68	59	69	7	69	16	69	25	69	33	69	40
11	69	25	69	34	69	43	69	52	70	1	70	9	70	17	70	26	70	34	70	40
12	70	29	70	38	70	46	70	55	71	3	71	11	71	19	71	27	71	35	71	41
13	71	34	71	42	71	49	71	58	72	5	72	13	72	21	72	28	72	36	72	41
14	72	38	72	46	72	53	73	1	73	8	73	15	73	23	73	30	73	37	73	42
15	73	43	73	50	73	57	74	4	74	11	74	18	74	25	74	32	74	38	74	43
16	74	47	74	54	75	1	75	7	75	14	75	20	75	27	75	33	75	39	75	44
17	75	52	75	58	76	5	76	11	76	17	76	23	76	29	76	35	76	40	76	45
18	76	57	77	3	77	9	77	15	77	20	77	26	77	31	77	37	77	42	77	46
19	78	2	78	7	78	13	78	18	78	23	78	28	78	33	78	38	78	43	78	47
20	79	7	79	12	79	17	79	21	79	26	79	31	79	35	79	40	79	44	79	48
21	80	12	80	17	80	21	80	25	80	29	80	34	80	38	80	42	80	46	80	49
22	81	17	81	21	81	25	81	28	81	32	81	36	81	40	81	44	81	47	81	50
23	82	22	82	25	82	29	82	32	82	35	82	39	82	42	82	46	82	48	82	51
24	83	28	83	30	83	33	83	36	83	39	83	42	83	45	83	48	83	50	83	52
25	84	33	84	35	84	37	84	40	84	42	84	45	84	47	84	50	84	51	84	53
26	85	38	85	40	85	41	85	44	85	45	85	48	85	49	85	52	85	53	85	54
27	86	44	86	45	86	46	86	48	86	49	86	51	86	52	86	54	86	55	86	55
28	87	49	87	50	87	50	87	52	87	52	87	54	87	54	87	56	87	56	87	57
29	88	55	88	55	88	55	88	56	88	56	88	57	88	57	88	58	88	58	88	58
30	90	0	90	0	90	0	90	0	90	0	89	0	90	0	90	0	89	0	90	9

A Table of Right Ascentions.

North-Latitude.

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
♑	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	90 0	90 0	90 0	90 0	90 0	90 0	90 0	90 0	90 0	90 0
1	91 5	91 6	91 7	91 7	91 7	91 8	91 8	91 9	91 10	91 11
2	92 11	92 12	92 14	92 14	92 15	92 16	92 18	92 18	92 20	92 22
3	93 16	93 18	93 20	93 21	93 23	93 24	93 26	93 27	93 29	93 32
4	94 22	94 24	94 27	94 28	94 30	94 32	94 35	94 36	94 39	94 42
5	95 27	95 30	95 33	95 35	95 38	95 40	95 43	95 45	95 49	95 52
6	96 32	96 26	96 39	96 42	96 45	96 48	96 51	96 54	96 58	97 2
7	97 38	97 42	97 45	97 49	97 52	97 56	98 0	98 3	98 8	98 12
8	98 43	98 47	98 51	98 55	99 0	99 4	99 8	99 12	99 17	99 21
9	99 48	99 52	99 57	100 1	100 7	100 12	100 16	100 21	100 26	100 31
10	100 53	100 58	101 3	101 8	101 14	101 19	101 24	101 30	101 35	101 40
11	101 58	102 4	102 9	102 15	102 21	102 26	102 32	102 38	102 44	102 50
12	103 3	103 9	103 15	103 21	103 27	103 33	103 40	103 46	103 53	103 59
13	104 8	104 14	104 21	104 27	104 34	104 41	104 48	104 55	105 2	105 9
14	105 13	105 19	105 27	105 33	105 41	105 48	105 56	106 3	106 11	106 18
15	106 17	106 24	106 33	106 39	106 47	106 55	107 3	107 11	107 19	107 27
16	107 22	107 29	107 38	107 43	107 53	108 2	108 11	108 19	108 28	108 36
17	108 26	108 34	108 43	108 53	108 59	109 9	109 18	109 27	109 36	109 45
18	109 31	109 39	109 48	109 57	110 5	110 15	110 25	110 34	110 44	110 54
19	110 35	110 44	110 53	111 3	111 12	111 22	111 32	111 42	111 52	112 2
20	111 39	111 49	111 58	112 8	112 18	112 29	112 35	112 50	113 0	113 11
21	112 43	112 53	113 3	113 13	113 24	113 35	113 46	113 57	114 8	114 19
22	113 47	113 57	114 8	114 18	114 30	114 41	114 52	115 4	115 15	115 27
23	114 51	115 1	115 13	115 23	115 35	115 47	115 58	116 10	116 22	116 35
24	115 54	116 5	116 17	116 28	116 41	116 52	117 4	117 17	117 29	117 42
25	116 57	117 9	117 21	117 33	117 46	117 58	118 10	118 23	118 36	118 49
26	118 1	118 13	118 25	118 38	118 55	119 3	119 16	119 29	119 43	119 56
27	119 4	119 16	119 29	119 42	119 55	120 8	120 22	220 35	120 49	121 3
28	120 7	120 19	120 33	120 46	120 59	121 13	121 27	121 41	121 55	122 10
29	121 9	121 22	121 36	121 50	122 3	122 18	122 32	122 47	123 1	123 16
30	122 12	122 25	122 39	122 53	123 7	123 22	123 37	123 52	124 7	124 22

A Table of Right Ascentions.

South-Latitude.

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
♑	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	90 0	90 0	90 0	90 0	90 0	90 0	90 0	90 0	90 0	90 0
1	91 5	91 5	91 5	91 4	91 4	91 3	91 3	91 2	91 2	91 2
2	92 11	92 10	92 10	92 8	92 8	92 6	92 6	92 4	92 4	92 3
3	93 16	93 15	93 14	93 12	93 11	93 9	93 8	93 6	93 5	93 5
4	94 22	94 20	94 19	94 16	94 15	94 12	94 11	94 8	94 7	94 6
5	95 27	95 25	95 23	95 20	95 18	95 15	95 13	95 10	95 9	95 7
6	96 32	96 30	96 27	96 24	96 21	96 18	96 15	96 12	96 10	96 8
7	97 38	97 35	97 31	97 28	97 25	97 21	97 18	97 14	97 12	97 9
8	98 43	98 39	98 35	98 32	98 28	98 24	98 20	98 16	98 13	98 10
9	99 48	99 43	99 39	99 35	99 31	99 26	99 22	99 28	99 14	99 11
10	100 53	100 38	100 43	100 39	100 34	100 29	100 25	100 20	100 16	100 12
11	101 58	101 53	101 47	101 42	101 37	101 32	101 27	101 22	101 17	101 12
12	103 3	102 57	102 51	102 45	102 40	102 34	102 29	102 23	102 18	102 13
13	104 8	104 2	103 55	103 49	103 43	103 37	103 31	103 25	103 20	103 14
14	105 13	105 6	104 59	104 52	104 46	104 40	104 33	104 27	104 21	104 14
15	106 17	106 10	106 2	105 56	105 49	105 42	105 35	105 28	105 22	105 15
16	107 22	107 14	107 7	106 59	106 52	106 45	106 37	106 30	106 23	106 15
17	108 26	108 18	108 11	108 2	107 55	107 47	107 39	107 32	107 24	107 15
18	109 31	109 22	109 14	109 5	108 57	108 49	108 41	108 33	108 25	108 16
19	110 35	110 26	110 17	110 8	110 0	109 51	109 43	109 34	109 26	109 16
20	111 39	111 30	111 20	111 11	111 2	110 53	110 44	110 35	110 27	110 16
21	112 43	112 33	112 23	112 13	112 4	111 54	111 45	111 36	111 27	111 16
22	113 47	113 37	113 26	113 16	113 6	112 56	112 47	112 37	112 27	112 17
23	114 51	114 40	114 29	114 19	114 8	113 58	113 48	113 38	113 28	113 17
24	115 54	115 43	115 32	115 21	115 10	114 59	114 49	114 38	114 28	114 17
25	116 57	116 46	116 35	116 23	116 12	116 1	115 50	115 39	115 28	115 17
26	118 1	117 49	117 37	117 25	117 14	117 2	116 51	116 39	116 28	116 17
27	119 4	118 51	118 39	118 27	118 15	118 3	117 52	117 39	117 28	117 16
28	120 7	119 54	119 41	119 29	119 16	119 4	118 52	118 40	118 28	118 16
29	121 9	120 56	120 43	120 30	120 17	120 5	119 53	119 40	119 28	119 15
30	122 12	121 58	121 45	121 31	121 18	121 5	120 53	120 40	120 28	120 15

A Table of Right Ascentions.

North-Latitude.

☊	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	122 12	122 25	122 39	122 53	133 7	123 22	123 37	123 52	124 7	124 22
1	123 14	123 28	123 42	123 57	124 11	124 26	124 42	124 57	125 12	125 28
2	124 16	124 31	124 45	125 0	125 15	125 30	125 46	126 2	126 17	126 33
3	125 18	125 33	125 48	126 3	126 18	126 34	126 50	127 6	127 22	127 38
4	126 20	126 36	126 51	127 6	127 22	127 38	127 54	128 11	128 27	128 43
5	127 22	127 38	127 54	128 9	128 25	128 42	128 58	129 15	129 32	129 48
6	128 24	128 40	128 56	129 12	129 28	129 45	130 2	130 19	130 36	130 53
7	129 25	129 42	129 58	130 14	130 31	130 48	131 5	131 23	131 40	131 58
8	130 26	130 43	131 0	131 16	131 33	131 51	132 8	132 26	132 44	133 2
9	131 27	131 44	132 1	132 18	132 35	132 53	133 11	133 29	133 47	134 6
10	132 28	132 45	133 2	133 20	133 37	133 55	134 14	134 32	134 50	135 9
11	133 28	133 46	134 3	134 21	134 39	134 57	135 16	135 35	135 53	136 12
12	134 29	134 47	135 4	135 22	135 40	135 59	136 18	136 37	136 56	137 15
13	135 29	135 47	136 5	136 23	136 41	137 0	137 20	137 39	137 58	138 17
14	136 29	136 47	137 6	137 24	137 42	138 1	138 21	138 41	139 0	139 20
15	137 29	137 47	138 6	138 24	138 43	139 2	139 22	139 42	140 2	140 22
16	138 29	138 47	139 6	139 25	139 44	140 3	140 24	140 44	141 4	141 24
17	139 28	139 47	140 6	140 25	140 45	141 4	141 25	141 45	142 6	142 26
18	140 28	140 46	141 6	141 25	141 45	142 5	142 26	142 46	143 7	143 27
19	141 27	141 46	142 6	142 25	142 45	143 6	143 27	143 47	144 8	144 28
20	142 26	142 45	143 5	143 25	143 45	144 6	144 27	144 48	145 9	145 29
21	143 25	143 44	144 4	144 24	144 45	145 6	145 27	145 48	146 9	146 30
22	144 23	144 43	145 3	145 24	145 45	146 6	146 27	146 48	147 10	147 31
23	145 22	145 42	146 2	146 23	146 44	147 5	147 27	147 48	148 10	148 31
24	146 20	146 40	147 1	147 22	147 43	148 4	148 26	148 48	149 10	149 31
25	147 18	147 39	148 0	148 21	148 42	149 3	149 25	149 47	150 10	150 31
26	148 16	148 37	148 58	149 19	149 41	150 2	150 24	150 46	151 9	151 31
27	149 14	149 35	149 56	150 17	150 39	151 1	151 23	151 45	152 8	152 30
28	150 11	150 33	150 54	151 15	151 37	151 59	152 22	152 44	153 7	153 29
29	151 9	151 30	151 52	152 13	152 35	152 57	153 20	153 43	154 6	154 28
30	152 6	152 27	152 49	153 11	153 33	153 55	154 18	154 41	155 4	155 27

A Table of Right Ascentions.

South-Latitude.

☊	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	122 12	121 58	121 45	121 31	121 18	121 5	120 53	120 40	120 28	120 15
1	123 14	123 0	122 47	122 33	122 19	122 6	121 53	121 40	121 28	121 15
2	124 16	124 2	123 48	123 34	123 20	123 6	122 53	122 40	122 27	122 14
3	125 19	125 3	124 49	124 35	124 21	124 7	123 53	123 39	123 26	123 13
4	125 20	126 5	125 51	125 36	125 22	125 7	124 53	124 39	124 25	124 12
5	126 22	127 7	126 52	126 36	126 22	126 7	125 52	125 38	125 24	125 11
6	128 24	128 8	127 53	127 37	127 22	127 7	126 52	126 37	126 23	126 9
7	129 25	129 9	128 54	128 37	128 22	128 7	127 51	127 36	127 22	127 7
8	130 26	130 10	129 54	129 37	129 22	129 6	128 50	128 35	128 20	128 5
9	131 27	131 10	130 54	130 37	130 21	130 5	129 49	129 33	129 18	129 3
10	132 28	132 11	131 54	131 37	131 21	131 4	130 48	130 32	130 17	130 1
11	133 28	133 11	132 54	132 37	132 20	132 3	131 47	131 31	131 15	130 58
12	134 29	134 11	133 54	133 37	133 19	133 2	132 46	132 29	132 13	131 56
13	135 29	135 11	134 54	134 36	134 18	134 1	133 45	133 27	133 11	132 54
14	136 29	136 11	135 53	135 35	135 17	135 0	134 43	134 25	134 9	133 51
15	137 29	137 10	136 52	136 34	136 16	135 58	135 41	135 23	135 6	134 48
16	138 29	138 10	137 51	137 33	137 15	136 57	136 39	136 21	136 4	135 45
17	139 28	139 9	138 50	138 32	138 14	137 55	137 37	137 19	137 2	136 42
18	140 27	140 8	139 49	139 30	139 13	138 53	138 35	138 17	137 59	137 39
19	141 27	141 7	140 48	140 29	140 10	139 51	139 33	139 15	138 56	138 36
20	142 26	142 6	141 47	141 27	141 8	140 49	140 31	140 12	139 53	139 33
21	143 24	143 4	142 45	142 25	142 6	141 47	141 28	141 9	140 50	140 30
22	144 23	144 3	143 43	143 23	143 4	142 45	142 25	142 6	141 47	141 27
23	145 22	145 1	144 41	144 21	144 2	143 42	143 22	143 3	142 44	142 24
24	146 20	145 59	145 39	145 19	144 59	144 39	144 19	143 59	143 40	143 20
25	147 18	146 57	146 37	146 17	145 56	145 36	145 16	144 56	144 37	144 16
26	148 16	147 55	147 35	147 14	146 53	146 33	146 13	145 53	145 33	145 12
27	149 14	148 53	148 32	148 11	147 50	147 29	147 9	146 49	146 29	146 8
28	150 11	149 50	149 29	149 8	148 47	148 26	148 6	147 46	147 25	147 4
29	151 9	150 47	150 26	150 5	149 44	149 23	149 3	148 42	148 21	148 0
30	152 6	151 44	151 23	151 2	150 41	150 20	149 59	149 38	149 17	148 56

A Table of Right Aſcentions.

North-Latitude.

♈	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.
0	152 6	152 27	152 49	153 11	153 33	153 55	154 18	154 41	155 4	155 27
1	153 4	153 25	153 47	154 9	154 31	154 53	155 16	155 39	156 3	156 26
2	154 1	154 22	154 44	155 6	155 29	155 51	156 14	156 37	157 1	157 25
3	154 58	155 19	155 41	156 3	156 26	156 49	157 12	157 35	157 59	158 23
4	155 54	156 16	156 39	157 1	157 24	157 47	158 10	158 33	158 57	159 21
5	156 51	157 13	157 36	157 58	158 21	158 44	159 8	159 31	159 55	160 19
6	157 48	158 10	158 33	158 55	159 18	159 41	160 5	160 28	160 52	161 16
7	158 44	159 7	159 30	159 52	160 15	160 38	161 2	161 25	161 49	162 13
8	159 40	160 4	160 27	160 49	161 12	161 35	161 59	162 22	162 46	163 10
9	160 37	161 0	161 23	161 46	162 9	162 32	162 56	163 19	163 43	164 7
10	161 33	161 56	162 19	162 42	163 6	163 29	163 53	164 16	164 40	165 4
11	162 29	162 52	163 15	163 38	164 2	164 25	164 49	165 13	165 37	166 1
12	163 25	163 48	164 11	164 34	164 58	165 21	165 45	166 9	166 33	166 58
13	164 20	164 44	165 7	165 30	165 54	166 18	166 42	167 6	167 30	167 54
14	165 16	165 40	166 3	166 26	166 50	167 14	167 38	168 2	168 26	168 50
15	166 12	166 35	166 59	167 22	167 46	168 10	168 34	168 58	169 22	169 46
16	167 7	167 31	167 55	168 18	168 42	169 6	169 30	169 54	170 18	170 42
17	168 3	168 27	168 51	169 14	169 38	170 2	170 26	170 50	171 14	171 38
18	168 58	169 23	169 46	170 9	170 33	170 57	171 21	171 45	172 9	172 34
19	169 54	170 18	170 42	171 5	171 29	171 53	172 17	172 41	173 5	173 30
20	170 49	171 13	171 37	172 1	172 25	172 49	173 13	173 37	174 1	174 25
21	171 44	172 8	172 32	172 56	173 20	173 44	174 8	174 32	174 56	175 21
22	172 39	173 3	173 27	173 51	174 15	174 39	175 3	175 27	175 51	176 16
23	173 35	173 58	174 22	174 46	175 10	175 34	175 58	176 22	176 46	177 12
24	174 30	174 53	175 17	175 41	176 5	176 29	176 53	177 17	177 41	178 7
25	175 25	175 48	176 12	176 36	177 0	177 24	177 48	178 12	178 36	179 2
26	176 20	176 43	177 7	177 31	177 56	178 19	178 43	179 7	179 31	179 57
27	177 15	177 38	178 2	178 26	178 50	179 14	179 38	180 2	180 26	180 52
28	178 10	178 33	178 57	179 21	179 45	180 9	180 33	180 57	181 22	181 47
29	179 5	179 28	179 52	180 16	180 40	181 4	181 28	181 52	182 17	182 42
30	180 0	180 23	180 47	181 11	181 35	181 59	182 23	182 47	183 12	183 37

A Table of Right Aſcentions.

South-Latitude.

♈	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.
0	152 6	151 44	151 23	151 2	150 41	150 20	149 59	149 38	149 17	148 56
1	153 4	152 41	152 20	151 59	151 38	151 16	150 55	150 34	150 13	149 52
2	154 1	153 38	153 17	152 55	152 34	152 12	151 51	151 30	151 9	150 48
3	154 58	154 35	154 13	153 51	153 30	153 8	152 47	152 25	152 4	151 43
4	155 54	155 32	155 10	154 48	154 26	154 4	153 43	153 21	153 0	152 38
5	156 51	156 29	156 7	155 44	155 22	155 0	154 39	154 17	153 55	153 33
6	157 48	157 25	157 3	156 40	156 18	155 56	155 34	155 12	154 50	154 28
7	158 44	158 22	157 59	157 36	157 14	156 52	156 30	156 8	155 46	155 23
8	159 40	159 18	158 55	158 32	158 10	157 48	157 26	157 3	156 41	156 18
9	160 37	160 14	159 51	159 28	159 6	148 43	158 21	157 58	157 36	157 13
10	161 25	161 10	160 47	160 24	160 2	159 39	159 17	158 54	158 31	158 8
11	162 29	162 6	161 43	161 20	160 58	160 35	160 12	159 49	159 26	159 3
12	163 25	163 2	162 39	162 16	161 53	161 30	161 7	160 44	160 21	159 58
13	164 20	163 58	163 35	163 12	162 49	162 25	162 2	161 39	161 16	160 53
14	165 16	164 53	164 30	164 7	163 44	163 20	162 57	162 34	162 11	161 48
15	166 12	165 48	165 25	165 2	164 39	164 15	163 52	163 29	163 6	162 43
16	167 7	166 44	166 21	165 57	165 34	165 10	164 47	164 24	164 1	163 38
17	168 3	167 40	167 17	166 52	166 29	166 5	165 42	165 19	164 56	164 33
18	168 58	168 35	168 12	167 47	167 24	167 0	166 37	166 13	165 51	165 28
19	169 54	169 31	169 7	168 43	168 19	167 55	167 32	167 8	166 46	166 23
20	170 49	170 26	170 2	169 38	169 14	168 50	168 27	168 3	167 41	167 17
21	171 44	171 21	170 57	170 33	170 9	169 45	169 22	168 58	168 35	168 12
22	172 39	172 16	171 52	171 28	171 4	170 40	170 17	169 53	169 30	169 7
23	173 35	173 11	172 47	172 23	171 59	171 35	171 12	170 48	170 25	170 1
24	174 30	174 6	173 42	173 18	172 54	172 30	172 7	171 43	171 20	170 56
25	175 25	175 2	174 38	174 14	173 50	173 26	173 2	172 38	172 15	171 51
26	176 20	175 57	175 33	175 9	174 45	174 21	173 57	173 33	173 10	172 45
27	177 15	176 52	176 28	176 4	175 40	175 16	174 52	174 28	174 4	173 40
28	178 10	177 47	177 33	176 59	176 35	176 11	175 47	175 23	174 59	174 34
29	179 5	178 42	178 18	177 54	177 30	177 6	176 42	176 18	175 54	175 29
30	180 0	179 37	179 13	178 49	178 25	178 1	177 37	177 13	176 48	176 24

A Table of Right Ascentions.

North-Latitude.

♑	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.
0	180 0	180 23	180 47	181 11	181 35	181 59	182 23	182 47	183 12	183 37
1	180 55	181 18	181 42	182 6	182 30	182 54	183 18	183 42	184 6	184 31
2	181 50	183 13	182 37	183 1	183 25	183 49	184 13	184 37	185 1	185 25
3	182 45	183 8	183 32	183 56	184 20	184 44	185 8	185 32	185 56	186 20
4	183 40	184 3	184 27	184 51	185 15	185 39	186 3	286 27	186 50	187 14
5	184 35	184 58	185 22	185 46	186 10	186 34	186 58	187 22	187 45	188 8
6	185 30	185 54	186 18	186 42	187 6	187 30	187 53	188 17	188 40	189 3
7	186 25	186 49	187 13	187 37	188 1	188 25	188 48	189 12	189 35	189 57
8	187 21	187 44	188 8	188 32	188 56	189 20	189 43	190 7	190 30	190 52
9	188 16	188 39	189 3	189 27	189 51	190 15	190 38	191 2	191 25	191 46
10	189 11	189 34	189 58	190 22	190 46	191 10	191 33	191 57	192 19	192 41
11	190 6	190 29	190 53	191 17	191 41	192 5	192 28	192 52	193 14	193 36
12	191 2	191 25	191 48	192 13	192 36	193 0	193 23	193 47	194 9	194 31
13	191 57	192 20	192 43	193 8	193 31	193 55	194 18	194 41	195 4	195 26
14	192 53	193 16	193 39	194 3	194 26	194 50	195 13	195 36	195 59	196 21
15	193 48	194 12	194 35	194 58	195 21	195 45	196 8	196 31	196 54	197 16
16	194 44	195 7	195 30	195 53	196 16	196 40	197 3	197 26	197 49	198 11
17	195 40	196 2	196 25	196 48	197 11	197 35	197 58	198 21	198 44	199 6
18	196 35	196 58	197 21	197 44	198 7	198 30	198 53	199 16	199 39	200 1
19	197 31	197 54	198 17	198 40	199 2	199 25	199 48	200 11	200 34	200 56
20	198 27	198 50	199 13	199 36	199 58	200 21	200 43	201 7	201 29	201 51
21	199 23	199 46	300 9	200 32	200 54	201 16	201 39	202 2	202 21	202 46
22	200 20	200 42	201 5	201 28	201 50	202 12	202 34	202 57	203 19	203 41
23	201 16	201 38	202 1	202 24	202 46	203 8	203 30	203 52	204 14	204 36
24	202 12	202 35	202 57	203 20	203 42	204 4	204 26	204 48	205 10	205 31
25	203 9	203 31	203 53	204 16	204 38	205 0	205 21	205 43	206 5	206 26
26	204 6	204 29	204 50	205 12	205 34	205 56	206 17	206 39	207 0	207 22
27	205 2	205 25	205 47	206 9	206 30	206 52	207 13	207 35	207 56	208 17
28	205 59	206 22	206 43	207 1	207 26	207 48	208 9	208 30	208 51	209 12
29	206 57	207 19	207 40	208 5	208 22	208 44	209 5	209 26	209 47	210 8
30	207 54	208 16	208 37	208 58	209 19	209 40	210 1	210 22	210 43	211 4

A Table of Right Ascentions.

South-Latitude.

♑	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.
0	180 0	179 37	179 13	178 49	178 25	178 1	177 37	177 13	176 48	176 24
1	180 55	180 32	180 8	179 44	179 20	178 56	178 32	178 8	177 43	177 19
2	181 50	181 27	181 3	180 39	180 15	179 51	179 27	179 3	178 38	178 14
3	182 45	182 22	181 58	181 34	181 20	180 46	180 22	179 58	179 34	179 9
4	183 40	183 17	182 53	182 29	182 5	181 41	181 17	180 53	180 29	180 5
5	184 35	184 12	183 48	183 24	183 0	182 36	182 12	181 48	181 24	181 0
6	185 30	185 7	184 43	184 19	183 55	183 31	183 7	182 43	182 19	181 55
7	186 25	186 2	185 38	185 14	184 50	184 26	184 2	183 38	183 14	182 50
8	187 21	186 57	186 33	186 9	185 45	185 21	184 57	184 33	184 9	183 45
9	188 16	187 52	187 28	187 4	186 40	186 16	185 52	185 28	185 4	184 41
10	189 11	188 47	188 23	187 59	187 35	187 11	186 47	186 23	185 59	185 36
11	190 6	189 42	189 18	188 55	188 31	188 7	187 43	187 18	186 55	186 32
12	191 2	190 38	190 14	189 51	189 27	189 3	188 39	188 14	187 51	187 27
13	191 57	191 33	191 9	190 46	190 22	189 58	189 34	189 10	188 46	188 23
14	192 53	192 29	192 5	191 42	191 18	190 54	190 30	190 6	189 42	189 18
15	193 48	193 25	193 1	192 38	192 14	191 50	191 26	191 2	190 38	190 14
16	194 44	194 20	193 57	193 34	193 10	192 46	192 22	191 58	191 34	191 10
17	195 40	195 16	194 53	194 30	194 6	193 22	193 18	192 54	192 30	192 6
18	196 35	196 12	195 49	195 26	195 2	194 39	194 15	193 51	193 27	193 2
19	197 31	197 8	196 45	196 22	195 58	195 35	195 11	194 47	194 23	193 59
20	198 27	198 4	197 41	197 18	196 54	196 31	196 7	195 44	195 20	194 55
21	199 23	199 0	198 37	198 14	197 51	197 28	197 4	196 41	196 17	195 52
22	200 20	199 56	199 33	199 11	198 48	198 25	198 1	197 38	197 14	196 49
23	201 16	200 53	200 30	200 8	199 45	199 22	198 58	198 35	198 11	197 46
24	202 12	201 50	201 27	201 5	200 42	200 19	199 55	199 32	199 8	198 44
25	203 9	202 47	203 24	202 2	201 39	201 16	200 52	200 29	200 5	199 41
26	204 6	203 44	203 21	202 59	202 36	202 13	201 50	201 27	201 3	200 39
27	205 2	204 41	204 19	203 57	203 34	203 11	202 48	202 25	202 1	201 37
28	205 59	205 38	205 16	204 54	204 31	204 9	203 46	203 23	202 59	202 35
29	206 57	206 35	206 13	205 51	205 29	205 7	204 44	204 21	203 57	203 34
30	207 57	207 33	207 11	206 49	206 27	206 5	205 42	205 19	204 56	204 33

A Table of Right Ascentions.

North-Latitude.

♑	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	207 54	208 16	208 37	208 58	209 19	209 40	210 1	210 22	210 43	211 4
1	208 51	209 13	209 34	209 55	210 16	210 37	210 57	211 18	211 39	211 59
2	209 49	210 10	210 31	210 52	211 13	211 34	211 54	212 14	212 35	212 55
3	210 46	211 7	211 28	211 49	212 10	212 31	212 51	213 11	213 31	213 51
4	211 44	212 5	212 25	212 46	213 7	213 27	213 47	214 7	214 27	214 47
5	212 42	213 3	213 23	213 43	214 4	214 24	214 44	215 4	215 23	215 43
6	213 40	214 1	214 21	214 41	215 1	215 21	215 41	216 1	216 20	216 39
7	214 38	214 59	215 29	215 39	215 58	216 18	216 38	216 57	217 16	217 35
8	215 37	215 57	216 17	216 37	216 56	217 15	217 35	217 54	218 13	18 32
9	216 36	216 56	217 15	217 35	217 54	218 13	218 32	218 51	219 10	219 29
10	217 34	217 54	218 13	218 33	218 52	219 11	219 29	219 48	220 7	220 26
11	218 33	218 53	219 12	219 31	219 50	220 9	220 27	220 45	221 4	221 23
12	219 33	219 52	220 11	220 30	220 48	221 7	221 25	221 43	222 1	222 20
13	220 32	220 51	221 10	221 28	221 46	222 5	222 23	222 41	222 58	223 17
14	221 31	221 50	222 9	222 27	222 45	223 3	223 21	223 39	223 56	224 14
15	222 31	222 50	223 8	223 26	223 44	224 2	224 19	224 37	224 54	225 11
16	223 31	223 49	224 7	224 25	224 43	225 0	225 17	225 35	225 51	226 8
17	224 31	224 49	225 6	225 24	225 42	225 59	226 15	226 33	226 49	227 5
18	225 31	225 49	226 6	226 23	226 41	226 58	227 14	227 31	227 47	228 3
19	226 32	226 49	227 6	227 23	227 40	227 57	228 13	228 29	228 45	229 1
20	227 32	227 49	228 6	228 23	228 39	228 56	229 12	229 28	229 43	229 59
21	228 33	228 50	229 6	229 23	229 39	229 55	230 11	230 27	230 41	230 57
22	229 34	229 50	230 6	230 23	230 38	230 54	231 10	231 25	231 40	231 55
23	230 35	230 51	231 6	231 23	231 38	231 53	232 9	232 24	232 38	232 53
24	231 36	231 52	232 7	232 23	232 38	232 53	233 8	233 23	233 37	233 51
25	232 38	232 53	233 8	233 24	233 38	233 53	234 8	234 22	234 36	234 50
26	233 40	233 55	234 9	234 24	234 38	234 53	235 7	235 21	235 35	235 49
27	234 41	234 57	235 11	235 25	235 39	235 53	236 7	236 21	236 34	236 47
28	235 43	235 58	236 12	236 26	236 40	236 54	237 7	237 20	237 33	237 46
29	236 46	237 0	237 14	237 27	237 41	237 54	238 7	238 20	238 32	238 45
30	237 48	238 2	238 15	238 29	238 42	238 55	239 7	239 20	239 32	239 44

A Table of Right Ascentions.

South-Latitude.

♑	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	207 54	207 33	207 11	206 49	206 27	206 5	205 42	205 19	204 56	204 33
1	208 51	208 30	208 8	207 47	207 25	207 3	206 40	206 17	205 54	205 31
2	209 49	209 27	209 6	208 45	208 23	208 1	207 38	207 16	206 53	206 30
3	210 46	210 25	210 4	209 43	209 21	208 59	208 37	208 15	207 52	207 29
4	211 44	211 25	211 2	210 41	210 19	209 58	209 36	209 14	208 51	208 28
5	212 42	212 21	212 0	211 39	211 18	210 57	210 35	210 13	209 50	209 28
6	213 40	213 20	212 59	212 38	212 17	211 56	211 34	211 12	210 50	210 28
7	214 38	214 18	213 58	213 37	213 16	212 55	212 33	212 13	211 50	211 28
8	215 37	215 17	214 57	214 36	214 15	213 54	213 33	213 12	212 50	212 28
9	216 36	216 16	215 56	215 36	215 15	214 54	214 33	214 12	213 51	213 29
10	217 34	217 15	216 55	216 35	216 15	215 54	215 33	215 12	214 51	214 30
11	218 33	218 14	217 54	217 35	217 15	216 54	216 33	216 13	215 52	215 31
12	219 33	219 14	218 54	218 35	218 15	217 55	217 34	217 14	216 53	216 32
13	220 32	220 13	219 54	219 35	219 15	218 56	218 35	218 15	217 54	217 34
14	221 31	221 13	220 54	220 35	220 16	219 57	219 36	219 16	218 56	218 36
15	222 31	222 13	221 54	221 36	221 17	220 58	220 38	220 18	219 58	219 38
16	223 31	223 13	222 54	222 36	222 18	221 59	221 39	221 19	221 0	220 40
17	224 31	224 13	223 55	223 37	223 19	223 0	222 40	222 21	222 2	221 43
18	225 31	225 14	224 56	224 38	224 20	224 1	223 42	223 23	223 4	222 46
19	226 32	226 14	225 57	225 39	225 21	225 3	224 44	224 25	224 7	223 49
20	227 32	227 15	226 58	226 30	226 23	226 5	225 46	225 28	225 10	224 52
21	228 33	228 16	227 59	227 42	227 25	227 7	226 49	226 31	226 13	225 55
22	229 34	229 17	229 0	228 44	228 27	228 9	227 52	227 34	227 10	226 59
23	230 35	230 18	230 2	229 46	229 29	229 12	228 55	228 37	228 20	228 3
24	231 36	231 20	231 4	230 48	230 32	230 15	229 58	229 41	229 24	229 7
25	232 38	232 22	232 6	231 51	231 35	231 18	231 2	230 45	230 28	230 12
26	233 40	233 24	233 9	232 54	232 38	232 22	232 6	231 49	231 33	231 17
27	234 41	234 27	234 12	233 57	233 42	233 26	233 10	232 54	232 38	232 22
28	235 43	235 29	235 15	235 0	234 45	234 30	234 14	233 58	233 43	233 27
29	236 46	236 32	236 18	236 3	235 49	235 34	235 18	235 3	234 48	234 32
30	237 48	237 35	237 21	237 7	236 53	236 38	236 23	236 8	235 55	235 38

A Table of Right Ascentions.

North-Latitude.

☉	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	237 48	238 2	238 15	238 29	238 42	238 55	239 7	239 20	239 32	239 44
1	238 51	239 4	239 17	239 30	239 43	239 55	240 7	240 20	240 32	240 44
2	239 53	240 6	240 19	240 31	240 44	240 56	241 8	241 20	241 32	241 43
3	240 56	241 9	241 21	241 33	241 45	241 57	242 9	242 21	242 32	242 43
4	241 59	242 11	242 23	242 35	242 46	242 58	243 9	243 21	243 32	243 43
5	243 3	243 14	243 25	243 37	243 48	243 59	244 10	244 21	244 32	244 43
6	244 6	244 17	244 28	244 39	244 50	245 1	245 11	245 22	245 32	245 43
7	245 9	245 20	245 31	245 41	245 52	246 2	246 12	246 22	246 32	246 43
8	246 13	246 23	246 34	246 44	246 54	247 4	247 13	247 23	247 33	247 43
9	247 17	247 27	247 37	247 47	247 56	248 6	248 15	248 24	248 33	248 43
10	248 21	248 30	248 40	248 49	248 58	249 7	249 16	249 25	249 33	249 43
11	249 25	249 34	249 43	249 52	250 0	250 9	250 17	250 26	250 34	250 44
12	250 29	250 38	250 46	250 55	251 3	251 11	251 19	251 27	251 35	251 44
13	251 34	251 42	251 49	251 58	252 5	252 13	252 21	252 28	252 36	252 44
14	252 38	252 46	252 53	253 1	253 8	253 15	253 23	253 30	253 37	253 45
15	253 43	253 50	253 57	254 4	254 11	254 18	254 25	254 32	254 38	254 45
16	254 47	254 54	255 1	255 7	255 14	255 20	255 23	255 33	255 39	255 46
17	255 52	255 58	256 5	256 11	256 17	256 22	256 29	256 35	256 40	256 47
18	256 57	257 3	257 9	257 15	257 20	257 25	257 31	257 37	257 42	257 48
19	258 2	258 7	258 13	258 18	258 23	258 28	258 33	258 38	258 43	258 49
20	259 7	259 12	259 17	259 21	259 26	259 31	259 35	259 40	259 44	259 50
21	260 12	260 17	260 21	260 25	260 29	260 34	260 38	260 42	260 46	260 51
22	261 17	261 21	261 25	261 28	261 32	261 36	261 40	261 44	261 47	261 53
23	262 22	262 25	262 29	262 32	262 35	262 39	262 42	262 46	262 48	262 54
24	263 28	263 30	263 33	263 36	263 39	263 42	263 45	263 48	263 50	263 54
25	264 33	264 35	264 37	264 40	264 42	264 45	264 47	264 50	264 51	264 55
26	265 38	265 40	265 41	265 44	265 45	265 48	265 49	265 52	265 53	265 56
27	266 44	266 45	266 46	266 48	266 49	266 51	265 52	266 54	266 55	266 57
28	267 49	267 50	267 50	267 52	267 52	267 54	267 54	267 56	267 56	267 58
29	268 55	268 55	268 55	268 56	268 56	268 57	268 57	268 57	268 58	268 59
30	370 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0

A Table of Right Ascentions.

South-Latitude.

☉	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi
0	237 48	237 35	237 21	237 7	236 53	236 38	136 23	236 8	235 53	235 38
1	238 51	238 38	238 24	238 10	237 57	237 42	237 28	237 13	236 59	236 45
2	239 53	239 41	239 28	239 14	239 1	238 47	238 33	238 19	238 5	237 51
3	240 56	240 44	240 31	240 18	240 5	239 52	239 38	239 25	239 11	238 58
4	241 59	241 47	241 35	241 22	241 10	240 57	240 44	240 31	240 17	240 5
5	243 3	242 51	242 39	242 27	242 15	242 2	241 50	241 37	241 24	241 12
6	244 6	243 55	243 43	243 32	243 20	243 8	242 56	242 44	242 31	242 19
7	245 9	244 59	244 47	244 37	244 25	244 13	244 2	243 50	243 38	243 26
8	246 13	246 3	245 52	245 42	245 30	245 19	245 8	244 56	244 45	244 34
9	247 17	247 7	246 57	246 47	246 36	246 25	246 14	246 3	245 52	245 41
10	248 21	248 11	248 2	247 52	247 42	247 31	247 21	247 10	247 0	246 49
11	249 25	249 16	249 7	248 57	248 48	248 38	248 28	248 18	248 8	247 57
12	250 29	250 21	250 12	250 3	249 54	249 45	249 35	249 26	249 16	249 6
13	251 34	251 26	251 17	251 9	251 0	350 51	250 42	250 33	250 24	250 14
14	252 38	252 31	252 22	252 15	252 6	251 58	251 49	251 41	251 32	251 23
15	253 43	253 36	253 28	253 21	253 13	253 5	252 57	252 49	252 41	252 32
16	254 47	254 41	254 33	254 27	254 19	254 12	254 4	253 57	253 49	253 41
17	255 52	255 46	255 39	255 33	255 26	255 19	255 12	255 5	254 58	254 51
18	256 57	256 51	256 45	256 39	256 33	256 27	256 20	256 14	256 7	256 0
19	258 2	257 56	257 51	257 45	257 40	257 34	257 28	257 22	257 16	257 10
20	259 7	259 2	258 57	258 52	258 47	258 41	258 36	258 30	258 25	258 20
21	260 12	260 8	260 3	259 59	259 54	259 49	259 44	259 39	259 34	259 30
22	261 17	261 13	261 9	261 5	261 1	260 56	260 52	260 48	260 43	260 40
23	262 22	262 18	262 15	262 11	262 8	262 4	262 0	261 57	261 52	261 50
24	263 28	263 24	263 21	263 18	263 15	263 12	263 9	263 6	623 2	263 0
25	264 33	264 30	264 27	264 25	264 22	264 20	264 17	264 15	264 11	264 10
26	265 38	265 36	265 33	265 32	265 29	265 28	265 26	265 24	265 21	265 20
27	266 44	266 42	266 40	266 39	266 37	266 36	266 34	266 33	266 31	266 30
28	267 49	267 48	267 46	267 46	267 44	267 44	267 43	267 42	267 40	267 40
29	268 55	268 54	268 53	268 53	268 52	268 52	268 52	268 51	268 50	268 50
30	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0

A Table of Right Ascentions.

North-Latitude.

♈	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.
0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0
1	271 5	271 5	271 5	271 4	271 4	271 3	271 3	271 2	271 2	271 1
2	272 11	272 10	272 10	272 8	272 8	272 6	272 6	272 4	272 4	272 3
3	273 16	273 15	273 14	273 12	273 11	273 9	273 8	273 6	273 5	273 4
4	274 22	274 20	274 19	274 16	274 15	274 12	274 11	274 8	274 7	274 6
5	275 27	275 25	275 23	275 20	275 18	275 15	275 13	275 10	275 9	275 7
6	276 32	276 30	276 27	276 24	276 21	276 18	276 15	276 12	276 10	276 8
7	277 38	277 35	277 31	277 28	277 25	277 21	277 18	277 14	277 12	277 10
8	278 43	278 39	278 35	278 32	278 28	278 24	278 20	278 16	278 13	278 11
9	279 48	279 43	279 39	279 35	279 31	279 26	279 22	279 18	279 14	279 12
10	280 53	280 48	280 43	280 39	280 34	280 29	280 25	280 20	280 16	280 13
11	281 58	281 53	281 47	281 42	281 37	281 32	281 27	281 22	281 17	281 14
12	283 3	282 57	282 51	282 45	282 40	282 34	282 29	282 23	282 19	282 15
13	284 8	284 2	283 55	283 49	283 43	283 37	283 31	283 25	283 20	283 15
14	285 13	285 6	284 59	284 53	284 46	284 40	284 33	284 27	284 21	284 16
15	286 17	286 10	286 3	285 56	285 49	285 42	285 35	285 28	285 22	285 16
16	287 22	287 14	287 7	286 59	286 52	286 45	286 37	286 30	286 23	286 16
17	288 26	288 18	288 11	288 2	287 55	287 47	287 39	287 32	287 24	287 17
18	289 31	289 22	289 14	289 5	288 57	288 49	288 41	288 33	288 25	288 17
19	290 35	290 26	290 17	290 8	290 0	289 51	289 43	289 34	289 26	289 17
20	291 39	291 30	291 20	291 11	291 2	290 53	290 44	290 35	290 27	290 17
21	292 43	292 33	292 23	292 13	292 4	291 55	291 45	291 36	291 28	291 17
22	293 47	293 37	293 26	293 16	293 6	292 56	292 47	292 37	292 28	292 17
23	294 51	294 40	294 29	294 19	294 8	293 58	293 48	293 38	293 28	293 17
24	295 54	295 43	295 32	295 21	295 10	294 59	294 49	294 38	294 28	294 17
25	296 57	296 46	296 35	296 23	296 12	296 1	295 50	295 39	295 28	295 17
26	298 1	297 49	297 37	297 25	297 14	297 2	296 51	296 39	296 28	296 17
27	299 4	298 51	298 39	298 27	298 15	298 3	297 51	297 39	297 28	297 16
28	300 7	299 54	299 41	299 29	299 16	299 4	298 52	298 40	298 28	298 16
29	301 9	300 56	300 43	300 30	300 17	300 5	299 53	299 40	299 28	299 16
30	302 12	301 58	301 45	301 31	301 18	301 5	300 53	300 40	300 28	300 16

A Table of Right Ascentions.

South-Latitude.

♈	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.
0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0	270 0
1	271 5	271 6	271 7	271 7	271 8	271 8	271 9	271 9	271 10	271 10
2	272 11	272 12	272 14	272 15	272 16	272 16	272 18	272 18	272 20	272 20
3	273 16	273 18	273 20	273 23	273 23	273 24	273 26	273 27	273 29	273 30
4	274 22	274 24	274 26	274 31	274 31	274 32	274 34	274 36	274 39	274 40
5	275 27	275 30	275 33	275 38	275 38	275 40	275 43	275 45	275 48	275 50
6	276 32	276 36	276 39	276 45	276 45	276 48	276 51	276 54	276 58	277 0
7	277 38	277 41	277 45	277 52	277 52	277 56	278 0	278 3	278 7	278 10
8	278 43	278 47	278 51	278 59	278 59	279 4	279 8	279 12	279 17	279 20
9	279 48	279 52	279 57	280 6	280 6	280 11	280 16	280 21	280 26	280 30
10	280 53	280 58	281 3	281 13	281 13	281 19	281 24	281 30	281 35	281 40
11	281 58	282 4	282 9	282 20	282 20	282 26	282 32	282 38	282 44	282 50
12	283 3	283 9	283 15	283 27	283 27	283 33	283 40	283 46	283 53	283 59
13	284 8	284 14	284 21	284 34	284 34	284 41	284 48	284 55	285 2	285 9
14	285 13	285 19	285 27	285 41	285 41	285 48	285 56	286 3	286 11	286 19
15	286 17	286 24	286 32	286 47	286 47	286 55	287 3	287 11	287 19	287 28
16	287 22	287 29	287 38	287 54	287 54	288 2	288 11	288 19	288 28	288 37
17	288 26	288 34	288 43	289 17	289 0	289 9	289 18	289 27	289 36	289 45
18	289 31	289 39	289 48	290 56	290 6	290 15	290 25	290 34	290 44	290 54
19	290 35	290 44	290 53	291 3	291 12	291 22	291 32	291 42	291 52	292 2
20	291 39	291 49	291 58	292 8	292 18	292 29	292 39	292 50	293 0	293 11
21	292 43	292 53	293 3	293 13	293 24	293 35	293 46	293 57	294 8	294 19
22	293 47	293 57	294 8	294 18	294 30	294 41	294 52	295 4	295 15	295 27
23	294 51	295 1	295 13	295 23	295 35	295 47	295 58	296 10	296 22	296 35
24	295 54	296 5	296 17	296 28	296 40	296 53	297 4	297 16	297 29	297 42
25	296 57	297 9	297 21	297 33	297 45	297 58	298 10	298 23	298 36	298 50
26	298 1	298 13	298 25	298 38	298 50	299 3	299 16	299 29	299 43	299 57
27	299 4	299 16	299 29	299 42	299 55	300 8	300 22	300 35	300 49	301 4
28	300 7	300 19	300 33	300 46	300 59	301 13	301 27	301 41	301 55	302 10
29	301 9	301 22	301 36	301 50	302 3	302 18	302 32	302 47	303 1	303 16
30	302 12	302 25	302 39	302 53	303 7	303 22	303 37	303 52	304 7	304 22

A Table of Right Ascentions.

North-Latitude.

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
♒	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	302 12	301 58	301 45	301 31	301 18	301 5	300 53	300 40	300 28	300 16
1	303 14	303 0	302 47	302 33	302 19	302 6	301 53	301 40	301 28	301 15
2	304 16	304 2	303 48	303 34	303 20	303 6	302 53	302 40	302 27	302 14
3	305 18	305 3	304 50	304 35	304 21	304 7	303 53	303 39	303 26	303 13
4	306 20	306 5	305 51	305 36	305 22	305 7	304 53	304 39	304 25	304 12
5	307 22	307 7	306 52	306 36	306 22	306 7	305 52	305 38	305 24	305 10
6	308 24	308 8	307 53	307 37	307 22	307 7	306 52	306 37	306 23	306 9
7	309 25	309 9	308 54	308 37	308 22	308 7	307 51	307 36	307 22	307 7
8	310 26	310 10	309 54	309 37	309 22	309 6	308 50	308 35	308 20	308 5
9	311 27	311 10	310 54	310 37	310 21	310 5	309 49	309 33	309 18	309 3
10	312 28	312 11	311 54	311 37	311 21	311 4	310 48	310 32	310 17	310 1
11	313 28	313 11	312 54	312 37	312 20	312 3	311 47	311 31	311 15	310 59
12	314 29	314 11	313 54	313 37	313 19	313 2	312 46	312 29	312 13	311 57
13	315 29	315 11	314 54	314 36	314 18	314 1	313 45	313 27	313 11	312 54
14	316 29	316 11	315 53	315 35	315 17	315 0	314 43	314 25	314 9	313 52
15	317 29	317 10	316 52	316 34	316 16	315 58	315 41	315 23	315 6	314 50
16	318 29	318 10	317 51	317 33	317 15	316 57	316 39	316 21	316 4	315 47
17	319 28	319 9	318 50	318 32	318 14	317 55	317 37	317 19	317 2	316 44
18	320 27	320 8	319 49	319 30	319 12	318 53	318 35	318 17	317 59	317 41
19	321 27	321 7	320 48	320 29	320 10	319 51	319 33	319 15	318 56	318 38
20	322 26	322 6	321 47	321 27	321 8	320 49	320 31	320 12	319 53	319 39
21	323 25	323 4	322 45	322 25	322 6	321 47	321 28	321 9	320 50	320 31
22	324 23	324 3	323 43	323 23	323 4	322 45	322 25	322 6	321 47	321 28
23	325 22	325 1	324 41	324 21	324 1	323 42	323 22	323 3	322 44	322 24
24	326 20	325 59	325 39	325 19	324 59	324 39	324 19	323 59	323 40	323 21
25	327 18	326 57	326 37	326 17	325 56	325 36	325 16	324 56	324 37	324 17
26	328 16	327 55	327 35	327 14	326 53	326 33	326 13	325 53	325 33	325 13
27	329 14	328 53	328 32	328 11	327 50	327 30	327 10	326 49	326 29	326 9
28	330 11	329 50	329 29	329 8	328 47	328 27	328 6	327 46	327 25	327 5
29	331 9	330 47	330 26	330 5	329 44	329 23	329 3	328 42	328 21	328 1
30	332 6	331 44	331 23	331 2	330 41	330 20	329 59	329 38	329 17	328 56

A Table of Right Ascentions.

South-Latitude.

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
♒	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	302 12	302 25	302 39	302 53	303 7	303 22	303 37	303 52	304 7	304 22
1	303 14	303 28	303 42	303 57	304 11	304 26	304 42	304 57	305 12	305 28
2	304 16	304 31	304 45	305 0	305 15	305 30	305 46	306 2	306 17	306 33
3	305 18	305 33	305 48	306 3	306 18	306 34	306 50	307 7	307 22	307 38
4	306 20	306 36	306 51	307 6	307 22	307 38	307 54	308 11	308 27	308 43
5	307 22	307 38	307 54	308 9	308 25	308 42	308 58	309 15	309 32	309 48
6	308 24	308 40	308 56	309 12	309 28	309 45	310 2	310 19	310 36	310 53
7	309 25	309 42	309 58	310 14	310 31	310 48	311 5	311 23	311 40	311 57
8	310 26	310 43	311 0	311 16	311 33	311 51	312 8	312 26	312 44	313 1
9	311 27	311 44	312 1	312 18	312 35	312 53	313 11	313 29	313 47	314 5
10	312 28	312 45	313 2	313 20	313 37	313 55	314 14	314 32	314 50	315 8
11	313 28	313 46	314 3	314 21	314 39	314 57	315 16	315 35	315 53	316 11
12	314 29	314 46	315 4	315 22	315 40	315 59	316 18	316 37	316 56	317 14
13	315 29	315 47	316 5	316 23	316 41	317 0	317 20	317 39	317 58	318 17
14	316 29	316 47	317 6	317 24	317 42	318 1	318 21	318 41	319 0	319 19
15	317 29	317 47	318 6	318 24	318 43	319 2	319 22	319 42	320 2	320 22
16	318 29	318 47	319 6	319 25	319 44	320 3	320 24	320 44	321 4	321 24
17	319 28	319 47	320 6	320 25	320 45	321 4	321 25	321 45	322 6	322 26
18	320 27	320 46	321 6	321 25	321 45	322 5	322 26	322 46	323 7	323 28
19	321 27	321 46	322 6	322 25	322 45	323 6	323 27	323 47	324 8	324 29
20	322 26	322 45	323 5	323 25	323 45	324 6	324 27	324 48	325 9	325 30
21	323 25	323 44	324 4	324 24	324 45	325 6	325 27	325 48	326 9	326 31
22	324 23	324 43	325 3	325 24	325 45	326 6	326 27	326 48	327 10	327 31
23	325 22	325 42	326 2	326 23	326 44	327 5	327 27	327 48	328 10	328 31
24	326 20	326 40	327 1	327 22	327 43	328 4	328 26	328 48	329 10	329 31
25	327 18	327 39	328 0	328 21	328 43	329 3	329 25	329 47	330 10	330 31
26	328 16	328 37	328 58	329 19	329 41	330 2	330 24	330 46	331 9	331 30
27	329 14	329 35	329 56	330 17	330 39	331 1	331 23	331 45	332 8	332 30
28	330 11	330 33	330 54	331 15	331 37	331 59	332 22	332 44	333 7	333 29
29	331 9	331 30	331 52	332 13	332 35	332 57	333 20	333 43	334 6	334 28
30	332 6	332 27	332 48	333 11	333 33	333 55	334 18	334 41	335 4	335 27

A Table of Right Ascentions.

North-Latitude.

♈	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	332 6	331 44	331 23	331 2	330 41	330 20	329 59	329 38	329 17	328 56
1	333 4	332 41	332 20	331 59	331 38	331 16	330 55	330 34	330 13	329 52
2	334 1	333 38	333 17	332 55	332 34	332 12	331 51	331 30	331 9	330 47
3	334 58	334 35	334 13	333 51	333 30	333 8	332 47	332 25	332 4	331 42
4	335 55	335 32	335 10	334 48	334 26	334 4	333 43	333 21	333 0	332 37
5	336 51	336 29	336 7	335 44	335 22	335 0	334 39	334 17	333 55	333 32
6	337 48	337 25	337 3	336 40	336 18	335 56	335 34	335 12	334 50	334 27
7	338 44	338 22	337 59	337 36	337 14	336 52	336 30	336 8	335 46	335 22
8	339 40	339 18	338 55	338 32	338 10	337 48	337 26	337 3	336 41	336 17
9	340 37	340 14	339 51	339 28	339 6	338 43	338 21	337 58	337 36	337 12
10	341 33	341 10	340 47	340 24	340 2	339 39	339 17	338 54	338 31	338 7
11	342 29	342 6	341 43	341 20	340 58	340 35	340 12	339 49	339 26	339 2
12	343 25	343 2	342 39	342 16	341 53	341 30	341 7	340 44	340 21	339 57
13	344 20	343 58	343 35	343 12	342 49	342 25	342 2	341 39	341 16	340 52
14	345 16	344 53	344 30	344 7	343 44	343 20	342 57	342 34	342 11	341 48
15	346 12	345 48	345 25	345 2	344 39	344 15	343 52	343 29	343 6	342 43
16	347 7	346 44	346 21	345 57	345 34	345 10	344 47	344 24	344 1	343 38
17	348 3	347 40	347 17	346 52	346 29	346 5	345 42	345 19	344 56	344 33
18	348 58	348 36	348 12	347 47	347 24	347 0	346 37	346 13	345 51	345 28
19	349 54	349 31	349 7	348 43	348 19	347 55	347 32	347 8	346 46	346 23
20	350 49	350 26	350 2	349 38	349 14	348 50	348 27	348 3	347 41	347 19
21	351 44	351 21	350 57	350 33	350 9	349 45	349 22	348 58	348 36	348 14
22	352 39	352 16	351 52	351 28	351 4	350 40	350 17	349 53	349 30	349 9
23	353 35	353 11	352 47	352 23	351 59	351 35	351 12	350 48	350 15	350 4
24	354 30	354 6	353 42	353 18	352 54	352 30	352 7	351 43	351 20	350 59
25	355 25	355 1	354 38	354 14	353 50	353 26	353 2	352 38	352 15	351 53
26	356 20	355 57	355 33	355 9	354 45	354 21	353 57	353 33	353 10	352 48
27	357 15	356 52	356 28	356 4	355 40	355 16	354 52	354 28	354 4	353 42
28	358 10	357 47	357 23	356 59	356 35	356 11	355 47	355 23	354 59	354 36
29	359 5	358 42	358 18	357 54	357 30	357 6	356 42	356 18	355 54	355 30
30	360 0	359 37	359 13	358 49	358 25	358 1	357 37	357 13	356 48	356 24

A Table of Right Ascentions.

South-Latitude.

♈	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	332 6	332 28	332 49	333 11	333 33	333 55	334 18	334 41	335 4	335 27
1	333 4	333 25	333 47	334 9	334 31	334 53	335 16	335 39	336 3	336 26
2	334 1	334 22	334 44	335 6	335 29	335 51	336 14	336 37	337 1	337 25
3	334 58	335 19	335 41	336 3	336 26	336 49	337 12	337 35	337 59	338 23
4	335 55	336 16	336 39	337 1	337 24	337 47	338 10	338 33	338 57	339 21
5	336 51	337 13	337 36	337 58	338 21	338 44	339 8	339 31	339 55	340 18
6	337 48	338 10	338 33	338 55	339 18	339 41	330 5	340 28	340 52	341 16
7	338 44	339 7	339 30	339 52	340 15	340 38	341 2	341 25	341 49	342 13
8	339 40	340 4	340 27	340 49	341 12	341 35	341 59	342 22	342 46	343 10
9	340 37	341 0	341 23	341 46	342 9	342 32	342 56	343 19	343 43	344 7
10	341 33	341 56	342 19	342 42	343 6	343 29	343 53	344 16	344 40	345 4
11	342 29	342 52	343 15	343 38	344 2	344 25	344 49	345 13	345 37	346 1
12	343 25	343 48	344 11	344 34	344 58	345 21	345 45	346 9	346 33	346 58
13	344 20	344 44	345 7	345 30	345 54	346 18	346 42	347 6	347 30	347 54
14	345 16	345 40	346 3	346 26	346 50	347 14	347 38	348 2	348 26	348 50
15	346 12	346 35	346 59	347 22	347 46	348 10	348 34	348 58	349 22	349 46
16	347 7	347 31	347 55	348 18	348 42	349 6	349 30	349 54	350 18	350 42
17	348 2	348 27	348 51	349 14	349 38	350 2	350 26	350 50	351 14	351 38
18	348 58	349 22	349 46	350 9	350 33	350 57	351 21	351 45	352 9	352 33
19	349 54	350 18	350 42	351 5	351 29	351 53	352 17	352 41	353 5	353 29
20	350 49	351 13	351 37	352 1	352 25	352 49	353 13	353 37	354 1	354 24
21	351 44	352 8	352 32	352 56	353 20	353 44	354 8	354 32	354 56	355 20
22	352 39	353 3	353 27	353 51	354 15	354 39	355 3	355 27	355 51	356 15
23	353 35	353 58	354 22	354 46	355 10	355 34	355 58	356 22	356 46	357 10
24	354 30	354 53	355 17	355 41	356 5	356 29	356 53	357 17	357 41	358 6
25	355 25	355 48	356 12	356 36	357 0	357 24	357 48	358 12	358 36	359 1
26	356 20	356 43	357 7	357 31	357 55	358 19	358 43	359 7	359 31	359 56
27	357 15	357 38	358 2	358 26	358 50	359 14	359 38	0 2	0 26	0 52
28	358 10	358 33	358 57	359 21	359 45	0 9	0 32	0 57	1 22	1 47
29	359 5	359 28	359 52	0 16	0 40	1 4	1 28	1 52	2 17	2 42
30	360 0	0 23	0 47	1 11	1 35	1 59	1 23	2 47	3 12	3 37

A Table of Ascentional differences, to sixty Degrees of Latitude.

Degrees of Declination.

	1 deg. mi	2 deg. mi	3 deg. mi	4 deg. mi	5 deg. mi	6 deg. mi	7 deg. mi	8 deg. mi	9 deg. mi	10 deg. mi
1	0 1	0 2	0 3	0 4	0 5	0 6	0 7	0 8	0 9	0 11
2	0 2	0 4	0 6	0 8	0 10	0 13	0 15	0 17	0 19	0 21
3	0 3	0 6	0 9	0 13	0 16	0 19	0 22	0 25	0 29	0 32
4	0 4	0 8	0 13	0 17	0 21	0 25	0 30	0 34	0 38	0 42
5	0 5	0 10	0 16	0 21	0 26	0 32	0 37	0 42	0 48	0 53
6	0 6	0 13	0 19	0 25	0 32	0 38	0 44	0 51	0 57	1 4
7	0 7	0 15	0 22	0 30	0 37	0 44	0 52	0 59	1 7	1 14
8	0 8	0 17	0 25	0 34	0 42	0 51	0 59	1 8	1 16	1 25
9	0 9	0 19	0 29	0 38	0 48	1 57	1 7	1 16	1 26	1 36
10	0 11	0 21	0 32	0 42	0 53	1 4	1 14	1 25	1 36	1 47
11	0 12	0 23	0 35	0 47	0 58	1 10	1 22	1 34	1 46	1 58
12	0 13	0 25	0 38	0 51	1 4	1 17	1 30	1 43	1 56	2 9
13	0 14	0 28	0 42	0 56	1 9	1 23	1 37	1 52	2 6	2 20
14	0 15	0 30	0 45	1 0	1 15	1 30	1 45	2 1	2 16	2 31
15	0 16	0 32	0 48	1 4	1 21	1 37	1 53	2 10	2 26	2 42
16	0 17	0 34	0 52	1 9	1 26	1 44	2 1	2 19	2 36	2 54
17	0 18	0 37	0 55	1 14	1 32	1 50	2 9	2 28	2 47	3 5
18	0 19	0 39	0 59	1 18	1 38	1 57	2 17	2 37	2 57	3 17
19	0 21	0 41	1 2	1 23	1 44	2 4	2 25	2 46	3 8	3 29
20	0 22	0 44	1 6	1 27	1 49	2 12	2 34	2 56	3 18	3 41
21	0 23	0 46	1 9	1 32	1 55	2 19	2 41	3 6	3 29	3 53
22	0 24	0 49	1 13	1 37	2 2	2 26	2 50	3 15	3 40	4 5
23	0 25	0 51	1 17	1 42	2 8	2 33	2 59	3 25	3 51	4 18
24	0 27	0 53	1 20	1 47	2 14	2 41	3 0	3 35	4 3	4 30
25	0 28	0 56	1 24	1 52	2 20	2 49	3 17	3 45	4 14	4 43
26	0 29	0 59	1 28	1 57	2 27	2 56	3 26	3 56	4 26	4 56
27	0 31	1 1	1 32	2 3	2 33	3 4	3 35	4 6	4 38	5 9
28	0 32	1 4	1 36	2 8	2 40	3 12	3 45	4 17	4 50	5 23
29	0 33	1 7	1 40	2 13	2 47	3 20	3 54	4 28	5 2	5 37
30	0 35	1 9	1 44	2 19	2 54	3 29	4 4	4 39	5 15	6 51
31	0 36	1 12	1 48	2 24	3 1	3 37	4 14	4 51	5 28	6 5
32	0 37	1 15	1 53	2 30	3 8	3 46	4 24	5 2	5 41	6 20
33	0 39	1 18	1 57	2 36	3 15	3 55	4 34	5 14	5 54	6 35
34	0 40	1 21	2 2	2 42	3 23	4 4	4 45	5 26	6 8	6 50
35	0 42	1 24	2 6	2 48	3 31	4 13	4 56	5 39	6 22	7 6
36	0 44	1 27	2 11	2 55	3 39	4 23	5 7	5 52	6 36	7 22
37	0 45	1 30	2 16	3 2	3 47	4 33	5 18	6 5	6 51	7 38
38	0 47	1 34	2 21	3 8	3 55	4 43	5 30	6 18	7 6	7 55
39	0 49	1 37	2 26	3 15	4 4	4 53	5 42	6 32	7 22	8 13
40	0 50	1 41	2 31	3 22	4 13	5 4	5 55	6 46	7 38	8 31
41	0 52	1 44	2 37	3 29	4 22	5 15	6 8	7 1	7 55	8 49
42	0 54	1 48	2 42	3 37	4 31	5 26	6 21	7 16	8 12	9 8
43	0 56	1 52	2 48	3 44	4 41	5 38	6 34	7 32	8 30	9 28
44	0 58	1 56	2 54	3 52	4 51	5 50	6 49	7 48	8 48	9 48
45	1 0	2 0	3 0	4 1	5 1	6 2	7 3	8 5	9 7	10 9

A Table of Ascentional differences, &c.

Degrees of Declination.

	1 deg. mi	2 deg. mi	3 deg. mi	4 deg. mi	5 deg. mi	6 deg. mi	7 deg. mi	8 deg. mi	9 deg. mi	10 deg. mi
46	1 2	2 4	3 7	4 9	5 12	6 15	7 18	8 22	9 29	10 31
47	1 4	2 9	3 13	4 18	5 23	6 28	7 34	8 40	9 47	10 54
48	1 7	2 13	3 20	4 27	5 35	6 42	7 50	8 59	10 8	11 18
49	1 9	2 18	3 27	4 37	5 47	6 57	8 7	9 19	10 30	11 42
50	1 12	2 23	3 35	4 47	5 59	7 11	8 25	9 39	10 53	12 8
51	1 14	2 28	3 43	4 57	6 12	7 27	8 43	10 0	11 17	12 35
52	1 17	2 34	3 51	5 8	6 26	7 44	9 3	10 22	11 42	13 3
53	1 20	2 39	3 59	5 19	6 40	8 1	9 23	10 45	12 8	13 32
54	1 23	2 45	4 8	5 31	6 55	8 19	9 43	11 9	12 35	14 3
55	1 26	2 52	4 18	5 44	7 11	8 38	10 6	11 35	13 4	14 35
56	1 29	2 58	4 27	5 57	7 27	8 58	10 29	12 2	13 35	15 9
57	1 32	3 5	4 38	6 11	7 44	9 19	10 54	12 30	14 7	15 45
58	1 36	3 12	4 49	6 26	8 2	9 41	11 20	13 0	14 41	16 23
59	1 40	3 20	5 0	6 41	8 22	10 4	11 48	13 32	15 17	17 4
60	1 44	3 28	5 12	6 57	8 43	10 29	12 17	14 5	15 55	17 47
61	1 48	3 37	5 25	7 15	9 5	10 56	12 48	14 45	16 36	18 33
62	1 53	3 46	5 39	7 33	9 28	11 24	13 21	15 20	17 20	19 22
63	1 58	3 56	5 54	7 53	9 53	11 54	13 57	16 1	18 7	20 15
64	2 3	4 6	6 10	8 15	10 20	12 27	14 35	16 45	18 57	21 12
65	2 9	4 18	6 27	8 37	10 49	13 2	15 16	17 32	19 51	22 13
66	2 15	4 30	6 46	9 2	11 20	13 39	16 1	18 24	20 50	23 20
67	2 21	4 33	7 6	9 29	11 55	14 20	16 49	19 20	21 55	24 33
68	2 29	4 57	7 27	9 58	12 30	15 5	17 42	20 21	23 5	25 53
69	2 36	5 13	7 51	10 30	13 10	15 53	18 39	21 29	24 23	27 21
70	2 45	5 30	8 17	11 5	13 55	16 47	19 43	22 43	25 48	28 59
71	2 54	5 49	8 45	11 43	14 43	17 46	20 53	24 5	27 13	30 48
72	3 5	6 10	9 17	12 26	15 37	18 52	22 12	25 38	29 10	32 52
73	3 16	6 34	9 52	13 13	16 38	20 6	23 41	27 22	31 12	35 13
74	3 29	7 0	10 32	14 7	17 46	21 30	25 21	29 21	33 32	37 56
75	3 44	7 29	11 17	15 8	19 3	23 6	27 10	31 38	36 14	41 9
76	4 1	8 3	12 8	16 17	20 33	24 56	29 38	34 19	39 26	45 1
77	4 20	8 42	13 7	17 38	22 16	27 5	32 8	37 30	43 19	49 48
78	4 43	9 27	14 16	19 12	24 18	29 38	35 17	41 23	48 10	56 3
79	5 9	10 21	15 38	21 4	26 45	32 44	39 10	46 18	54 34	65 7
80	5 41	11 25	17 17	23 22	25 45	36 35	44 8	52 51	63 55	90 0
81	6 19	12 44	19 19	26 12	33 32	41 35	50 50	62 33	90 0	
82	7 8	14 23	21 54	29 50	38 30	48 24	60 33	90 0		
83	8 10	16 31	25 16	34 43	45 27	58 52	90 0			
84	9 34	19 24	29 55	41 42	56 21	90 0				
85	11 31	23 31	36 49	53 0	90 0					
86	14 27	30 58	48 23	90 0						
87	19 27	41 47	90 0							
88	36 51	90 0								
89	90 0									
90										

A Table of Ascentional differences, &c.

Degrees of Declination.	11 deg. mi	12 deg. mi	13 deg. mi	14 deg. mi	15 deg. mi	16 deg. mi	17 deg. mi	18 deg. mi	19 deg. mi	20 deg. mi
1	0 12	0 13	0 14	0 15	0 16	0 17	0 18	0 19	0 21	0 22
2	0 23	0 25	0 28	0 30	0 32	0 34	0 37	0 39	0 42	0 44
3	0 35	0 38	0 42	0 45	0 48	0 52	0 54	0 59	1 2	1 6
4	0 47	0 51	0 56	1 0	1 4	1 9	1 14	1 18	1 23	1 27
5	0 58	1 4	1 9	1 15	1 21	1 26	1 32	1 38	1 44	1 49
6	1 10	1 17	1 23	1 30	1 37	1 44	1 50	1 57	2 4	2 12
7	1 22	1 30	1 37	1 45	1 53	2 1	2 9	2 17	2 25	2 34
8	1 35	1 43	1 52	2 0	2 9	2 19	2 28	2 37	2 46	2 56
9	1 46	1 56	2 6	2 16	2 26	2 36	2 43	2 57	3 8	3 18
10	1 58	2 9	2 20	2 31	2 42	2 54	3 5	3 17	3 30	3 41
11	2 10	2 22	2 34	2 47	2 59	3 12	3 24	3 37	3 50	4 3
12	2 22	2 35	2 49	3 2	3 16	3 30	3 44	3 58	4 12	4 26
13	2 34	2 49	3 3	3 18	3 33	3 48	4 3	4 18	4 34	4 49
14	2 47	3 2	3 18	3 34	3 50	4 6	4 22	4 39	4 56	5 12
15	2 59	3 16	3 33	3 50	4 7	4 24	4 42	5 0	5 18	5 36
16	3 12	3 30	3 48	4 6	4 24	4 43	5 2	5 21	5 40	5 59
17	3 24	3 44	4 3	4 22	4 42	5 2	5 22	5 42	6 2	6 23
18	3 37	3 58	4 18	4 39	5 0	5 21	5 42	6 4	6 25	6 47
19	3 50	4 12	4 34	4 55	5 18	5 40	6 3	6 26	6 49	7 12
20	4 3	4 26	4 49	5 12	5 36	5 59	6 24	6 48	7 12	7 37
21	4 17	4 41	5 5	5 30	5 54	6 19	6 45	7 10	7 36	8 2
22	4 30	4 56	5 21	5 47	6 13	6 39	7 6	7 33	8 0	8 27
23	4 44	5 11	5 37	6 5	6 32	6 59	7 27	7 56	8 24	8 53
24	4 58	5 26	5 54	6 23	6 51	7 20	7 49	8 19	8 49	9 19
25	5 12	5 41	6 11	6 41	7 11	7 41	8 12	8 43	9 14	9 46
26	5 26	5 57	6 28	6 59	7 31	8 2	8 35	9 7	9 40	10 14
27	5 41	6 13	6 45	7 18	7 51	8 24	8 58	9 32	10 6	10 41
28	5 56	6 29	7 3	7 37	8 11	8 46	9 21	9 57	10 33	11 9
29	6 11	6 46	7 21	7 57	8 32	9 9	9 45	10 23	11 0	11 38
30	6 27	7 3	7 40	8 17	8 54	9 32	10 10	10 49	11 28	12 8
31	6 42	7 20	7 59	8 37	9 16	9 55	10 35	11 16	11 56	12 38
32	6 59	7 38	8 18	8 58	9 38	10 19	11 1	11 43	12 25	13 9
33	7 15	7 56	8 37	9 19	10 1	10 44	11 27	12 11	12 55	13 40
34	7 32	8 15	8 57	9 41	10 25	11 9	11 54	12 40	13 26	14 13
35	7 49	8 34	9 18	10 3	10 49	11 35	12 22	13 9	13 57	14 46
36	8 7	8 53	9 39	10 26	11 13	12 1	12 50	13 39	14 29	15 20
37	8 25	9 13	10 1	10 50	11 39	12 29	13 10	14 10	15 2	15 55
38	8 44	9 34	10 23	11 14	12 5	12 57	13 45	14 42	15 36	16 31
39	9 3	9 55	10 46	11 39	12 32	13 26	14 20	15 15	16 11	17 8
40	9 23	10 16	11 10	12 5	13 0	13 55	14 51	15 49	16 48	17 47

A Table of Ascentional differences, &c.

Degrees of Declination.	11 deg. mi	12 deg. mi	13 deg. mi	14 deg. mi	15 deg. mi	16 deg. mi	17 deg. mi	18 deg. mi	19 deg. mi	20 deg. mi
41	9 44	10 39	11 35	12 31	13 28	14 26	15 25	16 24	17 25	18 27
42	10 5	11 2	12 0	12 58	13 58	14 58	15 59	17 1	18 4	19 8
43	10 27	11 26	12 26	13 27	14 28	15 31	16 34	17 38	18 44	19 50
44	10 49	11 51	12 53	13 56	15 0	16 5	17 10	18 17	19 25	20 35
45	11 13	12 16	13 21	14 28	15 33	16 40	17 48	18 58	20 8	21 21
46	11 37	12 43	13 50	14 58	16 7	17 10	18 27	19 40	20 53	22 9
47	12 2	13 11	14 20	15 30	16 42	17 54	19 8	20 23	21 40	22 58
48	12 28	13 39	14 51	16 5	17 19	18 34	19 51	21 9	22 29	23 51
49	12 55	14 9	15 24	16 40	17 57	19 16	20 36	21 57	23 20	24 45
50	13 24	14 40	15 58	17 17	18 37	19 59	21 22	22 47	24 15	25 42
51	13 53	15 13	16 34	17 56	19 19	20 44	22 11	23 39	25 10	26 43
52	14 24	15 47	17 11	18 37	20 3	21 32	23 2	24 34	26 9	27 46
53	14 57	16 23	17 50	19 19	20 50	22 22	23 56	25 35	27 11	28 53
54	15 31	17 1	18 32	20 4	21 38	23 15	24 53	26 34	28 17	30 4
55	16 7	17 40	19 15	20 52	22 30	24 10	25 53	27 39	29 27	31 19
56	16 45	18 22	20 1	21 42	23 24	25 9	26 57	28 40	30 42	32 39
57	17 25	19 6	20 49	22 35	22 22	26 12	28 5	30 1	32 1	34 5
58	18 7	19 52	21 41	23 31	25 23	27 19	29 18	31 20	33 26	35 37
59	18 52	20 43	22 36	24 31	26 29	28 30	30 35	32 44	34 58	37 17
60	19 40	21 36	23 34	25 35	27 39	29 47	31 58	34 15	36 37	39 5
61	20 32	22 23	24 37	26 44	28 54	31 9	33 28	35 53	38 24	41 3
62	21 37	23 34	25 44	27 58	30 36	32 38	35 6	37 40	40 22	43 12
63	22 26	24 39	26 57	29 18	31 44	34 15	36 52	39 37	42 34	45 35
64	23 29	25 50	28 15	30 45	33 19	36 1	38 49	41 46	44 54	48 16
65	24 38	27 7	29 41	32 10	35 4	37 56	40 58	44 10	47 36	51 19
66	25 53	28 31	31 14	34 3	37 0	40 6	43 22	46 52	50 39	54 50
67	27 15	30 3	32 57	35 58	39 8	42 30	46 4	49 56	54 13	59 2
68	28 45	31 45	34 51	38 6	41 33	45 13	49 10	53 52	58 27	64 16
69	30 25	33 37	36 58	40 30	44 16	48 20	52 48	57 50	63 47	71 28
70	32 13	35 44	39 22	43 14	47 24	51 59	57 8	63 13	71 5	90 0
71	34 22	38 7	42 6	46 23	51 6	56 23	62 37	70 40	90 0	
72	36 45	40 51	45 17	50 7	55 33	61 57	70 12	90 0		
73	39 29	44 3	49 2	54 38	61 13	69 42	90 0			
74	42 41	47 50	53 37	60 17	69 8	90 0				
75	46 39	52 30	59 30	68 31	90 0					
76	51 14	58 29	67 49	90 0						
77	57 21	67 29	90 0							
78	66 8	90 0								
79	90 0									

A Table of Aſcentional differences, &c.

Degrees of Declination.	21 deg. mi	22 deg. mi	23 deg. mi	24 deg. mi	25 deg. mi	26 deg. mi	27 deg. mi	28 deg. mi	29 deg. mi	30 deg. mi
1	0 23	0 24	0 25	0 27	0 28	0 29	0 31	0 32	0 33	0 35
2	0 46	0 49	0 55	0 53	0 56	0 59	1 1	1 4	1 7	1 9
3	1 9	1 13	1 17	1 20	1 24	1 28	1 32	1 36	1 40	1 44
4	1 32	1 37	1 42	1 47	1 52	1 57	2 3	2 8	2 13	2 19
5	1 55	2 2	2 8	2 14	2 20	2 27	2 33	2 40	2 47	2 54
6	2 19	2 26	2 33	2 41	2 49	2 56	3 4	3 12	3 20	3 29
7	2 42	2 51	2 59	3 8	3 17	3 26	3 35	3 45	3 54	4 4
8	3 6	3 15	3 25	3 35	3 45	3 56	4 6	4 17	4 28	4 39
9	3 29	3 40	3 51	4 3	4 14	4 26	4 38	4 50	5 2	5 15
10	3 53	4 5	4 18	4 30	4 53	4 56	5 9	5 23	5 38	5 51
11	4 17	4 30	4 44	4 58	5 12	5 26	5 41	5 56	6 11	6 27
12	4 41	4 56	5 11	5 26	5 41	5 57	6 13	6 29	6 46	7 3
13	5 5	5 21	5 38	5 54	6 11	6 28	6 45	7 3	7 21	7 40
14	5 30	5 47	6 5	6 22	6 41	6 59	7 18	7 37	7 56	8 17
15	5 54	6 13	6 32	6 51	7 11	7 31	7 51	8 11	8 32	8 54
16	6 19	6 39	6 59	7 20	7 41	8 3	8 24	8 46	9 8	9 32
17	6 44	7 6	7 27	7 49	8 12	8 35	8 58	9 21	9 45	10 10
18	7 10	7 33	7 56	8 19	8 43	9 7	9 32	9 56	10 23	10 49
19	7 36	8 0	8 24	8 49	9 14	9 40	10 6	10 33	11 0	11 28
20	8 2	8 27	8 53	9 19	9 46	10 14	10 41	11 9	11 38	12 8
21	8 28	8 55	9 23	9 50	10 19	10 47	11 17	11 46	12 17	12 48
22	8 55	9 24	9 53	10 22	10 52	11 22	11 53	12 24	12 56	13 29
23	9 22	9 53	10 23	10 54	11 25	11 57	12 29	13 3	13 37	14 11
24	9 50	10 22	10 54	11 26	11 59	12 33	13 7	13 42	14 17	14 54
25	10 19	10 52	11 25	11 59	12 34	13 9	13 45	14 21	14 59	15 37
26	10 47	11 22	11 57	12 33	13 9	13 46	14 24	15 2	15 41	16 21
27	11 17	11 53	12 29	13 7	13 45	14 23	15 3	15 43	16 24	17 6
28	11 47	12 24	13 3	13 42	14 21	15 2	15 43	16 25	17 8	17 53
29	12 17	12 56	13 37	14 18	14 59	15 41	16 24	17 8	17 54	18 40
30	12 48	13 29	14 11	14 54	15 37	16 21	17 6	17 53	18 40	19 28
31	13 20	14 3	14 47	15 31	16 16	17 2	17 50	18 38	19 27	20 18
32	13 53	14 37	15 23	16 9	16 56	17 45	18 34	19 24	20 16	21 9
33	14 26	15 13	16 0	16 48	17 38	18 27	19 20	20 12	21 6	22 1
34	15 0	15 49	16 38	17 29	18 20	19 12	20 6	21 1	21 57	22 55
35	15 36	16 26	17 17	18 10	19 3	19 58	20 54	21 51	22 50	23 51

A Table of Aſcentional differences, &c.

Degrees of declination.	21 deg. mi.	22 deg. mi.	23 deg. mi.	24 deg. mi.	25 deg. mi.	26 deg. mi.	27 deg. mi.	28 deg. mi.	29 deg. mi.	30 deg. mi.
36	16 12	17 4	17 58	18 53	19 48	20 45	21 44	22 44	23 45	24 48
37	16 49	17 44	18 39	19 36	20 34	21 34	22 25	23 37	24 41	25 47
38	17 27	18 24	19 22	20 21	21 22	22 24	23 28	24 33	25 40	26 49
39	18 6	19 6	20 6	21 8	22 11	23 16	24 22	25 30	26 40	27 52
40	18 47	19 49	20 52	21 56	23 2	24 9	25 19	26 30	27 43	28 59
41	19 30	20 34	21 39	22 46	23 55	25 5	26 17	27 32	28 48	30 7
42	20 13	21 20	22 28	23 38	24 50	26 3	27 18	28 36	29 56	31 19
43	20 59	22 8	23 19	24 32	25 46	27 3	28 22	29 43	31 7	32 34
44	21 45	22 58	24 12	25 20	26 45	28 6	29 28	30 54	32 22	33 53
45	22 34	23 50	25 7	26 26	27 48	29 11	30 38	32 7	33 40	35 16
46	23 26	24 44	26 5	27 27	28 52	30 20	31 51	33 24	35 2	36 44
47	24 18	25 41	27 5	28 31	30 0	31 32	33 7	34 46	36 28	38 15
48	25 14	26 40	28 8	29 38	31 11	32 47	34 28	36 11	38 0	39 53
49	26 12	27 42	29 14	30 49	32 26	34 8	35 53	37 53	39 39	41 37
50	27 13	28 47	30 23	32 3	33 46	35 33	37 23	39 19	41 21	43 29
51	28 17	29 56	31 37	33 21	35 9	37 2	38 59	41 2	44 11	45 29
52	29 26	31 8	32 54	34 44	36 39	38 38	40 42	42 53	45 12	47 39
53	30 37	32 35	34 17	36 13	38 14	40 20	42 33	44 53	47 21	50 1
54	31 54	33 47	35 45	37 48	39 56	42 10	44 32	47 2	49 43	52 37
55	33 14	35 14	37 19	39 29	41 45	44 0	46 41	49 35	52 20	55 33
56	34 41	36 48	38 59	41 18	43 44	46 19	49 4	52 2	55 16	58 52
57	36 14	38 22	40 49	43 17	45 53	48 40	51 41	54 58	58 36	62 45
58	37 54	40 17	42 47	45 27	47 16	51 19	54 37	58 19	62 30	67 31
59	39 40	42 16	44 57	47 49	50 54	54 16	58 0	62 14	67 18	73 35
60	41 50	44 25	47 19	50 27	53 52	57 39	61 57	67 24	73 46	90 0
61	43 50	46 48	49 59	53 26	57 36	61 38	66 49	73 35	90 0	
62	46 12	49 27	52 58	56 52	61 17	66 32	73 23	90 0		
63	48 53	52 28	56 25	60 54	66 14	73 11	90 0			
64	51 55	55 15	60 29	65 54	72 57	90 0				
65	55 23	60 3	65 21	72 42	90 0					
66	59 34	65 9	72 26	90 0						
67	64 44	72 8	90 0							
68	71 49	90 0								
69	90 0									
70										

A Table of Ascentional differences, &c.

Degrees of Declination.

de.	31 deg.mi.	32 deg.mi.	33 deg.mi.	34 deg.mi.	35 deg.mi.	36 deg.mi.	37 deg.mi.	38 deg.mi.	39 deg.mi.	40 deg.mi.
1	0 36	0 37	0 39	0 40	0 42	0 44	0 45	0 47	0 49	0 50
2	1 12	1 15	1 18	1 21	1 24	1 27	1 31	1 34	1 37	1 41
3	1 48	1 53	1 57	2 2	2 6	2 11	2 16	2 21	2 26	2 31
4	2 24	2 30	2 36	2 42	2 48	2 55	3 1	3 8	3 15	3 22
5	3 1	3 8	3 15	3 23	3 31	3 39	3 47	3 55	4 4	4 13
6	3 37	3 46	3 55	4 3	4 13	4 23	4 33	4 43	4 53	5 4
7	4 14	4 25	4 34	4 45	4 56	5 7	5 19	5 30	5 42	5 55
8	4 51	5 2	5 14	5 26	5 39	5 52	6 5	6 18	6 32	6 46
9	5 28	5 41	5 54	6 8	6 22	6 37	6 51	7 6	7 22	7 38
10	6 5	6 20	6 35	6 50	7 9	7 22	7 38	7 55	8 13	8 30
11	6 42	6 59	7 15	7 32	7 49	8 7	8 25	8 44	9 3	9 23
12	7 20	7 38	7 56	8 15	8 34	8 53	9 13	9 34	9 55	10 16
13	7 58	8 18	8 37	8 58	9 18	9 39	10 1	10 24	10 46	11 10
14	8 37	8 58	9 19	9 41	10 3	10 26	10 50	11 14	11 39	12 4
15	9 16	9 38	10 1	10 25	10 49	11 14	11 39	12 5	12 32	13 0
16	9 55	10 19	10 44	11 9	11 35	12 2	12 29	12 57	13 26	13 55
17	10 35	11 1	11 27	11 54	12 22	12 50	13 19	13 49	14 20	14 52
18	11 16	11 43	12 11	12 40	13 9	13 39	14 10	14 42	15 15	15 49
19	11 56	12 26	12 55	13 26	13 57	14 29	15 2	15 36	16 11	16 48
20	12 38	13 9	13 40	14 13	14 46	15 20	15 55	16 31	17 8	17 47
21	13 20	13 53	14 26	15 0	15 36	16 12	16 49	17 27	18 7	18 47
22	14 3	14 37	15 13	15 49	16 27	17 5	17 44	18 24	19 6	19 49
23	14 47	15 23	16 0	16 38	17 17	17 58	18 39	19 22	20 6	20 52
24	15 31	16 9	16 48	17 29	18 10	18 52	19 36	20 21	21 8	21 56
25	16 16	16 56	17 38	18 20	19 3	19 48	20 34	21 21	22 11	23 1
26	17 2	17 45	18 28	19 12	19 58	20 45	21 34	22 24	23 16	24 10
27	17 50	18 34	19 19	20 6	20 54	21 44	22 35	23 28	24 22	25 19
28	18 38	19 24	20 12	21 1	21 51	22 44	23 37	24 33	25 30	26 30
29	19 27	20 16	21 6	21 57	22 50	23 45	24 41	25 40	26 40	27 43
30	20 18	21 9	22 1	22 55	23 51	24 48	25 47	26 49	27 52	28 59

A Table of Ascentional differences, &c.

Degrees of Declination.

de.	31 deg.mi.	32 deg.mi.	33 deg.mi.	34 deg.mi.	35 deg.mi.	36 deg.mi.	37 deg.mi.	38 deg.mi.	39 deg.mi.	40 deg.mi.
31	21 10	22 3	22 58	23 55	24 53	25 53	26 55	28 0	29 7	30 17
32	22 3	22 59	23 56	24 56	25 57	27 0	28 5	29 13	30 24	31 37
33	22 58	23 56	24 57	25 59	27 3	28 9	29 18	30 29	31 44	33 1
34	23 55	24 56	25 59	27 4	28 11	29 21	30 32	31 48	33 6	34 28
35	24 53	25 57	27 3	28 11	29 22	30 35	31 50	33 10	34 36	35 59
36	25 53	27 0	28 9	29 21	30 35	31 52	33 12	34 36	36 2	37 53
37	26 55	28 5	29 18	30 32	31 50	33 12	34 32	36 4	37 36	39 13
38	28 0	29 13	30 29	31 45	33 10	34 36	36 4	37 37	39 15	40 58
39	29 7	30 23	31 44	33 6	34 53	36 2	37 36	39 15	40 59	42 49
40	30 17	31 37	33 1	34 28	35 59	37 33	39 13	40 58	42 49	44 45
41	31 29	32 54	34 22	35 53	37 30	39 10	40 55	42 47	44 45	46 50
42	32 45	34 15	35 47	37 23	39 5	40 52	42 44	44 42	46 49	49 4
43	34 5	35 38	37 16	38 59	40 46	42 39	44 39	46 46	49 2	51 29
44	35 28	37 7	38 50	40 39	42 33	44 33	46 42	48 59	51 27	54 8
45	36 56	38 40	40 30	42 25	44 26	46 36	48 54	51 22	54 4	57 3
46	38 29	40 19	42 16	44 18	46 29	48 48	51 17	54 0	56 57	60 20
47	40 7	42 4	44 8	46 20	48 40	51 11	53 55	56 48	60 16	64 8
48	41 52	43 57	46 9	48 31	51 3	53 48	56 49	60 11	64 4	68 44
49	43 44	45 57	48 20	50 53	53 40	56 42	60 6	64 0	68 41	74 52
50	45 43	48 8	50 43	53 30	56 34	59 59	63 46	68 36	74 49	90 0
51	47 54	50 30	53 19	56 24	59 51	63 48	68 31	74 45	90 0	
52	50 16	53 7	56 13	59 42	63 40	68 25	74 42	90 0		
53	52 53	56 1	59 31	63 31	68 19	74 37	90 0			
54	55 48	59 16	63 21	68 11	74 32	90 0				
55	59 6	63 10	68 2	74 26	90 0					
56	62 59	67 53	74 19	90 0						
57	67 42	74 12	90 0							
58	74 49	0								
59	90 0									
60										

A Table of Aſcentional Differences, &c.

Degrees of Declination.

de	41 deg. mi	42 deg. mi	43 deg. mi	44 deg. mi	45 deg. mi	46 deg. mi	47 deg. mi	48 deg. mi	49 deg. mi	50 deg. mi
1	0 52	0 54	0 56	0 58	1 0	1 2	1 4	1 7	1 9	1 12
2	1 44	1 48	1 52	1 56	2 0	2 4	2 9	2 13	2 18	2 23
3	2 37	2 42	2 48	2 54	3 0	3 7	3 13	3 20	3 27	3 35
4	3 29	3 37	3 44	3 53	4 1	4 9	4 18	4 27	4 37	4 47
5	4 22	4 31	4 41	4 51	5 1	5 12	5 23	5 35	5 47	5 59
6	5 15	5 26	5 37	5 50	6 2	6 15	6 28	6 42	6 57	7 12
7	6 8	6 21	6 34	6 49	7 5	7 18	7 34	7 50	8 7	8 25
8	7 1	7 16	7 32	7 48	8 5	8 22	8 40	8 59	9 18	9 38
9	7 55	8 12	8 30	8 48	9 7	9 26	9 47	10 8	10 30	10 53
10	8 49	9 8	9 28	9 48	10 9	10 31	10 54	11 18	11 42	12 8
11	9 44	10 5	10 27	10 49	11 12	11 57	12 1	12 23	12 55	13 24
12	10 39	11 2	11 26	11 51	12 16	12 43	13 11	13 39	14 9	14 40
13	11 35	12 0	12 26	12 53	13 21	13 50	14 20	14 51	15 24	15 58
14	12 31	12 58	13 27	13 56	14 26	14 58	15 30	16 5	16 40	17 17
15	13 28	13 58	14 28	15 0	15 32	16 7	16 42	17 19	17 57	18 37
16	14 26	14 58	15 31	16 5	16 40	17 16	17 54	18 34	19 16	19 59
17	15 25	15 59	16 34	17 10	17 48	18 27	19 8	19 51	20 36	21 22
18	16 24	17 1	17 38	18 17	18 58	19 40	20 23	21 9	21 57	22 47
19	17 25	18 4	18 44	19 25	20 9	20 52	21 40	22 29	23 20	24 14
20	18 27	19 8	19 51	20 35	21 21	22 8	22 58	23 51	24 45	25 42
21	19 30	20 30	20 59	21 47	22 34	23 25	24 18	25 14	26 12	27 14
22	20 34	21 20	22 8	22 58	23 50	24 44	25 40	26 40	27 42	28 47
23	21 39	22 28	23 19	24 12	25 7	26 5	27 5	28 8	29 14	30 23
24	22 46	23 38	24 32	25 28	26 26	27 27	28 31	29 38	30 48	32 3
25	23 55	24 50	25 47	26 46	27 48	28 52	30 0	31 12	32 26	33 46
26	25 5	26 3	27 3	28 6	29 11	30 20	31 32	32 48	34 8	35 32
27	26 17	27 18	28 22	29 29	30 38	31 51	33 7	34 28	35 53	37 23
28	27 31	28 36	29 44	30 54	32 7	33 25	34 36	36 12	37 43	39 19
29	28 48	29 56	31 8	32 22	33 40	35 2	36 28	38 0	39 37	41 21
30	30 7	31 19	32 35	33 53	35 16	36 43	38 15	39 53	41 37	43 29
31	31 29	32 45	34 5	35 28	36 56	38 29	40 7	41 52	43 43	45 44
32	32 54	34 14	35 38	37 7	38 40	40 19	42 4	43 57	45 57	48 8
33	34 22	35 47	37 16	38 50	40 30	42 16	44 8	46 9	48 20	50 43
34	35 53	37 23	38 59	40 39	42 25	44 18	46 20	48 31	50 53	53 40
35	37 30	39 5	40 46	42 33	44 26	46 29	48 40	51 3	53 40	56 34
36	39 10	40 52	42 39	44 33	46 36	48 48	51 11	53 48	56 42	59 59
37	40 55	42 44	44 39	46 42	48 54	51 17	53 55	56 49	60 6	63 46
38	42 47	44 43	46 46	48 59	51 22	54 0	56 48	60 11	64 0	68 36
39	44 45	46 49	49 2	51 27	54 3	56 57	60 16	64 4	68 41	74 49
40	46 50	49 4	51 29	54 8	57 4	60 20	64 8	68 44	74 52	90 0
41	49 55	51 31	54 9	57 5	60 23	64 19	68 47	74 54	90 0	
42	51 31	54 10	57 6	60 24	64 13	68 49	74 55	90 0		
43	54 9	57 6	60 24	64 14	68 49	74 56	90 0			
44	57 5	60 24	64 14	68 50	74 57	90 0				
45	60 23	64 13	68 49	74 57	90 0					
46	64 10	68 39	74 56	90 0						
47	68 47	74 55	90 0							
48	74 54	90 0								
49	90 0									

A Table of Aſcentional differences, &c.

Degrees of declination.

de.	51 deg. mi.	52 deg. mi.	53 deg. mi.	54 deg. mi.	55 deg. mi.	56 deg. mi.	57 deg. mi.	58 deg. mi.	59 deg. mi.	60 deg. mi.
1	1 14	1 17	1 20	1 23	1 26	1 29	1 32	1 36	1 40	1 44
2	2 28	2 34	2 39	2 45	2 52	2 58	3 5	3 12	3 20	3 28
3	3 43	3 51	3 59	4 8	4 18	4 27	4 38	4 40	5 0	5 13
4	4 57	5 8	5 19	5 31	5 44	5 57	6 11	6 25	6 41	6 57
5	6 12	6 26	6 40	6 55	7 11	7 27	7 44	8 3	8 22	8 42
6	7 27	7 44	8 1	8 19	8 38	8 58	9 19	9 41	10 4	10 28
7	8 43	9 2	9 23	9 44	10 6	10 29	10 54	11 20	11 47	12 17
8	10 0	10 22	10 45	11 9	11 35	12 1	12 30	13 0	13 31	14 5
9	11 17	11 42	12 8	12 35	13 4	13 35	14 7	14 41	15 17	15 55
10	12 35	13 3	13 32	14 3	14 35	15 9	15 45	16 23	17 4	17 47
11	13 53	14 24	14 57	15 31	16 7	16 45	17 25	18 8	18 53	19 41
12	15 13	15 47	16 23	17 0	17 40	18 22	19 6	19 53	20 43	21 36
13	16 34	17 11	17 50	18 32	19 15	20 1	20 50	21 41	22 36	23 34
14	17 56	18 37	19 19	20 4	20 52	21 42	22 35	23 31	24 31	25 35
15	19 19	20 4	20 50	21 38	22 30	23 24	24 22	25 23	26 29	27 39
16	20 44	21 32	22 22	23 15	24 10	25 9	26 12	27 19	28 30	29 47
17	22 11	23 2	23 56	24 53	25 53	26 57	28 5	29 18	30 35	31 59
18	23 39	24 34	25 35	26 34	27 39	28 48	30 1	31 20	32 44	34 19
19	25 10	26 9	27 11	28 17	29 37	30 41	32 1	33 26	34 58	36 37
20	26 43	27 46	28 53	30 4	31 19	32 36	34 5	35 37	37 17	39 5
21	28 18	29 26	30 37	31 54	33 15	34 41	36 14	37 54	39 42	41 40
22	29 56	31 8	32 25	33 44	35 14	36 48	38 28	40 17	42 15	44 25
23	31 37	32 54	34 17	35 45	37 19	39 0	40 49	42 47	44 57	4 20
24	33 22	34 44	36 13	37 48	39 29	41 18	43 17	45 26	47 49	50 27
25	35 10	36 39	38 14	39 59	41 45	43 48	45 54	48 16	50 54	53 52
26	37 2	38 38	40 20	42 10	44 9	46 18	48 41	51 19	54 16	57 39
27	39 0	40 42	42 33	44 32	46 41	49 4	51 41	54 38	58 1	61 57
28	41 2	42 53	44 53	47 2	49 24	52 1	54 58	59 19	62 14	67 4
29	43 12	45 12	47 21	49 44	52 20	55 16	58 36	63 31	67 18	73 46
30	45 29	47 39	50 1	52 37	55 32	58 52	62 49	67 31	73 55	90 0
31	47 54	50 16	52 53	55 48	59 6	62 58	67 42	74 4	90 0	
32	50 30	53 7	56 1	59 19	63 10	67 53	74 12	90 0		
33	53 19	56 13	59 31	63 21	68 2	74 19	90 0			
34	56 24	59 42	63 31	68 11	74 26	90 0				
35	59 51	63 40	68 19	74 22	90 0					
36	63 48	68 25	74 37	90 0						
37	68 31	74 42	90 0							
38	74 45	90 0								
39	90 0									
40										

Here follow

TABLES
OF

Oblique Aſcentions,

Serving all places in the world whoſe Pole is not Elevated above Sixty *Degrees*:

With one particular

TABLE

Reſpecting the Elevation of the Honourable City of *LONDON*; And another ſerving the anciently famous Univerſity and City of *OXFORD*.

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of one Degree.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi	deg. m.
0	0 0	27 42	57 26	89 34	121 50	151 54	180 0	208 6	238 10	270 26	302 34	332 18
1	0 54	28 39	58 28	90 40	122 53	152 52	180 55	209 4	239 13	271 32	303 36	333 15
2	1 49	29 36	59 31	91 45	123 55	153 49	181 50	210 2	240 16	272 37	304 38	334 12
3	2 43	30 33	60 34	92 51	124 57	154 47	182 46	211 0	241 19	273 43	305 40	335 8
4	3 38	31 30	61 37	93 56	125 59	155 44	183 41	211 58	242 22	274 48	306 42	336 5
5	4 33	32 28	62 40	95 1	127 1	156 41	184 37	212 56	243 26	275 53	307 43	337 1
6	5 27	33 26	63 43	96 7	128 3	157 38	185 32	213 55	244 29	276 59	308 44	337 57
7	6 22	34 24	64 46	97 12	129 4	158 35	186 28	214 54	245 33	278 4	309 45	338 53
8	7 17	35 22	65 50	98 17	130 6	159 32	187 23	215 53	246 37	279 9	310 45	339 49
9	8 12	36 20	66 53	99 22	131 7	160 29	188 19	216 52	247 41	280 14	311 46	340 45
10	9 7	37 19	67 57	100 27	132 8	161 25	189 15	217 51	248 45	281 19	312 46	341 41
11	10 2	38 17	69 1	101 32	133 9	162 22	190 10	218 50	249 49	282 24	313 47	342 37
12	10 57	39 16	70 5	102 37	134 10	163 18	191 6	219 50	250 54	283 29	314 47	343 32
13	11 52	40 15	71 9	103 42	135 10	164 14	192 2	220 49	251 58	284 33	315 47	344 28
14	12 47	41 14	72 13	104 47	136 11	165 10	192 58	221 49	253 3	285 38	316 47	345 23
15	13 42	42 13	73 18	105 52	137 11	166 6	193 54	222 49	254 8	286 42	317 47	346 18
16	14 37	43 13	74 22	106 57	138 11	167 2	194 50	223 49	255 13	287 47	318 46	347 13
17	15 32	44 13	75 27	108 2	139 11	167 58	195 46	224 50	256 18	288 51	319 45	348 8
18	16 28	45 13	76 31	109 6	140 10	168 54	196 42	225 50	257 23	289 55	320 44	349 3
19	17 23	46 13	77 36	110 11	141 10	169 50	197 38	226 51	258 28	290 59	321 43	349 58
20	18 19	47 14	78 41	111 15	142 9	170 45	198 35	227 52	259 33	292 3	322 41	350 53
21	19 15	48 14	79 46	112 19	143 8	171 41	199 31	228 53	260 38	293 7	323 40	351 48
22	20 11	49 15	80 51	113 23	144 7	172 37	200 28	229 54	261 43	294 10	324 38	352 43
23	21 7	50 15	81 56	114 27	145 6	173 32	201 25	230 56	262 48	295 14	325 36	353 38
24	22 3	51 16	83 1	115 31	146 5	174 28	202 22	231 57	263 53	296 17	326 34	354 33
25	22 59	52 17	84 7	116 34	147 4	175 23	203 19	232 59	264 58	297 20	327 32	355 27
26	23 55	53 18	85 12	117 38	148 2	176 19	204 16	234 1	266 4	298 23	328 30	356 22
27	24 52	54 20	86 17	118 41	149 0	177 14	205 13	235 3	267 9	299 26	329 27	357 17
28	25 48	55 22	87 23	119 44	149 58	178 10	206 11	236 5	668 15	300 29	330 24	358 11
29	26 45	56 24	88 28	120 47	150 56	179 5	207 9	237 7	269 20	301 32	331 21	359 6
30	27 42	57 26	89 34	121 50	151 54	180 0	208 6	238 10	270 26	302 34	332 18	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of two Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	27 30	57 4	89 8	121 28	151 42	180 0	208 18	238 32	270 52	302 56	332 30
1	0 54	28 26	58 6	90 14	122 31	152 40	180 55	209 16	239 35	271 58	303 58	333 27
2	1 49	29 23	59 8	91 19	123 33	153 38	181 51	210 14	240 39	273 3	305 0	334 23
3	2 42	30 20	60 11	92 25	124 36	154 36	182 47	211 13	241 42	274 9	306 1	335 20
4	3 37	31 17	61 13	93 30	125 38	155 33	183 43	212 11	242 46	275 14	307 3	336 16
5	4 31	32 14	62 16	94 35	126 40	156 30	184 39	213 10	243 50	276 19	308 4	337 12
6	5 26	33 11	63 19	95 41	127 42	157 28	185 35	214 9	244 54	277 24	309 5	338 8
7	6 19	34 9	64 22	96 46	128 44	158 25	186 31	215 8	245 58	278 29	310 5	339 4
8	7 14	35 7	65 25	97 52	129 45	159 22	187 27	216 8	247 2	279 34	311 6	339 59
9	8 8	36 5	66 28	98 57	130 47	160 19	188 23	217 7	248 6	280 39	312 6	340 55
10	9 3	37 3	67 32	100 2	131 48	161 16	189 19	218 7	249 10	281 44	313 6	341 50
11	9 57	38 1	68 36	101 7	132 50	162 14	190 15	219 6	250 14	282 49	314 6	342 45
12	10 52	39 0	69 40	102 12	133 51	163 10	191 11	220 6	251 19	283 54	315 6	343 40
13	11 46	39 58	70 44	103 17	134 52	164 7	192 7	221 6	252 23	284 58	316 5	344 35
14	12 41	40 57	71 48	104 22	135 53	165 4	193 3	222 6	253 28	286 3	317 4	345 30
15	13 36	41 56	72 53	105 27	136 54	166 0	194 0	223 6	254 33	287 7	318 4	346 24
16	14 30	42 55	73 57	106 32	137 54	166 57	194 56	224 7	255 38	288 12	319 3	347 19
17	15 25	43 55	75 2	107 37	138 54	167 53	195 53	225 8	256 43	289 16	320 2	348 14
18	16 20	44 54	76 6	108 41	139 54	168 49	196 50	226 9	257 48	290 20	321 0	349 8
19	17 15	45 54	77 11	109 46	140 54	169 45	197 47	227 10	258 53	291 24	321 59	350 3
20	18 10	46 54	78 16	110 50	141 54	170 41	198 44	228 12	259 58	292 28	322 57	350 57
21	19 5	47 54	79 21	111 54	142 53	171 37	199 41	229 13	261 3	293 32	323 55	351 52
22	20 1	48 54	80 26	112 58	143 52	172 33	200 38	230 15	262 8	294 35	324 53	352 46
23	20 56	49 55	81 31	114 2	144 52	173 29	201 35	231 16	263 14	295 38	325 51	353 41
24	21 52	50 55	82 36	115 6	145 51	174 25	202 32	232 18	264 19	296 41	326 49	354 35
25	22 48	51 56	83 41	116 10	146 50	175 21	203 30	233 20	265 25	297 44	327 46	355 29
26	23 44	52 57	84 46	117 14	147 49	176 17	204 27	234 22	266 30	298 47	328 43	356 24
27	24 40	53 59	85 51	118 18	148 47	177 13	205 25	235 24	267 35	299 49	329 40	357 18
28	25 37	55 0	86 57	119 21	149 46	178 9	206 22	236 26	268 41	300 52	330 37	358 12
29	26 33	56 2	88 2	120 25	150 44	179 5	207 20	237 29	269 46	301 54	331 34	359 6
30	27 30	57 4	89 8	121 28	151 42	180 0	208 18	238 32	270 52	302 56	332 30	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of three Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.
0	0 0	27 17	56 42	88 42	121 6	151 29	180 0	208 31	238 54	271 18	303 18	332 43
1	0 53	28 13	57 44	89 48	122 9	152 28	180 56	209 29	239 57	272 24	304 20	333 39
2	1 47	29 10	58 47	90 53	123 12	153 26	181 52	210 28	241 1	273 29	305 23	334 35
3	2 41	30 6	59 48	91 59	124 15	154 24	182 48	211 26	242 5	274 35	306 22	335 31
4	3 35	31 3	60 50	93 4	125 18	155 22	183 44	212 25	243 9	275 40	307 23	336 27
5	4 29	32 0	61 53	94 9	126 20	156 20	184 41	213 24	244 13	276 45	308 24	337 22
6	5 22	32 57	62 56	95 15	127 22	157 18	185 37	214 23	245 17	277 50	309 25	338 18
7	6 16	33 54	63 59	96 20	128 24	158 16	186 34	215 23	246 21	278 55	310 25	339 13
8	7 10	34 52	65 2	97 26	129 26	159 13	187 30	216 23	247 25	280 0	311 25	340 8
9	8 4	35 49	66 5	98 31	130 28	160 11	188 27	217 23	248 29	281 5	312 25	341 3
10	8 58	36 47	67 8	99 36	131 29	161 8	189 24	218 23	249 34	282 10	313 25	341 58
11	9 52	37 45	68 12	100 42	132 31	162 5	190 20	219 23	250 38	283 15	314 25	342 53
12	10 46	38 43	69 16	101 47	133 32	163 2	191 17	220 23	251 43	284 19	315 24	343 48
13	11 40	39 41	70 20	102 52	134 34	163 59	192 13	221 23	252 48	285 24	316 24	344 43
14	12 34	40 39	71 24	103 57	135 35	164 56	193 10	222 23	253 53	286 28	317 23	345 37
15	13 29	41 38	72 28	105 2	136 36	165 53	194 7	223 24	254 58	287 32	318 22	346 31
16	14 23	42 37	73 32	106 7	137 37	166 50	195 4	224 25	256 3	288 36	319 21	347 26
17	15 18	43 36	74 36	107 12	138 37	167 47	196 1	225 26	257 8	289 40	320 19	348 20
18	16 12	44 35	75 41	108 17	139 37	168 43	196 58	226 28	258 13	290 44	321 17	349 14
19	17 7	45 35	76 45	109 22	140 37	169 40	197 55	227 29	259 18	291 48	322 15	350 8
20	18 2	46 35	77 50	110 26	141 37	170 36	198 52	228 31	260 24	292 52	323 13	351 2
21	18 57	47 35	78 55	111 31	142 37	171 33	199 49	229 32	261 29	293 55	324 11	351 56
22	19 52	48 35	80 0	112 35	143 37	172 30	200 47	230 34	262 34	294 58	325 8	352 50
23	20 47	49 35	81 5	113 39	144 37	173 26	201 44	231 36	263 40	296 1	326 6	353 44
24	21 42	50 35	82 10	114 43	145 37	174 23	202 42	232 38	264 45	297 4	327 3	354 38
25	22 38	51 36	83 15	115 47	146 36	175 19	203 40	233 40	265 51	298 7	328 0	355 31
26	23 33	52 37	84 20	116 51	147 35	176 16	204 38	234 42	266 56	299 10	328 57	356 25
27	24 39	53 38	85 25	117 55	148 34	177 12	205 36	235 45	268 1	300 12	329 54	357 19
28	25 25	54 39	86 31	118 59	149 32	178 8	206 34	236 48	269 7	301 14	330 50	358 13
29	26 21	55 40	87 36	120 3	150 31	179 4	207 32	237 51	270 12	302 16	331 47	359 7
30	27 17	56 42	88 42	121 6	151 29	180 0	208 31	238 54	271 18	303 18	332 43	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of four Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de.mi.	de.mi.	de.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.
0	0 0	27 5	56 20	88 15	120 44	151 17	180 0	208 43	239 16	271 45	303 40	332 55
1	0 53	28 1	57 22	89 21	121 47	152 16	180 56	209 42	240 20	272 51	304 41	333 51
2	1 46	28 59	58 24	90 27	122 50	153 15	181 53	210 41	241 24	273 56	305 42	334 46
3	2 40	29 53	59 26	91 32	123 53	154 13	182 49	211 40	242 28	275 1	306 43	335 42
4	3 33	30 49	60 28	92 38	124 56	155 12	183 46	212 39	243 32	276 6	307 44	336 37
5	4 27	31 46	61 30	93 43	125 54	156 10	184 43	213 38	244 36	277 11	308 45	337 32
6	5 20	32 43	62 32	94 48	127 2	157 8	185 40	214 38	245 40	278 16	309 45	338 27
7	6 13	33 40	63 35	95 54	128 4	158 6	186 37	215 38	246 44	279 21	310 45	339 22
8	7 7	34 37	64 38	97 0	129 6	159 4	187 34	216 38	247 49	280 26	311 45	340 17
9	8 0	35 34	65 41	98 5	130 8	160 2	188 31	217 38	248 53	281 31	312 45	341 12
10	8 54	36 31	66 44	99 10	131 10	161 0	189 28	218 39	249 58	282 36	313 45	342 6
11	9 47	37 28	67 47	100 16	132 22	161 58	190 25	219 39	251 3	283 41	314 44	343 1
12	10 41	38 26	68 51	101 21	133 14	162 55	191 22	220 40	252 8	284 45	315 43	343 55
13	11 35	39 24	69 55	102 27	134 15	163 53	192 19	221 40	253 13	285 49	316 42	344 49
14	12 29	40 22	70 59	103 32	135 17	164 50	193 16	222 41	254 18	286 53	317 41	345 43
15	13 23	41 20	72 3	104 37	136 18	165 47	194 13	223 42	255 23	287 57	318 40	346 37
16	14 17	42 19	73 7	105 42	137 19	166 44	195 10	224 43	256 28	289 1	319 38	347 31
17	15 11	43 18	74 11	106 47	138 20	167 41	196 7	225 45	257 33	290 5	320 36	348 25
18	16 5	44 17	75 15	107 52	139 20	168 38	197 5	226 46	258 39	291 9	321 34	349 19
19	16 59	45 16	76 19	108 57	140 21	169 35	198 2	227 48	259 44	292 13	322 32	350 13
20	17 54	46 15	77 24	110 2	141 21	170 32	199 0	228 50	260 50	293 16	323 29	351 6
21	18 48	47 15	78 29	111 7	142 22	171 29	199 58	229 52	261 55	294 19	324 26	352 0
22	19 43	48 15	79 34	112 11	143 22	172 26	200 56	230 54	263 0	295 22	325 23	352 53
23	20 38	49 15	80 39	113 16	144 22	173 23	201 54	231 56	264 6	296 25	326 19	353 47
24	21 33	50 15	81 44	114 20	145 22	174 20	202 52	232 58	265 11	297 28	327 17	354 40
25	22 28	51 15	82 49	115 24	146 21	175 17	203 50	234 1	266 17	298 30	328 14	355 33
26	23 23	52 16	83 54	116 28	147 21	176 14	204 48	235 4	267 22	299 32	329 11	356 27
27	24 18	53 17	84 59	117 32	148 20	177 11	205 47	236 7	268 28	300 34	330 7	357 20
28	25 14	54 18	86 4	118 36	149 19	178 7	206 45	237 10	269 33	301 36	331 3	358 14
29	26 9	55 19	87 9	119 40	150 18	179 4	207 44	238 13	270 39	302 38	331 59	359 7
30	27 5	56 20	88 15	120 44	151 17	180 0	208 43	239 16	271 45	303 40	332 55	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of five Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	26 53	55 57	87 49	120 21	151 5	180 0	208 55	239 39	272 11	304 3	333 7
1	0 53	27 48	56 58	88 55	121 25	152 4	180 57	209 54	240 43	273 17	305 4	334 2
2	1 48	28 44	58 0	90 1	122 28	153 3	181 54	210 54	241 47	274 22	306 5	334 57
3	2 39	29 39	59 2	91 6	123 32	154 2	182 51	211 53	242 51	275 27	307 5	335 52
4	3 32	30 35	60 4	92 12	124 35	155 1	183 48	212 53	243 55	276 32	308 6	336 47
5	4 25	31 31	61 6	93 17	125 38	156 0	184 45	213 53	245 0	277 37	309 6	337 42
6	5 18	32 27	62 8	94 23	126 41	156 59	185 42	214 53	246 4	278 42	310 6	338 37
7	6 11	33 24	63 11	95 29	127 44	157 57	186 39	215 53	247 9	279 47	311 5	339 31
8	7 4	34 21	64 13	96 34	128 46	158 56	187 37	216 54	248 13	280 52	312 5	340 26
9	7 57	35 18	65 16	97 40	129 49	159 54	188 34	217 54	249 18	281 57	313 4	341 20
10	8 50	36 15	66 19	98 45	130 51	160 52	189 32	218 55	250 23	283 1	314 3	342 14
11	9 43	37 12	67 22	99 51	131 53	161 50	190 29	219 55	251 28	284 6	315 2	343 9
12	10 36	38 10	68 26	100 56	132 55	162 48	191 26	220 56	252 33	285 10	316 1	344 2
13	11 30	39 7	69 29	102 1	133 57	163 46	192 24	221 57	253 38	286 16	317 0	344 56
14	12 23	40 5	70 33	103 6	134 59	164 44	193 21	222 58	254 43	287 19	317 39	345 50
15	13 17	41 3	71 37	104 11	136 1	165 41	194 19	223 59	255 49	288 23	318 57	346 43
16	14 10	42 1	72 41	105 17	137 2	166 39	195 16	225 1	256 54	289 27	319 55	347 37
17	15 4	43 0	73 45	106 22	138 3	167 36	196 14	226 3	257 59	290 31	320 53	348 30
18	15 58	43 59	74 50	107 27	139 4	168 34	197 12	227 5	259 4	291 34	321 50	349 24
19	16 52	44 58	75 54	108 32	140 5	169 31	198 10	228 7	260 9	292 38	322 48	350 17
20	17 46	45 57	76 59	109 37	141 5	170 28	199 8	229 9	261 15	293 41	323 45	351 10
21	18 40	46 56	78 3	110 42	142 6	171 26	200 6	230 11	262 20	294 44	324 42	352 3
22	19 34	47 55	79 8	111 47	143 6	172 23	201 4	231 14	263 26	295 47	325 39	352 56
23	20 29	48 55	80 13	112 51	144 7	173 21	202 3	232 16	264 31	296 49	326 36	353 49
24	21 23	49 54	81 18	113 56	145 7	174 17	203 1	233 19	265 37	297 53	327 33	354 42
25	22 18	50 54	82 23	115 0	146 7	175 15	204 0	234 22	266 43	298 54	328 29	355 35
26	23 13	51 54	83 28	116 5	147 7	176 12	204 59	235 25	267 48	299 56	329 25	356 28
27	24 8	52 55	84 33	117 9	148 7	177 9	205 58	236 28	268 54	300 58	330 21	357 21
28	25 3	53 55	85 38	118 13	149 6	178 6	206 57	237 32	269 59	302 0	331 16	358 14
29	25 58	54 56	86 43	119 17	150 6	179 3	207 56	238 35	271 5	303 2	332 12	359 7
30	26 53	55 57	87 49	120 21	151 5	180 0	208 55	239 39	272 11	304 3	333 7	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of ſix Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	26 40	55 35	87 23	119 59	150 52	180 0	209 8	240 1	272 37	304 25	333 20
1	0 52	27 35	56 36	88 29	121 3	151 52	180 57	210 8	241 5	273 43	305 26	334 15
2	1 44	28 30	57 38	89 35	122 7	152 51	181 55	211 8	242 9	274 48	306 26	335 10
3	2 37	29 36	58 39	90 40	123 10	153 51	182 52	212 8	243 14	275 53	307 27	336 4
4	3 29	30 21	59 41	91 46	124 14	154 50	183 50	213 8	244 18	276 58	308 27	336 59
5	4 22	31 17	60 43	92 51	125 17	155 49	184 48	214 9	245 23	278 3	309 27	337 53
6	5 14	32 13	61 45	93 57	126 20	156 48	185 45	215 9	246 27	279 8	310 27	338 47
7	6 7	33 9	62 47	95 3	127 23	157 47	186 43	216 9	247 32	280 13	311 25	339 41
8	7 0	34 6	63 50	96 8	128 26	158 46	187 40	217 10	248 37	281 18	312 25	340 35
9	7 53	35 2	64 52	97 14	129 29	159 45	188 38	218 10	249 42	282 23	313 24	341 29
10	8 46	35 59	65 55	98 19	130 31	160 43	189 36	219 11	250 47	283 27	314 23	342 23
11	9 39	36 56	66 58	99 25	131 34	161 42	190 33	220 12	251 51	284 32	315 21	343 17
12	10 32	37 53	68 1	100 30	132 36	162 40	191 31	221 13	252 57	285 36	316 20	344 10
13	11 25	38 50	69 5	101 36	133 39	163 39	192 29	222 14	254 3	286 40	317 19	345 3
14	12 18	39 47	70 6	102 41	134 41	164 37	193 27	223 14	255 8	287 44	318 17	345 56
15	13 11	40 45	71 12	103 46	135 43	165 35	194 25	224 17	256 14	288 48	319 15	346 49
16	14 4	41 43	72 16	104 52	136 45	166 33	195 23	225 19	257 19	289 52	320 13	347 42
17	14 57	42 41	73 20	105 57	137 46	167 31	196 21	226 21	258 24	290 55	321 10	348 35
18	15 50	43 40	74 24	107 3	138 47	168 29	197 20	227 24	259 30	291 59	322 7	349 28
19	16 43	44 38	75 28	108 8	139 48	169 27	198 18	228 26	260 35	293 2	323 4	350 21
20	17 37	45 37	76 33	109 13	140 49	170 24	199 17	229 29	261 41	294 5	324 1	351 14
21	18 31	46 36	77 37	110 18	141 50	171 22	200 15	230 31	262 46	295 8	324 58	352 7
22	19 25	47 35	78 42	111 23	142 50	172 20	201 14	231 34	263 52	296 10	325 54	353 0
23	20 19	48 34	79 47	112 28	143 51	173 17	202 13	232 37	264 57	297 13	326 51	353 53
24	21 13	49 33	80 52	113 33	144 51	174 15	203 12	233 40	266 3	298 15	327 47	354 46
25	22 7	50 33	81 57	114 37	145 51	175 12	204 11	234 43	267 9	299 17	328 41	355 38
26	23 1	51 33	83 2	115 42	146 52	176 10	205 10	235 46	268 14	300 19	329 39	356 31
27	23 56	52 33	84 7	116 46	147 52	177 8	206 9	236 50	269 20	301 21	330 34	357 25
28	24 50	53 34	85 13	117 51	148 52	178 5	207 9	237 53	270 25	302 22	331 30	358 16
29	25 45	54 34	86 17	118 55	149 52	179 3	208 8	238 57	271 31	303 24	332 25	359 8
30	26 40	55 35	87 23	119 59	150 52	180 0	209 8	240 1	272 37	304 25	333 20	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of seven Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	26 28	55 12	86 56	119 36	150 40	180 0	209 20	240 24	273 4	304 48	333 32
1	0 52	27 23	56 13	88 1	120 40	151 40	180 58	210 20	241 28	274 10	305 48	334 27
2	1 44	28 18	57 14	89 7	121 44	152 40	181 56	211 20	242 33	275 15	306 48	335 21
3	2 36	29 13	58 16	90 12	122 48	153 40	182 54	212 20	243 37	276 20	307 48	336 16
4	3 28	30 8	59 17	91 18	123 52	154 40	183 52	213 20	244 42	277 25	308 48	337 9
5	4 20	31 3	60 19	92 24	124 56	155 39	184 50	214 21	245 47	278 30	309 48	338 3
6	5 12	31 59	61 21	93 29	126 0	156 39	185 48	215 22	246 52	279 35	310 47	338 57
7	6 4	32 55	62 23	94 35	127 3	157 38	186 46	216 23	247 57	280 40	311 46	339 51
8	6 57	33 51	63 25	95 41	128 6	158 37	187 44	217 24	249 2	281 44	312 45	340 44
9	7 49	34 47	64 27	96 47	129 9	159 36	188 42	218 25	250 7	282 49	313 44	341 38
10	8 42	35 43	65 36	97 53	130 12	160 35	189 40	219 27	251 12	283 53	314 42	342 31
11	9 34	36 39	66 33	98 59	131 15	161 34	190 38	220 28	252 17	284 57	315 41	343 24
12	10 26	37 36	67 36	100 5	132 18	162 33	191 36	221 30	253 22	286 1	316 39	344 17
13	11 19	38 33	68 40	101 10	133 20	163 31	192 34	222 31	254 28	287 5	317 37	345 10
14	12 11	39 30	69 43	102 16	134 23	164 30	193 33	223 33	255 33	288 9	318 35	346 3
15	13 4	40 27	70 47	103 21	135 25	165 28	194 32	224 35	256 39	289 13	319 33	346 56
16	13 57	41 25	71 51	104 27	136 27	166 27	195 30	225 37	257 44	290 17	320 30	347 49
17	14 50	42 23	72 55	105 32	137 29	167 25	196 29	226 40	258 50	291 20	321 27	348 41
18	15 43	43 21	73 59	106 38	138 30	168 24	197 27	227 42	259 55	292 24	322 24	349 34
19	16 36	44 19	75 3	107 43	139 32	169 22	198 26	228 45	261 1	293 27	323 21	350 26
20	17 29	45 18	76 7	108 48	140 33	170 20	199 25	229 48	262 7	294 30	324 17	351 18
21	18 22	46 16	77 11	109 53	141 35	171 18	200 24	230 51	263 13	295 33	325 13	352 11
22	19 16	47 15	78 16	110 58	142 36	172 16	201 23	231 54	264 19	296 35	326 9	353 3
23	20 9	48 14	79 20	112 3	143 37	173 14	202 22	232 57	265 25	297 37	327 5	353 56
24	21 3	49 13	80 25	113 8	144 38	174 12	203 21	234 0	266 31	298 39	328 1	354 48
25	21 57	50 12	81 30	114 13	145 39	175 10	204 21	235 4	267 37	299 31	328 57	355 40
26	22 51	51 12	82 35	115 18	146 40	176 8	205 20	236 8	268 42	300 43	329 52	356 32
27	23 45	52 12	83 40	116 23	147 40	177 6	206 20	237 12	269 48	301 44	330 47	357 24
28	24 39	53 12	84 45	117 27	148 40	178 4	207 20	238 16	270 53	302 46	331 42	358 16
29	25 33	54 12	85 50	118 32	149 40	179 2	208 20	239 20	271 59	303 47	332 37	359 8
30	26 28	55 12	86 56	119 36	150 40	180 0	209 20	240 24	273 4	304 48	333 32	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of eight Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	26 16	54 50	86 30	119 14	150 28	180 0	209 32	240 46	273 30	305 10	333 44
1	0 51	27 10	55 51	87 35	120 19	151 28	180 58	210 32	241 50	274 36	306 10	334 38
2	1 43	28 4	56 52	88 41	121 23	152 28	181 56	211 33	242 55	275 41	307 10	335 32
3	2 34	28 59	57 53	89 46	122 27	153 28	182 55	212 34	244 0	276 46	308 10	336 26
4	3 26	29 53	58 54	90 52	123 31	154 28	183 53	213 35	245 5	277 51	309 10	337 20
5	4 18	30 48	59 56	91 58	124 35	155 28	184 52	214 36	246 10	278 56	310 9	338 14
6	5 9	31 43	60 58	93 3	125 39	156 28	185 50	215 37	247 15	280 1	311 8	339 8
7	6 1	32 39	62 0	94 9	126 42	157 28	186 49	216 38	248 20	281 6	312 7	340 1
8	6 53	33 35	63 2	95 15	127 46	158 27	187 47	217 40	249 25	282 10	313 5	340 54
9	7 45	34 31	64 4	96 21	128 49	159 27	188 46	218 41	250 30	283 15	314 4	341 47
10	8 37	35 27	65 6	97 27	129 52	160 26	189 45	219 43	251 36	284 19	315 2	342 40
11	9 29	36 23	66 9	98 31	130 55	161 26	190 43	220 45	252 41	285 23	316 0	343 33
12	10 21	37 19	67 12	99 39	131 58	162 25	191 42	221 47	253 47	286 27	316 58	344 25
13	11 13	38 16	68 15	100 44	133 1	163 24	192 40	222 49	254 53	287 31	317 56	345 18
14	12 5	39 12	69 18	101 50	134 4	164 23	193 39	223 51	255 59	288 35	318 54	346 10
15	12 58	40 9	70 21	102 55	135 7	165 22	194 38	224 53	257 5	289 39	319 51	347 2
16	13 50	41 6	71 25	104 1	136 9	166 21	195 37	225 56	258 10	290 42	320 48	347 55
17	14 42	42 4	72 29	105 7	137 11	167 20	196 36	226 59	259 16	291 45	321 44	348 47
18	15 35	43 2	73 33	106 13	138 13	168 19	197 35	228 2	260 21	292 48	322 41	349 39
19	16 27	44 0	74 37	107 19	139 15	169 18	198 34	229 5	261 27	293 51	323 37	350 31
20	17 20	44 58	75 41	108 24	140 17	170 17	199 34	230 8	262 33	294 54	324 33	351 23
21	18 13	45 56	76 45	109 30	141 19	171 15	200 33	131 11	263 39	295 56	325 29	352 15
22	19 6	46 55	77 50	110 35	142 20	172 13	201 33	232 14	264 45	296 58	326 25	353 7
23	19 59	47 53	78 54	111 40	143 22	173 11	202 32	233 18	265 51	298 0	327 21	353 59
24	20 52	48 52	79 59	112 45	144 23	174 10	203 32	234 21	266 57	299 2	328 17	354 51
25	21 46	49 51	81 4	113 50	145 24	175 8	204 32	235 25	268 2	300 4	329 12	355 42
26	22 40	50 50	82 9	114 55	146 25	176 7	205 32	236 29	269 8	301 6	330 7	356 34
27	23 34	51 50	83 14	116 0	147 26	177 8	206 32	237 33	270 14	302 7	331 1	357 26
28	24 28	52 50	84 19	117 5	148 27	178 4	207 32	238 37	271 19	303 8	331 56	358 17
29	25 22	53 50	85 24	118 10	149 28	179 2	208 32	239 41	272 25	304 9	332 50	359 9
30	26 16	54 50	86 30	119 14	150 28	180 0	209 32	240 46	273 30	305 10	333 44	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of nine Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	26 3	54 28	86 8	118 52	150 15	180 0	209 44	241 8	273 57	305 32	333 57
1	0 51	26 57	55 28	87 8	119 57	151 16	180 58	210 46	242 13	275 2	306 32	334 51
2	1 42	27 51	56 29	88 14	121 1	152 17	181 57	211 47	243 18	276 7	307 32	335 44
3	2 33	28 45	57 30	89 19	122 6	153 17	182 56	212 48	244 23	277 13	308 31	336 38
4	3 25	29 39	58 31	90 25	123 10	154 18	183 55	213 49	245 28	278 18	309 31	337 31
5	4 16	30 34	59 32	91 31	124 14	155 18	184 54	214 50	246 34	279 23	310 30	338 24
6	5 7	31 29	60 33	92 36	125 18	156 18	185 53	215 51	247 38	280 28	311 29	339 17
7	5 58	32 24	61 35	93 42	126 22	157 18	186 52	216 53	248 44	281 33	312 27	340 10
8	6 50	33 20	62 37	94 48	127 25	158 18	187 51	217 55	249 50	282 38	313 26	341 3
9	7 41	34 15	63 39	95 54	128 29	159 18	188 50	218 57	250 55	283 43	314 24	341 56
10	8 33	35 11	64 41	97 0	129 32	160 18	189 49	219 59	252 1	284 47	315 22	342 48
11	9 24	36 7	65 44	98 6	130 36	161 18	190 48	221 1	253 6	285 51	316 20	343 41
12	10 16	37 3	66 47	99 12	131 39	162 17	191 47	222 3	254 12	286 54	317 17	344 33
13	11 7	37 59	67 50	100 18	132 43	163 17	192 46	223 6	255 18	287 58	318 15	345 25
14	11 59	38 55	68 53	101 24	133 46	164 16	193 45	224 8	256 24	289 1	319 12	346 17
15	12 51	39 51	69 56	102 30	134 49	165 15	194 44	225 11	257 30	290 4	320 9	347 9
16	13 43	40 48	70 59	103 36	135 52	166 15	195 43	226 14	258 36	291 7	321 5	348 1
17	14 35	41 45	72 3	104 42	136 55	167 14	196 43	227 17	259 42	292 10	322 1	348 52
18	15 27	42 43	73 6	105 48	137 57	168 13	197 42	228 21	260 48	293 13	322 57	349 45
19	16 19	43 40	74 9	106 54	138 59	169 12	198 42	229 24	261 54	294 16	323 53	350 36
20	17 12	44 38	75 13	107 59	140 1	170 11	199 42	230 28	263 0	295 19	324 49	351 27
21	18 4	45 36	76 17	109 5	141 3	171 10	200 42	131 31	264 6	296 21	325 45	352 19
22	18 57	46 34	77 22	110 10	142 5	172 9	201 42	232 35	265 12	297 23	326 40	353 10
23	19 50	47 33	78 27	111 16	143 7	173 8	202 42	233 38	266 18	298 25	327 36	354 2
24	20 43	48 31	79 33	112 21	144 9	174 7	203 42	234 42	267 24	299 27	328 31	354 53
25	21 36	49 30	80 37	113 25	145 10	175 6	204 42	235 46	268 29	300 28	329 26	355 44
26	22 29	50 29	81 42	114 32	146 11	176 5	205 42	236 50	269 35	301 29	330 21	356 36
27	23 22	51 29	82 47	115 37	147 12	177 4	206 43	237 54	270 41	302 30	331 15	357 27
28	24 16	52 28	83 52	116 42	148 13	178 3	207 43	238 59	271 46	303 31	332 9	358 18
29	25 9	53 28	84 57	117 47	149 14	179 2	208 44	240 3	272 52	304 32	333 3	359 9
30	26 3	54 28	86 3	118 52	150 15	180 0	209 44	241 8	373 57	305 32	333 57	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of ten Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	25 51	54 5	85 36	118 29	150 3	180 0	209 57	241 31	274 24	305 55	334 9
1	0 50	26 44	55 5	86 42	119 34	151 4	180 59	210 58	242 36	275 30	306 55	335 3
2	1 41	27 38	56 6	87 47	120 39	152 5	181 58	211 59	243 41	276 35	307 54	335 56
3	2 32	28 32	57 6	88 53	121 43	153 6	182 57	213 1	244 47	277 40	308 54	336 49
4	3 23	29 26	58 7	89 58	122 48	154 7	183 56	214 2	245 52	278 45	309 53	337 42
5	4 14	30 20	59 8	91 4	123 52	155 7	184 56	215 4	246 58	279 50	310 52	338 35
6	5 5	31 14	60 9	92 10	124 56	156 8	185 55	216 6	248 3	280 55	311 50	339 28
7	5 56	32 9	61 11	93 16	126 0	157 8	186 54	217 8	249 9	281 59	312 48	340 20
8	6 47	33 4	62 12	94 22	127 4	158 9	187 54	218 10	250 14	283 4	313 46	341 13
9	7 38	33 59	63 14	95 28	128 8	159 9	188 53	219 12	251 20	284 8	314 44	342 5
10	8 29	34 54	64 16	96 34	129 12	160 9	189 52	220 15	252 26	285 12	315 42	342 57
11	9 20	35 49	65 18	97 40	130 16	161 9	190 52	221 17	253 32	286 16	316 39	343 49
12	10 11	36 45	66 21	98 46	131 20	162 9	191 51	222 20	254 38	287 20	317 36	344 41
13	11 2	37 41	67 23	99 51	132 24	163 9	192 51	223 23	255 44	288 24	318 33	345 32
14	11 53	38 37	68 26	100 57	133 28	164 9	193 51	224 26	256 50	289 28	319 30	346 24
15	12 45	39 33	69 29	102 3	134 31	165 9	194 51	225 29	257 56	290 31	320 27	347 15
16	13 36	40 30	70 32	103 10	135 34	166 9	195 51	226 32	259 2	291 34	321 23	348 7
17	14 28	41 27	71 36	104 16	136 37	167 9	196 51	227 36	260 8	292 37	322 19	348 58
18	15 19	42 24	72 40	105 22	137 40	168 8	197 51	228 40	261 14	293 39	323 15	349 49
19	16 11	43 21	73 44	106 28	138 43	169 8	198 51	229 44	262 20	294 42	324 10	350 40
20	17 3	44 18	74 48	107 34	139 45	170 7	199 51	230 48	263 26	295 44	325 6	351 31
21	17 55	45 16	75 52	108 40	140 48	171 7	200 51	131 52	264 32	296 46	326 1	352 22
22	18 47	46 14	76 56	109 46	141 50	172 6	201 52	232 56	265 38	297 48	326 56	353 13
23	19 40	47 12	78 1	110 51	142 52	173 6	202 52	234 0	266 44	298 49	327 51	354 4
24	20 32	48 10	79 5	111 57	143 54	174 5	203 52	235 4	267 50	299 51	328 46	354 55
25	21 25	49 8	80 10	113 2	144 56	175 4	204 53	236 8	268 56	300 52	329 40	355 46
26	22 18	50 7	81 15	114 8	145 58	176 4	205 53	237 12	270 2	301 53	330 34	356 37
27	23 11	51 6	82 20	115 13	146 59	177 3	206 54	238 17	271 7	302 54	331 28	357 28
28	24 4	52 6	83 25	116 19	148 1	178 2	207 55	239 21	272 13	303 54	332 22	358 19
29	24 57	53 5	84 30	117 24	149 2	179 1	208 56	240 26	273 18	304 55	333 16	359 10
30	25 51	54 5	85 36	118 29	150 3	180 0	209 57	241 31	374 24	305 55	334 9	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of eleven Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	25 38	53 42	85 9	118 6	149 50	180 0	210 10	241 54	274 51	306 18	334 22
1	0 50	26 31	54 42	86 14	119 11	150 52	180 59	211 11	242 59	275 57	307 17	335 15
2	1 40	27 24	55 42	87 19	120 16	151 53	181 59	212 13	244 5	277 2	308 16	336 8
3	2 31	28 18	56 43	88 25	121 21	152 55	182 58	213 15	245 10	278 7	309 15	337 0
4	3 21	29 11	57 43	89 31	122 26	153 56	183 58	214 17	246 16	279 12	310 14	337 53
5	4 12	30 5	58 44	90 37	123 31	154 57	184 58	215 19	247 22	280 17	311 13	338 45
6	5 2	30 59	59 45	91 43	124 36	155 58	185 57	216 21	248 27	281 22	312 11	339 37
7	5 53	31 54	60 46	92 49	125 40	156 59	186 57	217 24	249 33	282 26	313 9	340 29
8	6 43	32 48	61 48	93 55	126 45	158 0	187 57	218 26	250 39	283 31	314 6	341 21
9	7 34	33 42	62 49	95 1	127 49	159 1	188 57	219 29	251 45	284 35	315 4	342 13
10	8 25	34 38	63 51	96 7	128 53	160 1	189 57	220 32	252 51	285 39	316 1	343 5
11	9 15	35 33	64 53	97 13	129 57	161 2	190 57	221 35	253 51	286 43	316 58	343 57
12	10 6	36 28	65 56	98 19	131 1	162 2	191 57	222 38	255 3	287 46	317 55	344 48
13	10 57	37 24	66 58	99 25	132 5	163 3	192 57	223 41	256 9	288 50	318 52	345 39
14	11 48	38 19	68 1	100 31	133 9	164 3	193 57	224 44	257 15	289 53	319 49	346 30
15	12 39	39 15	69 4	101 38	134 13	165 3	194 57	225 47	258 22	290 56	320 45	347 21
16	13 30	40 11	70 7	102 45	135 16	166 3	195 57	226 51	259 29	291 59	321 41	348 12
17	14 21	41 8	71 10	103 51	136 19	167 3	196 57	227 55	260 35	293 2	322 36	349 3
18	15 12	42 5	72 14	104 57	137 22	168 3	197 58	228 59	261 41	294 4	323 32	349 54
19	16 3	43 2	73 17	106 3	138 25	169 3	198 58	230 3	262 47	295 7	324 27	350 45
20	16 55	43 59	74 21	107 9	139 28	170 3	199 59	231 7	263 54	296 9	325 22	351 35
21	17 47	44 56	75 25	108 15	140 31	171 3	200 59	232 11	264 59	297 11	326 17	352 26
22	18 49	45 54	76 29	109 21	141 34	172 3	202 0	233 15	266 5	298 12	327 12	353 17
23	19 31	46 51	77 34	110 27	142 36	173 3	203 1	234 20	267 11	299 14	328 6	354 7
24	20 23	47 49	78 38	111 33	143 39	174 3	204 2	235 24	268 17	300 15	329 1	354 58
25	21 15	48 47	79 43	112 38	144 41	175 2	205 3	236 29	269 23	301 16	329 55	355 48
26	22 7	49 46	80 48	113 44	145 43	176 2	206 4	237 34	270 29	302 17	330 49	356 39
27	23 0	50 45	81 53	114 50	146 45	177 2	207 5	238 39	271 35	303 17	331 42	357 29
28	23 52	51 44	82 58	115 55	147 47	178 1	208 6	239 44	272 40	304 18	332 36	358 20
29	24 45	52 43	84 3	117 1	148 49	179 1	209 8	240 49	273 46	305 18	333 29	359 10
30	25 38	53 42	85 9	118 6	149 50	180 0	210 10	241 54	374 51	306 18	334 22	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of twelve Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	25 25	53 19	84 42	117 43	149 37	180 0	210 23	242 17	275 18	306 41	334 35
1	0 50	26 18	54 19	85 47	118 49	150 39	181 0	211 25	243 23	276 24	307 40	335 28
2	1 40	27 11	55 19	86 53	119 54	151 41	182 0	212 27	244 29	277 29	308 39	336 20
3	2 30	28 4	56 19	87 58	120 59	152 43	183 0	213 29	245 35	278 34	309 38	337 12
4	3 20	28 57	57 19	89 4	122 4	153 45	184 0	214 31	246 41	279 39	310 37	338 4
5	4 10	29 50	58 19	90 10	123 9	154 46	185 0	215 34	247 47	280 44	311 35	338 56
6	5 0	30 44	59 20	91 16	124 14	155 48	186 0	216 37	248 53	281 49	312 33	339 48
7	5 50	31 38	60 21	92 22	125 19	156 49	187 0	217 40	249 59	282 53	313 30	340 40
8	6 40	32 32	61 22	93 28	126 23	157 50	188 1	218 43	251 5	283 57	314 28	341 31
9	7 30	33 26	62 23	94 34	127 28	158 51	189 1	219 46	252 11	285 1	315 25	342 23
10	8 20	34 21	63 25	95 41	128 32	159 52	190 2	220 49	253 17	286 5	316 22	343 14
11	9 10	35 16	64 27	96 47	129 37	160 53	191 2	221 52	254 23	287 9	317 19	344 5
12	10 0	36 11	65 30	97 53	130 41	161 54	192 2	222 55	255 29	288 12	318 15	344 56
13	10 51	37 6	66 32	99 0	131 46	162 55	193 2	223 59	256 35	289 16	319 12	345 47
14	11 41	38 1	67 35	100 6	132 50	163 56	194 3	225 2	257 41	290 19	320 8	346 38
15	12 31	38 56	68 38	101 12	133 54	164 56	195 4	226 6	258 48	291 22	321 4	347 28
16	13 22	39 52	69 41	102 19	134 58	165 57	196 4	227 10	259 54	292 25	321 59	348 19
17	14 13	40 48	70 44	103 25	136 1	166 57	197 5	228 14	261 0	293 28	322 54	349 9
18	15 4	41 45	71 48	104 31	137 5	167 57	198 6	229 19	262 7	294 30	323 49	350 0
19	15 55	42 41	72 51	105 37	138 8	168 58	199 7	230 23	263 13	295 33	324 44	350 50
20	16 46	43 38	73 55	106 43	139 11	169 58	200 8	231 28	264 19	296 35	325 39	351 40
21	17 37	44 35	74 59	107 49	140 14	170 59	201 9	132 32	265 26	297 37	326 34	352 30
22	18 29	45 32	76 3	108 55	141 17	171 59	202 10	233 37	266 32	298 38	327 28	353 20
23	19 20	46 30	77 7	110 1	142 20	173 0	203 11	234 41	267 38	299 39	328 22	354 10
24	20 12	47 27	78 11	111 7	143 23	174 0	204 12	235 46	268 44	300 40	329 16	355 0
25	21 4	48 25	79 16	112 13	144 26	175 0	205 14	236 51	269 50	301 41	330 10	355 50
26	21 56	49 23	80 21	113 19	145 29	176 0	206 15	237 56	270 56	302 41	331 3	356 40
27	22 48	50 22	81 26	114 25	146 31	177 0	207 17	239 1	272 2	303 41	331 56	357 30
28	23 40	51 21	82 31	115 31	147 33	178 0	208 19	240 6	273 7	304 41	332 49	358 20
29	24 32	52 20	83 36	116 37	148 35	179 0	209 21	241 12	274 13	305 41	333 42	359 10
30	25 25	53 19	84 42	117 43	149 37	180 0	210 23	242 17	375 18	306 41	334 35	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of thirteen Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	25 12	52 55	84 14	117 19	149 24	180 0	210 36	242 41	275 46	307 5	334 48
1	0 49	26 4	53 55	85 19	118 25	150 27	181 0	211 38	243 47	276 51	308 4	335 40
2	1 38	26 57	54 55	86 25	119 31	151 29	182 1	212 41	244 53	277 56	309 2	336 32
3	2 28	27 49	55 55	87 31	120 36	152 31	183 1	213 43	245 59	279 1	310 1	337 24
4	3 17	28 42	56 55	88 37	121 42	153 33	184 1	214 46	247 5	280 6	310 59	338 16
5	4 7	29 35	57 55	89 43	122 47	154 35	185 2	215 49	248 11	281 11	311 57	339 7
6	4 56	30 28	58 56	90 49	123 52	155 37	186 3	216 52	249 17	282 16	312 54	339 58
7	5 46	31 22	59 57	91 55	124 57	156 39	187 4	217 55	250 23	283 20	313 51	340 49
8	6 36	32 16	60 58	93 1	126 2	157 41	188 4	218 59	251 29	284 24	314 48	341 40
9	7 26	33 10	61 59	94 7	127 7	158 43	189 5	220 2	252 35	285 28	315 45	342 31
10	8 16	34 4	63 0	95 14	128 12	159 44	190 6	221 6	253 42	286 32	316 42	343 22
11	9 6	34 58	64 2	96 20	129 17	160 46	191 6	222 9	254 48	287 36	317 38	344 13
12	9 56	35 53	65 4	97 26	130 22	161 47	192 7	223 13	255 55	288 39	318 34	345 3
13	10 46	36 48	66 6	98 32	131 27	162 48	193 8	224 16	257 2	289 43	319 30	345 54
14	11 36	37 43	67 8	99 39	132 32	163 49	194 9	225 20	258 9	290 46	320 26	346 44
15	12 26	38 38	68 11	100 45	133 36	164 50	195 10	226 24	259 15	291 49	321 22	347 34
16	13 16	39 34	69 14	101 51	134 40	165 51	196 11	227 28	260 21	292 52	322 17	348 24
17	14 6	40 30	70 17	102 58	135 44	166 51	197 12	228 33	261 28	293 54	323 12	349 14
18	14 57	41 26	71 21	104 5	136 47	167 53	198 13	229 38	262 34	294 56	324 7	350 4
19	15 47	42 22	72 24	105 12	137 51	168 54	199 14	230 43	263 40	295 58	325 2	350 54
20	16 38	43 18	73 28	106 18	138 54	169 54	200 16	231 48	264 46	297 0	325 56	351 44
21	17 29	44 15	74 32	107 25	139 58	170 55	201 17	232 53	265 53	298 1	326 50	352 34
22	18 20	45 12	75 36	108 31	141 1	171 56	202 19	233 58	266 59	299 2	327 44	353 24
23	19 11	46 9	76 40	109 37	142 5	172 56	203 21	235 3	268 5	300 3	328 38	354 14
24	20 2	47 6	77 44	110 43	143 8	173 57	204 23	236 8	269 11	301 4	329 33	355 4
25	20 53	48 3	78 49	111 49	144 11	174 57	205 25	237 13	270 17	302 5	330 25	355 53
26	21 44	49 1	79 54	112 55	145 14	175 58	206 27	238 18	271 23	303 5	331 18	356 43
27	32 36	49 59	80 59	114 1	146 17	176 58	207 29	239 24	272 29	304 5	332 11	357 33
28	23 28	50 58	82 4	115 7	147 19	177 59	208 31	240 29	273 35	305 5	333 3	358 22
29	24 20	51 56	83 9	116 13	148 22	179 0	209 33	241 35	274 41	306 5	333 56	359 11
30	25 12	52 55	84 14	117 19	149 24	180 0	210 36	242 41	375 46	307 5	33448	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of fourteen Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	24 59	52 32	83 46	116 56	149 11	180 0	210 49	243 4	276 14	307 28	335 1
1	0 49	25 51	53 31	84 51	118 2	150 14	181 1	211 52	244 10	277 19	308 27	335 53
2	1 38	26 43	54 30	85 57	119 8	151 17	182 2	212 55	245 16	278 24	309 25	336 44
3	2 27	27 35	55 30	87 3	120 14	152 19	183 3	213 58	246 23	279 29	310 23	337 36
4	3 16	28 27	56 30	88 9	121 20	153 22	184 4	215 1	247 29	280 34	311 21	338 27
5	4 5	29 20	57 30	89 15	122 25	154 24	185 5	216 4	248 36	281 39	312 19	339 18
6	4 54	30 13	58 30	90 21	123 31	155 27	186 6	217 7	249 42	282 44	313 16	340 9
7	5 43	31 7	59 31	91 27	124 36	156 29	187 7	218 11	250 48	283 48	314 19	341 0
8	6 33	32 0	60 32	92 33	125 42	157 31	188 8	219 14	251 55	284 52	315 10	341 50
9	7 22	32 54	61 34	93 39	126 47	158 33	189 9	220 18	253 1	285 56	316 6	342 41
10	8 12	33 48	62 36	94 46	127 52	159 35	190 10	221 22	254 8	287 0	317 2	343 31
11	9 1	34 42	63 38	95 52	128 57	160 37	191 11	222 26	255 14	288 3	317 58	344 21
12	9 50	35 36	64 40	96 59	130 2	161 39	192 12	223 30	256 21	289 6	318 54	345 11
13	10 40	36 30	65 42	98 5	131 7	162 40	193 14	224 34	257 27	290 9	319 50	346 1
14	11 29	37 24	66 44	99 12	132 12	163 42	194 15	225 38	258 34	291 12	320 46	346 51
15	12 19	38 19	67 46	100 19	133 17	164 43	195 17	226 43	259 41	292 15	321 41	347 41
16	13 9	39 14	68 48	101 26	134 22	165 45	196 19	227 48	260 48	293 18	322 36	348 31
17	13 59	40 10	69 51	102 33	135 26	166 46	197 20	228 53	261 55	294 20	323 30	349 20
18	14 49	41 6	70 54	103 39	136 30	167 48	198 21	229 58	263 1	295 22	324 24	350 10
19	15 39	42 2	71 57	104 46	137 34	168 49	199 23	231 3	264 8	296 24	325 18	350 59
20	16 29	42 58	73 0	105 52	138 38	169 50	200 25	232 8	265 14	397 26	326 12	351 48
21	17 19	43 54	74 4	106 59	139 42	170 51	201 27	233 13	266 21	298 27	327 6	352 38
22	18 10	44 50	75 8	108 5	140 46	171 51	202 29	234 18	267 27	299 28	328 0	353 27
23	19 0	45 47	76 12	109 12	141 49	172 53	203 31	235 24	268 33	300 29	328 53	354 17
24	19 51	46 44	77 16	110 18	142 53	173 54	204 33	236 29	269 39	301 30	329 47	355 6
25	20 42	47 41	78 21	111 24	143 56	174 55	205 36	237 35	270 45	302 30	330 40	355 55
26	21 33	48 39	79 26	112 31	144 59	175 56	206 38	238 40	271 51	303 30	331 33	356 44
27	22 24	49 37	80 31	113 37	146 2	176 57	207 41	239 46	272 57	304 30	332 25	357 33
28	23 16	50 35	81 36	114 44	147 5	177 58	208 43	240 52	274 3	305 30	333 17	358 22
29	24 7	51 33	82 41	115 50	148 8	178 59	209 46	241 58	275 9	306 29	334 9	359 11
30	24 59	52 32	83 46	116 56	149 11	180 0	210 49	243 4	276 14	307 28	335 1	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of fifteen Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	24 46	52 9	83 19	116 33	148 58	180 0	211 2	243 27	276 41	307 51	335 14
1	0 48	25 37	53 8	84 25	117 39	150 1	181 1	212 5	244 33	277 47	308 49	336 5
2	1 37	26 29	54 7	85 31	118 45	151 4	182 2	213 8	245 40	278 52	309 47	336 56
3	2 25	27 21	55 6	86 36	119 51	152 7	183 4	214 12	246 47	279 57	310 45	337 47
4	3 14	28 13	56 5	87 42	120 57	153 10	184 5	215 15	247 54	281 2	311 43	338 38
5	4 2	29 5	57 5	88 48	122 3	154 13	185 7	216 19	249 1	282 7	312 41	339 29
6	4 51	29 58	58 5	89 54	123 9	155 16	186 8	217 23	250 7	283 11	313 38	340 20
7	5 40	30 51	59 6	91 0	124 15	156 19	187 10	218 27	251 14	284 15	314 34	341 10
8	6 29	31 44	60 6	92 7	125 20	157 21	188 11	219 31	252 20	285 19	315 31	342 0
9	7 18	32 37	61 7	93 13	126 26	158 24	189 13	220 35	253 27	286 23	316 27	342 50
10	8 7	33 31	62 8	94 19	127 31	159 26	190 15	221 39	254 34	287 27	317 23	343 40
11	8 56	34 24	63 10	95 26	128 37	160 28	191 16	222 44	255 40	288 30	318 19	344 30
12	9 45	35 18	64 12	96 33	129 42	161 30	192 18	223 48	256 47	289 33	319 14	345 20
13	10 34	36 12	65 14	97 39	130 48	162 32	193 20	224 52	257 54	290 36	320 10	346 10
14	11 23	37 6	66 16	98 46	131 53	163 34	194 22	225 58	259 1	291 39	321 4	346 59
15	12 12	38 0	67 18	99 52	132 58	164 36	195 24	227 2	260 8	292 42	322 0	347 48
16	13 1	38 55	68 21	100 59	134 3	165 38	196 26	228 7	261 14	293 44	322 54	348 37
17	13 51	39 50	69 24	102 6	135 8	166 40	197 28	229 12	262 21	294 46	323 48	349 26
18	14 40	40 46	70 27	103 13	136 12	167 42	198 30	230 18	263 27	295 48	324 42	350 15
19	15 30	41 41	71 30	104 20	137 17	168 44	199 32	231 23	264 34	296 50	325 36	351 4
20	16 20	42 37	72 33	105 26	138 21	169 45	200 34	232 29	265 41	307 52	326 29	351 53
21	17 10	43 33	73 37	106 33	139 25	170 47	201 36	233 34	266 47	298 53	327 23	352 42
22	18 0	44 29	74 41	107 40	140 29	171 49	202 39	234 40	267 53	299 54	328 16	353 31
23	18 50	45 26	75 45	108 46	141 33	172 50	203 41	235 45	269 0	300 54	329 9	354 20
24	19 40	46 22	76 49	109 53	142 37	173 53	204 44	236 51	270 6	301 55	330 2	355 9
25	20 31	47 19	77 53	110 59	143 41	174 53	205 47	237 57	271 12	302 55	330 55	355 57
26	21 22	48 17	78 58	112 6	144 45	175 55	206 50	239 3	272 18	303 55	331 47	356 46
27	22 13	49 15	80 3	113 13	145 48	176 56	207 53	240 9	273 24	304 54	332 39	357 35
28	23 4	50 13	81 8	114 20	146 52	177 58	208 56	241 15	274 29	305 53	333 31	358 23
29	23 55	51 11	82 13	115 27	147 55	178 59	209 59	242 21	275 35	306 52	334 23	359 12
30	24 46	52 9	83 19	116 33	148 58	180 0	211 2	243 27	276 41	307 51	335 14	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of ſixteen Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	24 33	51 45	82 50	116 9	148 45	180 0	211 15	243 51	277 10	308 15	335 28
1	0 48	25 24	52 44	83 55	117 16	149 49	181 1	212 18	244 58	278 15	309 13	336 18
2	1 36	26 15	53 43	85 1	118 22	150 52	182 3	213 22	246 5	279 20	310 12	337 9
3	2 24	27 7	54 44	86 7	119 29	151 56	183 5	214 26	247 12	280 25	311 9	337 59
4	3 12	27 58	55 41	87 13	120 35	152 59	184 7	215 30	248 19	281 30	312 6	338 50
5	4 1	28 50	56 40	88 19	121 41	154 2	185 9	216 34	249 26	282 35	313 3	339 40
6	4 49	29 42	57 40	89 25	122 47	155 5	186 11	217 38	250 32	283 39	314 0	340 30
7	5 36	30 34	58 40	90 31	123 53	156 8	187 13	218 43	251 39	284 43	314 56	341 20
8	6 26	31 27	59 40	91 37	124 59	157 11	188 15	219 47	252 46	285 47	315 52	342 10
9	7 14	32 20	60 41	92 44	126 5	158 14	189 17	220 52	253 53	286 51	316 48	343 0
10	8 3	33 13	61 42	93 51	127 10	159 17	190 19	221 57	255 0	287 55	317 44	343 49
11	8 51	34 6	62 43	94 57	128 16	160 20	191 21	223 1	256 7	288 58	318 39	344 38
12	9 40	34 59	63 45	96 4	129 22	161 23	192 23	224 6	257 14	290 1	319 34	345 27
13	10 28	35 53	64 47	97 11	130 28	162 25	193 25	225 11	258 21	291 4	320 29	346 16
14	11 17	36 47	65 49	98 18	131 34	163 28	194 27	226 16	259 28	292 7	321 24	347 5
15	12 6	37 41	66 51	99 25	132 39	164 30	195 30	227 21	260 35	293 9	322 19	347 54
16	12 55	38 36	67 53	100 32	133 44	165 33	196 32	228 26	261 42	294 11	323 13	348 43
17	13 44	39 31	68 56	101 39	134 49	166 35	197 35	229 32	262 49	295 13	324 7	349 32
18	14 33	40 26	69 59	102 46	135 54	167 37	198 37	230 38	263 56	296 15	325 1	350 20
19	15 22	41 21	71 2	103 53	136 59	168 39	199 40	231 44	265 3	297 17	325 54	351 9
20	16 11	42 16	72 5	105 0	138 3	169 41	200 43	232 50	266 9	298 18	326 47	351 57
21	17 0	43 12	73 9	106 7	139 8	170 43	201 46	233 55	267 15	299 19	327 40	352 46
22	17 50	44 8	74 13	107 14	140 13	171 45	202 49	235 1	268 20	300 20	328 33	353 34
23	18 40	45 4	75 17	108 21	141 17	172 47	203 52	236 7	269 29	301 20	329 26	354 23
24	19 30	46 0	76 21	109 28	142 22	173 49	204 55	237 13	270 35	302 20	330 18	355 11
25	20 20	46 57	77 25	110 34	143 26	174 51	205 58	238 19	271 41	303 20	331 10	355 59
26	21 10	47 54	78 30	111 41	144 30	175 53	207 1	239 25	272 47	304 19	332 2	356 48
27	22 1	48 51	79 35	112 48	145 34	176 55	208 4	240 31	273 53	305 18	332 53	357 36
28	22 51	49 49	80 40	113 55	146 37	177 57	209 8	241 38	274 59	306 17	333 45	358 24
29	23 42	50 47	81 45	115 2	147 42	178 59	210 11	242 44	276 5	307 16	334 36	359 12
30	24 33	51 45	82 50	116 9	148 45	180 0	211 15	243 51	277 10	308 15	335 27	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of ſeventeen Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	24 20	51 20	82 22	115 44	148 32	180 0	211 28	244 16	277 38	308 40	335 40
1	0 47	25 11	52 18	83 27	116 51	149 36	181 2	212 32	245 23	278 43	309 38	336 31
2	1 35	26 2	53 17	84 33	117 58	150 40	182 4	213 36	246 36	279 48	310 35	337 21
3	2 22	26 53	54 16	85 39	119 5	151 44	183 7	214 40	247 37	280 53	311 32	338 11
4	3 10	27 44	55 15	86 45	120 12	152 48	184 9	215 44	248 44	281 58	312 29	339 1
5	3 58	28 35	56 15	87 51	121 18	153 51	185 12	216 49	249 51	283 3	313 26	339 51
6	4 46	29 27	57 15	88 57	122 25	154 55	186 14	217 54	250 58	284 7	314 22	340 41
7	5 34	30 19	58 15	90 3	123 31	155 58	187 16	218 59	252 5	285 11	315 18	341 30
8	6 22	31 11	59 15	91 10	124 37	157 2	188 19	220 4	253 12	286 15	316 14	342 20
9	7 10	32 3	60 15	92 16	125 43	158 5	189 21	221 9	254 19	287 19	317 10	343 9
10	7 58	32 56	61 15	93 23	126 49	159 8	190 24	222 14	255 27	288 23	318 5	343 58
11	8 46	33 49	62 16	94 29	127 56	160 11	191 26	223 19	256 35	289 26	319 0	344 47
12	9 34	34 42	63 17	95 36	129 2	161 14	192 29	224 24	257 42	290 29	319 55	345 36
13	10 22	35 35	64 19	96 43	130 8	162 17	193 31	225 29	258 49	291 32	320 50	346 24
14	11 10	36 28	65 21	97 50	131 14	163 20	194 34	226 34	259 56	292 35	321 44	347 13
15	11 59	37 22	66 23	98 57	132 20	164 23	195 37	227 40	261 3	293 37	322 38	348 1
16	12 47	38 16	67 25	100 4	133 26	165 26	196 40	228 46	262 10	294 39	323 32	344 50
17	13 36	39 10	68 28	101 11	134 31	166 29	197 43	229 52	263 18	295 41	324 25	349 38
18	14 24	40 5	69 31	102 18	135 35	167 31	198 46	230 58	264 24	296 43	325 18	350 26
19	15 13	41 0	70 34	103 25	136 41	168 34	199 49	232 4	265 31	297 44	326 11	351 14
20	16 2	41 55	71 37	104 33	137 46	169 36	200 52	233 11	266 37	298 45	327 4	352 2
21	16 51	42 50	72 41	105 41	138 51	170 39	201 55	234 17	267 44	299 45	327 57	352 50
22	17 40	43 46	73 45	106 48	139 56	171 41	202 58	235 23	268 50	300 45	328 49	353 38
23	18 30	44 42	74 49	107 55	141 1	172 44	204 2	236 29	269 57	301 45	329 41	354 26
24	19 29	45 38	75 53	109 2	142 6	173 46	205 6	237 35	271 3	302 45	330 33	355 14
25	20 9	46 34	76 58	110 9	143 11	174 48	206 9	238 42	272 9	303 45	331 25	356 2
26	20 59	47 31	78 2	111 16	144 16	175 51	207 12	239 48	273 15	304 45	332 16	356 50
27	21 49	48 28	79 7	112 23	145 20	176 53	208 16	240 55	274 21	305 44	333 7	357 38
28	22 39	49 25	80 12	113 30	146 24	177 56	209 20	242 2	275 27	306 43	333 58	358 25
29	23 29	50 22	81 17	114 37	147 28	178 58	210 24	243 9	276 33	307 42	334 49	359 13
30	24 20	51 20	82 22	115 44	148 32	180 0	211 28	244 16	277 38	308 40	335 40	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of eighteen Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	de mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	24 7	50 56	81 53	115 20	148 19	180 0	211 41	244 40	278 7	309 4	335 53
1	0 47	24 57	51 54	82 58	116 27	149 24	181 2	212 45	245 47	279 12	310 2	336 43
2	1 34	25 47	52 52	84 4	117 34	150 28	182 5	213 50	246 54	280 17	310 59	337 33
3	2 21	26 37	53 51	85 10	118 41	151 32	183 8	214 55	248 2	281 22	311 56	338 23
4	3 8	27 28	54 50	86 16	119 48	152 36	184 11	216 0	249 9	382 27	312 53	339 13
5	3 56	28 19	55 49	87 22	120 55	153 40	185 14	217 5	250 17	283 32	313 49	340 2
6	4 43	29 10	56 48	88 28	122 2	154 44	186 17	218 10	251 24	284 36	314 45	340 51
7	5 30	30 2	57 48	89 35	123 9	155 48	187 20	219 15	252 31	285 40	315 41	341 40
8	6 18	30 54	58 48	90 41	124 15	156 52	188 23	220 21	253 39	286 44	316 36	342 29
9	7 5	31 46	59 48	91 48	125 22	157 56	189 26	221 26	254 46	287 48	317 31	343 18
10	7 53	32 38	60 48	92 55	126 28	158 59	190 29	222 32	255 54	288 51	318 26	344 7
11	8 40	33 30	61 49	94 1	127 35	160 3	191 32	223 37	257 1	289 54	319 21	344 56
12	9 28	34 23	62 50	95 8	128 41	161 6	192 35	224 43	258 8	290 57	320 16	345 44
13	10 16	35 16	63 51	96 15	129 48	162 10	193 38	225 48	259 15	292 0	321 10	346 32
14	11 4	36 9	64 53	97 22	130 54	163 13	194 41	226 54	260 23	293 3	322 4	347 20
15	11 52	37 2	65 55	98 29	132 0	164 16	195 44	228 0	261 31	294 5	322 58	348 8
16	12 40	37 56	66 57	99 37	133 6	165 19	196 47	229 6	262 38	295 7	323 51	348 56
17	13 28	38 50	68 0	100 44	134 12	166 22	197 50	230 12	263 45	296 9	324 44	349 44
18	14 16	39 44	69 3	101 52	135 17	167 25	198 54	231 19	264 52	297 10	325 37	350 32
19	15 4	40 39	70 6	102 59	136 23	168 28	199 57	232 25	265 59	298 11	326 30	351 20
20	15 53	41 34	71 9	104 6	137 28	169 31	201 1	233 32	267 5	299 12	327 22	352 7
21	16 42	42 29	72 12	105 14	138 34	170 34	202 4	234 38	268 12	300 12	328 14	352 55
22	17 31	43 24	73 16	106 21	139 39	171 37	203 8	235 45	269 19	301 12	329 6	353 42
23	18 20	44 19	74 20	107 29	140 45	172 40	204 12	236 51	270 25	302 12	329 58	354 30
24	19 9	45 15	75 24	108 36	141 50	173 43	205 16	237 58	271 32	303 12	330 50	355 17
25	19 58	46 11	76 28	109 43	142 55	174 46	206 20	239 5	272 38	304 11	331 41	356 4
26	20 47	47 7	77 33	110 51	144 0	175 49	207 24	240 12	273 44	305 10	332 32	356 52
27	21 37	48 4	78 38	111 58	145 5	176 52	208 28	241 19	274 50	306 9	333 23	357 39
28	22 27	49 1	79 43	113 6	146 10	177 55	209 32	242 26	275 56	307 8	334 13	358 26
29	23 17	49 58	80 48	114 13	147 15	178 58	210 36	243 33	277 2	308 6	335 3	359 13
30	24 7	50 56	81 53	115 20	148 19	180 0	211 41	244 40	278 7	309 4	336 53	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of nineteen Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	23 53	50 31	81 23	114 55	148 5	180 0	211 55	245 5	278 37	309 29	336 7
1	0 46	24 43	51 29	82 29	116 3	149 10	181 3	213 0	246 12	279 42	310 26	336 57
2	1 33	25 33	52 27	83 35	117 10	150 15	182 6	214 5	247 20	280 47	311 23	337 46
3	2 20	26 23	53 26	84 41	118 18	151 20	183 9	215 10	248 27	281 52	312 19	338 35
4	3 7	27 13	54 24	85 47	119 25	152 25	184 12	216 15	249 35	282 57	313 16	339 24
5	3 54	28 4	55 23	86 53	120 32	153 29	185 16	217 20	250 43	284 1	314 12	340 14
6	4 41	28 55	56 22	87 59	121 39	154 34	186 19	218 25	251 50	285 5	315 8	341 2
7	5 28	29 49	57 21	89 6	122 46	155 38	187 22	219 31	252 58	286 9	316 3	341 51
8	6 15	30 38	58 21	90 12	123 53	156 42	188 26	220 37	254 5	287 13	316 58	342 39
9	7 2	31 29	59 21	91 19	125 0	157 46	189 29	221 43	255 13	288 17	317 53	343 28
10	7 49	32 21	60 21	92 26	126 6	158 50	190 33	222 49	256 21	289 20	318 48	344 16
11	8 36	33 13	61 22	93 33	127 13	159 54	191 36	223 55	257 28	290 23	319 42	345 4
12	9 23	34 5	62 23	94 40	128 20	160 58	192 40	225 1	258 36	291 26	320 36	345 52
13	10 10	34 58	63 24	95 47	129 27	162 2	193 43	226 7	259 43	292 28	321 30	346 40
14	10 57	35 50	64 25	96 54	130 34	163 6	194 47	227 13	260 51	293 31	322 24	347 28
15	11 45	36 44	65 27	98 1	131 41	164 9	195 51	228 19	261 59	294 33	323 17	348 15
16	12 32	37 36	66 29	99 9	132 47	165 13	196 54	229 26	263 6	295 35	324 10	349 3
17	13 20	38 30	67 32	100 17	133 53	166 17	197 58	230 33	264 13	296 36	325 2	349 50
18	14 8	39 24	68 34	101 24	134 59	167 20	199 2	231 40	265 24	297 37	325 55	350 37
19	14 56	40 18	69 37	102 32	136 5	168 24	200 6	232 47	266 27	298 38	326 47	351 24
20	15 44	41 12	70 40	103 39	137 11	169 27	201 10	233 54	267 34	299 39	327 39	352 11
21	16 32	42 7	71 43	104 41	138 17	170 31	202 14	235 0	268 41	300 39	328 31	352 58
22	17 21	43 2	72 47	105 55	139 23	171 34	203 18	236 7	269 48	301 39	329 22	353 45
23	18 9	43 57	73 51	107 2	140 29	172 38	204 22	237 14	270 54	302 38	330 14	354 32
24	18 58	44 52	74 55	108 10	141 35	173 41	205 26	238 21	272 1	303 38	331 5	355 19
25	19 47	45 48	75 59	109 17	142 40	174 44	206 31	239 28	273 7	304 37	331 56	356 6
26	20 36	46 44	77 3	110 25	143 45	175 48	207 35	240 35	274 13	305 36	332 47	356 53
27	21 25	47 41	78 8	111 33	144 50	176 51	208 40	241 42	275 19	306 34	333 37	357 40
28	22 14	48 37	79 13	112 40	145 55	177 54	209 45	242 50	276 25	307 33	334 27	358 27
29	23 3	49 34	80 18	113 48	147 0	178 57	210 50	243 57	277 31	308 31	335 17	359 14
30	23 53	50 31	81 23	114 55	148 5	180 0	211 55	245 5	278 37	309 29	336 7	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of twenty Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	23 39	50 6	80 54	114 30	147 51	180 0	212 9	245 30	279 6	309 54	336 21
1	0 46	24 28	51 4	81 59	115 38	148 57	181 3	213 14	246 38	280 11	310 51	337 10
2	1 32	25 18	52 2	83 5	116 46	150 2	182 7	214 19	247 46	281 16	311 47	337 59
3	2 19	26 8	53 0	84 11	117 54	151 7	183 10	215 25	248 54	282 21	312 44	338 48
4	3 5	26 58	53 58	85 17	119 2	152 12	184 14	216 30	250 2	283 26	313 40	339 37
5	3 52	27 48	54 56	86 23	120 8	153 17	185 18	217 36	251 10	284 31	314 36	340 25
6	4 38	28 39	55 55	87 20	121 16	154 22	186 22	218 42	252 18	285 35	315 31	341 13
7	5 24	29 30	56 54	88 36	122 23	155 27	187 26	219 48	253 26	286 39	316 26	342 1
8	6 11	30 21	57 54	89 43	123 31	156 32	188 30	220 54	254 34	287 42	317 20	342 49
9	6 57	31 12	58 53	90 50	124 38	157 37	189 34	222 0	255 42	288 46	318 15	343 37
10	7 44	32 3	59 53	91 57	125 45	158 41	190 38	223 7	256 40	289 49	319 9	344 25
11	8 30	32 55	60 54	93 4	126 53	159 46	191 42	224 13	257 57	290 52	320 3	345 13
12	9 17	33 47	61 55	94 11	128 0	160 50	192 46	225 19	259 5	291 54	320 57	346 0
13	10 4	34 39	62 56	95 18	129 7	161 54	193 50	226 26	260 12	292 57	321 50	346 48
14	10 51	35 31	63 57	96 25	130 14	162 58	194 54	227 32	261 20	293 39	322 44	347 35
15	11 38	36 23	64 59	97 33	131 21	164 2	195 58	228 39	262 27	295 1	323 37	348 22
16	12 25	37 16	66 1	98 40	132 28	165 6	197 2	229 46	263 35	296 3	324 29	349 9
17	13 12	38 10	67 3	99 48	133 34	166 10	198 6	230 53	264 43	297 4	325 21	349 56
18	14 0	39 3	68 6	100 55	134 41	167 14	199 10	232 0	265 49	298 5	326 13	350 43
19	14 47	39 57	69 8	102 3	135 47	168 18	200 14	233 7	266 56	299 6	327 5	351 30
20	15 35	40 51	70 11	103 11	136 53	169 22	201 19	234 15	268 3	300 7	327 57	352 16
21	16 23	41 45	71 14	104 18	138 0	170 26	202 23	235 22	269 10	301 7	328 48	353 3
22	17 11	42 40	72 18	105 26	139 6	171 30	203 28	236 29	270 17	302 6	329 39	353 49
23	17 59	43 34	73 21	106 34	140 12	172 34	204 33	237 37	271 24	303 6	330 30	354 36
24	18 47	44 29	74 25	107 42	141 18	173 38	205 38	238 44	272 31	304 5	331 21	355 22
25	19 34	45 24	75 29	108 50	142 24	174 42	206 43	239 52	273 37	305 4	332 12	356 8
26	20 23	46 20	76 34	109 58	143 30	175 46	207 48	240 59	274 43	306 2	333 2	356 55
27	21 12	47 16	77 39	111 6	144 35	176 50	208 53	242 7	275 49	307 0	333 52	357 41
28	22 1	48 13	78 44	112 14	145 41	177 53	209 58	243 14	276 55	307 58	334 42	358 28
29	22 50	49 9	79 49	113 22	146 46	178 57	211 3	244 22	278 1	308 56	335 32	359 14
30	23 39	50 6	80 54	114 30	147 51	180 0	212 9	245 30	279 6	309 54	336 21	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of twenty one Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	23 25	49 41	80 23	114 5	147 37	180 0	212 23	245 55	279 37	310 19	336 35
1	0 45	24 14	50 38	81 29	115 13	148 43	181 4	213 29	247 4	280 42	311 16	337 24
2	1 31	25 3	51 36	82 35	116 21	149 49	182 8	214 35	248 12	281 47	312 12	338 12
3	2 17	25 52	52 34	83 41	117 29	150 54	183 12	215 41	249 20	282 52	313 8	339 1
4	3 3	26 41	53 32	84 47	118 37	152 0	184 16	216 47	250 28	283 57	314 4	339 49
5	3 49	27 31	54 30	85 53	119 45	153 5	185 21	217 53	251 36	285 1	314 59	340 37
6	4 35	28 21	55 29	86 59	120 53	154 11	186 25	218 59	252 44	286 5	315 54	341 25
7	5 21	29 11	56 28	88 6	122 1	155 16	187 29	220 6	253 52	287 9	316 49	342 13
8	6 7	30 2	57 27	89 13	123 8	156 21	188 34	221 12	255 0	288 13	317 43	343 0
9	6 53	30 53	58 26	90 20	124 16	157 26	189 38	222 19	256 8	289 16	318 37	343 48
10	7 39	31 44	59 26	91 27	125 23	158 31	190 43	223 26	257 16	290 19	319 31	344 35
11	8 25	32 35	60 26	92 34	126 31	159 36	191 47	224 32	258 24	291 22	320 25	345 22
12	9 11	33 26	61 27	93 41	127 38	160 41	192 51	225 39	259 32	292 24	321 19	346 9
13	9 58	34 18	62 28	94 49	128 46	161 46	193 56	226 46	260 40	293 26	322 12	346 59
14	10 24	35 10	63 29	95 55	129 53	162 51	195 0	227 53	261 48	294 28	323 5	347 43
15	11 31	36 2	64 30	97 4	131 0	163 55	196 5	229 0	262 56	295 30	323 58	348 29
16	12 17	36 55	65 32	98 12	132 7	165 0	197 9	230 7	264 4	296 31	324 50	349 16
17	13 4	37 48	66 34	99 20	133 14	166 4	198 14	231 14	265 11	297 32	325 42	350 2
18	13 51	38 41	67 36	100 28	134 21	167 9	199 19	232 22	266 19	298 33	326 34	350 49
19	14 38	39 35	68 38	101 36	135 28	168 13	200 24	233 29	267 26	299 34	327 25	351 35
20	15 25	40 29	69 41	102 44	136 34	169 17	201 29	234 37	268 33	300 34	328 16	352 21
21	16 12	41 23	70 44	103 52	137 41	170 22	202 34	235 44	269 40	301 34	329 7	353 7
22	17 0	42 17	71 47	105 0	138 48	171 26	203 39	236 52	270 47	302 33	329 58	353 53
23	17 47	43 11	72 51	106 8	139 54	172 31	204 44	237 59	271 54	303 32	330 49	354 39
24	18 35	44 6	73 55	107 16	141 1	173 35	205 49	239 7	273 1	304 31	331 39	355 25
25	19 23	45 1	74 59	108 24	142 7	174 39	206 55	240 15	274 7	305 30	332 29	356 11
26	20 11	45 56	76 3	109 32	143 13	175 44	208 0	241 23	275 13	306 28	333 19	356 57
27	20 59	46 52	77 8	110 40	144 19	176 48	209 6	242 31	276 19	307 26	334 8	357 43
28	21 48	47 48	78 13	111 48	145 25	177 52	210 11	243 39	277 25	308 24	334 57	358 29
29	22 36	48 44	79 18	112 56	146 31	178 56	211 17	244 47	278 31	309 22	335 46	359 15
30	23 25	49 41	80 23	114 5	147 37	180 0	212 23	245 55	279 37	310 19	336 35	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of twenty two Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	23 11	49 15	79 52	113 39	147 23	180 0	212 37	246 21	280 8	310 45	336 49
1	0 45	23 59	50 12	80 58	114 48	148 29	181 4	213 43	247 29	281 13	311 41	337 37
2	1 30	24 48	51 9	82 4	115 56	149 35	182 9	214 49	248 38	282 18	312 37	338 25
3	2 16	25 37	52 6	83 10	117 4	150 41	183 13	215 56	249 46	283 23	313 33	339 14
4	3 1	26 26	53 4	84 16	118 12	151 47	184 18	217 2	250 55	284 27	314 29	340 1
5	3 47	27 15	54 2	85 23	119 20	152 53	185 23	218 9	252 4	285 31	315 24	340 49
6	4 32	28 5	55 0	86 29	120 28	153 59	186 27	219 16	253 13	286 35	316 18	341 36
7	5 18	28 55	55 59	87 36	121 36	155 5	187 32	220 23	254 21	287 39	317 12	342 23
8	6 3	29 45	56 58	88 43	122 44	156 11	188 37	221 30	255 29	288 43	318 6	343 10
9	6 49	30 35	57 57	89 50	123 52	157 17	189 42	222 37	256 37	289 46	319 6	343 57
10	7 35	31 26	58 57	90 57	125 0	158 22	190 47	223 44	257 45	290 49	319 54	344 44
11	8 20	32 17	59 57	92 4	126 8	159 28	191 52	224 51	258 53	191 51	320 47	345 31
12	9 6	33 8	60 58	93 12	127 16	160 33	192 57	225 58	260 1	292 53	321 40	346 17
13	9 52	33 59	61 59	94 19	128 24	161 38	194 2	227 5	261 9	293 55	322 33	347 4
14	10 38	34 50	63 0	95 27	129 32	162 43	195 7	228 12	262 17	294 57	323 26	347 50
15	11 24	35 42	64 1	96 35	130 40	163 48	196 12	229 20	263 25	295 59	324 18	348 36
16	12 10	36 34	65 3	97 43	131 48	164 53	197 17	230 28	264 33	297 0	325 10	349 22
17	12 56	37 27	66 5	98 51	132 55	165 58	198 22	231 36	265 41	298 1	326 1	350 8
18	13 43	38 20	67 7	99 59	134 2	167 3	199 27	232 44	266 48	299 2	326 52	350 54
19	14 29	39 13	68 9	101 7	135 9	168 8	200 32	233 52	267 56	300 3	327 43	351 40
20	15 16	40 6	69 11	102 15	136 16	169 3	201 38	235 0	269 3	301 3	328 34	352 25
21	16 3	41 0	70 14	103 23	137 23	170 18	202 43	236 8	270 10	302 3	329 25	353 11
22	16 50	41 54	71 17	104 31	138 30	171 23	203 49	237 16	271 17	303 2	330 15	353 57
23	17 37	42 48	72 21	105 39	139 37	172 28	204 55	238 24	272 24	304 1	331 5	354 42
24	18 24	43 42	73 25	106 47	140 44	173 33	206 1	239 32	273 31	305 0	331 55	355 28
25	19 11	44 36	74 29	107 56	141 51	174 37	207 7	240 40	274 37	305 58	332 45	356 13
26	19 59	45 31	75 33	109 5	142 58	175 42	208 13	241 48	275 44	306 56	333 35	356 59
27	20 47	46 27	76 37	110 14	144 4	176 47	209 19	242 56	276 50	307 54	334 23	357 44
28	21 35	47 23	77 42	111 22	145 11	177 51	210 25	244 4	277 56	308 51	335 12	358 30
29	22 23	48 19	78 47	112 31	146 17	178 56	211 31	245 12	279 2	309 48	336 1	359 15
30	23 11	49 15	79 52	113 39	147 23	180 0	212 37	246 21	280 8	310 45	336 49	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of twenty three Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. m
0	0 0	22 57	48 49	79 22	113 13	147 9	180 0	212 51	246 47	280 38	311 11	337 3
1	0 44	23 45	49 46	80 28	114 22	148 16	181 5	213 57	247 55	281 43	312 7	337 51
2	1 29	24 33	50 43	81 34	115 31	149 22	182 10	215 4	249 4	282 48	313 3	338 39
3	2 14	25 22	51 40	82 40	116 39	150 29	183 15	216 11	250 13	283 53	313 58	339 26
4	2 59	26 10	52 37	83 46	117 48	151 35	184 20	217 18	251 22	284 58	314 53	340 14
5	3 44	26 59	53 35	84 52	118 56	152 41	185 26	218 25	252 31	286 2	315 48	341 1
6	4 29	27 48	54 33	85 58	120 5	153 48	186 31	219 32	253 40	287 6	316 42	341 48
7	5 14	28 37	55 31	87 5	121 13	154 54	187 36	220 40	254 49	288 10	317 36	342 35
8	5 59	29 27	56 30	88 12	122 21	156 0	188 41	221 47	255 57	289 14	318 30	343 21
9	6 44	30 17	57 29	89 19	123 29	157 6	189 46	222 55	257 6	290 17	319 24	344 8
10	7 30	31 7	58 28	90 26	124 37	158 12	190 52	224 3	258 14	291 20	320 17	344 54
11	8 15	31 57	59 28	91 33	125 46	159 18	191 57	225 10	259 23	292 22	321 10	345 40
12	9 0	32 48	60 28	92 41	126 54	160 24	193 2	226 18	260 31	293 24	322 3	346 26
13	9 46	33 39	61 29	93 49	128 3	161 30	194 8	227 25	261 39	294 26	322 55	347 12
14	10 31	34 30	62 30	94 57	129 11	162 36	195 13	228 33	262 47	295 28	323 47	347 58
15	11 17	35 21	63 31	96 5	130 19	163 42	196 19	229 41	263 55	296 29	324 39	348 43
16	12 2	36 13	64 32	97 13	131 27	164 47	197 24	230 49	265 3	297 30	325 30	349 29
17	12 48	37 5	65 34	98 21	132 35	165 52	198 30	231 57	266 11	298 31	326 21	350 14
18	13 34	37 57	66 36	99 29	133 42	166 58	199 36	233 6	267 19	299 32	327 12	351 0
19	14 20	38 50	67 38	100 37	134 50	168 3	200 42	234 14	668 27	300 32	328	351 45
20	15 6	39 43	68 40	101 46	135 57	169 8	201 48	235 23	269 34	301 32	328 53	352 30
21	15 52	40 36	69 43	102 54	137 5	170 14	202 54	236 31	270 41	302 31	329 43	353 16
22	16 39	41 30	70 46	104 3	138 13	171 19	204 0	237 39	271 48	303 30	330 33	354 1
23	17 25	42 24	71 50	105 11	139 20	172 24	205 6	238 47	272 55	20429	331 23	354 46
24	18 12	43 18	72 54	106 20	140 28	173 29	206 12	239 56	274 2	305 27	332 12	355 31
25	18 59	44 12	73 58	107 29	141 35	174 34	207 19	241 4	275 8	306 25	333 1	356 16
26	19 46	45 7	75 2	108 38	142 42	175 40	208 25	242 12	276 17	307 22	333 50	357 1
27	20 34	46 2	76 7	109 47	143 49	176 45	209 31	243 21	277 20	308 20	334 39	357 46
28	21 21	46 57	77 12	110 56	144 56	177 50	210 38	244 29	278 26	309 17	335 27	358 31
29	22 9	47 53	78 17	112 5	146 3	178 55	211 44	245 38	279 32	310 14	336 15	359 16
30	22 57	48 49	79 22	113 13	147 9	180 0	212 51	246 47	280 38	311 11	337 3	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of twenty four Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	22 42	48 22	78 50	112 46	146 54	180 0	213 6	247 14	281 10	311 38	337 18
1	0 44	23 30	49 18	79 56	113 55	148 1	181 5	214 13	248 23	382 15	312 34	338 5
2	1 28	24 18	50 15	81 2	115 4	149 8	182 11	215 20	249 32	283 20	313 29	338 52
3	2 13	25 6	51 12	82 8	116 13	150 15	183 16	216 27	250 41	284 25	31424	339 39
4	2 57	25 54	52 9	83 14	117 22	151 22	184 22	217 34	251 50	285 30	315 19	340 26
5	3 42	26 42	53 7	84 20	118 31	152 29	185 28	218 42	252 59	286 34	316 13	341 13
6	4 26	27 31	54 5	85 27	11940	153 36	186 33	219 50	254 8	287 38	317 7	342 0
7	5 11	28 20	55 3	86 34	120 49	154 43	187 39	220 58	255 17	288 42	318 1	342 46
8	5 55	29 9	56 1	87 41	121 58	155 49	188 45	222 6	256 26	289 45	318 54	343 32
9	6 40	29 58	57 0	88 48	123 6	156 56	189 51	223 14	257 35	290 48	319 47	344 18
10	7 25	30 48	57 59	89 55	124 14	158 2	190 57	224 22	258 43	291 51	320 40	345 4
11	8 9	31 38	58 59	91 2	125 23	159 9	192 3	225 30	259 52	292 53	321 32	345 50
12	8 54	32 28	59 59	92 10	126 32	160 15	193 9	226 38	261 1	293 55	322 24	346 35
13	9 39	33 18	60 59	93 18	127 41	161 21	194 15	227 46	262 9	294 57	323 16	347 21
14	10 24	34 9	61 59	94 26	128 50	162 27	195 21	228 54	263 18	295 59	324 8	348 6
15	11 9	35 0	63 0	95 34	129 58	163 33	196 27	230 2	264 26	297 0	325 0	348 51
16	11 54	35 52	64 1	96 42	131 6	164 39	197 33	231 10	265 34	298 1	325 51	349 36
17	12 13	36 44	65 3	97 51	132 14	165 45	198 39	232 19	266 42	299 1	326 42	350 21
18	13 25	37 36	66 5	98 59	133 22	166 51	199 45	233 28	266 50	300 1	327 32	351 6
19	14 10	38 28	67 7	100 8	134 30	167 57	200 51	234 37	268 58	301 1	328 22	351 51
20	14 56	39 20	68 9	101 16	135 38	169 3	201 58	235 46	270 5	302 1	329 12	352 35
21	15 42	40 13	69 12	102 25	136 46	170 9	203 4	236 54	271 12	303 0	330 2	353 20
22	16 28	41 6	70 15	103 34	137 54	171 15	204 11	238 3	272 19	103 59	330 52	354 5
23	17 14	41 59	71 18	104 43	139 2	172 21	205 17	239 11	273 26	304 57	331 40	354 49
24	18 0	42 53	72 22	105 52	140 10	173 27	206 24	240 20	274 33	305 55	332 29	355 34
25	18 47	43 47	73 26	107 1	141 18	174 32	207 31	241 29	275 40	306 52	333 18	356 18
26	19 34	44 41	74 30	108 10	142 26	175 38	208 38	242 38	276 46	307 51	334 6	357 3
27	20 21	45 36	75 35	109 19	143 33	176 44	209 45	243 47	277 52	308 48	334 54	357 47
28	21 8	46 31	76 40	110 28	144 40	177 49	210 52	244 56	278 58	309 45	335 42	358 32
29	21 55	47 26	77 45	111 37	145 47	178 55	211 49	246 5	280 4	310 42	336 30	359 19
30	22 42	48 22	78 50	112 46	146 54	180 0	213 6	247 14	281 10	311 38	337 18	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of twenty five Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	22 27	47 54	78 18	112 18	146 39	180 0	213 21	247 42	281 42	312 6	337 33
1	0 43	23 14	48 50	79 24	113 28	147 77	181 6	214 28	248 52	282 47	313 1	338 20
2	1 27	24 1	49 47	80 30	114 37	148 55	182 12	215 36	250 1	283 52	313 56	339 6
3	2 11	24 49	50 44	81 36	115 47	150 2	183 18	216 44	251 10	284 57	314 51	339 53
4	2 55	25 36	51 41	82 42	116 56	151 10	184 24	217 52	252 19	286 2	315 45	340 39
5	3 39	26 24	52 38	83 48	118 5	152 17	185 31	219 0	253 28	287 6	316 39	341 25
6	4 23	27 13	53 36	84 55	119 15	153 24	186 37	220 8	254 37	288 10	317 32	342 11
7	5 7	28 2	54 34	86 2	120 24	154 31	187 43	221 16	255 46	289 13	318 25	342 57
8	5 51	28 51	55 32	87 9	121 33	155 38	188 49	222 24	256 55	290 16	319 18	343 43
9	6 35	29 40	56 30	88 16	122 42	156 45	189 55	233 32	258 4	291 19	320 11	344 29
10	7 20	30 29	57 29	89 24	123 51	157 52	191 2	224 41	259 13	292 22	321 3	345 14
11	8 4	31 19	58 29	90 32	125 1	158 59	192 8	225 49	260 22	293 24	321 55	345 59
12	8 48	32 9	59 29	91 40	126 10	160 6	193 14	226 57	261 31	294 36	322 47	346 44
13	9 33	32 59	60 29	92 48	127 19	161 13	194 21	228 6	262 39	295 27	323 38	347 29
14	10 17	33 49	61 29	93 56	128 28	162 20	195 27	229 14	263 48	296 29	324 29	348 14
15	11 2	34 39	62 30	95 4	129 37	163 26	196 34	23023	264 56	297 30	325 20	348 58
16	11 49	35 30	63 31	96 12	130 46	164 33	197 40	231 32	266 4	298 31	326 11	349 43
17	12 31	36 22	64 33	97 21	131 54	165 39	198 47	232 41	267 12	299 31	327 1	350 27
18	13 16	37 13	65 34	98 29	133 3	166 46	199 54	233 50	268 20	300 31	327 51	351 12
19	14 1	38 5	66 36	99 38	134 11	167 52	201 1	234 59	269 28	301 31	328 41	351 56
20	14 46	38 57	67 38	100 47	135 19	168 58	202 8	236 9	270 36	302 31	329 31	352 40
21	15 31	39 49	68 41	101 56	136 28	170 5	203 15	237 18	271 44	303 30	330 20	353 25
22	16 17	40 42	69 44	103 5	137 36	171 11	204 22	238 27	272 51	304 28	331 9	354 9
23	17 3	41 35	70 47	104 14	138 44	172 17	205 29	239 36	273 58	305 26	331 58	354 53
24	17 49	42 28	71 50	105 23	139 52	173 23	206 36	240 45	275 5	306 24	332 47	355 37
25	18 35	43 21	72 54	106 32	141 0	174 29	207 43	241 55	276 12	307 22	333 36	356 21
26	19 21	44 15	73 58	107 41	142 8	175 36	208 50	243 4	277 18	308 29	334 24	357 5
27	20 7	45 10	75 3	108 50	143 16	176 42	209 58	244 13	278 24	309 16	335 11	357 49
28	20 54	46 4	76 8	109 59	144 24	177 48	211 5	245 23	279 30	310 13	335 59	358 33
29	21 40	46 59	77 13	111 8	145 32	178 54	212 13	246 32	280 36	311 10	336 46	359 17
30	22 27	47 54	78 18	112 18	146 39	180 0	213 21	247 42	281 42	312 6	337 33	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of twenty six Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	22 12	47 28	77 45	111 52	146 24	180 0	213 36	248 8	282 15	312 32	337 48
1	0 43	22 59	48 24	78 51	113 2	147 32	181 6	214 44	249 18	283 20	313 27	338 34
2	1 26	23 46	49 20	79 57	114 12	148 40	182 13	215 52	250 28	284 25	314 22	339 20
3	2 10	24 33	50 16	81 3	115 21	149 48	183 19	217 0	251 38	285 30	315 16	340 6
4	2 53	25 20	51 12	82 9	116 31	150 56	184 26	218 8	252 48	286 34	316 10	340 52
5	3 37	26 7	52 9	83 16	117 46	152 4	185 33	219 17	253 57	287 38	317 4	341 38
6	4 20	26 55	53 6	84 26	118 50	153 12	186 39	220 25	255 7	288 42	317 57	342 24
7	5 4	27 43	54 4	85 30	119 59	154 20	187 46	221 34	256 16	289 45	318 50	343 9
8	5 47	28 31	55 2	86 37	121 9	155 27	188 53	222 47	257 25	290 48	319 43	343 54
9	6 31	29 20	56 0	87 44	122 18	156 35	190 0	223 53	258 34	291 51	320 35	344 39
10	7 15	30 9	56 59	88 52	123 28	157 42	191 7	225 1	259 43	292 54	321 27	345 24
11	7 58	30 58	57 58	90 0	124 37	158 50	192 14	226 9	260 52	293 56	322 19	346 6
12	8 41	31 47	58 58	91 8	125 47	159 57	193 21	227 18	262 1	294 58	323 10	346 52
13	9 26	32 37	59 58	92 16	126 56	161 4	194 28	228 27	263 10	296 0	324 1	347 38
14	10 10	33 27	60 58	93 24	128 6	162 11	195 36	229 36	264 19	297 1	324 52	248 23
15	10 54	34 17	61 58	94 32	129 15	163 18	196 42	230 45	265 28	298 2	325 43	349 9
16	11 38	35 8	62 59	95 41	130 24	164 25	197 49	231 54	266 36	299 2	326 33	349 55
17	12 22	35 59	64 0	96 50	131 33	165 32	198 56	233 4	267 44	300 2	327 23	350 32
18	13 6	36 50	65 2	97 59	132 42	166 39	200 3	234 13	268 52	301 2	328 13	351 18
19	13 51	37 41	66 4	99 8	133 51	167 46	201 10	235 23	270 0	302 2	329 2	352 1
20	14 36	38 33	67 6	100 17	134 59	168 53	202 18	236 33	271 8	303 1	329 51	352 47
21	15 21	39 25	68 9	101 26	136 8	170 0	203 25	237 42	272 16	304 0	330 40	353 29
22	16 6	40 17	69 12	102 35	137 17	171 7	204 33	238 51	273 23	304 58	331 29	354 15
23	16 51	41 10	70 15	103 44	138 26	172 14	205 40	240 1	274 30	305 56	332 17	354 56
24	17 36	42 3	71 18	104 53	139 35	173 21	206 48	241 10	275 37	306 54	333 5	355 42
25	18 21	42 56	72 22	106 3	140 44	174 27	207 56	242 20	276 44	307 51	333 53	356 28
26	19 8	43 50	73 26	107 12	141 52	175 34	209 4	243 29	277 51	308 48	334 40	357
27	19 54	44 44	74 30	108 22	143 0	176 41	210 12	244 39	278 57	309 44	335 27	357 50
28	20 40	45 38	75 35	109 32	144 8	177 47	211 20	245 48	280 3	310 40	336 14	358 34
29	21 26	46 33	76 40	110 42	145 16	178 54	212 28	246 58	281 9	311 36	337 1	359 17
30	22 12	47 28	77 45	111 52	146 24	180 0	213 36	248 8	282 15	312 32	337 48	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of twenty ſeven Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	21 57	47 0	77 12	111 24	146 9	180 0	213 51	248 36	282 48	313 0	338 3
1	0 42	22 43	47 55	78 18	112 34	147 18	181 7	214 59	249 46	283 53	313 55	338 49
2	1 25	23 29	48 51	79 24	113 44	148 26	182 4	216 8	250 56	284 58	314 50	339 35
3	2 8	24 16	49 47	80 30	114 54	149 35	183 21	217 16	252 6	286 3	315 44	340 21
4	2 51	25 3	50 43	81 36	116 4	150 43	184 28	218 25	253 16	287 11	316 38	341 6
5	3 34	25 50	51 40	82 43	117 13	151 51	185 36	219 34	254 26	288 11	317 31	341 51
6	4 17	26 37	52 37	83 50	118 23	153 0	186 43	220 43	255 36	289 15	318 23	342 36
7	5 0	27 25	53 34	84 57	119 33	154 8	187 50	221 52	256 46	290 18	319 15	343 21
8	5 43	28 13	54 32	86 4	120 43	155 16	188 58	223 2	257 55	291 21	320 7	344 6
9	6 26	29 1	55 30	87 11	121 53	156 24	190 5	224 11	259 5	292 24	320 59	344 50
10	7 9	29 49	56 28	88 19	123 3	157 32	191 13	225 21	260 14	293 27	321 51	345 34
11	7 52	30 37	57 27	89 27	124 13	158 40	192 20	226 30	261 24	294 29	322 43	346 18
12	8 35	31 26	58 26	90 35	125 23	159 48	193 27	227 39	262 33	295 31	323 34	347 2
13	9 19	32 15	59 26	91 43	126 33	160 55	194 35	228 49	263 42	296 32	324 25	347 46
14	10 2	33 4	60 26	92 51	127 42	162 3	195 42	229 58	264 51	297 33	325 16	348 30
15	10 46	33 54	61 26	94 0	128 52	163 10	196 50	231 8	266 0	298 34	326 6	349 14
16	11 30	34 44	62 27	95 9	130 2	164 18	197 57	232 17	267 9	299 34	326 56	349 58
17	12 14	35 35	63 28	96 18	131 11	165 25	199 5	233 27	268 16	300 34	327 45	350 41
18	12 58	36 26	64 29	97 27	132 21	166 33	200 12	234 37	269 25	301 34	328 34	351 25
19	13 42	37 17	65 31	98 36	133 30	167 40	201 20	235 47	270 33	302 33	329 23	352 8
20	14 26	38 9	66 33	99 45	134 39	168 47	202 28	236 57	271 41	303 32	330 11	352 51
21	15 10	39 1	67 36	100 54	135 49	169 55	203 36	238 7	272 49	304 30	330 59	353 34
22	15 54	39 53	68 39	102 4	136 58	171 2	204 44	239 17	273 56	305 28	331 47	354 17
23	16 39	40 45	69 42	103 14	138 8	172 10	205 52	240 27	275 3	306 26	332 35	355 0
24	17 24	41 37	70 45	104 24	139 17	173 17	207 0	241 37	276 10	307 23	333 23	355 43
25	18 9	42 29	71 49	105 34	140 26	174 24	208 9	242 47	277 17	308 20	334 10	356 26
26	18 54	43 22	72 53	106 44	141 35	175 32	209 17	243 56	278 24	309 17	334 57	357 9
27	19 39	44 16	73 57	107 54	142 44	176 39	210 25	245 6	279 30	310 13	335 44	357 52
28	20 25	45 10	75 2	109 4	143 52	177 46	211 34	246 16	280 36	311 9	336 31	358 35
29	21 11	46 5	76 7	110 14	145 1	178 53	212 42	247 26	281 42	312 5	337 17	359 18
30	21 57	47 0	77 12	111 24	146 9	180 0	213 51	248 36	282 48	313 0	338 3	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of twenty eight Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	21 41	46 31	76 38	110 55	145 53	180 0	214 7	249 5	283 22	313 29	338 19
1	0 42	22 27	47 26	77 44	112 6	147 2	181 7	215 16	250 16	284 27	314 23	339 4
2	1 24	23 13	48 21	78 50	113 16	148 11	182 15	216 25	251 26	285 32	315 17	339 49
3	2 6	23 59	49 17	79 56	114 27	149 20	183 23	217 34	252 37	286 36	316 11	340 34
4	2 48	24 45	50 13	81 2	115 37	150 29	184 31	218 43	253 47	287 41	317 4	341 19
5	3 31	25 31	51 9	82 9	116 47	151 38	185 39	219 53	254 57	288 45	317 57	342 4
6	4 13	26 18	52 6	83 16	117 58	152 47	186 46	221 2	256 7	289 49	318 49	342 49
7	4 56	27 5	53 3	84 23	119 8	153 56	187 54	222 12	257 17	290 52	319 41	343 33
8	5 38	27 53	54 0	85 31	120 18	155 4	189 2	223 21	258 27	291 55	320 33	344 17
9	6 21	28 41	54 58	86 38	121 28	156 13	190 10	224 31	259 37	292 58	321 25	345 1
10	7 4	29 29	55 56	87 46	122 38	157 21	191 18	225 41	260 46	294 0	322 16	345 45
11	7 46	30 17	56 55	88 54	123 49	158 30	192 26	226 50	261 36	295 2	323 7	346 29
12	8 29	31 5	57 54	90 2	124 59	159 38	193 34	228 0	263 5	296 3	323 58	347 12
13	9 12	31 54	58 54	91 11	126 10	160 46	194 42	229 10	264 14	297 4	324 48	347 56
14	9 55	32 43	59 54	92 19	127 20	161 54	195 50	230 20	265 23	298 5	325 38	248 39
15	10 38	33 32	60 54	93 28	128 30	163 2	196 58	231 30	266 32	299 6	326 28	349 22
16	11 21	34 22	61 55	94 37	129 40	164 10	198 6	232 40	267 41	300 6	327 17	350 5
17	12 4	35 12	62 56	95 46	130 50	165 18	199 14	233 50	268 49	301 6	328 6	350 48
18	12 48	36 2	63 57	96 55	132 0	166 26	200 22	235 1	269 58	302 6	328 55	351 31
19	13 31	36 53	64 58	98 4	133 10	167 34	201 30	236 11	271 6	303 5	329 43	352 14
20	14 15	37 42	66 0	99 14	134 19	168 42	202 39	237 22	272 14	304 4	330 31	352 56
21	14 59	38 35	67 2	100 23	135 29	169 50	203 47	238 32	273 22	305 2	331 19	353 39
22	15 43	39 27	68 5	101 33	136 39	170 58	204 56	239 42	274 29	306 0	332 7	354 22
23	16 27	40 19	69 8	102 43	137 48	172 6	206 4	240 52	275 37	306 57	332 55	355 4
24	17 11	41 11	70 11	103 53	138 58	173 14	207 13	242 2	276 44	307 54	333 42	355 47
25	17 56	42 3	71 15	105 3	140 7	174 21	208 22	243 13	277 51	308 51	334 29	356 39
26	18 41	42 56	72 19	106 13	141 17	175 29	209 31	244 23	278 58	309 47	335 15	357 12
27	19 26	43 49	73 23	107 23	142 26	176 37	210 40	245 33	280 4	310 43	336 1	357 54
28	20 11	44 43	74 28	108 34	143 36	177 45	211 49	246 44	281 10	311 39	336 47	358 36
29	20 56	45 37	75 33	109 44	144 44	178 53	212 58	247 54	282 16	312 34	337 33	359 18
30	21 41	46 31	76 38	110 55	145 53	180 0	214 7	249 5	283 22	313 29	338 19	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of twenty nine Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	21 25	46 2	76 3	110 26	145 37	180 0	214 23	249 34	283 57	313 58	338 35
1	0 41	22 10	46 57	77 9	111 37	146 47	181 8	215 32	250 45	285 2	314 52	339 20
2	1 23	22 55	47 52	78 15	112 48	147 57	182 16	216 42	251 56	286 7	315 46	340 4
3	2 5	23 41	48 47	79 21	113 58	149 6	183 24	217 51	253 6	287 12	316 39	340 49
4	2 47	24 27	49 43	80 27	115 9	150 16	184 32	219 1	254 17	288 16	317 25	341 33
5	3 29	25 13	50 39	81 34	116 19	151 25	185 41	220 11	255 27	289 20	318 22	342 17
6	4 11	26 0	51 35	82 41	117 30	152 34	186 49	221 21	256 38	290 23	319 17	343 1
7	4 58	26 47	52 32	83 49	118 41	153 43	187 57	222 31	257 48	291 26	320 9	343 45
8	5 35	27 34	53 29	84 56	119 51	154 52	189 6	223 41	258 58	292 29	321 0	344 29
9	6 17	28 21	54 26	86 4	121 2	156 1	190 14	224 51	260 8	293 32	321 51	345 13
10	6 59	29 8	55 24	87 12	122 12	157 10	191 23	226 2	261 18	294 34	322 42	345 56
11	7 41	29 55	56 22	88 20	123 23	158 19	192 31	227 12	262 28	295 36	323 33	346 39
12	8 23	30 43	57 21	89 28	124 34	159 28	193 40	228 22	263 38	296 38	324 23	347 22
13	9 5	31 31	58 20	90 37	125 45	160 37	194 48	229 33	264 47	297 39	325 13	348 5
14	9 47	32 19	59 20	91 45	126 56	161 46	195 57	230 43	265 57	298 40	326 3	348 48
15	10 30	33 8	60 20	92 54	128 6	162 54	197 6	231 54	267 6	299 40	326 52	349 30
16	11 12	33 57	61 20	94 3	129 17	164 3	198 14	233 4	268 15	300 40	327 41	350 13
17	11 55	34 47	62 21	95 13	130 27	165 12	199 23	234 15	269 23	301 40	328 29	350 55
18	12 38	35 37	63 22	96 22	131 38	166 20	200 32	235 26	270 32	302 39	329 17	351 37
19	13 21	36 27	64 24	97 32	132 48	167 29	201 41	236 37	271 40	303 38	330 5	352 19
20	14 4	37 18	65 26	98 42	133 58	168 37	202 50	237 48	272 48	304 36	330 52	353 1
21	14 47	38 9	66 28	99 52	135 9	169 46	203 59	238 58	273 56	305 34	331 39	353 43
22	15 31	39 0	67 31	101 2	136 19	170 54	205 8	240 9	275 4	306 31	332 26	354 25
23	16 15	39 51	68 34	102 12	137 29	172 3	206 17	241 19	276 11	307 38	333 13	355 7
24	16 59	40 43	69 37	103 22	138 39	173 11	207 26	242 30	277 19	308 25	334 0	355 49
25	17 43	41 35	70 40	104 32	139 49	174 19	208 35	243 41	278 26	309 21	334 47	356 31
26	18 27	42 28	71 44	105 43	140 59	175 28	209 44	244 51	279 33	310 17	335 33	357 13
27	19 11	43 21	72 48	106 54	142 9	176 36	210 54	246 2	280 39	311 13	336 19	357 55
28	19 56	44 14	73 53	108 4	143 18	177 44	212 3	247 12	281 45	312 8	337 5	358 37
29	20 40	45 8	74 58	109 15	144 28	178 52	213 13	248 23	282 51	313 3	337 50	359 19
30	21 25	46 2	76 3	110 26	145 37	180 0	214 23	249 34	283 57	313 58	338 35	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of thirty Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	21 9	45 32	75 28	109 56	145 21	180 0	214 39	250 4	284 32	314 27	338 51
1	0 41	21 54	46 27	76 34	111 7	146 31	181 8	215 49	251 15	285 37	315 21	339 35
2	1 22	22 39	47 22	77 40	112 18	147 41	182 17	216 59	252 26	286 42	316 14	340 19
3	2 3	23 24	48 17	78 46	113 29	148 51	183 26	218 9	253 37	287 46	317 7	341 3
4	2 44	24 9	49 12	79 52	114 40	150 1	184 35	219 19	254 48	288 51	318 0	341 47
5	3 26	24 54	50 7	80 59	115 51	151 11	185 44	220 30	255 59	289 55	318 52	342 31
6	4 7	25 40	51 3	82 6	117 2	152 21	186 53	221 40	257 10	290 58	319 44	343 14
7	4 48	26 27	51 59	83 14	118 13	153 31	188 2	222 51	258 20	292 1	320 35	343 57
8	5 30	27 13	52 56	84 21	119 24	154 41	189 11	224 1	259 31	293 4	321 26	344 40
9	6 11	28 0	53 54	85 29	120 35	155 51	190 20	225 12	260 41	294 7	322 17	345 23
10	6 53	28 47	54 52	86 37	121 47	157 0	191 29	226 23	261 51	295 9	323 7	346 6
11	7 34	29 34	55 50	87 45	122 58	158 10	192 38	227 33	263 1	296 10	323 57	346 49
12	8 16	30 22	56 49	88 54	124 9	159 19	193 47	228 44	264 11	297 11	324 47	347 31
13	8 58	31 9	57 48	90 2	125 21	160 28	194 56	229 55	265 21	298 12	325 36	348 14
14	9 40	31 57	58 47	91 11	126 32	161 37	196 5	231 6	266 31	299 13	326 26	348 56
15	10 22	32 45	59 47	92 20	127 43	162 46	197 14	232 17	267 40	300 13	327 15	349 38
16	11 4	33 34	60 47	93 29	128 54	163 55	198 23	233 28	268 49	301 13	328 3	350 20
17	11 46	34 24	61 48	94 39	130 5	165 4	199 32	234 39	269 58	302 12	328 51	351 2
18	12 29	35 13	62 49	95 49	131 16	166 13	200 41	235 51	271 6	303 11	329 38	351 44
19	13 11	36 3	63 50	96 59	132 27	167 22	201 50	237 2	272 15	304 10	330 26	352 26
20	13 54	36 53	64 51	98 9	133 37	168 31	203 0	238 13	273 23	305 8	331 13	353 7
21	14 37	37 43	65 53	99 19	134 48	169 40	204 9	239 25	274 31	306 6	332 0	353 49
22	15 20	38 34	66 56	100 29	135 59	170 49	205 19	240 36	275 39	307 3	332 47	354 30
23	16 3	39 25	67 59	101 40	137 9	171 58	206 29	241 47	276 46	308 0	333 33	355 12
24	16 46	40 16	69 2	102 50	138 20	173 7	207 39	242 58	277 54	308 57	334 20	355 53
25	17 29	41 8	70 5	104 1	139 30	174 16	208 49	244 9	279 1	309 53	335 6	356 34
26	18 13	42 0	71 9	105 12	140 41	175 25	209 59	245 20	280 8	310 48	335 51	357 16
27	18 57	42 53	72 14	106 23	141 51	176 34	211 9	246 31	281 14	311 43	336 6	357 57
28	19 41	43 45	73 18	107 34	143 1	177 43	212 19	247 42	282 24	312 38	337 21	358 38
29	20 25	44 38	74 23	108 45	144 11	178 52	213 29	248 53	283 26	313 33	338 9	359 19
30	21 9	45 32	75 28	109 56	145 21	180 0	214 39	250 4	284 32	314 27	338 51	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of thirty one Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	20 53	45 2	74 51	109 26	145 5	180 0	214 55	250 34	285 9	314 58	339 7
1	0 40	21 37	45 56	75 56	110 37	146 16	181 9	216 5	251 46	286 14	315 51	339 51
2	1 21	22 21	46 50	77 2	111 48	147 26	182 18	217 16	252 57	287 19	316 44	340 35
3	2 1	23 5	47 45	78 8	113 0	148 37	183 28	218 27	254 9	288 24	317 37	341 18
4	2 42	23 50	48 40	79 15	114 11	149 47	184 37	219 38	255 20	289 28	318 29	342 2
5	3 23	24 35	49 35	80 22	115 23	150 57	185 47	220 49	256 31	290 32	319 21	342 45
6	4 4	25 20	50 31	81 29	116 34	152 8	186 56	222 0	257 42	291 35	320 12	343 28
7	4 45	26 6	51 27	82 37	117 45	153 18	188 5	223 11	258 53	292 38	321 3	344 11
8	5 26	26 52	52 24	83 45	118 57	154 28	189 15	224 22	260 3	293 41	321 54	344 53
9	6 7	27 38	53 21	84 53	120 8	155 38	190 24	225 33	261 14	294 43	322 44	345 36
10	6 48	28 25	54 18	86 1	121 20	156 48	191 34	226 45	262 24	295 45	323 34	346 18
11	7 29	29 12	55 16	87 10	122 31	157 58	192 43	227 56	263 34	296 46	324 24	347 0
12	8 10	29 59	56 14	88 19	123 43	159 8	193 53	229 7	264 44	297 47	325 13	347 42
13	8 51	30 46	57 13	89 28	124 55	160 18	195 2	230 18	265 54	298 48	326 2	348 23
14	9 32	31 33	58 12	90 37	126 7	161 28	196 12	231 29	267 4	299 48	326 51	349 5
15	10 14	32 21	59 12	91 46	127 19	162 38	197 22	232 41	268 14	300 48	327 39	349 46
16	10 55	33 9	60 12	92 56	128 31	163 48	198 32	233 53	269 23	301 48	328 27	350 28
17	11 37	33 58	61 12	94 6	129 42	164 58	199 42	235 5	270 32	302 47	329 14	351 9
18	12 18	34 47	62 13	95 16	130 53	166 7	200 52	236 17	271 41	303 46	330 1	351 50
19	13 0	35 36	63 14	96 26	132 4	167 17	202 2	237 29	272 50	304 44	330 48	352 31
20	13 42	36 26	64 15	97 36	133 15	168 26	203 12	238 40	273 59	305 42	331 35	353 12
21	14 24	37 16	65 17	98 46	134 27	169 36	204 22	239 52	275 7	306 39	332 22	353 53
22	15 7	38 6	66 19	99 57	135 38	170 45	205 32	241 3	276 15	307 36	333 8	354 34
23	15 40	38 57	67 22	101 7	136 49	171 55	206 42	242 14	277 23	308 33	333 54	355 15
24	16 32	39 48	68 25	102 18	138 0	173 4	207 52	243 26	278 31	309 29	334 40	355 56
25	17 15	40 39	69 28	103 29	139 11	174 13	209 3	244 37	279 38	310 25	335 25	356 57
26	17 58	41 31	70 32	104 40	140 22	175 23	210 13	245 49	280 45	311 20	336 10	357 18
27	18 42	42 23	71 36	105 51	141 33	176 32	211 23	247 0	281 52	312 15	336 55	357 59
28	19 24	43 16	72 41	107 3	142 46	177 42	212 34	248 12	282 58	313 10	337 39	358 39
29	20 9	44 9	73 46	108 14	143 56	178 51	213 44	249 23	284 4	314 4	338 23	359 20
30	20 53	45 2	74 51	109 26	145 5	180 0	214 55	250 34	285 9	314 58	339 7	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of thirty two Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	20 36	44 31	74 14	108 55	144 48	180 0	215 12	251 5	285 46	315 29	339 24
1	0 40	21 20	45 25	75 19	110 6	145 59	181 10	216 23	252 17	286 51	316 22	340 7
2	1 20	22 4	46 19	76 25	111 18	147 10	182 20	217 34	253 29	287 36	317 14	340 50
3	2 0	22 48	47 13	77 31	112 30	148 21	183 30	218 45	254 41	289 1	318 6	341 33
4	2 40	23 32	48 7	78 38	113 42	149 32	184 40	219 56	255 53	290 5	318 58	342 16
5	3 20	24 16	49 2	79 45	114 54	150 43	185 50	221 8	257 4	291 9	319 50	342 59
6	4 0	25 1	49 58	80 53	116 5	151 54	187 0	222 19	258 15	292 12	320 41	343 41
7	4 40	25 46	50 55	82 1	117 17	153 5	188 10	223 31	259 26	293 15	321 31	344 23
8	5 21	26 31	51 50	83 9	118 29	154 16	189 20	224 43	260 37	294 17	322 21	345 5
9	6 1	27 17	52 46	84 17	119 41	155 27	190 30	225 55	261 48	295 19	323 11	345 47
10	6 42	28 3	53 43	85 25	120 53	156 37	191 40	227 7	262 59	296 21	324 1	346 29
11	7 22	28 49	54 40	86 34	122 5	157 48	192 50	228 18	264 10	297 22	324 50	347 11
12	8 3	29 36	55 38	87 43	123 17	158 58	194 0	229 30	265 20	298 23	325 39	347 52
13	8 43	30 22	56 37	88 52	124 30	160 9	195 10	230 42	266 30	299 24	326 27	348 33
14	9 24	31 9	57 36	90 1	125 42	161 19	196 20	231 54	267 40	300 24	327 16	349 14
15	10 5	31 56	58 36	91 10	126 54	162 29	197 31	233 6	268 50	301 24	328 4	349 55
16	10 46	32 44	59 36	92 20	128 6	163 40	198 41	234 18	269 59	302 24	328 51	350 36
17	11 27	33 32	60 36	93 30	129 18	164 50	199 51	235 30	271 8	303 23	329 38	351 17
18	12 8	34 21	61 37	94 40	130 30	166 0	201 2	236 43	272 17	304 22	330 24	351 57
19	12 48	35 10	62 38	95 50	131 42	167 10	202 12	237 55	273 26	305 20	331 11	352 38
20	13 31	35 59	63 39	97 1	132 53	168 20	203 23	239 7	274 35	306 17	331 57	353 18
21	14 13	36 49	64 41	98 12	134 5	169 30	204 33	240 19	275 43	307 14	332 43	353 59
22	14 55	37 39	65 43	99 23	135 17	170 40	205 44	241 31	276 51	308 10	333 28	354 39
23	15 37	38 29	66 45	100 34	136 29	171 50	206 55	242 43	277 59	309 6	334 14	355 20
24	16 19	39 19	67 48	101 45	137 41	173 0	208 6	243 55	279 7	310 2	334 59	356 0
25	17 1	40 10	68 51	102 56	138 52	174 10	209 17	245 6	280 15	310 58	335 44	356 40
26	17 44	41 2	69 55	104 7	140 4	175 20	210 28	246 18	281 22	311 53	336 28	357 20
27	18 27	41 54	70 59	105 19	141 15	176 30	211 39	247 30	282 29	312 47	337 12	358 0
28	19 10	42 46	72 4	106 31	142 26	177 40	212 50	248 42	283 35	313 41	337 56	358 40
29	19 53	43 38	73 9	107 43	143 37	178 50	214 1	249 54	284 41	314 35	338 40	359 20
30	20 36	44 31	74 14	108 55	144 48	180 0	215 12	251 5	285 46	315 29	339 24	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of thirty three Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	20 18	43 59	73 36	108 23	144 30	180 0	215 30	251 37	286 24	316 1	339 42
1	0 39	21 1	44 52	74 42	109 35	145 42	181 10	216 41	252 50	287 29	316 54	340 25
2	1 18	21 44	45 45	75 48	110 47	146 54	182 21	217 53	254 2	288 34	317 46	341 8
3	1 58	22 27	46 39	76 54	111 59	148 5	183 31	219 5	255 14	289 39	318 38	341 50
4	2 37	23 11	47 33	78 0	113 11	149 17	184 42	220 17	256 26	290 43	319 29	342 32
5	3 17	23 55	48 28	79 7	114 24	150 28	185 53	221 29	257 38	291 47	320 20	343 14
6	3 56	24 40	49 23	80 15	115 36	151 40	187 3	222 41	258 50	292 50	321 10	343 56
7	4 36	25 25	50 19	81 23	116 48	152 51	188 14	223 53	260 1	293 53	322 0	344 38
8	5 16	26 10	51 15	82 31	118 1	154 3	189 24	225 5	261 12	294 55	322 50	345 19
9	5 56	26 55	52 1	83 39	119 13	155 14	190 35	226 17	262 23	295 57	323 39	346 0
10	6 36	27 44	53 8	84 47	120 26	156 25	191 46	227 30	263 34	296 59	324 28	346 41
11	7 16	28 26	54 5	85 56	121 38	157 36	192 56	228 42	264 45	298 0	325 17	347 22
12	7 56	29 12	51 3	87 5	122 51	158 47	194 7	229 54	265 56	299 1	326 6	348 3
13	8 36	29 58	56 1	88 14	124 3	159 58	195 18	231 6	267 7	300 1	326 54	348 43
14	9 16	30 44	57 0	89 23	125 16	161 9	196 29	232 18	268 17	301 1	327 41	349 24
15	9 56	31 31	57 59	90 33	126 29	162 20	197 40	233 31	269 27	302 1	328 29	350 4
16	10 36	32 18	58 59	91 43	127 42	163 31	198 51	234 44	270 37	303 0	329 16	350 44
17	11 17	33 6	59 59	92 53	128 54	164 42	200 2	235 57	271 46	303 59	330 2	351 24
18	11 57	33 54	60 59	94 3	130 6	165 53	201 13	237 9	272 55	304 57	330 48	352 4
19	12 38	34 43	62 0	75 14	131 18	167 4	202 24	238 22	274 4	305 55	331 34	352 44
20	13 19	35 32	63 1	96 26	132 30	168 14	203 35	239 34	275 13	306 52	332 20	353 24
21	14 0	36 21	64 3	97 37	133 43	169 25	204 46	240 47	276 21	307 49	333 5	354 4
22	14 41	37 10	65 5	98 48	134 55	170 36	205 57	241 59	277 29	308 45	333 49	354 44
23	15 22	38 0	66 7	99 59	136 7	171 46	207 9	243 12	278 37	309 41	334 33	355 24
24	16 4	38 50	67 10	101 10	137 19	172 57	208 20	244 24	279 45	310 37	335 20	356 4
25	16 46	39 40	68 13	102 22	138 31	174 7	209 32	245 36	280 53	311 32	336 5	356 43
26	17 28	40 31	69 17	103 34	139 43	175 18	210 43	246 49	282 0	312 27	336 49	357 23
27	18 10	41 22	70 21	104 46	140 55	176 29	211 55	248 1	283 6	313 21	337 33	358 2
28	18 52	42 14	71 26	105 58	142 7	177 39	213 6	249 13	284 12	314 15	338 16	358 42
29	19 35	43 6	72 31	107 10	143 19	178 50	214 18	250 25	285 18	315 8	338 59	259 21
30	20 18	43 59	73 36	108 23	144 30	180 0	215 30	251 37	286 24	316 1	339 42	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of thirty four Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	20 1	43 6	72 57	107 50	144 13	180 0	215 47	252 10	287 3	316 34	339 59
1	0 38	20 43	44 19	74 3	109 2	145 26	181 11	216 59	253 22	288 8	317 26	340 41
2	1 17	21 26	45 12	75 9	110 15	146 38	182 22	218 11	254 35	289 13	318 18	341 23
3	1 56	22 9	46 6	76 15	111 27	147 50	183 33	219 24	255 48	290 18	319 9	342 5
4	2 35	22 52	47 0	77 21	112 40	149 2	184 44	220 36	257 0	291 22	320 0	342 47
5	3 14	23 35	47 54	78 28	113 53	150 14	185 56	221 49	258 12	292 26	320 51	343 28
6	3 53	24 19	48 49	79 36	115 5	151 26	187 7	223 1	259 24	293 29	321 41	344 9
7	4 32	25 3	49 44	80 44	116 18	152 38	188 18	224 14	260 36	294 32	322 30	344 50
8	5 11	25 47	50 40	81 52	117 31	153 50	189 29	225 27	261 47	295 34	323 19	345 31
9	5 50	26 32	51 36	83 0	118 44	155 2	190 40	226 40	262 59	296 36	324 8	346 12
10	6 30	27 17	52 32	84 9	119 57	156 13	191 52	227 53	264 10	297 37	324 57	346 53
11	7 9	28 2	53 29	85 18	121 10	157 25	193 3	229 5	265 21	298 38	325 45	347 33
12	7 48	28 47	54 26	86 27	122 23	158 37	194 14	230 18	266 32	299 39	326 33	348 13
13	8 28	29 33	55 24	87 37	123 37	159 48	195 26	231 31	267 43	300 39	327 21	348 53
14	9 7	30 19	56 23	88 46	124 50	161 0	196 37	232 44	268 54	301 38	328 8	349 33
15	9 47	31 5	57 22	89 56	126 3	162 11	197 49	233 57	270 4	302 38	328 55	350 13
16	10 27	31 52	58 21	91 6	127 16	163 23	199 0	235 10	271 14	303 37	329 41	350 53
17	11 7	32 39	59 21	92 17	128 29	164 34	200 12	236 28	272 23	304 36	330 57	351 32
18	11 47	33 27	60 21	93 28	129 42	165 46	201 23	237 37	273 33	305 34	331 13	352 12
19	12 27	34 15	61 22	94 39	130 55	167 57	202 35	238 50	274 42	306 31	331 58	352 51
20	13 7	35 3	62 23	95 50	132 7	168 8	203 47	240 3	275 51	307 28	332 43	353 30
21	13 48	35 52	63 24	97 1	133 20	169 20	204 58	241 16	277 0	308 24	333 28	354 10
22	14 29	36 41	64 26	98 13	134 33	170 31	206 10	242 29	278 8	309 20	334 13	354 49
23	15 10	37 30	65 28	99 24	135 46	171 42	207 22	243 42	279 16	310 16	334 57	355 28
24	15 51	38 19	66 31	100 36	136 59	172 53	208 34	244 55	280 24	311 11	335 41	356 7
25	16 32	39 9	67 34	101 48	138 11	174 4	209 46	246 7	281 32	312 6	336 25	356 46
26	17 13	40 0	68 38	103 0	139 24	175 16	210 58	247 20	282 39	313 0	337 8	357 25
27	17 55	40 51	69 42	104 12	140 35	176 27	212 10	248 33	283 45	313 54	337 51	358 4
28	18 37	41 42	70 47	105 25	141 49	177 38	213 22	249 45	284 51	314 48	338 54	358 43
29	19 19	42 34	71 52	106 37	143 1	178 49	214 34	250 58	285 57	315 51	339 17	359 22
30	20 1	43 26	72 57	107 50	144 13	180 0	215 47	252 10	287 3	316 34	339 59	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of thirty five Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	19 43	42 52	72 16	107 16	143 55	180 0	216 5	252 44	287 44	317 8	340 17
1	0 38	20 25	43 44	73 22	108 29	145 8	181 11	217 18	253 57	288 50	318 0	340 59
2	1 16	21 7	44 37	74 28	109 42	146 21	182 23	218 31	255 10	289 55	318 51	341 41
3	1 54	21 49	45 30	75 34	110 55	147 33	183 35	219 44	256 23	290 59	319 42	342 22
4	2 32	22 31	46 24	76 41	112 8	148 46	184 47	220 57	257 36	292 3	320 32	343 3
5	3 11	23 14	47 18	77 48	113 22	149 58	185 59	222 10	258 48	293 6	321 22	343 44
6	3 49	23 57	48 13	78 56	114 35	151 11	187 10	223 23	260 0	294 9	322 12	344 25
7	4 28	24 40	49 8	80 4	115 48	152 24	188 22	224 36	261 12	295 11	323 1	345 5
8	5 6	25 24	50 3	81 12	117 1	153 36	189 34	225 50	262 24	296 13	323 50	345 45
9	5 45	26 8	50 59	82 20	118 14	154 49	190 46	227 3	263 36	297 15	324 38	346 25
10	6 24	26 53	51 55	83 29	119 28	156 1	191 58	228 17	264 47	298 17	325 26	347 5
11	7 2	27 38	52 52	84 38	120 41	157 14	193 10	229 30	265 59	299 18	326 14	347 45
12	7 41	28 23	53 49	85 48	121 55	158 26	194 22	230 43	267 10	300 19	327 1	348 24
13	8 20	29 8	54 44	86 58	123 9	159 38	195 34	231 56	268 21	301 19	327 48	349 4
14	8 59	29 53	55 45	88 7	124 23	160 50	196 46	233 9	269 32	302 18	328 35	349 43
15	9 38	30 39	56 43	89 17	125 37	162 2	197 58	234 23	270 43	303 17	329 21	350 22
16	10 17	31 26	57 42	90 28	126 51	163 14	199 10	235 37	271 53	304 15	330 7	351 1
17	10 56	32 12	58 41	91 39	128 4	164 26	200 22	236 51	273 3	305 13	330 52	351 40
18	11 36	32 59	59 41	92 50	129 17	165 38	201 34	238 5	274 12	306 11	331 37	352 19
19	12 15	33 46	60 42	94 1	130 30	166 50	202 46	239 19	275 22	307 8	332 22	352 58
20	12 55	34 34	61 43	95 13	131 43	168 2	203 59	240 32	276 31	308 5	333 7	353 36
21	13 35	35 22	62 45	96 24	132 57	169 14	205 11	241 46	277 40	309 1	333 52	354 15
22	14 15	36 10	63 47	97 36	134 10	170 26	206 24	242 59	278 48	309 57	334 36	354 54
23	14 55	36 59	64 49	98 48	135 24	171 38	207 36	244 12	279 56	310 52	335 20	355 32
24	15 35	37 48	65 51	100 0	136 37	172 50	208 49	245 25	281 4	311 47	336 3	356 11
25	16 16	38 38	66 54	101 12	137 50	174 1	210 2	246 38	282 12	312 42	336 46	356 49
26	16 57	39 28	67 57	102 24	139 3	175 13	211 14	247 52	283 19	313 36	337 29	357 28
27	17 38	40 18	69 1	103 37	140 16	176 25	212 27	249 5	284 26	314 30	338 11	358 6
28	18 19	41 9	70 5	104 50	141 29	177 37	213 39	250 18	285 32	315 23	338 53	358 44
29	19 1	42 0	71 10	106 3	142 42	178 49	214 52	251 31	286 38	316 16	339 35	359 22
30	19 43	42 52	72 16	107 16	143 55	180 0	216 5	252 44	287 44	317 8	340 17	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of thirty ſix Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	19 24	42 18	71 35	106 42	143 36	180 0	216 24	253 18	288 25	317 42	340 36
1	0 37	20 5	43 10	72 41	107 55	144 50	181 12	217 37	254 32	289 31	318 33	341 17
2	1 15	20 46	44 2	73 47	109 9	146 3	182 24	218 51	255 45	290 36	319 24	341 58
3	1 52	21 28	44 55	74 55	110 22	147 15	183 37	220 4	256 58	291 40	320 14	342 39
4	2 30	22 10	45 48	76 0	111 36	148 40	184 49	221 18	258 11	292 44	321 4	343 19
5	3 8	22 52	46 42	77 7	112 50	149 43	186 2	222 32	259 24	293 47	321 54	343 59
6	3 46	23 35	47 36	78 15	114 3	150 57	187 14	223 45	260 37	294 50	322 43	344 39
7	4 24	24 18	48 30	79 23	115 17	152 10	188 26	224 59	261 50	295 52	323 32	345 19
8	5 2	25 1	49 25	80 31	116 30	153 23	189 39	226 13	263 2	296 54	324 20	345 59
9	5 40	25 45	50 20	81 40	117 44	154 36	190 51	227 27	264 14	297 56	325 8	346 38
10	6 18	26 29	51 16	82 49	118 58	155 49	192 4	228 41	265 26	298 57	325 56	347 17
11	6 56	27 13	52 12	83 58	120 12	157 2	193 16	229 55	266 38	299 58	326 43	347 56
12	7 34	27 57	53 9	85 8	121 26	158 15	194 29	231 9	267 49	300 58	327 30	348 35
13	8 12	28 41	54 7	86 18	122 40	159 28	195 41	232 23	269 0	301 58	328 17	349 14
14	8 50	29 26	55 5	87 28	123 55	160 41	196 54	233 37	270 11	302 57	329 3	349 53
15	9 29	30 11	56 4	88 38	125 9	161 53	198 7	234 51	271 22	303 56	329 49	350 31
16	10 7	30 57	57 3	89 49	126 23	163 6	199 19	236 5	272 32	304 55	330 34	351 10
17	10 46	31 43	58 2	91 0	127 37	164 19	200 32	237 20	273 42	305 53	331 19	351 48
18	11 25	32 30	59 2	92 11	128 51	165 31	201 45	238 34	274 52	306 51	332 3	352 26
19	12 4	33 17	60 2	93 22	130 5	166 44	202 58	239 48	276 2	307 48	332 47	353 4
20	12 43	34 4	61 3	94 34	131 19	167 56	204 11	241 2	277 11	308 44	333 31	353 42
21	13 22	34 52	62 4	95 46	132 33	169 9	205 24	242 16	278 20	309 40	334 15	354 20
22	14 1	35 40	63 6	96 58	133 47	170 21	206 37	243 30	279 29	310 35	334 59	354 58
23	14 41	36 28	64 8	98 10	135 1	171 34	207 50	244 43	280 37	311 30	335 42	355 35
24	15 21	37 17	65 10	99 23	136 15	172 46	209 3	245 57	281 45	312 24	336 25	356 14
25	16 1	38 6	66 13	100 36	137 28	173 58	210 17	247 10	282 53	313 18	337 8	356 52
26	16 41	38 56	67 16	101 43	138 42	175 11	211 30	248 24	284 0	314 12	337 50	357 30
27	17 21	39 46	68 20	103 2	139 56	176 23	212 43	249 38	285 7	315 5	338 32	358 8
28	18 2	40 36	69 24	104 15	141 9	177 36	213 57	250 51	286 13	315 58	339 14	358 45
29	18 43	41 27	70 29	105 28	142 23	178 48	215 10	252 5	287 19	316 50	339 55	359 23
30	19 24	42 18	71 35	106 42	143 36	180 0	216 24	253 18	288 25	317 42	340 36	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of thirty seven Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	19 5	41 42	70 52	106 6	143 17	180 0	216 43	253 54	289 8	318 18	340 55
1	0 37	19 46	42 34	71 58	107 20	144 31	181 13	217 57	255 8	290 13	319 9	341 35
2	1 14	20 27	43 26	73 4	108 34	145 45	182 26	219 11	256 22	291 18	320 0	342 15
3	1 51	21 8	44 18	74 11	109 48	146 59	183 39	220 25	257 36	292 22	320 50	342 55
4	2 28	21 49	45 11	75 18	111 2	148 13	184 52	221 39	258 49	293 26	321 39	343 35
5	3 5	22 30	46 4	76 25	112 16	149 27	186 5	222 54	260 2	294 29	322 28	344 15
6	3 42	23 12	46 58	77 33	113 30	150 41	187 18	224 8	261 15	295 32	323 16	344 54
7	4 19	23 54	47 52	78 41	114 44	151 55	188 31	225 23	262 28	296 34	324 4	345 33
8	4 56	24 37	48 47	79 49	115 59	153 9	189 44	226 37	263 41	297 36	324 52	346 12
9	5 33	25 20	49 42	80 58	117 3	154 23	190 57	227 52	264 53	298 38	325 39	346 51
10	6 11	26 3	50 37	82 7	118 28	155 36	192 11	229 7	266 5	299 39	326 26	347 30
11	6 48	26 46	51 33	83 16	119 42	156 50	193 24	230 21	267 17	300 39	327 13	348 9
12	7 26	27 30	52 30	84 26	120 57	158 3	194 37	231 35	268 29	301 39	328 0	348 47
13	8 3	28 14	53 27	85 36	122 11	159 17	195 50	232 50	269 41	302 39	328 46	349 25
14	8 41	28 58	54 25	86 46	123 26	160 30	197 3	234 4	270 52	303 38	329 32	350 3
15	9 19	29 43	55 23	87 57	124 41	161 43	198 17	235 19	272 3	304 37	330 17	350 41
16	9 57	30 28	56 22	89 8	125 56	162 57	199 30	236 34	273 14	305 35	331 2	351 19
17	10 35	31 14	57 21	90 19	127 10	164 10	200 43	237 49	274 24	306 33	331 46	351 57
18	11 13	32 0	58 21	91 31	128 25	165 23	201 57	239 3	275 34	307 30	332 30	352 34
19	11 51	32 47	59 21	92 43	129 39	166 36	203 10	240 18	276 44	308 27	333 14	353 12
20	12 30	33 34	60 21	93 55	130 53	167 49	204 24	241 32	277 53	309 23	333 57	353 49
21	13 9	34 21	61 22	75 7	132 8	169 3	205 37	242 47	279 2	310 18	334 40	354 27
22	13 48	35 8	62 24	96 19	133 23	170 16	206 51	244 1	280 11	311 13	335 23	355 4
23	14 27	35 56	63 26	97 32	134 37	171 29	208 5	245 16	281 19	312 8	336 6	355 41
24	15 6	36 44	64 28	98 45	135 52	172 42	209 19	246 30	282 27	313 2	336 48	356 18
25	15 45	37 32	65 31	99 58	137 6	173 55	210 33	247 44	283 35	313 56	337 30	356 55
26	16 25	38 21	66 34	101 11	138 21	175 8	211 47	248 58	284 42	314 49	338 11	357 32
27	17 5	39 10	67 38	102 24	139 35	176 21	213 1	250 12	285 49	315 42	338 52	358 9
28	17 45	40 0	68 32	103 38	140 49	177 34	214 15	251 26	286 56	316 34	339 33	358 46
29	18 25	40 51	69 47	104 52	142 3	178 47	215 29	252 40	288 2	317 26	340 14	359 23
30	19 5	41 42	70 52	106 6	143 17	180 0	216 43	253 54	289 8	318 18	340 55	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of thirty eight Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	18 45	41 6	70 8	105 30	142 57	180 0	217 3	254 30	289 52	318 54	341 15
1	0 36	19 25	41 57	71 14	106 44	144 12	181 13	218 17	255 45	290 57	319 44	341 45
2	1 12	20 5	42 48	72 20	107 58	145 27	182 27	219 32	256 59	292 2	320 34	342 35
3	1 49	20 45	43 40	73 27	109 13	146 41	183 40	220 47	258 13	293 6	321 24	343 14
4	2 25	21 26	44 32	74 34	110 27	147 56	184 54	222 2	259 27	294 10	322 13	343 53
5	3 2	22 7	45 25	75 41	111 42	149 10	186 8	223 17	260 41	295 13	323 2	344 32
6	3 38	22 49	46 18	76 49	112 56	150 25	187 22	224 32	261 54	296 16	323 50	345 11
7	4 14	23 31	47 12	77 57	114 11	151 40	188 36	225 47	263 7	297 18	324 38	345 49
8	4 51	24 13	48 6	79 6	115 26	152 54	189 50	227 2	264 20	298 20	325 25	346 27
9	5 27	24 55	49 1	80 15	116 41	154 9	191 4	228 17	265 33	299 21	326 12	347 5
10	6 4	25 38	49 57	81 24	117 56	155 23	192 17	229 32	266 45	300 22	326 58	347 43
11	6 41	26 21	50 53	82 34	119 11	156 37	193 31	230 47	267 58	301 23	327 44	348 21
12	7 18	27 4	51 49	83 44	120 27	157 51	194 45	232 2	269 10	302 23	328 30	348 59
13	7 55	27 47	52 46	84 54	121 43	159 5	195 59	233 17	270 22	303 22	329 15	349 36
14	8 32	28 31	53 43	86 4	122 58	160 19	197 13	234 32	271 34	304 21	330 0	350 14
15	9 9	29 15	54 41	87 15	124 13	161 33	198 27	235 47	272 45	305 19	330 45	350 51
16	9 46	30 0	55 39	88 26	125 28	162 47	199 41	237 2	273 56	306 17	331 29	351 28
17	10 24	30 45	56 38	89 38	126 43	164 1	200 55	238 17	275 6	307 14	332 13	352 5
18	11 1	31 30	57 37	90 50	127 58	165 15	202 9	239 33	276 16	308 11	332 56	352 42
19	11 39	32 16	58 37	92 2	129 13	166 29	203 23	240 49	277 26	309 7	333 39	353 19
20	12 17	33 2	59 38	93 15	130 28	167 42	204 37	242 4	278 36	310 3	334 22	353 56
21	12 55	33 48	60 39	94 27	131 43	168 56	205 51	243 19	279 45	310 59	335 5	354 33
22	13 33	34 35	61 40	95 40	132 58	170 10	207 6	244 34	280 54	311 54	335 47	355 9
23	14 11	35 22	62 42	96 53	134 13	171 24	208 20	245 49	282 3	312 48	336 29	355 46
24	14 49	36 10	63 44	98 6	135 28	172 38	209 35	247 4	283 11	313 42	337 11	356 22
25	15 28	36 58	64 47	99 19	136 43	173 52	210 50	248 18	284 19	314 35	337 53	356 58
26	16 7	37 47	65 50	100 33	137 58	175 6	212 4	249 33	285 26	315 28	338 34	357 35
27	16 46	38 36	66 54	101 47	139 13	176 20	213 19	250 47	286 33	316 20	339 15	358 11
28	17 25	39 26	67 58	103 1	140 28	177 33	214 33	252 2	287 40	317 12	339 55	358 48
29	18 5	40 16	69 3	104 15	141 43	178 47	215 48	253 16	288 46	318 3	340 35	359 24
30	18 45	41 6	70 8	105 30	142 57	180 0	217 3	254 30	289 52	318 54	341 15	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of thirty nine Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	18 25	40 28	69 23	104 52	142 37	180 0	217 23	255 8	290 37	319 32	341 35
1	0 35	19 44	41 19	70 29	106 7	143 53	181 14	218 38	256 23	291 42	320 22	342 14
2	1 10	19 44	42 10	71 35	107 22	145 8	182 28	219 53	257 38	292 47	321 12	342 53
3	1 46	20 24	43 2	72 42	108 37	146 24	183 43	221 9	258 52	293 51	322 1	343 32
4	2 22	21 4	45 54	73 49	109 52	147 39	184 57	222 24	260 6	294 55	322 49	344 10
5	2 58	21 44	45 46	74 56	111 7	148 54	186 12	223 40	261 30	295 58	323 37	344 48
6	3 34	22 25	45 39	76 4	112 22	150 9	187 26	224 55	262 44	297 1	324 23	345 26
7	4 10	23 6	46 32	77 12	113 37	151 24	188 49	226 11	263 56	298 3	325 11	346 4
8	4 46	23 47	47 26	78 21	114 53	152 39	189 55	227 27	265 1	299 5	325 58	346 42
9	5 22	24 29	48 20	79 30	116 8	153 54	191 9	228 43	266 14	300 6	326 44	347 20
10	5 58	25 11	49 15	80 39	117 24	155 9	192 24	229 59	267 27	301 7	327 30	347 57
11	6 34	25 53	50 10	81 49	118 39	156 24	193 38	231 14	268 40	302 7	328 16	348 34
12	7 10	26 36	51 6	82 59	119 55	157 39	194 5:	232 30	269 52	303 6	329 2	349 11
13	7 46	27 19	52 3	84 10	121 11	158 54	196 7	233 45	271 4	304 5	329 47	349 47
14	8 22	28 2	53 0	85 21	122 27	160 9	197 22	235 1	272 16	305 4	330 31	350 25
15	8 59	28 45	53 58	86 32	123 43	161 23	198 37	236 17	273 28	306 2	331 15	351 1
16	9 35	29 29	54 56	87 44	124 59	162 38	199 51	237 33	274 39	307 0	331 58	351 38
17	10 12	30 13	55 15	88 56	126 15	163 53	201 6	238 49	275 50	307 57	332 41	352 14
18	10 49	30 58	56 54	90 8	127 30	165 7	202 21	240 5	277 1	308 54	333 24	352 50
19	11 26	31 44	57 53	91 20	128 46	166 22	203 36	241 21	278 11	309 50	334 7	353 26
20	12 3	32 30	58 53	92 33	130 1	167 36	204 51	242 36	279 21	310 45	334 49	354 2
21	12 40	33 16	59 54	93 46	131 17	168 51	206 6	243 52	280 30	311 40	335 31	354 38
22	13 18	34 2	60 55	94 59	132 33	170 5	207 21	245 7	281 39	312 34	336 13	355 14
23	13 56	34 49	61 57	96 12	133 49	171 20	208 36	246 23	282 48	313 28	336 54	355 50
24	14 34	35 36	62 59	97 26	135 5	172 34	209 51	247 38	283 56	314 21	337 35	356 26
25	15 12	36 23	64 2	98 40	136 20	173 48	211 6	248 53	285 4	315 14	338 16	357 2
26	15 50	37 11	65 5	99 54	137 36	175 3	212 21	250 8	286 11	316 6	338 56	357 38
27	16 28	37 59	66 9	101 8	138 51	176 17	213 36	251 23	287 18	316 58	339 36	358 14
28	17 7	38 48	67 13	102 22	140 7	177 32	214 52	252 38	288 25	317 50	340 16	358 50
29	17 46	39 30	68 18	103 37	141 22	178 46	216 7	253 53	289 31	318 41	340 55	359 25
30	18 25	40 28	69 23	104 52	142 37	180 0	217 23	255 8	290 37	319 32	341 35	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of forty Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	18 4	39 49	68 36	104 13	142 16	180 0	217 44	255 47	291 24	320 11	341 56
1	0 35	18 43	40 39	69 42	105 28	143 32	181 15	219 0	257 2	292 29	320 1	342 34
2	1 10	19 22	41 30	70 48	106 44	144 48	182 30	220 16	258 17	293 34	321 50	343 12
3	1 45	20 1	42 21	71 54	107 59	146 4	183 45	221 32	259 32	294 38	322 38	343 50
4	2 20	20 40	43 12	73 1	109 15	147 20	185 0	222 48	260 47	295 42	323 26	344 28
5	2 55	21 20	44 4	74 9	110 31	148 36	186 15	224 4	262 2	296 45	324 13	345 6
6	3 30	22 0	44 56	75 17	111 46	149 52	187 30	225 20	263 16	297 48	325 0	345 44
7	4 5	22 41	45 49	76 25	113 2	151 8	188 45	226 36	264 30	298 50	325 47	346 21
8	4 40	23 22	46 43	77 34	114 18	152 23	190 0	227 53	265 43	299 52	326 33	346 58
9	5 15	24 3	47 37	78 43	115 34	153 39	191 15	229 9	266 57	300 53	327 19	347 35
10	5 51	24 44	48 32	79 53	116 50	154 54	192 31	230 26	268 10	301 53	328 4	348 12
11	6 26	25 26	49 27	81 3	118 6	156 10	193 46	231 42	269 23	302 53	328 49	348 44
12	7 1	26 8	50 23	82 13	119 22	157 26	195 1	232 58	270 36	303 52	329 34	349 24
13	7 37	26 50	51 19	83 24	120 39	158 41	196 17	234 15	271 48	304 51	330 19	350 0
14	8 12	27 32	52 16	84 35	121 55	159 57	197 32	235 32	273 1	305 49	331 3	350 36
15	8 48	28 14	53 13	85 47	123 12	161 12	198 48	236 48	274 13	306 47	331 46	351 12
16	9 24	28 57	54 11	86 59	124 28	162 28	200 3	238 5	275 25	307 44	332 28	351 48
17	10 0	29 41	55 9	88 12	125 45	163 43	201 19	239 21	276 36	308 41	333 10	352 23
18	10 36	30 26	56 8	89 24	127 2	164 59	203 34	240 38	277 47	309 37	333 52	352 59
19	11 12	31 11	57 7	90 37	128 18	166 14	203 50	241 54	278 57	310 33	334 34	353 34
20	11 48	31 56	58 7	91 50	129 34	167 29	205 6	243 10	280 7	311 28	335 16	354 9
21	12 25	32 41	59 7	93 3	130 51	168 45	206 21	244 26	281 17	312 23	335 57	354 45
22	13 2	33 27	60 8	94 17	132 7	170 0	207 37	245 42	282 26	313 17	336 38	355 20
23	13 39	34 13	61 10	95 30	133 24	171 15	208 52	246 58	283 35	314 11	337 19	355 55
24	14 16	35 0	62 12	96 44	134 40	172 30	210 8	248 14	284 43	315 4	338 0	356 30
25	14 54	35 47	63 15	97 58	135 56	173 45	211 24	249 29	285 51	315 56	338 40	357 5
26	15 32	36 34	64 18	99 13	137 12	175 0	212 40	250 45	286 59	316 48	339 20	357 40
27	16 10	37 22	65 22	100 28	138 28	176 15	213 56	252 1	288 6	317 39	339 59	358 15
28	16 48	38 10	66 26	101 43	139 44	177 30	215 12	253 16	289 13	318 30	340 38	358 50
29	17 26	38 59	67 31	102 58	141 0	178 45	216 28	254 32	290 19	319 21	341 17	359 35
30	18 4	39 49	68 36	104 13	142 16	180 0	217 44	255 47	291 24	320 11	341 56	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of forty one Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	17 43	39 9	67 47	103 33	141 55	180 0	218 5	256 27	292 13	320 51	342 17
1	0 34	18 21	39 58	68 53	104 49	143 12	181 15	219 21	257 43	293 15	321 40	342 55
2	1 8	18 59	40 48	69 59	106 5	144 29	182 31	220 38	258 58	294 22	322 28	343 32
3	1 42	19 38	41 39	71 6	107 21	145 45	183 47	221 55	260 14	295 20	323 16	344 10
4	2 16	20 16	42 30	72 13	108 37	147 2	185 3	223 12	261 29	296 30	324 4	344 47
5	2 51	20 55	43 22	73 21	109 53	148 18	186 19	224 29	263 44	297 33	324 51	345 24
6	3 25	21 34	44 14	74 29	111 9	149 35	187 35	225 46	263 59	298 36	325 37	346 1
7	3 59	22 14	45 7	75 37	112 25	150 52	188 51	227 3	265 13	299 38	326 23	346 37
8	4 34	22 54	46 0	76 46	113 42	152 8	190 7	228 21	266 27	300 39	327 8	347 13
9	5 8	23 34	46 53	77 56	114 58	153 25	191 23	229 38	267 41	301 40	327 54	347 49
10	5 43	24 15	47 47	79 6	116 15	154 41	192 39	230 55	268 55	302 40	328 39	348 25
11	6 18	24 56	48 42	80 17	117 32	155 58	193 54	232 19	270 8	303 39	329 23	349 1
12	6 53	25 38	49 38	81 28	118 49	157 14	195 10	233 29	271 21	304 38	330 7	349 36
13	7 28	26 19	50 34	82 39	120 6	158 30	196 26	234 46	272 34	305 37	330 50	350 12
14	8 3	27 1	51 30	83 50	121 23	159 46	197 43	235 3	273 47	306 35	331 34	350 47
15	8 38	27 43	52 27	85 1	122 40	161 2	198 58	237 20	274 59	307 33	332 17	351 23
16	9 13	28 26	53 25	86 13	123 57	162 18	200 14	238 37	276 10	308 30	332 59	351 57
17	9 48	29 10	54 23	87 26	125 14	163 34	201 30	239 54	277 21	309 26	333 41	352 32
18	10 24	29 53	55 22	88 39	126 31	164 50	202 46	241 11	278 32	310 22	334 22	353 7
19	10 59	30 37	56 21	89 52	127 48	166 6	204 2	242 28	279 43	311 18	335 4	353 42
20	11 35	31 21	57 20	91 5	129 5	167 21	205 19	243 45	280 54	312 13	335 45	354 17
21	12 11	32 6	58 20	92 19	130 22	168 37	206 35	245 2	282 4	313 7	336 26	354 52
22	12 47	32 52	59 21	93 33	131 39	169 53	207 52	246 18	283 13	314 0	337 6	355 26
23	13 23	33 37	60 22	74 47	132 57	171 9	209 8	247 35	284 22	314 53	337 46	356 1
24	13 59	34 23	61 24	96 1	134 14	172 25	210 25	248 51	285 31	315 46	338 26	356 35
25	14 36	35 9	62 27	97 16	135 31	173 41	211 42	250 7	286 39	316 38	339 5	357 9
26	15 13	35 56	63 30	98 31	136 48	174 57	212 58	251 23	287 47	317 30	339 44	357 44
27	15 50	36 44	64 34	99 46	138 5	176 13	214 15	252 39	288 54	318 21	340 22	358 18
28	16 28	37 32	65 38	101 2	139 22	177 29	215 31	253 55	290 1	319 12	341 1	358 52
29	17 5	38 20	66 42	102 17	140 39	178 45	216 48	255 11	291 7	320 2	341 39	359 26
30	17 43	39 9	67 47	103 33	141 55	180 0	218 5	256 27	292 13	320 51	342 17	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of forty two Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	17 25	38 34	67 5	102 58	141 37	180 0	218 23	257 2	292 55	321 26	342 35
1	1 33	18 2	39 23	68 11	104 14	142 55	181 16	219 40	258 18	294 0	322 15	343 12
2	1 6	18 40	40 13	69 17	105 31	144 12	182 33	220 58	259 34	295 4	323 3	343 49
3	1 40	19 17	41 3	70 23	106 47	145 29	183 49	222 15	260 50	296 8	323 50	344 26
4	2 14	19 55	41 53	71 31	108 3	146 46	185 6	223 33	262 6	297 12	324 37	545 3
5	2 48	20 33	42 44	72 39	109 20	148 3	186 22	224 51	263 22	298 15	325 23	345 39
6	3 21	21 12	43 36	73 47	110 37	149 21	187 38	226 8	264 37	299 18	326 9	546 15
7	3 55	21 52	44 28	74 55	111 54	150 38	188 55	227 26	265 51	300 20	326 54	346 51
8	4 29	22 31	45 21	76 4	113 11	151 55	190 11	228 43	267 5	301 21	327 39	347 26
9	5 3	23 11	46 15	77 14	114 28	153 12	191 28	230 1	268 19	302 22	328 24	348 2
10	5 37	23 51	47 9	78 24	115 46	154 29	192 45	231 19	269 33	303 22	329 8	348 37
11	6 11	24 31	48 4	79 35	117 3	155 45	194 1	232 37	270 47	304 21	329 52	349 13
12	6 45	25 12	48 59	80 46	118 20	157 2	195 17	233 55	272 0	305 20	330 36	349 48
13	7 20	25 53	49 55	81 57	119 37	158 19	196 34	235 12	273 13	306 18	331 19	350 23
14	7 54	26 34	50 51	83 9	120 55	159 36	197 51	236 29	274 26	307 16	332 2	350 57
15	8 28	27 16	51 47	84 21	122 13	160 52	199 8	237 47	275 39	308 13	332 44	351 32
16	9 2	27 58	52 44	85 34	123 30	162 9	200 24	239 4	276 51	309 9	333 26	352 6
17	9 37	28 41	53 42	86 47	124 48	163 26	201 41	240 22	278 3	310 5	334 7	352 40
18	10 12	29 24	54 40	88 0	126 5	164 43	202 58	241 39	279 14	311 1	334 48	353 14
19	10 47	30 8	55 39	89 13	127 23	165 59	204 15	242 57	280 25	311 56	335 29	353 49
20	11 22	30 52	56 38	90 27	128 41	167 15	205 31	244 14	281 36	312 51	336 9	354 23
21	11 57	31 36	57 38	91 41	129 59	168 32	206 48	245 32	282 46	313 45	336 49	354 57
22	12 33	32 21	58 39	92 55	131 17	169 49	208 5	246 49	283 56	314 39	337 29	355 31
23	13 9	33 6	59 40	94 10	132 35	171 5	209 22	248 6	285 5	315 32	338 8	356 5
24	13 45	33 51	60 42	95 24	133 52	172 22	210 39	249 23	286 13	316 24	338 48	356 39
25	14 21	34 37	61 45	96 39	135 9	173 38	211 57	250 40	287 21	317 15	339 27	357 12
26	14 57	35 23	62 48	97 54	136 27	174 55	213 14	251 56	288 29	318 6	340 5	357 46
27	15 34	36 10	63 52	99 10	137 45	176 11	214 31	253 12	289 36	318 57	340 43	358 20
28	16 11	36 57	64 56	100 26	139 3	177 27	215 49	254 29	290 43	319 47	341 21	358 54
29	16 48	37 45	66 0	101 42	140 20	178 44	217 6	255 46	291 49	320 37	341 58	359 27
30	17 25	38 34	67 5	102 58	141 37	180 0	218 23	257 2	292 55	321 26	342 35	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of forty three Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	*de. mi.*	*de. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*
0	0 0	16 58	37 44	66 5	102 8	141 10	180 0	218 50	257 52	293 55	322 16	343 2
1	0 32	17 35	38 33	67 11	103 25	142 29	181 18	220 8	259 9	295 0	323 4	343 38
2	1 5	18 12	39 22	68 17	104 42	143 47	182 35	221 26	260 25	296 5	323 52	344 14
3	1 38	18 49	40 12	69 24	105 59	145 5	183 52	222 44	261 42	297 9	324 39	344 50
4	2 11	19 26	41 2	70 31	107 16	146 23	185 9	224 2	262 58	298 12	325 25	345 26
5	2 44	20 3	41 52	71 39	108 34	147 41	186 26	225 21	264 14	299 15	326 10	346 1
6	3 16	20 41	42 43	72 47	109 51	148 59	187 44	226 35	265 29	300 17	326 55	346 36
7	3 49	21 20	43 35	73 55	111 9	150 17	189 2	227 58	266 44	301 19	327 39	347 11
8	4 22	21 58	44 27	75 4	112 27	151 35	190 19	229 17	267 59	302 20	328 23	347 46
9	4 55	22 37	45 20	76 14	113 45	152 53	191 37	230 35	269 14	303 21	329 7	348 21
10	5 28	23 16	46 13	77 25	115 3	154 10	192 54	231 54	270 29	304 21	329 51	348 56
11	6 1	23 56	47 7	78 36	116 21	155 28	194 12	233 13	271 43	305 20	330 34	349 30
12	6 34	24 36	48 2	79 48	117 39	156 46	195 29	234 31	272 56	306 18	331 16	350 4
13	7 8	25 16	48 57	80 59	118 58	158 4	196 47	235 49	274 10	307 16	331 59	350 38
14	7 41	25 56	49 53	82 11	120 16	159 22	198 4	237 7	275 24	308 14	332 41	351 12
15	8 15	26 37	50 49	83 23	121 35	160 39	199 21	238 25	276 37	309 11	333 23	351 45
16	8 48	27 19	51 46	84 36	122 53	161 56	200 38	239 43	277 49	310 7	334 4	352 19
17	9 22	28 1	52 44	85 50	124 11	163 13	201 56	241 2	279 1	311 3	334 44	352 52
18	9 56	28 44	53 42	87 4	125 29	164 31	203 14	242 21	280 12	311 58	335 24	353 26
19	10 30	29 26	54 40	88 17	126 47	165 48	204 32	243 36	281 24	312 53	336 4	353 59
20	11 4	30 9	55 39	89 31	128 6	167 6	205 50	244 57	282 35	313 47	336 44	354 32
21	11 39	30 53	56 39	90 46	129 25	168 23	207 7	246 15	283 46	314 40	337 23	355 5
22	12 14	31 37	57 40	92 1	130 43	169 41	208 25	247 33	284 56	315 33	338 2	355 38
23	12 49	32 21	58 41	93 16	132 2	170 58	209 43	248 51	286 5	316 25	338 40	356 11
24	13 24	33 5	59 43	94 31	133 21	172 16	211 1	250. 9	287 13	317 17	339 19	356 44
25	13 59	33 50	60 45	75 46	134 39	173 34	212 19	251 26	288 21	318 8	339 57	357 16
26	14 34	34 35	61 48	97 2	135 58	174 51	213 37	252 44	289 29	318 58	340 34	357 49
27	15 10	35 21	62 51	98 18	137 16	176 8	214 55	254 1	290 36	319 48	341 11	358 22
28	15 46	36 8	63 55	99 35	138 34	177 25	216 13	255 18	291 43	320 38	341 48	358 55
29	16 22	36 56	65 0	100 51	139 52	178 42	217 31	256 35	292 49	321 27	342 25	359 28
	0 16 58	37 44	66 5	102 8	141 10	180 0	218 50	257 52	293 55	322 16	343 2	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of forty four Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	*de. mi.*	*de. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*
0	0 0	16 34	36 59	65 10	101 23	140 46	180 0	219 14	258 37	295 50	323 1	343 26
1	0 32	17 10	37 47	66 15	102 40	242 5	181 18	220 33	259 34	295 55	323 48	344 1
2	1 4	17 46	38 36	67 21	103 58	143 24	182 36	221 52	261 11	296 59	324 35	544 36
3	1 36	18 22	39 25	68 28	105 16	144 43	183 54	223 11	262 38	298 3	325 21	345 11
4	2 8	18 58	40 14	69 36	106 34	146 2	185 12	224 30	263 45	299 7	326 7	545 46
5	2 40	19 35	41 4	70 44	107 52	147 21	186 30	225 49	265 2	300 10	326 52	346 21
6	3 12	20 12	41 55	71 53	109 10	148 40	187 48	227 8	266 18	301 12	327 36	346 55
7	3 44	20 50	42 46	73 2	110 28	149 59	189 6	228 27	267 33	302 14	328 20	347 29
8	4 16	21 28	43 38	74 12	111 47	151 18	190 25	229 47	268 49	303 15	329 3	348 3
9	4 48	22 6	44 30	75 22	113 5	152 37	191 43	231 6	270 4	304 15	329 47	348 37
10	5 20	22 45	45 23	76 32	114 24	153 55	193 2	232 25	271 19	305 14	330 30	349 11
11	5 52	23 24	46 17	77 43	115 43	155 14	194 20	233 44	272 34	306 13	331 12	349 45
12	6 25	24 3	47 11	78 54	117 2	156 32	195 38	235 3	273 48	307 12	331 54	350 18
13	6 57	24 43	48 6	80 6	118 21	157 51	196 56	236 22	275 2	308 10	332 35	350 51
14	7 30	25 22	49 1	81 18	119 41	159 9	198 14	237 41	276 16	309 7	333 17	351 24
15	8 3	26 2	49 57	82 31	121 0	160 27	199 33	239 0	277 29	310 3	333 58	351 57
16	8 36	26 43	50 53	83 44	122 19	161 46	200 51	240 19	278 42	310 59	334 38	352 30
17	9 9	27 25	51 50	84 58	123 38	163 4	202 9	241 39	279 54	311 54	335 17	353 3
18	9 42	28 6	52 48	86 12	124 57	164 22	203 28	242 58	281 6	312 49	335 57	353 36
19	10 15	28 48	53 47	87 26	126 16	165 40	204 46	244 17	282 17	313 43	336 36	354 8
20	10 49	29 30	54 46	88 41	127 35	166 58	206 5	245 36	283 28	314 37	337 15	354 40
21	11 23	30 13	55 45	89 56	128 54	168 17	207 23	246 55	284 38	315 30	337 54	355 12
22	11 57	30 57	56 45	91 11	130 13	169 35	208 42	248 13	285 48	316 22	338 32	355 44
23	12 31	31 40	57 46	92 27	131 33	170 54	210 1	249 32	286 58	317 14	339 10	356 16
24	13 5	32 24	58 48	93 42	132 52	172 12	211 20	250 50	288 7	318 5	339 48	356 48
25	13 39	33 8	59 50	94 58	134 11	173 30	212 39	252 8	289 16	318 56	340 25	357 20
26	14 14	33 53	60 53	96 15	135 30	174 48	213 58	253 26	290 24	319 46	341 2	357 52
27	14 49	34 39	61 57	97 32	136 49	176 6	215 17	254 44	291 32	320 35	341 38	358 24
28	15 24	35 25	63 1	98 49	138 8	177 24	216 36	256 2	292 39	321 24	342 14	358 56
29	15 59	36 12	64 6	100 6	139 27	178 42	217 55	257 20	293 45	322 13	342 50	359 28
30	16 34	36 59	65 10	101 23	140 46	180 0	219 14	258 37	294 50	323 1	343 26	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of forty five Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	16 10	36 13	64 14	100 37	140 22	180 0	219 38	259 23	295 46	323 47	343 50
1	0 31	16 45	37 0	65 20	101 55	141 42	181 19	220 57	260 41	296 51	324 33	344 25
2	1 2	17 20	37 48	66 26	103 13	143 2	182 38	222 17	261 59	297 56	325 19	344 59
3	1 33	17 56	38 36	67 33	104 32	144 21	183 57	223 37	263 16	299 0	326 4	345 34
4	2 4	18 31	39 25	68 40	105 50	145 41	185 16	224 57	264 34	300 3	326 50	346 8
5	2 35	19 7	40 15	69 48	107 9	147 0	186 35	226 17	265 51	301 6	327 35	346 42
6	3 6	19 43	41 5	70 56	108 28	148 20	187 54	227 37	267 8	302 8	328 19	347 16
7	3 37	20 20	41 56	72 5	109 47	149 40	189 13	228 57	268 24	303 10	329 2	347 49
8	4 9	20 57	42 47	73 15	111 6	150 59	190 32	230 18	269 40	304 11	329 45	348 22
9	4 40	21 34	43 39	74 25	112 25	152 19	191 51	231 38	270 56	305 11	330 28	348 55
10	5 12	22 12	44 31	75 36	113 44	153 38	193 10	232 58	272 11	306 10	331 10	349 28
11	5 43	22 50	45 24	76 48	115 3	154 58	194 29	234 18	273 26	307 9	331 51	350 1
12	6 15	23 29	46 18	78 0	116 23	156 17	195 48	235 38	274 40	308 7	332 32	350 33
13	6 47	24 8	47 12	79 12	117 42	157 37	197 7	236 58	275 55	309 4	333 13	351 5
14	7 19	24 47	48 7	80 24	119 2	158 56	198 26	238 18	277 9	310 1	333 54	351 37
15	7 51	25 26	49 3	81 37	120 22	160 15	199 45	239 38	278 23	310 57	334 34	352 9
16	8 23	26 6	49 59	82 51	121 42	161 34	201 4	240 58	279 36	311 53	335 13	352 41
17	8 55	26 47	50 56	84 5	123 2	162 53	202 23	242 18	280 48	312 48	335 52	353 13
18	9 27	27 28	51 53	85 20	124 22	164 12	203 43	243 37	282 0	313 42	336 31	353 45
19	9 59	28 9	52 51	86 24	125 42	165 31	204 2	244 57	283 12	314 36	337 10	354 17
20	10 32	28 50	53 50	87 49	127 2	166 50	206 22	246 16	284 24	315 29	337 48	354 48
21	11 5	29 32	54 49	89 4	128 22	168 9	207 41	247 35	285 35	316 21	338 26	355 20
22	11 38	30 15	55 49	90 20	129 42	169 28	209 1	248 54	286 45	317 13	339 3	355 51
23	12 11	30 48	56 50	91 36	131 2	170 47	210 20	250 13	287 55	318 4	339 40	356 23
24	12 44	31 41	57 52	92 52	132 23	172 6	211 40	251 32	289 4	318 55	340 17	356 54
25	13 18	32 25	58 54	74 9	133 43	173 25	213 0	252 51	290 12	319 45	340 53	357 25
26	13 52	33 10	59 57	95 26	135 3	174 44	214 19	254 10	291 20	320 35	341 29	357 56
27	14 26	33 56	61 0	96 44	136 23	176 3	215 39	255 28	292 27	321 24	342 4	358 27
28	15 1	34 41	62 4	98 1	137 43	177 22	216 58	256 47	293 34	322 12	342 40	358 58
29	15 35	35 27	63 9	99 19	139 3	178 41	218 18	258 5	294 40	323 0	343 15	359 29
30	16 10	36 13	64 14	100 37	140 22	180 0	219 38	259 23	295 46	323 47	343 50	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of forty six Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	15 44	35 24	63 14	99 48	139 56	180 0	220 4	260 12	296 46	324 36	344 16
1	0 30	16 18	36 11	64 20	101 7	141 17	181 19	221 24	261 31	297 51	325 22	344 50
2	1 0	16 53	36 58	65 27	162 26	142 38	182 39	222 45	262 49	298 56	326 8	545 23
3	1 30	17 27	37 46	66 34	103 45	143 58	183 59	224 5	264 7	300 0	326 53	345 57
4	2 0	18 2	38 34	67 41	105 4	145 19	185 19	225 26	265 25	301 3	327 37	546 30
5	2 31	18 37	39 23	68 49	106 24	146 40	186 39	226 47	266 43	302 5	328 20	347 3
6	3 1	19 13	40 12	69 58	107 43	148 0	187 58	228 8	268 0	303 7	329 3	347 36
7	3 32	19 49	41 2	71 8	109 3	149 20	189 18	229 29	269 16	304 8	329 45	348 8
8	4 2	20 26	41 53	72 18	110 23	150 41	190 38	230 50	270 33	305 8	330 27	348 41
9	4 33	21 2	42 45	73 28	111 43	152 1	191 58	232 10	271 49	306 8	331 9	349 13
10	5 4	21 39	43 37	74 39	113 3	153 21	193 18	233 31	273 5	307 7	331 51	349 45
11	5 34	22 16	44 30	75 51	114 23	154 42	194 38	234 52	274 20	308 5	332 32	350 17
12	6 5	22 54	45 24	77 3	115 44	156 2	195 58	236 13	275 35	309 3	333 13	350 48
13	6 36	23 32	46 18	78 16	117 4	157 22	197 18	237 33	276 50	310 0	333 53	351 20
14	7 7	24 10	47 12	79 28	118 25	158 42	198 38	238 54	278 5	310 57	334 33	351 51
15	7 38	24 48	48 7	80 41	119 46	160 2	199 58	240 14	279 19	311 53	335 12	352 23
16	8 9	25 27	49 3	81 55	121 6	161 22	201 18	241 35	280 32	312 48	335 50	352 53
17	8 40	26 7	50 0	83 10	122 27	162 42	202 38	242 56	281 44	313 42	336 28	353 24
18	9 12	26 47	50 57	84 25	123 47	164 2	203 58	244 16	282 57	314 36	337 6	353 55
19	9 43	27 28	51 55	85 40	125 8	165 22	205 18	245 37	284 9	315 30	337 44	354 26
20	10 15	28 9	52 53	86 55	126 29	166 42	206 39	246 57	285 21	316 23	338 21	354 56
21	10 47	28 51	53 51	88 11	127 50	168 2	207 59	248 17	286 32	317 15	338 58	355 27
22	11 19	29 33	54 52	89 27	129 10	169 22	209 19	249 37	287 42	318 7	339 34	355 58
23	11 52	30 15	55 52	90 44	130 31	170 42	210 40	250 57	288 52	318 58	340 11	356 28
24	12 24	30 57	56 53	92 0	131 52	172 2	212 0	252 17	290 2	319 48	340 47	356 59
25	12 57	31 40	57 55	93 17	133 13	173 22	213 21	253 36	291 11	320 37	341 23	357 29
26	13 30	32 23	58 57	94 35	134 34	174 42	214 41	254 56	292 19	321 26	341 58	358 0
27	14 3	33 7	60 0	95 53	135 55	176 2	216 2	256 15	293 26	322 14	342 33	358 30
28	14 37	33 52	61 4	97 11	137 15	177 21	217 22	257 34	294 33	323 2	343 7	359 0
29	15 10	34 38	62 9	98 29	138 36	178 41	218 43	258 53	295 40	323 49	343 42	359 30
30	15 44	35 24	63 14	99 48	139 56	180 0	220 4	260 12	296 46	325 36	344 16	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of forty seven Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	15 18	34 34	62 12	98 58	139 30	180 0	220 30	261 2	297 48	325 26	344 42
1	0 29	15 51	35 20	63 18	100 17	140 52	181 20	221 51	262 21	298 53	326 11	345 15
2	0 58	16 25	36 7	64 25	101 37	142 13	182 41	223 13	263 40	299 57	326 56	345 48
3	1 28	16 58	36 54	65 32	102 57	143 36	184 1	224 34	264 59	301 1	327 40	346 20
4	1 57	17 32	37 41	66 40	104 17	144 56	185 22	225 56	266 18	302 4	328 24	346 53
5	2 27	18 6	38 29	67 48	105 37	146 17	186 43	227 18	267 37	303 6	329 7	347 25
6	2 56	18 41	39 18	68 57	106 57	147 39	188 3	228 40	268 55	304 8	329 49	347 57
7	3 26	19 17	40 8	70 6	108 18	149 0	189 24	230 2	270 12	305 9	330 30	348 28
8	3 55	19 52	40 58	71 16	109 38	150 22	190 45	231 23	271 29	306 9	331 12	349 0
9	4 25	20 28	41 49	72 27	110 59	151 43	192 6	232 45	272 46	307 9	331 53	349 31
10	4 55	21 4	42 40	73 38	112 20	153 4	193 27	234 6	274 2	308 8	332 34	350 2
11	5 25	21 40	43 32	74 50	113 41	154 25	194 47	235 28	275 18	309 6	333 15	350 33
12	5 55	22 17	44 25	76 2	115 2	155 46	196 8	236 48	276 34	310 4	333 55	351 4
13	6 25	22 54	45 19	77 15	116 24	157 7	197 29	238 11	277 49	311 1	334 34	351 34
14	6 55	23 31	46 13	78 28	117 45	158 28	198 50	239 32	279 4	311 57	335 13	352 5
15	7 25	24 9	47 8	79 42	119 7	159 49	200 11	240 53	280 18	312 52	335 51	352 35
16	7 55	24 47	48 3	80 56	120 28	161 10	201 32	242 15	281 32	313 47	336 29	353 5
17	8 26	25 26	48 59	82 11	121 49	162 31	202 53	243 36	282 45	314 41	337 6	353 35
18	8 56	26 5	49 56	83 26	123 33	163 52	204 14	244 58	283 58	315 35	337 43	354 5
19	9 27	26 45	50 54	84 42	124 32	165 13	205 35	246 19	285 10	316 28	338 20	354 35
20	9 58	27 26	51 52	85 58	125 54	166 33	206 56	247 40	286 22	317 20	338 56	355 5
21	10 29	28 7	52 51	87 14	127 15	167 54	208 17	249 1	287 33	318 11	339 32	355 35
22	11 0	28 48	53 51	88 31	128 37	169 15	209 38	250 22	288 44	319 2	340 8	356 5
23	11 32	29 30	54 51	89 48	129 58	170 36	211 0	251 42	289 54	319 52	340 43	356 34
24	12 3	30 11	55 52	91 5	131 20	171 57	212 21	253 3	291 3	320 42	341 19	357 4
25	12 35	30 53	56 54	92 23	132 42	173 17	213 43	254 23	292 12	321 31	341 54	357 33
26	13 7	31 36	57 56	93 41	134 4	174 38	215 4	255 43	293 20	322 19	342 28	358 3
27	13 40	32 20	58 59	95 1	135 26	175 59	216 25	257 3	294 28	323 6	343 2	358 32
28	14 12	33 4	60 3	96 20	136 47	177 19	217 47	258 23	295 35	323 53	343 35	359 2
29	14 45	33 49	61 7	97 39	138 9	178 40	219 8	259 43	296 42	324 40	344 9	359 31
30	15 18	34 34	62 12	98 58	139 30	180 0	220 30	261 2	297 48	325 26	344 42	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of forty eight Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	*de. mi.*	*de. mi.*	*de. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*	*deg. mi.*
0	0 0	14 50	33 41	61 7	98 5	139 2	180 0	220 58	261 55	298 53	326 19	345 10
1	0 28	15 23	34 26	62 13	99 25	140 25	181 21	222 20	263 15	299 58	327 4	345 42
2	0 56	15 56	35 12	63 20	100 46	141 47	182 43	223 42	264 35	301 2	327 48	346 14
3	1 25	16 29	35 58	64 27	102 6	143 10	184 4	225 4	265 54	302 6	328 31	346 45
4	1 53	17 2	36 45	65 35	103 27	144 32	185 26	226 26	267 14	303 9	329 14	347 17
5	2 22	17 35	37 33	66 43	104 48	145 54	186 48	227 49	268 33	304 11	329 56	347 48
6	2 50	18 9	38 22	67 52	106 9	147 17	188 9	229 11	269 51	305 12	330 37	348 19
7	3 19	18 43	39 12	69 1	107 30	148 39	189 31	230 34	271 9	306 13	331 18	348 50
8	3 48	19 18	40 1	70 11	108 52	150 1	190 52	231 57	272 26	307 13	331 58	349 20
9	4 17	19 52	40 51	71 22	110 13	151 23	[illegible]	233 20	273 44	308 13	332 39	349 51
10	4 56	20 27	41 41	72 34	111 35	15[illegible]	193 36	234 43	275 1	309 12	333 19	350 21
11	5 15	21 2	42 32	73 46	112 57	154 7	194 57	236 6	276 18	310 10	333 58	350 51
12	5 44	21 38	43 24	74 59	114 19	155 29	195 19	237 28	277 34	311 7	334 37	351 21
13	6 13	22 14	44 17	76 12	115 41	156 51	1974	238 50	278 50	312 3	335 15	351 50
14	6 42	22 51	45 11	77 26	117 3	158 13	199 3	240 12	280 5	312 59	335 54	352 20
15	7 11	23 28	46 6	78 40	118 26	159 35	200 25	241 34	281 20	313 54	336 32	352 49
16	7 40	24 6	47 1	79 55	119 48	160 57	201 47	242 57	282 34	314 46	337 9	353 18
17	8 10	4 45	47 57	81 10	121 10	162 19	203 9	244 19	283 48	314 43	337 46	353 47
18	8 39	25 23	48 53	82 26	122 32	163 41	204 31	245 41	285 1	316 36	338 22	354 16
19	9 9	26 2	49 50	83 42	123 54	165 3	205 53	247 3	286 14	317 28	338 58	354 45
20	9 39	26 41	50 48	84 59	125 17	166 24	207 15	248 25	287 26	318 19	339 33	355 14
21	10 9	27 22	51 47	86 16	126 40	167 46	208 37	249 47	288 38	319 9	340 8	355 43
22	10 40	28 2	52 47	87 34	128 3	169 8	209 59	251 8	289 49	319 59	340 42	356 12
23	11 10	28 42	53 47	88 51	129 26	170 29	211 21	252 30	290 59	320 48	341 17	356 41
24	11 41	29 23	54 48	90 9	130 49	171 51	212 43	253 51	292 8	321 38	341 51	357 10
25	12 12	30 4	55 49	91 27	132 11	173 12	214 6	255 12	293 17	322 27	342 25	357 38
26	12 43	30 46	56 51	92 46	133 34	174 34	215 28	256 33	294 25	323 15	342 58	358 7
27	13 15	31 29	57 54	94 6	134 56	175 56	216 50	257 54	295 33	324 2	343 31	358 35
28	13 46	32 12	58 58	95 25	136 18	177 17	218 13	259 14	296 40	324 48	344 4	359 4
29	14 18	32 56	60 2	96 45	137 40	178 39	219 35	260 35	297 47	325 34	344 37	359 32
30	14 50	33 41	61 7	98 5	139 2	180 0	220 58	261 55	298 53	326 19	345 10	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of forty nine Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	14 22	32 45	59 59	97 9	138 34	180 0	221 26	262 51	300 1	327 15	345 38
1	0 27	14 53	33 30	61 5	98 30	139 58	181 22	222 49	264 12	301 6	327 59	346 9
2	0 55	15 25	34 15	62 11	99 51	141 21	182 44	224 12	265 32	302 10	328 42	346 40
3	1 22	15 57	35 16	63 13	101 13	142 44	184 7	225 36	266 52	303 14	329 25	347 11
4	1 50	16 29	35 47	64 26	102 34	144 7	185 29	226 59	268 12	304 17	330 7	347 42
5	2 18	17 1	36 34	65 35	103 56	145 30	186 52	228 23	269 32	305 19	330 48	348 12
6	2 45	17 34	37 22	66 44	105 18	146 54	188 14	229 47	270 51	306 20	331 28	348 43
7	3 13	18 8	38 10	67 54	106 40	148 17	189 37	231 11	272 10	307 21	332 8	349 12
8	3 40	18 41	38 59	69 5	108 3	149 40	191 0	232 34	273 28	308 21	332 47	349 41
9	4 8	19 15	39 49	70 16	109 25	151 3	192 23	233 58	274 46	309 20	333 27	350 11
10	4 36	19 49	40 39	71 28	110 48	152 26	193 46	235 21	276 3	310 18	334 6	350 40
11	5 4	20 24	41 30	72 40	112 11	153 49	195 8	236 44	277 20	311 15	334 44	351 9
12	5 32	21 0	42 22	73 53	113 34	155 12	196 31	238 7	278 36	312 12	335 22	351 38
13	6 0	21 35	43 14	75 6	114 57	156 35	197 53	239 30	279 53	313 8	335 59	352 6
14	6 18	22 10	44 7	76 20	116 20	157 58	199 18	240 53	281 9	314 4	336 37	352 35
15	6 57	22 46	45 1	77 35	117 44	159 21	200 34	242 16	282 25	314 59	337 14	353 3
16	7 25	23 23	45 56	78 51	119 7	160 44	202 2	243 40	283 40	315 53	337 50	353 32
17	7 54	24 1	46 52	80 7	120 30	162 7	203 25	245 3	284 54	316 46	338 25	354 0
18	8 22	24 38	47 48	81 24	121 53	163 29	204 48	246 26	286 7	317 38	339 0	354 28
19	8 51	25 16	48 45	82 40	123 16	164 52	206 11	247 49	287 20	318 30	339 36	354 56
20	9 20	25 54	49 42	83 57	124 39	166 14	207 34	249 12	288 32	319 21	340 11	355 24
21	9 49	26 33	50 40	85 14	126 2	167 37	208 57	250 35	289 44	320 11	340 45	355 52
22	10 19	27 13	51 39	86 32	127 26	169 0	210 20	251 57	290 55	321 1	341 19	356 20
23	10 48	27 52	52 39	87 50	128 49	170 23	211 43	253 20	292 6	321 50	341 52	356 47
24	11 18	28 32	53 40	89 9	130 13	171 46	213 6	254 42	293 16	322 38	342 26	357 15
25	11 48	29 12	54 41	90 28	131 37	173 8	214 30	256 4	294 25	323 26	342 59	357 42
26	12 18	29 53	55 43	91 48	133 1	174 31	215 53	257 26	295 34	324 13	343 31	358 10
27	12 49	30 35	56 46	93 8	134 24	175 53	217 16	258 47	296 42	324 59	344 3	358 38
28	13 20	31 18	57 50	94 28	135 48	177 16	218 39	260 9	297 49	325 45	344 35	359 5
29	13 51	32 1	58 54	95 48	137 11	178 38	220 2	261 30	298 55	326 30	345 7	359 33
30	14 22	32 45	59 59	97 9	138 34	180 0	221 26	262 51	300 1	327 15	345 38	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of fifty Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	13 52	31 47	58 47	96 11	138 4	180 0	221 56	263 49	301 13	328 13	346 8
1	0 26	14 22	32 31	59 53	97 33	139 29	181 23	223 20	265 10	302 18	328 56	346 38
2	0 53	14 53	33 15	61 0	98 55	140 53	182 46	224 44	266 31	303 22	329 38	347 8
3	1 19	15 24	34 0	62 7	100 18	142 18	184 10	226 9	267 52	304 25	330 20	347 37
4	1 46	15 55	34 46	63 15	101 40	143 42	185 33	227 33	269 13	305 28	331 1	348 7
5	2 13	16 26	35 32	64 24	103 3	145 6	186 57	228 58	270 34	306 30	331 41	348 36
6	2 39	16 58	36 19	65 34	104 26	146 30	188 20	230 23	271 54	307 31	332 21	349 5
7	3 6	17 31	37 7	66 44	105 49	147 54	189 44	231 48	273 14	308 31	333 0	349 34
8	3 32	18 3	37 55	67 55	107 12	149 18	191 8	233 12	274 33	309 31	333 39	350 3
9	3 59	18 36	38 44	69 6	108 35	150 42	192 32	234 37	275 51	310 30	334 18	350 32
10	4 26	19 9	39 33	70 18	109 58	152 6	193 56	236 1	277 9	311 28	334 56	351 0
11	4 53	19 43	40 23	71 31	111 22	153 30	195 19	237 25	278 27	312 25	335 34	351 28
12	5 20	20 17	41 14	72 44	112 46	154 54	196 43	238 49	279 44	313 22	336 17	351 56
13	5 47	20 52	42 6	73 58	114 10	156 18	198 6	240 13	281 1	314 18	336 48	352 24
14	6 14	21 26	42 59	75 12	115 34	157 42	199 30	241 37	282 17	315 13	337 24	352 51
15	6 42	22 1	43 53	76 27	116 59	159 6	200 54	243 1	283 33	316 7	337 59	353 18
16	7 9	22 36	44 47	77 43	118 23	160 30	202 18	244 26	284 48	317 1	338 34	353 46
17	7 37	23 12	45 42	78 59	119 47	161 54	203 42	245 50	286 2	317 54	339 8	354 13
18	8 4	23 49	46 38	80 16	121 11	163 17	205 6	247 14	287 16	318 46	339 43	354 40
19	8 32	24 26	47 35	81 33	122 33	164 41	206 30	248 38	288 29	319 37	340 17	355 7
20	9 0	25 4	48 32	82 51	123 59	166 4	207 54	250 2	289 42	320 27	340 51	355 34
21	9 28	25 42	49 30	84 9	125 23	167 28	209 18	251 25	290 54	321 16	341 24	356 1
22	9 57	26 21	50 29	85 27	126 48	168 52	210 42	252 48	292 5	322 5	341 57	356 28
23	10 26	27 0	51 29	86 46	128 12	170 16	212 6	254 11	293 16	322 53	342 29	356 54
24	10 55	27 39	52 29	88 6	129 37	171 40	213 30	255 34	294 26	323 41	343 2	357 21
25	11 24	28 19	53 30	89 26	131 2	173 3	214 54	256 57	295 36	324 28	343 34	357 47
26	11 53	28 59	54 32	90 47	132 27	174 27	216 18	258 20	296 45	325 14	344 5	358 14
27	12 23	29 40	55 35	92 8	133 51	175 50	217 42	259 42	297 53	326 0	344 39	358 41
28	12 52	30 22	56 38	93 29	135 16	177 14	219 7	261 5	299 0	326 45	345 7	359 7
29	13 22	31 4	57 42	94 50	136 40	178 37	220 31	262 27	300 7	327 29	345 37	359 34
30	13 52	31 47	58 47	96 11	138 4	180 0	221 56	263 49	301 13	328 13	346 8	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of fifty one Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	13 21	30 46	57 31	95 10	137 33	180 0	222 27	264 50	302 29	329 14	346 39
1	0 25	13 50	31 29	58 37	96 33	138 59	181 24	223 52	266 12	303 34	329 56	347 8
2	0 50	14 20	32 13	59 44	97 56	140 24	182 49	225 17	267 34	304 38	330 38	347 37
3	1 15	14 50	32 57	60 51	99 19	141 50	184 13	226 42	268 56	305 41	331 19	348 6
4	1 41	15 20	33 42	61 59	100 42	143 15	185 38	228 7	270 18	306 44	331 59	348 34
5	2 7	15 50	34 27	63 8	102 6	144 40	187 3	229 32	271 39	307 46	332 38	349 2
6	2 32	16 21	35 13	64 18	103 30	146 6	188 27	230 58	272 59	308 47	333 16	349 30
7	2 58	16 52	36 0	65 29	104 54	147 31	189 52	232 21	274 19	309 47	333 54	349 58
8	3 24	17 24	36 48	66 40	106 18	148 56	191 16	233 51	275 39	310 46	334 32	350 26
9	3 50	17 56	37 36	67 52	107 42	150 21	192 41	235 17	276 58	311 44	335 10	350 53
10	4 16	18 28	38 25	69 4	109 7	151 46	194 6	236 42	278 17	312 42	335 47	351 20
11	4 42	19 1	39 15	70 17	110 32	153 11	195 30	238 8	279 35	313 39	336 23	351 47
12	5 8	19 34	40 5	71 30	111 57	154 36	196 55	239 33	280 53	314 35	336 59	352 14
13	5 34	20 7	40 56	72 44	113 22	156 1	198 20	240 58	282 11	315 30	337 35	352 41
14	6 0	20 40	41 48	73 59	114 47	157 26	199 45	242 23	283 28	316 25	338 11	353 8
15	6 26	21 14	42 41	75 15	116 12	158 50	201 10	243 48	284 45	317 19	338 46	353 34
16	6 52	21 49	43 35	76 32	117 37	160 15	202 34	245 13	286 1	318 12	339 20	354 0
17	7 19	22 25	44 30	77 49	119 2	161 40	203 59	246 38	287 16	319 4	339 53	354 26
18	7 46	23 1	45 25	79 7	120 27	163 5	205 24	248 3	288 30	319 55	340 26	354 52
19	8 13	23 37	46 21	80 25	121 52	164 30	206 49	249 28	289 43	320 45	340 59	355 18
20	8 40	24 13	47 18	81 43	123 17	165 54	208 14	250 53	290 56	321 35	341 32	355 44
21	9 7	24 50	48 16	83 2	124 43	167 19	209 39	252 18	292 8	322 24	342 4	356 10
22	9 34	25 28	49 14	84 21	126 9	168 44	211 4	253 42	293 20	323 12	342 36	356 36
23	10 2	26 6	50 13	85 41	127 35	170 8	212 29	255 6	294 31	324 0	343 8	357 2
24	10 30	26 44	51 13	87 1	129 1	171 33	213 54	256 30	295 42	324 47	343 39	357 28
25	10 58	27 22	52 14	88 21	130 26	172 57	215 19	257 54	296 52	325 33	344 10	357 54
26	11 26	28 1	53 16	89 42	131 52	174 22	216 44	259 18	298 1	326 18	344 40	358 20
27	11 55	28 41	54 19	91 4	133 17	175 47	218 10	260 41	299 9	327 3	345 10	358 45
28	12 23	29 22	55 22	92 26	134 43	177 11	219 36	262 4	300 16	327 47	345 40	359 10
29	12 52	30 4	56 26	93 48	136 8	178 36	221 1	263 27	301 23	328 31	346 10	359 35
30	13 21	30 46	57 31	95 10	137 33	180 0	222 27	264 50	302 29	329 14	346 39	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of fifty one Degrees, and thirty two Minutes; it being the true Elevation of the honorable City of *LONDON*.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	13 3	30 10	56 46	94 34	137 15	180 0	222 46	265 26	303 14	329 50	346 58
1	0 25	13 31	30 52	57 52	95 58	138 41	181 24	224 11	266 49	304 19	330 32	347 26
2	0 49	14 0	31 36	58 59	97 21	140 7	182 50	225 37	268 11	305 23	331 13	347 54
3	1 15	14 30	32 19	60 6	98 45	141 33	184 15	227 3	269 34	306 26	331 53	348 22
4	1 39	15 0	33 4	61 14	100 8	142 59	185 40	228 29	270 56	307 29	332 32	348 50
5	2 4	15 30	33 48	62 23	101 33	144 25	187 6	229 55	272 18	308 31	333 11	349 17
6	2 29	16 0	34 34	63 33	102 57	145 51	188 30	231 21	273 37	309 32	333 49	349 45
7	2 54	16 31	35 20	64 43	104 22	147 17	189 56	232 47	274 58	310 32	334 27	350 12
8	3 9	17 2	36 7	65 54	105 46	148 43	191 21	234 14	276 19	311 31	335 4	350 38
9	3 45	17 33	36 55	67 6	107 11	150 8	192 47	235 40	277 39	312 29	335 42	351 6
10	4 10	18 4	37 44	68 19	108 36	151 34	194 12	237 6	278 58	313 26	336 18	351 32
11	4 35	18 35	38 33	69 33	110 2	152 59	195 37	238 33	280 17	314 23	336 53	351 59
12	5 1	19 8	39 23	70 47	111 27	154 25	197 2	239 58	281 34	315 18	337 29	352 25
13	5 26	19 41	40 14	72 1	112 53	155 50	198 28	241 24	282 53	316 13	338 4	352 51
14	5 52	20 13	41 6	73 17	114 18	157 16	199 53	242 50	284 10	317 8	338 39	353 17
15	6 17	20 46	41 59	74 33	115 44	158 41	201 19	244 16	285 27	318 1	339 14	353 43
16	6 43	21 21	42 52	75 50	117 10	160 7	202 44	245 42	286 43	318 54	339 47	354 8
17	7 9	21 56	43 47	77 7	118 36	161 32	204 10	247 8	287 58	319 46	340 19	354 34
18	7 35	22 31	44 42	78 25	120 2	162 58	205 35	248 33	289 13	320 37	340 52	354 59
19	8 1	23 7	45 36	79 43	121 27	164 23	207 1	249 58	290 27	321 27	341 24	355 25
20	8 28	23 42	46 33	81 2	122 54	165 48	208 26	251 24	291 41	322 16	341 56	355 50
21	8 54	24 19	47 31	82 21	124 20	167 13	209 52	252 49	292 53	323 5	342 28	356 16
22	9 22	24 56	48 29	83 41	125 46	168 39	211 17	254 14	294 5	323 53	342 59	356 41
23	9 48	25 33	49 28	85 1	127 12	170 4	212 43	255 38	295 16	324 40	343 27	357 7
24	10 15	26 11	50 28	86 22	128 39	171 30	214 9	257 3	296 27	325 26	343 59	357 32
25	10 43	26 49	51 29	87 42	130 5	172 54	215 35	258 27	297 36	326 12	344 31	357 56
26	11 10	27 28	52 31	89 3	131 31	174 20	216 59	259 52	298 46	326 56	345 1	358 22
27	11 38	28 7	53 34	90 24	132 57	175 45	218 27	261 15	299 54	327 41	345 30	358 46
28	12 6	28 48	54 37	91 47	134 23	177 10	219 53	262 39	301 2	328 24	346 0	359 11
29	12 34	29 29	55 41	93 11	135 50	178 36	221 19	264 3	302 9	329 8	346 29	359 34
30	13 3	30 10	56 46	94 34	137 15	180 0	222 46	265 26	303 14	329 50	346 58	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of fifty one Degrees, and forty two Minutes; being the true Elevation of the honourable University and City of *OXFORD*.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	12 58	30 1	56 35	94 25	137 10	180 0	222 50	265 35	303 25	329 59	347 2
1	0 25	13 27	30 44	57 41	95 49	138 37	181 25	224 16	266 58	304 30	330 40	347 30
2	0 49	13 56	31 27	58 48	97 13	140 0	182 50	225 42	268 20	305 34	331 21	347 58
3	1 14	14 25	32 10	59 55	98 36	141 29	184 15	227 8	269 43	306 37	332 1	348 26
4	1 38	14 54	32 54	61 3	100 0	142 55	185 41	228 34	271 5	307 40	332 40	348 54
5	2 4	15 23	33 39	62 12	101 25	144 21	187 6	230 1	272 27	308 42	333 19	349 21
6	2 28	15 54	34 24	63 22	102 50	145 27	188 31	231 26	273 48	309 43	333 57	349 48
7	2 53	16 24	35 10	64 33	104 14	147 13	189 57	232 53	275 8	310 43	334 34	350 15
8	3 18	16 55	35 57	65 44	105 39	148 39	191 23	234 19	276 28	311 42	335 11	350 43
9	3 43	17 27	36 45	66 56	107 4	150 5	192 49	235 46	277 48	312 40	335 48	351 9
10	4 8	17 58	37 34	68 9	108 29	151 31	194 14	237 12	279 8	313 37	336 25	351 35
11	4 34	18 30	38 23	69 23	109 55	152 57	195 40	238 38	280 27	314 34	337 1	352 1
12	4 59	19 2	39 13	70 37	111 20	154 23	197 5	240 4	281 45	315 29	337 36	352 27
13	5 24	19 34	40 4	71 52	112 46	155 48	198 31	241 31	283 3	316 24	338 11	352 54
14	5 50	20 6	40 56	73 8	114 12	157 13	199 56	242 57	284 20	317 18	338 46	353 20
15	6 15	20 39	41 48	74 23	115 37	158 39	201 21	244 23	285 38	318 11	339 20	353 45
16	6 40	21 13	42 41	75 40	117 3	160 4	202 47	245 49	286 54	319 3	339 54	354 11
17	7 6	21 48	43 36	76 57	118 28	161 30	204 12	247 14	288 9	319 55	340 27	354 36
18	7 32	22 24	44 31	78 15	119 54	162 56	205 38	248 40	289 24	320 46	340 58	355 1
19	7 58	22 59	45 26	79 34	121 20	164 22	207 4	250 6	290 38	321 36	341 30	355 26
20	8 25	23 35	46 23	80 53	122 47	165 46	208 29	251 31	291 51	322 26	342 2	355 52
21	8 51	24 11	47 19	82 13	124 14	167 12	209 55	252 56	293 4	323 15	342 33	356 17
22	9 18	24 48	48 17	83 33	125 40	168 38	211 21	254 21	294 16	324 3	343 4	356 42
23	9 45	25 25	49 16	84 51	127 7	170 3	212 47	255 46	295 27	324 50	343 35	357 7
24	10 12	26 3	50 16	86 12	128 33	171 29	214 13	257 11	296 38	325 36	344 6	357 32
25	10 39	26 41	51 18	87 33	130 0	172 53	215 39	258 35	297 48	326 21	344 37	357 58
26	11 6	27 20	52 20	88 55	131 26	174 19	217 5	260 0	298 57	327 5	345 7	358 23
27	11 34	28 0	53 23	90 17	132 52	175 45	218 31	261 24	300 5	327 49	345 36	358 47
28	12 1	28 40	54 26	91 40	134 18	177 10	219 57	262 48	301 12	328 33	346 5	359 11
29	12 29	29 20	55 30	93 2	135 44	178 [illegible]	221 23	264 12	302 19	329 17	346 34	359 36
30	12 58	30 1	56 35	94 25	137 10	180 0	222 50	265 35	303 25	329 59	347 2	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of fifty two Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	12 48	29 42	56 11	94 6	137 0	180 0	223 0	265 54	303 49	330 18	347 12
1	0 24	13 16	30 24	57 17	95 30	138 37	181 25	224 26	267 17	304 54	330 59	347 40
2	0 48	13 45	31 7	58 24	96 54	139 54	182 51	225 52	268 40	305 58	331 39	348 8
3	1 13	14 14	31 50	59 31	98 18	141 20	184 16	227 18	270 3	307 1	332 19	348 35
4	1 37	14 43	32 34	60 39	99 42	142 47	185 42	228 44	271 26	308 4	332 58	349 2
5	2 2	15 12	33 18	61 48	101 7	144 13	187 8	230 10	272 48	309 6	333 37	349 29
6	2 26	15 42	34 3	62 58	102 32	145 40	188 33	231 37	274 9	310 7	334 15	349 56
7	2 51	16 12	34 49	64 9	103 57	147 6	189 59	233 4	275 30	311 7	334 52	350 23
8	3 15	16 43	35 36	65 20	105 22	148 32	191 25	234 31	276 50	312 6	335 29	350 50
9	3 40	17 14	36 24	66 32	106 47	149 58	192 51	235 58	278 10	313 4	336 6	351 16
10	4 5	17 45	37 12	67 45	108 12	150 24	194 17	237 25	279 30	314 1	336 42	351 42
11	4 30	18 16	38 1	68 59	109 38	151 50	195 42	238 52	280 49	314 57	337 17	352 8
12	4 55	18 48	38 51	70 31	111 4	154 16	197 8	240 29	282 8	315 52	337 52	352 34
13	5 20	19 20	39 42	71 28	112 30	155 42	198 34	241 46	283 26	316 47	338 26	353 0
14	5 45	19 52	40 34	72 44	113 56	157 8	200 0	243 12	284 43	317 41	339 1	353 25
15	6 10	20 24	41 26	74 0	115 22	158 34	201 26	244 38	286 0	318 34	339 35	353 50
16	6 35	20 57	42 19	75 17	116 48	160 0	202 52	246 4	287 17	319 26	340 8	354 15
17	7 0	21 32	43 13	76 34	118 14	161 26	204 18	247 30	288 32	320 18	340 40	354 40
18	7 26	22 8	44 8	77 52	119 40	162 52	205 44	248 56	289 47	321 9	341 12	355 5
19	7 52	22 43	45 3	79 11	121 7	164 18	207 10	250 23	291 1	321 59	341 44	355 30
20	8 18	23 18	45 59	80 30	122 34	165 43	208 36	251 48	292 15	322 48	342 15	355 55
21	8 44	23 54	46 56	81 50	124 1	167 9	210 2	253 13	293 28	323 36	342 46	356 20
22	9 11	24 31	47 54	83 10	125 28	168 35	211 28	254 38	294 40	324 24	343 17	356 45
23	9 38	25 8	48 53	84 30	126 55	170 1	212 54	256 3	295 51	325 11	343 47	357 9
24	10 4	25 45	49 53	85 51	128 22	171 27	214 20	257 28	297 2	325 57	344 18	357 34
25	10 31	26 23	50 54	87 12	129 49	172 52	215 47	258 53	298 12	326 42	344 48	357 59
26	10 58	27 2	51 56	88 34	131 15	174 18	217 13	260 18	299 21	327 26	345 17	358 23
27	11 25	27 41	52 59	89 57	132 41	175 44	218 40	261 42	300 29	328 10	345 46	358 47
28	11 52	28 21	54 2	91 20	134 8	177 9	220 6	263 6	301 36	328 53	346 15	359 12
29	12 20	29 1	55 6	92 43	135 34	178 35	221 33	264 30	302 43	329 36	346 44	359 36
30	12 48	29 42	56 11	94 6	137 0	180 0	223 0	265 54	303 49	330 18	347 12	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of fifty three Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	12 14	28 34	54 46	92 58	136 26	180 0	223 34	267 2	305 14	331 26	347 46
1	0 23	12 41	29 15	55 52	94 23	137 54	181 26	225 1	268 27	306 20	332 6	348 13
2	0 46	13 8	29 57	56 59	95 48	139 22	182 53	226 29	269 51	307 25	332 45	348 40
3	1 9	13 36	30 39	58 6	97 13	140 49	184 20	227 56	271 15	308 28	333 24	349 6
4	1 32	14 4	31 22	59 14	98 38	142 17	185 47	229 24	272 38	309 30	334 2	349 32
5	1 56	14 32	32 6	60 23	100 4	143 44	187 14	230 52	274 0	310 31	334 40	349 58
6	2 19	15 1	32 51	61 33	101 30	145 12	188 40	232 19	275 22	311 32	335 17	350 24
7	2 43	15 30	33 36	62 44	102 56	146 39	190 7	233 47	276 44	312 30	335 53	350 50
8	3 6	15 59	34 22	63 56	104 22	148 7	191 34	235 15	278 5	313 29	336 29	351 15
9	3 30	16 29	35 8	65 9	105 48	149 34	193 1	236 43	279 26	314 27	337 4	351 40
10	3 54	16 59	35 55	66 22	107 15	151 1	194 [illegible]	238 11	280 47	315 24	337 39	352 5
11	4 17	17 29	36 43	67 36	108 42	152 29	195 55	239 39	282 7	316 21	338 13	352 30
12	4 41	18 0	37 32	68 51	110 9	153 56	197 22	241 6	283 26	317 16	338 47	352 55
13	5 5	18 31	38 22	70 6	111 38	155 23	198 49	242 34	284 45	318 10	339 20	353 19
14	5 29	19 2	39 13	71 22	113 4	156 50	200 16	244 1	286 3	319 3	339 53	353 43
15	5 53	19 34	40 5	72 39	114 32	158 17	201 43	245 28	287 21	319 55	340 26	354 7
16	6 17	20 7	40 57	73 57	115 59	159 44	203 10	246 56	288 38	320 47	340 58	354 31
17	6 41	20 40	41 50	75 15	117 26	161 11	204 37	248 24	289 54	321 38	341 29	354 55
18	7 5	21 13	42 44	76 34	118 54	162 38	206 4	249 51	291 9	322 28	342 0	355 19
19	7 30	21 47	43 39	77 53	120 21	164 5	207 31	251 18	292 24	323 17	342 31	355 43
20	7 55	22 21	44 36	79 13	121 49	165 32	208 59	252 45	293 38	324 5	343 1	356 6
21	8 20	22 56	45 33	80 34	123 17	166 59	210 26	254 12	294 51	324 52	343 31	356 30
22	8 45	23 31	46 31	81 55	124 45	168 26	211 53	255 38	296 4	325 38	343 1	356 54
23	9 10	24 7	47 30	83 16	126 13	169 53	213 21	257 4	297 16	326 24	344 30	357 17
24	9 36	24 43	48 29	84 38	127 41	171 20	214 48	258 30	298 27	327 9	344 59	357 41
25	10 2	25 20	49 29	86 0	129 8	172 46	216 16	259 56	299 37	327 54	345 28	358 4
26	10 28	25 58	50 30	87 22	130 36	174 13	217 43	261 22	300 46	328 38	345 56	358 28
27	10 54	26 36	51 32	88 45	132 4	175 40	219 11	262 47	301 54	329 21	346 24	358 51
28	11 20	27 15	52 35	90 9	133 31	177 7	220 38	264 12	303 4	330 3	346 51	359 14
29	11 47	27 54	53 40	91 33	134 59	178 34	222 6	265 37	304 8	330 45	347 19	359 37
30	12 14	28 34	54 46	92 58	136 26	180 0	223 34	267 2	305 14	331 26	347 46	360 0

A Table of Oblique Ascentions, for the Latitude of fifty four Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	11 38	27 22	53 14	91 46	135 50	180 0	224 10	268 14	306 46	332 38	348 22
1	0 22	12 4	28 2	54 21	93 12	137 19	181 28	225 38	269 40	307 51	333 17	348 48
2	0 44	12 30	28 43	55 28	94 38	138 48	182 56	227 7	271 5	308 55	333 55	349 13
3	1 6	12 56	29 24	56 36	96 4	140 17	184 24	228 36	272 30	309 58	334 33	349 38
4	1 28	13 23	30 6	57 44	97 31	141 46	185 52	230 5	273 54	311 0	335 10	350 3
5	1 50	13 50	30 49	58 53	98 58	143 14	187 20	231 34	275 17	312 1	335 41	350 28
6	2 12	14 18	31 32	60 3	100 25	144 43	188 48	233 3	276 40	313 2	336 22	350 52
7	2 34	14 46	32 16	61 14	101 52	146 12	190 16	234 32	278 3	314 2	336 57	351 16
8	2 57	15 14	33 1	62 26	103 19	147 41	191 44	236 1	279 25	315 0	337 32	351 40
9	3 19	15 42	33 47	63 39	104 47	149 10	193 12	237 30	280 47	315 57	338 6	352 4
10	3 42	16 11	34 33	64 53	106 15	150 38	194 40	238 59	282 9	316 53	338 39	352 28
11	4 4	16 40	35 20	66 8	107 43	152 7	196 8	240 28	283 30	317 48	339 13	352 52
12	4 27	17 9	36 8	67 23	109 11	153 35	197 36	241 57	284 50	318 42	339 45	353 16
13	4 49	17 38	36 57	68 39	110 40	155 3	199 4	243 26	286 10	319 36	340 17	353 39
14	5 7	18 8	37 48	69 56	112 8	156 31	200 32	244 55	287 29	320 29	340 49	354 2
15	5 35	18 39	38 39	71 13	113 37	157 59	202 1	246 23	288 47	321 21	341 21	354 25
16	5 58	19 11	39 31	72 31	115 5	159 28	203 29	247 52	290 4	322 12	341 52	354 48
17	6 21	19 43	40 24	73 50	116 34	160 56	204 57	249 20	291 21	323 3	342 22	355 11
18	6 44	20 15	41 18	75 10	118 3	162 24	206 29	250 49	292 37	323 52	342 51	355 33
19	7 8	20 48	42 12	76 30	119 32	163 52	207 52	252 17	293 52	324 40	343 20	355 56
20	7 32	21 21	43 7	77 51	122 1	165 20	209 21	253 45	295 7	325 27	343 49	356 18
21	7 56	21 54	44 3	79 13	122 30	166 48	210 50	255 13	296 21	326 13	344 18	356 41
22	8 20	22 28	45 0	80 35	123 59	168 16	212 19	256 41	294 34	326 59	344 46	357 3
23	8 44	23 3	45 58	81 57	125 28	169 44	213 48	258 8	298 46	327 45	345 14	357 26
24	9 8	23 38	46 58	83 20	126 57	171 12	215 17	259 35	299 57	328 28	345 42	357 48
25	9 32	24 14	47 59	84 43	128 29	172 40	216 46	261 2	301 7	329 11	346 10	358 10
26	9 57	24 50	49 0	86 6	129 55	174 8	218 14	262 29	302 16	329 54	346 37	358 32
27	10 22	25 27	50 2	87 30	131 24	175 36	219 43	263 56	303 24	330 36	347 4	358 54
28	10 47	26 5	51 3	88 55	132 53	177 4	221 12	265 22	304 32	331 17	347 30	359 16
29	11 12	26 43	52 9	90 20	134 22	178 32	222 41	266 48	305 39	331 58	347 56	359 38
30	11 38	27 22	53 14	91 46	135 50	180 0	224 10	268 14	306 46	332 38	348 22	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of fifty five Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	11 1	26 6	51 37	90 30	135 13	180 0	224 47	269 30	308 23	333 54	348 59
1	0 20	11 25	26 44	52 42	91 57	136 43	181 29	226 17	270 57	309 28	334 32	349 23
2	0 41	11 50	27 23	53 49	93 24	138 13	182 58	227 47	272 23	310 32	335)	349 47
3	1 2	12 15	28 3	54 57	94 52	139 43	184 27	229 17	273 49	311 35	335 45	350 11
4	1 23	12 40	28 44	56 6	96 22	141 13	185 56	230 47	275 15	312 37	336 21	350 35
5	1 44	13 6	29 26	57 16	97 48	142 43	187 26	232 18	276 40	313 38	336 56	350 59
6	2 5	13 32	30 8	58 27	99 16	144 13	188 55	233 48	278 5	314 37	337 31	351 22
7	2 26	13 59	30 51	59 39	100 44	145 43	190 24	235 19	279 29	315 36	338 5	351 45
8	2 47	14 26	31 35	60 52	102 13	147 13	191 53	236 49	280 52	316 34	338 38	352 8
9	3 8	14 53	32 20	62 5	103 42	148 43	193 22	238 20	282 14	317 31	339 11	352 31
10	3 30	15 20	33 6	63 19	105 11	150 13	194 52	239 50	283 36	318 27	339 43	352 53
11	3 51	15 48	33 53	64 34	106 40	151 42	196 21	241 20	284 58	319 22	340 15	353 15
12	4 12	16 16	34 41	65 50	108 10	153 12	197 50	242 50	286 19	320 16	340 46	353 37
13	4 34	16 44	35 29	67 7	109 40	154 41	199 20	244 20	287 39	321 9	341 17	353 59
14	4 55	17 13	36 18	68 24	111 10	156 11	200 49	245 50	288 59	322 1	341 48	354 21
15	5 17	17 42	37 8	69 42	112 40	157 40	202 19	247 20	290 18	322 52	342 18	354 43
16	5 39	18 12	37 59	71 1	114 10	159 10	203 48	248 50	291 36	323 42	342 47	355 5
17	6 1	18 43	38 51	72 21	115 40	160 39	205 18	250 20	292 53	324 31	343 16	355 26
18	6 23	19 14	39 44	73 41	117 10	162 8	206 47	251 50	294 10	325 19	343 44	355 48
19	6 45	19 45	40 38	75 2	118 40	163 38	208 17	253 20	295 26	326 7	344 12	356 9
20	7 7	20 17	41 35	76 24	120 10	165 8	209 47	254 49	296 41	326 54	344 40	356 30
21	7 29	20 49	42 29	77 46	121 40	166 38	211 17	256 18	297 55	327 40	345 7	356 52
22	7 52	21 22	43 26	79 8	123 11	168 7	212 47	257 47	299 8	328 25	345 34	357 13
23	8 15	21 55	44 24	80 31	124 41	169 36	214 17	259 16	300 21	329 9	346 1	357 34
24	8 38	22 29	45 23	81 55	126 12	171 6	215 47	260 44	301 33	329 52	346 28	357 55
25	9 1	23 4	46 22	83 20	127 42	172 35	217 17	262 12	302 44	330 34	346 54	358 16
26	9 25	23 39	47 23	84 45	129 13	174 4	218 47	263 40	303 54	331 16	347 20	358 37
27	9 49	24 15	48 25	86 11	130 43	175 33	220 17	265 8	305 3	331 57	347 45	358 58
28	10 13	24 51	49 28	87 37	132 13	177 2	221 47	266 36	306 11	332 37	348 10	359 19
29	10 37	25 28	50 32	89 3	133 43	178 31	223 17	268 3	307 18	333 16	348 35	359 40
30	11 1	26 6	51 37	90 30	135 13	180 0	224 47	269 30	308 23	333 54	348 59	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of fifty ſix Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	10 21	24 44	49 52	89 8	134 33	180 0	225 27	270 52	310 8	335 16	349 39
1	0 19	10 24	25 21	50 58	90 37	136 5	181 30	226 58	272 20	311 12	335 54	350 2
2	0 35	11 7	35 59	52 5	92 6	137 26	183 0	228 30	273 47	312 16	336 29	350 25
3	0 58	11 31	26 38	53 13	93 35	139 8	184 31	230 1	275 14	313 19	337 4	350 47
4	1 18	11 55	27 18	54 22	95 4	140 35	186 1	231 33	276 41	314 21	337 38	351 10
5	1 38	12 19	27 59	55 32	96 33	142 10	187 32	233 5	278 7	315 22	338 11	351 32
6	1 57	12 44	28 40	56 43	98 3	143 42	189 2	234 36	279 33	316 22	338 44	351 54
7	2 17	13 9	29 22	57 55	96 33	145 13	190 33	236 8	280 58	317 21	339 16	352 15
8	2 37	13 34	0. 5	59 8	101 3	146 45	192 3	237 40	282 23	318 18	339 48	352 37
9	2 57	14 0	30 48	60 22	102 33	148 16	193 34	239 12	283 47	319 14	340 20	352 58
10	3 17	14 26	31 32	61 37	104 3	149 47	195 5	240 44	285 10	320 9	340 51	353 19
11	3 37	14 52	32 17	62 53	105 34	151 18	196 35	242 16	286 33	321 3	341 21	353 40
12	3 57	15 19	33 3	64 9	107 5	152 49	198 6	243 48	287 55	321 56	341 51	354 1
13	4 17	15 46	33 50	65 26	108 36	154 10	199 37	245 19	289 16	322 48	342 21	354 22
14	4 37	16 13	34 39	66 44	110 7	155 51	201 8	246 50	290 37	323 40	142 50	354 43
15	4 57	16 41	35 29	68 3	111 39	157 21	202 39	248 21	291 57	324 31	343 19	355 3
16	5 17	17 10	36 20	69 23	113 10	158 52	204 9	249 53	293 16	325 21	343 47	355 23
17	5 38	17 39	37 12	70 44	114 41	160 23	205 40	251 24	294 34	326 10	344 14	355 43
18	5 59	18 9	38 4	72 5	116 12	161 54	207 11	252 55	295 51	326 57	344 41	356 3
19	6 20	18 39	38 57	73 27	117 44	163 25	208 42	254 26	297 7	327 43	345 8	356 23
20	6 41	19 9	39 51	74 50	119 16	164 55	210 13	255 57	298 23	328 28	345 34	356 43
21	7 2	19 40	40 46	76 13	120 48	166 26	211 44	257 27	299 38	329 12	346 0	357 3
22	7 23	20 12	41 42	77 37	122 20	167 57	213 15	258 57	300 52	329 55	346 26	357 23
23	7 45	20 44	42 39	79 2	123 52	169 27	214 47	260 27	302 5	330 38	346 51	357 43
24	8 6	21 16	43 38	80 27	125 24	170 58	216 18	261 57	303 17	331 20	347 16	358 3
25	8 28	21 49	44 38	81 53	126 55	172 28	217 50	263 27	304 28	332 1	347 41	358 22
26	8 50	22 22	45 39	83 19	128 27	173 59	219 21	264 56	305 38	332 42	348 5	358 42
27	9 13	22 56	46 41	84 46	129 59	175 29	220 52	266 25	306 47	333 22	348 29	359 2
28	9 35	23 31	47 44	86 13	131 30	177 0	222 24	267 54	307 55	334 1	348 53	359 21
29	9 58	24 7	48 48	87 40	133 2	178 30	223 55	269 23	309 2	334 39	349 16	359 41
30	10 21	24 44	49 52	89 8	134 33	180 0	225 27	270 52	310 8	335 16	349 39	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of fifty ſeven Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	9 39	23 17	47 58	87 41	133 51	180 0	226 9	272 19	312 2	336 43	350 51
1	0 18	10 0	23 53	49 5	89 11	135 24	181 31	227 42	273 48	313 6	337 18	350 43
2	0 36	10 22	24 30	50 12	90 41	136 57	183 3	229 15	275 17	314 9	337 52	351 4
3	0 54	10 44	25 7	51 20	92 11	138 30	184 35	230 48	276 46	315 12	338 26	351 25
4	1 12	11 6	25 45	52 29	93 42	140 3	186 7	232 21	278 14	316 14	338 59	351 46
5	1 31	11 29	26 24	53 39	95 13	141 35	187 39	233 55	279 42	317 15	339 31	352 7
6	1 49	11 52	27 4	54 59	96 44	143 8	189 11	235 29	281 9	318 14	340 3	352 27
7	2 7	12 16	27 45	56 2	98 15	144 41	190 43	237 2	282 35	319 12	340 34	352 47
8	2 26	12 40	28 27	57 15	99 47	146 14	192 15	238 35	284 1	320 9	341 4	353 7
9	2 44	13 4	29 9	58 30	101 19	147 47	193 47	240 8	285 26	321 5	341 34	353 27
10	3 3	13 29	29 52	59 46	102 51	149 19	195 10	241 41	286 50	322 0	342 3	353 47
11	3 21	13 54	30 36	61 3	104 23	150 52	196 51	243 14	288 14	322 53	342 32	354 7
12	3 40	14 19	31 21	62 20	105 56	152 24	198 23	244 47	289 37	323 45	143 0	354 26
13	3 59	14 45	32 7	63 38	107 29	153 57	199 55	246 20	291 0	324 36	343 28	354 45
14	4 18	15 11	32 54	64 57	109 2	155 29	201 27	247 53	292 22	325 27	343 56	355 4
15	4 37	15 37	33 43	66 17	110 35	157 1	202 59	249 25	293 43	326 17	344 23	355 23
16	4 56	16 4	34 33	67 38	111 8	158 38	204 31	250 58	295 3	327 6	344 49	355 42
17	5 15	16 32	35 24	69 0	113 40	160 5	206 3	252 31	296 22	327 53	345 15	356 1
18	5 34	17 0	36 15	70 23	115 13	162 37	207 36	254 4	297 40	328 39	345 41	356 20
19	5 53	17 28	37 7	71 46	116 46	163 9	209 8	255 37	298 57	329 24	346 6	356 39
20	6 13	17 57	38 0	73 10	118 19	164 41	210 41	257 9	300 14	330 8	346 31	356 57
21	6 33	18 26	38 55	74 34	119 52	166 13	212 13	258 41	301 30	330 51	346 56	357 16
22	6 53	18 56	39 51	75 59	121 25	167 45	213 46	260 13	302 45	331 33	347 20	357 34
23	7 13	19 26	40 48	77 25	122 58	169 17	215 19	261 45	303 58	332 15	347 44	357 53
24	7 33	19 57	41 46	78 51	124 31	170 49	216 52	263 16	305 10	332 56	348 8	358 11
25	7 53	10 29	42 45	80 18	126 5	172 21	218 25	264 47	306 21	333 36	348 31	358 29
26	8 14	21 1	43 46	81 46	127 39	173 53	219 57	266 18	307 31	334 15	348 54	358 48
27	8 35	21 34	44 48	83 14	129 12	175 25	221 30	267 49	308 40	334 53	349 16	359 6
28	8 56	22 8	45 51	84 43	130 45	176 57	223 3	269 9	309 48	335 30	349 38	359 24
29	9 17	22 42	46 54	86 12	132 18	178 39	224 36	270 49	310 55	336 7	350 0	359 42
30	9 39	23 17	47 58	87 41	133 51	180 0	226 9	272 19	312 2	336 43	350 51	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of fifty eight Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.
0	0 0	8 54	21 43	45 54	86 7	133 6	180 0	226 54	273 53	314 6	338 17	351 6
1	0 16	9 14	22 17	47 0	87 38	134 41	181 33	228 28	275 24	315 11	338 51	351 26
2	0 33	9 34	22 52	48 7	89 10	136 15	183 6	230 3	276 54	316 15	339 24	351 46
3	0 50	9 55	23 28	49 15	90 42	137 50	184 39	231 37	278 24	317 17	339 56	352 6
4	1 7	10 16	24 5	50 25	92 14	139 24	186 12	233 12	279 54	318 18	340 27	352 25
5	1 24	10 37	24 43	51 36	93 47	140 58	187 46	234 47	281 23	319 18	340 57	352 44
6	1 40	10 59	25 21	52 48	95 20	142 33	189 19	236 22	282 51	320 17	341 27	353 3
7	1 57	11 21	26 0	54 1	96 53	144 7	190 53	237 57	284 19	321 14	341 56	353 22
8	2 14	11 43	26 40	55 16	98 26	145 41	192 26	239 32	285 46	322 10	342 25	353 41
9	2 31	12 5	27 21	56 31	99 59	147 15	194 0	241 7	287 13	323 5	342 53	353 59
10	2 48	12 28	28 3	57 47	101 31	148 49	195 34	242 42	288 39	323 59	343 21	354 17
11	3 5	12 51	28 46	59 4	103 7	150 23	197 7	244 17	290 4	324 52	343 48	354 35
12	3 22	13 15	29 30	60 22	104 42	151 57	198 40	245 51	291 29	325 44	344 15	354 53
13	3 40	13 39	30 15	61 41	106 16	153 31	200 14	247 26	292 53	326 35	344 41	355 10
14	3 57	14 3	31 1	63 1	107 51	155 5	201 47	249 0	294 16	327 24	345 7	355 28
15	4 15	14 28	31 48	64 22	109 26	156 39	203 21	250 34	295 38	328 12	345 32	355 45
16	4 32	14 53	32 36	65 44	111 0	158 13	204 55	252 9	296 59	328 59	345 57	356 3
17	4 50	15 19	33 25	67 7	112 34	159 46	206 29	253 44	298 19	329 45	346 21	356 20
18	5 7	15 45	34 16	68 31	114 9	161 20	208 3	255 18	299 38	330 30	346 45	356 38
19	5 25	16 12	35 8	69 56	115 43	162 56	209 37	256 53	300 56	331 14	347 9	356 55
20	5 42	16 39	36 5	71 21	117 18	164 23	211 11	258 27	302 13	331 57	347 32	357 12
21	6 1	17 7	36 55	72 47	118 53	166 0	212 45	260 1	303 29	332 39	347 55	357 29
22	6 20	17 35	37 50	74 14	120 28	167 34	214 19	261 34	304 44	333 20	348 17	357 46
23	6 38	18 4	38 46	75 41	122 3	169 7	215 53	263 7	305 59	334 0	348 39	358 3
24	6 57	18 33	39 43	77 9	123 38	170 41	217 27	264 40	307 12	334 39	349 1	358 20
25	7 16	19 3	40 42	78 37	125 13	172 14	219 2	266 13	308 24	335 17	349 23	358 36
26	7 35	19 33	41 42	80 6	126 48	173 48	220 36	267 46	309 35	335 55	349 44	358 53
27	7 54	20 4	42 43	81 36	128 23	175 21	222 10	269 18	310 45	336 32	350 5	359 10
28	8 14	20 36	43 45	83 6	129 57	176 54	223 45	270 50	311 53	337 8	350 26	359 27
29	8 34	21 9	44 49	84 36	131 32	178 27	225 19	272 22	313 0	337 43	350 46	359 44
30	8 54	21 43	45 54	86 7	133 6	180 0	226 54	273 53	314 6	338 17	351 6	360 0

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of fifty nine Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de.mi.	de.mi.	de.mi.	de.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.
0	0 0	8 6	20 2	43 39	84 26	132 18	180 0	227 42	275 34	316 21	339 58	351 54
1	0 15	8 25	20 34	44 45	85 59	133 55	181 34	229 18	277 7	317 26	340 29	352 12
2	0 30	8 44	21 7	45 52	87 33	135 31	183 9	230 54	278 39	318 29	341 0	352 30
3	0 45	9 3	21 41	47 1	89 7	137 7	184 44	232 30	280 11	319 31	341 30	352 48
4	1 0	9 22	22 16	48 11	90 41	138 43	186 19	234 6	281 42	320 32	342 0	353 6
5	1 16	9 41	22 53	49 22	92 15	140 19	187 54	235 43	283 13	321 32	342 29	353 23
6	1 31	10 1	23 30	50 34	93 50	141 55	189 29	237 19	284 43	322 30	342 57	353 40
7	1 46	10 22	24 8	51 48	95 25	143 31	191 4	238 56	286 12	323 27	343 34	353 57
8	2 2	10 42	24 46	53 3	97 0	145 7	192 39	240 33	287 41	324 23	343 51	354 14
9	2 17	11 3	25 25	54 19	98 35	146 43	194 14	242 10	289 9	325 17	344 17	354 31
10	2 33	11 24	26 5	55 36	100 11	148 18	195 49	243 46	290 37	326 10	344 43	354 48
11	2 48	11 45	26 46	56 54	101 47	149 54	197 24	245 23	292 4	327 2	345 8	355 5
12	3 4	12 7	27 28	58 13	103 23	151 29	198 59	246 59	293 30	327 53	345 33	355 21
13	3 19	12 29	28 12	59 33	104 59	153 5	200 34	248 36	294 55	328 42	345 58	355 37
14	3 35	12 51	28 57	60 54	106 35	154 40	202 9	250 12	296 19	329 30	346 22	355 53
15	3 51	13 14	29 43	62 17	108 12	156 15	203 45	251 48	297 43	330 17	346 46	356 9
16	4 7	13 38	30 30	63 41	109 48	157 51	205 20	253 25	299 3	331 3	347 9	356 25
17	4 23	14 2	31 18	65 5	111 24	159 26	206 55	255 1	300 27	331 48	347 31	356 41
18	4 39	14 27	32 7	66 30	113 1	161 1	208 31	256 37	301 47	332 32	347 53	356 56
19	4 55	14 52	32 58	67 56	114 37	162 36	210 6	258 13	303 3	333 14	348 15	357 12
20	5 12	15 17	33 50	69 23	116 14	164 21	211 41	259 49	304 24	333 55	348 36	357 27
21	5 29	15 43	34 43	70 51	117 50	165 46	213 17	261 25	305 41	334 35	348 57	357 43
22	5 46	16 9	35 37	72 19	119 27	167 21	214 53	263 0	306 57	335 14	349 18	357 58
23	6 3	16 36	36 33	73 48	121 4	168 56	216 29	264 35	308 12	335 52	349 39	358 14
24	6 20	17 3	37 30	75 17	122 41	170 31	218 5	266 10	309 26	336 30	349 59	358 29
25	6 37	17 31	38 28	76 47	124 17	172 6	219 41	267 45	310 38	337 7	350 19	358 44
26	6 54	18 0	39 28	78 18	125 54	173 41	221 17	269 19	311 49	337 44	350 38	359 0
27	7 12	18 30	40 29	79 49	127 30	175 16	222 53	270 53	312 59	338 19	350 57	359 15
28	7 30	19 0	41 31	81 21	129 6	176 51	224 29	272 27	314 8	338 53	351 16	359 30
29	7 48	19 31	42 34	82 53	130 42	178 26	226 5	274 1	315 15	339 26	351 35	359 45
30	8 6	20 2	43 39	84 26	132 18	180 0	227 42	275 34	316 21	339 58	351 54	360 0

A

A Table of Oblique Aſcentions, for the Latitude of ſixty Degrees.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	de.mi.	de.mi.	de.mi.	de.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.	deg.mi.
0	0 0	7 16	18 12	41 8	82 36	131 28	180 0	228 32	277 24	318 53	341 48	352 44
1	0 13	7 38	18 42	42 14	84 11	133 6	181 36	230 10	278 59	319 57	342 17	353 1
2	0 27	7 50	19 13	43 22	85 47	134 40	183 12	231 48	280 33	321 0	342 45	353 17
3	0 40	8 7	19 45	44 31	87 23	136 22	184 39	233 26	282 7	322 2	343 13	353 33
4	0 54	8 24	20 18	45 41	88 59	138 0	186 25	235 4	283 40	323 2	343 41	353 49
5	1 8	8 41	20 53	46 53	90 36	139 37	188 2	236 43	285 13	324 1	344 8	354 5
6	1 21	8 59	21 28	48 6	92 13	141 15	189 38	238 21	286 45	324 59	344 34	354 21
7	1 35	9 17	22 4	49 20	93 50	142 52	191 15	239 59	288 17	325 55	344 59	354 36
8	1 49	9 36	22 40	50 36	95 27	144 30	192 51	241 37	289 48	326 50	345 24	354 51
9	2 3	9 56	23 17	51 53	97 4	146 8	194 28	243 16	291 18	327 43	345 48	355 6
10	2 17	10 15	23 55	53 11	98 42	147 45	196 5	244 55	292 47	328 35	346 12	355 21
11	2 31	10 35	24 35	54 30	100 20	149 23	197 41	246 34	294 15	329 26	346 36	355 36
12	2 45	10 55	25 16	55 50	101 58	151 0	199 18	248 13	295 43	330 15	346 59	355 50
13	2 59	11 15	25 58	57 12	103 36	152 37	200 55	249 51	297 10	331 3	347 22	356 5
14	3 13	11 35	26 41	58 35	105 14	154 14	202 32	251 29	298 36	331 50	347 44	356 19
15	3 27	11 55	27 25	59 59	106 53	155 51	204 9	253 7	300 1	332 35	348 5	356 33
16	3 41	12 16	28 10	61 24	108 31	157 28	205 46	254 46	301 25	333 19	348 25	356 47
17	3 55	12 38	28 57	62 50	110 9	159 5	207 23	256 24	302 48	334 2	348 45	357 1
18	4 10	13 1	29 45	64 17	111 47	160 42	209 0	258 2	304 10	334 44	349 5	357 15
19	4 24	13 24	30 34	65 45	113 26	162 19	210 37	259 40	305 30	335 25	349 25	357 29
20	4 39	13 48	31 25	67 13	115 5	163 55	212 15	261 18	306 49	336 5	349 45	357 43
21	4 54	14 12	32 17	68 42	116 44	165 32	213 52	262 56	308 7	336 43	350 5	357 57
22	5 9	14 36	33 10	70 12	118 23	167 9	215 30	264 33	309 24	337 20	350 24	358 11
23	5 24	15 1	34 5	71 43	120 1	168 45	217 7	266 10	310 40	337 56	350 43	358 45
24	5 39	15 26	35 1	73 15	121 39	170 22	218 45	267 47	311 54	338 32	351 1	358 39
25	5 55	15 52	35 59	74 47	123 17	171 58	220 23	269 24	313 7	339 7	351 19	358 52
26	6 11	16 19	36 58	76 20	124 56	173 35	222 0	271 1	314 19	339 42	351 36	359 6
27	6 27	16 47	37 58	77 53	126 34	175 11	223 38	272 37	315 29	340 15	351 53	359 20
28	6 43	17 15	39 0	79 27	128 12	176 48	225 16	274 13	316 38	340 47	352 10	359 33
29	6 59	17 43	40 3	81 1	129 50	178 24	226 54	275 49	317 46	341 18	352 27	359 47
30	7 16	18 12	41 8	82 36	131 28	180 0	228 32	277 24	318 53	341 48	352 44	360 0

Here followeth

TABLES OF POSITIONS,

Serving exactly for three several

ELEVATION,

VIZ.

The First, for Fifty one *Degrees* and Thirty two *Minutes*; being the Elevation of *London*: And the Second is for Fifty four *Degrees*: And the Third, for Fifty seven *Degrees*:

By which Tables

TABLES

May the Circle of Position of any Planet or Star be found (without sensible Errour) in any place that is situate between the Latitudes of Forty nine and Sixty *Degrees*.

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty one Degrees and thirty two Minutes.

Elevat. Poli.	1 deg.mi	2 deg.mi	3 deg.mi	4 deg.mi	5 deg.mi	6 deg.mi	7 deg.mi	8 deg.mi	9 deg.mi	10 deg.mi	11 deg.mi
0	0 48	1 35	2 23	3 11	3 59	4 48	5 36	6 25	7 14	8 4	8 54
1	0 47	1 33	2 20	3 7	3 54	4 42	5 29	6 17	7 5	7 53	8 42
2	0 46	1 31	2 17	3 3	3 49	4 35	5 21	6 8	6 55	7 43	8 31
3	0 45	1 29	2 14	2 58	3 43	4 29	5 14	6 0	6 45	7 32	8 19
4	0 44	1 27	2 10	2 54	3 38	4 23	5 6	5 51	6 36	7 22	8 7
5	0 43	1 25	2 7	2 50	3 33	4 16	4 59	5 43	6 26	7 11	7 56
6	0 42	1 22	2 4	2 46	3 27	4 10	4 52	5 34	6 17	7 0	7 44
7	0 41	1 20	2 1	2 41	3 22	4 4	4 44	5 26	6 7	6 50	7 32
8	0 40	1 18	1 58	2 37	3 17	3 57	4 37	5 17	5 58	6 39	7 20
9	0 39	1 16	1 54	2 33	3 11	3 51	4 29	5 9	5 48	6 28	7 8
10	0 37	1 14	1 51	2 29	3 6	3 44	4 22	5 0	5 38	6 17	6 56
11	0 36	1 12	1 48	2 24	3 1	3 38	4 14	4 51	5 28	6 6	6 44
12	0 35	1 10	1 45	2 20	2 55	3 31	4 6	4 42	5 18	5 55	6 32
13	0 34	1 7	1 41	2 15	2 50	3 25	3 59	4 33	5 8	5 44	6 20
14	0 33	1 5	1 38	2 11	2 44	3 18	3 51	4 24	4 58	5 33	6 7
15	0 33	1 3	1 35	2 7	2 38	3 11	3 43	4 15	4 48	5 22	5 55
16	0 31	1 1	1 31	2 2	2 33	3 4	3 35	4 6	4 38	5 10	5 42
17	0 30	0 58	1 28	1 57	2 27	2 58	3 27	3 57	4 27	4 59	5 30
18	0 29	0 56	1 24	1 53	2 21	2 51	3 19	3 48	4 17	4 47	5 17
19	0 27	0 54	1 21	1 48	2 15	2 44	3 11	3 39	4 6	4 35	5 4
20	0 26	0 51	1 17	1 44	2 10	2 36	3 2	3 29	3 56	4 23	4 51
21	0 25	0 49	1 14	1 39	2 4	2 29	2 54	3 19	3 45	4 11	4 37
22	0 24	0 46	1 10	1 34	1 57	2 22	2 45	3 10	3 34	3 59	4 24
23	0 23	0 44	1 6	1 29	1 51	2 15	2 37	3 0	3 23	3 46	4 10
24	0 21	0 42	1 3	1 24	1 45	2 7	2 28	2 50	3 12	3 34	3 56
25	0 20	0 39	0 59	1 19	1 39	1 59	2 19	2 40	3 0	3 21	3 42
26	0 19	0 36	0 55	1 14	1 32	1 52	2 10	2 29	2 48	3 8	3 28
27	0 17	0 34	0 51	1 8	1 26	1 44	2 1	2 19	2 36	2 55	3 13
28	0 16	0 31	0 47	1 3	1 19	1 36	1 51	2 8	2 24	2 41	2 58
29	0 15	0 28	0 43	0 58	1 12	1 28	1 42	1 57	2 12	2 27	2 43
30	0 13	0 26	0 39	0 52	1 5	1 19	1 32	1 46	1 59	2 13	2 27
31	0 12	0 23	0 35	0 47	0 58	1 11	1 22	1 34	1 46	1 59	2 11
32	0 11	0 20	0 30	0 41	0 51	1 2	1 12	1 23	1 33	1 44	1 55

South-Declination above the Earth, and North under it.

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty one Degrees and thirty two Minntes.

South-Declination above the Earth, and North under it.

Elevat. Poli.	12 deg.mi.	13 deg.mi.	14 deg.mi.	15 deg.mi.	16 deg.mi.	17 deg.mi.	18 deg.mi.	19 deg.mi.	20 deg.mi.	21 deg.mi.	22 deg.mi.
0	9 44	10 35	11 26	12 18	13 11	14 4	14 58	15 53	16 49	17 47	18 45
1	9 31	10 21	11 11	12 2	12 54	13 46	14 39	15 32	16 27	17 24	18 21
2	9 19	10 7	10 56	11 46	12 37	13 27	14 19	15 12	16 5	17 1	17 56
3	9 6	9 54	10 41	11 30	12 19	13 9	13 59	14 51	15 43	16 38	17 32
4	8 53	9 39	10 26	11 14	12 2	12 50	13 40	14 30	15 22	16 15	17 8
5	8 40	9 26	10 11	10 57	11 45	12 32	13 20	14 9	15 0	15 52	16 43
6	8 27	9 12	9 56	10 41	11 27	12 14	13 1	13 49	14 37	15 28	16 19
7	8 14	8 58	9 41	10 25	11 10	11 55	12 41	13 28	14 15	15 5	15 54
8	8 1	8 43	9 26	10 9	10 52	11 36	12 21	13 7	13 53	14 41	15 30
9	7 48	8 29	9 10	9 52	10 35	11 17	12 1	12 45	13 31	14 18	15 5
10	7 35	8 15	8 55	9 36	10 17	10 59	11 41	12 24	13 8	13 54	14 40
11	7 22	8 1	8 39	9 19	9 59	10 40	11 21	12 3	12 46	13 30	14 15
12	7 9	7 46	8 24	9 2	9 41	10 20	11 0	11 41	12 23	13 6	13 49
13	6 55	7 32	8 8	8 45	9 23	10 1	10 40	11 19	12 0	12 42	13 24
14	6 42	7 17	7 52	8 28	9 5	9 42	10 19	10 58	11 37	12 17	12 58
15	6 28	7 2	7 36	8 11	8 47	9 22	9 58	10 35	11 13	11 53	12 32
16	6 14	6 47	7 20	7 54	8 28	9 2	9 37	10 13	10 50	11 28	12 6
17	6 0	6 32	7 4	7 36	8 9	8 42	9 16	9 51	10 26	11 3	11 39
18	5 46	6 17	6 47	7 18	7 50	8 22	8 54	9 28	10 2	10 37	11 12
19	5 32	6 1	6 31	7 0	7 31	8 1	8 33	9 4	9 37	10 11	10 45
20	5 18	5 46	6 14	6 42	7 12	7 41	8 11	8 41	9 12	9 45	10 18
21	5 3	5 30	5 57	6 24	6 52	7 20	7 48	8 17	8 47	9 19	9 50
22	4 48	5 14	5 40	6 5	6 32	6 58	7 25	7 53	8 22	8 52	9 21
23	4 33	4 58	5 22	5 46	6 12	6 37	7 2	7 29	7 56	8 25	8 52
24	4 18	4 41	5 4	5 27	5 51	6 15	6 39	7 4	7 30	7 57	8 23
25	4 3	4 24	4 45	5 7	5 30	5 52	6 15	6 39	7 3	7 28	7 53
26	3 47	4 7	4 27	4 47	5 9	5 29	5 51	6 13	6 35	7 0	7 23
27	3 31	3 50	4 8	4 27	4 47	5 6	5 26	5 47	6 8	6 30	6 52
28	3 15	3 32	3 49	4 7	4 25	4 43	5 1	5 20	5 40	6 0	6 21
29	2 58	3 14	3 29	3 46	4 2	4 19	4 35	4 53	5 11	5 30	5 49
30	2 41	2 55	3 9	3 24	3 39	3 54	4 9	4 25	4 41	4 59	5 16
31	2 24	2 37	2 49	3 2	3 16	3 29	3 42	3 57	4 11	4 27	4 42
32	2 6	2 17	2 28	2 40	2 52	3 3	3 15	3 28	3 40	3 54	4 8

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty one Degrees thirty two Minutes.

South-Declination above the Earth, and North under it.

Elevat. Poli.	23 deg.mi.	24 deg.mi.	25 deg.mi.	26 deg.mi.	27 deg.mi.	28 deg.mi.	29 deg.mi.	30 deg.mi.	31 deg.mi.	32 deg.mi.	33 deg.mi.
0	19 44	20 44	21 46	22 50	23 55	25 1	26 10	27 20	28 33	29 48	31 6
1	19 19	20 17	21 18	22 21	23 24	24 29	25 37	26 45	27 57	29 11	30 27
2	18 53	19 51	20 50	21 51	22 54	23 57	25 3	26 11	27 21	28 33	29 48
3	18 27	19 24	20 22	21 22	22 23	23 25	24 30	25 36	26 45	27 55	29 9
4	18 2	18 57	19 54	20 53	21 52	22 53	23 57	25 1	26 9	27 18	28 30
5	17 36	18 30	19 26	20 23	21 22	22 21	23 23	24 26	25 32	26 40	27 51
6	17 11	18 3	18 57	19 54	20 51	21 49	22 50	23 51	24 56	26 2	27 11
7	16 45	17 36	18 29	19 24	20 20	21 16	22 16	23 16	24 19	25 24	26 32
8	16 19	17 9	18 1	18 54	19 49	20 44	21 42	22 41	23 42	24 46	25 52
9	15 53	16 41	17 32	18 24	19 17	20 11	21 8	22 5	23 5	24 7	25 12
10	15 26	16 14	17 3	17 54	18 46	19 38	20 33	21 29	22 28	23 28	24 31
11	15 0	15 46	16 34	17 24	18 14	19 5	19 59	20 53	21 51	22 49	23 51
12	14 33	15 18	16 5	16 53	17 42	18 32	19 24	20 17	21 13	22 10	23 10
13	14 6	14 50	15 35	16 22	17 10	17 58	18 49	19 40	20 35	21 30	22 28
14	13 39	14 22	15 5	15 51	16 37	17 24	18 14	19 3	19 56	20 50	21 47
15	13 12	13 53	14 35	15 19	16 4	16 50	17 38	18 26	19 17	20 10	21 5
16	12 45	13 24	14 5	14 47	15 31	16 15	17 2	17 48	18 38	19 29	20 22
17	12 17	12 55	13 34	14 15	14 57	15 40	16 25	17 10	17 58	18 47	19 39
18	11 48	12 25	13 3	13 43	14 23	15 4	15 47	16 31	17 17	18 5	18 55
19	11 20	11 55	12 32	13 10	13 49	14 28	15 10	15 52	16 36	17 23	18 11
20	10 51	11 25	12 0	12 39	13 14	13 52	14 32	15 12	15 55	16 39	17 26
21	10 21	10 54	11 27	12 3	12 38	13 15	13 53	14 32	15 13	15 55	16 40
22	9 51	10 22	10 54	11 28	12 2	12 37	13 14	13 51	14 30	15 11	15 53
23	9 21	9 50	10 21	10 53	11 26	11 58	12 34	13 9	13 46	14 25	15 6
24	8 50	9 18	9 47	10 17	10 48	11 19	11 53	12 26	13 2	13 39	14 18
25	8 19	8 45	9 12	9 41	10 10	10 40	11 11	11 43	12 17	12 53	13 28
26	7 47	8 11	8 37	9 4	9 32	9 59	10 29	10 59	11 30	12 3	12 38
27	7 14	7 37	8 1	8 27	8 52	9 18	9 46	10 14	10 43	11 14	11 47
28	6 41	7 2	7 25	7 48	8 12	8 36	9 2	9 27	9 55	10 24	10 54
29	6 7	6 27	6 47	7 9	7 31	7 53	8 16	8 40	9 6	9 32	10 0
30	5 33	5 50	6 9	6 29	6 49	7 8	7 30	7 52	8 15	8 39	9 5
31	4 57	5 30	5 30	5 48	6 5	6 23	6 43	7 2	7 23	7 45	8 8
32	4 21	4 35	4 50	5 5	5 51	5 37	5 54	6 11	6 30	6 49	7 10

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty one Degrees and thirty two Minutes.

South-Declination above the Earth, and North under it.

Elevat. Poli.	34 deg.mi.	35 deg.mi.	36 deg.mi.	37 deg.mi.	38 deg.mi.	39 deg.mi.	40 deg.mi.	41 deg.mi.	42 deg.mi.	43 deg.mi.	44 deg.mi.
0	32 27	33 51	35 18	36 50	38 26	40 7	41 53	43 46	45 45	47 54	50 13
1	31 47	33 9	34 34	36 5	37 39	39 18	41 3	42 54	44 51	46 58	49 15
2	31 6	32 27	33 51	35 20	36 52	38 30	40 12	42 2	43 57	46 2	48 17
3	30 25	31 45	33 7	34 34	36 5	37 41	39 22	41 9	43 3	45 6	47 19
4	29 45	31 3	32 23	33 49	35 18	36 52	38 31	40 17	42 8	44 10	46 21
5	29 4	30 20	31 39	33 3	34 31	36 3	37 40	39 24	41 14	43 13	45 22
6	28 23	29 38	30 55	32 17	33 43	35 14	36 49	38 31	40 19	42 17	44 23
7	27 42	28 55	30 11	31 31	32 56	34 25	35 58	37 38	39 24	41 20	43 24
8	27 1	28 12	29 26	30 45	32 8	33 35	35 7	36 45	38 29	40 22	42 25
9	26 19	27 29	28 42	29 59	31 20	32 45	34 15	35 51	37 33	39 24	41 25
10	25 37	26 45	27 56	29 12	30 31	31 54	33 23	34 57	36 37	38 26	40 25
11	24 55	26 1	27 11	28 25	29 42	31 3	32 30	34 2	35 40	37 27	39 24
12	24 12	25 17	26 25	27 37	28 52	30 12	31 37	33 7	34 43	36 28	38 22
13	23 29	24 33	25 39	26 49	28 2	29 21	30 43	32 11	33 45	35 28	37 20
14	22 46	23 48	24 52	26 0	27 12	28 28	29 48	31 15	32 47	34 27	36 17
15	22 2	23 2	24 4	25 11	26 21	27 35	28 53	30 18	31 47	33 26	35 13
16	21 18	22 16	23 16	24 21	25 29	26 41	27 58	29 20	30 47	32 23	34 8
17	20 33	21 29	22 28	23 31	24 37	25 47	27 1	28 21	29 46	31 20	33 3
18	19 47	20 42	21 39	22 40	23 44	24 52	26 4	27 22	28 44	30 16	31 56
19	19 1	19 54	20 49	21 48	22 50	23 56	25 5	26 21	27 41	29 10	30 48
20	18 14	19 5	19 58	20 55	21 55	22 59	24 6	25 19	26 37	28 4	29 38
21	17 27	18 15	19 6	20 1	20 59	22 0	23 6	24 16	25 32	26 55	28 27
22	16 38	17 24	18 13	19 6	20 2	21 1	22 4	23 12	24 25	25 46	27 15
23	15 49	16 33	17 20	18 11	19 4	20 1	21 1	22 7	23 17	24 35	26 1
24	14 58	15 41	16 26	17 14	18 5	18 59	19 57	21 0	22 7	23 22	24 45
25	14 7	14 48	15 30	16 16	17 4	17 56	18 51	19 51	20 55	22 7	23 27
26	13 15	13 53	14 33	15 16	16 2	16 51	17 44	18 41	19 42	20 51	22 7
27	12 21	12 57	13 34	14 15	14 58	15 45	16 34	17 29	18 27	19 32	20 44
28	11 26	12 0	12 35	13 13	13 53	14 37	15 23	16 15	17 9	18 10	19 19
29	10 30	11 1	11 33	12 9	12 46	13 27	14 10	14 58	15 49	16 46	17 51
30	9 32	10 0	10 30	11 3	11 37	12 15	12 54	13 39	14 26	15 19	16 20
31	8 32	8 58	9 25	9 55	10 26	11 0	11 36	12 17	13 0	13 49	14 45
32	7 31	7 54	8 18	8 45	9 13	9 43	10 15	10 52	11 31	12 16	13 6

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty one Degrees thirty two Minutes.

South-Declination above the Earth, and North under it.

Elevat. Poli.	45 deg.mi.	46 deg.mi.	47 deg.mi.	48 deg.mi.	49 deg.mi.	50 deg.mi.	51 deg.mi.	51 32 deg.mi.			
0	52 43	55 29	58 35	62 8	66 20	71 43	82 22	90 0	—	—	—
1	51 43	54 27	57 31	61 1	65 11	70 31	81 8	88 45	—	—	—
2	50 43	53 25	56 26	59 55	64 2	69 20	79 54	87 29	—	—	—
3	49 43	52 22	55 22	58 48	62 53	68 8	78 39	86 13	—	—	—
4	48 42	51 20	54 17	57 41	61 43	66 56	77 25	84 58	—	—	—
5	47 42	50 17	53 12	56 33	60 33	65 44	76 10	83 41	—	—	—
6	46 41	49 14	52 7	55 26	59 23	64 31	74 55	82 25	—	—	—
7	45 40	48 11	51 1	54 18	58 13	63 18	73 39	81 8	—	—	—
8	44 38	47 7	49 55	53 9	57 2	62 5	72 22	79 49			
9	43 36	46 3	48 48	52 0	55 50	60 50	71 5	78 31	—	—	—
10	42 34	44 58	47 41	50 50	54 38	59 35	69 47	77 11			
11	41 31	43 52	46 33	49 40	53 25	58 19	68 29	75 51	—	—	—
12	40 27	42 46	45 24	48 29	52 11	57 3	67 9	74 30			
13	39 22	41 39	44 15	47 17	50 56	55 45	65 48	73 8	—	—	—
14	38 17	40 31	43 5	46 3	49 40	54 26	64 26	71 44			
15	37 11	39 22	41 53	44 49	48 23	53 6	63 3	70 19	—	—	—
16	36 3	38 13	40 41	43 34	47 4	51 44	61 38	68 52			
17	34 55	37 2	39 27	42 17	45 44	50 21	60 11	67 24	—	—	—
18	33 45	35 49	38 12	40 59	44 23	48 56	58 43	65 54			
19	32 34	34 36	36 55	39 39	43 0	47 29	57 12	64 21	—	—	—
20	31 21	33 21	35 37	38 17	41 35	46 0	55 39	62 46			
21	30 8	32 4	34 17	36 54	40 8	44 29	54 4	61 8	—	—	—
22	28 53	30 45	32 55	35 28	38 38	42 55	52 26	59 28			
23	27 36	29 24	31 30	34 0	37 6	41 19	50 45	57 44	—	—	—
24	26 17	28 2	30 4	32 30	35 32	39 40	49 1	55 58			
25	24 55	26 37	28 35	30 56	33 54	37 57	47 12	54 6	—	—	—
26	23 31	25 9	27 3	29 20	32 12	36 11	45 19	52 10			
27	22 5	23 38	25 28	27 40	30 27	34 20	43 22	50 9	—	—	—
28	20 36	22 4	23 49	25 56	28 38	32 24	41 20	48 3			
29	19 3	20 27	22 7	24 8	26 43	30 22	39 10	45 48	—	—	—
30	17 27	18 46	20 20	22 15	24 43	28 14	36 53	43 26			
31	15 47	17 0	18 28	20 16	22 36	25 59	34 28	40 55	—	—	—
32	14 3	15 10	16 31	18 11	20 23	23 35	31 52	38 12	—	—	—

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty one Degrees and fifty two Minutes.

Elevat. Poli.	1 deg.mi.	2 deg.mi.	3 deg.mi.	4 deg.mi.	5 deg.mi.	6 deg.mi.	7 deg.mi.	8 deg.mi.	9 deg.mi.	10 deg.mi.	11 deg.mi.
North-Declination above the Earth, and South under it.											
0	0 48	1 35	2 23	3 11	3 49	4 48	5 36	6 25	7 14	8 4	8 54
1	0 49	1 37	2 26	3 15	4 4	4 54	5 43	6 33	7 23	8 15	9 6
2	0 50	1 39	2 29	3 19	4 9	5 1	5 51	6 42	7 33	8 25	9 17
3	0 51	1 41	2 32	3 24	4 15	5 7	5 58	6 50	7 43	8 36	9 29
4	0 52	1 43	2 36	3 28	4 20	5 13	6 6	6 59	7 52	8 46	9 41
5	0 53	1 45	2 39	3 32	4 25	5 20	6 13	7 7	8 2	8 57	9 52
6	0 54	1 48	2 42	3 36	4 31	5 26	6 20	7 16	8 11	9 8	10 4
7	0 55	1 50	2 45	3 41	4 36	5 32	6 28	7 24	8 21	9 18	10 16
8	0 56	1 52	2 48	3 45	4 41	5 39	6 35	7 33	8 30	9 29	10 28
9	0 57	1 54	2 52	3 49	4 47	5 45	6 43	7 41	8 40	9 40	10 40
10	0 59	1 56	2 55	3 53	4 52	5 52	6 50	7 50	8 50	9 51	10 52
11	1 0	1 58	2 58	3 58	4 57	5 58	6 58	7 59	9 0	10 2	11 4
12	1 1	2 0	3 1	4 2	5 3	6 5	7 6	8 8	9 10	10 13	11 16
13	1 2	2 3	3 5	4 7	5 8	6 11	7 13	8 17	9 20	10 24	11 28
14	1 3	2 5	3 8	4 11	5 14	6 18	7 21	8 26	9 30	10 35	11 41
15	1 4	2 7	3 11	4 15	5 20	6 25	7 29	8 35	9 40	10 46	11 53
16	1 5	2 9	3 15	4 20	5 25	6 32	7 37	8 44	9 50	10 58	12 6
17	1 6	2 12	3 18	4 25	5 31	6 38	7 45	8 53	10 1	11 9	12 18
18	1 7	2 14	3 22	4 29	5 37	6 45	7 53	9 2	10 11	11 21	12 31
19	1 9	2 16	3 25	4 34	5 43	6 52	8 1	9 11	10 22	11 33	12 44
20	1 10	2 19	3 29	4 38	5 48	7 0	8 10	9 21	10 32	11 45	12 57
21	1 11	2 21	3 32	4 43	5 54	7 7	8 18	9 31	10 43	11 57	13 11
22	1 12	2 24	3 36	4 48	6 1	7 14	8 27	9 40	10 54	12 9	13 24
23	1 13	2 26	3 40	4 53	6 7	7 21	8 35	9 50	11 5	12 22	13 38
24	1 15	2 28	3 43	4 58	6 13	7 29	8 44	10 0	11 16	12 34	13 52
25	1 16	2 31	3 47	5 3	6 19	7 37	8 53	10 10	11 28	12 47	14 6
26	1 17	2 34	3 51	5 8	6 26	7 44	9 2	10 21	11 40	13 0	14 20
27	1 19	2 36	3 55	5 14	6 32	7 52	9 11	10 31	11 52	13 13	14 35
28	1 20	2 39	3 59	5 19	6 39	8 0	9 21	10 42	12 4	13 27	14 50
29	1 21	2 42	4 3	5 24	6 46	8 8	9 30	10 53	12 16	13 41	15 15
30	1 23	2 44	4 7	5 30	6 53	8 17	9 40	11 4	12 29	13 55	15 21
31	1 24	2 47	4 11	5 35	7 0	8 25	9 50	11 16	12 42	14 9	15 37
32	1 25	2 50	4 16	5 41	7 7	8 34	10 0	11 27	12 55	14 24	15 53

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty one Degrees and thirty two Minutes.

Elevat. Poli.	12 deg.mi.	13 deg.mi.	14 deg.mi.	15 deg.mi.	16 deg.mi.	17 deg.mi.	18 deg.mi.	19 deg.mi.	20 deg.mi.	21 deg.mi.	22 deg.mi.
North-Declination above the Earth, and South under it.											
0	9 44	10 35	11 26	12 18	13 11	14 4	14 58	15 53	16 49	17 47	18 45
1	9 57	10 49	11 41	12 34	13 28	14 22	15 17	16 14	17 11	18 10	19 9
2	10 9	11 3	11 56	12 50	13 45	14 41	15 37	16 34	17 33	18 33	19 34
3	10 22	11 17	12 11	13 6	14 3	14 59	15 57	16 55	17 55	18 56	19 58
4	10 35	11 31	12 26	13 22	14 20	15 18	16 16	17 16	18 16	19 19	20 22
5	10 48	11 44	12 41	13 39	14 37	15 36	16 36	17 37	18 38	19 42	20 47
6	11 1	11 58	12 56	13 55	14 55	15 54	16 55	17 57	19 1	20 6	21 11
7	11 14	12 12	13 11	14 11	15 12	16 13	17 15	18 18	19 23	20 29	21 36
8	11 27	12 27	13 26	14 27	15 30	16 32	17 35	18 39	19 45	20 53	22 0
9	11 40	12 41	13 42	14 44	15 47	16 51	17 55	19 1	20 7	21 16	22 25
10	11 53	12 55	13 57	15 0	16 5	17 9	18 15	19 22	20 30	21 40	22 50
11	12 6	13 9	14 13	15 17	16 23	17 28	18 35	19 43	20 52	22 4	23 15
12	12 19	13 24	14 28	15 34	16 41	17 48	18 56	20 5	21 15	22 28	23 41
13	12 33	13 38	15 44	15 51	16 59	18 7	19 16	20 27	21 38	22 52	24 6
14	12 46	13 53	15 0	16 8	17 17	18 26	19 37	20 48	22 1	23 17	24 32
15	13 0	14 8	15 16	16 25	17 35	18 46	19 58	21 11	22 25	23 41	24 58
16	13 14	14 23	15 32	16 42	17 54	19 6	20 19	21 33	22 48	24 6	25 24
17	13 28	14 38	15 48	17 0	18 13	19 26	20 40	21 55	23 12	24 31	25 51
18	13 42	14 53	16 5	17 18	18 32	19 46	21 2	22 18	23 36	24 57	26 18
19	13 56	15 9	16 21	17 36	18 51	20 7	21 23	22 42	24 1	25 23	26 45
20	14 10	15 24	16 38	17 54	19 10	20 27	21 45	23 5	24 26	25 49	27 12
21	14 25	15 40	16 55	18 12	19 30	20 48	22 8	23 29	24 51	26 15	27 40
22	14 40	15 56	17 12	18 31	19 50	21 10	22 31	23 53	25 16	26 42	28 9
23	14 55	16 12	17 30	18 50	20 10	21 31	22 54	24 17	25 42	27 9	28 38
24	15 10	16 29	17 48	19 9	20 31	21 53	23 17	24 42	26 8	27 37	29 7
25	15 25	16 46	18 7	19 29	20 52	22 16	23 41	25 7	26 35	28 6	29 37
26	15 41	17 3	18 25	19 49	21 13	22 39	24 5	25 33	27 3	28 34	30 7
27	15 57	17 20	18 44	20 9	21 35	23 2	24 30	25 59	27 30	29 4	30 38
28	16 13	17 38	19 3	20 29	21 57	23 25	24 55	26 26	27 58	29 34	31 9
29	16 30	17 56	19 23	20 50	22 20	23 49	25 21	26 53	28 27	30 4	31 41
30	16 47	18 15	19 43	21 12	22 43	24 14	25 47	27 21	28 57	30 35	32 14
31	17 4	18 33	20 3	21 34	23 6	24 39	26 14	27 49	29 27	31 7	32 48
32	17 22	18 53	20 24	21 56	23 30	25 5	26 41	28 18	29 58	31 40	33 22

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty one Degrees thirty two Minutes.

North-Declination above the Earth, and South under it.

Elevat. Poli.	23 deg.mi.	24 deg.mi.	25 deg.mi.	26 deg.mi.	27 deg.mi.	28 deg.mi.	29 deg.mi.	30 deg.mi.	31 deg.mi.	32 deg.mi.	33 deg.mi.
0	19 44	20 44	21 46	22 50	23 55	25 1	26 10	27 20	28 33	29 48	31 6
1	20 9	21 11	22 14	23 19	24 26	25 33	26 43	27 55	29 9	30 25	31 45
2	20 35	21 37	22 42	23 49	24 56	26 5	27 17	28 29	29 45	31 3	32 24
3	21 1	22 4	23 10	24 18	25 27	26 37	27 50	29 4	30 21	31 41	33 3
4	21 26	22 31	23 38	24 47	25 58	27 9	28 23	29 39	30 57	32 18	33 42
5	21 52	22 58	24 6	25 17	26 28	27 41	28 57	30 14	31 34	32 56	34 21
6	22 17	23 25	24 35	25 46	26 59	28 13	29 30	30 49	32 10	33 34	35 1
7	22 43	23 52	25 3	26 16	27 30	28 46	30 4	31 24	32 47	34 12	35 40
8	23 9	24 19	25 31	26 46	28 1	29 18	30 38	31 59	33 24	34 50	36 20
9	23 35	24 47	26 0	27 16	28 33	29 51	31 12	32 35	34 1	35 29	37 0
10	24 2	25 14	26 29	27 46	29 4	30 24	31 47	33 11	34 38	36 8	37 41
11	24 28	25 42	26 58	28 16	29 36	30 57	32 21	33 47	35 15	36 47	38 21
12	24 55	26 10	27 27	28 47	30 8	31 30	32 56	34 23	35 53	37 26	39 2
13	22 22	26 38	27 57	29 18	30 40	32 4	33 31	35 0	36 31	38 6	39 44
14	25 49	27 6	28 27	29 49	31 13	32 38	34 6	35 37	37 10	38 46	40 25
15	26 16	27 35	28 57	30 21	31 46	33 12	34 42	36 14	37 49	39 26	41 7
16	26 43	28 4	29 27	30 53	32 19	33 47	35 18	36 53	38 28	40 7	41 50
17	27 11	28 33	29 58	31 25	32 53	34 22	35 56	37 30	39 8	40 49	42 33
18	27 40	29 3	30 29	31 57	33 27	34 58	36 33	38 9	39 49	41 31	43 17
19	28 8	29 33	31 0	32 30	34 1	35 34	37 10	38 48	40 30	42 13	44 1
20	28 37	30 3	31 32	33 3	34 36	36 10	37 48	39 28	41 11	42 57	44 46
21	29 7	30 34	32 5	33 37	35 12	36 47	38 27	40 8	41 53	43 41	45 32
22	29 37	31 6	32 38	34 12	35 48	37 25	39 6	40 49	42 36	44 25	46 19
23	30 7	31 38	33 11	34 47	36 24	38 4	39 46	41 31	43 20	45 11	47 6
24	30 38	32 10	33 45	35 23	37 2	38 43	40 27	42 14	44 4	45 57	47 54
25	31 9	32 43	34 20	35 59	37 40	39 22	41 9	42 57	44 49	46 44	48 44
26	31 41	33 17	34 55	36 36	38 18	40 3	41 51	43 41	45 36	47 33	49 34
27	32 14	33 51	35 31	37 13	38 58	40 44	42 34	44 26	46 23	48 22	50 25
28	32 47	34 26	36 7	37 52	39 38	41 26	43 18	45 13	47 11	49 12	51 18
29	33 21	35 1	36 45	38 31	40 19	42 9	44 4	46 0	48 0	50 4	52 12
30	33 55	35 38	37 23	39 11	41 1	42 54	44 50	46 48	48 51	50 57	53 7
31	34 31	36 15	38 2	39 52	41 45	43 39	45 37	47 38	49 43	51 51	54 4
32	35 7	36 53	38 42	40 35	42 29	44 25	46 26	48 29	50 36	52 47	55 2

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty one Degrees and thirty two Minutes.

North-Declination above the Earth, and South under it.

Elevat. Poli.	34 deg.mi.	35 deg.mi.	36 deg.mi.	37 deg.mi.	38 deg.mi.	39 deg.mi.	40 deg.mi.	41 deg.mi.	42 deg.mi.	43 deg.mi.	44 deg.mi.
0	32 27	33 51	35 18	36 50	38 26	40 7	41 53	43 46	45 45	47 54	50 13
1	33 7	34 33	36 12	37 35	39 13	40 56	42 43	44 38	46 39	48 50	51 11
2	33 48	35 15	36 45	38 20	40 0	41 44	43 34	45 30	47 33	49 46	52 9
3	34 29	35 57	37 29	39 6	40 47	42 33	44 24	46 23	48 27	50 42	53 7
4	35 9	36 39	38 13	39 51	41 34	43 22	45 15	47 15	49 22	51 38	54 5
5	35 50	37 22	38 57	40 37	42 21	44 11	46 6	48 8	50 16	52 35	55 4
6	36 31	38 4	39 41	41 23	43 9	35 0	46 57	49 1	51 11	53 31	56 3
7	37 12	38 47	40 25	42 9	43 56	45 49	47 48	49 55	52 6	54 28	57 2
8	37 53	39 30	41 10	42 55	44 44	46 39	48 39	50 47	53 1	55 26	58 1
9	38 35	40 13	41 54	43 41	45 32	47 29	49 31	51 41	53 57	56 24	59 1
10	39 17	40 57	42 40	44 28	46 21	48 20	50 23	52 35	54 53	57 22	60 1
11	39 59	41 41	43 25	45 15	47 10	49 11	51 16	53 30	55 50	58 21	61 2
12	40 42	42 25	44 11	46 3	48 0	50 2	52 9	54 25	56 47	59 20	62 4
13	41 25	43 9	44 57	46 51	48 50	50 53	53 3	55 21	57 45	60 20	63 6
14	42 8	43 54	45 44	47 40	49 40	51 46	53 58	56 17	58 43	61 21	64 9
15	42 52	44 40	46 32	48 29	50 31	52 39	54 53	57 14	59 43	62 22	65 13
16	43 36	45 26	47 20	49 19	51 23	53 33	55 48	58 12	60 43	63 25	66 18
17	44 21	46 13	48 8	50 9	52 15	54 27	56 45	59 11	61 44	64 28	67 23
18	45 7	47 0	48 57	51 0	53 8	55 22	57 42	60 10	62 46	65 32	68 30
19	45 53	47 48	49 47	51 52	54 2	56 18	58 41	61 11	63 49	66 38	69 38
20	46 40	48 37	50 38	52 45	54 57	57 15	59 40	62 13	64 53	67 44	70 48
21	47 27	49 27	51 30	53 39	55 53	58 14	60 40	63 16	65 58	68 53	71 59
22	48 16	50 18	52 23	54 34	56 50	59 13	61 42	64 20	67 5	70 2	73 11
23	49 5	51 9	53 16	55 29	57 48	60 13	62 45	65 25	68 13	71 13	74 25
24	49 56	52 1	54 10	56 26	58 47	61 15	63 49	69 32	69 23	72 26	75 41
25	50 47	52 54	55 6	57 24	59 48	62 18	64 55	67 41	70 35	73 41	76 59
26	51 39	53 49	56 3	58 24	60 50	63 23	66 2	68 51	71 48	74 57	78 19
27	52 33	54 45	57 2	59 25	61 54	64 29	67 12	70 3	73 3	76 16	79 42
28	53 28	55 42	58 1	60 27	62 59	65 37	68 23	71 17	74 21	77 38	81 7
29	54 24	56 41	59 3	61 31	64 6	66 47	69 36	72 34	75 41	79 2	82 35
30	55 22	57 42	60 6	62 37	65 15	67 59	70 52	73 55	77 4	80 29	84 6
31	56 22	58 44	61 11	63 45	66 26	69 14	72 10	75 15	78 30	81 59	85 41
32	57 23	59 48	62 18	64 55	67 39	70 31	73 31	76 40	79 59	83 32	87 20

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty one Degrees thirty two Minutes.

Elevat. Poli.	45 deg.	mi.	46 deg.	mi.	47 deg.	mi.	48 deg.	mi.	49 deg.	mi.	50 deg.	mi.	51 deg.	mi.	51 32 deg.	mi.
0	52	43	55	29	58	35	62	8	66	20	71	43	82	22	90	0
1	53	43	56	31	59	39	63	15	67	29	72	55	83	36	91	15
2	54	43	57	33	60	44	64	21	68	38	74	6	84	50	92	31
3	55	43	58	36	61	48	65	28	69	47	75	18	86	5	93	47
4	56	44	59	38	62	53	66	35	70	57	76	30	87	19	95	2
5	57	44	60	41	63	58	67	43	72	7	77	42	88	34	95	19
6	58	45	61	44	65	3	68	50	73	17	78	55	89	49	97	35
7	59	46	62	47	66	9	69	58	74	27	80	8	91	5	98	52
8	60	48	63	51	67	15	71	7	75	38	81	21	92	22	100	11
9	61	50	64	55	68	22	72	16	76	50	82	36	93	39	101	29
10	62	52	66	0	69	29	73	26	78	2	83	51	94	57	102	49
11	63	55	67	6	70	37	74	36	79	15	85	7	96	15	104	9
12	64	59	68	12	71	46	75	47	80	29	86	23	97	35	105	30
13	66	4	69	19	72	55	76	59	81	44	87	41	98	56	106	52
14	67	9	70	27	74	5	78	13	83	0	89	0	100	18	108	16
15	68	15	71	36	75	17	79	27	84	17	90	20	101	41	109	41
16	69	23	72	45	76	29	80	42	85	36	91	42	103	6	111	8
17	70	31	73	56	77	43	81	59	86	56	93	5	104	33	112	36
18	71	41	75	9	78	58	83	17	88	17	94	30	106	1	114	6
19	72	52	76	22	80	15	84	37	89	40	95	57	107	32	115	39
20	74	5	77	37	81	33	85	59	91	5	97	26	109	5	117	14
21	75	18	78	54	82	53	87	22	92	22	98	57	110	40	118	52
22	76	33	80	13	84	15	88	48	94	2	100	31	112	18	120	32
23	77	50	81	34	85	40	90	16	95	34	102	7	113	59	122	16
24	79	9	82	56	87	6	91	46	97	8	103	46	115	43	124	2
25	80	31	84	21	88	35	93	20	98	46	105	29	117	32	125	54
26	81	55	85	49	90	7	94	56	100	28	107	15	119	25	127	50
27	83	21	87	20	91	42	96	36	102	13	109	6	121	22	129	51
28	84	50	88	54	93	21	98	20	104	2	111	2	123	24	131	57
29	86	23	90	31	95	3	100	8	105	57	113	4	125	34	134	12
30	87	59	92	12	96	50	102	1	107	57	115	12	127	51	136	34
31	89	39	93	58	98	42	104	0	110	4	117	27	130	16	139	5
32	91	23	95	48	100	39	106	5	112	17	119	51	132	52	141	48

North-Declination above the Earth, and South under it.

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty four Degrees.

Elevat. Poli.	1 deg.	mi.	2 deg.	mi.	3 deg.	mi.	4 deg.	mi.	5 deg.	mi.	6 deg.	mi.	7 deg.	mi.	8 deg.	mi.	9 deg.	mi.	10 deg.	mi.	11 deg.	mi.
0	0	44	1	27	2	11	2	55	3	39	4	23	5	7	5	52	6	36	7	22	8	7
1	0	43	1	25	2	8	2	51	3	34	4	17	5	0	5	44	6	27	7	11	7	55
2	0	42	1	23	2	5	2	47	3	29	4	10	4	52	5	35	6	17	7	1	7	44
3	0	41	1	21	2	2	2	42	3	23	4	4	4	45	5	27	6	7	6	50	7	32
4	0	40	1	19	1	58	2	38	3	18	3	58	4	37	5	18	5	58	6	40	7	20
5	0	39	1	17	1	55	2	34	3	13	3	51	4	30	5	10	5	48	6	29	7	9
6	0	38	1	14	1	52	2	30	3	7	3	45	4	23	5	1	5	39	6	18	6	57
7	0	37	1	12	1	49	2	25	3	2	3	39	4	15	4	53	5	29	6	8	6	45
8	0	36	1	10	1	46	2	21	2	57	3	32	4	8	4	44	5	20	5	57	6	33
9	0	35	1	8	1	42	2	17	2	51	3	26	4	0	4	36	5	10	5	46	6	21
10	0	33	1	6	1	39	2	13	2	46	3	19	3	53	4	27	5	0	5	35	6	9
11	0	32	1	4	1	36	2	8	2	41	3	13	3	45	4	18	4	50	5	24	5	57
12	0	31	1	2	1	33	2	4	2	35	3	6	3	37	4	9	4	40	5	13	5	45
13	0	30	0	59	1	29	1	59	2	30	3	0	3	30	4	0	4	30	5	2	5	33
14	0	29	0	57	1	26	1	55	2	24	2	53	3	22	3	51	4	20	4	51	5	20
15	0	28	0	55	1	23	1	51	2	18	2	46	3	14	3	42	4	10	4	40	5	8
16	0	27	0	53	1	19	1	46	2	13	2	39	3	6	3	33	4	0	4	28	4	55
17	0	26	0	50	1	16	1	41	2	7	2	33	2	58	3	24	3	49	4	17	4	43
18	0	25	0	48	1	12	1	37	2	1	2	26	2	50	3	15	3	39	4	5	4	30
19	0	23	0	46	1	9	1	32	1	55	2	19	2	42	3	6	3	28	3	53	4	17
20	0	22	0	43	1	5	1	28	1	50	2	11	2	33	2	56	3	18	3	41	4	4
21	0	21	0	41	1	2	1	23	1	44	2	4	2	25	2	46	3	7	3	29	3	50
22	0	20	0	38	0	58	1	18	1	37	1	57	2	16	2	37	2	56	3	17	3	37
23	0	19	0	36	0	54	1	13	1	31	1	50	2	8	2	27	2	45	3	4	3	23
24	0	17	0	34	0	51	1	8	1	25	1	42	1	59	2	17	2	34	2	52	3	9
25	0	16	0	31	0	47	1	3	1	19	1	34	1	50	2	7	2	22	2	39	2	55
26	0	15	0	28	0	43	0	58	1	12	1	27	1	41	1	56	2	10	2	26	2	41
27	0	13	0	26	0	39	0	52	1	6	1	19	1	32	1	46	1	58	2	13	2	26
28	0	12	0	23	0	35	0	47	0	59	1	11	1	22	1	35	1	46	1	59	2	11
29	0	11	0	20	0	31	0	42	0	52	1	3	1	13	1	24	1	34	1	45	1	56
30	0	9	0	18	0	27	0	36	0	45	0	54	1	3	1	13	1	21	1	31	1	40
31	0	8	0	15	0	23	0	31	0	38	0	46	0	53	1	1	1	8	1	17	1	24
32	0	7	0	12	0	18	0	25	0	31	0	37	0	43	0	50	0	55	1	2	1	8

South-Declination above the Earth, and North under it.

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty four Degrees.

Elevat. Poli.	12 deg.mi.	13 deg.mi.	14 deg.mi.	15 deg.mi.	16 deg.mi.	17 deg.mi.	18 deg.mi.	19 deg.mi.	20 deg.mi.	21 deg.mi.	22 deg.mi.
0	8 53	9 39	10 26	11 14	12 2	12 50	13 39	14 29	15 20	16 12	17 5
1	8 40	9 25	10 11	10 58	11 45	12 32	13 20	14 8	14 58	15 49	16 41
2	8 28	9 11	9 56	10 42	11 28	12 13	13 0	13 48	14 36	15 26	16 16
3	8 15	8 57	9 41	10 26	11 10	11 55	12 40	13 27	14 14	15 3	15 52
4	8 2	8 43	9 26	10 10	10 53	11 36	12 21	13 6	13 53	14 40	15 28
5	7 49	8 30	9 11	9 53	10 36	11 18	12 1	12 45	13 31	14 17	15 3
6	7 36	8 16	8 56	9 37	10 18	11 0	11 42	12 25	13 8	13 53	14 39
7	7 23	8 2	8 41	9 21	10 1	10 41	11 22	12 4	12 46	13 30	14 14
8	7 10	7 47	8 26	9 5	9 43	10 22	11 2	11 43	12 24	13 6	13 50
9	6 57	7 33	8 10	8 48	9 26	10 3	10 42	11 21	12 1	12 43	13 25
10	6 44	7 19	7 55	8 32	9 8	9 45	10 22	11 0	11 39	12 19	13 0
11	6 31	7 5	7 39	8 15	8 50	9 26	10 2	10 39	11 17	11 55	12 35
12	6 18	6 50	7 24	7 58	8 32	9 6	9 41	10 17	10 54	11 31	12 9
13	6 4	6 36	7 8	7 41	8 14	8 47	9 21	9 55	10 31	11 7	11 44
14	5 51	6 21	6 52	7 24	7 56	8 28	9 0	9 34	10 8	10 42	11 18
15	5 37	6 6	6 36	7 7	7 38	8 8	8 39	9 11	9 44	10 18	10 52
16	5 23	5 51	6 20	6 50	7 19	7 48	8 18	8 49	9 21	9 53	10 26
17	5 9	5 36	6 4	6 32	7 0	7 28	7 57	8 27	8 57	9 28	9 56
18	4 55	5 21	5 47	6 14	6 41	7 8	7 35	8 4	8 33	9 2	9 32
19	4 41	5 5	5 31	5 56	6 22	6 47	7 14	7 40	8 8	8 36	9 5
20	4 27	4 50	5 14	5 38	6 3	6 27	6 52	7 17	7 43	8 10	8 38
21	4 12	4 34	4 57	5 20	5 43	6 6	6 29	6 53	7 18	7 44	8 10
22	3 57	4 18	4 40	5 1	5 23	5 44	6 6	6 29	6 53	7 17	7 41
23	3 42	4 2	4 22	4 42	5 3	5 23	5 43	6 5	6 27	6 50	7 12
24	3 27	3 45	4 4	4 23	4 42	5 1	5 20	5 40	6 1	6 22	6 43
25	3 12	3 28	3 45	4 3	4 21	4 38	4 56	5 15	5 34	5 53	6 13
26	2 56	3 11	3 27	3 43	4 0	4 15	4 32	4 49	5 6	5 25	5 43
27	2 40	2 54	3 8	3 23	3 38	3 52	4 7	4 23	4 39	4 55	5 12
28	2 24	2 36	2 49	3 3	3 16	3 29	3 42	3 56	4 11	4 25	5 41
29	2 7	2 18	2 29	2 42	2 53	3 5	3 16	3 29	3 42	3 55	4 9
30	1 50	1 59	2 9	2 20	2 30	2 40	2 50	3 1	3 12	3 24	3 36
31	1 33	1 41	1 49	1 58	2 7	2 15	2 23	2 33	2 42	2 52	3 2
32	1 15	1 21	1 28	1 36	1 43	1 49	1 56	2 4	2 11	2 19	2 28

South-Declination above the Earth, and North under it.

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty four Degrees.

Elevat. Poli.	23 deg.mi.	24 deg.mi.	25 deg.mi.	26 deg.mi.	27 deg.mi.	28 deg.mi.	29 deg.mi.	30 deg.mi.	31 deg.mi.	32 deg.mi.	33 deg.mi.
0	17 58	18 52	19 48	20 45	21 44	22 43	23 45	24 48	25 53	27 0	28 9
1	17 33	18 25	19 20	20 16	21 13	22 11	23 12	24 13	25 17	26 23	27 30
2	17 7	17 59	18 52	19 46	20 43	21 39	22 38	23 39	24 41	25 45	26 51
3	16 41	17 32	18 24	19 17	20 12	21 7	22 5	23 4	24 5	25 7	26 2
4	16 16	17 5	17 56	18 48	19 41	20 35	21 32	22 29	23 29	24 30	25 33
5	15 50	16 38	17 28	18 18	19 11	20 3	21 2	21 58	22 52	23 52	24 54
6	15 25	16 11	16 59	17 49	18 40	19 31	20 25	21 19	22 16	23 14	24 14
7	14 59	15 44	16 31	17 19	18 9	18 58	19 51	20 44	21 39	22 36	23 35
8	14 33	15 17	16 3	16 49	17 38	18 26	19 17	20 9	21 2	21 58	22 55
9	14 7	14 49	15 34	16 19	17 6	17 53	18 43	19 33	20 25	21 19	22 15
10	13 40	14 22	15 5	15 49	16 35	17 20	18 8	18 57	19 48	20 40	21 34
11	13 14	13 54	14 36	15 19	16 3	16 47	17 34	18 21	19 11	20 1	20 54
12	12 47	13 26	14 7	14 48	15 31	16 14	16 59	17 45	18 33	19 22	20 13
13	12 20	12 58	13 37	14 17	14 59	15 40	16 24	17 8	17 55	18 42	19 31
14	11 53	12 30	13 7	13 46	14 26	15 6	15 49	16 31	17 16	18 2	18 50
15	11 26	12 1	12 37	13 14	13 53	14 32	15 13	15 54	16 37	17 22	18 8
16	10 59	11 32	12 7	12 42	13 20	13 57	14 37	15 16	15 58	16 41	17 25
17	10 31	11 3	11 36	12 10	12 46	13 22	14 0	14 38	15 18	15 59	16 42
18	10 2	10 33	11 5	11 38	12 12	12 46	13 22	13 59	14 37	15 17	15 58
19	9 34	10 3	10 34	11 5	11 38	12 10	12 45	13 20	13 56	14 35	15 14
20	9 5	9 33	10 2	10 32	11 3	11 34	12 7	12 40	13 15	13 51	14 29
21	8 35	9 2	9 29	9 58	10 27	10 57	11 28	12 0	12 33	13 7	13 43
22	8 5	8 30	8 56	9 23	9 51	10 19	10 49	11 19	11 50	12 23	12 56
23	7 35	7 58	8 23	8 48	9 15	9 40	10 9	10 37	11 6	11 37	12 9
24	7 4	7 26	7 49	8 12	8 37	9 1	9 28	9 54	10 22	10 51	11 21
25	6 33	6 53	7 14	7 36	7 59	8 22	8 46	9 11	9 37	10 4	10 31
26	6 1	6 19	6 39	6 59	7 21	7 41	8 4	8 27	8 50	9 15	9 41
27	5 28	5 45	6 3	6 22	6 41	7 0	7 21	7 42	8 3	8 26	8 50
28	4 55	5 10	5 27	5 43	6 1	6 18	6 37	6 55	7 15	7 36	7 57
29	4 21	4 35	4 49	5 4	5 20	5 35	5 51	6 8	6 26	6 44	7 3
30	3 47	3 58	4 11	4 24	4 38	4 50	5 5	5 20	5 35	5 51	6 8
31	3 11	3 21	3 32	3 43	3 54	4 5	4 18	4 30	4 43	4 57	5 11
32	3 35	2 43	2 52	3 0	3 10	3 19	3 29	3 39	3 50	4 1	4 13

South-Declination above the Earth, and North under it.

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty four Degrees.

Elevat. Poli.	34 deg.mi.	35 deg.mi.	36 deg.mi.	37 deg.mi.	38 deg.mi.	39 deg.mi.	40 deg.mi.	41 deg.mi.	42 deg.mi.	43 deg.mi.	44 deg.mi.
0	29 21	30 35	31 52	33 12	34 35	36 2	37 34	39 10	40 51	42 39	44 33
1	28 41	29 53	31 8	32 27	33 48	35 13	36 44	38 18	39 57	41 43	43 35
2	28 0	29 11	30 25	31 42	33 1	34 25	35 53	37 26	39 3	40 47	42 37
3	27 19	28 29	29 41	30 56	32 14	33 36	35 3	36 33	38 9	39 51	41 39
4	26 39	27 47	28 57	30 11	31 27	32 47	34 12	35 41	37 14	38 55	40 41
5	25 58	27 4	28 13	29 25	30 40	31 58	33 21	34 48	36 20	37 58	39 42
6	25 17	26 22	27 29	28 39	29 52	31 9	32 30	33 55	35 25	37 2	38 43
7	24 36	25 39	26 45	27 53	29 5	30 20	31 39	33 2	34 30	36 5	37 44
8	23 55	24 56	26 0	27 7	28 17	29 30	30 48	32 9	33 35	35 7	36 45
9	23 13	24 13	25 16	26 21	27 29	28 40	29 56	31 15	32 39	34 9	35 45
10	22 31	23 29	24 30	25 34	26 40	27 49	29 4	30 21	31 43	33 11	34 45
11	21 49	22 45	23 45	24 47	25 51	26 58	28 11	29 26	30 46	32 12	33 44
12	21 6	22 1	22 59	23 59	25 1	26 7	27 18	28 31	29 49	31 13	32 42
13	20 23	21 17	22 13	23 11	24 11	25 16	26 24	27 35	28 51	30 13	31 40
14	19 40	20 32	21 26	22 22	23 21	24 25	25 29	26 39	27 53	29 12	30 37
15	18 56	19 46	20 38	21 33	22 30	23 30	24 34	25 42	26 53	28 11	29 33
16	18 12	19 0	19 50	20 43	21 38	22 36	23 39	24 44	25 53	27 8	28 28
17	17 27	18 13	19 2	19 53	20 46	21 42	22 42	23 45	24 52	26 5	27 23
18	16 41	17 26	18 13	19 2	19 53	20 47	21 45	22 46	23 50	25 1	26 16
19	15 55	16 38	17 23	18 10	18 59	19 51	20 46	21 45	22 47	23 55	25 8
20	15 8	15 49	16 32	17 17	18 4	18 54	19 47	20 43	21 43	22 49	23 58
21	14 21	14 59	15 40	16 23	17 8	17 55	18 47	19 40	20 38	21 40	22 47
22	13 32	14 8	14 47	15 28	16 11	16 56	17 45	18 36	19 31	20 31	21 35
23	12 43	13 17	13 54	14 33	15 13	15 56	16 42	17 31	18 23	19 20	20 21
24	11 52	12 25	13 0	13 36	14 14	14 54	15 38	16 24	17 13	18 7	19 5
25	11 1	11 32	12 4	12 38	13 13	13 51	14 33	15 15	16 1	16 52	17 47
26	10 9	10 37	11 7	11 38	12 11	12 46	13 25	14 5	14 48	15 36	16 27
27	9 15	9 41	10 8	10 37	11 7	11 40	12 15	12 53	13 33	14 17	15 4
28	8 20	8 44	9 9	9 35	10 2	10 32	11 4	11 39	12 15	12 55	13 39
29	7 24	7 45	8 7	8 31	8 55	9 22	9 51	10 22	10 55	11 31	12 11
30	6 26	6 44	7 4	7 25	7 46	8 10	8 35	9 3	9 32	10 4	10 40
31	5 26	5 42	5 59	6 17	6 35	6 55	7 17	7 41	8 6	8 34	9 7
32	4 25	4 38	4 52	5 7	5 22	5 38	5 56	6 16	6 37	7 1	7 26

South-Declination above the Earth, and North under it.

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty four Degrees.

Elevat. Poli.	45 deg.mi.	46 deg.mi.	47 deg.mi.	48 deg.mi.	49 deg.mi.	50 deg.mi.	51 deg.mi.	52 deg.mi.	53 deg.mi.	54 deg.mi.
0	46 36	48 48	51 11	53 48	56 42	59 59	63 48	68 25	74 37	90 0
1	45 36	47 46	50 7	52 41	55 33	58 47	62 34	67 8	73 17	88 37
2	44 36	46 44	49 2	51 35	54 24	57 36	61 20	65 51	71 58	87 15
3	43 36	45 41	47 58	50 28	53 15	56 24	60 5	64 [illegible]	70 38	85 52
4	42 35	44 39	46 53	49 21	52 5	55 12	58 51	63 17	69 18	84 29
5	41 35	43 36	45 48	48 13	50 55	54 0	57 36	61 59	67 57	83 5
6	40 34	42 33	44 43	47 6	49 45	52 47	56 21	60 41	66 36	81 41
7	39 33	41 30	43 37	45 58	48 35	51 34	55 5	59 23	65 14	80 16
8	38 31	40 26	42 31	44 49	47 24	50 21	53 48	58 3	63 52	78 51
9	37 29	39 22	41 24	43 40	46 12	49 6	52 31	56 43	62 29	77 25
10	36 27	38 17	40 17	42 30	45 0	47 51	51 13	55 22	61 5	75 57
11	35 24	37 11	39 9	41 20	43 47	46 35	49 55	54 1	59 40	74 29
12	34 20	36 5	38 0	40 9	42 33	45 19	48 35	52 38	58 14	72 59
13	33 15	34 58	36 51	38 57	41 18	44 1	47 14	51 14	56 47	71 28
14	32 10	33 50	35 41	37 43	40 2	42 42	45 52	49 48	55 18	69 56
15	31 4	32 41	34 29	36 29	38 45	41 22	44 29	48 21	53 47	68 22
16	29 56	31 32	33 17	35 14	37 26	40 0	43 4	46 53	52 15	66 45
17	28 48	30 21	32 3	33 57	36 6	38 37	41 37	45 23	50 41	65 7
18	27 38	29 8	30 48	32 39	34 45	37 12	40 9	43 51	49 4	63 26
19	26 27	27 55	29 31	31 19	33 2	35 45	38 38	42 16	47 26	61 43
20	25 14	26 40	28 13	29 57	31 57	34 16	37 5	40 39	45 44	59 56
21	24 1	25 23	26 53	28 34	30 30	32 45	35 30	38 59	44 0	58 6
22	22 46	24 4	25 31	27 8	29 0	31 11	33 52	37 17	42 12	56 13
23	21 29	22 43	24 6	25 40	27 28	29 35	32 11	35 31	40 20	54 15
24	20 10	21 21	22 40	24 10	25 54	27 56	30 27	33 41	38 24	52 12
25	18 48	19 56	21 11	22 36	24 16	26 15	28 38	31 46	36 23	50 4
26	17 24	18 28	19 39	21 0	22 34	24 27	26 45	29 47	34 17	47 50
27	15 58	16 57	18 4	19 20	20 49	22 36	24 48	27 43	32 4	45 28
28	14 29	15 23	16 25	17 36	19 0	20 40	22 46	25 32	29 44	42 58
29	12 56	13 46	14 43	15 48	17 5	18 38	20 36	23 13	27 16	40 16
30	11 20	12 5	12 56	13 55	15 5	16 30	18 19	20 46	24 36	37 23
31	9 40	10 19	11 4	11 56	12 58	14 15	15 54	18 9	21 44	34 12
32	7 56	8 29	9 7	9 51	10 48	11 51	13 18	15 18	18 36	30 41

South-Declination above the Earth, and North under it.

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty four Degrees.

North-Declination above the Earth, and South under it.

Elevat. Poli.	1 deg.mi.	2 deg.mi.	3 deg.mi.	4 deg.mi.	5 deg.mi.	6 deg.mi.	7 deg.mi.	8 deg.mi.	9 deg.mi.	10 deg.mi.	11 deg.mi.
0	0 44	1 27	2 11	2 55	3 39	4 23	5 7	5 52	6 36	7 22	8 7
1	0 45	1 29	2 14	2 59	3 44	4 29	5 14	6 0	6 45	7 33	8 19
2	0 46	1 31	2 17	3 3	3 49	4 36	5 22	6 9	6 55	7 43	8 30
3	0 47	1 33	2 20	3 8	3 55	4 42	5 29	6 17	7 5	7 54	8 42
4	0 48	1 35	2 24	3 12	4 0	4 48	5 37	6 26	7 14	8 4	8 54
5	0 49	1 37	2 27	3 16	4 5	4 55	5 44	6 34	7 24	8 15	9 5
6	0 50	1 40	2 30	3 20	4 11	5 1	5 51	6 43	7 33	8 26	9 17
7	0 51	1 42	2 33	3 25	4 16	5 7	5 59	6 51	7 43	8 36	9 29
8	0 52	1 44	2 36	3 29	4 21	5 14	6 6	7 0	7 52	8 47	9 41
9	0 53	1 46	2 40	3 33	4 27	5 20	6 14	7 8	8 2	8 58	9 53
10	0 55	1 48	2 43	3 37	4 32	5 27	6 21	7 17	8 12	9 9	10 5
11	0 56	1 50	2 46	3 42	4 37	5 33	6 29	7 26	8 22	9 20	10 17
12	0 57	1 52	2 49	3 46	4 43	5 40	6 37	7 35	8 32	9 31	10 29
13	0 58	1 55	2 53	3 51	4 48	5 46	6 24	7 44	8 42	9 42	10 41
14	0 59	1 57	2 56	3 55	4 54	5 53	6 52	7 53	8 52	9 53	10 54
15	1 0	1 59	2 59	3 59	5 0	6 0	7 0	8 2	9 2	10 4	11 6
16	1 1	2 1	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 7	7 8	8 11	9 12	10 16	11 19
17	1 2	2 4	3 6	4 9	5 11	6 13	7 16	8 20	9 23	10 27	11 31
18	1 3	2 6	3 10	4 13	5 17	6 20	7 24	8 29	9 33	10 39	11 44
19	1 5	2 8	3 13	4 18	5 23	6 27	7 32	8 38	9 44	10 51	11 57
20	1 6	2 11	3 17	4 22	5 28	6 35	7 41	8 48	9 54	11 3	12 10
21	1 7	2 13	3 20	4 27	5 34	6 42	7 49	8 58	10 5	11 15	12 24
22	1 8	2 16	3 24	4 32	5 41	6 49	7 58	9 7	10 16	11 27	12 37
23	1 9	2 18	3 28	4 37	5 47	6 56	8 6	9 17	10 27	11 40	12 51
24	1 11	2 20	3 31	4 42	5 53	7 4	8 15	9 27	10 38	11 52	13 5
25	1 12	2 23	3 35	4 47	5 59	7 12	8 24	9 37	10 50	12 5	13 19
26	1 13	2 26	3 39	4 52	6 6	7 19	8 33	9 48	11 2	12 18	13 33
27	1 15	2 28	3 43	4 58	6 12	7 27	8 42	9 58	11 14	12 31	13 48
28	1 16	2 31	3 47	5 3	6 19	7 35	8 52	10 9	11 26	12 45	14 3
29	1 17	2 34	3 51	5 8	6 26	7 43	9 1	10 20	11 38	12 59	14 18
30	1 19	2 36	3 55	5 14	6 33	7 52	9 11	10 31	11 51	13 13	14 34
31	1 20	2 39	3 59	5 19	6 40	8 0	9 21	10 41	12 4	13 27	14 50
32	1 21	2 42	4 4	5 25	6 47	8 9	9 31	10 54	12 17	13 42	15 6

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty four Degrees.

North-Declination above the Earth, and South under it.

Elevat. Poli.	12 deg.mi.	13 deg.mi.	14 deg.mi.	15 deg.mi.	16 deg.mi.	17 deg.mi.	18 deg.mi.	19 deg.mi.	20 deg.mi.	21 deg.mi.	22 deg.mi.
0	8 53	9 39	10 26	11 14	12 2	12 50	13 39	14 29	15 20	16 12	17 5
1	9 6	9 53	10 41	11 30	12 19	13 8	13 58	14 50	15 42	16 35	17 29
2	9 18	10 7	10 56	11 46	12 36	13 27	14 18	15 10	16 4	16 58	17 54
3	9 31	10 21	11 11	12 2	12 54	13 45	14 38	15 32	16 26	17 21	18 18
4	9 44	10 35	11 26	12 18	13 11	14 4	14 57	15 52	16 47	17 44	18 42
5	9 57	10 48	11 41	12 35	13 28	14 22	15 17	16 13	17 9	18 7	19 7
6	10 10	11 2	11 56	12 51	13 46	14 40	15 36	16 33	17 32	18 31	19 31
7	10 23	11 16	12 11	13 7	14 3	14 59	15 56	16 54	17 54	18 54	19 56
8	10 36	11 31	12 26	13 23	14 21	15 18	16 16	17 15	18 16	19 18	20 20
9	10 49	11 45	12 42	13 40	14 38	15 37	16 36	17 37	18 38	19 41	20 45
10	11 2	11 59	12 57	13 56	14 56	15 55	16 56	17 58	19 1	20 5	21 10
11	11 15	12 13	13 13	14 13	15 14	16 14	17 16	18 19	19 23	20 29	21 35
12	11 28	12 28	13 28	14 30	15 32	16 34	17 37	18 41	19 46	20 53	22 1
13	11 42	12 42	13 44	14 47	15 50	16 53	17 57	19 3	20 9	21 17	22 26
14	11 55	12 57	14 0	15 4	16 8	17 12	18 18	19 24	20 32	21 42	22 52
15	12 9	13 12	14 16	15 21	16 26	17 32	18 39	19 47	20 56	22 6	23 18
16	12 23	13 27	14 32	15 38	16 45	17 52	19 0	20 9	21 19	22 31	23 44
17	12 37	13 42	14 48	15 56	17 4	18 12	19 21	20 31	21 43	22 56	24 11
18	12 51	13 57	15 5	16 14	17 23	18 32	19 43	20 54	22 7	23 22	24 38
19	13 5	14 13	15 21	16 32	17 42	18 53	20 4	21 18	22 32	23 48	25 5
20	13 19	14 28	15 38	16 50	18 1	19 13	20 26	21 41	22 57	24 14	25 32
21	13 34	14 44	15 55	17 8	18 21	19 34	20 49	22 5	23 22	24 40	26 0
22	13 49	15 0	16 12	17 27	18 41	19 56	21 12	22 29	23 47	25 7	26 29
23	14 4	15 16	16 30	17 46	19 1	20 17	21 35	22 53	24 13	25 34	26 58
24	14 19	15 33	16 48	18 5	19 22	20 39	21 58	23 18	24 39	26 2	27 27
25	14 34	15 50	17 7	18 25	19 43	21 2	22 22	23 43	25 6	26 31	27 57
26	14 50	16 7	17 25	18 45	20 4	21 25	22 46	24 9	25 34	26 59	28 27
27	15 6	16 24	17 44	19 5	20 26	21 48	23 11	24 35	26 1	27 29	28 58
28	15 22	16 42	18 3	19 25	20 48	22 11	23 36	25 2	26 29	27 59	29 29
29	15 39	17 0	18 23	19 46	21 11	22 35	24 2	25 29	26 58	28 29	30 1
30	15 56	17 19	18 43	20 8	21 34	23 0	24 28	25 57	27 28	29 0	30 34
31	16 13	17 37	19 3	20 30	21 57	23 25	24 55	26 25	27 58	29 32	31 8
32	16 31	17 57	19 24	20 52	22 21	23 51	25 22	26 54	28 29	30 5	31 42

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty four Degrees.

North-Declination above the Earth, and South under it.

Elevat. Poli.	23 deg.mi.	24 deg.mi.	25 deg.mi.	26 deg.mi.	27 deg.mi.	28 deg.mi.	29 deg.mi.	30 deg.mi.	31 deg.mi.	32 deg.mi.	33 deg.mi.
0	17 58	18 52	19 48	20 45	21 44	22 43	23 45	24 48	25 53	27 0	28 9
1	18 23	19 19	20 16	21 14	22 15	23 15	24 18	25 23	26 29	27 37	28 48
2	18 49	19 45	20 44	21 44	22 45	23 47	24 52	25 57	27 5	28 15	29 27
3	19 15	20 12	21 12	22 13	23 16	24 19	25 25	26 32	27 41	28 53	30 6
4	19 40	20 39	21 40	22 42	23 47	24 51	25 58	27 7	28 17	29 30	30 45
5	20 6	21 6	22 8	23 12	24 17	25 23	26 32	27 42	28 54	30 8	31 24
6	20 31	21 33	22 37	23 41	24 48	25 55	27 5	28 17	29 30	30 46	32 4
7	20 57	22 0	23 5	24 11	25 19	26 28	27 39	28 52	30 7	31 24	32 43
8	21 23	22 27	23 33	24 41	25 50	27 0	28 13	29 27	30 44	32 2	33 23
9	21 49	22 55	24 2	25 11	26 20	27 33	28 47	30 3	31 21	32 41	34 3
10	22 16	23 22	24 31	25 41	26 53	28 6	29 22	30 39	31 58	33 20	34 44
11	22 42	23 50	25 0	26 11	27 25	28 39	29 56	31 15	32 35	33 59	35 24
12	23 9	24 18	25 29	26 42	27 57	29 12	30 31	31 51	33 13	34 38	36 5
13	23 36	24 46	25 59	27 13	28 29	29 46	31 6	32 28	33 51	35 18	36 47
14	24 3	25 14	26 29	27 44	29 2	30 20	31 41	33 5	34 30	35 58	37 28
15	24 30	25 43	26 59	28 16	29 35	30 54	32 17	33 42	35 9	36 38	38 10
16	24 57	26 12	27 29	28 48	30 8	31 29	32 53	34 20	35 48	37 19	38 53
17	25 25	26 41	28 0	29 20	30 42	32 4	33 30	34 58	36 28	38 1	39 36
18	25 54	27 11	28 31	29 52	31 16	32 40	34 8	35 37	37 9	38 43	40 20
19	26 22	27 41	29 2	30 25	31 50	33 16	34 45	36 16	37 50	39 25	41 4
20	26 51	28 11	29 34	30 58	32 25	33 52	35 23	36 56	38 31	40 9	41 49
21	27 21	28 42	30 7	31 32	33 1	34 29	36 2	37 36	39 13	40 53	42 35
22	27 51	29 14	30 40	32 7	33 37	35 7	36 41	38 17	39 56	41 37	43 22
23	28 21	29 46	31 13	32 42	34 13	35 46	37 21	38 59	40 40	42 23	44 9
24	28 52	30 18	31 47	33 18	34 51	36 25	38 2	39 42	41 24	43 9	44 57
25	29 23	30 51	32 22	33 54	35 29	37 4	38 44	40 25	42 9	43 56	45 47
26	29 55	31 25	32 57	34 31	36 7	37 45	39 26	41 9	42 56	44 45	46 37
27	30 28	31 59	33 33	35 8	36 47	38 26	40 9	41 54	43 43	45 34	47 28
28	31 1	32 34	34 9	35 47	37 27	39 8	40 53	42 41	44 31	46 24	48 21
29	31 35	33 9	34 47	36 26	38 8	39 51	41 39	43 28	45 20	47 16	49 50
30	32 9	33 46	35 25	37 6	38 50	40 36	42 25	44 16	46 11	48 9	50 10
31	32 45	34 23	36 4	37 47	39 34	41 21	43 12	45 6	47 3	49 3	51 7
32	33 21	35 1	36 44	38 30	40 18	42 7	44 1	45 57	47 56	49 59	52 5

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty four Degrees.

North-Declination above the Earth, and South under it.

Elevat. Poli.	34 deg.mi.	35 deg.mi.	36 deg.mi.	37 deg.mi.	38 deg.mi.	39 deg.mi.	40 deg.mi.	41 deg.mi.	42 deg.mi.	43 deg.mi.	44 deg.mi.
0	29 21	30 35	31 52	33 12	34 35	36 2	37 34	39 10	40 51	42 39	44 33
1	30 1	31 17	32 36	33 57	35 22	36 51	38 24	40 2	41 45	43 35	45 31
2	30 42	31 59	33 19	34 42	36 9	37 39	39 15	40 54	42 39	44 31	46 29
3	31 23	32 41	34 3	35 28	36 56	38 28	40 5	41 47	43 33	45 27	47 27
4	32 3	33 23	34 47	36 13	37 43	39 17	40 56	42 39	44 28	46 23	48 25
5	32 44	34 6	35 31	36 59	38 30	40 6	41 47	43 32	45 22	47 20	49 24
6	33 25	34 48	36 15	37 45	39 18	40 55	42 38	44 25	46 17	48 16	50 23
7	34 6	35 31	36 59	38 31	40 5	41 44	43 29	45 18	47 12	49 13	51 22
8	34 47	36 14	37 44	39 17	40 53	42 34	44 20	46 11	48 7	50 11	52 21
9	35 29	36 57	38 28	40 3	41 41	43 24	45 12	47 5	49 3	51 9	53 21
10	36 11	37 41	39 14	40 50	42 30	44 15	46 4	47 59	49 59	52 7	54 21
11	36 53	38 25	39 59	41 37	43 19	45 6	46 57	48 54	50 56	53 6	55 22
12	37 36	39 9	40 45	42 25	44 9	45 57	47 50	49 49	51 53	54 5	56 24
13	38 19	39 53	41 31	43 13	44 59	46 48	48 44	50 45	52 51	55 5	57 26
14	39 2	40 38	42 18	44 2	45 49	47 41	49 39	51 41	53 49	56 6	58 29
15	39 46	41 24	43 6	44 51	46 40	48 34	50 34	52 38	54 49	57 7	59 33
16	40 30	42 10	43 54	45 41	47 32	49 28	51 29	53 36	55 49	58 10	60 38
17	41 15	42 57	44 42	46 31	48 24	50 22	52 26	54 35	56 50	59 13	61 43
18	42 1	43 44	45 31	47 22	49 17	51 17	53 23	55 34	57 52	60 17	62 50
19	42 47	44 32	46 21	48 14	50 11	52 13	54 22	56 35	58 55	61 23	63 58
20	43 34	45 21	47 12	49 7	51 6	53 10	55 21	57 37	59 59	62 29	65 8
21	44 21	46 11	48 4	50 1	52 2	54 9	56 21	58 40	61 4	63 38	66 19
22	45 10	47 2	48 57	50 56	52 59	55 8	57 23	59 44	62 11	64 47	67 31
23	45 59	47 53	49 50	51 51	53 57	56 8	58 26	60 49	63 19	65 58	68 45
24	46 50	48 45	50 44	52 48	54 56	57 10	59 30	61 56	64 29	67 11	70 1
25	47 41	49 38	51 40	53 46	55 57	58 13	60 36	63 5	65 41	68 26	71 19
26	48 33	50 33	52 37	54 46	56 59	59 18	61 43	64 15	66 54	69 42	72 39
27	49 27	51 29	53 36	55 47	58 3	60 24	62 53	65 27	68 9	71 1	74 2
28	50 22	52 26	54 35	56 49	59 8	61 32	64 4	66 41	69 27	72 23	75 27
29	51 18	53 25	55 37	57 53	60 15	62 42	65 17	67 58	70 47	73 47	76 55
30	52 16	54 26	56 40	58 59	61 24	63 54	66 33	69 17	72 10	75 14	78 26
31	53 16	55 28	57 45	60 7	62 35	65 9	67 51	70 39	73 36	76 44	80 1
32	54 17	56 32	58 52	61 17	63 48	66 26	69 12	72 4	75 5	78 17	81 40

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty four Degrees.

North-Declination above the Earth, and South under it.

Elevat. Poli.	45 deg.mi.	46 deg.mi.	47 deg.mi.	48 deg.mi.	49 deg.mi.	50 deg.mi.	51 deg.mi.	52 deg.mi.	53 deg.mi.	54 deg.mi.
0	46 36	48 48	51 11	53 48	56 42	59 59	63 48	68 25	74 37	90 0
1	47 36	49 50	52 15	54 55	57 51	61 11	65 2	69 42	75 57	91 23
2	48 36	50 52	53 20	56 1	59 0	62 22	66 16	70 59	77 16	92 45
3	49 36	51 55	54 24	57 8	60 9	63 34	67 31	72 16	78 36	94 8
4	50 37	52 57	55 29	58 15	61 19	64 46	68 45	73 33	79 56	95 31
5	51 37	54 0	56 34	59 23	62 29	65 58	70 0	74 51	81 17	96 55
6	52 38	55 3	57 39	60 30	63 39	67 11	71 15	76 9	82 38	98 19
7	53 39	56 6	58 45	61 38	64 49	68 24	72 31	77 27	84 0	99 44
8	54 41	57 10	59 51	62 47	66 0	69 37	73 48	78 47	85 22	101 9
9	55 43	58 14	60 58	63 56	67 12	70 52	75 5	80 7	86 45	102 35
10	56 45	59 19	62 5	65 6	68 24	72 7	76 23	81 28	88 9	104 3
11	57 48	60 25	63 13	66 16	69 37	73 23	77 41	82 49	89 34	105 31
12	58 52	61 31	64 22	67 27	70 51	74 39	79 1	84 12	91 0	107 1
13	59 57	62 38	65 31	68 39	72 6	75 57	80 22	85 36	92 27	108 32
14	61 2	63 46	66 41	69 53	73 22	77 16	81 44	87 2	93 56	110 4
15	62 8	64 55	67 53	71 7	74 39	78 36	83 7	88 29	95 27	111 38
16	63 16	66 4	69 5	72 22	75 58	79 58	84 32	89 57	96 59	113 15
17	64 24	67 15	70 19	73 39	77 18	81 21	85 59	91 27	98 33	114 53
18	65 34	68 28	71 34	74 57	78 39	82 46	87 27	92 59	100 10	116 34
19	66 45	69 41	72 51	76 17	80 2	84 13	88 58	94 34	101 48	118 17
20	67 58	70 56	74 9	77 39	81 27	85 42	90 31	96 11	103 30	120 4
21	69 11	72 13	95 29	79 2	82 54	87 13	92 6	97 51	105 14	121 54
22	70 26	73 32	76 51	80 28	84 24	88 47	93 44	99 33	107 2	123 47
23	71 43	74 53	78 16	81 56	85 56	90 23	95 25	101 19	108 54	125 45
24	73 2	76 15	79 42	83 26	87 30	92 2	97 9	103 9	110 50	127 48
25	74 24	77 40	81 11	85 0	89 8	93 45	98 58	105 4	112 51	129 56
26	75 48	79 8	82 43	86 36	90 50	95 31	100 51	107 8	114 57	132 10
27	77 14	80 39	84 18	88 16	92 35	97 22	102 48	109 7	117 10	134 32
28	78 44	82 13	85 57	90 0	94 24	99 18	104 50	111 18	119 30	137 2
29	80 16	83 50	87 39	91 48	96 19	101 20	107 0	113 37	121 58	139 44
30	81 52	85 31	89 26	93 41	98 19	103 28	109 17	116 4	124 38	142 37
31	83 32	87 17	91 18	95 40	100 26	105 43	111 42	118 41	127 30	145 48
32	85 16	89 7	93 15	97 45	102 39	108 7	114 18	121 32	130 38	149 19

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty seven Degrees.

South-Declination above the Earth, and North under it.

Elevat. Poli.	1 deg.mi.	2 deg.mi.	3 deg.mi.	4 deg.mi.	5 deg.mi.	6 deg.mi.	7 deg.mi.	8 deg.mi.	9 deg.mi.	10 deg.mi.	11 deg.mi.
0	0 39	1 18	1 57	2 36	3 15	3 55	4 34	5 14	5 54	6 35	7 15
1	0 38	1 16	1 54	2 32	3 10	3 49	4 27	5 6	5 45	6 25	7 4
2	0 37	1 14	1 51	2 28	3 5	3 42	4 29	4 57	5 35	6 14	6 52
3	0 36	1 12	1 48	2 25	2 59	3 36	4 12	4 49	5 25	6 3	6 40
4	0 35	1 10	1 44	2 19	2 54	3 30	4 4	4 40	5 16	5 53	6 28
5	0 34	1 8	1 41	2 15	2 49	3 23	3 57	4 32	5 6	5 42	6 17
6	0 33	1 5	1 38	2 11	2 43	3 17	3 49	4 23	4 57	5 31	6 5
7	0 32	1 3	1 35	2 6	2 38	3 11	3 42	4 15	4 47	5 21	5 53
8	0 31	1 1	1 32	2 2	2 33	3 4	3 35	4 6	4 38	5 10	5 41
9	0 30	0 59	1 28	1 58	2 27	2 58	3 27	3 58	4 28	4 59	5 29
10	0 28	0 57	1 25	1 54	2 22	2 51	3 20	3 49	4 18	4 48	5 17
11	0 27	0 55	1 22	1 49	2 17	2 45	3 12	3 40	4 8	4 37	5 5
12	0 26	0 53	1 19	1 45	2 11	2 38	3 4	3 31	3 58	4 26	4 53
13	0 25	0 50	1 15	1 40	2 6	2 32	2 57	3 22	3 48	4 15	4 41
14	0 24	0 48	1 12	1 36	2 0	2 25	2 49	3 13	3 38	4 4	4 28
15	0 23	0 46	1 9	1 32	1 54	2 18	2 41	3 4	3 28	3 53	4 16
16	0 22	0 44	1 5	1 27	1 48	2 11	2 33	2 55	3 18	3 41	4 3
17	0 21	0 41	1 2	1 22	1 43	2 5	2 25	2 46	3 7	3 30	3 51
18	0 20	0 39	0 58	1 18	1 37	1 58	2 17	2 37	2 57	3 18	3 38
19	0 19	0 37	0 55	1 13	1 31	1 51	2 9	2 28	2 46	3 6	3 25
20	0 17	0 34	0 51	1 9	1 26	1 44	2 0	2 18	2 36	2 54	3 12
21	0 16	0 32	0 48	1 4	1 20	1 36	1 52	2 8	2 25	2 42	2 58
22	0 15	0 29	0 44	0 59	1 13	1 29	1 43	1 59	2 14	2 30	2 45
23	0 14	0 27	0 40	0 54	1 7	1 22	1 35	1 49	2 3	2 18	2 31
24	0 12	0 25	0 37	0 49	1 1	1 14	1 26	1 39	1 54	2 5	2 17
25	0 11	0 22	0 33	0 44	0 55	1 6	1 17	1 29	1 40	1 52	2 3
26	0 10	0 19	0 29	0 39	0 48	0 59	1 8	1 18	1 28	1 39	1 49
27	0 8	0 17	0 25	0 33	0 42	0 50	0 59	1 8	1 16	1 26	1 34
28	0 7	0 14	0 21	0 28	0 35	0 43	0 49	0 57	1 4	1 12	1 19
29	0 6	0 11	0 17	0 23	0 28	0 35	0 40	0 46	0 52	0 58	1 4
30	0 4	0 9	0 13	0 17	0 21	0 26	0 30	0 35	0 39	0 44	0 48
31	0 3	0 6	0 9	0 2	0 14	0 18	0 20	0 23	0 29	0 30	0 33
32	0 2	0 3	0 4	0 6	0 7	0 19	0 10	0 12	0 13	0 15	0 16

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty seven Degrees.

South-Declination above the Earth, and North under it.

Elevat. Poli.	12 deg.mi.	13 deg.mi.	14 deg.mi.	15 deg.mi.	16 deg.mi.	17 deg.mi.	18 deg.mi.	19 deg.mi.	20 deg.mi.	21 deg.mi.	22 deg.mi.
0	7 56	8 37	9 19	10 1	10 44	11 27	12 11	12 55	13 40	14 26	15 13
1	7 44	8 23	9 4	9 45	10 27	11 9	11 52	12 34	13 18	14 3	14 49
2	7 31	8 9	8 49	9 29	10 10	10 50	11 32	12 14	12 56	13 40	14 24
3	7 18	7 55	8 34	9 13	9 52	10 32	11 12	11 53	12 34	13 17	14 0
4	7 5	7 41	8 19	8 57	9 35	10 12	10 53	11 32	12 13	12 54	13 36
5	6 52	7 28	8 4	8 40	9 18	9 55	10 33	11 11	11 51	12 31	13 11
6	6 39	7 14	7 49	8 24	9 0	9 37	10 14	10 51	11 28	12 7	12 47
7	6 26	7 0	7 34	8 8	8 43	9 18	9 54	10 30	11 6	11 44	12 22
8	6 13	6 45	7 19	7 52	8 25	8 59	9 34	10 9	10 44	11 20	11 58
9	6 0	6 31	7 3	7 35	8 8	8 41	9 14	9 47	10 22	10 57	11 33
10	5 47	6 17	6 48	7 19	7 50	8 22	8 54	9 26	9 59	10 33	11 8
11	5 34	6 3	6 32	7 2	7 32	8 3	8 34	9 5	9 37	10 9	10 43
12	5 21	5 48	6 17	6 45	7 14	7 43	8 13	8 43	9 14	9 45	10 17
13	5 7	5 34	6 1	6 28	6 56	7 24	7 53	8 21	8 51	9 21	9 52
14	4 54	5 19	5 45	6 11	6 38	7 5	7 32	7 59	8 28	8 56	9 26
15	4 50	5 4	5 39	5 54	6 20	6 45	7 11	7 37	8 4	8 32	9 0
16	4 26	4 49	5 13	5 37	6 1	6 25	6 50	7 15	7 41	8 7	8 34
17	4 12	4 34	4 57	5 20	5 42	6 5	6 29	6 53	7 17	7 42	8 7
18	3 58	4 19	4 40	5 2	5 23	5 45	6 7	6 30	6 53	7 16	7 40
19	3 44	4 3	4 24	4 44	5 4	5 24	5 46	6 6	6 28	6 50	7 13
20	3 30	3 48	4 7	4 26	4 45	5 4	5 24	5 43	6 3	6 24	6 46
21	3 15	3 32	3 49	4 8	4 25	4 43	5 1	5 19	5 38	5 58	6 18
22	3 0	3 16	3 32	3 49	4 5	4 21	4 38	4 55	5 13	5 31	5 49
23	2 45	3 0	3 14	3 30	3 45	4 0	4 15	4 31	4 47	5 4	5 20
24	2 30	2 43	2 56	3 11	3 24	3 38	3 52	4 6	4 21	4 36	4 51
25	2 15	2 26	2 38	2 51	3 3	3 15	3 28	3 41	3 54	4 8	4 21
26	1 59	2 9	2 20	2 31	2 42	2 52	3 4	3 15	3 26	3 30	3 51
27	1 43	1 52	2 1	2 11	2 20	2 29	2 39	2 49	2 59	3 9	3 20
28	1 27	1 34	1 42	1 51	1 58	2 6	2 14	2 22	2 31	2 39	2 49
29	1 10	1 16	1 22	1 29	1 36	1 42	1 48	1 55	2 2	2 9	2 17
30	0 53	0 57	1 2	1 7	1 12	1 17	1 22	1 27	1 32	1 38	1 44
31	0 36	0 38	0 42	0 45	0 49	0 52	0 55	0 59	1 2	1 6	1 10
32	0 18	0 19	0 21	0 23	0 25	0 26	0 28	0 30	0 31	0 33	0 36

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty seven Degrees.

South-Declination above the Earth, and North under it.

Elevat. Poli.	23 deg.mi.	24 deg.mi.	25 deg.mi.	26 deg.mi.	27 deg.mi.	28 deg.mi.	29 deg.mi.	30 deg.mi.	31 deg.mi.	32 deg.mi.	33 deg.mi.
0	16 0	16 48	17 38	18 28	19 19	20 12	21 6	21 41	22 58	23 56	24 57
1	15 35	16 21	17 10	17 59	18 48	19 40	20 33	21 26	22 22	23 19	24 18
2	15 9	15 55	16 42	17 29	18 18	19 8	19 59	20 52	21 46	22 41	23 39
3	14 43	15 28	16 14	17 0	17 47	18 36	19 26	20 17	21 10	22 3	23 0
4	14 18	15 1	15 46	16 31	17 16	18 4	18 53	19 42	20 34	21 26	22 21
5	13 52	14 34	15 17	16 1	16 46	17 32	18 19	19 7	19 57	20 48	21 42
6	13 27	14 7	14 48	15 32	16 15	17 0	17 46	18 32	19 21	20 10	21 2
7	13 1	13 40	14 20	15 2	15 44	16 27	17 12	17 57	18 44	19 32	20 23
8	12 35	13 13	13 52	14 32	15 13	15 55	16 38	17 22	18 7	18 54	19 43
9	12 9	12 45	13 23	14 2	14 41	15 22	16 4	16 46	17 30	18 15	19 3
10	11 42	12 18	12 54	13 32	14 10	14 59	15 29	16 10	16 53	17 36	18 22
11	11 16	11 50	12 25	13 2	13 38	14 26	14 55	15 34	16 16	16 57	17 42
12	10 49	11 22	11 57	12 31	13 6	13 53	14 20	14 58	15 38	16 18	17 1
13	10 22	10 54	11 27	12 0	12 34	13 19	13 45	14 21	15 0	15 38	16 20
14	9 55	10 26	10 57	11 29	12 1	12 45	13 10	13 44	14 21	14 58	15 38
15	9 28	9 57	10 27	10 57	11 28	12 11	12 34	13 7	13 42	14 18	14 56
16	9 1	9 28	9 57	10 25	10 55	11 26	11 58	12 29	13 3	13 37	14 13
17	8 33	8 59	9 26	9 53	10 21	10 51	11 21	11 51	12 23	12 55	13 30
18	8 4	8 29	8 55	9 21	9 47	10 15	10 43	11 12	11 42	12 13	12 46
19	7 36	7 59	8 24	8 48	9 13	9 43	10 6	10 33	11 2	11 31	12 2
20	7 7	7 29	7 52	8 14	8 38	9 3	9 28	9 53	10 20	10 47	11 17
21	6 37	6 58	7 19	7 41	8 2	8 26	8 49	9 13	9 38	10 3	10 31
22	6 7	6 26	6 46	7 6	7 26	7 48	8 10	8 32	8 55	9 19	9 44
23	5 37	5 54	6 13	6 31	6 50	7 9	7 29	7 50	8 11	8 33	8 57
24	5 6	5 22	5 39	5 55	6 12	6 30	6 49	7 7	7 27	7 47	8 8
25	4 35	4 49	5 4	5 19	5 34	5 51	6 7	6 24	6 42	7 0	7 19
26	4 3	4 15	4 29	4 42	4 56	5 10	5 25	5 40	5 56	6 11	6 29
27	3 31	3 41	3 53	4 5	4 16	4 29	4 42	4 55	5 8	5 22	5 38
28	2 57	3 6	3 17	3 26	3 36	3 47	3 58	4 8	4 20	4 32	4 45
29	2 23	2 31	2 39	2 47	2 55	3 4	3 12	3 21	3 31	3 40	3 51
30	1 49	1 54	2 1	2 7	2 13	2 19	2 26	2 32	2 50	2 47	2 56
31	1 13	1 17	1 22	1 26	1 29	1 34	1 39	1 43	1 48	1 53	1 59
32	0 37	0 39	0 42	0 43	0 45	0 48	0 50	0 52	0 55	0 57	1 1

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty seven Degrees.

South-Declination above the Earth, and North under it.

Elevat. Poli.	34 deg.mi.	35 deg.mi.	36 deg.mi.	37 deg.mi.	38 deg.mi.	39 deg.mi.	40 deg.mi.	41 deg.mi.	42 deg.mi.	43 deg.mi.	44 deg.mi.
0	25 59	27 3	28 9	29 18	30 29	31 44	33 1	34 22	35 47	37 16	38 50
1	25 19	26 21	27 26	28 33	29 42	30 56	32 11	33 30	34 53	36 20	37 52
2	24 38	25 39	26 43	27 47	28 55	30 7	31 20	32 38	33 59	35 24	36 54
3	23 57	24 57	25 59	27 2	28 8	29 18	30 30	31 45	33 5	34 28	35 56
4	23 17	24 15	25 15	26 17	27 21	28 29	29 39	30 53	32 10	33 32	34 58
5	22 36	23 32	24 31	25 31	26 34	27 40	28 48	30 4	31 16	32 35	33 59
6	21 55	22 50	23 47	24 45	25 46	26 51	27 57	29 7	30 21	31 39	33 0
7	21 14	22 7	23 3	23 59	24 59	26 2	27 6	28 14	29 26	30 42	32 1
8	20 33	21 24	22 18	23 13	24 11	25 12	26 15	27 21	28 31	29 44	31 2
9	19 51	20 41	21 33	22 27	23 23	24 22	25 23	26 37	27 35	28 46	30 2
10	19 9	19 57	20 48	21 40	22 34	23 31	24 31	25 33	26 39	27 48	29 2
11	18 27	19 14	20 3	20 53	21 45	22 41	23 38	24 38	25 42	26 49	28 1
12	17 44	18 29	19 17	20 5	20 55	21 49	22 45	23 43	24 45	25 50	26 59
13	17 1	17 45	18 31	19 17	20 5	20 58	21 51	22 47	23 47	24 50	25 57
14	16 18	17 0	17 44	18 28	19 15	20 5	20 56	21 51	22 48	23 49	24 54
15	15 34	16 14	16 56	17 39	18 24	19 12	20 1	20 54	21 49	22 48	23 50
16	14 50	15 28	16 8	16 49	17 32	18 18	19 6	19 56	20 49	21 45	22 45
17	14 5	14 41	15 20	15 59	16 40	17 24	18 9	18 57	19 48	20 42	21 40
18	13 19	13 54	14 31	15 8	15 47	16 29	17 12	17 58	18 46	19 38	20 38
19	12 33	13 6	13 41	14 16	14 53	15 33	16 13	19 57	17 43	18 32	19 25
20	11 46	12 17	12 49	13 23	13 58	14 36	15 14	15 55	16 39	17 26	18 15
21	10 59	11 27	11 57	12 29	13 2	13 37	14 14	14 52	15 34	16 17	17 4
22	10 10	10 36	11 4	11 34	12 5	12 38	13 12	13 48	14 27	15 8	15 52
23	9 22	9 45	10 11	10 39	11 7	11 38	12 9	12 43	13 19	13 57	14 38
24	8 30	8 53	9 17	9 42	10 8	10 36	11 5	11 36	12 9	12 44	13 23
25	7 39	8 0	8 21	8 44	9 8	9 33	9 59	10 27	10 57	11 29	12 4
26	6 47	7 5	7 24	7 44	8 5	8 28	8 51	9 17	9 44	10 13	10 44
27	5 53	6 9	6 25	6 43	7 1	7 22	7 42	8 5	8 29	8 54	9 21
28	4 58	5 12	5 25	5 41	5 56	6 14	6 31	6 51	7 11	7 32	7 56
29	4 2	4 13	4 24	4 37	4 49	5 4	5 18	5 34	5 51	6 8	6 28
30	3 4	3 12	3 21	3 31	3 40	3 52	4 2	4 15	4 28	4 41	4 57
31	2 4	2 10	2 16	2 23	2 29	2 37	2 44	2 53	3 2	3 11	3 22
32	1 3	1 6	1 9	1 13	1 16	1 20	1 24	1 28	1 33	1 38	1 43

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty seven Degrees.

South-Declination above the Earth, and North under it.

Elevat. Poli.	45 deg.mi.	46 deg.mi.	47 deg.mi.	48 deg.mi.	49 deg.mi.	50 deg.mi.	51 deg.mi.	52 deg.mi.	53 deg.mi.	54 deg.mi.
0	40 30	42 15	44 8	46 9	48 20	50 42	53 19	56 13	59 31	63 22
1	39 31	41 13	43 4	45 2	47 11	49 30	52 5	54 56	58 11	61 59
2	38 31	40 10	41 59	43 56	46 2	48 18	50 51	53 39	56 52	60 37
3	37 31	39 7	40 55	42 49	44 53	47 6	49 36	52 22	55 32	59 14
4	36 30	38 5	39 50	41 42	43 43	45 54	48 22	51 4	54 12	57 51
5	35 29	37 2	38 45	40 34	42 33	44 42	47 7	49 46	52 51	56 27
6	34 28	35 59	37 40	39 27	41 23	43 29	45 52	48 28	51 30	55 3
7	33 27	34 56	36 34	38 19	40 13	42 16	44 36	47 10	50 8	53 38
8	32 25	33 52	35 28	37 10	39 2	41 3	43 19	45 50	48 46	52 13
9	31 23	32 48	34 21	36 1	37 50	39 48	42 2	44 30	47 23	50 47
10	30 21	31 43	33 14	34 51	36 38	38 33	40 44	43 9	45 59	49 13
11	29 17	30 38	32 6	33 41	35 25	37 17	39 29	41 48	44 34	47 51
12	28 14	29 32	30 57	32 30	34 11	36 1	38 5	40 25	43 2	46 22
13	27 9	28 25	29 48	31 18	32 56	34 43	36 45	39 1	41 41	44 50
14	26 4	27 17	28 38	30 4	31 40	33 24	35 23	37 35	40 12	43 18
15	24 58	26 8	27 26	28 50	30 23	32 4	34 0	36 8	38 41	41 48
16	23 50	24 59	26 14	27 35	29 4	30 43	32 35	34 40	37 9	40 7
17	22 42	23 48	25 4	26 18	27 44	29 20	31 8	33 11	35 35	38 29
18	21 32	22 35	23 45	25 0	26 23	27 55	29 40	31 39	33 5	36 48
19	20 21	21 22	22 28	23 40	25 0	26 28	28 9	30 4	32 20	35 5
20	19 9	20 7	21 10	22 18	23 35	25 0	26 36	28 27	30 38	33 18
21	17 56	18 50	19 50	20 55	22 8	23 28	25 1	26 47	28 54	31 28
22	16 40	17 31	18 28	19 29	20 38	21 55	23 23	25 5	27 6	29 35
23	15 23	16 10	17 3	18 1	19 6	20 19	21 42	23 19	25 14	27 37
24	14 4	14 48	15 37	16 31	17 32	18 39	19 58	21 29	23 18	25 34
25	12 42	13 23	14 8	14 57	15 54	16 56	18 9	19 34	21 17	23 23
26	11 19	11 55	12 36	13 21	14 12	15 10	16 17	17 35	19 11	21 12
27	9 52	10 24	11 1	11 41	12 27	13 19	14 19	15 31	16 58	18 50
28	8 23	8 50	9 21	9 57	10 37	11 23	12 17	13 20	14 38	16 20
29	6 50	7 13	7 40	8 9	8 43	9 21	10 7	11 1	12 10	13 38
30	5 14	5 32	5 53	6 16	6 46	7 13	7 50	8 34	9 30	10 45
31	3 34	3 46	4 1	4 17	4 36	4 58	5 25	5 57	6 38	7 34
32	1 50	1 56	2 4	2 12	2 23	2 34	2 49	3 6	3 30	4 3

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty seven Degrees.

Elevat. Poli.	55 deg.	mi.	56 deg.	mi.	57 deg.	mi.
South-Declination above the Earth, and North under it. 0	68	2	74	19	90	0
1	66	36	72	50	88	28
2	65	10	71	21	86	56
3	63	44	69	52	85	24
4	62	17	68	22	83	50
5	60	50	66	52	82	17
6	59	23	65	21	80	42
7	57	55	63	50	79	7
8	56	26	62	18	77	31
9	54	57	60	44	75	54
10	53	26	59	10	74	16
11	51	55	57	34	72	38
12	50	22	55	57	70	55
13	48	47	54	18	69	11
14	47	10	52	37	67	26
15	45	32	50	55	65	32
16	43	52	49	10	63	49
17	42	9	47	22	61	56
18	40	23	45	31	60	0
19	38	35	43	38	57	59
20	36	43	41	40	55	55
21	34	47	39	38	53	46
22	32	48	37	31	51	33
23	30	43	35	19	48	12
24	28	33	33	1	45	43
25	26	17	28	35	43	6
26	23	53	26	1	40	19
27	21	21	23	15	37	19
28	18	38	20	18	33	2
29	15	42	17	3	29	24
30	12	30	13	27	25	15
31	8	56	10	21	20	18
32	4	52	6	26	15	48

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty seven Degrees.

Elevat. Poli.	1 deg.	mi.	2 deg.	mi.	3 deg.	mi.	4 deg.	mi.	5 deg.	mi.	6 deg.	mi.	7 deg.	mi.	8 deg.	mi.	9 deg.	mi.	10 deg.	mi.
North-Declination above the Earth, and South under it. 0	0	39	1	18	1	57	2	36	3	15	3	55	4	34	5	14	5	54	6	35
1	0	40	1	20	2	0	2	40	3	20	4	1	4	41	5	22	6	3	6	42
2	0	41	1	22	2	3	2	44	3	25	4	8	4	49	5	31	6	13	6	56
3	0	42	1	24	2	6	2	49	3	31	4	14	4	56	5	39	6	23	7	7
4	0	43	1	26	2	9	2	53	3	36	4	20	5	4	5	48	6	32	7	17
5	0	44	1	28	2	13	2	57	3	41	4	27	5	11	5	56	6	42	7	28
6	0	45	1	31	2	16	3	1	3	47	4	33	5	18	6	5	6	51	7	39
7	0	46	1	33	2	19	3	6	3	52	4	39	5	26	6	13	7	1	7	49
8	0	47	1	35	2	22	3	10	3	57	4	46	5	33	6	22	7	10	8	0
9	0	48	1	37	2	26	3	14	4	3	4	52	5	41	6	30	7	20	8	11
10	0	50	1	39	2	29	3	18	4	8	4	59	5	48	6	39	7	30	8	22
11	0	51	1	41	2	32	3	23	4	13	5	5	5	56	6	48	7	40	8	33
12	0	52	1	43	2	35	3	27	4	19	5	11	6	4	6	57	7	50	8	44
13	0	53	1	46	2	39	3	32	4	24	5	18	6	11	7	6	8	0	8	55
14	0	54	1	48	2	42	3	36	4	30	5	25	6	19	7	15	8	10	9	6
15	0	55	1	50	2	45	3	40	4	36	5	32	6	27	7	24	8	20	9	17
16	0	56	1	52	2	49	3	45	4	41	5	39	6	35	7	33	8	30	9	29
17	0	57	1	55	2	52	3	50	4	47	5	45	6	43	7	42	8	41	9	40
18	0	58	1	57	2	56	3	54	4	53	5	52	6	51	7	51	8	51	9	52
19	0	59	1	58	2	59	3	59	4	59	5	59	6	59	8	0	9	2	10	4
20	1	1	2	1	3	3	4	3	5	4	6	6	7	8	8	10	9	12	10	16
21	1	2	2	3	3	6	4	8	5	10	6	14	7	16	8	20	9	23	10	28
22	1	3	2	6	3	10	4	13	5	17	6	21	7	25	8	29	9	34	10	40
23	1	4	2	8	3	14	4	18	5	23	6	28	7	33	8	39	9	45	10	53
24	1	5	2	10	3	17	4	23	5	29	6	36	7	42	8	49	9	57	11	5
25	1	7	2	13	3	21	4	28	5	35	6	44	7	51	8	59	10	8	11	18
26	1	8	2	16	3	25	4	33	5	42	6	51	8	0	9	10	10	20	11	31
27	1	10	2	18	3	29	4	37	5	47	6	59	8	9	9	20	10	32	11	44
28	1	11	2	21	3	33	4	44	5	55	7	7	8	19	9	31	10	44	11	58
29	1	12	1	24	3	37	4	49	5	2	7	15	8	28	9	42	10	56	12	12
30	1	14	2	27	3	41	4	55	6	9	7	24	8	38	9	53	11	9	12	26
31	1	15	2	30	3	45	5	0	6	16	7	32	8	48	10	5	11	22	12	40
32	1	16	2	33	3	50	5	6	6	23	7	41	8	58	10	16	11	35	12	55

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty seven Degrees.

North-Declination above the Earth, and South under it.

Elevat. Poli.	11 deg.mi.	12 deg.mi.	13 deg.mi.	14 deg.mi.	15 deg.mi.	16 deg.mi.	17 deg.mi.	18 deg.mi.	19 deg.mi.	20 deg.mi.
0	7 15	7 56	8 37	9 19	10 1	10 44	11 27	12 11	12 55	13 40
1	7 27	8 9	8 51	9 34	10 17	11 1	11 45	12 30	13 16	14 2
2	7 38	8 21	9 5	9 49	10 33	11 18	12 4	12 50	13 36	14 24
3	7 50	8 34	9 19	10 4	10 49	11 36	12 22	13 10	13 57	14 46
4	8 2	8 47	9 32	10 19	11 5	11 53	12 41	13 29	14 18	15 7
5	8 13	9 0	9 46	10 34	11 22	12 10	12 59	13 49	14 39	15 29
6	8 25	9 13	10 0	10 49	11 38	12 28	13 17	14 8	14 59	15 52
7	8 37	9 26	10 14	11 4	11 54	12 45	13 36	14 28	15 70	16 14
8	8 49	9 39	10 29	11 19	12 10	13 3	13 55	14 48	15 41	16 36
9	9 1	9 52	10 43	11 35	12 27	13 20	14 14	15 48	16 3	16 58
10	9 13	10 5	10 57	11 50	12 43	13 38	14 32	15 28	16 24	17 21
11	9 25	10 18	11 11	12 6	13 0	13 56	14 51	15 48	16 45	17 43
12	9 37	10 31	11 26	12 21	13 17	14 14	15 11	16 9	17 7	18 6
13	9 49	10 45	11 40	12 37	13 34	14 32	15 30	16 29	17 29	18 29
14	10 2	10 58	11 55	12 53	13 51	14 50	15 49	16 50	17 51	18 52
15	10 14	11 12	12 10	13 9	14 8	15 8	16 9	17 11	18 13	19 16
16	10 27	11 26	12 25	13 25	14 25	15 27	16 29	17 32	18 35	19 39
17	10 39	11 40	12 40	13 41	14 43	15 46	16 49	17 53	18 57	20 3
18	10 52	11 54	12 55	13 58	15 1	16 5	17 9	18 15	19 20	20 27
19	11 5	12 8	13 11	14 14	15 19	16 24	17 30	18 36	19 44	20 52
20	11 18	12 22	13 26	14 31	15 37	16 34	17 50	18 58	20 7	21 17
21	11 32	12 37	13 42	14 49	15 55	17 3	18 11	19 21	20 31	21 42
22	11 45	12 52	13 58	15 6	16 14	17 23	18 33	19 44	20 55	22 7
23	11 59	13 7	14 14	15 24	16 33	17 43	18 54	20 7	21 19	22 33
24	12 13	13 22	14 31	15 42	16 52	18 4	19 16	20 30	21 44	22 59
25	12 27	13 37	14 48	16 0	17 12	18 25	19 39	20 54	22 9	23 26
26	12 41	13 53	15 5	16 18	17 32	18 46	20 2	21 18	22 35	23 54
27	12 56	14 9	15 22	16 37	17 52	19 8	20 25	21 43	23 1	24 21
28	13 11	14 25	15 40	16 56	18 12	19 30	20 48	22 8	23 18	24 49
29	13 26	14 42	15 58	17 16	18 33	19 53	21 12	22 34	23 55	25 18
30	13 44	14 59	16 17	17 36	18 55	20 16	21 37	23 0	24 23	25 48
31	13 57	13 16	16 35	17 56	19 17	20 39	22 2	23 27	24 51	26 18
32	14 14	15 34	16 55	18 17	19 39	21 3	22 28	23 54	25 20	26 49

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty seven Degrees.

North-Declination above the Earth, and South under it.

Elevat. Poli.	21 deg.mi.	22 deg.mi.	23 deg.mi.	24 deg.mi.	25 deg.mi.	26 deg.mi.	27 deg.mi.	28 deg.mi.	29 deg.mi.	30 deg.mi.
0	14 26	15 13	16 0	16 48	17 38	18 28	19 19	20 11	21 6	22 1
1	14 49	15 37	16 25	17 15	18 6	18 57	19 50	20 44	21 39	22 36
2	15 12	16 2	16 51	17 41	18 34	19 27	20 20	21 16	22 11	23 10
3	15 35	16 26	17 17	18 8	19 2	19 56	20 51	21 48	22 46	23 46
4	15 58	16 50	17 42	18 35	19 30	20 25	21 22	22 20	23 19	24 20
5	16 21	17 15	18 8	19 2	19 58	20 55	21 51	22 54	23 53	24 55
6	16 45	17 39	18 33	19 29	20 27	21 24	22 23	23 24	24 26	25 30
7	17 8	18 4	18 59	19 56	20 55	21 54	22 54	23 57	25 0	26 5
8	17 32	18 28	19 25	20 23	21 23	22 24	23 25	24 29	25 34	26 40
9	17 55	18 53	19 51	20 51	21 52	22 54	23 57	25 2	26 8	27 16
10	18 19	19 18	20 18	21 18	22 21	23 24	24 28	25 35	26 43	27 52
11	18 43	19 43	20 44	21 46	22 50	23 54	25 0	26 8	27 17	28 28
12	19 7	20 9	21 11	22 14	23 19	24 25	25 32	26 41	27 52	29 5
13	19 31	20 34	21 38	22 42	23 49	24 56	26 4	27 15	28 27	29 42
14	19 56	21 0	22 5	23 10	24 19	25 27	26 37	27 49	29 2	30 19
15	20 20	21 26	22 32	23 39	24 49	25 59	27 10	28 23	29 38	30 56
16	20 45	21 52	22 59	24 8	25 19	26 31	27 43	28 58	30 14	31 34
17	21 11	22 19	23 27	24 37	25 50	27 3	28 17	29 23	30 51	32 12
18	21 37	22 46	23 56	25 7	26 21	27 35	28 51	30 6	31 29	32 51
19	22 3	23 13	24 24	25 37	26 52	28 8	29 25	30 45	32 6	33 30
20	22 29	23 40	24 53	26 7	27 24	28 42	30 0	31 21	32 44	34 10
21	22 55	24 8	25 23	26 38	27 57	29 15	30 36	31 58	33 23	34 50
22	23 22	24 37	25 53	27 10	28 30	29 50	31 12	32 36	34 2	35 31
23	23 49	25 6	26 22	27 42	29 3	30 25	31 48	33 15	34 44	36 13
24	24 17	25 36	26 54	28 14	29 37	31 1	32 26	33 54	35 23	36 56
25	24 46	26 6	27 25	28 47	30 12	31 37	33 4	34 33	36 5	37 39
26	25 15	26 36	27 57	29 21	30 47	32 14	33 42	35 14	36 47	38 23
27	25 44	27 7	28 29	29 55	31 23	32 51	34 22	35 55	37 30	39 8
28	26 13	27 38	29 3	30 30	31 59	33 30	35 2	36 37	38 14	39 54
29	26 43	28 10	29 37	31 5	32 38	34 9	35 43	37 20	39 0	40 41
30	27 14	28 43	30 11	31 42	33 16	34 49	36 25	38 5	39 46	41 29
31	27 46	29 16	30 47	32 19	33 54	35 30	37 9	38 50	40 33	42 19
32	28 19	29 50	31 23	32 57	34 34	36 13	37 53	39 36	41 22	43 10

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty seven Degrees.

Elevat. Poli.	31 deg.mi.	32 deg.mi.	33 deg.mi.	34 deg.mi.	35 deg.mi.	36 deg.mi.	37 deg.mi.	38 deg.mi.	39 deg.mi.	40 deg.mi.
0	22 58	23 56	24 57	25 59	27 3	28 9	29 18	30 29	31 44	33 1
1	23 34	24 33	25 36	26 39	27 45	28 53	30 3	31 18	32 33	33 51
2	24 10	25 11	26 15	27 20	28 27	29 36	30 49	32 7	33 21	34 42
3	24 46	25 49	26 54	28 1	29 9	30 20	31 35	32 58	34 10	35 32
4	25 22	26 26	27 33	28 41	29 51	31 4	32 20	33 37	34 59	36 23
5	25 59	27 4	28 12	29 22	30 34	31 48	33 6	34 26	35 48	37 14
6	26 35	27 43	28 51	30 3	31 16	32 32	33 52	35 12	36 37	38 5
7	27 12	28 20	29 30	30 44	31 59	33 16	34 38	35 59	37 26	38 56
8	27 49	28 58	30 10	31 25	32 42	34 1	35 24	36 47	38 16	39 47
9	28 26	29 37	30 50	32 7	33 25	34 45	36 10	37 35	39 6	40 39
10	29 3	30 16	31 31	32 49	34 9	35 31	36 57	38 24	39 57	41 31
11	29 40	30 55	32 11	33 31	34 52	36 16	37 44	39 13	40 47	42 24
12	30 18	31 34	32 52	34 14	35 37	37 2	38 32	40 3	41 39	43 17
13	30 56	32 14	33 33	34 57	36 21	37 48	39 20	40 53	42 30	44 11
14	31 35	32 54	34 15	35 40	37 6	38 35	40 9	41 43	43 23	45 6
15	32 14	33 34	34 57	36 24	37 52	39 23	40 58	42 34	44 16	46 1
16	32 53	34 15	35 40	37 8	38 38	40 11	41 48	43 26	45 10	46 56
17	33 33	34 57	36 23	37 53	39 25	40 59	42 38	44 18	46 4	47 53
18	34 14	35 39	37 7	38 39	40 12	41 48	43 29	45 10	46 59	48 50
19	34 55	36 21	37 51	39 25	41 0	42 38	44 21	46 4	47 55	49 49
20	35 36	37 5	38 36	40 12	41 49	43 29	45 14	46 59	48 52	50 48
21	36 18	37 49	39 22	40 59	42 39	44 21	46 7	47 55	49 51	51 48
22	37 1	38 33	40 9	41 48	43 30	45 14	47 2	48 52	50 50	52 50
23	37 45	39 19	40 56	42 37	44 21	46 7	47 57	49 50	51 50	53 53
24	38 29	40 5	41 45	43 28	45 13	47 1	48 54	50 49	52 52	54 57
25	39 14	40 52	42 35	44 19	46 6	47 57	49 52	51 49	53 55	56 3
26	40 0	41 41	43 24	45 11	47 1	48 54	50 52	52 52	55 0	57 11
27	40 48	42 30	44 15	46 5	47 57	49 53	51 53	53 56	56 6	58 20
28	41 36	43 20	45 8	47 0	48 54	50 53	52 55	55 1	57 14	59 31
29	42 25	44 12	46 2	47 56	49 53	51 54	53 59	56 8	58 24	60 44
30	43 16	45 5	46 57	48 54	50 54	52 57	55 5	57 17	59 36	62 0
31	44 8	45 59	47 55	49 54	51 56	54 2	56 13	58 38	60 51	63 18
32	45 1	46 55	48 53	50 55	53 0	55 9	57 23	59 42	62 8	64 38

North-Declination above the Earth, and South under it.

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty seven Degrees.

Elevat. Poli.	41 deg.mi.	42 deg.mi.	43 deg.mi.	44 deg.mi.	45 deg.mi.	46 deg.mi.	47 deg.mi.	48 deg.mi.	49 deg.mi.	50 deg.mi.
0	34 22	35 47	37 16	38 50	40 30	42 15	44 8	46 9	48 20	50 42
1	35 14	36 41	38 12	39 48	41 30	43 17	45 12	47 16	49 29	51 54
2	36 6	37 39	39 8	40 46	42 30	44 19	46 17	48 22	50 38	53 5
3	36 59	38 29	40 4	41 44	43 30	45 22	47 21	49 29	51 47	54 17
4	37 51	39 24	41 0	42 42	44 31	46 24	48 26	50 33	52 57	55 29
5	38 44	40 18	41 57	43 41	45 31	47 27	49 31	51 44	54 7	56 41
6	39 37	41 13	42 53	44 40	46 32	48 30	50 36	52 51	55 17	57 54
7	40 30	42 8	43 50	45 39	47 33	49 33	51 42	53 59	56 27	59 7
8	41 23	43 3	44 48	46 38	48 35	50 37	52 49	55 8	57 38	60 20
9	42 17	43 59	45 46	47 38	49 37	51 41	53 56	56 17	58 50	61 35
10	43 11	44 55	46 44	48 38	50 39	52 46	55 3	57 28	60 1	62 50
11	44 6	45 52	47 43	49 39	51 43	53 51	56 11	58 37	61 15	64 6
12	45 1	46 49	48 42	50 41	52 46	54 57	57 20	59 48	62 26	65 22
13	45 57	47 47	49 42	51 43	53 51	56 4	58 29	61 0	63 44	66 40
14	46 53	48 45	50 43	52 46	54 56	57 12	59 39	62 14	65 0	67 59
15	47 50	49 45	51 44	53 50	56 2	58 21	60 51	63 28	66 17	69 20
16	48 48	50 45	52 47	54 55	57 10	59 30	62 3	64 43	67 36	70 41
17	49 47	51 46	53 50	56 0	58 18	60 41	63 17	66 4	68 56	72 4
18	50 47	52 48	54 54	57 7	59 28	61 54	64 32	67 18	70 17	73 29
19	51 48	53 51	56 0	58 15	60 39	63 7	65 49	68 38	71 40	74 56
20	52 50	54 55	57 6	59 25	61 51	64 22	67 6	70 0	73 5	76 24
21	53 53	56 0	58 15	60 36	63 4	65 39	68 26	71 23	74 32	77 56
22	54 57	57 7	59 24	61 48	64 20	66 58	69 48	72 49	76 2	79 29
23	56 2	58 15	60 35	63 2	65 37	68 19	71 13	74 17	77 34	81 5
24	57 7	59 25	61 48	64 18	66 56	69 41	72 39	75 47	79 8	82 45
25	58 18	60 37	63 3	65 36	68 18	71 6	74 8	77 21	80 46	84 28
26	59 28	61 50	64 19	66 56	69 41	72 34	75 40	78 47	82 28	86 14
27	60 40	63 5	65 38	68 19	71 8	74 5	77 15	80 37	84 13	88 5
28	61 54	64 23	66 50	69 44	72 37	75 39	78 54	82 21	86 3	90 2
29	63 11	65 43	68 14	71 12	74 10	77 16	80 36	84 9	87 57	92 3
30	64 30	67 7	69 41	72 43	75 46	78 58	82 23	86 2	89 57	94 11
31	65 52	68 38	71 11	74 18	77 26	80 44	84 5	88 1	92 4	96 26
32	67 16	70 1	72 54	75 57	79 10	82 34	86 12	90 6	94 17	98 50

North-Declination above the Earth, and South under it.

A Table of Positions, for the Latitude of fifty seven Degrees.

North-Declination above the Earth, and South under it.

Elevat. Poli.	51 deg. mi.	52 deg. mi.	53 deg. mi.	54 deg. mi.	55 deg. mi.	56 deg. mi.	57 deg. mi.
0	53 19	56 13	59 31	63 22	68 2	74 19	90 0
1	54 33	57 30	60 51	64 45	69 28	75 48	91 32
2	55 47	58 47	62 10	66 7	70 54	77 17	93 5
3	57 2	60 4	63 30	67 35	72 19	78 46	94 38
4	58 16	61 21	64 50	68 53	73 46	80 16	96 11
5	59 31	62 38	66 11	70 17	75 13	81 46	97 44
6	60 46	63 51	67 22	71 41	76 40	82 17	99 19
7	62 2	65 15	68 54	73 6	78 7	84 48	100 54
8	63 19	66 35	70 16	74 31	79 37	86 20	102 30
9	64 36	67 55	71 39	75 57	81 6	87 54	104 7
10	65 54	69 16	73 9	77 25	82 37	89 28	105 45
11	67 12	70 37	74 28	78 53	84 9	91 4	107 25
12	68 32	72 0	75 54	80 22	85 42	92 41	109 6
13	69 53	73 24	77 21	81 54	87 17	94 20	110 50
14	71 15	74 50	78 50	83 26	88 54	96 1	112 35
15	72 38	76 17	80 21	85 0	90 32	97 43	114 2
16	74 13	77 45	81 53	86 37	92 12	99 28	116 12
17	75 30	79 15	83 27	88 15	93 56	101 16	118 5
18	76 58	80 47	85 4	89 56	95 41	103 7	120 1
19	78 29	82 21	86 42	91 39	97 29	105 4	122 2
20	80 2	83 59	88 24	93 26	99 21	106 58	124 6
21	81 37	85 39	90 8	95 16	101 17	109 0	126 15
22	83 12	87 51	91 56	97 9	103 16	111 7	128 28
23	84 56	89 7	93 3	99 8	105 21	113 29	130 49
24	86 10	90 57	95 44	101 10	107 31	115 37	133 18
25	88 29	92 52	97 45	103 21	110 47	118 3	135 55
26	90 22	94 51	99 51	105 32	112 11	121 37	138 42
27	92 19	96 55	102 4	107 54	114 43	124 3	141 42
28	94 21	99 6	104 24	110 24	117 26	127 20	144 59
29	96 31	101 25	106 52	113 6	120 23	130 35	148 37
30	98 48	103 52	109 32	115 59	123 34	134 21	152 46
31	102 13	106 29	112 34	119 10	127 8	138 17	156 42
32	103 49	109 20	115 32	122 41	131 12	142 12	162 52

A Table shewing the Circles of Position, of the Eleventh, Third, Twelfth and Second Houses, from one Degree to sixty Degrees of Latitude.

Lati.	Circles of Position. 11 & 3	12 & 2
1	0 29	0 51
2	0 59	1 43
3	1 29	2 35
4	1 59	3 27
5	2 29	4 19
6	3 0	5 11
7	3 31	6 4
8	4 2	6 54
9	4 32	7 49
10	5 3	8 41
11	5 34	9 33
12	6 5	10 26
13	6 36	11 18
14	7 7	12 11
15	7 38	13 4
16	8 9	13 57
17	8 41	13 50
18	9 13	15 43
19	9 45	16 36
20	10 18	17 30
21	10 51	18 23
22	11 25	19 17
23	11 58	20 11
24	12 32	21 5
25	13 7	21 59
26	14 42	22 53
27	14 18	23 48
28	14 54	24 43
29	15 30	25 38
30	16 7	26 33
	5 & 9	6 & 8

Lati.	Circles of Position. 11 & 3	12 & 2
31	16 44	27 29
32	17 21	28 25
33	17 59	29 21
34	18 38	30 17
35	19 18	31 14
36	19 58	32 11
37	20 39	33 8
38	21 20	34 5
39	22 2	35 2
40	22 45	36 0
41	23 29	36 58
42	24 14	37 57
43	25 0	38 56
44	25 47	39 55
45	26 34	40 54
46	27 22	41 53
47	28 11	42 53
48	29 2	43 53
49	29 54	44 54
50	30 47	45 55
51	31 41	46 56
52	32 37	47 57
53	33 34	48 59
54	34 32	50 1
55	35 32	51 3
56	36 33	52 5
57	37 35	53 8
58	38 39	54 11
59	39 45	55 14
60	40 53	56 18
	5 & 9	6 & 8

He that would have the Circles of Position belonging to any of these Houses for any intermediate Latitudes, let him æquate between the next greater and lesser degrees of Position, and his work is done. *Example*: Suppose it were required to know the Circles of Position belonging to the eleventh, twelfth, second and third Houses, *&c.* under the Elevation of 51 *deg.* 42 *min.* I æquate between 51 *deg.* and 52 *deg.* for them, thus:

	deg.	For the Eleventh and Third Houses.	*deg. mi.*
Against	51 }	under the eleventh and third Houses, is	} 31 41
	52 }		} 32 37
		Difference	0 56

Then I say, If 60 give 56 *min.* what 42 *min*? *facit* 39 *min.* which added to 31 *deg.* 41 *mi.* makes the Circles of Position of the eleventh and third Houses 32 *deg.* 20 *mi.*

	deg.	For the twelfth and second Houses.	*deg. mi.*
Against	51 }	under the twelfth and second Houses, is,	} 46 56
	52 }		} 47 57
		Difference	1 1

Then I say, If 60 give 61 *min.* what 42 *min*? *facit* 43 *min.* which added to 46 *deg.* 56 *mi.* makes the Circle of Position of the twelfth and second Houses 47 *deg* 39 *min.* *Et sic de cæteris.*

Here follow the

TABLES

Of the

Middle MOTIONS

Of the seven

ERRATICK STARS:

Whereby may be computed their

MOTIONS

Both in Longitude and Latitude, for any time, either Past, Present, or To come.

The middle Motions of the Sun and fixed Stars.

Epochæ.		Long ☉. si. d. m. s.	Apog. ☉. si. d. m. se.	Mot. Fix. ✶ si. d. m. se.
Jul. Per.		8 2 50 46	11 25 51 16	9 28 17 24
Crea. wor		8 8 42 29	0 7 55 27	10 9 6 2
Years of Christ.	1	9 8 0 5	2 10 18 46	0 4 58 38
	1501	9 19 13 15	3 4 0 38	0 26 12 6
	1601	9 19 58 8	3 5 35 26	0 27 37 0
	1621	9 20 7 7	3 5 54 24	0 27 53 59
	1641	9 20 16 5	3 6 13 21	0 28 10 58
	1661	9 20 25 4	3 6 32 18	0 28 27 57
	1681	9 20 34 2	3 6 51 16	0 28 44 55
	1701	9 20 43 1	3 7 10 14	0 29 1 54

		si. d. m. se.	si. d. m. se.	si. d. m. se.
	1	11 29 45 40	0 0 0 57	0 0 0 51
	2	11 29 31 20	0 0 1 54	0 0 1 42
	3	11 29 16 59	0 0 2 51	0 0 2 33
B	4	0 0 1 48	0 0 3 47	0 0 3 24
	5	11 29 47 28	0 0 4 44	0 0 4 15
	6	11 29 33 7	0 0 5 41	0 0 5 5
	7	11 29 18 47	0 0 6 38	0 0 5 56
B	8	0 0 3 35	0 0 7 35	0 0 6 47
	9	11 29 49 15	0 0 8 32	0 0 7 38
	10	11 29 34 55	0 0 9 28	0 0 8 29
	11	11 29 20 35	0 0 10 25	0 0 9 10
B	12	0 0 5 23	0 0 11 22	0 0 10 11
	13	11 29 51 3	0 0 12 19	0 0 11 3
	14	11 29 36 43	0 0 13 16	0 0 11 54
	15	11 29 22 23	0 0 14 13	0 0 12 45
B	16	0 0 7 11	0 0 15 9	0 0 13 36
	17	11 29 52 51	0 0 16 6	0 0 14 26
	18	11 29 38 31	0 0 17 3	0 0 15 17
	19	11 29 24 10	0 0 18 0	0 0 16 8
B	20	0 0 8 59	0 0 18 58	0 0 16 59
	40	0 0 17 57	0 0 37 55	0 0 33 58
	60	0 0 26 56	0 0 56 52	0 0 50 53
	80	0 0 35 54	0 1 15 50	0 1 7 55
	100	0 0 44 53	0 1 34 47	0 1 24 54

Months in the	Comm. yeer. Long ☉. si. d. m. se.	Leap-yeer. Long ☉. si. d. m. se.	Apog ☉. m. se	✶ Fix. m. sec.
January	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0	0 0
February	1 0 33 18	1 0 33 18	0 5	0 4
March	1 28 9 11	1 29 8 19	0 9	0 8
April	2 28 42 30	2 29 41 38	0 14	0 13
May	3 28 16 39	3 29 15 48	0 19	0 17
June	4 28 49 58	4 29 49 2	0 24	0 21
July	5 28 24 7	5 29 23 15	0 29	0 25
August	6 28 57 25	6 29 56 34	0 34	0 29
Septemb.	7 29 30 44	8 0 29 52	0 38	0 33
October	8 29 4 54	9 0 4 2	0 43	0 38
Novemb.	9 29 38 12	10 0 37 20	0 48	0 42
Decemb.	10 29 12 22	11 0 11 30	0 52	0 46

Anni expan.	Long. ☉. si. d. m. se	Apog. ☉. si. d. m. se.	Mot. Fix. ✶ si. d. m. se.
100	0 0 44 53	0 1 34 47	0 1 24 55
200	0 1 29 45	0 3 9 34	0 2 49 48
300	0 2 14 38	0 4 44 22	0 4 14 42
400	0 2 59 31	0 6 19 10	0 5 39 35
500	0 3 44 23	0 7 53 57	0 7 4 29
600	0 4 29 16	0 9 28 45	0 8 29 23
700	0 5 14 9	0 11 3 32	0 9 54 17
800	0 5 59 1	0 12 38 20	0 11 19 11
900	0 6 43 54	0 14 13 7	0 12 44 5
1000	0 7 28 47	0 15 47 55	0 14 8 59
2000	0 14 57 33	1 1 35 49	0 28 17 57
3000	0 22 26 20	1 17 23 44	1 12 26 56
4000	0 29 55 6	2 3 11 39	1 26 35 54
5000	1 7 23 53	2 18 59 33	2 10 44 53
6000	1 14 52 40	3 4 47 28	2 24 53 52
7000	1 22 21 26	3 20 35 22	3 9 2 50
8000	1 29 50 13	4 6 23 17	3 23 11 48
9000	2 7 18 59	4 22 11 12	4 7 20 47
10000	2 14 47 46	5 7 59 6	4 21 29 46
11000	2 22 15 33	5 23 47 1	5 5 38 45

Days.	Long. ☉. si. d. m. se.	Apog. m. se.	Hours.	Long ☉ d. m. se. m. se. th.	Minutes.	Lo. ☉ m. se. se. th.
1	0 0 59 8	0 0	1	0 2 28	31	1 16
2	0 1 58 17	0 0	2	0 4 56	32	1 19
3	0 2 57 25	0 0	3	0 7 23	33	1 21
4	0 3 56 33	0 1	4	0 9 51	34	1 24
5	0 4 55 42	0 1	5	0 12 19	35	1 26
6	0 5 54 50	0 1	6	0 14 47	36	1 29
7	0 6 53 58	0 1	7	0 17 15	37	1 31
8	0 7 53 7	0 1	8	0 19 43	3	1 34
9	0 8 52 15	0 2	9	0 22 11	39	1 36
10	0 9 51 23	0 2	10	0 24 38	40	1 39
11	0 10 50 32	0 2	11	0 27 6	41	1 41
12	0 11 49 40	0 2	12	0 29 34	42	1 43
13	0 12 48 48	0 2	13	0 32 2	43	1 46
14	0 13 47 57	0 2	14	0 34 30	44	1 48
15	0 14 47 5	0 2	15	0 36 58	45	1 51
16	0 15 46 13	0 3	16	0 39 26	46	1 53
17	0 16 45 22	0 3	17	0 41 53	47	1 56
18	0 17 44 30	0 3	18	0 44 21	48	1 58
19	0 18 43 38	0 3	19	0 46 49	49	2 1
20	0 19 42 47	0 3	20	0 49 17	50	2 3
21	0 20 41 55	0 3	21	0 51 45	51	2 6
22	0 21 41 3	0 4	22	0 54 13	52	2 9
23	0 22 40 12	0 4	23	0 56 40	53	2 11
24	0 23 39 20	0 4	24	0 59 8	54	2 13
25	0 24 38 28	0 4	25	1 1 36	55	2 16
26	0 25 37 37	0 4	26	1 4 4	56	2 18
27	0 26 36 45	0 4	27	1 6 32	57	2 20
28	0 27 35 53	0 4	28	1 9 0	58	2 23
29	0 28 35 2	0 5	29	1 11 28	59	2 25
30	0 29 34 10	0 5	30	1 13 55	60	2 28
					m.	m.
31	1 0 33 18	0 5	se.		se	

The Equations of the SUN's Eccentrique.

	Sig. 0. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	Sig. 1. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	Sig. 2. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	
0	0 0 0	500 768	1 0 7	500 666	1 45 2	500 393	30
1	0 2 7	500 768	1 2 2	500 660	1 46 9	500 382	29
2	0 4 13	500 767	1 3 51	500 654	1 47 13	500 371	28
3	0 6 20	500 767	1 5 39	500 647	1 48 34	500 359	27
4	0 8 26	500 766	1 7 25	500 640	1 49 11	500 347	26
5	0 10 31	500 765	1 9 9	500 633	1 50 6	500 335	25
6	0 12 36	500 764	1 10 49	500 625	1 51 0	500 322	24
7	0 14 40	500 762	1 12 28	500 617	1 51 52	500 311	23
8	0 16 44	500 760	1 14 6	500 609	1 52 42	500 299	22
9	0 18 47	500 758	1 15 44	500 601	1 53 30	500 286	21
10	0 20 50	500 756	1 17 21	500 593	1 54 16	500 274	20
11	0 22 54	500 753	1 18 57	500 584	1 55 1	500 261	19
12	0 24 56	500 750	1 20 32	500 575	1 55 43	500 248	18
13	0 26 58	500 747	1 22 7	500 566	1 56 23	500 236	17
14	0 28 59	500 744	1 23 42	500 558	1 57 10	500 222	16
15	0 31 0	500 741	1 25 15	500 549	1 57 44	500 210	15
16	0 33 1	500 737	1 26 43	500 540	1 58 17	500 197	14
17	0 35 1	500 733	1 28 14	500 530	1 58 47	500 184	13
18	0 37 0	500 729	1 29 41	500 520	1 59 14	500 171	12
19	0 38 59	500 725	1 31 8	500 510	1 59 46	500 158	11
20	0 40 57	500 721	1 32 30	500 500	2 0 15	500 145	10
21	0 42 55	500 716	1 33 53	500 489	2 0 41	500 132	9
22	0 44 52	500 711	1 35 13	500 479	2 1 2	500 119	8
23	0 46 49	500 706	1 36 31	500 468	2 1 21	500 106	7
24	0 48 44	500 701	1 37 48	500 458	2 1 37	500 093	6
25	0 50 39	500 696	1 39 5	500 447	2 1 53	500 080	5
26	0 52 32	500 690	1 40 21	500 437	2 2 4	500 067	4
27	0 54 25	500 684	1 41 35	500 426	2 2 12	500 054	3
28	0 56 19	500 678	1 42 48	500 415	2 2 26	500 041	2
29	0 58 23	500 672	1 43 58	500 404	2 2 32	500 028	1
30	1 0 7	500 666	1 45 2	500 393	2 2 39	500 014	0
	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	
	Add. Sig. 11.		Add. Sig. 10.		Add. Sig. 9.		

The Equations of the SUN's Eccentrique.

	Sig. 3. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	Sig. 4. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	Sig. 5. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	
0	2 2 39	500 014	1 47 24	499 624	1 2 34	499 330	30
1	2 2 41	500 000	1 46 19	499 612	1 0 38	499 323	29
2	2 2 39	499 987	1 45 14	499 601	0 58 39	499 316	28
3	2 2 34	499 973	1 44 6	499 589	0 56 41	499 310	27
4	2 2 28	499 959	1 42 54	499 577	0 54 43	499 304	26
5	2 2 20	499 946	1 41 42	499 565	0 52 44	499 298	25
6	2 2 10	499 933	1 40 31	499 554	0 50 45	499 292	24
7	2 2 0	499 920	1 39 14	499 543	0 48 46	499 286	23
8	2 1 46	499 907	1 37 56	499 532	0 46 47	499 281	22
9	2 1 30	499 894	1 36 37	499 521	0 44 46	499 276	21
10	2 1 13	499 881	1 35 16	499 510	0 42 45	499 271	20
11	2 0 51	499 868	1 33 52	499 500	0 40 43	499 266	19
12	2 0 23	499 854	1 32 26	499 490	0 38 40	499 261	18
13	1 59 54	499 841	1 30 59	499 480	0 36 35	499 257	17
14	1 59 34	499 828	1 29 30	499 470	0 34 28	499 53	16
15	1 59 5	499 814	1 28 11	499 461	0 32 20	499 249	15
16	1 58 35	499 801	1 26 30	499 451	0 30 12	499 245	14
17	1 58 0	499 788	1 24 57	499 441	0 28 3	499 242	13
18	1 57 24	499 775	1 23 22	499 432	0 25 55	499 239	12
19	1 56 44	499 762	1 21 47	499 422	0 23 47	499 236	11
20	1 56 2	499 749	1 20 9	499 412	0 21 38	499 233	10
21	1 55 16	499 736	1 18 30	499 403	0 19 30	499 230	9
22	1 54 32	499 723	1 16 51	499 394	0 17 21	499 228	8
23	1 53 45	499 710	1 15 10	499 385	0 15 11	499 226	7
24	1 52 58	499 698	1 13 27	499 377	0 13 1	499 224	6
25	1 52 8	499 685	1 11 44	499 369	0 10 51	499 223	5
26	1 51 16	499 672	1 10 0	499 361	0 8 41	499 221	4
27	1 50 23	499 660	1 8 14	499 353	0 6 31	499 220	3
28	1 49 26	499 648	1 6 22	499 345	0 4 21	499 219	2
29	1 48 26	499 636	1 4 29	499 337	0 2 11	499 218	1
30	1 47 24	499 624	1 2 34	499 330	0 0 0	499 218	0
	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	
	Add. Sig. 8.		Add. Sig. 7.		Add. Sig. 6.		

A Table of the Equation of time; which without ſenſible error may ſerve for this Age.

	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑	♒	♓
	A	S	S	A	A	A	S	S	S	S	A	A
	m. ſe.	m. ſe.	mi. ſe.	m. ſe.	m. ſe.	mi. ſe.	mi. ſe.	mi. ſe.	mi. ſe.	mi. ſe.	mi. ſe.	mi. ſe.
0	4 44	4 41	6 23	0 26	7 7	5 7	4 4	12 9	11 11	0 26	10 27	11 43
1	3 44	4 54	6 16	0 43	7 13	4 53	4 24	12 18	10 58	0 0	10 41	11 35
2	3 24	5 5	6 9	1 0	7 19	4 39	4 44	12 25	10 43	0 A	16 10	53 11 25
3	3 6	5 17	6 1	1 18	7 23	4 24	5 4	12 33	10 29	0 52	11 5	11 16
4	2 46	5 28	5 53	1 35	7 26	4 9	5 24	12 40	10 13	1 19	11 17	11 5
5	2 26	5 38	5 43	1 52	7 29	3 54	5 44	12 46	9 57	1 44	11 27	10 54
6	2 6	5 47	5 33	2 9	7 31	3 38	6 4	12 51	9 39	2 9	11 37	10 42
7	1 17	5 56	5 23	2 27	7 33	3 22	6 23	12 56	9 21	2 35	11 47	10 30
8	1 27	6 4	7 12	2 43	7 34	3 5	6 43	13 0	9 2	2 59	11 54	10 17
9	1 8	6 11	5 1	2 59	7 34	2 47	7 2	13 3	8 43	3 25	11 2	10 4
10	0 48	6 19	4 49	3 16	7 33	2 31	7 20	13 5	8 23	3 50	12 8	9 51
11	0 29	6 25	4 36	3 32	7 32	2 13	7 39	13 7	8 4	4 14	12 14	9 37
12	0 S 10	6 31	4 23	3 47	7 31	1 54	7 58	13 8	7 43	4 38	12 19	9 22
13	0 9	6 36	4 10	4 2	7 28	1 36	8 15	13 8	7 22	5 2	12 24	9 8
14	0 27	6 41	3 56	4 17	7 25	1 18	8 33	13 7	7 0	5 25	12 27	8 52
15	0 45	6 46	3 42	4 32	7 22	0 59	8 49	13 6	6 38	5 48	12 30	8 34
16	1 3	6 48	3 26	4 46	7 17	0 40	9 7	13 4	6 15	6 10	12 32	8 20
17	1 21	6 51	3 13	5 0	7 11	0 20	9 23	13 1	5 51	6 32	12 33	7 4
18	1 38	6 53	2 57	5 13	7 6	0 S 1	9 38	12 57	5 27	6 53	12 34	7 47
19	1 56	6 54	2 42	5 25	6 59	0 19	9 54	12 52	5 47	15	12 33	7 29
20	2 13	6 55	2 26	5 37	6 52	0 40	10 9	12 47	4 40	7 35	12 32	7 12
21	2 29	6 55	2 9	5 49	6 44	1 0	10 23	12 41	4 50	7 55	12 30	6 54
22	2 45	6 54	1 52	6 0	6 36	1 20	10 37	12 34	3 50	8 14	12 28	6 36
23	3 2	6 53	1 36	6 11	6 27	1 41	10 50	12 27	3 26	8 33	12 25	6 17
24	3 17	6 50	1 19	6 21	6 17	2 1	11 3	12 18	2 59	8 51	12 22	5 59
25	3 32	6 47	1 2	6 31	6 6	22	11 16	12 9	2 34	9 9	12 17	5 40
26	3 47	6 44	0 45	6 39	5 55	2 43	11 27	11 58	2 9	9 27	12 12	5 21
27	4 1	6 40	0 27	6 47	5 44	3 3	11 38	11 48	1 43	9 43	12 5	5 2
28	4 15	6 35	0 A 9	6 54	5 32	3 23	11 49	11 37	1 17	9 58	11 58	4 43
29	4 28	6 29	0 8	7 1	5 20	3 43	11 59	11 25	0 52	10 13	11 52	4 23
30	4 41	6 23	0 26	7 7	5 7	4 4	12 9	11 11	0 26	10 27	11 43	4 4

Enter this Table with the Degrees of the ☉ in the left-hand-Column; and in the Angle of Meeting, under the Sign the ☉ is in, you have the Equation of Time, which muſt be added to or abſtracted from the time given, and the Remainder is the equal time. Example. If the time given be **10** *h.* **20** *m. P. M.* and the ☉ in ♐, **10** *d.* againſt **10** *d.* under ♐, I find **8** *m.* **43** *ſ. S.* which ſubſtracted from **10** *h.* **20** *m.* leaves the equal Time, **10** *h.* **11** *m.* **17** *ſ.* But if the equal Time be to be reduced to the Apparent, you muſt uſe the contrary Titles in the Equations.

The middle Motions of Saturn.

Epochæ.		Long ♄. ſi. d. m. ſe.	Aphel. ♄. ſi. d. m. ſe.	Node ♄. ſi. d. m. ſe.
Per Jul.		0 11 [illegible]	2 5 47 47	2 5 1 22
Mundi.		11 28 [illegible]	2 0 1 29	2 10 31 34
Years of Chriſt.	1	2 13 5 40	7 5 15 26	3 8 59 19
	150	2 4 9 6 57	8 22 49 33	3 19 47 37
	1601	6 28 24 21	8 25 59 50	3 20 30 50
	1621	3 3 5 50	8 26 37 53	3 20 39 28
	1641	11 7 47 19	8 27 15 57	3 20 48 7
	1661	7 12 28 48	8 27 54 0	3 20 56 45
	1681	3 17 10 16	8 28 32 3	3 21 5 24
	1701	11 21 51 45	8 29 10 6	3 21 14 3

		ſi. d. m. ſe.	ſi. d. m. ſe.	ſi. d. m. ſe.
	1	0 12 13 34	0 0 1 56	0 0 0 26
	2	0 24 27 9	0 0 3 48	0 0 0 52
	3	1 6 40 43	0 0 4 42	0 0 1 18
B	4	1 18 56 18	0 0 7 37	0 0 1 44
	5	2 1 9 52	0 0 9 31	0 0 2 10
	6	2 13 23 26	0 0 11 25	0 0 2 35
	7	2 25 37 1	0 0 13 19	0 0 3 1
B	8	3 7 52 36	0 0 15 13	0 0 3 27
	9	3 20 6 10	0 0 17 7	0 0 3 53
	10	4 2 19 44	0 0 19 1	0 0 4 19
	11	4 14 33 18	0 0 20 56	0 0 4 45
B	12	4 26 48 53	0 0 22 50	0 0 5 11
	13	5 9 2 28	0 0 24 44	0 0 5 37
	14	5 21 16 2	0 0 26 38	0 0 6 3
	15	6 3 29 36	0 0 28 32	0 0 6 29
B	16	6 15 45 11	0 0 30 26	0 0 6 55
	17	6 27 58 45	0 0 32 21	0 0 7 21
	18	7 10 12 20	0 0 34 15	0 0 7 46
	19	7 22 25 54	0 0 36 9	0 0 8 12
B	20	8 4 41 29	0 0 38 5	0 0 8 38
	40	4 9 22 58	0 1 16 7	0 0 17 17
	60	0 14 4 27	0 1 54 10	0 0 25 56
	80	8 18 45 55	0 2 32 13	0 0 34 34
	100	4 23 27 24	0 3 10 16	0 0 43 13

Months in the	Comm. yeer. Long. ♄.	Leap-yeer. Long. ♄.	Aph. ♄.	Node ♄.
	deg. mi. ſe.	deg. mi. ſe.	m. ſe	m. ſec.
January	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0	0 0
February	1 2 18	1 2 18	0 10	0 2
March	1 58 35	2 0 35	0 19	0 5
April	3 0 53	3 2 54	0 28	0 7
May	4 1 11	4 3 12	0 37	0 9
June	5 3 29	5 5 30	0 48	0 12
July	6 3 46	6 5 47	0 56	0 14
Auguſt	7 6 4	7 8 4	1 6	0 16
Septemb.	8 8 23	8 10 23	1 17	0 18
October	9 8 40	9 10 41	1 25	0 20
Novemb.	10 10 58	10 12 59	1 35	0 22
Decemb	11 11 16	11 13 17	1 45	0 24

Ann. expan.	Long. ♄. ſi. d. m. ſe	Aphel. ♄. ſi. d. m. ſe.	Node ♄. ſi. d. m. ſe.
100	4 23 27 24	0 3 10 16	0 0 43 13
200	9 16 54 49	0 6 20 33	0 1 26 26
300	2 10 22 14	0 9 30 49	0 2 9 40
400	7 3 49 38	0 12 41 6	0 2 52 53
500	11 27 17 3	0 15 51 22	0 3 36 6
600	4 20 44 27	0 19 1 39	0 4 19 19
700	9 14 11 52	0 22 11 55	0 5 2 32
800	2 7 39 16	0 25 22 12	0 5 45 46
900	7 1 6 41	0 28 32 28	0 6 28 59
1000	11 24 34 5	1 1 42 45	0 7 12 12
2000	11 19 8 11	2 3 25 30	0 14 24 24
3000	11 13 42 16	3 5 8 15	0 21 36 36
4000	11 8 16 22	4 6 51 0	0 28 48 48
5000	11 2 50 27	5 8 33 45	1 6 1 0
6000	10 27 24 32	6 10 16 30	1 13 13 12
7000	10 21 58 38	7 11 59 15	1 20 25 24
8000	10 16 32 34	8 13 42 0	1 27 37 36
9000	10 11 6 49	9 15 24 45	2 4 49 48
10000	10 5 40 54	10 17 7 30	4 12 2 0
11000	10 0 14 59	11 18 50 15	4 19 14 12

Days.	Long. ♄. de. mi ſe.	Aph. ♄. m. ſe.	N. ♄. m. ſ.	Hours.	Long ♄ mi. ſec. ſec. th.	Minutes.	Lo. ♄ m. ſe. ſe. th.
1	0 2 1	0 0	0 0	1	0 5	31	0 3
2	0 4 1	0 0	0 0	2	0 10	32	0 3
3	0 6 2	0 1	0 0	3	0 15	33	0 3
4	0 8 2	0 1	0 0	4	0 20	34	0 3
5	0 10 3	0 2	0 0	5	0 25	35	0 3
6	0 12 4	0 2	0 0	6	0 30	36	0 3
7	0 14 4	0 2	0 0	7	0 35	37	0 3
8	0 16 5	0 [illegible]	0 0	8	0 40	38	0 3
9	0 18 5	0 [illegible]	0 1	9	0 45	39	0 3
10	0 20 6	0 [illegible]	0 1	10	0 50	40	0 3
11	0 22 7	0 [illegible]	0 1	11	0 55	41	0 3
12	0 24 7	0 [illegible]	0 1	12	1 0	42	0 4
13	0 26 8	0 [illegible]	0 1	13	1 5	43	0 4
14	0 28 8	0 [illegible]	0 1	14	1 10	44	0 4
15	0 30 9	0 [illegible]	0 1	15	1 15	45	0 4
16	0 32 9	0 [illegible]	0 1	16	1 20	46	0 4
17	0 34 10	0 6	0 1	17	1 25	47	0 4
18	0 36 11	0 6	0 1	18	1 30	48	0 4
19	0 38 11	0 6	0 1	19	1 35	49	0 4
20	0 40 12	0 7	0 1	20	1 40	50	0 4
21	0 42 12	0 7	0 1	21	1 45	51	0 4
22	0 44 13	0 7	0 1	22	1 51	52	0 4
23	0 46 14	0 8	0 1	23	1 56	53	0 4
24	0 48 14	0 8	0 2	24	2 1	54	0 5
25	0 50 15	0 8	0 2	25	2 6	55	0 5
26	0 52 15	0 9	0 2	26	2 11	56	0 5
27	0 54 16	0 9	0 2	27	2 16	57	0 5
28	0 56 17	0 9	0 2	28	2 21	58	0 5
29	0 58 17	0 10	0 2	29	2 26	59	0 5
30	1 0 18	0 10	0 2	30	2 31	60	0 5
31	1 2 8	0 10	0 2	m.		m.	
				ſe.		ſe.	

The Equations of SATURN's Eccentrique.

	Sig. 0. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	Sig. 1. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	Sig. 2. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	
0	0 0 0	600 401	3 6 17	600 116	5 31 12	599 300	30
1	0 6 33	600 401	3 12 1	600 097	5 34 47	599 266	29
2	0 12 56	600 400	3 17 43	600 077	5 38 19	599 231	28
3	0 19 28	600 398	3 23 23	600 057	5 41 48	599 196	27
4	0 25 48	600 395	3 28 58	600 036	5 45 12	599 161	26
5	0 32 11	600 392	3 34 29	600 015	5 48 29	599 125	25
6	0 38 47	600 388	3 39 56	599 993	5 51 39	599 089	24
7	0 45 32	600 384	3 45 21	599 970	5 54 42	599 052	23
8	0 51 37	600 379	3 50 43	599 947	5 57 41	599 015	22
9	0 57 50	600 374	3 56 2	599 923	6 0 32	598 978	21
10	1 4 8	600 368	4 1 16	599 899	6 3 18	598 940	20
11	1 10 27	600 362	4 6 20	599 874	6 5 58	598 902	19
12	1 16 46	600 355	4 11 32	599 848	6 8 32	598 863	18
13	1 23 5	600 348	4 16 34	599 821	6 11 1	598 824	17
14	1 29 25	600 340	4 21 33	599 793	6 13 23	598 784	16
15	1 35 44	600 331	4 26 29	599 764	6 15 37	598 744	15
16	1 42 1	600 321	4 31 19	599 735	6 17 46	598 704	14
17	1 48 18	600 311	4 36 4	599 705	6 19 50	598 663	13
18	1 54 34	600 300	4 40 45	599 676	6 21 48	598 622	12
19	2 0 44	600 288	4 45 22	599 645	6 23 40	598 580	11
20	2 6 54	600 276	4 50 56	599 615	6 25 24	598 538	10
21	2 13 2	600 263	4 54 25	599 586	6 26 59	598 496	9
22	2 19 8	600 249	4 58 49	599 556	6 28 28	598 454	8
23	2 25 7	600 234	5 3 8	599 526	6 29 50	598 411	7
24	2 31 2	600 219	5 7 23	599 495	6 31 6	598 368	6
25	2 36 59	600 203	5 11 34	599 464	6 32 15	598 325	5
26	2 42 55	600 187	5 15 39	599 432	6 33 15	598 282	4
27	2 48 51	600 170	5 19 39	599 400	6 34 10	598 239	3
28	2 54 43	600 153	5 23 34	599 367	6 34 58	598 196	2
29	3 0 32	600 135	5 27 24	599 334	6 35 39	598 152	1
30	3 6 17	600 116	5 31 12	599 300	6 36 13	598 108	0
	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	
	Add. Sig. 11.		Add. Sig. 10.		Add. Sig. 9.		

The

The Equations of SATURN's Eccentrique.

	Sig. 3. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	Sig. 4. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	Sig. 5. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	
0	6 36 13	598 108	5 55 48	596 805	3 31 3	595 774	30
1	6 36 40	598 064	5 52 36	596 764	3 24 42	595 749	29
2	6 37 0	598 020	5 49 17	596 723	3 18 19	595 725	28
3	6 37 10	597 976	5 45 51	596 681	3 11 55	595 702	27
4	6 37 9	597 932	5 42 18	596 641	3 5 23	595 679	26
5	6 37 7	597 888	5 38 37	596 601	2 58 46	595 657	25
6	6 37 5	597 844	5 34 48	596 562	2 52 4	595 636	24
7	6 36 40	597 800	5 30 52	596 523	2 45 21	595 616	23
8	6 36 10	597 756	5 26 49	596 485	2 38 35	595 596	22
9	6 35 34	597 712	5 22 41	596 447	2 31 47	595 577	21
10	6 34 56	597 668	5 18 25	596 409	2 24 57	595 559	20
11	6 34 13	597 624	5 14 1	596 372	2 18 6	595 542	19
12	6 33 25	597 580	5 9 29	596 335	2 11 16	595 525	18
13	6 32 29	597 536	5 4 51	596 299	2 4 18	595 509	17
14	6 31 22	597 492	5 0 8	596 260	1 57 17	595 494	16
15	6 30 4	597 448	4 55 19	596 228	1 50 10	595 480	15
16	6 28 38	597 404	4 50 23	596 194	1 43 0	595 467	14
17	6 27 4	597 360	4 45 19	596 160	1 35 47	595 455	13
18	6 25 22	597 316	4 40 9	596 127	1 28 32	595 444	12
19	6 23 34	597 272	4 34 54	596 094	1 21 16	595 434	11
20	6 21 40	597 229	4 29 34	596 062	1 13 59	595 424	10
21	6 19 39	597 186	4 24 7	596 030	1 6 40	595 415	9
22	6 17 30	597 143	4 18 33	595 999	0 59 20	595 407	8
23	6 15 12	597 100	4 12 52	595 969	0 51 59	595 400	7
24	6 12 46	597 057	4 7 5	595 939	0 44 37	595 394	6
25	6 10 13	597 014	4 1 16	595 910	0 37 15	595 389	5
26	6 7 33	596 972	3 55 25	595 881	0 29 52	595 385	4
27	6 4 47	596 930	3 49 32	595 853	0 22 27	595 382	3
28	6 1 53	596 888	3 43 31	595 826	0 15 0	595 380	2
29	5 58 53	596 846	3 37 22	595 800	0 7 31	595 379	1
30	5 55 48	596 805	3 31 3	595 774	0 0 0	595 379	0
	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	
	Add. Sig. 8.		Add. Sig. 7.		Add. Sig. 6.		

A

A Table of the Reduction, Curtation and Latitude of SATURN.

Tangent of his greateſt Inclination, 864009.

	Sig. 0. 6. Reduct. Subſt. min. ſec.	Curt. Parts.	Sig. 1. 7. Reduct. Subſt. min. ſec.	Curt. Parts.	Sig. 2. 8. Reduct. Subſt. min. ſec.	Curt. Parts.	
0	0 0	000					
1	0 4	000	1 27	011	1 27	032	30
2	0 8	000	1 29	012	1 25	033	29
3	011	000	1 30	012	1 23	033	28
4	015	000	1 32	013	1 21	034	27
5	018	000	1 34	014	1 19	034	26
6	022	000	1 35	014	1 17	035	25
7	025	001	1 36	015	1 15	036	24
8	028	001	1 37	016	1 13	036	23
9	032	001	1 38	017	1 11	037	22
10	035	001	1 38	017	1 8	037	21
11	038	002	1 39	018	1 5	038	20
12	042	002	1 39	018	1 3	038	19
13	045	002	1 40	019	0 0	038	18
14	048	003	1 40	020	0 57	039	17
15	051	003	1 41	021	0 54	039	16
16	054	003	1 41	021	0 51	040	15
17	057	004	1 41	022	0 48	040	14
18	1 0	004	1 40	023	0 45	040	13
19	1 3	004	1 40	023	0 42	041	12
20	1 5	005	1 39	024	0 38	041	11
21	1 8	005	1 39	025	0 35	041	10
22	1 11	005	1 38	026	0 32	041	9
23	1 13	006	1 38	026	0 28	042	8
24	1 15	006	1 37	027	0 25	042	7
25	1 17	007	1 36	028	0 22	042	6
26	1 19	008	1 35	028	0 18	042	5
27	1 21	009	1 34	029	0 15	042	4
28	1 23	010	1 32	030	0 11	042	3
29	1 25	010	1 30	031	0 8	042	2
30	1 27	011	1 29	031	0 4	042	1
	Add.		1 27	032	0 0	042	0
	Sig. 11. 5.		Add.		Add.		
			Sig. 10. 4.		Sig. 9. 3.		

The middle Motions of Jupiter.

Epochæ.	Long. ♃. si. d. m. se.	Aphel. ♃. si. d. m. se.	Node ♃. si. d. m. se.
Per. Jul.	11 28 46 50	1 1 46 45	1 25 26 8
cre. mund	5 6 8 40	1 20 41 15	2 0 39 43
Years of Chriſt. 1	5 29 49 58	4 28 25 26	2 27 40 38
1501	0 4 25 1	6 5 32 54	3 7 56 20
1601	5 10 43 21	6 8 1 24	3 8 37 23
1621	1 17 59 1	6 8 31 6	3 8 45 36
1641	9 25 14 41	6 9 0 48	3 8 53 48
1661	6 2 30 21	6 9 30 30	3 9 2 0
1681	2 9 46 1	6 10 0 12	3 9 10 13
1701	10 17 1 41	6 10 29 34	3 9 18 26

		si d, m, se.	si. d m, se.	si. d, m, se.
	1	1 0 20 32	0 0 1 29	0 0 0 25
	2	2 0 41 4	0 0 2 58	0 0 0 49
	3	3 1 1 36	0 0 4 27	0 0 1 14
B	4	4 1 27 8	0 0 5 56	0 0 1 38
	5	5 1 47 40	0 0 7 25	0 0 2 3
	6	6 2 8 12	0 0 8 54	0 0 4 28
	7	7 2 28 44	0 0 10 24	0 0 2 52
B	8	8 2 54 16	0 0 11 53	0 0 3 17
	9	9 3 14 48	0 0 13 21	0 0 3 42
	10	10 3 35 20	0 0 14 51	0 0 4 6
	11	11 3 55 53	0 0 16 20	0 0 4 31
B	12	0 4 21 24	0 0 17 49	0 0 4 55
	13	1 4 41 56	0 0 19 18	0 0 5 20
	14	2 5 2 28	0 0 20 47	0 0 5 45
	15	3 5 23 1	0 0 22 16	0 0 6 9
B	16	4 5 48 32	0 0 23 46	0 0 6 34
	17	5 6 9 4	0 0 25 15	0 0 6 59
	18	6 6 29 37	0 0 26 44	0 0 7 23
	19	7 6 50 9	0 0 28 13	0 0 7 48
B	20	8 7 15 40	0 0 29 42	0 0 8 13
	40	4 14 31 20	0 0 59 24	0 0 16 25
	60	0 21 47 0	0 1 29 6	0 0 24 38
	80	8 29 2 40	0 1 58 48	0 0 32 50
	100	5 6 18 20	0 2 28 20	0 0 41 30

Months of the	Comm. yeer. Long. ♃. deg. mi. sec.	Leap-yeer. Long. ♃. deg. mi. se.	Aph. ♃. m. se.	Node ♃. m. sec.
January	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0	0 0
February	2 34 37	2 34 37	0 7	0 2
March	4 54 17	4 59 16	0 15	0 4
April	7 28 54	7 33 53	0 22	0 6
May	9 58 32	10 3 31	0 29	0 8
June	12 33 9	12 38 8	0 37	0 10
July	15 2 47	15 7 46	0 44	0 12
August	17 37 24	17 42 23	0 52	0 14
Septemb.	20 11 2	20 17 1	1 0	0 16
October	22 41 40	22 46 39	1 7	0 18
Novemb.	25 16 17	25 21 16	1 15	0 20
Decemb.	27 45 55	27 50 54	1 22	0 22

Ann. expir.	Long. ♃. si. d. m. se	Aphel ♃. si d. m. s	Node ♃. si. d. m. se.
100	11 4 18 20	0 2 28 30	0 0 41 3
200	10 12 36 40	0 4 57 0	0 1 22 6
300	3 18 55 1	0 7 25 30	0 2 3 8
400	8 25 13 21	0 9 53 59	0 2 44 11
500	2 1 31 41	0 12 22 29	0 3 25 14
600	7 7 50 1	0 14 50 59	0 4 6 17
700	0 14 8 22	0 17 19 29	0 4 47 19
800	5 0 20 26 42	0 19 47 59	0 5 28 22
900	10 26 45 2	0 22 16 29	0 6 9 25
1000	4 3 3 22	0 24 44 59	0 6 50 28
2000	8 6 6 45	1 19 29 57	0 13 40 56
3000	0 9 10 7	2 14 14 56	0 20 31 23
4000	4 12 13 30	3 8 59 54	0 27 21 51
5000	8 15 16 52	4 3 44 53	1 4 12 18
6000	0 18 20 15	4 28 29 51	1 11 2 46
7000	4 21 23 37	5 23 14 50	1 17 53 13
8000	8 24 27 0	6 17 59 48	1 24 43 41
9000	0 27 30 22	7 12 44 47	2 1 34 8
10000	5 0 33 45	8 7 29 45	2 8 24 36
11000	9 3 37 7	9 2 44 4	2 15 15 3

Dayes.	Long. ♃. de. mi se.	Aph. ♃. m. se.	N. ♃. n. s.	Hours.	Long ♃ mi. sec. sec. th.	Minutes	Lo. ♃ m. se. se. th.
1	0 4 59	0 0	0 0	1	0 12 31	0 6	
2	0 9 58	0 0	0 0	2	0 25 32	0 7	
3	0 14 58	0 0	0 0	3	0 37 33	0 7	
4	0 19 57	0 1	0 0	4	0 50 34	0 7	
5	0 24 56	0 1	0 0	5	1 2 34	0 7	
6	0 29 55	0 1	0 0	6	1 15 36	0 8	
7	0 34 55	0 1	0 0	7	1 27 37	0 8	
8	0 39 54	0 1	0 0	8	1 39 38	0 8	
9	0 44 53	0 2	0 0	9	1 52 39	0 8	
10	0 49 52	0 2	0 1	10	2 5 40	0 8	
11	0 54 52	0 2	0 1	11	2 17 41	0 9	
12	0 59 51	0 2	0 1	12	2 30 42	0 9	
13	1 4 50	0 3	0 1	13	2 42 43	0 9	
14	1 9 49	0 3	0 1	14	2 55 44	0 9	
15	1 14 49	0 3	0 1	15	3 7 45	0 9	
16	1 19 48	0 3	0 1	16	3 20 46	0 10	
17	1 24 47	0 4	0 1	17	3 32 47	0 10	
18	1 29 46	0 4	0 1	18	3 44 48	0 10	
19	1 34 46	0 4	0 1	19	3 57 49	0 10	
20	1 39 45	0 4	0 1	20	4 9 50	0 10	
21	1 44 44	0 5	0 1	21	4 22 51	0 11	
22	1 49 43	0 5	0 1	22	4 34 52	0 11	
23	1 54 43	0 5	0 1	23	4 47 53	0 11	
24	1 59 42	0 5	0 1	24	4 59 54	0 11	
25	2 4 41	0 6	0 2	25	5 12 55	0 11	
26	2 9 40	0 6	0 2	26	5 24 56	0 12	
27	2 14 40	0 6	0 2	27	5 37 57	0 12	
28	2 19 39	0 6	0 2	28	5 49 58	0 12	
29	2 24 38	0 7	0 2	29	6 2 59	0 12	
30	2 29 38	0 7	0 2	30	6 14 60	0 12	
				m		se.	
	2 4 37	0 7	0 2	se.		th.	

The Equations of JUPITER's Eccentrique.

	Sig. 0. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	Sig. 1. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	Sig. 2 Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	
0	0 0 0	573 870	2 38 20	573 624	4 40 23	572 926	30
1	0 5 30	573 870	2 43 15	573 608	4 43 23	572 897	29
2	0 11 0	573 869	2 48 4	573 591	4 46 17	572 867	28
3	0 16 31	573 867	2 52 49	573 574	4 49 6	572 837	27
4	0 22 0	573 865	2 57 32	573 556	4 51 48	572 806	26
5	0 27 29	573 862	3 2 9	573 538	4 54 27	572 775	25
6	0 32 57	573 859	3 6 45	573 519	4 57 1	572 743	24
7	0 38 24	573 855	3 11 22	573 500	4 59 34	572 711	23
8	0 43 52	573 851	3 15 54	573 480	5 2 4	572 678	22
9	0 49 18	573 847	3 20 22	573 460	5 4 30	572 645	21
10	0 54 42	573 842	3 24 47	573 440	5 6 50	572 612	20
11	1 0 5	573 836	3 29 6	573 419	5 9 5	572 578	19
12	1 5 28	573 830	3 33 23	573 397	5 11 14	572 545	18
13	1 10 50	573 823	3 37 38	573 374	5 13 18	572 512	17
14	1 16 11	573 816	3 41 50	573 351	5 15 15	572 478	16
15	1 21 31	573 808	3 45 59	573 327	5 17 6	572 444	15
16	1 26 49	573 799	3 50 6	573 303	5 18 49	572 410	14
17	1 32 6	573 790	3 54 7	573 278	5 20 27	572 376	13
18	1 37 21	573 780	3 58 3	573 253	5 22 2	572 342	12
19	1 42 34	573 770	4 1 54	573 227	5 23 34	572 307	11
20	1 47 46	573 759	4 5 41	573 201	5 24 58	572 272	10
21	1 52 55	573 748	4 9 24	573 175	5 26 20	572 237	9
22	1 58 4	573 736	4 13 3	573 149	5 27 33	572 202	8
23	2 3 13	573 724	4 16 50	573 122	5 28 38	572 167	7
24	2 8 21	573 711	4 20 25	573 096	5 29 36	572 131	6
25	2 13 26	573 698	4 23 56	573 068	5 30 28	572 095	5
26	2 18 29	573 684	4 27 23	573 040	5 31 15	572 059	4
27	2 23 28	573 670	4 30 45	573 012	5 31 56	572 023	3
28	2 28 26	573 655	4 34 2	572 984	5 32 32	571 986	2
29	2 33 23	573 640	4 37 16	572 955	5 32 2	571 949	1
30	2 38 20	573 624	4 40 23	572 926	5 33 28	571 912	0
	deg. mi. sec.	Logar	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	deg mi. sec.	Logar.	
	Add.		Add.		Add.		
	Sig. 11.		Sig. 10.		Sig. 7.		

The Equations of JUPITER's Eccentrique.

	Sig. 3. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	Sig. 4. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	Sig. 5. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	
0	5 33 38	571 912	4 57 50	570 820	2 56 0	569 967	30
1	5 33 46	571 875	4 55 4	570 786	2 50 45	569 946	29
2	5 33 57	571 838	4 52 13	570 752	2 45 24	569 926	28
3	5 34 0	571 801	4 49 16	570 719	2 40 0	569 907	27
4	5 33 59	571 764	4 46 12	570 686	2 34 33	569 889	26
5	5 34 49	571 727	4 43 2	570 653	2 29 3	569 871	25
6	5 33 40	571 690	4 39 45	570 621	2 23 30	569 854	24
7	5 33 22	571 653	4 36 22	570 589	2 17 56	569 837	23
8	5 32 59	571 616	4 32 54	570 558	2 12 17	569 821	22
9	5 33 31	571 580	4 29 20	570 527	2 6 34	569 806	21
10	5 31 58	571 543	4 25 41	570 496	2 0 49	569 792	20
11	5 31 21	571 506	4 21 55	570 466	1 55 2	569 778	19
12	5 30 24	571 469	4 18 5	570 436	1 49 11	569 765	18
13	5 29 22	571 432	4 14 11	570 406	1 43 20	569 753	17
14	5 28 15	571 395	4 10 13	570 377	1 37 27	569 741	16
15	5 27 8	571 358	4 6 11	570 348	1 31 32	569 730	15
16	5 25 54	571 321	4 2 5	570 319	1 25 34	569 720	14
17	5 24 32	571 285	3 57 54	570 291	1 19 35	569 710	13
18	5 23 2	571 248	3 53 37	570 263	1 13 34	569 701	12
19	5 21 29	571 212	3 49 14	570 226	1 7 31	569 693	11
20	5 19 49	571 176	3 44 44	570 209	1 1 28	569 685	10
21	5 18 3	571 139	3 40 10	570 183	0 55 25	569 678	9
22	5 16 13	571 103	3 35 31	570 157	0 49 20	569 672	8
23	5 14 16	571 067	3 30 48	570 132	0 43 12	569 666	7
24	5 12 13	571 031	3 26 1	570 107	0 37 2	569 661	6
25	5 10 4	570 995	3 21 10	570 083	0 30 52	569 657	5
26	5 7 50	570 960	3 16 16	570 059	0 24 42	569 654	4
27	5 5 30	570 924	3 11 18	570 035	0 18 32	569 651	3
28	5 3 4	570 889	3 6 15	570 012	0 12 22	569 649	2
29	5 0 32	570 854	3 1 8	569 989	0 6 11	569 648	1
30	4 57 50	570 820	2 56 0	569 967	0 0 0	569 648	0
	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	
	Add.		Add.		Add.		
	Sig. 8.		Sig. 7.		Sig. 6.		

A Table of the Reduction, Curtation and Latitude of JUPITER.

Tangent of his greateſt Inclination, 837656.

	Sig. 0. 6. Reduct. Subſt. min.	sec.	Curt. Parts.	Sig. 1. 7. Reduct. Subſt. min.	sec.	Curt. Parts.	Sig. 2. 8. Reduct. Subſt. min.	sec.	Curt. Parts.	
0	0	0	000							
1	0	2	000	0	25	003	0	25	009	30
2	0	3	000	0	26	003	0	25	009	29
3	0	4	000	0	26	003	0	24	009	28
4	0	5	000	0	27	003	0	24	009	27
5	0	6	000	0	27	004	0	23	009	26
				0	27	004	0	23	009	25
6	0	7	000							
7	0	8	000	0	28	004	0	22	010	24
8	0	9	000	0	28	004	0	21	010	23
9	0	10	000	0	28	004	0	21	010	22
10	0	11	000	0	29	005	0	20	010	21
11	0	12	000	0	29	005	0	19	010	20
				0	29	005	0	19	010	19
12	0	13	001							
13	0	14	001	0	29	005	0	18	010	18
14	0	15	001	0	29	005	0	17	011	17
15	0	15	001	0	29	006	0	16	011	16
16	0	16	001	0	30	006	0	15	011	15
17	0	17	001	0	29	006	0	15	011	14
				0	29	006	0	14	011	13
18	0	18	001							
19	0	19	001	0	29	007	0	13	011	12
20	0	19	001	0	29	007	0	12	011	11
21	0	20	002	0	29	007	0	11	011	10
22	0	21	002	0	28	007	0	10	011	9
23	0	21	002	0	28	007	0	9	011	8
							0	8	011	7
24	0	22	002	0	28	008				
25	0	23	002	0	27	008	0	7	011	6
26	0	23	002	0	27	008	0	6	011	5
27	0	24	002	0	27	008	0	5	012	4
28	0	24	003	0	26	008	0	4	012	3
29	0	25	003	0	26	008	0	3	012	2
							0	2	012	1
30	0	25	003	0	25	009				
	Add.			Add.			0	0	012	0
	Sig. 11. 5.			Sig. 10. 4.			Add.			
							Sig. 9. 3.			

The middle Motions of Mars.

Epochæ.		Long ♂. ſi. d. m. ſe.	Aphel. ♂. ſi. d. m. ſe.	Node ♂. ſi. d. m. ſe.
Per. Jul.		1 23 53 [illegible]	0 10 47 36	10 22 10 46
cre. mund		4 16 10	0 27 31 7	11 2 24 55
Yeers of Chriſt.	1	1 10 11 31	3 23 58 15	0 25 19 21
	1501	8 5 5 31	4 26 48 33	1 15 24 9
	1601	10 6 45 7	4 28 59 54	1 16 44 32
	1621	5 25 5 2	4 29 26 10	1 17 0 37
	1641	1 13 24 57	4 29 52 26	1 17 16 41
	1661	9 1 44 52	5 0 18 43	1 17 32 47
	1681	4 20 4 47	5 0 44 59	1 17 48 51
	1701	0 8 24 43	5 1 11 15	1 18 4 55

		ſi. d. m. ſe.	ſi. d. m. ſe.	ſi. d. m. ſe.
	1	6 11 17 8	0 0 1 19	0 0 0 48
	2	0 22 34 16	0 0 2 38	0 0 1 36
	3	7 3 51 24	0 0 3 56	0 0 2 25
B	4	1 15 39 59	0 0 5 15	0 0 3 13
	5	7 26 57 6	0 0 6 34	0 0 4 1
	6	2 8 14 15	0 0 7 53	0 0 4 49
	7	8 19 31 22	0 0 9 11	0 0 5 37
B	8	3 1 19 58	0 0 10 30	0 0 6 26
	9	9 12 37 6	0 0 11 50	0 0 7 14
	10	3 23 54 14	0 0 13 8	0 0 8 2
	11	10 5 11 22	0 0 14 26	0 0 8 50
B	12	4 16 59 57	0 0 15 45	0 0 9 38
	13	10 18 17 5	0 0 17 4	0 0 10 27
	14	5 9 34 13	0 0 18 23	0 0 12 16
	15	11 20 51 21	0 0 19 41	0 0 12 4
B	16	6 2 39 56	0 0 21 1	0 0 12 52
	17	0 13 57 4	0 0 22 20	0 0 13 40
	18	6 25 14 12	0 0 23 39	0 0 14 29
B	19	1 6 31 20	0 0 24 57	0 0 15 17
	20	7 18 19 55	0 0 26 16	0 0 16 5
	40	3 6 39 50	0 0 52 32	0 0 32 9
	60	10 24 59 46	0 1 18 48	0 0 48 14
	80	6 13 19 40	0 1 45 5	0 0 4 19
	100	2 1 39 36	0 2 11 21	0 0 20 23

Months of the	Comm. yeer. Long. ♂. ſ. d. m. ſe.	Leap-yeer. Long. ♂. ſ. d. m. ſe.	Aph. ♂. m. ſe.	Node ♂. m. ſec.
January	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0	0 0
February	0 16 14 46	0 16 14 46	0 7	0 4
March	1 0 5 13	1 1 26 19	0 13	0 8
April	1 17 9 59	1 17 41 26	0 20	0 12
May	2 2 53 18	2 3 24 45	0 26	0 16
June	2 19 8 5	2 19 39 22	0 33	0 20
July	3 4 51 24	3 5 22 50	0 39	0 24
August	3 21 6 11	3 21 37 37	0 45	0 28
Septemb.	4 7 20 57	4 7 52 23	0 52	0 32
October	4 23 4 16	4 23 35 42	0 59	0 36
Novemb.	5 9 19 3	5 9 50 29	1 6	0 40
Decemb.	5 25 2 22	5 25 33 48	1 13	0 44

Anni expir.	Long. ♂. ſi. d. m. ſe.	Aphel ♂. ſi. d. m. ſe.	Node ♂. ſi. d. m. ſe.
100	2 1 39 36	0 2 11 21	0 1 20 23
200	4 3 19 12	0 4 22 42	0 2 40 46
300	6 4 58 48	0 6 34 4	0 4 1 10
400	8 6 38 24	0 8 45 25	0 5 21 33
500	10 8 18 0	0 10 56 46	0 6 41 56
600	0 9 57 36	0 13 8 7	0 8 2 19
700	2 11 37 12	0 15 19 28	0 9 22 42
800	4 13 16 48	0 17 30 49	0 10 43 5
900	6 14 56 24	0 19 42 11	0 12 3 29
1000	8 16 36 0	0 21 53 32	0 13 23 52
2000	5 3 12 1	1 13 47 4	0 26 47 43
3000	1 19 48 1	2 5 40 35	1 10 11 35
4000	10 6 24 2	2 27 34 8	1 23 35 26
5000	6 23 0 2	3 19 27 39	2 6 59 18
6000	3 9 36 3	4 11 21 10	2 20 23 10
7000	11 26 12 3	5 3 14 43	3 3 47 1
8000	8 12 48 4	5 25 8 16	3 17 10 52
9000	4 29 24 4	6 17 1 47	4 0 34 44
10000	1 16 0 5	7 8 55 17	4 13 58 36
11000	10 2 36 5	8 0 48 48	4 27 22 28

Days.	Long. ♂. de. mi. ſe.	Aph. ♂. m. ſe.	N. ♂ m. ſ.	Hours.	Long ♂ mi. ſec. ſec. th	Min.	Lo. ♂ m. ſe. ſe. th.
1	0 31 27	0 0	0 0	1	1 19	31	0 41
2	1 2 53	0 0	0 0	2	2 37	32	0 42
3	1 34 20	0 0	0 0	3	3 56	33	0 43
4	2 5 46	0 1	0 0	4	5 14	34	0 45
5	2 37 16	0 1	0 1	5	6 33	35	0 46
6	3 8 40	0 1	0 1	6	7 52	36	0 47
7	3 40 6	0 1	0 1	7	9 10	37	0 48
8	4 11 33	0 2	0 1	8	10 29	38	0 50
9	4 43 0	0 2	0 1	9	11 48	39	0 51
10	5 14 27	0 2	0 1	10	13 6	40	0 52
11	5 45 53	0 2	0 1	11	14 25	41	0 54
12	6 17 20	0 3	0 2	12	15 43	42	0 55
13	6 48 46	0 3	0 2	13	17 2	43	0 56
14	7 20 13	0 3	0 2	14	18 21	44	0 58
15	7 51 40	0 3	0 2	15	19 39	45	0 59
16	8 23 6	0 4	0 2	16	20 58	46	1 0
17	8 54 33	0 4	0 2	17	22 16	47	1 2
18	9 26 0	0 4	0 2	18	23 35	48	1 3
19	9 57 27	0 4	0 2	19	24 54	49	1 4
20	10 28 53	0 5	0 3	20	26 12	50	1 6
21	11 0 20	0 5	0 3	21	27 31	51	1 7
22	11 31 46	0 5	0 3	22	28 49	52	1 9
23	12 3 13	0 5	0 3	23	30 8	53	1 10
24	12 34 40	0 6	0 3	24	31 27	54	1 12
25	13 6 6	0 6	0 3	25	32 45	55	1 13
26	13 37 33	0 6	0 3	26	34 4	56	1 14
27	14 9 0	0 6	0 4	27	35 22	57	1 16
28	14 40 27	0 7	0 4	28	36 41	58	1 17
29	15 11 53	0 7	0 4	29	38 0	59	1 18
30	15 43 20	0 7	0 4	30	39 18	60	1 19
				m.		m.	
31	16 14 46	0 7	0 4	se.		se.	

The Equations of MARS's Eccentrique.

	Sig. 0. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	Sig. 1. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	Sig. 2. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	
0	0 0 0	522 122	4 26 33	521 709	8 37 1	520 594	30
1	0 9 59	522 121	4 55 27	521 681	8 43 3	520 551	29
2	0 19 45	522 120	5 4 18	521 651	8 48 57	520 398	28
3	0 29 31	522 118	5 13 5	521 622	8 54 44	520 344	27
4	0 39 24	522 115	5 21 48	521 592	9 0 22	520 289	26
5	0 49 13	522 111	5 30 28	521 561	9 5 51	520 224	25
6	0 59 4	522 106	5 39 5	521 528	9 11 10	520 178	24
7	1 8 54	522 100	5 47 37	521 496	9 16 21	520 121	23
8	1 18 42	522 092	5 56 4	521 462	9 21 24	520 064	22
9	1 28 30	522 085	6 4 24	521 427	9 26 19	520 006	21
10	1 38 16	522 076	6 12 39	521 399	9 31 7	519 947	20
11	1 48 1	522 066	6 20 50	521 355	9 35 48	519 877	19
12	1 57 45	522 055	6 28 56	521 318	9 40 21	519 826	18
13	2 7 28	522 044	6 36 56	521 280	9 44 42	519 766	17
14	2 17 10	522 032	6 44 50	521 241	9 48 51	519 705	16
15	2 26 50	522 020	6 52 38	521 201	9 52 47	519 642	15
16	2 36 27	522 005	7 0 20	521 160	9 56 35	519 580	14
17	2 46 2	521 991	7 7 56	521 119	10 0 14	519 517	13
18	2 55 34	521 974	7 15 25	521 076	10 3 43	519 454	12
19	3 5 4	521 956	7 22 49	521 032	10 7 3	519 390	11
20	3 14 32	521 938	7 30 7	520 989	10 10 14	519 325	10
21	3 23 57	521 919	7 37 19	520 943	10 13 17	519 250	9
22	3 33 20	521 900	7 44 24	520 898	10 16 10	519 195	8
23	3 42 40	511 880	7 51 23	520 851	10 18 52	519 129	7
24	3 51 48	521 859	7 58 15	520 804	10 21 22	519 062	6
25	4 1 13	521 836	8 5 1	520 756	10 23 42	518 995	5
26	4 10 24	521 812	8 11 39	520 707	10 25 51	518 928	4
27	4 19 30	521 788	8 18 11	520 658	10 27 49	518 860	3
28	4 28 34	521 762	8 24 35	520 607	10 29 34	518 792	2
29	4 37 35	521 735	8 30 52	520 555	10 31 7	518 723	1
30	4 46 33	521 709	8 37 1	520 504	10 32 29	518 653	0
	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	
	Add. Sig. 11.		Add. Sig. 10.		Add. Sig. 9.		

The Equations of MARS's Eccentrique.

	Sig 3. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	Sig. 4. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	Sig. 5. Subst. deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	
0	10 32 29	518 653	9 40 58	516 527	5 50 30	514 767	30
1	10 33 40	518 584	9 35 58	516 459	5 40 7	514 724	29
2	10 34 36	518 514	9 30 46	516 391	5 29 37	514 681	28
3	10 35 14	518 444	9 25 23	516 323	5 19 0	514 640	27
4	10 35 46	518 373	9 19 52	516 256	5 8 18	514 599	26
5	10 36 1	518 303	9 14 12	519 190	4 57 30	514 561	25
6	10 36 12	518 232	9 8 22	516 123	4 46 37	514 523	24
7	10 36 19	518 162	9 2 18	516 057	4 35 36	514 487	23
8	10 35 54	518 092	8 56 c	515 992	4 24 27	514 454	22
9	10 35 31	518 020	8 49 28	515 927	4 13 10	514 420	21
10	10 35 4	517 949	8 42 47	515 863	4 1 48	514 389	20
11	10 34 22	517 878	8 35 57	515 800	3 50 21	514 359	19
12	10 33 29	517 805	8 28 58	515 732	3 38 50	514 331	18
13	10 32 27	517 734	8 21 46	515 676	3 27 15	514 304	17
14	10 31 15	517 662	8 14 20	515 616	3 15 35	514 278	16
15	10 29 49	517 590	8 6 41	515 555	3 3 50	514 254	15
16	10 28 11	517 518	7 58 51	515 497	2 51 56	514 231	14
17	10 26 20	517 446	7 50 50	515 438	2 39 53	514 209	13
18	10 24 15	517 375	7 42 38	515 381	2 27 47	514 189	12
19	10 21 55	517 304	7 34 15	515 324	2 15 39	514 171	11
20	10 19 21	517 332	7 25 40	515 268	2 3 29	514 154	10
21	10 16 32	517 162	7 16 52	515 214	1 51 17	514 140	9
22	10 13 28	517 091	7 7 54	515 159	1 39 2	514 226	8
23	10 10 9	517 019	6 58 45	515 106	1 26 43	514 114	7
24	10 6 37	516 948	6 49 27	515 054	1 14 26	514 104	6
25	10 2 51	516 877	6 40 1	515 002	1 2 5	514 095	5
26	9 58 53	516 807	6 30 27	514 953	0 49 42	514 087	4
27	9 54 42	516 736	6 20 44	514 904	0 37 18	514 081	3
28	9 50 20	516 666	6 10 50	514 858	0 24 52	514 077	2
29	9 45 46	516 597	6 0 45	514 811	0 12 26	514 075	1
30	9 40 58	516 527	5 50 30	514 767	0 0 0	514 074	0
	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	deg. mi. sec.	Logar.	
	Add. Sig. 8.		Add. Sig. 7.		Add. Sig. 6		

A Table of the Reduction, Curtation and Latitude of MARS.

Tangent of his greateſt Inclination, 850946.

	Sig. 0. 6. Reduct. Subſt. min.	ſec.	Curt. Parts.	Sig. 1. 7. Reduct. Subſt. min.	ſec.	Curt. Parts.	Sig. 2. 8. Reduct. Subſt. min.	ſec.	Curt. Parts.	
0	0	0	000							
1	0	1	000	0	47	006	0	47	017	30
2	0	3	000	0	48	006	0	46	017	29
3	0	5	000	0	48	006	0	45	018	28
4	0	7	000	0	49	007	0	44	018	27
5	0	9	000	0	49	007	0	43	018	26
6	0	11	000	0	49	007	0	42	018	25
7	0	13	000	0	50	008	0	41	019	24
8	0	15	001	0	50	008	0	39	019	23
9	0	16	001	0	51	008	0	38	019	22
10	0	18	001	0	51	009	0	37	020	21
11	0	20	001	0	52	009	0	36	020	20
12	0	22	001	0	52	010	0	34	020	19
13	0	24	001	0	52	010	0	33	020	18
14	0	26	002	0	53	011	0	32	021	17
15	0	28	002	0	53	011	0	30	021	16
16	0	30	002	0	53	011	0	28	021	15
17	0	32	002	0	53	012	0	26	021	14
18	0	33	002	0	52	012	0	24	021	13
19	0	34	003	0	52	012	0	22	021	12
20	0	36	003	0	52	013	0	20	022	11
21	0	37	003	0	52	013	0	18	022	10
22	0	38	003	0	51	014	0	16	022	9
23	0	39	004	0	51	014	0	15	022	8
24	0	41	004	0	50	014	0	13	022	7
25	0	42	004	0	50	015	0	11	022	6
26	0	43	004	0	49	015	0	9	022	5
27	0	44	005	0	49	015	0	7	022	4
28	0	45	005	0	49	016	0	5	022	3
29	0	46	005	0	48	016	0	3	022	2
30	0	47	006	0	48	017	0	1	022	1
	Add.			0	47	017	0	0	022	0
	Sig. 11. 5.			Add.			Add.			
				Sig. 10. 4.			Sig. 9. 3.			

The middle Motions of Venus.

Epochæ.		Long. ♀. ſi. d. m. ſe.	Aphel. ♀. ſi. d. m. ſe.	Node ♀. ſi. d. m ſe.
Per. Jul.		11 14 : 0	7 6 27 9	0 21 13 51
cre. mund		10 12 12 55	7 17 12 55	0 27 37 57
Yeers of Chriſt.	1	1 11 10 37	9 12 50 44	2 0 43 16
	1501	5 1 30 52	10 3 58 35	2 13 17 22
	1601	11 20 52 14	10 5 23 6	2 14 7 38
	1621	5 24 44 30	10 5 40 0	2 14 17 41
	1641	11 28 36 46	10 5 56 54	2 14 27 44
	1661	6 2 29 2	10 6 13 48	2 14 37 47
	1681	0 6 21 18	10 6 30 42	2 14 47 50
	1701	6 10 13 35	10 6 47 37	2 14 57 54

		ſi d. m. ſe.	ſi. d m. ſe.	ſi. d. m ſe.
	1	7 14 47 35	0 0 0 51	0 0 0 30
	2	2 29 35 10	0 0 1 41	0 0 1 0
	3	10 14 22 45	0 0 2 32	0 0 1 30
B	4	6 0 46 27	0 0 3 23	0 0 2 1
	5	1 15 34 2	0 0 4 13	0 0 2 31
	6	9 0 21 37	0 0 5 4	0 0 3 1
	7	4 15 9 12	0 0 5 55	0 0 3 31
B	8	0 1 32 54	0 0 6 45	0 0 4 1
	9	7 16 20 29	0 0 7 36	0 0 4 31
	10	3 1 8 4	0 0 8 27	0 0 5 1
	11	10 15 55 39	0 0 9 17	0 0 5 32
B	12	6 2 19 22	0 0 10 8	0 0 6 2
	13	1 17 6 57	0 0 10 59	0 0 6 32
	14	9 1 54 31	0 0 11 50	0 0 7 2
	15	4 16 42 6	0 0 12 40	0 0 7 32
B	16	0 3 5 49	0 0 13 31	0 0 8 2
	17	7 17 53 24	0 0 14 22	0 0 8 32
	18	3 2 40 59	0 0 15 12	0 0 9 3
	19	10 17 28 34	0 0 16 3	0 0 9 33
B	20	6 3 52 16	0 0 16 54	0 0 10 3
	40	0 7 44 32	0 0 33 49	0 0 20 7
	60	6 11 36 49	0 0 50 43	0 0 30 10
	80	0 15 29 5	0 1 7 37	0 0 40 13
	100	6 19 21 21	0 1 24 31	0 0 50 16

Months of the	Comm. yeer Long. ♀. ſi de. mi. ſe.	Leap-yeer. Long. ♀. ſi. de. mi. ſe.	Aph. ♀. m. ſe.	Node ♀. m. ſec.
January	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0	0 0
February	1 19 40 3	1 19 40 3	0 4	0 3
March	3 4 31 42	3 6 7 50	0 8	0 5
April	4 24 11 44	4 25 47 52	0 13	0 8
May	6 12 15 39	6 13 51 47	0 17	0 10
June	8 1 55 42	8 3 31 50	0 21	0 13
July	9 19 59 37	9 21 35 45	0 25	0 15
August	11 9 39 39	11 11 15 47	0 29	0 18
Septemb.	0 29 19 42	1 0 55 50	0 33	0 20
October	2 17 23 37	2 18 59 45	0 38	0 22
Novemb.	4 7 3 39	4 8 39 47	0 42	0 25
Decemb.	5 21 7 34	5 26 43 42	0 46	0 27

Anni.	Long. ♀. ſi d. m ſe	Aphel ♀. ſi. d. m. ſe.	Node ♀. i. d. m. ſe
100	6 19 21 21	0 1 24 31	0 0 50 16
200	1 8 42 42	0 2 49 3	0 1 40 33
300	7 28 4 3	0 4 13 34	0 2 30 49
400	2 17 25 24	0 5 38 6	0 3 21 6
500	9 6 46 45	0 7 2 37	0 4 11 22
600	3 26 8 6	0 8 27 8	0 5 1 39
700	10 15 29 27	0 9 51 40	0 5 51 55
800	5 4 50 47	0 11 16 11	0 6 42 12
900	11 24 12 9	0 12 40 42	0 7 32 28
1000	6 13 33 30	0 14 5 14	0 8 22 44
2000	0 27 6 59	0 28 10 28	0 16 45 29
3000	7 10 40 29	1 12 15 41	0 25 8 13
4000	1 24 13 58	1 26 20 56	1 3 30 58
5000	8 7 47 28	2 10 26 9	1 11 53 42
6000	2 21 20 58	2 24 31 22	1 20 16 26
7000	9 4 54 27	3 8 36 27	1 28 39 11
8000	3 18 27 56	3 22 41 52	2 7 1 56
9000	10 2 1 26	4 6 47 5	2 15 24 40
10000	4 15 34 56	4 20 52 18	2 23 47 24
11000	10 29 8 25	5 4 57 31	3 2 10 8

Days.	Long. ♀. ſi. de. mi ſe.	Aph. ♀. m. ſe.	N. ♀. m ſ.	Hours	Long. ♀. d. mi. ſe m. ſ. th	Minutes	Lo. ♀. m. ſe. ſe. th.
1	0 1 36 8	0 0	0 0	1	0 4 0	31	2 4
2	0 3 12 16	0 0	0 0	2	0 8 1	32	2 8
3	0 4 48 23	0 0	0 0	3	0 12 1	33	2 12
4	0 6 24 31	0 0	0 0	4	0 16 2	34	2 16
5	0 8 0 39	0 0	0 0	5	0 20 2	35	2 20
6	0 9 36 47	0 0	0 0	6	0 24 2	36	2 24
7	0 11 12 55	0 1	0 1	7	0 28 3	37	2 28
8	0 12 49 3	0 1	0 1	8	0 32 3	38	2 32
9	0 14 25 10	0 1	0 1	9	0 36 4	39	2 36
10	0 16 1 18	0 1	0 1	10	0 40 4	40	2 40
11	0 17 37 26	0 1	0 1	11	0 44 4	41	2 44
12	0 19 13 34	0 1	0 1	12	0 48 5	42	2 48
13	0 20 49 42	0 1	0 1	13	0 52 5	43	2 52
14	0 22 25 50	0 2	0 1	14	0 56 5	44	2 56
15	0 24 1 57	0 2	0 1	15	1 0 6	45	3 0
16	0 25 38 5	0 2	0 2	16	1 4 6	46	3 4
17	0 27 14 13	0 2	0 2	17	1 8 6	47	3 8
18	0 28 50 21	0 2	0 2	18	1 12 7	48	3 12
19	1 0 26 29	0 2	0 2	19	1 16 7	49	3 16
20	1 2 2 37	0 2	0 2	20	1 20 8	50	3 20
21	1 3 38 44	0 3	0 2	21	1 24 8	51	3 24
22	1 5 14 52	0 3	0 2	22	1 28 8	52	3 28
23	1 6 51 0	0 3	0 2	23	1 32 9	53	3 32
24	1 8 27 8	0 3	0 2	24	1 36 9	54	3 36
25	1 10 3 16	0 3	0 2	25	1 40 9	55	3 40
26	1 11 39 23	0 3	0 2	26	1 44 10	56	3 44
27	1 13 15 31	0 3	0 3	27	1 48 10	57	3 48
28	1 14 51 39	0 4	0 3	28	1 52 11	58	3 52
29	1 16 27 47	0 4	0 3	29	1 56 11	59	3 56
30	1 18 3 55	0 4	0 3	30	2 0 11	60	4 0
					m.		m.
131	1 19 40 30	0 4	0 3		se.		se.

The Equations of VENUS's Eccentrique.

	Sig. 0. Subst. deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	Sig. 1. Subst. deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	Sig. 2. Subst. deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	
0	0	0	0	486 316	0	27	0	486 271	0	47	10	486 147	30
1	0	0	58	486 316	0	27	46	486 268	0	47	38	486 142	29
2	0	1	55	486 316	0	28	34	486 265	0	48	5	486 137	28
3	0	2	51	486 315	0	29	22	486 262	0	48	31	486 132	27
4	0	3	48	486 315	0	30	10	486 259	0	48	55	486 127	26
5	0	4	44	486 314	0	30	58	486 256	0	49	18	486 121	25
6	0	5	41	486 314	0	31	45	486 252	0	49	40	486 116	24
7	0	6	37	486 313	0	32	31	486 249	0	50	2	486 110	23
8	0	7	32	486 313	0	33	17	486 245	0	50	24	486 105	22
9	0	8	28	486 312	0	34	2	486 241	0	50	46	486 099	21
10	0	9	23	486 311	0	34	46	486 237	0	51	7	486 093	20
11	0	10	18	486 310	0	35	31	486 233	0	51	28	486 087	19
12	0	11	14	486 309	0	36	15	486 229	0	51	49	486 082	18
13	0	12	10	486 308	0	36	58	486 225	0	52	5	486 076	17
14	0	13	5	486 307	0	37	38	486 221	0	52	20	486 070	16
15	0	14	0	486 305	0	38	18	486 217	0	52	35	486 065	15
16	0	14	55	486 304	0	38	58	486 213	0	52	51	486 059	14
17	0	15	49	486 302	0	39	37	486 209	0	53	6	486 053	13
18	0	16	44	486 300	0	40	16	486 204	0	53	20	486 047	12
19	0	17	38	486 298	0	40	54	486 200	0	53	32	486 041	11
20	0	18	33	486 296	0	41	32	486 195	0	53	43	486 035	10
21	0	19	28	486 294	0	42	9	486 191	0	53	52	486 029	9
22	0	20	22	486 292	0	42	46	486 186	0	54	0	486 023	8
23	0	21	14	486 290	0	43	23	486 182	0	54	8	486 017	7
24	0	22	5	486 288	0	43	58	486 177	0	54	15	486 011	6
25	0	22	55	486 285	0	44	33	486 172	0	54	21	486 005	5
26	0	23	45	486 283	0	45	6	486 167	0	54	26	485 999	4
27	0	24	35	486 280	0	45	38	486 162	0	54	31	485 993	3
28	0	25	24	486 277	0	46	11	486 157	0	54	34	485 987	2
29	0	26	12	486 274	0	46	41	486 152	0	54	36	485 981	1
30	0	27	0	486 271	0	47	10	486 147	0	54	36	485 975	0
	deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	
	Add. Sig. 11.				Add. Sig. 10.				Add. Sig. 9.				

The

The Equations of VENUS's Eccentrique.

	Sig 3. Subst. deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	Sig. 4. Subst. deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	Sig. 5. Subst. deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	
0	0	54	36	485 975	0	47	34	485 802	0	27	20	485 673	30
1	0	54	36	485 969	0	47	5	485 797	0	26	31	485 670	29
2	0	54	35	485 963	0	46	35	485 792	0	25	41	485 667	28
3	0	54	34	485 957	0	46	4	485 787	0	24	52	485 664	27
4	0	54	31	485 951	0	45	32	485 782	0	24	2	485 662	26
5	0	54	27	485 945	0	44	58	485 777	0	23	12	485 659	25
6	0	54	22	485 940	0	44	24	485 772	0	22	22	485 657	24
7	0	54	15	485 934	0	43	49	485 767	0	21	30	485 654	23
8	0	54	8	485 928	0	43	13	485 762	0	20	37	485 652	22
9	0	54	0	485 922	0	42	37	485 757	0	19	49	485 650	21
10	0	53	52	485 916	0	42	0	485 752	0	18	52	485 648	20
11	0	53	43	485 910	0	41	23	485 747	0	17	55	485 646	19
12	0	53	33	485 904	0	40	45	485 743	0	17	0	485 644	18
13	0	53	22	485 898	0	40	7	485 738	0	16	5	485 642	17
14	0	53	8	485 892	0	39	27	485 734	0	15	9	485 641	16
15	0	52	53	485 886	0	38	47	485 729	0	14	13	485 639	15
16	0	52	35	485 881	0	38	6	485 725	0	13	17	485 638	14
17	0	52	19	485 875	0	37	25	485 721	0	12	21	485 636	13
18	0	52	3	485 869	0	36	42	485 717	0	11	25	485 635	12
19	0	51	46	485 863	0	35	58	485 713	0	10	29	485 633	11
20	0	51	28	485 857	0	35	13	485 709	0	9	33	485 632	10
21	0	51	7	485 851	0	34	28	485 705	0	8	36	485 631	9
22	0	50	45	485 845	0	33	42	485 701	0	7	39	485 630	8
23	0	50	23	485 839	0	32	56	485 697	0	6	43	485 629	7
24	0	50	1	485 834	0	32	9	485 693	0	5	46	485 629	6
25	0	49	38	485 828	0	31	22	485 690	0	4	49	485 628	5
26	0	49	15	485 823	0	30	35	485 686	0	3	52	485 627	4
27	0	48	51	485 817	0	29	47	485 683	0	2	54	485 627	3
28	0	48	26	485 812	0	28	59	485 679	0	1	56	485 626	2
29	0	48	0	485 807	0	28	10	485 676	0	0	58	485 626	1
30	0	47	34	485 802	0	27	20	485 673	0	0	0	485 626	0
	deg.	mi.	sec	Logar.	deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	
	Add. Sig. 8.				Add. Sig. 7.				Add. Sig. 6				

The

A Table of the Reduction, Curtation and Latitude of VENUS.

Tangent of her greateſt Inclination, 877144.

	Sig. 0. 6. Reduct. Subſt. min.	sec.	Curt. Parts.	Sig. 1. 7. Reduct. Subſt. min.	sec.	Curt. Parts.	Sig. 2. 8. Reduct. Subſt. min.	sec.	Curt. Parts.	
0	0	0	000	2	35	019	2	35	056	30
1	0	7	000	2	38	020	2	32	058	29
2	0	13	000	2	42	021	2	28	059	28
3	0	19	000	2	45	022	2	25	060	27
4	0	26	000	2	47	024	2	21	061	26
5	0	32	001	2	50	025	2	16	062	25
6	0	38	001	2	52	026	2	12	063	24
7	0	45	001	2	54	028	2	8	064	23
8	0	51	001	2	55	029	2	3	065	22
9	0	57	002	2	56	030	1	59	066	21
10	1	2	002	2	56	031	1	54	067	20
11	1	8	003	2	57	032	1	50	067	19
12	1	13	003	2	58	034	1	45	068	18
13	1	18	004	2	58	035	1	40	069	17
14	1	24	004	2	59	037	1	34	069	16
15	1	29	005	2	59	038	1	29	070	15
16	1	34	006	2	59	039	1	24	071	14
17	1	40	006	2	58	040	1	18	071	13
18	1	45	007	2	58	042	1	13	072	12
19	1	50	008	2	57	043	1	8	072	11
20	1	54	009	2	56	044	1	2	073	10
21	1	59	010	2	56	045	0	57	073	9
22	2	3	011	2	55	047	0	51	074	8
23	2	8	012	2	54	048	0	45	074	7
24	2	12	013	2	52	049	0	8	074	6
25	2	16	014	2	50	050	0	32	075	5
26	2	21	015	2	47	052	0	26	075	4
27	2	25	016	2	45	053	0	19	075	3
28	2	28	017	2	42	054	0	13	075	2
29	2	32	018	2	38	055	0	7	075	1
30	2	35	019	2	35	056	0	0	075	0
	Add.			Add.			Add.			
	Sig. 11. 5.			Sig. 10. 4.			Sig. 9. 3.			

The middle Motions of Mercury.

Epochæ.	Long. ☿. si. d. m. se.	Aphel. ☿. si. d. m. se.	Node ☿. si. d. m. se.
Per. Jul.	2 3 51 6	2 8 52 53	7 24 53 45
cre. mund.	4 8 24 20	3 0 59 51	8 15 10 50
Years of Christ. 1	10 12 10 8	6 25 18 49	0 0 1 48
1501	11 18 26 43	8 8 44 8	0 39 51 23
1601	2 25 1 49	8 11 37 49	1 12 30 41
1621	2 17 44 50	8 12 12 33	1 13 2 33
1641	3 2 37 51	8 12 47 17	1 13 34 25
1661	3 17 30 53	8 13 22 1	1 14 6 17
1681	4 2 23 54	8 13 56 45	1 14 38 8
1701	4 17 16 55	8 14 31 30	1 15 9 59

		si. d. m. se.	si. d. m. se.	si. d. m. se.
	1	1 23 43 16	0 0 1 44	0 0 1 36
	2	3 17 26 32	0 0 3 28	0 0 3 11
	3	5 11 9 48	0 0 5 12	0 0 4 47
B	4	7 8 58 36	0 0 6 57	0 0 6 22
	5	9 2 41 52	0 0 8 41	0 0 7 58
	6	10 26 25 8	0 0 10 25	0 0 9 33
	7	0 20 8 24	0 0 12 9	0 0 11 9
B	8	2 17 57 13	0 0 13 54	0 0 12 45
	9	4 11 40 28	0 0 15 38	0 0 14 20
	10	6 5 23 44	0 0 17 22	0 0 15 56
	11	7 29 7 0	0 0 19 6	0 0 17 31
B	12	9 26 55 49	0 0 20 51	0 0 19 7
	13	11 20 39 5	0 0 22 35	0 0 20 43
	14	1 14 22 21	0 0 24 19	0 0 22 18
	15	3 8 5 37	0 0 26 3	0 0 23 54
B	16	5 5 54 25	0 0 27 48	0 0 25 29
	17	6 29 37 41	0 0 29 32	0 0 27 5
	18	8 23 20 57	0 0 31 16	0 0 28 40
	19	10 17 4 13	0 0 33 0	0 0 30 16
B	20	10 14 53 1	0 0 34 44	0 0 31 52
	40	0 29 46 2	0 1 9 28	0 1 3 43
	60	1 14 39 3	0 1 44 12	0 1 35 35
	80	1 29 32 5	0 2 18 58	0 2 7 27
	100	2 24 25 6	0 2 53 41	0 2 39 18

Months of the	Comm. yeer. Long. ☿. si. de. mi. se.	Leap-yeer. Long. ☿. si. de. mi. se.	Aph. ☿. m. se.	Node ☿. m. sec.
January	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0	0 0
February	4 6 51 50	4 6 51 50	0 9	0 8
March	8 1 27 3	8 5 32 35	0 17	0 16
April	0 8 18 53	0 12 24 25	0 26	0 24
May	4 11 5 11	4 15 10 43	0 35	0 31
June	8 17 57 1	8 22 2 33	0 44	0 39
July	0 20 43 19	0 24 48 51	0 52	0 47
August	4 27 35 9	5 1 40 41	1 1	0 55
Septemb.	9 4 26 59	9 8 32 31	1 9	1 4
Octobe	1 7 13 17	1 11 18 49	1 18	1 12
Novemb.	5 14 5 8	5 18 10 40	1 27	1 20
Decemb.	0 16 51 26	9 20 56 58	1 35	1 27

Ann. expan.	Long. ☿. si. d. m. se.	Aphel ☿. si. d. m. si.	Node ☿. si. d. m. se.
100	2 14 25 6	0 2 53 41	0 2 39 18
200	4 28 50 13	0 5 47 23	0 5 18 37
300	7 13 15 19	0 8 41 4	0 7 57 55
400	9 27 40 25	0 11 34 45	0 10 37 13
500	0 12 5 32	0 14 28 26	0 13 16 32
600	2 26 30 38	0 17 22 8	0 15 55 50
700	5 10 55 44	0 20 15 49	0 18 35 8
800	7 25 20 51	0 23 9 30	0 21 14 27
900	10 9 46 57	0 26 3 12	0 23 53 45
1000	0 24 11 3	0 28 56 53	0 26 33 3
2000	1 18 22 7	1 27 53 46	1 23 6 7
3000	2 12 33 10	2 26 50 39	2 19 39 10
4000	3 6 44 13	3 25 47 32	3 16 12 12
5000	4 0 55 17	4 24 44 25	4 12 45 17
6000	4 25 6 20	5 23 41 18	5 9 18 20
7000	5 19 17 23	6 22 38 11	6 5 51 23
8000	6 13 28 26	7 21 35 3	7 2 24 25
9000	7 7 39 30	8 20 31 56	7 28 57 29
10000	8 1 50 33	9 19 28 49	8 25 30 34
11000	8 26 1 36	10 18 25 42	9 22 3 37

Days.	Long. ☿ si. de. mi. se.	Aph. ☿ m. se.	N. ☿ n. si.	Hours.	Long. ☌ d. mi. se. m. si. th	Minutes.	Lo. ☌ m. se. se. th
1	0 4 5 32	0 0	0 0	1	0 10 14 31	1	5 17
2	0 8 11 5	0 0	0 0	2	0 20 28 32	2	5 27
3	0 12 16 38	0 1	0 1	3	0 30 42 33	3	5 38
4	0 16 22 10	0 1	0 1	4	0 40 56 34	4	5 48
5	0 20 27 43	0 1	0 1	5	0 51 9 35	5	5 58
6	0 24 33 16	0 2	0 1	6	1 1 23 36	6	8
7	0 28 38 48	0 2	0 2	7	1 11 37 37	6	19
8	1 2 44 21	0 2	0 2	8	1 21 51 38	6	29
9	1 6 49 53	0 3	0 2	9	1 32 5 39	6	39
10	1 10 55 26	0 3	0 3	10	1 42 19 40	6	49
11	1 15 0 58	0 3	0 3	11	1 52 32 41	7	0
12	1 19 6 31	0 4	0 3	12	2 2 46 42	7	10
13	1 23 12 4	0 4	0 3	13	2 13 0 43	7	20
14	1 27 17 36	0 4	0 4	14	2 23 14 44	7	30
15	2 1 23 9	0 5	0 4	15	2 33 28 45	7	40
16	2 5 28 41	0 5	0 4	16	2 43 21 46	7	51
17	2 9 34 14	0 5	0 5	17	2 53 55 47	8	1
18	2 13 39 47	0 6	0 5	18	3 4 9 48	8	11
19	2 17 45 19	0 6	0 5	19	3 14 23 49	8	21
20	2 21 50 52	0 6	0 6	20	3 24 37 50	8	32
21	2 25 56 24	0 7	0 6	21	3 34 51 51	8	42
22	3 0 1 57	0 7	0 6	22	3 45 4 52	8	52
23	3 4 7 30	0 7	0 6	23	3 55 18 53	9	2
24	3 8 13 2	0 8	0 7	24	4 5 32 54	9	13
25	3 12 18 35	0 8	0 7	25	4 15 46 55	9	23
26	3 16 24 7	0 8	0 7	26	4 26 0 56	9	33
27	3 20 29 40	0 8	0 7	27	4 36 14 57	9	43
28	3 24 35 13	0 9	0 8	28	4 46 28 58	9	53
29	3 28 40 45	0 9	0 8	29	4 56 42 59	10	4
30	4 2 46 18	0 9	0 8	30	5 6 56 60	10	14
				m	m.		
31	4 6 51 50	0 9	0 8		se.		se.

The Equations of MERCURIE's Eccentrique.

	Sig. 0. Subst. deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	Sig. 1. Subst. deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	Sig. 2 Subst. deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	
0	0	0	0	466 922	9	24	2	466 267	17	50	18	464 194	30
1	0	19	8	466 922	9	42	11	466 223	18	5	10	464 098	29
2	0	38	5	466 921	10	0	16	466 177	18	19	47	464 000	28
3	0	57	7	466 919	10	18	27	466 129	18	34	11	463 099	27
4	1	16	20	466 916	10	36	33	466 079	18	48	17	463 796	26
5	1	35	14	466 912	10	54	29	466 027	19	2	18	463 691	25
6	1	54	14	466 806	11	12	10	465 973	19	16	9	463 583	24
7	2	13	7	466 898	11	30	0	465 918	19	29	44	463 473	23
8	2	32	19	466 889	11	47	40	465 862	19	43	2	463 361	22
9	2	51	16	466 878	12	5	20	465 804	19	56	10	463 247	21
10	2	10	20	466 865	12	22	58	495 744	20	9	3	463 132	20
11	3	29	19	466 850	12	40	51	465 683	20	21	43	463 017	19
12	3	48	4	466 833	12	58	7	465 620	20	34	8	462 901	18
13	4	7	12	466 814	13	15	22	465 555	20	46	19	462 783	17
14	4	26	12	466 794	13	32	20	465 489	20	58	14	462 664	16
15	4	44	54	466 772	13	49	3	465 421	21	9	56	462 544	15
16	5	3	51	466 748	14	6	31	465 351	21	21	12	462 423	14
17	5	22	43	466 722	14	23	19	465 279	21	32	28	462 301	13
18	5	41	28	466 694	14	40	8	465 206	21	43	3	462 177	12
19	6	0	19	466 665	14	56	46	465 132	21	53	40	462 051	11
20	6	19	2	466 634	15	13	6	465 056	22	3	43	461 923	10
21	6	37	42	466 602	15	29	39	464 978	22	13	37	461 793	9
22	6	56	21	466 569	15	45	57	464 898	22	23	11	461 661	8
23	7	15	1	466 535	16	1	57	464 816	22	32	36	461 521	7
24	7	33	34	466 500	16	17	54	464 733	22	41	16	461 389	6
25	7	52	13	466 464	16	33	47	464 648	22	49	45	461 250	5
26	8	10	32	466 427	16	49	20	464 561	22	58	0	461 109	4
27	8	29	8	466 389	17	4	55	464 472	23	8	48	460 965	3
28	8	47	36	466 350	17	20	20	464 381	23	13	20	460 819	2
29	9	6	0	466 309	17	35	18	464 288	23	20	29	460 670	1
30	9	24	2	466 267	17	50	18	464 194	23	27	14	460 515	0
	deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	
	Add. Sig. 11.				Add. Sig. 10.				Add. Sig. 9.				

The

The Equations of MERCURIE's Eccentrique.

	Sig. 3. Subst. deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	Sig. 4. Subst. deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	Sig. 5. Subst. deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	
0	23	27	14	460 519	23	16	17	455 481	14	55	0	450 549	30
1	23	33	32	460 368	23	7	50	455 303	14	30	33	450 413	29
2	23	39	29	460 216	22	59	0	455 125	14	4	27	450 281	28
3	23	44	59	460 063	22	49	24	454 948	13	38	31	450 153	27
4	23	50	9	459 908	22	39	6	454 770	13	12	2	450 030	26
5	23	54	52	459 752	22	28	18	454 593	12	45	14	449 912	25
6	23	59	2	459 594	22	16	55	454 415	12	18	17	449 799	24
7	24	2	48	459 435	22	5	2	454 238	11	50	39	449 690	23
8	24	6	15	459 274	21	52	33	454 061	11	22	39	449 585	22
9	24	9	19	459 112	21	39	33	453 885	10	54	20	449 484	21
10	24	11	52	458 949	21	25	44	453 709	10	25	39	449 387	20
11	24	13	49	458 785	21	11	19	453 534	9	56	36	449 295	19
12	24	15	18	458 620	20	56	29	453 360	9	27	12	449 208	18
13	24	16	21	458 454	20	41	2	453 188	8	17	25	449 125	17
14	24	17	1	458 287	20	25	10	453 017	8	27	27	449 047	16
15	24	17	20	458 118	20	8	40	452 848	7	57	21	488 974	15
16	24	16	42	457 947	19	51	39	452 681	7	26	49	488 907	14
17	24	16	4	457 775	19	33	59	452 515	6	55	59	488 845	13
18	24	14	28	457 602	19	15	40	452 351	6	24	40	488 788	12
19	24	12	34	457 428	18	56	53	452 190	5	53	23	488 737	11
20	24	10	12	457 253	18	37	30	452 031	5	21	57	488 689	10
21	24	7	2	457 077	18	17	38	451 874	4	50	15	488 644	9
22	24	3	34	456 901	17	57	8	451 719	4	18	23	488 601	8
23	23	59	23	456 724	17	36	9	451 566	3	46	18	488 562	7
24	23	54	45	456 547	17	14	41	451 415	3	14	13	488 526	6
25	23	49	57	456 369	16	52	36	451 266	2	42	5	488 494	5
26	23	44	19	456 192	16	30	2	451 119	2	9	50	488 467	4
27	23	38	9	456 014	16	7	4	450 974	1	37	28	488 444	3
28	23	31	30	455 836	15	43	24	450 831	1	5	1	488 425	2
29	23	24	5	455 658	15	19	23	450 689	0	32	33	488 410	1
30	23	16	17	455 481	14	55	0	450 549	0	0	0	488 402	0
	deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	deg.	mi.	sec.	Logar.	
	Add. Sig. 8.				Add. Sig. 7.				Add. Sig. 6.				

The

A Table of the Reduction, Curtation and Latitude of MERCURIE.

Tangent of his greateſt Inclination, 908283.

	Sig. 0. 6. Reduct. Subſt. min.	ſec.	Curt. Parts.	Sig. 1. 7. Reduct. Subſt. min.	ſec.	Curt. Parts.	Sig. 2. 8. Reduct. Subſt. min.	ſec.	Curt. Parts.	
0	0	0	000	10	49	079	10	49	237	30
1	0	26	000	11	2	084	10	36	241	29
2	0	52	000	11	14	089	10	22	246	28
3	1	18	001	11	25	093	10	7	251	27
4	1	44	001	11	35	098	9	51	255	26
5	2	10	002	11	44	104	9	34	259	25
6	2	35	003	11	53	109	9	17	263	24
7	3	1	004	12	1	114	8	59	267	23
8	3	26	006	12	8	119	8	41	271	22
9	3	51	008	12	14	125	8	22	275	21
10	4	16	010	12	19	130	8	2	279	20
11	4	40	012	12	23	136	7	42	282	19
12	5	4	014	12	26	141	7	21	285	18
13	5	28	016	12	28	147	6	59	289	17
14	5	51	018	12	29	152	6	37	292	16
15	6	14	021	12	30	158	6	14	295	15
16	6	37	024	12	29	163	5	51	297	14
17	6	59	027	12	28	169	5	28	300	13
18	7	21	030	12	26	174	5	4	302	12
19	7	42	033	12	23	180	4	40	304	11
20	8	2	037	12	19	185	4	16	306	10
21	8	22	040	12	14	191	3	51	308	9
22	8	41	044	12	8	196	3	26	309	8
23	8	59	048	12	1	201	3	1	311	7
24	9	17	052	11	53	207	2	35	312	6
25	9	34	056	11	44	212	2	10	313	5
26	9	51	061	11	35	217	1	44	314	4
27	10	7	065	11	25	222	1	18	315	3
28	10	22	069	11	14	227	0	52	315	2
29	10	36	074	11	2	232	0	26	316	1
30	10	49	079	10	49	237	0	0	316	0
	Add.			Add.			Add.			
	Sig. 11. 5.			Sig. 10. 4.			Sig. 9. 3.			

The middle Motions of Luna.

Epochæ.	Long. ☽. ſi. d. m. ſ.	Anom. ☽. ſi. d. m. ſe.	Latitude ☽. ſi. d. m ſe.
Per Jul.	4 13 57	4 0 21 12	4 26 5 1
cre. mund	11 10 1 16	6 16 54 24	0 9 28 40
Years of Chriſt. 1	4 2 33 19	6 22 28 37	7 3 43 44
1501	1 29 42 20	10 0 0 15	0 3 56 55
1601	0 7 30 56	4 18 30 22	2 25 57 48
1621	4 21 4 39	5 28 12 23	8 6 21 58
1641	9 4 38 22	7 7 54 25	1 16 46 9
1661	1 18 12 6	8 17 36 26	6 27 10 20
1681	6 1 45 49	9 27 18 27	0 7 34 30
1701	10 15 19 32	11 7 0 29	5 17 58 41

		ſi d. m. ſe.	ſi. d m. ſe.	ſi. d. m. ſe.
	1	4 9 23 2	2 28 43 8	4 28 42 46
	2	8 18 46 5	5 27 26 15	9 27 25 32
	3	0 28 9 7	8 26 9 23	2 26 8 18
B	4	5 20 42 45	0 7 56 23	8 8 4 49
	5	10 0 5 47	3 6 39 31	1 6 47 35
	6	2 9 28 49	6 5 22 39	6 5 30 21
	7	6 18 51 52	9 4 5 46	11 4 13 8
B	8	11 11 25 29	0 15 52 47	4 16 9 40
	9	3 20 48 31	3 14 35 55	9 14 52 26
	10	8 0 11 34	6 13 19 3	2 13 35 12
	11	0 9 34 36	9 12 2 11	7 12 17 58
B	12	5 2 8 14	0 23 49 12	0 24 14 30
	13	9 11 31 16	3 22 32 20	5 22 57 16
	14	1 20 54 18	6 21 15 27	10 21 40 2
	15	6 0 17 21	9 18 58 35	3 20 22 48
B	16	10 22 50 58	1 1 45 36	9 2 19 20
	17	3 2 14 1	4 0 28 44	2 1 2 6
	18	7 11 37 3	6 29 11 52	6 29 44 52
B	19	11 21 0 5	9 27 55 0	11 28 27 38
	20	4 13 33 43	1 9 42 1	5 10 24 10
	40	8 27 7 26	2 19 24 3	10 20 48 21
	60	1 10 41 10	3 29 6 4	4 1 12 32
	80	5 24 14 53	5 8 48 5	9 11 36 42
	100	10 7 48 36	6 18 30 7	2 22 0 53

Anni expan.	Long. ☽. ſi d. m. ſe	Anomal. ☽ ſi. d. m. ſe.	Latitude ☽. ſi. de. m. ſe
100	10 7 48 36	6 18 30 7	2 22 0 53
200	8 15 37 12	1 7 0 13	5 14 1 4
300	6 23 25 48	7 25 30 20	8 6 2 38
400	5 1 14 24	2 14 0 26	10 28 3 31
500	3 9 3 0	9 2 30 33	1 20 4 24
600	1 16 51 36	3 21 0 39	4 12 5 16
700	11 24 40 12	10 9 30 45	7 4 6 9
800	10 2 28 48	4 28 0 52	9 26 7 2
900	8 10 17 25	11 16 30 59	0 18 7 55
1000	6 18 6 1	6 5 1 5	3 10 8 47
2000	1 6 12 1	0 10 2 11	6 20 17 35
3000	7 24 18 2	6 15 3 16	10 0 26 22
4000	2 12 24 2	0 20 4 21	1 10 35 10
5000	9 0 30 3	6 25 5 27	4 20 43 57
6000	3 18 36 4	1 0 6 33	8 0 52 45
7000	10 6 42 4	7 5 7 38	11 11 1 32
8000	4 24 48 5	1 10 8 44	2 21 10 20
9000	11 12 54 6	7 15 9 49	6 1 19 7
10000	6 1 0 7	1 20 10 54	9 11 27 55
11000	0 19 6 7	7 25 12 0	0 21 36 42

Months of the Common year.	Long. ☽. ſi de. mi. ſe.	Anomal. ☽. ſi. de. mi. ſe.	Latitude ☽. ſi. de. m. ſe.
January	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0
February	1 18 28 6	1 15 0 52	1 20 6 26
March	1 27 24 26	1 20 50 2	2 0 31 54
April	3 15 52 32	3 5 50 55	3 20 38 29
May	4 21 10 2	4 7 47 53	4 27 31 19
June	6 9 28 8	5 22 48 45	6 17 37 54
July	7 14 55 39	6 24 45 43	7 24 30 44
August	9 3 23 44	8 9 46 35	9 14 37 19
Septemb.	10 21 51 50	9 24 47 26	11 4 43 54
October	11 27 9 20	10 26 44 25	0 11 36 44
Novemb.	1 15 37 26	0 11 45 17	2 1 43 19
Decemb.	2 20 54 57	1 13 42 15	3 8 36 9

Months of the Biſſextile or Leap-year.	Long. ☽. ſi. de. mi. ſe.	Anomal. ☽. ſi. de. mi ſe	Latitude ☽. ſi. de. mi. ſe.
January	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0
February	1 18 28 6	1 15 0 52	1 20 6 26
March	2 10 35 1	2 3 53 56	2 13 45 40
April	2 29 3 7	3 18 54 49	4 3 52 15
May	5 4 10 37	4 20 51 47	5 10 45 5
June	6 22 48 43	6 5 52 39	7 0 51 40
July	7 58 6 14	7 7 49 37	8 7 44 30
August	9 16 34 19	8 22 50 29	9 27 51 5
Septemb	11 5 2 25	10 7 51 20	11 17 57 40
October	0 10 19 55	11 9 48 19	0 24 50 30
Novemb	1 28 48 1	0 24 49 11	2 14 57 5
Decemb	3 4 5 32	1 26 46 19	3 21 4 55

The Moons Motions in Days.

Days	Lon. D. Day.	Anom. D.	Latitude D.
	si. d. m. se.	si. d. m, se.	si. d. m se.
1	0 13 10 35	0 13 3 54	0 13 13 46
2	0 26 21 10	0 26 7 48	0 26 27 32
3	1 9 31 45	1 9 11 42	1 9 41 17
4	1 22 42 20	1 22 15 36	1 22 55 2
5	2 5 52 55	2 5 19 30	2 6 8 48
6	2 19 3 30	2 18 23 24	2 19 22 34
7	3 2 14 5	3 1 27 18	3 2 36 19
8	3 15 24 40	3 14 31 12	3 15 50 5
9	3 28 35 15	3 27 35 5	3 29 3 51
10	4 11 45 50	4 10 38 59	4 12 17 36
11	4 24 56 25	4 23 42 53	4 25 31 22
12	5 8 7 0	5 6 46 47	5 8 45 8
13	5 21 17 35	5 19 50 41	5 21 58 53
14	6 4 28 10	6 2 54 35	6 5 12 39
15	6 17 38 45	6 15 58 29	6 18 26 25
16	7 0 49 20	7 29 2 23	7 1 40 10
17	7 13 59 55	7 12 6 17	7 14 53 56
18	7 27 10 30	7 25 10 11	7 28 7 42
19	8 10 21 5	8 8 14 5	8 11 21 27
20	8 23 31 40	8 21 17 59	8 24 35 13
21	9 6 42 15	9 4 21 53	9 7 48 59
22	9 19 52 50	9 17 25 47	9 21 2 44
23	10 3 3 25	10 0 29 41	10 4 16 30
24	10 16 14 0	10 13 33 35	10 17 30 16
25	10 29 24 35	10 26 37 28	11 0 44 1
26	11 12 35 10	11 9 41 22	11 13 57 47
27	11 25 45 45	11 22 45 16	11 27 11 33
28	0 8 56 20	0 5 49 10	0 10 25 18
29	0 22 6 55	0 18 53 4	0 23 39 4
30	1 5 17 30	1 1 56 58	1 6 52 49
31	1 18 28 5	1 15 0 52	1 20 6 35

The Moons Motions in Hours and Minutes.

Hours.	Long. D	Anom. D	Lat. D.	Minutes.	Lo. D.	An. D	Lat. D.
	de m. se.	d m. se	d. mi se		mi se.	mi. se.	mi. se
	mi se. th.	m. se. th.	mi. se. th.		se. th.	se. th.	se. th.
1	0 32 56	0 32 40	0 33 5	31	17 1	16 53	17 5
2	1 5 53	1 5 19	1 6 10	32	17 34	17 25	17 38
3	1 38 49	1 37 59	1 39 14	33	18 7	17 58	18 11
	2 11 46	2 10 39	2 12 19	34	18 40	18 31	18 44
5	2 44 42	2 43 19	2 45 23	35	19 13	19 3	19 18
6	3 17 39	3 15 58	3 18 27	36	19 46	19 36	9 51
7	3 50 35	3 48 38	3 51 32	37	20 19	20 8	0 24
8	4 23 32	4 21 18	4 24 36	38	20 52	20 4	20. 57
9	4 56 28	4 53 58	4 57 41	39	21 25	21 14	21 30
10	5 29 4	5 26 37	5 30 45	40	21 58	21 46	22 3
11	6 2 21	5 59 17	6 3 49	41	22 30	22 19	22 36
12	6 35 17	6 31 57	6 36 54	42	23 3	22 51	23 9
13	7 8 14	7 4 37	7 9 58	43	23 36	23 24	23 42
14	7 41 10	7 37 16	7 43 3	44	24 9	23 57	24 15
15	8 14 7	8 9 56	8 16 7	45	24 42	24 30	24 48
16	8 47 3	8 42 36	8 49 11	46	25 17	25 3	25 21
17	9 19 59	9 15 16	9 22 16	47	25 48	25 36	25 54
18	9 52 56	9 47 55	9 55 20	48	26 21	26 8	26 27
19	10 25 53	10 20 35	10 28 25	49	26 54	26 41	27 0
20	10 58 49	10 53 15	11 1 29	50	27 27	27 13	27 36
21	11 31 46	11 25 55	11 34 33	51	28 0	27 46	28 7
22	12 4 42	11 58 34	12 7 38	52	28 33	28 18	28 48
23	12 37 38	12 31 14	12 40 42	53	29 6	28 51	29 13
24	13 10 35	13 3 54	13 13 46	54	29 49	29 24	29 46
25	13 43 31	13 36 33	13 46 50	55	30 12	29 56	30 19
26	14 16 28	14 9 13	14 19 54	56	30 44	30 29	30 52
27	14 49 24	14 41 53	14 52 59	57	31 17	31 1	31 25
28	15 22 20	15 14 33	15 26 2	58	31 50	31 34	31 58
29	15 55 17	15 47 13	15 59 7	59	32 23	32 7	32 31
30	16 28 14	16 19 52	16 32 11	60	32 56	32 40	33 5
m. se.				se. th			

The Equations of the Moons Excentrique.

	Sig 0. Subst.	Sig 1. Subst.	Sig. 2. Subst.	Sig. 3. Subst	Sig. 4 Subst.	Sig. 5. Subst.	
	d. mi. se.	d. mi. se.	d. mi se.	d. mi. se	d. mi. se	d. mi. se.	
0	0. 0 0	2 22 59	4 12 38	4 59 41	4 26 36	2 37 8	30
1	0 5 3	2 27 25	4 15 23	4 5 51	4 24 3	2 32 27	29
2	0 9 59	2 31 47	4 18 0	4 5 59	4 21 8	2 27 37	28
3	0 14 55	2 36 6	4 20 29	4 5 58	4 18 48	2 22 47	27
4	0 19 54	2 40 19	4 22 56	4 5 52	4 16 2	2 17 5	26
5	0 24 52	2 44 31	4 25 20	4 5 42	4 13 10	2 13 5	25
6	0 29 49	2 48 41	4 27 41	4 5 27	4 10 14	2 8 9	24
7	0 34 47	2 52 48	4 29 57	4 5 10	4 7 14	2 3 10	23
8	0 39 44	2 56 52	4 32 10	4 4 48	4 4 9	1 58 8	22
9	0 44 39	3 0 52	4 34 16	4 4 21	4 1 0	1 53 2	21
10	0 49 34	3 4 47	4 36 16	4 3 51	3 57 45	1 47 56	20
11	0 54 27	3 8 44	4 38 12	4 3 11	3 54 26	1 42 47	19
12	0 59 20	3 12 38	4 40 5	4 2 22	3 5 56	1 37 35	18
13	1 4 10	3 16 29	4 41 58	4 1 27	3 47 28	1 32 21	17
14	1 8 57	3 20 17	4 43 46	4 0 30	3 43 56	1 27 6	16
15	1 13 46	3 24 1	4 45 27	3 59 28	3 40 16	1 21 47	15
16	1 18 36	3 27 41	4 47 0	3 58 18	3 36 29	1 16 28	14
17	1 23 25	3 31 17	4 48 28	3 57 3	3 32 36	1 11 6	13
18	1 28 12	3 34 49	4 49 52	3 55 40	3 28 39	1 5 40	12
19	1 32 58	3 38 20	4 50 5	3 54 16	3 24 39	1 0 17	11
20	1 37 42	3 41 44	4 52 11	3 52 44	3 20 36	0 55 51	10
21	1 42 21	3 45 5	4 53 21	3 51 6	3 16 30	0 49 26	9
22	1 46 57	3 48 24	4 54 26	3 49 26	3 12 21	0 44 0	8
23	1 51 33	3 51 39	4 55 2	3 47 39	3 8 9	0 38 32	7
24	1 56 7	3 54 49	4 56 10	3 45 48	3 3 54	0 33 3	6
25	2 0 40	3 57 56	4 57	3 43 49	2 59 37	0 27 33	5
26	2 5 10	4 1 0	4 57 40	3 41 44	2 55 17	0 22 4	4
27	2 9 39	4 4 0	4 58 2	3 39 37	2 50 53	0 16 34	3
28	2 14 8	4 6 55	4 58 55	3 37 23	2 46 24	0 11 2	2
29	2 18 35	4 9 48	4 59 2	3 35 3	2 41 48	0 5 31	1
30	2 22 59	4 12 38	4 59 41	3 32 36	2 37 8	0 0 0	0
	Si 11. add	Si 10. add	Sig. 9. add	i. 8. add	Si 7. add	Si. 6. add	

Tables of the MOONS *Secondary Equations.*

	0 6 3 Subst.	0 6 6 Sub.	0 6 9 Sub.	0 6 12 Sub.	0 6 15 Sub.	0 6 18 Sub.	0 6 21 Sub.	
	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi	deg. mi.	
0 0	0 3	0 7	0 10	0 13	0 16	0 19	0 21	0 12
6	0 3	0 7	0 10	0 13	0 17	0 20	0 23	24
12	0 3	0 7	0 10	0 14	0 17	0 21	0 24	18
18	0 3	0 6	0 10	0 14	0 17	0 21	0 25	12
24	0 3	0 6	0 9	0 12	0 17	0 21	0 25	6
1 0	0 3	0 5	0 9	0 12	0 16	0 20	0 25	0 11
6	0 2	0 5	0 8	0 11	0 15	0 19	0 24	24
12	0 2	0 4	0 7	0 10	0 13	0 18	0 22	18
18	0 1	0 3	0 5	0 8	0 12	0 16	0 20	12
24	0 1	0 2	0 4	0 6	0 9	0 13	0 17	6
2 0	0 A 0	0 1	0 2	0 4	0 7	0 10	0 14	0 10
6	0 1	0 A 1	0 A 0	0 2	0 4	0 7	0 11	24
12	0 1	0 2	0 2	0 A 1	0 A 1	0 3	0 7	18
18	0 2	0 3	0 4	0 4	0 2	0 A 1	0 A 2	12
24	0 3	0 5	0 6	0 7	0 6	0 5	0 3	6
3 0	0 4	0 7	0 9	0 10	0 10	0 9	0 8	0 9
6	0 5	0 8	0 11	0 13	0 14	0 14	0 13	24
12	0 5	0 10	0 14	0 16	0 18	0 19	0 18	18
18	0 6	0 12	0 16	0 20	0 22	0 24	0 24	12
24	0 7	0 13	0 19	0 23	0 26	0 29	0 30	6
4 0	0 8	0 15	0 21	0 26	0 30	0 34	0 36	0 8
6	0 8	0 16	0 23	0 29	0 34	0 38	0 41	24
12	0 9	0 18	0 25	0 32	0 38	0 43	0 47	18
18	0 10	0 19	0 27	0 35	0 42	0 48	0 52	12
24	0 10	0 20	0 29	0 38	0 45	0 52	0 57	6
5 0	0 11	0 21	0 31	0 40	0 48	0 56	1 2	0 7
6	0 11	0 22	0 33	0 42	0 51	0 59	1 6	24
12	0 12	0 23	0 34	0 44	0 54	1 2	1 10	18
18	0 12	0 24	0 35	0 46	0 56	1 5	1 14	12
24	0 12	0 24	0 36	0 47	0 57	1 7	1 17	6
6 0	0 12	0 24	0 36	0 48	0 59	1 9	1 19	0 6
	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	
	5 27	5 24	5 21	5 18	5 15	5 12	5 9	
	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	

Tables of the MOON'S *Secondary Equations.*

	0 6 3 Add.	0 6 6 Add.	0 6 9 Add.	0 6 12 Add.	0 6 15 Add.	0 6 18 Add.	0 6 21 Add.	
	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	
6 0	0 12	0 24	0 36	0 48	0 59	1 9	1 19	0 6
6	0 12	0 24	0 36	0 48	1 0	1 10	1 20	24
12	0 12	0 24	0 36	0 48	1 0	1 11	1 22	18
18	0 12	0 24	0 36	0 48	1 0	1 11	1 22	12
24	0 12	0 24	0 36	0 48	0 59	1 11	1 22	6
7 0	0 11	0 23	0 35	0 47	0 58	1 10	1 21	0 5
6	0 11	0 22	0 34	0 45	0 57	1 9	1 20	24
12	0 10	0 21	0 32	0 44	0 55	1 7	1 18	18
18	0 10	0 20	0 31	0 42	0 53	1 4	1 15	12
24	0 9	0 19	0 29	0 40	0 50	1 1	1 12	6
8 0	0 8	0 18	0 27	0 37	0 48	0 58	1 9	0 4
6	0 8	0 16	0 25	0 35	0 44	0 55	1 5	24
12	0 7	0 15	0 23	0 32	0 41	0 51	1 1	18
18	0 6	0 13	0 21	0 29	0 38	0 47	0 56	12
24	0 5	0 12	0 18	0 26	0 34	0 42	0 51	6
9 0	0 4	0 10	0 16	0 23	0 30	0 38	0 46	0 3
6	0 4	0 8	0 14	0 20	0 26	0 33	0 41	24
12	0 3	0 7	0 11	0 16	0 22	0 29	0 35	18
18	0 2	0 5	0 9	0 13	0 18	0 24	0 30	12
24	0 1	0 4	0 6	0 10	0 14	0 19	0 24	6
10 0	0 1	0 2	0 4	0 7	0 10	0 14	0 19	0 2
6	0 1	0 1	0 2	0 4	0 7	0 10	0 14	24
12	0S 0	0S 0	0S 0	0 1	0 3	0 6	0 9	18
18	0 1	0 2	0 2	0S 1	0S 0	0 1	0 4	12
24	0 2	0 3	0 3	0 4	0 3	0S 2	0S 1	6
11 0	0 2	0 4	0 5	0 6	0 6	0 6	0 5	0 1
6	0 2	0 5	0 6	0 8	0 9	0 9	0 9	24
12	0 3	0 5	0 8	0 9	0 11	0 12	0 13	18
18	0 3	0 6	0 9	0 11	0 13	0 15	0 16	12
24	0 3	0 6	0 9	0 12	0 15	0 17	0 19	6
12 0	0 3	0 7	0 10	0 13	0 16	0 19	0 21	0 0
	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	
	5 11 27	5 11 24	5 11 21	5 11 18	5 11 15	5 11 12	5 11 9	

Tables

Tables of the MOON'S *Secondary Equations.*

	0 6 21 Subst.	0 6 24 Sub.	0 6 27 Sub.	1 7 0 Sub.	1 7 3 Sub.	1 7 6 Sub.	1 7 9 Sub.	
	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	
0 0	0 21	0 23	0 25	0 27	0 29	0 30	0 30	0 12
6	0 23	0 26	0 28	0 31	0 33	0 35	0 36	24
12	0 24	0 28	0 31	0 34	0 36	0 39	0 41	18
18	0 25	0 29	0 32	0 36	0 39	0 42	0 45	12
24	0 25	0 29	0 33	0 37	0 41	0 45	0 48	6
1 0	0 25	0 29	0 33	0 38	0 42	0 47	0 50	0 11
6	0 24	0 28	0 33	0 38	0 42	0 47	0 52	24
12	0 22	0 27	0 32	0 37	0 42	0 47	0 52	18
18	0 20	0 25	0 30	0 35	0 40	0 46	0 52	12
24	0 17	0 22	0 27	0 33	0 38	0 44	0 50	6
2 0	0 14	0 19	0 24	0 29	0 35	0 41	0 48	0 10
6	0 11	0 15	0 20	0 25	0 31	0 38	0 44	24
12	0 7	0 11	0 15	0 21	0 27	0 33	0 40	18
18	0A 2	0 6	0 10	0 15	0 21	0 37	0 34	12
24	0 3	0 1	0 5	0 10	0 15	0 21	0 28	6
3 0	0 8	0A 5	0A 1	0 3	0 8	0 14	0 21	0 9
6	0 13	0 11	0 8	0A 4	0A 1	0 6	0 13	24
12	0 18	0 17	0 15	0 11	0 7	0A2	0 4	18
18	0 24	0 24	0 22	0 19	0 15	0 10	0A 5	12
24	0 30	0 30	0 29	0 27	0 24	0 20	0 14	6
4 0	0 36	0 37	0 36	0 35	0 33	0 29	0 24	0 8
6	0 41	0 43	0 44	0 43	0 41	0 38	0 34	24
12	0 47	0 50	0 51	0 51	0 50	0 48	0 45	18
18	0 52	0 56	0 58	0 59	0 59	0 58	0 55	12
24	0 57	1 2	1 5	1 7	1 8	1 7	1 5	6
5 0	1 2	1 7	1 11	1 14	1 16	1 16	1 15	0 7
6	1 6	1 12	1 17	1 21	1 24	1 24	1 25	24
12	1 10	1 17	1 23	1 27	1 31	1 32	1 34	18
18	1 14	1 21	1 28	1 33	1 37	1 39	1 42	12
24	1 17	1 25	1 32	1 38	1 43	1 45	1 49	6
6 0	1 19	1 28	1 36	1 42	1 48	1 51	1 56	0 6
	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	
	5 11 9	5 11 6	5 11 3	5 11 0	4 10 27	4 10 24	4 10 21	

Tables

Tables of the MOONE'S *Secondary Equations.*

	0 6 21	0 6 24	0 6 27	1 7 0	1 7 3	1 7 6	1 7 9	
	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	
	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	
6 0	1 19	1 28	1 36	1 42	1 48	1 53	1 59	0 6
6	1 20	1 30	1 48	1 46	1 53	1 58	2 2	24
12	1 22	1 32	1 40	1 49	1 56	2 2	2 7	18
18	1 22	1 32	1 42	1 51	1 58	2 5	2 11	12
24	1 22	1 33	1 42	1 52	2 0	2 7	2 14	6
7 0	1 21	1 32	1 42	1 52	2 0	2 8	2 15	0 5
6	1 20	1 31	1 41	1 51	2 0	2 8	2 16	24
12	1 18	1 29	1 39	1 49	1 59	2 7	2 15	18
18	1 15	1 26	1 37	1 47	1 57	2 6	2 14	12
24	1 12	1 23	1 34	1 44	1 54	2 3	2 11	6
8 0	1 9	1 19	1 30	1 40	1 50	1 59	2 8	0 4
6	1 5	1 15	1 25	1 35	1 45	1 54	2 3	24
12	1 1	1 11	1 20	1 30	1 40	1 49	1 58	18
18	0 56	1 6	1 14	1 24	1 34	1 43	1 52	12
24	0 51	1 0	1 9	1 18	1 27	1 36	1 45	6
9 0	0 46	0 54	1 3	1 12	1 20	1 29	1 38	0 3
6	0 41	0 48	0 57	1 5	1 13	1 21	1 29	24
12	0 35	0 42	0 50	0 58	1 5	1 13	1 21	18
18	0 30	0 36	0 43	0 50	0 57	1 5	1 12	12
24	0 24	0 30	0 36	0 43	0 49	0 56	1 3	6
10 0	0 19	0 24	0 29	0 35	0 41	0 47	0 54	0 2
6	0 14	0 18	0 23	0 28	0 33	0 38	0 44	24
12	0 9	0 12	0 16	0 20	0 25	0 30	0 35	18
18	0 4	0 6	0 9	0 13	0 17	0 21	0 26	12
24	0 S 1	0 1	0 3	0 6	0 9	0 13	0 16	6
11 0	0 5	0 S 4	0 S 3	0 S 1	0 2	0 4	0 8	0 1
6	0 9	0 9	0 8	0 7	0 S 5	0 S 3	0 S 1	24
12	0 13	0 13	0 13	0 13	0 12	0 11	0 9	18
18	0 16	0 17	0 18	0 18	0 18	0 18	0 17	12
24	0 19	0 21	0 22	0 23	0 24	0 24	0 24	6
12 0	0 21	0 23	0 25	0 26	0 29	0 30	0 30	0 0
	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	
	5 11 9	5 11 6	5 11 3	5 11 0	4 10 27	4 10 24	4 10 21	

Tables

Tables of the MOONE'S *Secondary Equations.*

	1 7 9	1 7 20	1 7 15	1 7 18	1 7 21	1 7 24	1 7 27	
	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	
	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	
0 0	0 30	0 31	0 31	0 30	0 30	0 29	0 27	0 12
6	0 36	0 37	0 38	0 38	0 38	0 38	0 37	24
12	0 41	0 43	0 44	0 46	0 46	0 47	0 47	18
18	0 45	0 48	0 50	0 52	0 54	0 55	0 56	12
24	0 48	0 52	0 55	0 57	1 0	1 2	1 4	6
1 0	0 50	0 55	0 58	1 2	1 5	1 8	1 10	0 11
6	0 52	0 57	1 1	1 5	1 9	1 13	1 16	24
12	0 52	0 58	1 3	1 7	1 12	1 16	1 20	18
18	0 52	0 57	1 3	1 9	1 14	1 19	1 24	12
24	0 50	0 56	1 3	1 9	1 14	1 20	1 26	6
2 0	0 48	0 54	1 1	1 7	1 14	1 20	1 26	0 10
6	0 44	0 51	0 58	1 5	1 12	1 19	1 26	24
12	0 40	0 47	0 54	1 0	1 9	1 17	1 24	18
18	0 34	0 41	0 49	0 57	1 5	1 13	1 21	12
24	0 28	0 35	0 43	0 51	0 59	1 7	1 16	6
3 0	0 21	0 28	0 36	0 44	0 52	1 1	1 10	0 9
6	0 13	0 20	0 28	0 36	0 44	0 54	1 3	24
12	0 4	0 11	0 19	0 27	0 36	0 45	0 55	18
18	0A 5	0A 2	0 9	0 17	0 26	0 35	0 45	12
24	0 14	0 8	0A 1	0 7	0 15	0 25	0 34	6
4 0	0 24	0 19	0 12	0A 4	0A 4	0 13	0 23	0 8
6	0 34	0 29	0 23	0 16	0 8	0A 1	0 11	24
12	0 45	0 40	0 25	0 28	0 21	0 12	0A 3	18
18	0 55	0 51	0 46	0 40	0 33	0 25	0 11	12
24	1 5	1 2	0 58	0 53	0 46	0 38	0 30	6
5 0	1 15	1 13	1 9	1 5	0 59	0 52	0 44	0 7
6	1 24	1 23	1 21	1 17	1 12	1 5	0 58	24
12	1 34	1 33	1 31	1 28	1 24	1 18	1 12	18
18	1 42	1 42	1 41	1 39	1 36	1 31	1 25	12
24	1 49	1 50	1 51	1 49	1 47	1 43	1 37	6
6 0	1 56	1 58	1 59	1 59	1 57	1 54	1 50	0 6
	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	
	4 10 21	4 10 18	4 10 15	4 10 12	4 10 9	4 10 6	4 10 3	

Tables

Tables of the MOONE's Secondary Equations.

	1 7 9 Add. deg.	mi.	1 7 12 Add. deg.	mi.	1 7 15 Add. deg.	mi.	1 7 18 Add. deg.	mi.	1 7 21 Add. deg.	mi.	1 7 24 Add. deg.	mi.	1 7 27 Add. deg.	mi.	
6 0	1	56	1	58	1	59	1	59	1	57	1	54	1	50	0 6
6	2	2	2	5	2	7	2	7	2	6	2	4	2	1	24
12	2	7	2	11	2	13	2	15	2	14	2	13	2	11	18
18	2	11	2	15	2	19	2	21	2	22	2	21	2	20	12
24	2	14	2	19	2	23	2	26	2	28	2	28	2	27	6
7 0	2	15	2	21	2	26	2	30	2	32	2	34	2	33	0 5
6	2	16	2	22	2	28	2	32	2	35	2	40	2	38	24
12	2	15	2	22	2	28	2	33	2	37	2	41	2	42	18
18	2	14	2	21	2	28	2	33	2	38	2	41	2	44	12
24	2	11	2	19	2	26	2	32	2	37	2	40	2	44	6
8 0	2	8	2	16	2	23	2	30	2	35	2	37	2	44	0 4
6	2	3	2	12	2	19	2	26	2	32	2	33	2	42	24
12	1	58	2	6	2	14	2	21	2	28	2	28	2	38	18
18	1	52	2	0	2	8	2	15	2	22	2	22	2	33	12
24	1	45	1	53	2	1	2	9	2	16	2	14	2	27	6
9 0	1	38	1	46	1	54	2	1	2	8	2	6	2	20	0 3
6	1	29	1	37	1	45	1	53	2	0	1	57	2	12	24
12	1	21	1	29	1	36	1	43	1	51	1	47	2	30	18
18	1	12	1	20	1	27	1	34	1	41	1	36	1	53	12
24	1	3	1	10	1	17	1	24	1	30	1	25	1	42	6
10 0	0	54	1	0	1	7	1	13	1	19	1	14	1	31	0 2
6	0	44	0	50	0	56	1	2	1	8	1	2	1	20	24
12	0	35	0	40	0	46	0	51	0	57	0	50	1	8	18
18	0	26	0	30	0	35	0	40	0	45	0	38	0	56	12
24	0	16	0	21	0	25	0	29	0	34	0	27	0	43	6
11 0	0	8	0	11	0	15	0	18	0	22	0	15	0	31	0 1
6	0S	1	0S	2	0	5	0	8	0	11	0	3	0	19	24
12	0	9	0	8	0S	5	0S	2	0S	0	0S	8	0	17	18
18	0	17	0	16	0	14	0	12	0	10	0	11	0S	5	12
24	0	24	0	23	0	23	0	22	0	20	0	19	0	17	6
12 0	0	30	0	31	0	31	0	30	0	30	0	28	0	27	0 0
	Add.		Add.		Add.		Add.		Add.		Add.		Add.		
	4 10	21	4 10	18	4 10	15	4 10	12	4 10	9	4 10	6	4 10	3	

Tables of the MOONE's Secondary Equations.

	1 7 27 Subst. deg.	mi.	2 8 0 Sub. deg.	mi.	2 8 3 Sub. deg.	mi.	2 8 6 Sub. deg.	mi.	2 8 9 Sub. deg.	mi.	2 8 12 Sub. deg.	mi.	2 8 15 Sub. deg.	mi.	
0 0	0	27	0	26	0	24	0	22	0	20	0	17	0	15	0 12
6	0	37	0	37	0	36	0	34	0	32	0	30	0	28	24
12	0	47	0	47	0	46	0	46	0	44	0	43	0	41	18
18	0	56	0	56	0	56	0	56	0	56	0	55	0	54	12
24	1	4	1	5	1	6	1	6	1	6	1	6	1	5	6
1 0	1	10	1	12	1	14	1	15	1	16	1	17	1	16	0 11
6	1	16	1	19	1	21	1	23	1	24	1	26	1	27	24
12	1	20	1	24	1	27	1	30	1	32	1	34	1	36	18
18	1	24	1	28	1	32	1	36	1	38	1	41	1	43	12
24	1	26	1	31	1	36	1	40	1	44	1	47	1	50	6
2 0	1	26	1	32	1	38	1	43	1	48	1	52	1	56	0 10
6	1	26	1	32	1	39	1	45	1	50	1	55	2	0	24
12	1	24	1	31	1	38	1	45	1	51	1	57	2	2	18
18	1	21	1	29	1	36	1	43	1	51	1	57	2	3	12
24	1	16	1	24	1	33	1	41	1	49	1	56	2	0	6
3 0	1	10	1	19	1	28	1	36	1	45	1	53	1	56	0 9
6	1	3	1	12	1	21	1	31	1	40	1	48	1	51	24
12	0	55	1	4	1	14	1	24	1	33	1	42	1	45	18
1 18	0	45	0	55	1	5	1	16	1	25	1	35	1	36	12
24	0	34	0	44	0	55	1	5	1	16	1	26	1	26	6
4 0	0	23	0	33	0	43	0	54	1	6	1	16	1	15	0 8
6	0	11	0	20	0	31	0	42	0	54	1	4	1	2	24
12	0A	3	0	7	0	18	0	29	0	40	0	51	0	49	18
18	0	11	0A	7	0A	4	0	15	0	26	0	37	0	35	12
24	0	30	0	21	0	11	0A	0	0	11	0	23	0	20	6
5 0	0	44	0	35	0	25	0	15	0A	4	0	8	0	4	0 7
6	0	58	0	50	0	40	0	30	0	19	0A	8	0A	12	24
12	1	12	1	4	0	55	0	45	0	35	0	24	0	28	18
18	1	25	1	18	1	5	1	1	0	51	0	40	0	36	12
24	1	37	1	31	1	24	1	15	1	6	0	56	0	45	6
6 0	1	50	1	44	1	37	1	29	1	21	1	11	1	0	0 6
	Sub.		Sub.		Sub.		Sub.		Sub.		Sub.		Sub.		
	4 10	3	4 10	0	3 9	27	3 9	24	3 9	21	3 9	18	3 9	15	

Tables of the MOONE's Secondary Equations.

	1 7 27	2 8 0	2 8 3	2 8 6	2 8 9	2 8 12	2 8 15	
	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	
	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	
6 9	1 50	1 44	1 37	1 29	1 21	1 11	1 0	0 6
6	2 1	1 56	1 50	1 43	1 35	1 26	1 16	24
12	2 11	2 7	2 2	1 56	1 48	1 40	1 30	18
18	2 20	2 17	2 12	2 7	2 0	1 53	1 44	12
24	2 27	2 25	2 22	2 17	2 11	2 5	1 57	6
7 0	2 33	2 32	2 30	2 26	2 21	2 15	2 8	0 5
6	2 38	2 38	2 36	2 34	2 30	2 24	2 18	24
12	2 42	2 42	2 42	2 40	2 36	2 32	2 27	18
18	2 44	2 45	2 45	2 44	2 42	2 38	2 34	12
24	2 44	2 46	2 47	2 47	2 45	2 43	2 39	6
8 0	2 44	2 46	2 48	2 48	2 47	2 46	2 43	0 4
6	2 42	2 45	2 47	2 48	2 48	2 47	2 45	24
12	2 38	2 42	2 45	2 46	2 47	2 47	2 46	18
18	2 33	2 37	2 41	2 43	2 45	2 45	2 45	12
24	2 27	2 32	2 36	2 39	2 41	2 42	2 42	6
9 0	2 20	2 25	2 29	2 33	2 35	2 37	2 38	0 3
6	2 12	2 17	2 22	2 25	2 29	2 31	2 32	24
12	2 3	2 8	2 13	2 17	2 21	2 24	2 26	18
18	1 53	1 58	2 3	2 8	2 12	2 15	2 17	12
24	1 43	1 48	1 53	1 58	2 2	2 5	2 8	6
10 0	1 31	1 37	1 42	1 47	1 51	1 55	1 58	0 2
6	1 20	1 25	1 30	1 35	1 39	1 43	1 47	24
12	1 8	1 13	1 18	1 23	1 27	1 31	1 35	18
18	1 56	1 0	1 5	1 10	1 14	1 18	1 22	12
24	0 43	0 48	0 52	0 54	1 1	1 5	1 9	6
11 0	0 31	0 35	0 39	0 44	0 48	0 52	0 55	0 1
6	0 19	0 22	0 26	0 30	0 34	0 38	0 41	24
12	0 7	0 10	0 13	0 17	0 20	0 24	0 27	18
18	0 S 5	0 S 3	0 S 0	0 S 4	0 S 7	0 10	0 13	12
24	0 17	0 14	0 12	0 10	0 7	0 S 4	0 S 1	6
12 0	0 27	0 26	0 24	0 22	0 20	0 17	0 15	0 0
	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	
	4 10 3	4 10 0	3 9 27	3 9 24	3 9 21	3 9 18	3 9 15	

Tables of the MOONE's Secondary Equations.

	2 8 15	2 8 18	2 8 21	2 8 24	2 8 27	3 9 0		
	Subst.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.		
	de. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.		
0 0	0 15	0 12	0 9	0 6	0 3	0 0	0 12	
6	0 28	0 26	0 23	0 20	0 18	0 15	24	
12	0 41	0 39	0 37	0 34	0 32	0 29	18	
18	0 54	0 52	0 50	0 48	0 46	0 43	12	
24	1 5	1 4	1 3	1 1	0 59	0 57	6	
1 0	1 16	1 16	1 15	1 14	1 12	1 10	0 11	
6	1 27	1 27	1 26	1 26	1 25	1 23	24	
12	1 36	1 36	1 37	1 37	1 36	1 35	18	
18	1 43	1 45	1 46	1 47	1 46	1 46	12	
24	1 50	1 53	1 54	1 55	1 56	1 56	6	
2 0	1 56	1 59	2 1	2 3	2 4	2 5	0 10	
6	2 0	2 3	2 7	2 9	2 11	2 12	24	
12	2 2	2 7	2 11	2 14	2 17	2 19	18	
18	2 3	2 9	2 13	2 18	2 21	2 24	12	
24	2 3	2 9	2 15	2 20	2 24	2 27	6	
3 0	2 0	2 8	2 14	2 20	2 25	2 29	0 9	
6	1 57	2 5	2 12	2 18	2 24	2 30	24	
12	1 51	2 0	2 9	2 15	2 22	2 28	18	
18	1 45	1 54	2 3	2 12	2 18	2 25	12	
24	1 36	1 46	1 56	2 5	2 13	2 20	6	
4 0	1 26	1 37	1 47	1 57	2 6	2 14	0 8	
6	1 15	1 26	1 37	1 47	1 57	2 6	24	
12	1 2	1 14	1 25	1 36	1 47	1 57	18	
18	0 49	1 1	1 17	1 24	1 35	1 46	12	
24	0 35	0 47	0 59	1 11	1 22	1 33	6	
5 0	0 20	0 32	0 44	0 56	1 8	1 20	0 7	
6	0 A 4	0 16	0 28	0 41	0 53	1 5	24	
12	0 12	0 A 0	0 12	0 25	0 37	0 50	18	
18	0 28	0 16	0 A 4	0 8	0 21	0 33	12	
24	0 45	0 33	0 21	0 A 8	0 A 4	0 17	6	
6 0	1 0	0 49	0 37	0 25	0 13	0 0	0 6	
	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.	Sub.		
	3 9 15	3 9 12	3 9 9	3 9 6	3 9 3	3 9 0		

Tables of the MOONE's Secondary Equations.

	2 8 15	2 8 18	2 8 21	2 8 24	2 8 27	3 9 0		
	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.		
	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi.	deg. mi	deg. mi.		
6 0	1 0	0 49	0 37	0 25	0 13	0 0	0 0	
6	1 16	1 5	0 54	0 42	0 29	0 17	24	
12	1 30	1 20	1 9	0 58	0 46	0 33	18	
18	1 44	1 35	1 24	1 13	1 2	0 50	12	
24	1 57	1 40	1 38	1 28	1 17	1 5	6	
7 0	2 8	1 0	1 51	1 41	1 31	1 20	0 5	
6	2 18	2 11	2 3	1 54	1 44	1 33	24	
12	2 27	2 20	2 13	2 5	1 56	1 46	18	
18	2 34	2 28	2 22	2 14	2 6	1 57	12	
24	2 39	2 35	2 29	2 22	2 15	2 6	6	
8 0	2 43	2 39	2 34	2 29	2 22	2 14	0 4	
6	2 45	2 42	2 38	2 33	2 27	2 20	24	
12	2 46	2 44	2 40	2 37	2 31	2 25	18	
18	2 45	2 43	2 41	2 38	2 33	2 28	12	
24	2 42	2 41	2 40	2 37	2 34	2 30	6	
9 0	2 38	2 38	2 37	2 35	2 33	2 29	0 3	
9	2 32	2 33	2 33	2 32	2 30	2 27	24	
12	2 26	2 27	2 27	2 27	2 26	2 24	18	
18	2 17	2 19	2 20	2 21	2 20	2 19	12	
24	2 8	2 11	2 12	2 13	2 13	2 12	6	
10 0	1 58	2 1	2 3	2 4	2 5	2 5	0 2	
6	1 47	1 50	1 52	1 54	1 55	1 56	24	
12	1 35	1 38	1 41	1 43	1 45	1 46	18	
18	1 22	1 25	1 28	1 31	1 33	1 35	12	
24	1 9	1 12	1 16	1 18	1 21	1 23	6	
11 0	0 55	0 59	1 2	1 5	1 8	1 10	0 1	
6	0 41	0 45	0 48	0 51	0 54	0 57	24	
12	0 27	0 31	0 34	0 37	0 40	0 43	18	
18	0 13	0 16	0 20	0 23	0 26	0 29	12	
24	0 S 1	0 S 2	0 S 5	0 8	0 12	0 15	6	
12 0	0 15	0 12	0 9	0 S 6	0 S 3	0 0	0 0	
	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Add.	Sub.		
	3 9 15	3 9 12	3 9 9	3 9 6	3 9 3	3 9 0		

A Table of the Equations of the NODES.

Dist. ☉ & ☽	Sig. 0. 6. Equat. Nod. Add.	Scrup. prop.	Sig. 1. 7. Equat. Nod. Add.	Scrup. prop.	Sig. 2. 8. Equat. Nod. Add.	Scrup. prop.	
	deg. mi. sec.	mi. sec.	deg. mi. sec	mi. se.	deg. mi. sec.	mi. sec.	
0	0 0 0	0 0	1 33 28	15 22	1 30 32	45 20	30
1	0 3 50	0 1	1 35 12	16 18	1 28 34	46 13	29
2	0 7 39	0 4	1 36 47	17 15	1 26 30	47 5	28
3	0 11 27	0 9	1 38 12	18 13	1 24 21	47 54	27
4	0 15 14	0 16	1 39 31	19 11	1 22 6	48 43	26
5	0 19 0	0 26	1 40 42	20 10	1 19 45	49 31	25
6	0 22 46	0 41	1 41 45	21 9	1 17 18	50 19	24
7	0 26 29	0 56	1 42 44	22 9	1 14 48	51 4	23
8	0 30 9	1 13	1 43 38	23 10	1 12 9	51 47	22
9	0 33 47	1 32	1 44 29	24 11	1 9 27	52 28	21
10	0 37 23	1 53	1 45 8	25 13	1 6 41	53 8	20
11	0 40 56	2 16	1 45 34	26 16	1 3 49	53 46	19
12	0 44 26	2 41	1 45 50	27 19	1 0 51	54 23	18
13	0 47 52	3 8	1 45 56	28 22	0 57 5	54 59	17
14	0 51 14	3 38	1 45 59	29 25	0 54 47	55 33	16
15	0 54 32	4 10	1 46 0	30 28	0 51 42	56 6	15
16	0 57 47	4 43	1 45 53	31 31	0 48 32	56 36	14
17	1 0 56	5 18	1 45 36	32 33	0 45 18	57 3	13
18	1 4 0	5 54	1 45 13	33 35	0 42 0	57 28	12
19	1 6 59	6 32	1 44 41	34 37	0 38 40	57 52	11
20	1 9 53	7 12	1 44 0	35 39	0 35 18	58 14	10
21	1 12 42	7 54	1 43 10	36 41	0 31 53	58 35	9
22	1 15 25	8 38	1 42 14	37 42	0 28 26	58 53	8
23	1 18 2	9 24	1 41 10	38 43	0 24 57	59 9	7
24	1 20 33	10 13	1 39 59	39 45	0 21 26	59 22	6
25	1 22 58	11 2	1 38 42	40 41	0 17 54	59 33	5
26	1 25 16	11 51	1 37 18	41 38	0 14 21	59 43	4
27	1 27 28	12 41	1 35 46	42 35	0 10 46	59 50	3
28	1 29 34	13 33	1 34 8	43 31	0 7 11	59 55	2
29	1 31 34	14 27	1 32 23	44 26	0 3 36	59 58	1
30	1 33 28	15 22	1 30 32	45 20	0 0 0	60 0	0
	Subtract.		Subtract.		Subtract.		
11	Sig. 11. 5.		Sig. 10. 4.		Sig. 9. 3.		

A Table of the Moon's Latitude.

The Reduction of the Moon from her Orbite, &c.

	Sig. 0. 6. Lat. D.	Eccefs. Add.	Sig. 1. 7. Lat. D.	Eccefs. Add.	Sig. 2. 8. Lat. D.	Eccefs. Add.	
	de. m. se.	mi. sec.	de. m. se.	mi. se.	de. m. se.	mi. sec.	
0	0 0 0	0 0	2 29 6	9 28	4 18 26	16 25	30
1	0 5 13	0 20	2 33 36	9 45	4 20 59	16 35	29
2	0 10 25	0 40	2 38 3	10 2	4 23 28	16 45	28
3	0 15 36	0 59	2 42 26	10 18	4 25 53	16 55	27
4	0 20 47	1 19	2 46 46	10 35	4 28 13	17 4	26
5	0 25 58	1 39	2 51 4	10 51	4 30 28	17 12	25
6	0 31 9	1 59	2 55 19	11 7	4 32 38	17 20	24
7	0 36 19	2 19	2 59 30	11 23	4 34 43	17 28	23
8	0 41 29	2 38	3 3 38	11 39	4 36 43	17 36	22
9	0 46 38	2 57	3 7 43	11 55	4 38 38	17 43	21
10	0 51 46	3 17	3 11 44	12 11	4 40 27	17 51	20
11	0 56 53	3 36	3 15 42	12 26	4 42 11	17 58	19
12	1 1 59	3 55	3 19 36	11 41	4 43 50	18 5	18
13	1 7 4	4 15	3 23 26	12 56	4 45 23	18 12	17
14	1 12 8	4 34	3 27 13	13 10	4 46 52	18 18	16
15	1 17 10	4 53	3 30 56	13 24	4 48 18	18 23	15
16	1 22 11	5 13	3 34 35	13 38	4 49 35	18 27	14
17	1 27 10	5 32	3 38 10	13 52	4 50 49	18 31	13
18	1 32 8	5 51	3 41 42	14 5	4 51 58	18 34	12
19	1 37 4	6 10	3 45 7	14 18	4 53 0	18 38	11
20	1 41 58	6 29	3 48 30	14 31	4 53 57	18 42	10
21	1 46 51	6 47	3 51 52	14 44	4 54 49	18 45	9
22	1 51 41	7 6	3 55 9	14 57	4 55 36	18 48	8
23	1 56 30	7 24	3 58 19	15 9	4 56 17	18 51	7
24	2 1 17	7 42	4 1 23	15 21	4 56 52	18 53	6
25	2 6 1	8 0	4 4 24	15 32	4 57 22	18 55	5
26	2 10 43	8 18	4 7 21	15 43	4 57 46	18 56	4
27	2 15 23	8 35	4 10 15	15 54	4 58 6	18 57	3
28	2 20 0	8 53	4 13 5	16 5	4 58 18	18 58	2
29	2 24 34	9 11	4 15 47	16 15	4 58 26	18 59	1
30	2 29 6	9 28	4 18 26	16 25	4 58 30	19 0	0
		Add.		Add.		Add.	
	Sig. 11. 5.		Sig. 10. 4.		Sig. 9. 3.		

	Sig. 0. 6. Sub.	Sig. 1. 7. Sub.	Sig. 2. 8. Sub.	
	mi. sec.	mi. sec.	mi. sec.	
0	0 0	6 6	6 5	30
1	0 15	6 12	5 57	29
2	0 30	6 18	5 48	28
3	0 45	6 24	5 39	27
4	0 59	6 29	5 30	26
5	1 13	6 35	5 21	25
6	1 27	6 40	5 12	24
7	1 42	6 44	5 1	23
8	1 56	6 47	4 51	22
9	2 10	6 51	4 40	21
10	2 24	6 54	4 29	20
11	2 38	6 56	4 18	19
12	2 52	6 57	4 7	18
13	3 6	6 58	3 55	17
14	3 19	6 59	3 42	16
15	3 32	7 0	3 31	15
16	3 43	6 59	3 18	14
17	3 56	6 58	3 5	13
18	4 8	6 57	2 51	12
19	4 19	6 56	2 38	11
20	4 30	6 54	2 23	10
21	4 41	6 51	2 9	9
22	4 52	6 47	1 55	8
23	5 2	6 44	1 41	7
24	5 13	6 40	1 26	6
25	5 22	6 35	1 12	5
26	5 31	6 28	0 58	4
27	5 40	6 23	0 45	3
28	5 49	6 17	0 30	2
29	5 58	6 11	0 15	1
30	6 6	6 5	0 0	0
	Add.	Add.	Add.	
	Sig. 11. 5.	Sig. 10. 4.	Sig. 9. 3.	

Chap. I.

The Use of the Tables.

IN the composing Astronomical Tables for the Middle Motions of the Stars and Planets, Astronomers respect a certain Meridian, unto which they refer the Radix or *Epochæ* thereof.

The Reader may therefore take notice, that the Tables following are fitted to the Meridian of the famous City of *London*: and will serve all other places that lie under the same Meridian, without Reduction. And for the reducing the Middle Motions of the Planets, *&c.* unto different Meridians, I have added one Geographical Table of the principal Cities in most Regions of the World; and another, of the most Eminent Places in *England*, *&c.* shewing the Elevation of the Pole in each Place, and their temporary distances from *London*; so that by adding to, or substracting from the time given (as is there shewn) the true Places of the Planets may be found with much facility and certainty, in any of them.

SECT. 1.

How to Calculate the true Place of the Sun.

You must, first, compute the Middle Motions of the Sun and his Apogæon, and add into one sum the Numbers pertaining to the Yeer, Month, Day, *&c.* given. Secondly, substract the Apogæon from the Middle Longitude, and the residue will be the Anomalie of the Sun. Thirdly, with the Anomalie enter the Table of the Æquations of the Sun's Eccentrique, finding the Sign on the head of the Table, and the Degree in the first Column on the left hand, when the Anomalie is less then six Signes, and in the Common *Area* (with observing the proportional Part) is the absolute Æquation of the Sun to be added unto, or substracted from the mean Longitude; as the Titles direct: but if the Anomalie be above six Signs, you are to be directed by the foot of the Table, and the first Column on the right hand. EXAMPLE:

Suppose it were required to know the Sun's true place on *Jan.* 10 *day.* 2 *hou. P. M.* 1659.

Time given.		Long. ☉. si. de. mi. sec.	Apog. ☉. si. de. mi sec.	
	1641	9 20 16 5	3 6 13 21	
	18	11 29 38 31	0 0 17 3	
	Jan.	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	
	D. 10.	0 9 51 23	0 0 0 2	*Logar.* 499 288.
	H. 2.	0 0 4 56		
Middl. Long. ☉.		9 29 50 55	3 6 30 26	
Apogæon Sub.		3 6 30 26		
Anomalie ☉.		6 23 20 29		
Æquation add.		0 0 49 26		
		10 0 40 21	*Ver.* ☉ *Locus.*	*deg. mi. sec.* ♈ 0 40 21

The Longitude thus found, is the ☉'s true place; and so in the ☽, at the change and full: but in the other five Planets, the Eccentrique place onely.

SECT.

SECT. 2.

How Time may generally be Æquated.

Albeit you will finde among the Tables, a Table for the Æquation of Time, *&c.* yet here it is necessary I shew how Time may be Æquated universally without a Table; and it is thus:

Having obtained the mean Longitude of the ☉, and the Æquation thereto belonging, apply unto the mean Longitude the one half of the said Æquation, either by Addition or Substraction, as the Titles direct; and you have the place of the ☉ Æquated. Then if you take the difference between the Right Ascention, and the Mean Motion, and convert it into Time; that gives you the Æquation of Time, to be added to the Equal Time, if the Mean Motion exceed the Æquated Motion; or Substracted from the Equal Time, if the Æquated Motion exceed the Mean. But if you would convert the apparent Time into the Equal, the contrary Title must be used.

EXAMPLE:

	deg. mi. sec.
In the foregoing Calculation, the ☉'s Mean Motion is	300 40 21
The Æquation of the ☉ added	0 49 26
The half thereof is	0 24 43
The ☉'s place Æquated is	301 5 4
The Right Ascention of the place Æquated	303 19 4
Difference between Mean Motion and the Right Ascention	2 39 43
Converted into Time, the Æquation to be added is	0 10 36

But those Persons that desire to quit themselves of this trouble, may make use of the Table fitted for the Æquation of Time, which will perform the work (almost) by inspection.

CHAP. II.

To find the true places of Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Venus, Mercury.

SECT. 1.

HEre you are (first) to observe, that as you operate for the true place of the ☉, so you must for to gain the Eccentrique places of these five Planets; and not otherwise.

Then having found the Eccentrique place of the Planet, Substract his Node therefrom, and the remainder is his Argument of Latitude; with which you are to enter the Table of Latitude, *&c.* and there (by taking the Part Proportional) you have your Planets Reduction and Curtation. The Reduction is to be Added to, or Substracted from the Eccentrique place, according to the Title; and so you have the Eccentrique reduced

ced to the Ecliptique. The Curtation is always to be substracted from the Logarithm of your Planet; and so you have his Logarithm curtated.

Which done, substract the Sun's place from the Eccentrique place of your Planet reduced, or that from the Sun's place, so that less then six Signes may remain, and the remainder thereof is the Anomalie of the Orb; the half of which must be reserved.

Then substract the greater Logarithm of the Sun, and your Planet curtated from the less (the Radius being first added Mentally, or otherwise) and the remainder will be the Tangent of an Arch, which must be added to forty five degrees. And to the Tangent Complement of the Sum, add the Tangent of halfe the Anomalie of the Orb, before reserved (substracting the Radius from the Sum always) and that produces you the Tangent of an Arch, which in the three superiour Planets must be added to half the Anomalie of the Orb; but in the two Inferiours, substracted from it; and so the sum or remainder shall be their Elongation from the Sun, and will claim the Title of Addition (if by the former Rule, the Sun were substracted from the Planet; or of substraction, if the Planet were substracted from the Sun.

Then, according to the Title, add or substract the Elongation to or from the Sun's place, and you obtain the Planets true place.

Example in the Planet *Saturn*, for the year 1959. *Jan.* 10 day, 2 *hour. P. M.*

Time given.	Long. ♄.	Aphel. ♄.	Node ♄.
I 6 5. 9.	si. de. mi. sec.	si. de. mi sec.	si. de. mi. sec.
1641.	11 7 47 19	8 27 55 57	3 26 48 7
18.	7 10 12 20	34 15	7 46
Jan.	0 0	0	0
D. 10.	20 6	3	1
H. 2.	16		
Mid. Long. ♄	19 18 19 55	8 27 50 15	3 20 55 54
Aphel Subst.	8 27 50 15		
Anomalie.	10 20 29 40		
Æquat. Add.	0 6 1 55	Logarithm ⊙.	499 188
♄ Eccent. place.	6 24 21 50	Logarith. ♄ Currated	398 917
Node Subst.	3 20 55 54		
Arg. of Lat.	3 3 25 56	*de. mi.*	
Reduct. Add.	4 0 13	Tang. Arch. 5 45	969 371
♄ Eccent. reduced.	6 24 22 3	Add -- 45 0	
Curtation.	42	C. T. tum 50 45	9 912 240
⊙ place.	10 0 40 21	Anomal. 48 9	10 047 850. Tan.
Anomal. Orb.	3 6 18 18	Tan. Arch. 42 22	9 960 090, added
⅓ thereof ———	1 18 9 9		
Elongat. Sub.	3 0 31 9		
⊙ place.	10 0 40 21	*deg. mi. sec.*	
♄ true place.	7 0 9 12	(i. e.) ♏ 0 9. 12	

SECT. 3.

How the Latitudes of the five Planets are attained.

For the Latitudes of the Planets, you must have recourse to the Table of Latitude, *&c.* where you will find (in the Head thereof) the Tangent of the Planets greatest Inclination, unto which you are to add the Sine of Elongation, and the Sine of the Argument of Latitude, and the Arithmetical complement of the Sine of the Anomalie of the Orb: which done, substract from the sum the double Radius, and there will remain the Tangent of your Planets Latitude; which is North, when when the Argument of Latitude is less then six Signes; but South, when more then six Signes.

EXAMPLE in the Planet *Saturn.*

Tangent of the greatest Inclination	8 64009
Sine of Elongation 3 *sig.* 0 *deg.* 31 *min.* 9 *sec.*	9 99998
Sine of the Argument of Lat. 3 *sig.* 3 *deg.* 25 *mi.* 56 *sec.*	9 99922
Arith. Sine Compl. of the Anom. of the Orb 3 *si.* 6 *d.* 18 *m.* 18 *sec.*	264
Tangent of ♄'s Latitude 2 *deg.* 31 *mi.* North.	864193

CHAP.

CHAP. III.

How to Calculate the Moon's true Place.

SECT. 1.

AS in the Sun and the other Planets, you must gather the Mean Motions of the Moon's Longitude, Anomalie, and Argument of Latitude; and by her Anomalie, you shall finde the Æquation of her Eccentrique, which applied to the Mean Longitude (according to its Title) brings you to the Eccentrique place of the Moon.

SECT. 2.

Having gained the Æquation of the Eccentrique, you are to apply it (according to its Title, whether *add* or *substract*) unto the Mean Anomalie, and also to the Motion or Argument of Latitude; and so you have the Anomalie Co-æquated, and the Motion of Latitude first æquated.

SECT. 3.

This done, from the Moon's Eccentrique place, you are to substract the Sun's true place, and with the remainder enter the Table of the Moon's Secondary Equations, finding the same either in the head or foot; and the Co-æquated Anomalie in the side-Columns; and in the Common *Area*, or Angle of meeting (by using the part proportional, if need require) you have the Moon's Secondary Equation; which, according to the Title next beneath it, in Ascending; or above it, in Descending, is to be added to, or substracted from the Eccentrique place; and so you have the Moon's place in her Orb.

SECT. 4.

Then You are to add to, or substract from the motion of Latitude, the Moon's Secondarie Equation; and so You have the second Equation of Latitude. After this, to the distance of ⊙ and ☽ before found, You must either add or substract the Moon's Secondarie Equation, and that gives You the true distance of the Sun and Moon; with which distance enter the Table of the Equation of the Nodes, and thence gain their Equation; which is to be added to, or substracted from the Latitude last æquated, and that gives You the true and absolute motion of Latitude. Then at the same entrance, take out the Scruples of proportion, and reserve them until anon.

SECT. 5.

With the true Motion of Latitude, enter the Table of Latitude, and take thence the Latitude and the Excess; then multiplie the Excess by the Scruples of proportion before reserved; and the product being added to the Latitude found in the Table, the sum shall be the true Latitude of the Moon; which is North, when the true motion of Latitude is less then six Signes; but South, when it exceeds six Signes.

SECT. 6.

If the true Motion of Latitude be substracted from the Moons true place in her Orb, there rests the Node ascending. Then with the true Motion of Latitude, if you enter the Table of Reduction, and take thence the Reduction, and apply (according to its Title) to the Moons place in her Orb, you have her true place in the Ecliptick.

Example of the Moon for the time before given.

Time given.	Long. ☽.	Anomal. ☽.	Latit. ☽.	
	si. de. mi. sec.	*si. de. mi. sec.*	*si. de. mi. sec.*	
1641.	9 4 38 22	7 7 54 25	1 16 46 9	
18.	7 11 37 3	6 29 11 52	6 29 44 52	
Jan.	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0	
D. 10.	4 11 45 50	4 10 38 59	4 12 17 36	
H. 2.	1 5 53	1 5 19	1 6 10	
Mean Long.	8 29 7 8	6 18 50 35	0 29 54 47	
Æquation add.	1 42 0	1 42 0	1 42 0	
☽'s Eccentr. place.	9 0 49 8	6 20 32 35	1 1 36 47	
☉'s true place.	10 0 40 21		1 25 10	☽'s Second. Æquat.
Dist. ☽ à ☉.	11 0 8 47		1 0 11 37	Lat. 2 Æquat.
☽'s Second. Equat.	1 25 10		2 36 39	Lat. found.
☽'s true place Orb.	8 29 23 58		9 58	Excess.
☽'s true dist. à ☉.	10 28 43 37		16 36	Proportional scruples.
Æquat. Node.	1 35 12		2 40	Product.
True Mot. Lat.	1 1 46 49		0 2 39 19	True Lat. North.
Node Ascendent.	7 27 37 9			
Reduct. Subst.	6 56	*de. mi. sec.*		
☽'s true place in the Ecliptique.	8 29 17 2	1 29 17 2		

It may be expected (by some) that I should here have taught how to calculate Eclipses, and so have inserted Tables of the Mean Lunations, Parallaxes, Semidiameters, &c. but that is altogether irrelative to my present Task; for my inserting these Tables of Calculation, was onely to assist the Artist that would be exact and curious in a Nativity, and such as are afraid to give credit or trust unto the VVriters of Ephemerides.

A Catalogue of some of the most eminent places in the world, with the Elevation of the Pole in each Places, and their distance in Longitude from the Meridian of London.

The Name of Places.	Dist. in Long. H. M.		Ele. of the P. D. M.
Aberdeen in Scotland	0 8	*S*	58 40
Adrianopolis in Thrace	2 4	A	43 20
Agria in Hungary	1 21	A	47 56
Aleppo in Syria	2 25	A	37 10
Alexandria in Egypt	2 36	A	30 58
Amsterdam in Holland	0 21	A	52 24
Antwerp in Brabant	0 18	A	51 12
Athens in Greece	1 51	A	37 42
Augspurg in Swethland	0 46	A	48 22
Bamberg in Franconia	0 43	A	49 57
Babylon in Chaldea	3 40	A	35 0
Barcino in Catalonia	0 10	A	40 45
Bononia in Italy	0 43	A	43 49
Bethelem in Judea	2 46	A	31 50
Bruxels in Brabant	0 16	A	50 48
Bourdeaux in France	0 12	S	45 47
Calice in France	0 0	0	50 52
Compostella in Spain	0 38	S	43 2
Constantinople in Thrace	2 18	A	43 0
Copenhagen in Denmark	0 50	A	55 43
Cracovia in Poland	1 21	A	49 58
Damascus in Syria	3 16	A	34 0
Dantzick	1 18	A	54 23
Edenburgh in Scotland	0 11	S	57 6
Ferraria in Italy	0 43	A	44 45
Frankford upon Odar	1 0	A	52 20
Frankford upon Mœne	0 32	A	50 7
Fruenburg in Prussia	1 20	A	54 29
Geneva	0 26	A	45 54
Gaunt in Flanders	0 16	A	50 54
Hamburg in Holsatia	0 39	A	33 43
Hierusalem	3 5	A	32 10
Lisbone in Portugal	0 36	S	38 45
Lyons in France	0 20	A	45 16
Lubeck in Saxony	0 40	A	53 58
Magdeburg in Saxony	0 47	A	52 16
Middleburg in Zealand	0 16	A	51 30
Marpurg in Hessia	0 33	A	50 43
Mecha in Arabia	3 23	A	23 0
Madrid in Spain	0 11	S	40 45

The Names of Places.	Dist. in Long. H. M.		Ele. of the P. D. M.
Narbon in France	0 1	A	43 26
Naples in Italy	1 1	A	40 42
Ninive in Assyria	3 38	A	35 50
Norembergh in Germany	0 46	A	49 26
Orleans in France	0 0	0	48 8
Padua in Venice	0 49	A	36 25
Paris in France	0 2	A	48 51
Prague in Bohemia	0 56	A	50 56
Presburg in Hungary	1 9	A	48 25
Quinzoy in China	11 28	A	37 40
Ravenburg in Bavaria	0 41	A	47 45
Rome in Italy	0 50	A	42 2
Rotterdam in Holland	0 14	A	51 55
Rochel in France	0 4	S	45 49
Roan in Normandie	0 6	A	49 30
Rhodes Island	3 26	A	36 0
Salisburgh in Bavaria	0 54	A	47 42
Salveldie in Thuringia	0 44	A	50 47
Smarcanda in Tartaria	5 40	A	45 0
Scutara in Dalmatia	1 26	A	42 20
Sevil in Spaine	0 22	S	37 20
Stetin in Germany	0 58	A	53 36
Smyrna in Asia	2 14	A	38 50
Stockholm in Swethland	1 1	A	58 50
Syracuse in Sicilie	1 5	A	36 50
Thessalonica	1 45	A	41 32
Toledo in Spain	0 14	S	39 54
Tripolis in Syria	3 0	A	34 50
Tubing in Swethland	0 38	A	48 34
Triers	0 26	A	49 50
Torge in Misnia	0 53	A	51 33
Valentia in Spaine	0 4	A	39 30
Venice in Italy	0 48	A	45 15
Vienna in Austria	1 5	A	48 22
Ulms in Swethland	0 42	A	48 24
Uraniburg in Denmark	0 50	A	55 54
Ulissippo in Portugal	0 35	S	38 45
Weymar	0 46	A	51 8
Worms	0 29	A	50 25
Wittenberg in Saxony	0 52	A	51 52

A Catalogue of the most Eminent Cities and Towns in England, Ireland *and* VVales; *shewing their difference of Meridians from* London, *and the Elevation of the Pole in each Place.*

Names of Places.	Diff. of Meridi. H. M.		Height of Pole. de. min.
St. Albans	0 1	S	51 55
Berwick	0 6	S	55 49
Bedford	0 2	S	52 18
Briſtol	0 11	S	51 32
Boſton	0 0	0	53 2
Cambridge	0 2	A	52 20
Canterbury	0 5	A	51 27
Carlile	0 10	S	54 57
Cheſter	0 10	S	53 16
Coventry	0 4	S	52 30
Carmarthen	0 17	S	52 2
Colcheſter	0 5	A	52 4
Chicheſter	0 3	S	50 56
Darby	0 5	S	53 6
Dartmouth	0 15	S	50 32
Dublin	0 26	S	53 11
Durham	0 5	S	54 45
Ely	0 1	A	52 20
Gloceſter	0 9	S	52 0
Grantham	0 2	S	52 58
Hallifax	0 6	S	53 49
Hertford	0 1	S	51 50
Hereford	0 11	S	52 14
Hull	0 1	S	53 50
Huntingdon	0 1	S	52 19
Lancaſter	0 11	S	54 8
Leiceſter	0 4	S	52 40
Leverpool	0 10	S	53 22
Lincoln	0 1	S	53 15
Middle of the Iſle of Man	0 17	S	54 22
Manchester	0 9	S	53 24

Names of Places.	Diff. of Merid. H. M.		Height of the P. deg. mi.
Nottingham	0 4	S	53 3
Newark	0 3	S	53 2
New-Caſtle	0 1	S	55 3
Norwich	0 4	A	52 44
Northampton	0 4	S	52 18
North-Luſſingham	0 3	S	52 41
Okenham	0 3	S	52 44
Oxford	0 5	S	51 42
Peterborough	0 2	S	52 35
Richmond	0 6	S	54 26
Rocheſter	0 2	A	51 30
St. Michaels Mount	0 23	S	50 38
Stafford	0 8	S	52 55
Shrewsbury	0 11	S	52 48
Stamford	0 2	S	52 41
Tredagh	0 27	S	53 38
Uppingham	0 3	S	52 40
Warwick	0 6	S	52 25
Waterford	0 27	S	52 22
Wincheſter	0 5	S	51 10
Worceſter	0 9	S	52 20
Yarmouth	0 6	A	52 45
York	0 4	S	54 0
London, *the Metropolis of* Great Britain, *lies under the Latitude of*			51 32

THE DOCTRINE OF Horary Queſtions,

Aſtrologically handled:

VV herein are Propounded and Anſwered All neceſſary

QUESTIONS

Contingent to the Life of MAN.

Added by way of

APPENDIX

To the Treatiſe of

NATIVITIES

Before going.

By JOHN GADBURY.

Φιλομαθηματικός.

Sapiens anima confert Cœleſti operationi, ut optimus agricola arando, expurgandoque confert Naturæ. Ptol. Cent. Aphor. 8.

LONDON:

Printed by *J. C.* for *William Larner*, at the Blackmoors head neer *Fleet bridge*; and *Daniel VVhite*, at the ſeven Stars in *Paul's* Church-yard, 1658.

The Doctrine of Horarie Questions.

HAving treated largely of the Doctrine of Nativities, (that nothing may be wanting unto the Reader of this Book) I shall in the next place, speak somewhat of the judgement of Horary Questions.

It is an Axiome most true, *that all people endued with Reason, are sollicitous and desirous to know their future Estate and Condition.* Now, we know that for some persons to obtain their Nativities, is as impossible, as for a man to stop the Course of the *Planets.* Astrologers, therefore, have made use of the *Doctrine of Horary Questions,* to supply the defect. From a Question seriously propounded, the Artist may give such satisfaction unto the Querent, as if his Nativity were known. For as the *Nativity* is the time of the Birth of the Body, *the Horary Question* is the time of the Birth of the Minde; And as there are hardly any persons living upon the face of the Earth, but are in one kinde or other subject to Horary Doubts; so no Question may they have Horary resolves thereunto, from *a Horary Question,* soberly, and with a cleer intention propounded. But I will pretermit all further proof of the truth hereof in this place, having sufficiently done that in another Work formerly emitted into the VVorld: and so come to the subject matter in hand. Cœlest. Legat. part. 2. fol. 54, 55, 56.

Chap. I.

Of several Considerations to be observed, before Judgement be given on a Horary Question.

THe wisdome of the Antients hath been such, that (the better to bring Art to maturity) they have considered of several things [*Considerable*] in an Horary Question, fit for the Artist to be acquainted with, &c. The Principal of which are these, *viz.*——

1. *Of the several Significators belonging to the Querent, and the person or thing enquired after.*
2. *Of the Radicalness of the Figure, and fitness of the Matter to be judged.*
3. *Of the Possibility or impossibility of the Matter propounded.*
4. *Of the Person or Matter impeding or furthering the business.*
5. *Of the Time in which it may be performed.*

SECT. I

Of the Significators of the Querent, and Quesited.

The Querent is that Person (be it man or woman) that propounds the Doubt or Question to the Artist; and the Ascendent and the Lord thereof, are properly the Significators of the Querent. The Quesited, is the Person (or thing) enquired after, and the seventh House (generally) and his Lord, are the Significators thereof. And then the ☽, she is a general Significator in all Questions, as well to the Person Quesited, as to the Person enquiring, because she conveys the Influences of all the Planets, to all Persons promiscuously upon this Earthy Globe.

And as in the Doctrine of Nativities, the Ascendent, and Planet or Planets posited therein, do signifie the Corporature and stature of the body; And the Lord of the Ascendent, the ☽ and the Planet or Planets they are in Configuration with, the Quality and condition of the minde, &c. so they do also in a Horary Question.

Now, for to judge of a Question truly, it is requisite that the Artist be well versed in Nativities; for it is impossible for any man to judge a Question well, that doth not first skill the Doctrine of Genitures; for that is the Root and Father of Questions. And in particular, let him sufficiently acquaint himself with the sixth Chapter of the first part of this Book, for that instructs him in the significations of every of the twelve Houses.

Errare contingit periturn Astrologum, quando de significator ejus cui eligit, est ignarus. Hermes. Aph. 44.

Being well versed therein, observe the Nature of your Question propounded, and give the ☽, the Ascendent, and his Lord, &c. to the Querent; then consider, unto what House the person or thing enquired after belongs, and give the ☽, the Cusp of that House, and his Lord, unto the Person or thing enquired after. As for Example: suppose a Person should enquire concerning Riches; the first House signifies his Person; and from the second House, and the position of the Lord thereof, you shall know the condition of his Estate: Or if one shall enquire concerning Brethren, &c. then we must take the third House and his Lord, because they have signification thereof. But if a Question be made of or concerning a Father, or Land, or Houses, &c. the fourth House hath signification thereof; if of Children, &c. the Fifth; if of servants, or small Cattle, &c. the Sixth; if of a Husband, a VVife, or Sweet-heart, or of Partnership, Theft, Law, or Controversie, the Seventh; if of the Portion of a VVife, or Estate of a Husband, or Death, &c. the Eighth; if of the Husbands or VVives kindred, or of a Church-man, or Lawyer, or Dreams, &c. the Ninth; if of a King, Prince, Protector, Earl, Lord, or Magistrate, or of the Mother, the Tenth; if of Friends, or of any thing one shall hope for, &c. the Eleventh; if of private Enemies, or sorrow and imprisonment, or of Prisoners, or of great Cattle, the twelfth House: Thus according to the true propounding of any Question, may the ingenious Artist give a sober and a certain resolve. And this shall serve for the Discovery of the Significators, both of the Querent, and the person or thing Quesited.

Cum interrogatus fuerit de patre, aspice quartum, de fratre tertium, de filio quintum, de uxore septimum, &c. Hermes. Aph. 17.

SECT.

SECT. 2.

When a Figure is Radical, and fit to be judged.

The Astrologer before he adventureth to judge a Question, ought first to consider, whether it be proper and fit to be judged: For many times, Persons propound impertinent Questions, with an intention to disgrace Art; in doing which, they do nothing but create shame to themselves. Then, the Artist shall sometimes meet with Persons that know not how to propound their desires aright, it's an Argument when such Queries are made, that (although they may be asked with a good intent, yet) they are not ripe for a resolve; and the Astrologer in such Cases ought to defer judgement until another time.

Non definias aliquid antequam scias intentionem quærentis: multi quidem interrogare nescium, nec possunt exprimere quod intendunt. Hermes Aph. 16.

Now, for the discovery of the knavery of the one, and the unfitness or unpreparedness of the other, you may observe these following Rules and Aphorisms — *viz.*

1. When the Sign Ascending, and Planet in the Ascendent, &c. shall describe the person of the Querent exactly, you may conclude that figure Radical, and the Question propounded fit to be judged.

2. When either the very beginning of a Sign ascends, or the very later end thereof, it is not safe to give judgement; for the Querent hath been tampering with others about the business propounded, or else the Question is forged, and therefore not fit to be answered.

3. When the Moon is voyd of Course, or in *via Cumbusta*, the Combust way; All Matters or businesses propounded, go unluckily on: therefore the Astrologer ought to understand the Matter propounded perfectly, or else he will give but poor content to the Querent therein.

4. If the ☽ go to a □, or ☌ of the Lord of the Seventh; or the Lord of the Ascendent afflict him so; the Artist may conclude his Querent a knave, for he then cometh to abuse him.

5. If the seventh House be hindred, or his Lord be Retrograde, Combust, or otherways afflicted, let not the Astrologer judge any thing: for by how much the more he shall adventure to judge at such a time, by so much the more shall he disgrace himself, and disparage the Art he professeth. And that's the meaning of *Ptolomie's* words — *Quantis in erroribus versatur Astrologus cum locus septimus ac ejus Dominus afflicti erunt.* Centiloq. Aphor. 14.

6. When ♄ is the Ascendent of a Question, and infortunate, the Matter propounded is either false, and without ground, or else 'tis past all hope: And if at the same time, the Lord of the Ascendent be Combust or Retrograde, the Querent is either a knave or a fool.

7. VVhen the Testimonies in your Figure are equal, the Matter propounded ought not to be judged; for the Artist knows not which way the Balance may yeild, wherefore he ought to defer judgement, until a more convenient time.

8. Some Astrologers hold the Question to be Radical, when the Lord of the Ascendent, and Lord of the hour, are of one nature and Triplicity; which is easily known: suppose ♌ ascend the Horoscope at the Querents Interrogation, and ☌ happen to be Lord of the hour; here the Question will be found Radical, because the ☉, who is Lord of the Horoscope, and ☌, are of one Nature, *viz.* Hot and Dry; Or if at the same time, ♃ fortune to be Lord of the hour, the Question will then *quoddam gubernaculum rei quæsitæ, velut qui dux magis potens, & factis figuræ est.* Lud. de Reg. Aph. 7.

Dominus horæ in omnibus formis figurisque considerandus est, ac Dominus loci conjunctionis Anauba dicitur, sunt

be admitted Radical, because ♃ is of the same Triplicity with the ☉: understand the same of the rest. It is requisite here, to shew you how to take the Planetary hour at any time, either day or night.

A Table of the length of the Planetary Hours.

Length of the Day.	Length of Planetary hour by Day.	Length of the Planetary hour by Night.
H. M.	*H. M. S.*	*H. M. S.*
6 00	30 0	1 30 0
6 30	32 30	1 27 30
7 00	35 0	1 25 0
7 30	37 30	1 22 30
8 00	40 0	1 20 0
8 30	42 30	1 17 30
9 00	45 0	1 15 0
9 30	47 30	1 12 30
10 00	50 0	1 10 0
10 30	52 30	1 7 30
11 00	55 0	1 5 0
11 30	57 30	1 2 30
12 01	0 0	1 0 0
12 31	2 30	0 57 30
13 01	5 00	55 0
13 30	1 7 30	0 52 30
14 01	10 00	50 0
14 30	1 12 30	0 47 30
15 01	15 00	45 0
15 30	1 17 30	0 42 30
16 01	20 00	40 0
16 30	1 22 30	0 37 30

To finde the length of the Planetary hour, and the Planet governing it, you must first gain the hour and minute of the Sun-rising: Then secondly, observe what hours and minutes are elapsed between your time proposed, and the Sun-rising, and multiply those hours by 60. and to the product add your minutes, (if you have any) and the total divided by the length of your Planetary hour, the Quotient gives your desire. Example: On *January* the first, 1659. the ☉ riseth at eight of the clock; I would know what Planet reigneth at ten a clock and 20 *min.* past, that morning; my time is 2 *ho.* 20 *min.* distant from the Sun-rising; and the length of the Planetary hour by day against eight in this Table, is 40 *min.* which multiplyed and divided, leaves in the Quotient three, unto which I add the 20 *min.* and that tels me there is 20 *min.* of the fourth Planetary hour gone at the time proposed. Now to know what Planet governeth that hour, observe the day of the week, (and that is Saturday) enter therewith in the head of this next Table, and finde the hour of the day underneath; against which, in the first Column toward the left hand, you have your desire.

Example. I finde Saturday in the ninth Column, and guide my eye downward until I finde four; and against it in the first Column to the left hand, I finde *Sol*; which informs me that the Sun rules the hour enquired after. Note, if you would know the Planet ruling the hour of the Night, then against your Number found in the Column to the right hand, as the Title directs you, you have your desire.

Planets ruling the Day.	Charact.	Sunday	Munday	Tuesday	Wednes.	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Charact.	Planets ruling the Night.
Sol	☉	1	12	9	0	10	0	11	♃	*Jupiter*
Venus	♀	2	0	10	0	11	1	12	♂	*Mars*
Mercury	☿	3	0	11	1	12	2	0	☉	*Sol*
Luna	☽	4	1	12	2	0	3	0	♀	*Venus*
Saturn	♄	5	2	0	3	0	4	1	☿	*Mercury*
Jupiter	♃	6	3	0	4	1	5	2	☽	*Luna*
Mars	♂	7	4	1	5	2	6	3	♄	*Saturn*
Sol	☉	8	5	2	6	3	7	4	♃	*Jupiter*
Venus	♀	9	6	3	7	4	8	5	♂	*Mars*
Mercury	☿	10	7	4	8	5	9	6	☉	*Sol*
Luna	☽	11	8	5	9	6	10	7	♀	*Venus*
Saturn	♄	12	9	6	10	7	11	8	☿	*Mercury*
Jupiter	♃	0	10	7	11	8	12	9	☽	*Luna*
Mars	♂	0	11	8	12	9	0	10	♄	*Saturn*

SECT.

SECT. 3.

Of the possibility or impossibility of the Matter propounded.

Whatsoever is propounded, carryeth in the face of it, both a Negative, and an Affirmative; That is to say, it may either be brought to a wished Conclusion, or not: For all things under the Sun are Contingent. And it is as honourable, for an Artist to give a judgement in the Negative, (if he see reason so to do) as in the Affirmative; although not so pleasant to the proponent. But the possibility or impossibility of bringing to pass the Matter propounded, may be known by these following Aphorisms.

By what ways things are brought to pass.

1. Businesses are brought to pass divers ways, according to the opinion of the Antient Astrologers, *viz.* When the Planets signifying the Person propounding, and the Person or thing propounded, are going to Conjunction in good places of the Figure; Or, when they are applying by ✶, or △, unto each other. Sometimes, things are brought to pass by Translation, or Collection of light, or by the dwelling in Houses or Dignities, *&c.*

2. When the Significators of the Matter enquired, are going to ☌ in a good House of Heaven, chiefly in an Angle, the business may be brought to pass. If the Significator of the thing promised be essentially Dignified, and doth apply to the Lord of the Ascendent; the Matter will be brought to perfection before 'tis expected.

3. If the Lords of the Matter propounded, *&c.* apply to each other by a ✶ or △, from Signs and Houses they delight in, the thing sought after will be brought to pass.

4. When the Significators are not beholding, yet, if a good Planet do Translate, or Collect, and gather their light, it prenotes good in the Matter enquired after, and shews it's possibility.

5. When Planets dwell in Houses proper and convenient, the Matter by that means may be brought to pass; chiefly, if the Moon have a good Defluxion and Application. Now, as I have shewed the possibility of bringing things to pass, it is requisite I shew the impossibility; which is known from these following Aphorisms.

When things are impossible to be brought to pass.

1. If the Significators of the Querent, and Quesited, *&c.* are non-beholding, it is an ill sign of ever bringing the thing enquired after to perfection.

2. When the Significators shall behold each other by □, or ☍, from hateful places of the Figure; or shall be in □, or ☍ of the Infortunes, It is seldom known that upon such positions any thing is brought to pass.

3. When the Significators are voyd of reception, or are Combust, Cadent, *&c.* it is a Miracle, if they perform any thing.

When the Infortunes or *Cauda Draconis* shall be in the House signifying the thing enquired after, or afflicting the Significators, the business propounded will come to a poor end.

SECT. 4.

Of the Person, or Matter, furthering or impeding the business.

1. When you have set your Figure, and finde an obstruction in, or a furtherance of your business, observe the Planet impediting, or Adjuvant

juvant, and the Houſes he or ſhe Governs, and ſay, the Let or Furtherance ſhall come from ſuch a Perſon or Thing ſignifyed by the Houſe or Houſes he or ſhe doth Govern.

2. If *Venus* be the aſſiſting or impeding Planet, and be Lady of the Third, ſay a Siſter, Kinſwoman, or Neighbour, will be the occaſion of the good or evil portended by the buſineſs. If ſhe ſhould be Lady of the Second, tell the Querent, that Money muſt be his only Advocate in the Thing he enquires after; or for want of Money, the Matter or buſineſs will be ſtarved: he that underſtands this Rule (and it is eaſily underſtood) cannot be to ſeek in the reſolution of any Queſtion whatſoever: he that underſtands it not, is unfit (in my opinion) to enter into judgement with any Thing or Matter of this Nature. And thus much for this Section.

SECT. 5.

Of the time wherein a buſineſs may be performed.

1. Being deſirous to know, when or in what time a Thing may come to paſs, after you ſee a poſſibility thereof, you muſt take the true diſtance of the Significators, let it be either by body or Aſpect, and turn the diſtance found into time.

2. If the Significators are in moveable Signs, look how many Degrees of diſtance you have, for ſo many Weeks or Days it will be, before the buſineſs be perfected. If in common Signs, it will be ſo many Moneths or Weeks. If in fixed Signs, then ſo many Yeers or Moneths, as you have Degrees of diſtance.

3. Angles are equivalent to moveable Signs; ſuccedents to common or bi-corporeal; Cadent, to fixed. Wherefore, when you finde the diſtance of the Significators in moveable Signs, and in Angles, you may be the more poſitive, and ſay, that the Thing ſhall be performed with ſpeed.

4. When you ſee a very great probability of the performance of a buſineſs, and no let or hinderance thereto, and the Significators immediately applying unto the ☌, or good Aſpect of each other; then for the time of performance, obſerve the time of the ☌ or Aſpect; and this I have often proved true.

CHAP. II.

Of Moles, Marks, and Skars, of the Querent and Queſited.

THe knowledge of the Marks, Moles, &c. of each Querent by Art, is a good way for to verifie your Figure, and prove it Radical, as I before ſhewed: For if the Moles, &c. of the Perſon enquiring, correſpond exactly with the Scheam erected, the Artiſt may ſafely proceed to judgement. Now the Rules obſervable herein, are theſe following.

In what part the Querent is marked.

1. Having erected your Figure, conſider the Sign Aſcending, and what part or Member in Mans body it Rules; for the Querent hath a Mole, Mark, or Skar in that part of his body. Example: if the Sign aſcending

aſcending be ♈, it is on his belly; if ♎, the reins; if ♑, the Secrets, &c.

2. Then conſider in the next place, in what Sign of the Twelve the Lord of the Aſcendent is poſited, and ſay the Querent hath a Mole, &c. in that Member or part of his body repreſented thereby.

3. Obſerve the place of the ☽, and tell the Querent that he hath another Mole, or Scar, &c. in that part of his body that is repreſented by that Sign ſhe poſſeſſes.

4. Conſider the Sign of the Sixth, and the Sign wherein the Lord of the Sixth is Located; for, uſually in thoſe Members repreſented by theſe Signs, the Querent is alſo marked.

Nature or Colour of the Mark, &c.

5. VVhen ♄ ſhall ſignifie the Mark, &c. it is generally an Excreſcence of a darkiſh obſcure or black colour. If ♃, it is uſually a purple or blewiſh Mole, &c. If ♂, 'tis commonly ſome ſcar, ſlaſh, or cut, chiefly in a fierie Sign; and ſometimes a reddiſh Mole, or ſpots of Gun-powder. If the ☉, generally of an olive or cheſnut colour. If ♀, of a honey-colour. If ☿, it is ſometimes whitiſh, and other times of a pale lead-colour. If the ☽, 'tis often white, yet many times participates of the colour of that Planet ſhe is in aſpect with.

The Marks viſible or not viſible.

6. If the Planet and Sign repreſenting the Mark, Mole, or Scar be Maſculine, the Mark, &c. is then on the right ſide of the body; if feminine, judge the contrary.

7. If the Significator of the Mole, &c. be above the Earth, the Mark, Mole, &c. is then viſible to the eye, and on the forepart of the body; but, if he be under the Earth, it is then not to be ſeen, but is on the back part of the body.

In what part of the Member.

8. If few Degrees of a Sign aſcend on the Horoſcope, or deſcend on the ſixth Houſe; or if the Lord of the Aſcendent, Lord of the Sixth, and the ☽ be in the beginning of Signs, then ſay the Mole, Scar, &c. is in the upper part of the Member thereby repreſented. If they, or any of them ſhall be in the middle of Signs, then judge the Moles, &c. to be about the middle of the Member. But if they be in later Degrees of the Signs, &c. you may be confident that the Mark, &c. is on the lower part of the Member.

9. Obſerve, if an infortune be in the Aſcendent of any Queſtion, the face of the Querent is uſually blemiſhed; for the face is ſignifyed by the Horoſcope, let what Sign ſoever aſcend.

10. Theſe Rules will hold true alſo upon the body of the Queſited, *mutatis mutandis*; As, ſuppoſe one ſhall enquire of a ſweet-heart, or wife, &c. the ſeventh Houſe will be her firſt, and the twelfth her ſixth, &c. and in the Members, thoſe Signs ſignifie ſhe ſhall have Marks or Moles. And thus much for this Chapter.

Here follows the Judgements belonging to the twelve Houſes of Heaven, with the reſolutions of the moſt material Queſtions thereupon.

CHAP.

CHAP. III.

Judgements, and Interrogatories proper to the first House.

THe first House (as you are informed in Cap. 6. fol. 45. of the first part) signifies the life of each Person, his Temperature and Corporature; and in Horarie Questions hath these Questions proper unto it, *viz.*

1. *Of the length of the Querents life.*
2. *Of the good or evil attending life.*
3. *When, or in what time shall the Native undergo a change?*
4. *What part of the Querent's life is like to be best?*
5. *Toward what part of the World may he direct his affairs to prosper in them?*
6. *A Person having a minde to speak with another, shall he finde him at home?*
7. *Of an absent party, if dead or alive.*
8. *Of a Ship at Sea, her safety or prejudice.*

These particulars being explained, will give light sufficient unto the Astrologian, whereby he may judge of any other demand proper unto this House.

SECT. 1.

Of the length of the Querents Life.

1. In the resolution of this Question, you must observe the Sign ascending, the Lord thereof, and the ☽. And if you finde them free from the malignant Beams of the infortunes, or the Lords of the fourth, sixth, eighth and twelfth Houses, and from Combustion, you may safely judge the Querents life will not be short.

2. VVhen the aforesaid Significators are not afflicted by the presence of violent fixed Stars, the Native may live long.

3. If the Lord of the Ascendent be Combust and Retrograde, *&c.* and this in an evil House of Heaven, you may safely judge, that the Querent is not long-liv'd.

4. VVhen the Significators, *&c.* shall be evilly aspected from good places of the Figure; or the Benevolent Planets interpose their Rayes, the Malevolency threatned will be abated; but if it be from evil Houses in the Scheam, and the Benevolents afford no help, much danger of a short life is to be feared. I shall speak of the time thereof, when I come to the eighth House.

SECT. 2.

Of the Good or Evil attending Life.

1. The Good and Evil that attends each Person, is known from the fortunate and infortunate Radiations in the Figure.

2. VVhen Benevolent Planets possess the Ascendent, or the principal places

places of the Figure, they prognosticate much good unto the Querent in the whole course of his Life.

3. If the Lord of the Ascendent and the ☽ be befriended by the Beams of the Fortunes, although from bad places of the Scheam, yet it presages good unto the Native in the course of his Life; in as much as an accidental evil cannot rebate or withstand an Essential good.

4. But when the Infortunes shall possess the places aforesaid, or by Aspect afflict the Significators aforesaid, the Person interrogating will be subject to a troublesome Life.

5. If ♄ possesseth the ascendent, the Querent will be melancholy and pensive, and subject to perplexities from aged men, *&c.* If ♂, he will be Cholerick, and lie liable to oppression by Knaves and Thieves; and sometimes by the villany and Treachery of kindred he may suffer: if ♌, he is never free from scandals and disgraces, *&c.*

6. When the afflicting Planets are Lords of evil Houses, the evil will be the longer durable: But when the assisting Planets are Lords of good Houses, the good will be the more Permanent. Have great regard also to the Houses those Planets govern; for from thence is known by what means the Querent shall be fortunate, or unhappy.

7. You must observe, that as the malignant Beams of the evil Planets prevent or Eclipse the good that is signifyed; so, the Benevolent Rayes of the fortunate Stars, reverberate much of the mischief portended: by considering of which, according to the strength of the Planets assisting or afflicting, the Artist may finde the Magnitude, Smalness, or Mediocrity of the Good or Evil that attends each Querents Life.

SECT. 3.

In what time the Native may expect a change.

1. Contrary to the opinion of some Astrologers now living, upon the propounding of a serious Question, when the Nativity of the Proponent is not attainable (for if the Nativity be to be had, I adjudge Horary Questions useless) I erect my Figure, and (as a Nativity) draw it into a Speculum, and direct the several Significators to their Promittors.

2. Having the true distance of each Significator from his Promittor, I turn it into time, as in a Nativity, and according to the effects of Directions, I judge thereof. But this pains is to be taken only when Questions of weighty concernment are propounded, and not upon any trivial or ordinary business.

3. In matters of indifferency or light concernment, you may observe the Degrees of distance between the Significators, either of their bodies or Aspects, and judge thereof certain enough.

4. VVhen fixed Stars of a violent nature, occupie the principal parts of the Figure, chiefly the Ascendent, Mid-Heaven, and place of ☽, they presage sudden and unexpected mischiefs. VVhen fixed Stars of a noble nature possess the before-mentioned places, they demonstrate sudden good unto the Querent. And this shall serve for the time, *&c.*

SECT. 4.

what part of the Querents Life is like to be best.

1. For the resolution of this Question, you are to observe in what part of the Figure the fortunate Stars are, and according to their position judge thereof.

2. If the propitious Planets be in the Ascendent, the twelfth or eleventh Houses, the Native will be most happy in his infancy. If in the tenth, ninth, eighth, in the second part of his Age. If in the seventh, sixth, or fifth, after his middle age. If in the fourth, third, second, his later years will be most happy.

3. Some Astrologers hold, that in this manner of Judgement, we ought to allow to every House the fortunate Planets are distant from the Ascendant five years; and thence predict the time of the Querents happy and fortunate estate.

Mr. *Lilly* Christ. Astrol. fol. 134.

4. VVhen the Significators of life are strong, and signifie long life, you may add one year to every House (that is, whereas we give but five generally, we may allow six) for it's then possible the Querent may live more then sixty years, *&c.*

SECT. 5.

Toward what part of World may the Querent direct his course to prosper?

We know it to be an evil epidemical, for Persons to undertake voyages, and other weighty matters, *&c.* much to their prejudice and disadvantage; and although all places are alike to him that made the Earth, yet they are not so to men that possess it; therefore it will be requisite for those who judge Questions of this kinde, to observe these following Rules, or at least as many of them as he shall have use for.

1. The whole Heaven is divided into four Quarters; East, VVest, North, and South: And these four Quarters are again subdivided, *viz.* the first House is full East, and the twelfth House being in Ascention next unto it, is East and by South; the eleventh next unto that, is South-East; and the mid-Heaven is South, *&c.*

3. According to the Quarters of Heaven, thus divided and subdivided, you are to look in which of those places you finde the promising Planets, *&c.* viz. ♃, ♀, ☽, ⊕, or the most of them, and direct the Querent in his affairs thither.

4. VVhen the aforesaid Planets shall be in the Mid-Heaven, that being South, direct the Querent Southward; if they be in the ninth, tell him 'tis his best way to go South-west. If in the VVest, it is for his good to go full VVest: understand the same of the rest.

5. Consider seriously the Nature of the Querents desire, whether it be for Health, Riches, Honor, Friends, &c. that he hopeth to enjoy, by his undertaking; for by rightly understanding the Question, you shall answer the Querents desire more readily.

6. If it be for Health he would remove his habitation, observe where, or in what Quarter the Lord of the Ascendent and ☽ are posited, and direct him that way. If for Riches, take notice of the Lord of the Second and ⊕: If for Honor, consider ☉, and the Lord of the Tenth: if for Friends, observe the Lord of the Eleventh; and so may you answer the Question safely.

SECT. 6.

A Person having a minde to speak with another, if he shall finde him at home?

The verity that I found in this very thing, did principally engage my thoughts to this study at the first; for with prejudice have I often made

made proof hereof, and (if I were true to my Rule) it never failed me; which caused me to conclude, that if there were so great certainty to be found in so mean a Question, there might be found much more in things of greater worth. Without further Anticipation, the Rules are these following.

1. When you would speak with a Person that you have familiar and constant dealing with, and he no ways related unto you; take the seventh House and his Lord to signifie him, (*i. e.*) the seventh from the Ascendent; for the Ascendent always signifies the Querent.

2. If the Lord of the Seventh be in any of the four Angles, *viz.* The first, fourth, seventh, or tenth Houses, the Person you would speak withall is at home.

3. If the Lord of the Seventh be in any of the succedent Houses, *viz.* The Second, Fifth, Eighth, Eleventh, he is not then at home, but he is neer home, and may with a little diligence be spoken withall.

4. VVhen the Lord of the Seventh is in any one of the Cadent Houses, *viz.* The Third, Sixth, Ninth, or Twelfth, the party is then far from home, and consequently cannot be spoken withall.

5. If the Lord of the Ascendent apply to the Lord of the Seventh by a friendly Aspect at the time of the enquiry, you may tell the Querent he may meet the Quesited as he is going, or accidentally hear of him by the way. Or, if the ☽, or any other Planet transfer the light of the Lord of the Seventh to the Lord of the Ascendent, it signifies the same.

6. The Nature and sex of the Planet transferring the light thus as aforesaid, informs you what manner of Person shall give notice to the Querent of the Person he enquires after, with regard had to the Sign and Quarter he is posited in.

7. Note, that if the Person you would speak with be a relation, then you are not to take the Lord of the Seventh, but the Lord of that House which signifies such relation: as, if he be a Brother, then the Lord of the Third you must look unto; if a Father, you must have regard to the Lord of the Fourth; if a Son or Daughter, observe the Lord of the Fifth, *&c.* And according to their Positions judge, as before you were taught.

SECT. 7.

If an absent Party be dead or alive?

1. Herein you are to consider what relation the Querent hath to the Party Quesited, and take your Significator accordingly, as is formerly shewed. But if there be no relation between them, take the Ascendent, his Lord and the ☽ to signifie the Party that is absent; and you may thus judge.

2. If the Lord of the Ascendent, or ☽, be in ☌ with the Lord of the Eighth, or a Planet in the Eighth, and no benevolent testimonies concurring, the absent Party is dead.

3. When the ☽, and Lord of the Ascendent, shall be in ☍ to the Lord of the Eighth, from the Second and Eighth, or from the Sixth and Twelfth Houses, the absent party is dead.

4. If the Lord of the Ascendent be in the Fourth, and the ☽ in the seventh, in Quartile to him there, it shews great danger to the Quesited, if not death.

5. When an evil Planet shall translate the light of the Lord of the Eighth unto the Lord of the Ascendent, or of the Lord of the Ascendent

to the Lord of the Eighth, 'tis forty to one, but the absent Party is dead.

6. —— *Aspice dominum Ascendentis & ☽, & si eos inveneris in Quarta ab ascendente, vel in domo Mortis, aut combustos, vel in suis casibus, aut junctos, cum domino domus Mortis, dic quod est Mortuus.* Haly de judic. Astrol. part. 3. Chap. 2. Behold the Lord of the Ascendent and ☽, and if you finde them in the Fourth from the Ascendent, or in the House of Death, and either Combust, or in their falls, or joyn'd with the Lord of the Eighth, say the Party Quesited is Dead.

7. If none of these happen, but on the contrary, you finde the ☽ and Ascendent, and his Lord fortified, you may conclude that the absent Party is alive, and very well.

8. If the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽, separate from the Lord of the Sixth, the absent party hath been sick lately; if from the Lord of the Eighth, he hath been in danger of Death; if from the Lord of the Twelfth, he hath been in Prison, and hath had much trouble of minde. And by varying your Rule, his condition according to the Significators application and separation will be found.

SECT. 8.

Of a Ship at Sea, her safety or prejudice.

This Question, although by the Antient Arabian and Latine Astrologers it is attributed to the ninth House, because it relates unto Voyages; yet (as the Learned Mr. *Lilly* saith) the judgements hereof being chiefly relating to the Ascendent, I shall (with him) refer it thereunto.

1. The parts of the Ship are thus divided according to the Signs of the Zodiack.

---*Da Signum ♈. pectoribus Navis, ♉. ei quod est sub pectoribus modicum versus aquam, ♊. gubernaculo navis, ♋. fundo navis, ♌. summitati navis quæ stat super aquam, ♍. ventri navis, ♎. ei quod sublevatur & deprimit de pectoribus Navis in aqua, ♏. loco ubi morant Nauta, ♐. ipsi Nautæ, ♑. finibus existentibus in Nave, ♒ Magistro Navis, ♓. remis.* Haly de Judic. Astrol. pars. tertia, Cap. 14. fol. 115.

♈ *The Brest.*	♎ *That part above the brest in the water.*
♉ *Under the brest toward the water.*	♏ *Where the Mariners abide.*
♊ *The Rudder or Stern.*	♐ *The Mariners.*
♋ *The Bottom or Floor.*	♑ *The ends of the Ship.*
♌ *The Top above the Water.*	♒ *The Governour or Captain.*
♍ *The Belly of the Ship.*	♓ *The Oars.*

2. After observation made of this Division, you are to consider what Signs are fortunate and what unfortunate, at the time of your Question propounded; for the persons or parts of the Ship thereby signified, are either well, or in danger, according to their fortunacy or unhappiness.

☽. & Ascendens generaliter sunt Significatores totius Navis & suorum statuum; & dominus Ascendentis est Significator Navigantium in ea. Haly par. 3. Chap. 14.

3. The Ascendent and the ☽ are (generally) Significators of the Ship, and the burthen she bears; But the Lord of the Ascendent, of the Persons that sayl therein. And if in a Question propounded, you finde all these fortunate, you may judge prosperity to the Ship: But if on the contrary, you finde them all afflicted, you may conclude the Vessel and all in her to be in eminent danger, if not lost.

4. When a Malevolent having Dignities in the Eighth House, shall be placed in the Ascendent, or the Lord of the Ascendent in the Eighth, in evil Aspect with the Lord of the Eighth, Twelfth, Sixth, or Fourth; or, if the ☽ be Combust under the Earth, all these are accounted dangers, and presage the Ship either to be lost, or in a very desperate condition.

5. But

5. But if all the Significators are free, and no ways impedited, you may then judge the Ship to be in a very good condition, and all the Persons and things in her also.

At si ascendens & ☽. infortunata fuerint, & dominus Ascendentis fortunatus, subruunt Navis, & salvantur navigantes in ea.

6. If you finde the Ascendent and the ☽ unfortunate, and the Lord of the Ascendent strong, and in a good condition, you may judge the Ship to be in an ill condition; but the men, &c. that are in her are likely to do well, and come off without prejudice.

Præterea, si ascendens & ☽. ambo fuerint fortunata, & dominus Ascendentis infortunatus, salvant navis, & destruunt Navigantes in ea. Haly.

7. But if the Ascendent and ☽ shall be fortunate, and the Lord of the Ascendent unfortunate, you may then judge that the Vessel shall do well, or that it is in safety; but the men in her are in great danger of being destroyed.

8. If any shall enquire of the success a Ship shall have in her Voyage upon her setting forth, you must then behold the Angles of the Figure; and if you finde the Fortunate Planets and the ☽ (for she is Lady of the Seas) therein, and the unfortunate Planets Cadent, or in an abject condition, you may conclude the Ship and her lading will go very safely unto the intended Haven.

9. But if the infortunes be in Angles, or succedent Houses, she will meet with some prejudice in her Voyage; and the misfortune will fall upon that part of the Ship, or Person or Thing in the same, signified by the Sign where the infortune is posited.

Et si idem fuerit ♄. frangetur navis & submergetur. Etiam si ♂. & fuerit in aliqua dignitatum suarum, vel aspiciat dignitatem suam, aut fuerit in signo terreo, Significat idem quod Significavit ♄ de magnis impedimentis & molestiis. Haly.

10. And if the infortune threatning danger shall be ♄, the Vessel will either be split or sunk, and the men therein either drowned, or subject to much prejudice. But if the infortune be ♂, and he in any of his essential Dignities, or aspecting a place where he hath strength, or posited in an Earthy Sign, he portends the same mischief that ♄ did, and very great impediments, and troubles.

11. But if the Fortunes cast their friendly Beams unto either of the aforesaid Places, and the Lords of the Angles, chiefly the Ascendent, and the Dispositor of the ☽ be free, it denotes, although the Ship shall undergo much prejudice, yet the major part of the men and goods shall be preserved.

At si ♂ damnaverit dominus angulorum & dominum ☽. habebunt Navigantes metum ex inimicis, & vehementer trepidabunt.

12. But if ♂ do afflict the Lords of the Angles, and the Dispositor of the ☽, the Saylors or men in the Ship will mightily fear their Enemies; and this in so great a manner, that they shall tremble (saith my Author) by reason of them.

13. He saith also further —— *Et si ad hoc malum habuerit aliud damnum in signis, accident inter eos interfectiones, percussiones, vulnera, furta, & prædationes in substantiis & rebus quas ferunt,* &c. And if to add unto this evil, there happen any other evil in the Signs, there will be quarrelling, controversies, wounds and thefts among the men in the Ship; they shall cozen and cheat one another. And this will chiefly happen when the infortunes happen to be located in those Signs which dispose of the parts in the upper division of the Ship.

Sed si ♄ adfuerit in hac ratione cum Marte nocens, & infortunet Significatores prædictos, accident eis furta & spoliationes sine interfectione. Haly.

14. But if ♄ do afflict after the same manner as before we said of ♂, there will be many thefts committed in the Ship, and most of the fore-mentioned mischiefes, but no bloodshed.

15. And if the infortunate Signs signifie the Bottome or Lower part

part of the Ship, it presages drowning or breaking, or some dangerous Leak.

16. If the Signs unfortunated be in the Mid-Heaven, and ♂ prove the afflicting Planet, the Ship will be burnt, either by fire within her, or by Thunder and Lightning without her; or by some other unhappy Meteor falling out of the Ayr. Mr. *Lilly* saith, *This Aphorism will take place but when the Signs are fierie, and neer violent fixed Stars.*

Christ. Astrol. fol. 159.

17. If ♂ shall be in an humane Sign, the burning of the Ship shall be occasioned by some conflict with the Enemies, who shall tear and despoyl her by grapling with her. And the danger shall begin in that part of the Ship signified by the Sign wherein the infortune was placed in the Figure.

Sed si ♄. fuerit ibi vice ♂. & in medio cœli, erit impedimentum per motus ventorum, & per fractionum mali navis, & ex causu & fractione velorum; quod damnum & impedimentum erit secundum potentiam infortunii, & remotionum fortunarum.

18. But if ♄ shall be the threatning Planet in the stead of ♂, and he posited in the mid-Heaven, the Vessel will be prejudiced by the motion of violent winds, or by reason of Leaks, or using bad Sayls; and the impediment will be either greater or lesser, according to the dignity or power of the infortune, and his remotion from the Beams of the good Planets.

19. *Etiamsi dominus Ascendentis in hoc fuerit fortunatus, erit reditus cum salutem ac bono successu; at si infortunatus, cum malo & damno.* If the Lord of the Ascendent in your Figure shall be fortunate, the Ship shall return with safety and good success; but if he shall be infortunate, she will suffer loss and damage.

20. If the Lord of the Eighth shall infortunate the Lord of the Ascendent; chiefly, if the Lord of the Ascendent be in the Eighth, the danger and impediment that will happen to the Ship, shall be of the nature of the Lord of the Eighth; As, if the Lord of the Eighth shall infortunate the Lord of the Ascendent, the ☽, and her Dispositor, it denotes the death of the Master of the Ship, or some of the principal Officers belonging thereunto.

In Chapter the 24. of the first part, I have treated of all the parts that belong to the 12. Houses.

21. And if the part of fortune and part of substance, and their Lords, shall be infortunate, it denotes loss in the Sale of the goods that are in the Ship. But if in the stead of their infortunacy, they shall be fortunate, it prenotes much gain, and a profitable Voyage.

22. When the Lord of the Ascendent, and the Dispositor of the ☽ shall be slow of course, the Ship in all likelihood will make a long and tedious Voyage of it; chiefly, if the Lords of those places be slow also.

23. But if the aforesaid Significators be quick in motion, the Ship will then sayl nimbly, and make a shorter cut or return of her Voyage then may be expected.

24. And if it shall so fall out that there be enmity between the Lord of the Ascendent, and the Dispositor of the ☽, and no reception happen between them, nor any assistance from the benevolents; the Mariners or Sea-men will contend and strive one with another, and there will be discord also between the Captain, or Master, and them. But he whose Significator is strongest, shall prevail, or overcome: (*i.e.*) If the Lord of the Ascendent be most powerful, the Mariners and Sea-men; But if the Dispositor of the ☽ be best fortifyed, the Master or Captain overcomes.

Et si dominus 2d. remotus fuerit à sua 2d. & Dominus 2d. remotus à 2d. à ☽. & Dominus ⊕ remotus à ⊕; significat quod habebunt victus indigentiam: & si hoc fuerit insignis aquaticis, erit hæc indigentia maximè in aqua: si in terreis vel aëriis, erit in cibariis quæ fiunt per ignem. Haly. fol. 117.

25. If the Lord of the Second shall be remote from his own Second, and from the Second House from the ☽, and the Lord of the part of fortune

fortune removed from the part of fortune, (*i.e.* Cadent from them, or in □ or ☍ to them,) It then presages want of Victuals, and things necessary: and if they shall be found in Aquatical Signs, there will be a paucity of fresh water, or water that is fit for use. If in Earthy or Ayrie Signs, they will be put to it for want of Victuals, and fire, by reason of which they will be much discontented.

And thus much may serve sufficiciently for the judging of any thing proper and convenient belonging to a Ship; and indeed, for the judgements pertaining to the first House.

Chap. IV.

Questions belonging to the Second House.

The second House is the House of substance (as in Chap. 6. of the first part I have shewed;) and these Questions following are appropriable thereunto, *viz.*

1. *Shall the Querent be rich or poor?*
2. *By what means shall he attain riches?*
3. *The time when?*
4. *Shall he obtain the Goods or Moneys Lent?*
5. *If he shall obtain the wages or stipend due?*

Of these in their Order; which being explained, will lead the Artist the ready way to judge any Question of this kinde whatsoever.

SECT. 1.

Shall the Querent be rich or poor?

1. In resolving this Question, you must observe the Sign of the second and his Lord, the Planet or Planets located therein, and casting rayes either to the Cusp or the Lord thereof; the ⊕ also, and his position.

2. When you finde all the Significators free, and assisted by the bodies or Aspects of the Benevolent Planets, you may conclude the Querent will attain unto a very convenient degree of fortune, and shall escape Poverty.

3. When (on the contrary) you finde all the Significators afflicted, and the fortunate Stars afford them no assistance, you need not fear to say, The person interrogating will be poor, and that in a manner continually.

4. If the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽, shall be joyned to the Lord of the House of substance; or the Lord of the second, to the Lord of the Ascendent; or if the Lord of the House of substance shall be posited in the Ascendent; or if the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽, shall be in the House of substance; or if the ☽, or any other Planet, shall transfer the light of the Lord of the second, to the Lord of the Ascendent, or of the Lord of the Ascendent, to the Lord of the second; the Querent then shall attain Riches, and live in good esteem, according to his capacity of birth.

Si jungitur dominus ascendentis vel ☽ domino domus substantiæ; vel dominus domus substantiæ, domino Ascendentis; vel fuerit dominus domus substantiæ in Ascendente; vel fuerit dominus ascendentis vel ☽. in domo substantiæ, &c. Guido. part. 2. cap. 1. fol. 231.

5. If

5. If none of these things happen, see to ♄ the naturall Significator of substance; or ♀, who is a fortune; or ☊, which always portends good: For if they be free from the ill Beams of the infortunes, or happen to be posited in the House of substance, the Querent will most certainly be Rich, and will bear great sway in the place he lives.

6. VVhen ♄, ♂, or *Cauda Draconis* shall be in the second House, or afflict the Lord of the Second, ♃, ♀ or ⊕, It is an Argument the Querent shall not attain Riches; or if ever he were in a good capacity, he will be reduced to beggery, or to a very mean Estate.

7. The Significators of substance swift in Motion, and in good parts of the Figure, and free from affliction, the Querent will be rich of a sudden: but if they be slow in Motion (although they are not afflicted) the Querent will attain Riches but slowly; chiefly if the Planets signifying Riches, are ponderous and in fixed Signs.

SECT. 2.

By what meanes shall the Querent attain Riches?

1. Having acquainted your self well with the Significators of substance, observe their several Locations, and the Houses they Govern; for from thence is known by what meanes Riches come.

2. If the Lord of the second, or the other Significators of substance be fortunately placed in the Ascendent, the Querent shall attain to great Riches without much labour, in a manner unexpectedly: But if the Lord of the second, *&c.* be in the second, it shewes the Querent shall obtain an estate by his proper industry.

---*Si fuerit in Ascendente, vel fuerit dominus Ascendentis, acquiret interrogator substantiam de labore manuum suarum, & cum persona sua. Si autem fuerit in Secundo, vel fuerit dominus secundi, acquiret eam cum substantia sua, sicut ex mercantiis & similibus,* Guido pars. 2. Cap. 2.

3. The Adjuvant Planets being either in the Ascendent or Lord thereof, the Querent by his industry advanceth himself. If Lord of the second, or in the second, he acquires wealth by Merchandizing, and managing his stock, *&c.* If in the third, or Lord of the third, he gains by Brethren, Kindred, or Neighbours, *&c. Et sic de cæteris.*

Mr. *Lilly* Chrst. Astrol. chap. 27. fol. 172.

4. The most assured testimony in Astrologie, upon a Question propounded, whether the Querent shall be rich, and continue so, is this: If the Lord of the first and second, and ♃, be in conjunction either in the second, first, tenth, fourth, seventh, or eleventh Houses; but if they be not in ♂, yet if they apply by ✶ or △ to each other with mutual reception; nay, although they apply by □ or ☍; but if it be with reception, the party will thrive, or have an estate, though with much labour, and many intervening difficulties: yet he will ever more abound then want.

SECT. 3.

The time when a man may attain Riches.

1. Consider seriously the application of the ☽, or Lord of the Ascendent, unto the Planet or Planets signifying the substance of the Querent; and so judge of the time when the Querent may expect Riches.

2. For if you observe the Degrees of distance between the Significators, and (as you are taught in Sect. 5. of Chap. 1.) turn them into time, you have the true distance of time in which Riches, or the Goods of fortune are attainable by the Querent.

3. Fixed Signs prolong the business; bi-corporeal, shew an indifferency, or the time to be neither too long or too sudden. Moveable or Cardinal Signs hasten the matter.

4. I

4. I always observe in things of this Nature, the surest way (as I have mentioned in Cap. 3. Sect. 3.) is, to take the right or oblique Ascentions of your Significators, and direct them to their several Promittors, as in a Nativity, for that way alone is the time of a mans obtaining riches known; chiefly, when the Question is general: but if it be made of a particular sum of money, or the like, observe the Degrees of distance; and according to the Signs they are in, so measure out your time in Yeers, Moneths, VVeeks, or Days, as I have plainly directed you before.

SECT. 4.

Shall he obtain the Goods or Moneys Lent?

1. In this Question (as in others) you must observe, that the Lord of the Ascendent, and the ☽, are Significators of the Querent; and the Lord of the second denotes his substance. But the seventh House and his Lord represents the Person of whom you enquire; and the eighth House, and the Lord thereof, his substance.

---*Aspice Dominum Ascendentis & ☽, qui sunt Significatores interrogantis, & secunda erit domus substantiæ suæ. Septima vero & ejus dominus erunt Significatores illius à quo quæritur, & octava & ejus dominus erunt Significatores substantiæ illius à quo quæritur substantia.* Guido p. 2. cap. 4.

2. See if the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽, be joyned to the Lord of the eighth, who is Significator of the substance of the Party whom you enquire after; Or, see if either of them be joyned to, or in good Aspect with a Planet in the eighth House, and the Planet therein happen to be a fortune, the Querent shall then obtain the Goods or Moneys enquired after.

3. And if it shall so happen, that an infortune be either in the eighth House, or Lord of the Eighth, and he receive either the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽, the Person enquiring shall obtain what he expects. But without reception it will hardly be; And if it should so happen that he do obtain it, it will be with so much difficulty, vexation, and trouble, that he might have been better without it.

Si vero fuerit malus & receperit dominum Ascendentis vel ☽, similiter acquiret substantiam de qua interrogat. Si vero non receperit, vix aut nunquam recuperabit eam: & si habuerit, vix aut nunquam habebit eam totam, & cum gravitate atque duritia & instantia habebit quod habebit inde. Guido.

4. When the Lord of the Eighth shall be in the First, or in the Second, and the Lord of the Second shall receive him, it denotes the perfection of the business enquired after.

5. But, if the Lord of the Seventh, or Eighth, shall be posited in the First or Second, and not received of the Lord of the Ascendent, the Moon, or Lord of the Second, it shews the Querent shall not only go without his desire, but if he pursue the business, he shall come off with much loss and detriment.

6. If the Lord of the Ascendent or the ☽ shall be joyned to one of the fortunes which shall have dignity in the Sign Ascending, it denotes the dispatch of the business enquired after; or if either of them shall be joyned to an infortune, having dignities in the Ascendent, and shall receive the Lord of the Ascendent, or ☽, it denotes the accomplishment of the matter or business enquired after.

Si autem Dominus Ascendentis vel ☽ junctí fuerint fortunæ quæ habeat dignitatem in Ascendente fiet res illa, vel si fuerit aliquis eorum junctus malo qui habeat dignitatem in Ascendente, & recipiat dominum Ascendentis vel ☽. fiet res illa de qua interrogat quærens. Guid. part. 2. cap. 4.

7. And, if the Fortunes being in powerful places of the Figure, shall be joyned to the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽, the matter or business Interrogated may be accomplished, although there be no reception.

8. *Hæc autem omnia supradicta intellige de rebus quæ tractantur, vel sint inter minores & etiam inter communes personas, sicut sunt habitatores civi-*

civitatum, castrorum, villarum, & similium, quæ non sunt inter personas quarum una excedat aliam multum, &c. saith *Guido Bonatus*. Mr. *Lilly* very aptly renders it thus: *The judgements of this Chapter* (saith he) *shall then have place, and prove true, whenas the matter in Question is amongst ordinary persons, or with such people with whom there is a Community (or dealing) as Citizens with Citizens, Countrey-men with Countrey-men, one Tradesman with another. From this judgement exempt Kings, Princes, Noble-men, and such who pay debts slowly, and of whom the Law takes little notice.*

Christ. Astrologie, part. 1. chap. 27. fol. 170.

SECT. 5.

If the Querent shall obtain his Wages or Stipend, that is due from the King or any Noble-man, &c.

1. Behold the Ascendent, the Lord of the same, and the ☽, for they have signification of the Querent; and the second from the Ascendent, which is the Querents House of substance, and his Lord. And behold the tenth House and his Lord, which are the proper Significators of the King or Noble-man, *&c.* And the eleventh House, and his Lord, shall signifie the substance of him or them.

2. If in your Figure, you finde the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽ joyned to the Lord of the Eleventh, or unto a Fortunate Planet in the Eleventh House, without let or impediment; the Querent then shall obtain the wages or stipend due, of the King or Noble-person, *&c.*

Si Dominus Ascendentis vel ☽ junkti fuerint Domino undecimæ, vel fuerit aliquis eorum junctus Planetæ existenti in undecima, qui sit fortuna, nec sit impeditus, nec male dispositus, acquiret ille interrogator illud quod quærit de substantia Regis, &c. Guido. p. 2. cap. 5.

3. Now, if it shall happen, that the ☽ or Lord of the Ascendent shall be joyned to an unfortunate Planet, and the unfortunate Planet receive them, the Querent shall obtain his desire, although it be with long waiting and many sollicitations, and after many fears.

4. But if there be no reception between the Lord of the Ascendent, ☽, and the aforesaid infortune, notwithstanding, any application between them, yet the Querent will rarely obtain his money or wages enquired after.

I observe, if the aforesaid Significators from good Houses of Heaven behold each other friendly, and this without impediment or hinderance, the Querent will gain his money, *&c.* with facility. But if any Planet, chiefly an infortune, impedite the Significator of the Querents good, consider what House he is Lord of, and that informs you of the Person or Thing that obstructs: as, suppose he should be Lord of the Third, tell the Querent, that a little expedition-money to the Kings or Noble-mans Servant would not do amiss, that being the sixth from the tenth: I have in my practice several times proved this true. And thus much for Judgements of the second House.

CHP.

CHAP. V.

Judgements pertaining to the third House.

THis House judgeth of Brethren, Sisters, Kindred and Neighbours, *&c.* and of Inland Journeys and Rumors; and these Questions particularly are proper thereunto.

1. *Shall the Querent, and his Brethren, &c. and Neighbours accord?*
2. *Of the condition and estate of an absent Brother?*
3. *Shall the Querents Inland Journeys be prosperous?*
4. *If reports and rumors noys'd about, be true or false?*
5. *Of the Advice of a friend, &c. if good, or bad?*

Divers other Questions may be propounded, that properly pertain to this House; but he that understands the manner of judging these, will with ease respond to any other that shall be propounded.

SECT. 1.

Shall the Querent and his Brethren, &c. and Neighbours accord?

1. You are to give the ☽, the Ascendent and his Lord, unto him that enquires, for his Significators; the third House, and the Lord thereof, unto the persons Quesited; and then resolve the Question thus —— *viz.*

2. If the Lord of the Third be a benevolent Planet, and in the Ascendent, or the ☽ be in good Aspect with a fortunate Planet in the Third, the Querent and his Brethren and Neighbours will agree well.

3. When the Lord of the Ascendent and Lord of the Third shall be in ✶ or △ of each other, and in mutual reception; or the Lord of the Third cast a ✶ or △ to the Cusp of the Ascendent; and the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽, cast the same to the Cusp of the third House, it is an Argument of great unity, love and concord between them.

4. When a fortunate Planet is in the Ascendent, and the Lord of the Ascendent behold the Cusp of the Third, or apply friendly to the Lord of the Third, it is an Argument of a good disposition in the Querent, and speaks him willing to accord with his Brethren, Kindred and Neighbours. And if a Fortune be in the Third, and the Lord of the Third apply lovingly to the Lord of the Ascendent, the Brethren, Kindred, or Neighbours, *&c.* are most indulging.

5. Those Persons whose Significators do not apply, are most imperious, stout, and apt to disagree; and those whose Significators make application, are flexible, willing and yeilding, and mightily desirous of an agreement and concord.

6. When ☿, ♂, or ☊, in such a Question, shall be in the Ascendent, it denotes the Person enquiring to be an obstinate fellow, evil conditioned, and averse to a friendly agreement; But if they, or either of them, are posited in the Third, the Brethren, Neighbours, and Kindred are of a poysonous and malicious disposition. And if it fortune that ♄ or ♂

shall be Peregrine, Retrograde, or Combust, the malice and mischief they threaten will be the more malicious and mischievous.

7. When ♄ or ♂ is in the Third, the Neighbours are Clowns, the Kindred covetous and sparing; If ♂, the Kindred are Treacherous, the Neighbours thievish. And this is certain, when they are out of their Essential dignities, saith Mr. *Lilly*.

Christ. Astrol. par. 1. cap. 29. fol. 188.

SECT. 2.

Of the condition and estate of an absent Brother.

--Si quærit de fratre absente, aspice tunc dominum 3m. domus, qui habet significare fratrem; & vide ubi fuerit inventus dominus domus fratris, quia status ejus, & dispositio sua debebit esse secundum quod signif. dominus illius domus in qua fuerit, &c. Guid part. 2. fol. 238.

1. For the resolution of this Question, you must consider the Lord of the third House, for that hath signification of Brethren; and the House where he is posited, because that shews the state and condition of the Quesited. For if the Lord of the third be in ☌, □ or ☍ of the infortunes, or in evil Aspect of the Lords of obscure Houses, the condition of the Brother is sorrowful; but if on the contrary, he be in good Aspect with the fortunes, and in propitious places of the Figure, you may judge his condition to be splendid and glorious.

2. If the Lord of Third shall be posited in the Fourth, in no evil Aspect of the Malevolents, the Brother, &c. which is absent, hath an intention to enrich himself in the place where he is; for the fourth House is the second from the third.

3. *Si vero fuerit in quinta, & fuerit junctus cum domino quintæ cum receptione*, &c. (*i.e.*) If the Lord of the third shall be posited in the fifth, or shall be in ☌ with the Lord of the fifth, with or without the reception of the fortunes, for if the Lord of the fifth be not afflicted, it shews the absent Brother to be in health, jocund and merry, and very well pleased with the society of the Persons he lives among.

4. But if the Lord of the Third shall be in the Fifth voyd of course, or in corporal conjunction, or malicious Aspect of the infortunes, and this without reception, and the unfortunate Planets themselves impedited, it declares the absent Brother in a discrasie condition, indisposed in health, and not contented in the place where he is. *Bonatus* renders this reason of it, *Quoniam quinta est tertia à domo fratrum.*

5. But, if he shall be found in any of the obscure parts of the Figure, which are naturally evil, as are the sixth, eighth, twelfth Houses, you may conclude the Brother that is absent, is not well in the place where he is, nor is his condition delightfull.

--Si autem inveniris eum octava junctum fortunis à △ vel ✶ aspectu, dic quod frater ejus non sit bene sanus, nec sit ita infirmus quod oporteat eum dubitare: est tamen discrasiatus. Gui. Bon. f. 239.

6. When the Lord of the third is found in the eighth, either in ☌, ✶, or △ of one of the Fortunes, you may conclude the absent Brother not well; but you may also judge him not so ill, as that his recovery should be doubted: nevertheless, he is in a discrasie condition, and of body indisposed.

7. But, if the Lord of the Third shall be joyned to evil Planets in the sixth House, or in ☌ with the Lord of the sixth, the absent Brother is not well, but in an infirm and sickly condition. If the Lord of the sixth be in the Third, except the Lord of the Third shall be well disposed, it denotes the same.

8. Behold (if you finde the Brother of the Querent to be ill and infirm) whether the Lord of the Third be in ☌ with the Lord of the eighth, or entring Combustion; for such a configuration declares he shall

shall die of the infirmity afflicting. But if you finde the Lord of the Third in the Seventh, the Brother is in the same Countrey he went unto at first, and continues there; and his condition is neither well nor ill.

Deinde aspice si inveneris fratrem quærentis infirmari; & vide si dominus 3. jungitur domino 8. domus, vel ingrediatur in combustionem, significat quòd morietur ex illa infirmitate. Si vero inveneris eum in 7. &c. Guid. Bonat.

9. If the Significator be in the Eighth, the absent Brother is afraid he shall die; chiefly, if he shall be combust, or in ☌ with the Lord of the Eighth, in the Eighth, in ☌ or Aspect of the infortunes; For these are Arguments of death.

10. When the Lord of the Third is in the Ninth, it is an Argument that the absent Brother is removed from the place he went first unto, and gone into a more remote Countrey; or may possibly have sequestred himself from the world, and betaken himself to some Religious Order; or else may be employed by Religious Persons, &c.

11. But, if he shall be in the Tenth, in ☌, or good Aspect of the fortunate Planets, chiefly, with reception, it denotes him to have acquired some honour, office, or preferment in the place where he lives. But if he shall be in ☌, □, or ☍ of the infortunes, Combust, or any other way infortunated, it is to be feared the absent brother is dead.

Si vero fuerit in 10 & fuerit junctus fortunis à △ vel ✶ Aspectu, & maxime receptione, signif. quod acquisiverit officium seu honorem aliquem, vel dignitatem in terra in qua est. Si vero junctus malis à □ Aspectu, vel ab ☍, vel alio modo im. edientibus eum, vel fuerit combustus in 10. dubitabitur de ipsius morte.

12. If the Lord of the Third be in the Eleventh House, in ☌, ✶ or △ of the fortunes, or in ☌ with the Lord of the Eleventh, it denotes the absent Brother to be at the House or place of some friend that repects him well; and there he is very delightful, jocund, and merry. *Si vero fuerint mali aspicientes eum, signif. quod non gaudet in his quæ habet, nec videtur sibi quod ipse sit in bono esse.* But if he shall be maliciously beheld of the unfortunate Planets, he is not delighted or pleased with the condition he is in, but is grieved and perplexed, &c.

13. The Significator of the absent party, in the twelfth House, in ☌ or good Aspect of the fortunes with reception, and the fortunes themselves no wayes impedited, *Signif. quod habeat aliquod magisterium, vel gerit mercationem equorum & bovum, unde lucratur*, &c. it protends that he shall Merchandise and deal in Cattle of the greater sort, as Horses, Oxen, &c. whence he will gain Riches.

14. But, if he shall be unfortunated in the twelfth House, either by the bad Aspects of the Malevolents, or Lord of the Eighth, or in Combustion, &c. It shews the absent Brother to be discontented, troubled and perplexed, and he is afraid he shall never see the Land of his Nativity again; and indeed, it is possible he may die there.

15. When you finde the Lord of the Third in the First, you may conclude the absent Brother is joyful and merry, and very well pleased and delighted in the place where he is; and is in a very good condition.

Si fuerit in prime, gaudet & lætabitur eum diligentibus eum, & est bene dispositus.

16. If the Lord of the Third be in the Second (it being the twelfth from the third) the absent Brother is in no very good condition; he would willingly remove from the place where he is, but cannot, for he hath committed some unhandsome act, or the like, whereby his liberty is restrained. *Si quidem fuerit retrogradus, nititer reverti ad propria quandoque potuerit.* But if his significator shall be found retrograde, it is forty to one, but when those who have the charge of him least think of it, he will finde some trick or opportunity whereby to make his escape. And thus much may serve for the resolution of this Question.

SECT.

SECT. 3.

Shall the Querents Inland Journeys be prosperous?

1. Persons that travel much in the Countrey where they live, and have not their Nativities to direct them, may have occasion to make use of the Astrologer in this Question; for we know certainly, that those who travel much, do not always travel safe, but sometimes are in danger either of theeves, sickness, or falls in their Journeys, that may occasion them to repent the undertaking thereof. Now, for the prevention of such accidents, and enabling the Astrologer for the judging a Question of this Nature, I shall lay down these following Rules or Aphorisms.

2. Give the Ascendent and his Lord, and ☽, to the Querent; the third House and Lord thereof, to signifie the Journey; And see if the Significators be swift in Motion, or in the Essential Dignities of each other, or in ☌, ✶, or △ each to other, in good places of the Figure; for if such things appear, do not dishearten the Querent, but tell him 'twill be a good Journey to him.

3. If the ☽ be in the Third, in ✶ to the Ascendent, or the Lord of the third cast a ✶ or △ to the Ascendent, or be in the same; and the Lord of the Ascendent so aspecting the Third, or in the Third, these portend a pleasant Journey to the Querent.

4. If the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽ apply to any Planet in the third House, or the Lord of the Third to a Planet in the Ascendent, it denotes the Journey enquired after to be pleasant.

5. *Jupiter* or *Venus* in the third, shews a profitable and delightful Journey; chiefly, if they cast a ✶ to the Ascendent: the ☊ in the third House, shews the same.

6. When ♄ or ♂, or ☋, shall be posited in the third house, or shall afflict the Lord thereof, or the ☽, it shews but an unluckly Journey to the Querent, and very ill success therein.

7. *Saturn* shews the Querent to be Melancholy and pensive in his Journey; ♂ and ☋, shews him to be in danger of Theeves and Robbers; and if they shall be in humane Signs, or fierie, it denotes him to be cut and wounded in his Journey.

8. When the Lord of the Ascendent, &c. shall be Retrograde, the Querent will return again before he hath gone to the place he intended: if the Significators be slow, he makes but little haste or speed in his Journey.

9. If the Lord of the sixth afflict the Significators, tell the Querent, he will go neer to fall sick by the way; If the Lord of the twelfth, he will be kept Prisoner, or hindred by malicious people; if the Lord of the eighth be the afflicting Planet, he shews danger of Death; chiefly, if the Significators be neer violent fixed Stars.

SECT. 4.

If Reports or Rumors noys'd about, be true or false?

This Question (as others) comes within the compass of the judgments of Astrologie, and may be answered thus.

1. Observe the Lord of the Ascendent and ☽, and the Dispositor of the ☽, and see if either of them be in an Angle or succedent House in a fixed Sign, or in good Aspect with ♅, ☉, or ♃; for usually upon such configurations, the Reports and rumors are true.

2. But

2. But, if the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽, be afflicted of ♄, or ♂, or Cadent from an Angle, although they be strong in the Sign where they are, yet the Rumor is false.

3. Rumors are also true and good, when the Angles of the Figure are fixed Signs, and the ☽ and ☿ in fixed Signs, separating from the Infortunes, and applying to a Fortune posited in any of the Angles of the Figure.

Etiam Rumores erunt veri & boni quando in Angulis fuerint signa fixa; & ☿ & ☽ in signis fixis, & separantes. sc. ab infortuniis, & quod sit in aliquo angulorum fortuna. Haly, pars. 1. chap. 30.

4. VVhen the Angles of the tenth and fourth Houses are fixed, and the ☽ shall be received in either of them, although the Rumors and Reports be ill, yet they will hold true.

5. If the Fortunate Planets, *viz.* ♃ and ♀, shall be in the Ascendent, and the ☽ at the same time unfortunate, let the Rumors or Reports be never so mischievous and unlucky, *&c.* they will be sure to prove false, and come to nothing.

6. *Mercury* being Retrograde or otherways afflicted, declares ill Rumors to be false; the like doth the affliction of that Planet, to whom ☿ or the ☽ doth apply.

Retrogradatio ☿, aut planetæ cui applicat ☿, & illius cui applicat ☽, &c. Haly.

7. If the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽ shall be under the Suns Beames, the truth of the Rumor is kept secret in the Brests of great Ones, and few shall know the truth thereof.

8. If the ☽ be voyd of Course, or in □ or ☍ of ☿, and neither of them cast their ✶ or △ Aspects to the Ascendent, the news or Rumor is meerly vain and false, and may suddenly be contradicted; and this Mr. *Lilly* saith, he hath proved true. And thus much may serve for the judging of Rumors.

Christ. Astrol. part. 2. cap. 29. fol. 192.

SECT. 5.

Of the advice of a friend, &c. whether good or evil.

Many times Neighbors or Friends, &c. seeing a Person in a strait, or in a troubled condition, will advise and perswade with him what he had best to do in such or such a case, &c. Now if you would know whether he or they intend faithfully, or perfidiously, erect your Figure to the moment of time they first drop their counsel or advice into your ears, and judge as followeth:

1. Behold the Mid-Heaven (that being the House signifying advice) and see if there be any fortunate Star or Planet posited therein; for then the counsel or advice is serious and good, and will not be amiss for you to follow.

2. But if an Infortune shall be found in the tenth House, the friends that pretend Counsel intend knavishly, and are Lyars and vain deceitful fellows.

--Aspice in medio Cœli, & si inveniant fortuna, ejus consilium est bonum & verum. At si Infortunium ibi fuerit, est deceptor & mendax. Haly pars. 1. cap. 29.

3. Mr. *Lilly* saith, *If the ☽ be applying to the Lord of the Ascendent* (with good Aspect) *we may then judge the Persons advising, come with an honest heart; and the advice they give is intended for your good, &c.*

Christ. Astrol. part. 1. fol. fol. 194.

4. *Haly* averreth, *When any one shall come to consult with a man, and the Ascendent of the Question, &c. shall happen to be a Bi-corporeal, or double-bodied Sign, and the Lord of the Ascendent*

Quod ego ut expertus confirmo & dico si consultor ad te veniat, & Ascendens fuerit ex signis communibus, aut dominus ascendentis, & ☽, fuerit in signis communibus, quod deceptor est, & te vult decipere. Ne ergo auscultes ei. Haly de jud. Astr. par. 1. fol. 31.

cendent

cendent and ☽, shall be found in Signs common also; he is then a Deceiver, and comes on purpose to ensnare thee. Listen not therefore, or give ear unto him.

CHAP. VI.

Judgements of the fourth House.

THe fourth House giveth judgement of Possessions, Inheritances, Lands, or Houses, and of things hid and mislay'd; of the Father, *&c.* and hath these Questions proper unto it, *viz.*

1. *Shall the Querent purchase the House or Land,* &c.
2. *Of the Quality thereof, and shall the Querent do well to take it?*
3. *If it be good for one to remove, or abide where he is?*
4. *Of Treasure hid, if attainable?*
5. *Is there Treasure in the place supposed?*
6. *Shall the Querent enjoy the Estate of his Father?*
7. *Of a thing mislay'd, how, or where to finde it?*

These Questions being once resolv'd, will lead the Artist to the understanding of any thing of the like Nature.

SECT. 1.

Shall the Querent purchase the House or Land, &c.

--Aspice Ascendens & dominum ejus, & ☽, qui habeat significare interrogantem; & aspice signum quartum, & dominum ejus, quæ sunt Significatores rei quæsitæ. Guido. fol.241.

1. In the resolution of this Question, you are (according to the opinion of the Ancients) to give the Ascendent and his Lord, and the ☽, to signifie him that enquires; the Sign of the fourth House, and Lord thereof, to signifie the thing Quesited.

2. If the Lord of the Ascendent, or the ☽, shall be in the fourth House, or the Lord of the Fourth in the First, or if either of them shall be in ☌ with the Lord of the Fourth, or in ✶ or △ unto him with reception, it declares the accomplishment of the thing without impediment, let, or hinderance. But if they shall be joyned without reception, or shall be in □, or ☍ with perfect reception, *Guido* saith the Querent shall have his desire.

3. But if the Significators shall not be joyned together, neither by Body or Aspect, yet if there be a Translation of light between them, either by the ☽, or another Planet, it shews a possibility of the Thing, although with much difficulty and trouble.

4. *Haly* adviseth us to judge of this Question after this manner: Give the Sign ascending, and the Lord thereof, and the Planet from whom the ☽ is separated, to the Querent or Purchaser. The seventh House and his Lord, and the Planet to whom the ☽ applies, to the Seller.

--Da Ascendens & ejus dominum, & planetam à quo ☽ separant ☽, quærenti vel emptori, & 7. & ejus dominum, & planetam cui se applicat ☽, ei à quo petint vel venditur; & 4. domum & ejus dominum, & planetam qui fuerit in ea, & ☽. rei emptæ vel petitæ; & medium Cæli pretio. Haly de jud. Astror. pars. 1. chap. 32.

5. Give the fourth House and his Lord, the Planet or Planets posited therein, and the ☽, to signifie the Thing to be bought or purchased; and the Mid-Heaven to signifie the price thereof.

6. When

6. When you finde in your Figure the Lord of the Ascendent behold the Lord of Seventh, and the Lord of the Seventh apply to the Lord of the Ascendent, say that the Seller hath a great desire to deal with the Buyer; and if they Fortune to be in each others dignities, or any good translation of light happen between them, or if they apply to a Corporal ☌, the Querent will agree with the Seller, without much difficulty or trouble.

7. But if the application or translation of light be by Quartile or Opposition, the Buyer and Seller will at the last agree; but it will be with much labour and expence of time, and after many probabilities of a breaking off.

8. See if the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽ shall apply to the Lord of the Fourth; or if the Lord of the Fourth, or ☽, shall apply to the Lord of the Ascendent; or, if the Lord of the Fourth alone shall apply to the Lord of the Ascendent, and there be a reception between them, *&c.* Or, if the Lord of the Ascendent, or ☽, shall be in the Fourth, or Lord of the Fourth in the Ascendent, all these portend the party enquiring shall buy or purchase the Land or inheritance enquired after.

Sed si hoc non fuerit, & ☽. detulerit lumen unius eorum ad alium, denotat quod res illa fiet, tamen per mediatores & manus legatorum. Haly.

9. But if neither of these happen, yet if the ☽ shall transfer the light of one Significator to the other, it denotes that the thing shall be perfected, but by Mediation of friends, or by Messengers.

10. But if there be no application, or translation of light between them, nor dwelling in Houses, *&c.* then it is impossible that any thing shall be concluded between them.

SECT. 2.

Of the Quality thereof; And shall the Querent do well to take it?

1. Look to the fourth House for to resolve this Interrogatory; and if you finde the two Infortunate Planets therein, either Potent or Perigrine, the Thing enquired after will be spoyled and wasted by the Buyer; and at the present 'tis in no good Condition.

2. If you finde the Lord of the Fourth unfortunated, either by Retrogradation, Detriment, Fall, or Peregrination, it denotes the House or Land, *&c.* to be but bad, or else so encumbred, that it will never continue long with the Purchaser.

3. If the Fortunate Planets shall be in the Fourth House, or the ☊ there, it shews the business enquired after to be good; and the Buyer or Purchaser shall be a gainer thereby.

4. When the Fortunate Planets shall cast their Benevolent Rayes unto the fourth House; and the Lord of the Fourth shall be posited in a good House, in ✶ or △ to the second House or his Lord, it is then an Argument that the Land, *&c.* is good, and the Purchaser shall be a gainer thereby.

--☿ vel ejus triplicitas, dicere possis terram esse montosam, duram & aridam; si sit ♉, ♍, ♑, terram esse planam; si ♊, ♎, ♒, quod sit mixta, scilicet, quod in ea sit mons & planities; si ♋, ♏, ♓, quod sit uliginosa & circa aquam. Haly, part. 1. fol. 33.

5. If ♈, ♌, or ♐ shall be upon the Cusps of the fourth House, you may then say the Ground (if Ground be to be purchased) is Mountanous, Hilly, Hard and Dry. If ♉, ♍, or ♑, the ground is a Plain, and very good. If ♊, ♎, ♒, the ground is mixt, (*i.e.*) some part high, and some low; and is in Quality neither very good nor very bad. If ♋, ♏, or ♓, the Ground is moyst, and over-burdened with much water.

6. An unfortunate Planet in the fourth Retrograde, shews the Land or House, *&c.* to be very evil, and not worth the taking, 'twill be accompanied

companied with so many infelicities: if a Fortunate Planet be there strong, the Land is good, and may well invite the Querent to go on, for he will have a good bargain.

SECT. 3.

If good for one to remove, or abide where he is?

1. In this Question (as in all others) you must give the Ascendent, and the Lord thereof, to signifie the Querent; the seventh House and Lord thereof, to signifie the place unto which he would go; the fourth House and his Lord, the House or Land, *&c.* of the Querent; the tenth House and his Lord, the profit of removal.

2. The Lord of the Ascendent or fourth in the Seventh, and the Lord of the Ascendent and seventh, fortunate Planets, swift in Motion, strong and potent where they are, the Querent then may do well to remain where he is, and not remove.

3. But if the Lord of the Seventh be with a good Planet, and the Lords of the Ascendent or fourth with an evil one, you may tell the Querent, it is his best way to remove, for he will get little by continuing where he is.

4. Fortunate Planets in the Ascendent or Fourth, may invite the Querent to stay in the place where he is: If the Lords of those Houses are in ☌, or good Aspects with fortunate Stars, it denotes the same.

5. Unfortunate Planets in the Ascendent or Fourth, tell the Querent 'tis good to remove from the place where he is: and if the Lords of the Ascendent and fourth be afflicted by the malignants, either by Body or Aspect, the same.

6. Observe the afflicting Planet or Planets, and the House or Houses he or they govern, for from thence the occasion of the mischief that the Querent sustains, is known; the like observe of the assisting or friendly Planets, *&c.* And you cannot fail in giving a rational Answer to the Proponent.

SECT. 4.

Of Treasure hid, if attainable?

1. Common it is for Persons to hide Treasure, and as common for those that hide a great deal, to forget where some part of it may be; therefore after erection of your Figure, consider what application, reception, translation, *&c.* there may be between the Lords of the Ascendent and fourth House.

2. If there be a friendly application and reception, the Person enquiring shall obtain the Treasure he looketh for. But if there be a □ or ☍ between the Significators, without reception, the Treasure hid will very hardly be found.

3. When the Significators apply to each other Corporally in a fixed Sign, there is much hopes of finding and obtaining the same suddenly; chiefly, if the application be in a good House.

4. Both or either of the lights in the Ascendent no way unfortunated, or else friendly beholding the same, argues a speedy recovery of the Treasure hid: But if instead hereof they happen to be Cadent, or in □ or ☍ thereto, it denotes small hopes.

5. If the part of fortune shall be in the Ascendent, and there beheld by

by the fortunate Planets, or the Luminaries, the Querent will then be in good hopes of acquiring the Treasure hid.

6. But, if the ⊕ and the Luminaries be Cadent, chiefly the ☽; and neither of the lights cast a friendly Aspect to the ⊕, or the Ascendent; Nor the Lord of the Ascendent behold the Ascendent, it is an argument the Querent cannot obtain the Treasure hid.

7. I always observe in Questions of this nature, if Fortunate Planets be in the Fourth, or govern the Fourth, that there is Treasure: and if the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽ be in good Aspect with those Planets, the Querent doth attain unto it by search.

8. On the contrary, if Infortunes be in the fourth House, or the Luminaries weak there, it is an Argument of irrecovery; or shews (sometimes) that it is taken away before. I remember about five or six years since, a Captain who had a Patent to search for hidden Treasure, asked my opinion concerning a business he was about in Chick-Lane London; I erected a Scheam upon his proposal, and found the ☽ in ♏ in the fourth, in □ to ♄: I told him I conceived there was no Treasure, or if there were, it was removed, and advised him to forbear his scrutinie, for fear of gaining prejudice instead of Treasure, in his going on. He enquired of me what prejudice? I answered (considering the Moons position in a moyst Sign, in □ to ♄ in the twelfth House) that either some malicious people would put some trick upon him, or else some Vault might break in upon him and his Company, *&c.* the later of which I most feared, and not the former. The Captain was perswaded at present to break off, and went from me so resolved: But an itch of covetousness over-prevailed with him, and caused him straight-way to change purpose, and to digging he goes again (the same night he had been with me) and reaped what he well deserved, (for his mutability of minde) and was for all his pains, appayd with the breaking in of a Jakes upon him and his Company.

SECT. 5.

Is there Treasure in the place supposed?

1. A Question being thus in a general way propounded, give the Lord of the Ascendent and the ☽ to the Querent for his Significators; the fourth House, and the Planet or Planets posited therein, shall signifie the Treasure enquired after.

2. When ♃, ♀, or ☊ is in the fourth House, they declare Treasure to be in the place supposed; and, if they be in their essential Dignities, it is very certain that there is a great deal there.

3. If you finde any of the other Planets in their own Houses, in the fourth House without impediment, *&c.* you may conclude that there is Treasure in the place supposed; and it is of the Nature of the Planet signifying it.

4. If the Planet signifying the Treasure be ☉, you may say, there is Gold, or Jewels, *&c.* If the ☽, 'tis Silver. If ♄, Lead, Coles, or a quarry of Stone; according to the place supposed. If ♂, there is Brass or Iron, or such like. If ♃, Tin. If ♀, womens Ornaments. If ☿, Pictures, Medals, Books, or such like.

4. If the fourth House be unfortunated (*i. e.* if the ☊, or ♄, or ♂, be there, and no ways essentially dignified; or, if ♄, or ♂, cast a □ or ☍ thereunto) you may safely judge there is no Treasure at all.

6. The Lord of the fourth, or ☽ separated from good Planets, shews that

that there hath been some Treasure in the place supposed, but it is gone: But if he or she separate ill, tell your Querent there was never any Treasure in the place supposed.

7. Some conclude the Lord of the seventh ought to shew the Nature and Quality of the Treasure. Those who have a desire, may make tryal of that way: but for my part, I confess I understand no reason for it.

SECT. 6.

Shall the Querent enjoy the Estate of his Father?

Many there are (whose Fathers bridle them in too close) that have occasion to ask this Question; and the Astrologer may resolve it according to these following Rules:

As the second House signifies the substance of the Querent, so the fifth house hath signification of his Fathers substance, it being the second from the fourth.

1. If in your Figure, you finde the Lord of the Second, and Lord of the fifth, in the mutual Dignities of each other; or the Lord of the Second in the fifth, or Lord of the fifth in the Second; if any of these happen, the Querent will enjoy the Estate of his Father.

2. If the Lord of the fifth House be Retrograde, or afflicted by some Malevolent Planet, it presages that much of the Estate which the Querents Father intended for him, will be wasted, or else it will be otherways disposed of.

3. When you finde the Lord of the Fifth dispose of the ⊕ in the Ascendent, or second House of the Figure, there is no fear but the Querent shall enjoy what he expects from his Father.

4. The Lord of the Ascendent, or second House, disposing of the Lord of the fifth, shews the Thing enquired after to be so assured to the Querent, that he cannot be hindred thereof.

5. The ☽ transferring the Light of the Lord of the Fifth by ✶ or △, to the Lord of the Second, or Lord of the Ascendent, declares the Question enquired after to come to good. If ♃ or ♀ in the fifth, shall friendly behold the Lord of the Second, or a Planet in the Second, it signifies the same.

6. If the Lord of the Second and Fifth apply unto a good Aspect, or a corporal ☌ by Retrogradation, the Querent will receive some of his Fathers Estate suddenly.

7. The Lord of the Fourth an Infortune, or an Infortune in the Fourth, declares the Father to be so close-fisted, that he cares not to part with any thing: say the same, if the Significators of each are Non-beholding.

SECT. 7.

Of a Thing mislaid, how, or where to finde it.

Having erected your Figure, and rightly considered of your Ascendent, *&c.* you may proceed to judgement after this manner, *viz.*

1. If the Lord of the Second be in an Angle, the Thing missing is within the House of the Querent; But if the Lord of the Second, or ☽ be in the Ascendent, or in the Sign the Lord of the Ascendent is in, or disposed of by him, the thing missing is in that part of the House, which the Querent himself most frequents.

2. The Lord of the Second or ☽, in the tenth House, declares the Thing hid or mislaid to be in the Hall or Dining-room, if a Gentleman ask

ask the Question; If a Tradesman, 'tis in his Shop, or Counting-House.

3. But, if the Lord of the Second, or ☽, be in the Seventh, the Thing is in that part of the House where the Querents Wife or Mayd-Servants use most to be. If in the sixth, where his Servants alone have most to do, *&c.*

4. To judge of the Nature or Quality of the place, you must observe the Nature and Quality of the Signs the Significators are in; which, if they be Aiery, the Thing wanting is in the upper part of the House; If fiery, 'tis neer a Chimney, or where Iron is layd; If earthy, it is neer some Pavement or Floor, or in some low place: If watry, then it is neer to some Sink or Wash-House, or in some Moorish moyst place, *&c.*

5. You must also observe the Quarters the Signs govern, for that directs you to the right Angle or part of the House where the Thing is hid or mislaid; and in this judgement, Mr. *Lilly* saith, *The Signs are thus to be observed in their Government.* Christ. Astrol. chap. 32. fol. 204.

♈, East. ♉, East and by North. ♓, East and by South.
♋, North. ♍, North and by East. ♑, North and by West.
♎, West. ♒, West and by North. ♊, West and by South.
♌, South. ♏, South and by East. ♐, South and by West.

Those that make tryal of these Rules in this manner of Judgement, will finde a great deal of pleasure and profit therein: But I would not have an Artist prostitute his Art to every Vulgar or Mechanical desire; for by such means, he will beslave himself, and render his Art contemptible. *The Art it self is too sacred to be made common:* and did I not hope to pleasure some worthy and deserving Persons with these my Labours, it would repent me that I have taken the pains to publish so much of Art, to the other sort of people in the World.

For an Artist to respond to every trifle, or endeavor to satisfie the curiosity of every Beef-brain'd Questionist, is every whit as dishonourable, as for an intelligent Lawyer to Moot with a Bear, or for a Divine to Preach to a Herd of Hoggs. Let it therefore be the Artist's Prudence, to judge only of Questions considerable, and such as are serious and fit to be propounded. For, although the Question of this last Section (suddenly considered) savoureth of Levity; yet, excellent use may be made thereof, as I have often proved: therefore, I would not have any, to an idle end, wrest the Rules of Art.

CHAP. VII.

Of Judgements belonging to the fifth House.

THis House giveth judgement of children, Messengers, Plays and delights, *&c.* and hath these Questions belonging unto it.

1. *Whether a woman shall have children?*
2. *In what time may she conceive?*
3. *If a Woman enquiring be with child?*
4. *If she be impregnated of a Boy or Girle?*
5. *Shall she have Twins?*
6. *When will the birth be?*

7. *Of*

7. *Of a Messenger sent of a Message?*
8. *Shall the Querent gain or lose by play?*

He that knows how to resolve these Questions, cannot be to seek to resolve any that belongs unto this House. I will deliver the Rules and Aphorisms that are pertinent to each Question, in a Section by it self, that the Artist may the more readily understand them.

SECT. 1.

Whether a woman shall have Children?

---Aspice Asc. tendens & dominum ejus & ☽, & si videris dominum Ascendentis & ☽, vel aliquem eorum, junctum domino quintæ, quæ est domus filiorum, &c. Guido.

1. In the resolution of this Question, behold the Ascendent, and his Lord, and ☽, and see if either of them be joyned to the Lord of the fifth, (which is the House of children) for if they be, the Querent shall have children. And if neither of these be joyned together, see if some other Planet transfer the light of the Lord of the Ascendent to the Lord of the Fifth; For that is an Argument, that the Querent may have children.

2. Consider also, if the Sign of the Fifth be fruitful, and if the Lord of the Fifth, the ☽, the Ascendent, and his Lord, be in prolifical Signs also, it is an assured Argument that the Querent shall have Issue.

---Vide si dominus Ascendentis vel ☽, fuerint in domo 5. dic quod sit habiturus filios; similiter si dominus 5. fuerit in Ascendente, &c.

3. If the Lord of the Ascendent, or ☽, shall be posited in the fifth House, say the Querent shall have children; And if the Lord of the fifth House shall be in the Ascendent, it declares the same.

4. But, if neither the Lord of the Ascendent, or ☽, apply to the Lord of the Fifth, yet if there be a translation of light and vertue between them, the Querent need not to doubt of having children.

5. If all the Significators be in sterile Signs, and defective degrees of those Signs, the Querent will rarely have Issue.

6. If ♀ the general Significator of children or issue be afflicted, either by the presence of ♄, ♂, or ☋, or Combust of the Sun, the Querent will hardly have children.

7. *Saturn*, or ☋ in the Fifth or afflicting the Lord of the Fifth, generally denies Issue; if ♄ or ♂ shall be in □ or ☍ to the fifth House, or his Lord, it portends the same.

8. Moreover, behold ♃, which hath naturally signification of children; if you finde him in the fifth, third, first, ninth, or eleventh Houses, free from all the abovesaid impediments, say that the Querent may have children. If ♀ be in the same condition, you may judge the same.

SECT. 2.

In what time may the woman conceive?

1. Having before found a possibility of Issue, you may judge in what time it may be, thus: observe in what Sign you finde the Lord of the fifth House, and what Planet or Planets you finde him in configuration with; for, if you finde him in the Ascendent, fifth, or eleventh Houses, in fruitful Signs, and with fruitful Planets, the Querent may suddenly conceive.

2. Some hold, that if the Lord of the fifth be in the first, the Querent may conceive in the first year. If in the second, the second year. If in the tenth, the third year. If in the seventh, the fourth year. If in the fourth House, the fifth year.

3. Ha-

3. Having considered the capacity and condition of the Querent for conception, I observe the distance between the friendly Aspects of the ☽, or Lord of the Ascendent, with the Lord of the Fifth, and ♃ or ♀, and so judge of the time.

4. If they shall be in moveable Signs, their Degrees of distance shews VVeeks or Days; in common Signs, Moneths or VVeeks; in fixed Signs, Yeers or Moneths.

SECT. 3.

If a woman enquiring be with child?

Mr. *Culpeper* in his Directory for Midwives, averreth, *That it is as easie for a woman to be cozened a Moneth, &c. in her time of being with child at the first, as for to mistake one shooe for another in the dark.* If a woman therefore, suspecting her self with child, propound the Question, whether she be or not? answer according to these Rules:

1. If the Lord of the Ascendent, or ☽, behold the Lord of the fifth with any good Aspect or translation; or they, or either of them fortune to be posited in the fifth House; the woman enquiring is with child.

2. VVhen the Significators apply friendly, or are posited in fruitful Signs, and if they be in fruitful Houses also, as are the Fifth, Eleventh, and Seventh; the party enquiring is with child.

3. The Lord of the Ascendent, or Lord of the fifth, aspecting a Planet with reception in an Angle, and the ☽ in reception with a Planet essentially fortified in an Angle also, shews the Querent to be with child.

4. *Jupiter*, the natural significator of children, in the Ascendent, fifth, seventh, or eleventh Houses, no ways afflicted of the Infortunes, denotes the Querent to be with child. But if ♃ be afflicted of the Infortunes, or shall be Cadent, or *sub radiis, significat quod non prægnans*; the woman enquiring then is not with child.

5. *Haly* saith, *If the Lord of the Tenth, and ☉, shall be in good places of the Figure, and in friendly configuration with the Fortunes, the woman then enquiring is with child.*

---Sed si dominus M C. & ☉. in bonis locis, & fortunæ Aspexerint eos, significat quòd est prægnans. fol. 39.

6. Likewise, if the Moon, and the Lords of the triplicity she is in, shall be well located in Signs of many children, as are ♋, ♏, ♓; the woman then enquiring is with child.

Si ☽ & domini triplicitatis suæ fuerint in signis multorum filiorum, significat quod est prægnans.

7. *Sed si duæ fortunæ fuerint in Angulis & liberæ ab Infortuniis, signif. quod est prægnans.* If ♃, and ♀, shall be posited in Angles, free from the malicious Beams of the Infortunes; the woman enquiring is with child.

8. VVhen you finde the Significators afflicted of ♄, or ♂, or ☋, you have then ground to judge that the woman enquiring is not with child, but is troubled with some distemper, *&c.* whence she conceits her self to be with child.

9. The position of ♄, ♂, or ☋ in the Fifth, shews a Non-conception: but if it so happen, that the testimonies for her being with child are the greater in number, they then threaten abortion. The like when they afflict either ♀, ☽, or the Lords of the fifth or Ascendent.

SECT.

SECT. 4.

Is the woman impregnated of a Boy or Girle?

1. For the resolution of this Question, you must observe the Ascendent, and his Lord, the fifth House and Lord thereof, and the ☽, and Planet to whom she applies; for if they, or the most of them, be in Masculine Signs, the Querent is with child of a Boy. If in Feminine Signs, she then goeth with a Girl.

2. The aforesaid Significators being the most of them in Feminine Signs, yet if they are in Aspects with Planets Masculine, and in Houses Masculine, and with Stars of a Masculine nature and disposition, the woman will have a Male-child.

☿ *vero quando est orientalis in mundo, quod oritur in mane ante* ☉, *dicitur masculinus: quando fuerit occidentalis in mundo, quod occidit post* ☉ *iisdem, dicitur femininus.* Guido.

3. Masculine Planets are ♄, ♃, ♂, ☉; Feminine are ♀, and ☽: ☿ is in his nature convertible, and is either Masculine or Feminine, according to the Planet or Planets he is in Aspect with: Yet some conclude him in his Orientality, Masculine; but occidental, Feminine.

4. Signs of a Masculine disposition or Nature, are ♈, ♊, ♌, ♎, ♐, ♒. And Feminine Signs, are ♉, ♋, ♍, ♏, ♑, ♓: these being heeded, the Sex is easily discovered.

SECT. 5.

Shall she have Twins, or more then one?

1. Consider what Sign is Ascending, and where the Lord thereof is, and what Sign is upon the Cusp of the Fifth, &c. For, if the Significators be in Bi-corporeal or double-bodyed Signs, the Querent may very probably have two children.

2. If ♃, ♀, or ☽, shall be in a fruitful Sign, either in the Fifth, or Ascendent, it is possible for the Querent to have three children; chiefly, if the Moon lend her assistance.

Et si non fuerint planetæ in Ascendente, neque in 5. vidi si aliquis planetarum aspiciat Ascendens vel 5. gradu per gradum, &c. Guido.

3. But if these Planets be not posited in the Ascendent, or fifth House; yet, if they cast their friendly Rayes to either of them, it is an Argument the Querent hath Twins within her.

Christ. Astrol. part 1. fol. 230.

4. Mr. *Lilly* saith, *If fixed Signs or moveable, possess the Cusps of the Ascendent or Fifth, and the* ☉ *or* ☽ *be posited therein, 'tis a certain Argument the woman is with child but of one.*

SECT. 6.

When, or in what time will the birth be?

You are taught in part 1. chap. 24. of this Book, how to take the part of children.

1. In resolving this Question, you are seriously to consider the significators as well of the child, as the Person enquiring; and observe the part of children also (as Mr. *Lilly* directs:) and having truly taken it, and directed it by the oblique Ascentions, &c. unto the Degree of the fifth House or his Lord, or to ♃, or his good Aspects; and by allowing a day to each Degree of distance, you will come very neer the time of Birth.

2. Together with this, you ought to take notice of the time she hath to go: for it would be a meer madness in any man, to judge a woman shall be delivered at the end of a Moneth, two or three, although the part of children should at that time be directed to the place of ♃, or the Cusp of the fifth House, &c.

3. Observe therefore how long she may naturally go, and then consider what direction or transit there may be either to the fifth House, ♃, ♀, or ☽, &c. and say at that time the woman may be delivered; and you will not fail; chiefly, if the true transit or Direction shall fall in the Fifth, Eleventh, or Ascendent; and this is the way that I observe in such a Question. And so I end with womens businesses in this Chapter.

SECT. 7.

Of a Messenger sent of an errand, &c.

1. If when any one enquires of you concerning a Message, &c. give the Ascendent and his Lord to him that sent the Messenger; the seventh House and his Lord to signifie him to whom the Messenger is sent; and let the ☽ signifie the Message it self: and the Lord of the Fifth the Messenger, and his management or ordering of the business.

Si quando interrogatus fueris super statu nuncii, da Ascendens & ejus dominum, ei qui mittit nuncium; & septimam domum, & ejus dominum, ei ad quem mittitur, &c. Haly.

2. When the Lord of the fifth House shall separate from the Lord of the seventh, and apply to the Lord of the Ascendent, you may then judge the Messenger hath effected his business, and is returning again.

3. If he shall separate from the Lord of the second (I understand the Quesited's Second, which is the Eighth;) *dic quod defert substantiam, sive sit significator fortuna, sive infortunium*; he then brings money with him, let the Significator of that House be either a Fortune or Infortune.

4. If you finde the Significator of the Messenger separate well; 'tis an Argument he hath been honest, and he will bring you good tidings of your business: But, if he separate from the Malevolents, it shews the Messenger hath done his business lamely, or else hath been hindred in the performance of the Thing, or hath not done it at all.

Sed si ille significator nuncii applicuerit de 4. vel opposito infortunii ante quem à comino 7. separent, dic quod nuncius habuit impedimentum in legatione: ab eo ad quem fuit missus. Haly.

5. But, if the Significator of the Messenger do apply to an Infortune by □ or ☍, and this before he can separate from the Lord of the seventh, it signifies that the Messenger hath had some let or impediment in the business he went about, by the party to whom he was sent.

6. But if the Significator of the Messenger shall go to the □ or ☍ of either of the Infortunes, after he is separated from the Lord of the seventh; the Messenger will receive some prejudice or impediment in his returning home again.

7. If there shall be found an Infortune in the ninth, *dic quòd iter est minus tutum propter latrones*; you may then judge that the Messenger will not travel safe, but will be in danger of prejudice by Theeves. *At si contrarium hujus invenias, contrarium judica.* But if on the contrary, you finde a Fortune in the Ninth, judge the contrary.

8. I observe, if the Lord of the Ascendent and Lord of the Fifth are in reception, or in good Aspect from good places of the Figure, that the Messenger is faithful, just, and honest; chiefly, if he shall be either a

Fortune, or in good Aspect with a Fortune. But if there be no reception or Aspect, and he in configuration with, or in the Dignities of an Infortune, the contrary.

9. If there happen a reception between the Lord of the seventh and the Lord of the Fifth, you may safely judge the Messenger will be received; and if at the same time the Lord of the Fifth or ☿ translate the vertue of the Lord of the seventh to the Lord of the Ascendent, the Querent obtains whatsoever he hoped for by the Message; and this I have often proved true: and thus much may serve for the resolution of this Question.

SECT. 8.

Shall the Querent gain or lose by Play?

Divers Persons being much addicted to play, do oftentimes run many dangerous hazards, as every days experience testifies: Now, for a sober Astrological Advice unto all Persons troubled with the Gamesters Itch, I shall lay down these following Rules; which, if carefully observed, may prevent many prodigious mischiefs, that are commonly caused by Play.

1. The Lord of the Ascendent and Sign Ascending, shall signifie the Querent; the Lord of the Fifth, and fifth House, the Play or Game; the seventh House and his Lord, the Persons you are to play or Game withal.

2. If the Lord of the Fifth be in reception with the Lord of the Ascendent, and in good Aspect, *viz.* a ✶, or △, the Person enquiring may advantage himself by his Play.

3. If the Lord of the Fifth, or ☽, shall translate the light and vertue of the Lord of the Eighth to the Lord of the Second, or the Ascendent, the Querent will gain much of his Adversaries moneys by Play; or if ♀, being a natural Significator of Play, shall be in ✶ or △ to the Lord of the Ascendent, or Second, or unto the Cuspes of the Ascendent or Second, it signifies the same.

4. *Venus* in the Ascendent, or second House, in ✶ or △ to a Planet in the Fifth, or to the Lord of the Fifth, declares the Querent to be a gainer by his play; ♃ so posited, the same.

5. The Lord of the Fifth, in the Dignities of ♃ or ♀, thence casting a good Aspect to the Part of Fortune, or transferring the Light of the Dispositor of the Part of Play to the Lord of the Ascendent or second House, shews gain by play.

6. But if none of these happen, but both the Lord of the Ascendent and second House be afflicted by the position of the Infortunes, or the □ or ☍ of ♀, or the Lord of the Fifth, the Querent will then lose by his Gaming. If ♄ afflict the second House at the same time, and ☿ happen to be Lord of the Seventh, although he be in ✶ or △ to the Ascendent or Lord thereof, yet the Querent will be cheated and abused in his Play. And this may serve for the judgements of the fifth House

CHAP.

CHAP. VIII.

Judgements belonging to the sixth House.

THe sixth House giveth judgement of sickness, Servants, and small Cattel, *&c.* and these Questions following are commonly attributed thereunto:——

1. *What part of the body is afflicted?*
2. *Is the disease in the body or minde, or both?*
3. *Shall the distemper be Cronique, or acute?*
4. *What is the cause of the distemper?*
5. *Shall the sick party recover, or die of the disease?*
6. *Of Servants, shall they prove just or knavish?*
7. *Of small Cattel, shall the Querent thrive by them or not?*

In the seventeenth Chapter of the first part of this Book, I have shewed what diseases are attributed to each Planet, House, and Sign; unto which I refer the Reader that hath occasion to make use thereof: and having been somewhat large there, in the judgments of the sixth House, I shall be the more brief in my answers to these Questions.---*viz.*

SECT. 1.

What part of the body is afflicted?

Having erected your Figure, you must observe the Ascendent, the sixth House and place of the ☽, for they are natural Significators of the disease; and then judge as followeth:——

1. The Horoscope afflicted by the presence of an evil Planet, or by the position of ♄ there, the distemper lies chiefly in the head; (for the Ascendent always signifies the head, it being the first of Houses, as ♈ is of Signs) but the sick party is afflicted also in that member or part of his body, represented by the Sign Ascending, *&c.* *Ascendens est significator capitis, &c.* Haly, fol. 54.

2. If the ☽ be afflicted by the Infortunes, say the sick party is grieved in that part of the body the Planet afflicting governs from his own House: The same understand of the Lord of the Sixth. In Chapter 17. of the first Part, I have inserted a Table by which you may know what Member each Planet governeth in every of the twelve Signs from his own House or Houses.

3. If the Ascendent be ♏, and ♂ and ♀ in the Ascendent, or sixth House, you may conclude the disease lies in the head, bowels and secrets, because ♂ governs those Members in either place; you may understand the like of the rest.

SECT. 2.

Is the Disease in the body or minde, or both?

1. The Ascendent, the Dispositors of the ☉ and ☽, hath signification of the spirit or minde; the Lord of the Ascendent and ☽, the body. Now, if you finde the Ascendent, his Lord, the ☉ and ☽ afflicted, you may conclude the distemper hath seized the whole body, and minde also, of the sick party. *At si omnes infortunati fuerint, & infortunia communia omnibus, judica quod infirmitas est in ambobus, scilicet, spiritu & corpore:*

2. If the Ascendent and the Dispositors of ☉ and ☽, shall be afflicted, the disease afflicts the minde; If the Lord of the Ascendent and Moon be afflicted, the disease keeps court in the body, and the minde is free.

3. If *Saturn* afflict the Ascendent, and the Dispositors of the Luminaries, and the ☽ at the same time in □, or ☌ of him, or in □ or ☌ of the Lord of the Ascendent, the sick party is afflicted in minde; chiefly, about the things of the world, and about losses and crosses in Estate.

4. If ♃ being Lord of evil Houses, afflict the aforesaid Significators, (for you must know ♃, as he may be disposed, may be an Infortune and do mischief even as ♄, or ♂,) the Querent is troubled in minde about Religious Tenets, *&c.* If ♀, it is about love toyes. If ♂, or ☿, 'tis twenty to one but the sick party is Phrenetique: and this well understood, is sufficient for to finde where the disease is resident.

SECT. 3.

Shall the Disease be Chronique or Acute?

In the resolution of this, you are to consider the complexion of the Person, his age, and the time of the year; for the knowledge of these conduce much to the discovery of the certainty of the matter propounded. Diseases in Autumn and Winter, are usually reputed Chronical or long; but more long in Winter then in Autumn. In Spring and Summer, acute or short, but more acute in Spring then in Summer. So infirmities afflicting young Persons or those in the first half of their age, are shorter or less dangerous, then those in elderly Persons, or those that are in the last part of their age. Likewise, Melancholy and Phlegmatique Persons are subject to Chronical diseases; But Sanguine and Cholerique Persons to acute. I shall not stand to give reasons of these things, because they are to be found very commonly in the writings of Physitians; but shall come to speak of those necessary Rules in Astrology proper hereunto.

1. Saturnine diseases which are cold and dry, are usually long and tedious; the Moon and *Venus* are protracters of the infirmity; *Jupiter*, *Mars*, *Sol*, and *Mercury*, signifie diseases of no long continuance (singly, and of themselves) but such as return speedily; but by being Lords of evil places, or otherwise afflicted, they may have signification of Chronical Diseases.

2. The Signs possessing the Ascendent, sixth House, or place of the ☽, being fixed, declare a Chronique disease; common Signs shew diseases not very long, neither very short; moveable Signs denote the disease to terminate quickly, either one way or other.

3. An Infortune being Lord of the Sixth, and in the Sixth, presages a lasting sickness: But if a Fortune be Lord of the Sixth, and in the Sixth, the disease will admit of a sudden cure.

4. The Lord of the Ascendent, the ☽ or Lord of the Sixth in ☌, ✶, or △ of the Lord of the Tenth, denotes the disease to be speedily cured by good medicine; and shews it to be of no long continuance. If they shall be in ☌, ✶, or △, of the Fortunes the same.

5. But if the aforesaid Significators or any of them shall be in ☌, □, or ☍, of the Infortunes, the disease will be both long and tedious; and if this shall happen in fixed Signs, it argues the duration or continuance to be the longer. And this shall serve for the discovery of the length or shortness of a disease.

SECT.

SECT. 4.

What is the cause of the Distemper?

1. The cause of the distemper is known from the position of the Significators of sickness (before described) in either of the four Trigons, or Triplicities; for therein they shew the predominant humor that is peccant.

2. If in your Figure, they, or the most of them are in fierie Signs, they declare the distemper to have its original from Choler; whence Fevors and all such like diseases proceed.

3. But if the Significators be in Aierie Signs, Blood is then predominant in the body, and the disease is thence caused; as Gouts, Leprosies, *&c.*

4. When in your Figure you finde the Signficators of sickness in Earthy Signs, they declare the cause of the disease to have its original from Melancholy, and those diseases are usually long and tedious, as Consumptions, Agues, *&c.*

5. The Significators of diseases in watery Signs, denote the infirmity to proceed from Cold and Moyst causes, as Flegme; and the diseases principally, are Coughs, Ptisique, and all noxious diseases of the Stomack.

6. When the positions of the Significators cannot throughly inform you of the nature of the distemper, make use of the fixed Stars in your judgement, for they much assist in the discovery of the cause of a disease.

SECT. 5.

Shall the sick party recover or die of the infirmity afflicting?

Testimonies of the recovery of the sick.

1. If in your Figure, the ☽ deflux from the Infortunes, and apply to the Benevolents, without frustration, prohibition, or refrenation, there is great hopes the infirm party will recover.

2. The Significators of sickness no ways afflicted, but free from the ill Beames of the Malevolents, declare great hopes of the recovery of the sick. If they are in ✶, or △ of the Luminaries, or in any friendly reception with them, or either of them, the same.

3. The Moon encreasing in light and motion, and being posited in good Houses of Heaven, in ✶ or △, of the Lord of the Ascendent, denotes great hopes of life; if the Lord of the Ascendent be an Infortune, (in this judgement) it will no ways hinder the sick.

4. When the ☽ shall either be found in the Ascendent, in any of her own Dignities, or shall cast a Sextile or Trine thereunto, it is a great Argument the sick shall not die of the disease afflicting.

Arguments that the sick will die.

5. The Lord of the Ascendent, and the Moon Combust of the Sun, doth denote death, unless there be some reception between the ☉ and them; and if they shall be in conjunction with the Lord of the eighth, (except ♃, or ♀ interpose their friendly Beames) it shews the same.

Dominus Ascendentis & ☽ combustus mortem minatur. Argol. de dieb. Crit. part. 2.

6. The Lord of the Eighth in an Angle, and the ☽ and Lord of the Ascendent Cadent, or afflicted of the Infortunes, presage Mortality; the application of the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽ unto the Lord of the

Dominus 8. in Angulo & Luna, & Dominus Ascendentis incadentibus, vel afflicti à maleficis, mortis signum præbent. de dieb. Crit. lib. 2. cap. 3.

Eighth

Eighth by evil Aspect, shews the same: and if he be an Infortune, it puts the matter past all doubt. *Hermes*, Aphor. 71.

Dominus Ascendentis in 4, 6, 7. à maleficis oppressus, & dominus octavæ in medio Cœli, mortis signum præbet.

7. The Lord of the Ascendent in the Eighth, or Lord of the Eighth in the Ascendent, declares the irrecovery of the sick. If the Lord of the Eighth shall be in the Tenth, and the Lord of the Ascendent in the fourth, sixth, or seventh Houses, any way afflicted, portends death to the sick party.

8. The Lord of the Ascendent and Moon with violent fixed Stars, (chiefly according to Latitude) as are *Cor* ♌, *Cor* ♏, *Caput Medusæ*; The Serpent, the Vulture, the Pleiades, *&c.* denote death unto the sick. And thus much for this particular.

SECT. 6.

Of Servants, shall they prove just or knavish?

The tenth House is generally the House of the Master or Lord, *&c.* but if the Master himself enquire, then the Ascendent shall signifie him, be he either lofty or low.

1. VVhen this Question is by a Master propounded unto you, give the Lord of the Ascendent, and the Ascendent it self, to signifie the Querent; the sixth House and his Lord, to signifie the Servant. And if you finde the Lord of the sixth commit his Disposition by any friendly ray to the Lord of the Ascendent, say the Servant shall prove just and honest.

2. If the Moon shall transfer the Light of the Lord of the Sixth to the Lord of the Ascendent, chiefly by a good Aspect, it speaks the honesty of the Servant.

3. The Lord of the Sixth in the Dignities of the Fortunes in ✶ or △ to the Ascendent, pleads for the honesty of the Servant. If he be neer fixed Stars of a Benevolent nature, the same.

4. But if the Lord of the Sixth shall be in ♂ of the Infortunes, and in □ or ☍ to the Ascendent or Lord thereof, the Servant will not prove very honest. *Probatum est.*

5. The Moon in the sixth, in Quartile to the Lord of the sixth in the Second, shews the Servant to be a pilfering cozening knave, and such a one as the Querent shall never grow rich by.

6. If the principal Significators are voyd of all reception, and there be neither good application or translation of light to be found among them, the Servant is not to be trusted.

7. VVhen ☿, the natural Significator of Servants, shall be in the Dignities of ♄ or *Mars*, and in □ or ☍ to the Ascendent or second House, or either of their Lords, it gives great cause to suspect the Servant. If the ☋ be in the sixth, or doth afflict the Lord of the sixth, the same.

SECT. 7.

Of small Cattle, shall the Querent thrive by them or not?

1. By small Cattle, I intend Hoggs, Sheep, Goats, Coneys, *&c.* and if the Lord of the sixth and the Lord of the second are in ♂, in a good House of Heaven, the Querent may thrive by them; if they shall be in ✶ or △, the same.

2. The Lord of the sixth casting a friendly Aspect to the ☉, or being in good configuration with the Dispositor thereof, prenotes much good to the Querent by dealing in small Cattle.

3. The Lord of the sixth in the second, in the Dignities of ♃ or ♀, and

and *Jupiter* or *Venus* casting a ✶ or △ to the second, or in the second in ♂ with him, argues great gain to the Querent by dealing in small Cattle.

4. But if on the contrary, the Lord of the sixth shall be unfortunate, and shall be in evil Aspect with the Lord of the Ascendent or second, or cast malignant Rayes to either of their Cusps, the Querent will lose by dealing in small Cattle.

5. If the Lord of the sixth shall be in □ or ☍ to the Dispositor of the part of Fortune, or the Moon, the Querent cannot thrive by dealing in small Cattle. The same, if the Lord of the sixth be afflicted, either by ♄, ♂, or ☋, or shall be found either Retrograde, Combust, Cadent, or Peregrine.

6. The Tail and *Mars* shews much loss therein by Knaves and Thieves, and ill bargains, *&c.* And *Saturn* denotes much damage therein by a Rot or Murrain. And so I conclude the judgements of the sixth House.

Some may expect I should have here treated of the *Decumbiture* and *Cœlestis Legatus*, Part the Second. *Christis, &c.* But having largely treated thereof in another work, I hold it altogether unnecessary to do that over again, which I have already done; but shall refer the ingenious Reader thereunto.

CHAP. IX.

Interrogatories and judgements belonging to the seventh House.

ASTrologers from this House enquire of Marriages, *&c.* Partnership, Law-Suits, publike Enemies, War, *&c.* of Thefts, Fugitives and Strays, *&c.* which because they are of several Complexions and Natures, I shall treat of them in three distinct Parts, the first of which shall be——

Part. 1.

Of Marriage.

This Part, for the better advantage of the Reader, I shall divide into these following Sections:

1. *Shall the Querent Marry?*
2. *If Marry, how long before?*
3. *Shall the Querent Marry more then once?*
4. *What manner of Person shall the Querent Marry?*
5. *Shall they accord after Marriage?*
6. *Shall the Marriage be effected, or broke off?*

SECT. 1.

Shall the Querent Marry?

1. Herein you are to consider the position of the Lord of the Ascendent, the Moon and *Venus*, and the Part of Marriage, and their position; for they all have signification of the Party enquiring in this case.

2. If

See *Guido Bonatus*, pars 2. fol. 264. and forward. And Mr. *Lilly*, part the second, and *p.* 303. *&c.* both which have treated largely of this subject.

2. If either all, or the major part of them shall be in prolifical or fruitful Signs; It is a very great Argument that the Party enquiring shall Marry.

3. If the Moon or Lord of the Ascendent shall be in good Aspect with the Sun, or either of the Fortunes, or neer fixed Stars of their Natures, the Party enquiring may Marry.

4. When the Lord of the Ascendent, the ☽ or ♀, shall be in the seventh House, or in the Dignities of the Lord of the seventh, and the Lord of the seventh either in the Ascendent, or in ✶, or △ to the aforesaid Significators, the Querent no question will Marry.

5. If none of these Arguments appear, but on the contrary, all the Significators of Marriage are in Sterile Signs, and in □ o. ☍ to the Lord of the seventh, or seventh House, you may conclude the Party enquiring is averse to Marriage; and in plain terms, he or she will not Marry.

SECT. 2.

If the Querent Marry, how long will it be first?

1. Finding the Significators of Marriage applying to each other by a friendly Aspect, or by ☌ in the Oriental or Meridional parts of Heaven, you may judge that the Querent will be marryed suddenly; If in the Occidental part of Heaven, or Septentrional, it will be much prolonged, and a great while before accomplished.

2. All the Significators above the Earth, and swift in Motion, do very much accelerate or hasten the matter; chiefly, if they shall be in moveable Signs. But if they shall be under the Earth, and slow in motion, the Marriage will be retarded.

Vide Haly *de judic. Astr.* pars 2. chap. 19. fol 68. who confirms this judgement very fully.

3. I principally observe the Degrees of Distance either in body or Aspect, between the Lord of the Ascendent, and the Lord of the seventh, the Sun, or *Venus*; and according to their position in fixed, Bi-corporal, or moveable Signs, I judge of the time of Marriage; chiefly, if at the same time there happen a good transit to bring on the business.

4. In this judgement, moveable Signs give VVeeks or Days; Bi-corporeal Signs, give Moneths or VVeeks; fixed Signs, Yeers or Moneths. The meaning whereof is this; If the Significators shall be slow in Motion, and in fixed Signs, the Degrees of their Distance will be so many yeers; if swift in Motion, then they give so many Moneths. *Et sic de cæteris.*

SECT. 3.

Shall the Querent Marry more then once?

1. All the Significators of Marriage in Bi-corporeal or double-bodied Signs, declare the Querent (be it either man or woman) to marry more then once.

2. The Significators of Marriage in Conjunction, Sextile, or Trine, with many Planets, portends Marriage to the Querent more then once; chiefly, from the fifth, seventh, or eleventh Houses.

3. Many Planets in the seventh House, in ✶ or △ to the Luminaries, or Lord of the Ascendent, denotes unto the Querent Marriage more then once.

4. But if you finde all the Significators of Marriage in fixed Signs, and in Aspect with not above one Planet, you may tell the Querent (let it be either a he or she) that it presages Marriage no more then once.

SECT.

SECT. 4.

What manner of Person shall the Querent Marry, and how Qualified?

1. See to that Planet the Lord of the Ascendent, or Moon, is neereſt in Aspect with, and observe the Sign he is in, and describe the Person (either man or woman) accordingly; for it will be such a one the Querent shall Marry.

In the 8, 9. and 10th chapters of the first part of this Book, you are informed of the Descriptions of the Planets at large; so that it will be unnecessary to repeat them here again.

2. If the Lord of the Ascendent or Moon be in conjunction or Aspect with *Venus*, say the Person is pleasant and affable; If with the Sun, the Person is noble, of a great Spirit, and imperious; If with *Mars*, the Person is many times rash, and furious, and subject to choler and passion; If with ♄, the Person is inclinable to Melancholy, yet prudent and gravely wise; If with ♃, you may say the Person is just, honest, and religious; If with ☿, the Person is subtil and cunning, *&c.* Mix the fixed Stars in your judgement that are neer the Significators, and the quality is known the better.

3. By considering the Dignities and Debilities of the Planet or Planets aforesaid, the Shape, Qualifications and Temperature of the Person whom the Querent shall Marry will be the better known and discovered.

SECT. 5.

Shall they accord after Marriage?

1. The Lord of the Ascendent, or Moon, in ☌, ✶, or △ of the Lord of the seventh or *Venus*, argues much pleasure and delight after Marriage, and shews they shall agree well, and not quarrel at all.

At si Aspectus significatorum qui significaverunt copulam conjugii, per suas applicationes int de △, *vel* ✶, *signif. quòd erit amor inter eos, nec rixabuntur.* Haly de judic. Astr. part. 2. ch. 16. fol. 67.

2. But if they shall be in Quartile or ☍ each unto other, it shews much quarrelling and contention to happen after Marriage: and if they shall be in □, ☍, or ☍ of the Infortunes, chiefly in all places of the Figure, the same.

3. *Saturn*, *Mars*, or *Cauda Draconis* in the Ascendent, shews the Querent to be imperious after Marriage, and by his or her obstinacie will occasion much discontent and trouble. But if they or either of them be in the seventh House, the Person whom the Querent Marries, will be the occasion of the trouble and discontent.

4. Benevolent Planets possessing the seventh House, and a friendly reception between the Lord of the seventh, and Lord of the Ascendent, notes a good agreement after Marriage. If there happen to be a reception, though they are in Quartile, it signifies the same.

SECT. 6.

Shall the Marriage be effected, or broken off?

1. To any one enquiring concerning the concluding or breaking off an intended Marriage, you must give the Lord of the Ascendent and Moon for Significators; and to the Person Quesited, the Lord of the seventh, and Planet from whom the Moon is separated.

2. If the Lord of the Ascendent or Moon be joyned to the Lord of the seventh, or in ✶ or △ of him, in any of his essential dignities, the Marriage

If a Father shall enquire concerning the Marriage of a Son or Daughter; or a Person for a Kinsman or Brother, &c. you must not forget to take the proper Ascendent relating to the business in Question, as in the first Chapter you are taught.

intended shall be brought to perfection; chiefly, if it shall be from good Houses of Heaven.

3. If there happen a Quartile or Opposition between the Significators, and no manner of reception, you may conclude that the Marriage intended shall be broken off, and come to nothing.

4. When there is no Aspect between the Significators, see if there be any good translation of Light between them, and this by a benevolent Planet, and say that the Marriage may be effected by a Person represented by the House that Planet is Lord or Governour of.

5. Finding the Significators of both Parties applying to a friendly Aspect, and before the Aspect be, an Infortune interposeth his malicious Rayes, you may conclude that the Marriage will be obstructed by a Person signifyed by the House the interposing Planet is Lord of.

6. If the interposing Planet be Lord of the third, say that a Kinsman of the Querents, or a Neighbour or Brother shall break off the business; if he shall be Lord of the tenth or fourth Houses, say the Father or Mother of the Querent will obstruct the Marriage intended, &c.

I might have added divers questions more, relating to Marriages: but he that understands these, cannot be to seek in judging any others of this Nature. The Antient Astrologers have been more large herein: But I labour chiefly to shew the substance of Art, not the circumstance.

Part. 2.

Of Partnership, Publique Enemies, Law-Suits, of Warr, &c.

The Complexion of this Part will look much the better, by being digested into these following particulars.

1. *Shall two Partners agree in their Partnership?*
2. *Shall the Querent or his Adversary overcome in a Law-Suit?*
3. *Shall a Person return safe from the Wars?*
4. *Shall the Castle or strong Hold besieged be taken?*
5. *Shall the Querent have Publique Enemies?*

SECT. 1.

Shall two Partners agree in their Partnership?

1. The Lord of the Ascendent and seventh, being friends according to Nature, and in reception or good Aspect each with other, declare that the Partners shall agree in their Partnership, and gain well by their undertaking the same.

2. If they shall be Enemies by Nature, and voyd of all good Rays toward one another, and in no reception, it is an Argument that they will never agree, but will be perpetually jangling, wrangling, and cozening each other.

3. The Lord of the Ascendent a more weighty Planet then the Lord of the seventh, and better dignified, signifies the Querent to thrive best in the Partnership: But the Lord of the seventh the more ponderous, &c. the Quesited gains most.

4. *Mars* or *Mercury*, Lord of the Second, afflicting the Lord of the Eighth,

Eighth, the Querent will cheat and cozen his Partner; but if either of them shall be Lord of the Eighth, and shall afflict the Lord of the Second, the Partner shall cheat and cozen the Querent.

5. He whose Significators are strongest, and in good places of Heaven, shall thrive best in the Partnership; but he whose Significators are weak and in evil places of the Figure, shall do worst in the Partnership.

SECT. 2.

Shall the Querent or his Adversarie overcome in a Law-Suit?

1. If the Lord of the Ascendent be more potent then the Lord of the seventh, or the Ascendent better fortified then the seventh House (*e.i.*) either by the good Aspects, or the presence of the fortunate Planets; there is great hopes the Querent will overcome in the Suit of Law, and worst his Adversarie.

2. But if the Lord of the Seventh be more powerful in Dignities then the Lord of the Ascendent, and the seventh House better guarded by the presence or Rayes of the Fortunate Stars then the Ascendent, the Adversarie will overcome.

3. If the Lords of the Ascendent and seventh shall be afflicted by the Infortunes, neither Party shall overcome, but they shall be both ruined if they go onward with the Suit. But if they shall be both assisted by the fortunate Planets, possibly some friend will make up the breach between them.

4. Both Significators in their essential dignities, and in Angles, shew both Persons to be too high to hear of a reconcilement. If they apply friendly to each other, the matter will be taken up among themselves: he whose Significator doth apply, shall seek peace, and prove himself the better Christian.

Haly *de judic Astrol.* part. 2 cap. 35. and *Bonatus* pars 2. fol. 273. *&c.* are very large in the judgement of this Question; unto which I refer those Readers that shall be dissatisfied with my brevity.

SECT. 3.

Shall a Person return safe from the Wars?

1. The Lord of the Ascendent strong and potent, free from the evil Beams of the Infortunes, is an Argument of great security to the Querent, and that he shall return safe from the Wars. If he shall be with a good Planet, in a good House of Heaven, it shews the same.

2. If the Lord of the Ascendent be Combust or Cadent, or in his Peregrination, admonish the Querent not to go to the Wars: if *Mars* (the general Patron of Wars) be weak in the Figure of the Question, the Querent will gain no honour or reputation by the Wars.

3. If the Lord of the Ascendent shall be with a good Planet, and at the same time the Lord of the seventh be with an evil one, he may return home again; but he shall suffer great prejudice before his return.

4. *Saturn* being in the First, or with the Lord of the First, presageth much loss and damage to the Querent if he go to the Wars: If ♂ shall be with the Lord of the First, either by ☌, □, or ☍, and weak, *&c.* and ♄ locally in the Ascendent, the Querent will be wounded. But if ♂ or ☿ shall be ill dignified in the Ascendent, the Querent shall be wounded to death; chiefly, if the Lord of the Ascendent and ☽ shall suffer affliction at the same time.

He that would go to the Wars, had need have *Mars* well fortified; for if he be potent and a friend, he will prove better then both the Fortunes.

SECT. 4.

Shall the Castle or strong Hold besieged be taken?

1. The Ascendent and Lord thereof are for the Besiegers; the fourth House, for the Castle, *&c.* besieged; The Lord of the fourth, for the Governour; The fifth House and his Lord, *&c.* for the Ammunition, Souldiery, and the Assistance they either have or may expect.

2. If the Lord of the Ascendent be strong and fortunate, and joyned to the Lord of the fourth in the Ascendent, or with the Moon or Lord of the tenth House, chiefly if any reception be; It is then an Argument that the Besiegers shall take the Castle, *&c.*

3. Or, if the Lord of the fourth be in Houses not beholding the Fourth, or impedited of the Infortunes, it is an Argument the Castle, *&c.* will be taken, and the Governour thereof subject to danger.

4. If the Infortunate Planets or the Tayl of the Dragon happen to be in the fourth House, and the Fortunate Planets interpose not their benevolent Rayes, the Castle, *&c.* will be taken by treachery and baseness, and that in a short time.

5. If the Lord of the fourth commit his disposition and vertue to the Lords of the Ascendent, or Tenth, the Governor no doubt hath received a good round sum of Money for the delivery of the Castle, *&c.* and in short time will surrender it.

6. But if none of these Aspects happen, but on the contrary, the fourth House and his Lord shall be Fortunate, and free from all manner of impediments, and that the Lord of the fourth shall be in no reception with the Lord of the First, the Castle, *&c.* then besieged, shall not be taken by the Army besieging it.

SECT. 5.

Shall the Querent have Publique Enemies?

Although there are but few Persons in the world but have Publique Enemies, yet I presume there may be some (although they are rare to be found) that have none. But to finde whether a Person have any or not, these Rules following shew. ——

I dissent from most Authors in this judgement: but the Reasons that appear in my Rules, will justifie me for so doing.

1. If the Lord of the Ascendent, or ☽, be in ☐ or ☍ to the Lord of the seventh, the Querent hath publique Enemies, or there are such Persons living in the world, that would do him a mischief, if opportunity were offered.

2. When the Lord of the Ascendent is in ☐ or ☍ of many Planets, the Querent hath many Enemies; or if many shall be in ☐ or ☍ to the Ascendent, the same.

3. Many Planets in the seventh House, portends many Publique Enemies: their relation, quality, or condition, is known by the Houses they are Lords of; as, if Lord of the Third, they are Brethren and Kindred, *&c.* do so in the rest, and you cannot fail.

4. To know whether the Querent or his publique Enemies shall overcome, observe the Rules of the second Section in this part, and judge according to them.

Part. 3.

Of Thefts, Fugitives, and Stays, &c.

This Part will admit of these several Sections following:

1. *Of Fugitives or Strays, shall they be found or not?*
2. *Which way are they gone? what distance?*
3. *Things lost, if recoverable, or not?*
4. *Who is the Thief? of the Age and Sex of the Thief.*
5. *Are there more Thieves then one?*
6. *Be they Strangers, or Familiars?*
7. *In what time shall the Thing stolen be recovered?*

Of these in their order, and so I'll conclude the Judgements belonging to the seventh House.

SECT. 1.

Of Fugitives or Strays, shall they be found or not?

1. The Moon and *Mercury* are naturally the Significators of Fugitives and Strays: But the seventh House and his Lord particularly are Significators thereof; unless the Thing strayed be a Beast, *&c.*

2. If the Lord of the seventh therefore shall be Retrograde, the Fugitive, *&c.* shall return again of his own accord, before he goeth very far from the Querents House, or from the place whence he went.

3. The Lord of the Ascendent or Moon, in good Aspect with the Lord of the Seventh, and the Lord of the Seventh apply, it declares the Fugitive, *&c.* to be coming home again. If he do not apply, the Querent may finde him by enquiry.

4. But if the aforesaid Significators behold each other by ☐ or ☍, or shall be in no Aspect at all; it denotes the Fugitive unwilling to return again, and an unlikelihood of the Querents having him again: If the Lord of the seventh be in the Third or Ninth, you may say the Fugitive is gone a journey, and will not suddenly be found again.

5. If a Horse, Ox, or Cow, *&c.* be strayed, observe the Lord of the Twelfth; and if he be found Retrograde, you may judge the Stray will return of its own accord; and observe the same Rules as before, onely with the change of the Lord of your House.

6. If the ☽ shall transfer the Light of the Lord of the Fugitive or Stray to the Lord of the Ascendent, it argues hopes of recovering them again. If she transfer ☿'s Light or vertue, *&c.* it signifies the same.

7. The ☽ in good configuration with *Jupiter* or *Venus*, or either of them, casting a good Aspect to the Ascendent or his Lord, from good Houses of the Figure, shews hopes of a recovery.

8. The Lord of the Seventh, either in the twelfth House of the Figure or Question, denotes the Figure to be under the Bonds of restraint, perhaps in a Prison: ☿ posited so, argues the same. Fugitive

9. When in the Figure you finde any Planet separating from the House of the Moon, the Beast, *&c.* strayed, is taken into custody, and driven away and sold: if any Planet shall be found to separate from the Lord of the Second, the same.

10. If the ☽ or Significator of the Stray, *&c.* shall apply to the Lord of the Eighth from his Ascendent, or shall be in the Eighth, it is then dead.

dead. If the Dispositor of the ☽, or Significator of the Beast shall be posited in the Eighth House, applying to the ☐ or ☌ of an Infortune in the Fourth, the same.

11. The Lord of the Sixth or Twelfth, in the Sixth or Twelfth, or in the Ninth or Tenth, argues the Beasts strayed to be either in the Pound, or under the Command of some Officer.

12. The Lord of the Seventh, Twelfth, or Sixth, fortunated by the good Beams of *Jupiter* or *Venus*, in the Second, Fifth, or Eleventh Houses, or the ☉ casting a △ unto them there, they are very likely to be found again.

SECT. 2.

Which way are they gone? what distance?

1. The Moon or Significator of the Fugitive or Stray, *&c.* in the Tenth House, they are South; in the Seventh, VVest; in the Fourth, North; in the Ascendent, East.

2. If the Significator of the Strays be in watry Signs, they are Northward, and in some moyst Moorish places. If in Aiery Signs, they are VVestward, and in Mountainous and high places. If in Earthy Signs, they are Southward, and in Melancholy Desert places, as VVoods, *&c.* If in Fierie Signs, they are Eastward; and in open Places, where ground hath been newly digged up: you must always prefer the Sign before the Quarter.

3. The Moon in the same Quarter with the Lord of the Ascendent, there being not above one Sign distance between them, they are then neer the place whence they went at first. But if they are distant above ninety Degrees, then they are gone far from the Querent.

4. If the ☽ be distant from the Significator of the Fugitive or Stray, either by body or Aspect, one Degree in a moveable Sign, they are distant seventeen furlongs, *&c.* from the Owner; if in common Signs, they are five furlongs distant from the Owner; if in fixed Signs, they are one furlong distant from the Owner: when there is a greater distance in Degrees, proportion your distance of place according to this Rule.

SECT. 3.

Of things lost, if recoverable or not?

1. Fortunate Planets in ✶ or △ to the Lords of the Ascendent or second House, and Dispositor of the part of Fortune, and posited in the Ascendent or second House, declare a recovery of the goods lost.

2. Either of the Fortunes in the Ascendent, having Dignities in the second House, or the Moon in the seventh, in ✶ or △ to the Lord of the Ascendent; both these are very certain Arguments of a recovery of the Thing or Things lost.

3. The Moon in the Tenth, in △ to a Planet in the Second; or in the second, in △ to the Lord of the second; or the Dispositor of the ⊕ part of Fortune, the Lord of the Ascendent in the Second; the lights in △ to each other, or in △ to the Cusp of the second House; or the Lord of the second in the eleventh or fourth Houses; all these are Arguments of recovery.

4. The Lord of the Eighth in the Ascendent, or with the Lord of the

the Ascendent, denotes a recovery of the Goods lost: *Jupiter*, *Venus*, or ☌ in the Eleventh House, give great hopes of the same also; and this I have often proved true.

5. The Moon, ⊕ part of Fortune, or his Dispositor, or Lord of the second in the eighth House, is a great Argument that the Goods lost cannot be recovered.

6. VVhen both Luminaries are under the Earth, the Thing lost is hard to be recovered: If the Second House or his Lord be any way hindred, it denotes the same.

7. But the greatest Arguments of an irrecovery, are the position of ♄, ♂, or ♋, out of their essential Dignities in the second House; or the Lord of the second being either in Combustion, or in the eighth House; or if the Lord of the second be in ☐, or ☍ with the Lord of the eighth.

8. Mr. *Lilly* saith, *If the Lord of the Seventh shall be in ☍ with the Lord of the Eighth; or if the Lord of the second behold not the first House, or Lord thereof; or the ☉ and ☽ not aspecting each other or ⊕; or when they are both under the Earth; there can be no restitution of the Goods lost.* Christ. Astrol. lib. 2. fol. 366.

SECT. 4.

Who is the Thief? and of his Age and Sex.

1. Astrologers account a Peregrine Planet in an Angle, the Significator of the Thief; chiefly, if the Peregrine Planet have Dignities in the seventh House, or fortune to be Lord thereof: Because (say they) he being out of all his essential Dignities, may be well supposed to be in a condition necessitous, and consequently shall prove the Thief: The inference doth not naturally follow the premises; for a man may be poor and honest; and although the Planet in an Angle be Peregrine; yet, if he neither afflict the substance, or his Lord; the ⊕ part of Fortune, or his Lord, *&c.* I shall take him to signifie a poor honest man in his place; but cannot admit him as Significator of a Thief.

2. VVhen no Planet maliciously Aspects the aforesaid Significators, you may admit the Lord of the Seventh to signifie the Thief, because he hath natural signification of theft and Thieves.

3. Let the Planet afflicting the substance, or part of Fortune, or their Lords, be Peregrine, or essentially dignified, he shall signifie the Thief. And whereas some exempt a Planet essentially dignified, from participating in any thing of this nature, I do not; for such a Planet, as he is strong, he is able to do the more mischief.

4. If the Planet afflicting the substance, *&c.* be Masculine, and in a Masculine Sign and Quarter, it denotes the Thief to be a man. If the Planet be feminine, and in feminine parts of the Figure, you may conclude that the Thief is feminine, or a woman.

5. *Saturn* Significator of the Thief, shews the Thief to be old, except in the beginning of Signs: The Sun, *Mars*, and *Jupiter*, about thirty, or somewhat more; *Venus* and *Mercury*, youthful; the ☽, according to her age; in the first Quarter, she signifies young; in her second, between twenty and thirty; in her third, between thirty and forty five; in her fourth, between forty five and sixty.

6. A Planet being in his Orientality, denotes the Thief more young; But in his Occidentality, the Thief is more aged. And thus much may serve for the Significator of the Thief, and for the discovery of the Age and Sex thereof.

SECT.

SECT. 5.
Are there more Thieves then one?

1. Many Planets afflicting the Significators of substance, (it matters not whether they be Peregrine or not) shew many Thieves, or more Thieves then one.

2. If the Significator of the Thief be in ✶ or △ with other Planets, chiefly in double-bodied Signs, there are more Thieves then one, although but one be found to afflict the Significators of substance.

3. The Angles of the Figure fixed, and the Significator of the Thief fixed, in no Aspect with any Planet save the Lord of substance, or Dispositor of the ☉, whom he afflicts; these denote but one Thief only, in the theft or knavery committed.

SECT. 6.
Be they Strangers, or Familiars?

1. The Luminaries beholding the Ascendent (or his Lord) or the Lord of the First in the first, in conjunction with the Lord of the Seventh; denotes the Thief to be a familiar, or one known to the Loser.

2. When the Lights are in their proper Houses, or in the Houses of the Lord of the Ascendent, or in the Triplicity of the Lord of the Ascendent, it denotes the Thief well known to the Querent or Loser.

3. The Significator of the Thief strong in the Ascendent, noreth a Brother or Kinsman, chiefly if he chance to be Lord of the Third: The Lord of the Seventh in the Seventh, he is of the houshold.

4. *The Lord of the Ascendent in the third or fourth House* (saith Mr. *Lilly*) *accuseth thine own Houshold Servant.* And this (saith he) *I have oft proved true by experience.*

5. The Significator of the Thief, in the Third or Ninth from his own House, shews the Thief to be a Stranger. If the Lord of the Ascendent, and the seventh, or significator of the Thief, be not of one Triplicity, it denotes the same.

6. *Mars* or *Mercury* Significator of the Thief, presages him to be a common profest knave; unless they govern a House of relation: which if they do, then they tell you who it is.

7. If the Thief be Domestical, Mr. *Lilly* teacheth us to know him thus: —— ☉, *signifies Father or Master*; ☽, *the Mother or Mistris*; ♀, *the Wife, or a Woman*; ♄, *a Servant, or a Stranger lying there by chance*; ♂, *a Son, Brother, or Kinsman*; ☿, *a youth, Familiar or friend.* And so I conclude this Section.

SECT. 7.
In what time shall the Thing stolen be recovered?

1. Seeing Testimonies of recovery in your Figure, you may discover the time thus. —— Observe the application of the two Planets signifying recovery, and consider the Degrees of distance between their body or Aspect, and so turn the distance into time.

2. If they happen to be in moveable Signs, then give so many VVeeks or Dayes as you have Degrees of distance, for the space or time in which it may be recovered. If in common Signs, give Moneths or VVeeks: If fixed Signs, Years or Moneths.

3. VVhen the Sun and ☽ together behold the Ascendent, the Thing lost

lost shall suddenly be recovered; for they suffer nothing to lie long hid, or obscured: And if at the same time, the Lord of the Second be in the Ascendent, it will be had again very speedily.

4. The Significators increasing in light and motion, and posited in fortunate places of the Figure, presage a sudden recovery of the Goods lost or missing.

I could have been more large in each particular of this Chapter; but my intent was to furnish the ingenious, with the best and most approved Rules, and not with impertinent flourishes: besides, should I have added each trivial circumstance, I should have obstructed the active fancie of some, and blunted the edge of the quick genius of others; both which sins I have avoyded, by contracting my matter in this short (yet I presume sufficient) compass.

CHAP. X.

Judgements proper to the Eighth House.

THis is the House of Death; and hence we enquire of the Death of each Querent, the manner thereof, *&c.* it is also the Significator of the Dowrie of the VVife, it being the Second from the Eighth: the Questions proper unto it, are these: ——

1. *Of the time of the Death of the Querent.*
2. *What manner of Death may he die?*
3. *Shall the Querent obtain the Wives Portion?*
4. *Shall the Querent or his Wife die first?*

Of each of these in a Section by it self. ——

SECT. 1.
Of the time of the Death of the Querent.

1. In the resolution of this Question, you are to consider the Lord of the Ascendent, the Ascendent it self, and the ☽, for the Querent; the eighth House, and Lord thereof, and the part of Death, together with the Planet or Planets in the Eighth, to signifie the Death of the Querent.

2. If the Lord of the Ascendent, and the ☽, be free from the evil Beams of the Infortunes; or if no Infortune or ♑ be posited in the Ascendent; these argue no danger to the Querent, but shew him to be of an indifferent long life.

3. If the aforesaid Significators, or either of them, shall be in conjunction or good Aspect of the Fortunes, or the Fortunes posited in the Ascendent, and the part of life free; all these presage the Querent according to Nature may live to a considerable Age.

4. Finding all the Significators free, as in the fore-mentioned Aphorisms, you may conclude the Querent will live so many years, as there are Degrees between the ☌, □, or ☍ of the Lord of the eighth House, and the Lord of the Ascendent.

5. Or if (before the Lord of the Ascendent receive this affliction from the Lord of the Eighth,) he happen to be Combust of the Sun; chiefly, in the fourth, eighth, twelfth, or sixth Houses, the Degrees of distance between the Sun and he, shall shew the years the Querent may live, before he shall conclude his life.

6. But if you finde the aforesaid Significators afflicted, either by the Infortunes, or by the Lords of the fourth, sixth, eighth, or twelfth Houses, you may then conclude the Parties life to be of no very long continuance. And in your measure of time, you may give for Degrees of distance, *&c.* in moveable Signs, VVeeks; in common Signs, Moneths; in fixed Signs, Yeers; and so may you discover the length (according to Natural causes) of the Querents life.

7. I always (when a Question of this Nature is propounded to me) draw my figure into a *speculum*, and direct the Significators as in a Nativity; and when the Ascendent or Hylech shall come to any malicious direction (according to *Naybod*'s measure of time, as I have taught in the first Part) I adjudge the person enquiring may be cut off from the Land of the living.

But this is to be understood, when the Nativity of a Person is not to be had; for Horary Questions are onely substituted in the room or place of a Nativity: But, if the Nativity be once discovered, the Question must give place unto it.

SECT. 2.

What manner of Death may the Querent die?

1. Either the Lord of the Eighth, or Planet posited in the eighth, shall shew the manner or kinde of Death the Querent shall be subject unto, together with the Planets beholding him or them.

2. If the aforesaid Significators shall be ♃ or ♀, and they in their essential Dignities, they portend a gentle death unto the Querent, except violent fixed Stars be neer them.

3. *Saturn* being Significator, prenotes Death by some violent Tertian, or some Ague, Dropsie, or Consumption; ♂, by Fevers or wounds; the ☉, by Pleuresies, or by some obstructions of the Vitals; ☿, by the Ptisique, Frenzie, Madness, Lethargie, *&c.* ☽, by drowning, or by Diseases proceeding from cold and moysture.

4. VVhosoever judges of the kinde of the Death of any Querent, I would advise to make use of those Rules and Aphorisms layd down in the judgements belonging to the eighth House in the Doctrine of Nativities, for therein he may much advantage himself in that particular.

SECT. 3.

Shall the Querent obtain his Wives Portion?

1. Every Querent is signified by the Ascendent, and the second House doth signifie his substance; The Quesited is signified by the seventh House, and the eighth House hath signification of the Quesited's substance, in this Question.

2. The Lord of the Eighth in the Eighth, no ways impedited or hindred by the unfortunate Planets, declares the Querent shall have a good Estate with his VVife, and shall have it without trouble.

3. ♃ or ♀, or the Dragons Head posited in the eighth House, or the Cusp of the eighth in the terms of the Fortunes, the Lord of the eighth being no ways impedited, argues the Querent shall have his VVives Portion without any manner of trouble.

4. The ⊕ part of Fortune in the eighth House, in the Dignities of ♃ or ♀, they casting their Sextile or Trine Aspects thither, argues not only

only that the Querent shall have the Dowry of his VVife, but shews it to be considerable also.

5. If there happen a friendly Aspect between the Lord of the Second and Eighth, with reception; or if the Lord of the Eighth be in the Second, or Lord of the Second in the Eighth; these argue the Querent to obtain his VVives Dowry without difficulty.

6. But if there be □ or ☍ between the Significators, and no reception or translation of light; or if the Lord of the Eighth shall be Combust or Retrograde, the Querent will not obtain the Portion of his Wife without trouble and Difficulty.

7. If ♄ or ♂ shall be in the Eighth, and Peregrine, very little of the Wives Portion will be obtained; if any, there will be so much contention about it, that it were better for him to be without it. The Dragons Tayl in the Eighth, portends the same.

A Woman enquiring concerning the Estate of a Man she is to Marry, these Rules will serve sufficiently: for the Ascendent is all one for the woman as it is for the man, if a woman enquire; and the Seventh House must then be for the man, and the Eighth for his Estate.

SECT. 4.

Shall the Man or Wife die first?

1. In this Question, behold the Lord of the Ascendent and Lord of the Seventh, and see which of them goeth to ☌, □, or ☍ of the Lord of the eighth House, or to Combustion of the Sun, or to the evil Aspects of the unfortunate Planets, and so judge.

The second House is the Eighth of the Party Quesited, and shall therefore be his House of Death.

2. If it be the Lord of the Ascendent that first suffereth this affliction, say the Man (if a Man be Querent) shall die first; if the Lord of the Seventh goeth first to those afflictions, the Woman will die first.

3. Which of the Significators is strongest and most powerful in the Figure, the Party signified thereby shall live the longest. And thus much may serve for the judgements belonging to the eighth House.

CHAP. XI.

Interrogatories pertaining to the ninth House.

VVE judge of Voyages to Sea, their prosperity or infelicity; of Science, *&c.* and of Persons and Things Religious, by the Ninth House: and these Questions are the most common hereunto——

1. *Shall the Voyage be prosperous or not?*
2. *Will it be long or short?*
3. *May the Querent profit by the Science intended?*
4. *Shall a Parson obtain the Benefice he enquires after?*

These Questions explained and resolved, will give light sufficient to any Thing proper unto this House.

SECT. 1.

Shall the Voyage be prosperous or not?

1. When the ninth House, or his Lord shall be unfortunate, it denotes many hazards and dangers to attend the Voyage. If *Saturn* be the

afflicting Planet, the Person enquiring will be subject to sickness, and loss of Goods, &c. But if ♂ or ☋ afflict either the ninth House or his Lord, they declare danger by Thieves or Pirats: sometimes it portends cozening and deceit in the Ship, one among another.

2. If the ninth House or his Lord shall be fortunate and strong, much good, and great success, is promised to the Querent in the Voyage, and that he shall make a happy and a safe return.

3. The Lord of the Ascendent, and Lord of the Ninth in ☌, ✶, or △ with each other; chiefly, if there be any reception between them, or a dwelling in each others Houses, argues an admirable Voyage, and a propitious and safe return home again.

4. But if they shall be in □ or ☍, voyd of all reception; or if there happen no good translation between them, you may judge the Querent will have an inauspicious Voyage of it; and before he return home again, will wish he had let it alone.

5. If the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽, shall be in ☌ with a fortunate Planet in the tenth House, (that being the Second from the Ninth) you may tell the Querent that he shall gain great store of VVealth by the Voyage he undertakes, and also shall have health of body.

☽. tempore inceptionis itineris cum fuerit in via Combusta ægrotabit Peregrinus in Peregrinatione sua, vel aliquas graves molestias patietur. Herm. Aphor. 54.

6. But if the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽ shall be in abject places of the Figure, or with the Lords of abject Houses, or in □ or ☍ to them, either Peregrine or Combust of the Sun, the Person will fall sick in the Journey, and the Voyage will be most unfortunate. If they shall be with violent fixed Stars of the first magnitude, the same.

SECT. 2.

Will the Voyage be long or short?

1. The Significators of the Person enquiring, and of the Voyage; swift in Motion, Oriental, and in moveable Signs, denotes the Voyage to be short, and quick; but they being Occidental, shews some obstruction.

2. When the Lord of the Ascendent applies to the Lord of the ninth, or the Lord of the ninth to the Lord of the Ascendent; or if a fortunate Planet transfer the light of the one to the other; These are good Arguments of a safe return, and a short, considering the length of the Voyage.

3. The Lord of the Ninth in a fixed Sign, and the Lord of the Ascendent and Moon in fixed Signs, prenote a very long Voyage unto the Querent; If in common Signs, the Voyage will not be very long, but indifferent; If in moveable Signs, he returns speedily.

4. If the Lord of the Ascendent be Retrograde, or if either he, or the Moon, apply to a Planet Retrograde, it signifies the Person that goes the Voyage, will come home in short time, perhaps before he goes to his place intended.

SECT. 3.

May the Querent profit by the Science intended?

1. You are to give the Ascendent, his Lord, and the Moon, to signifie the Querent; the Ninth House, the Lord thereof, and Planet posited therein, to signifie the Science enquired after; and according to their positions and configurations, you are to judge of this Question.

2. The Lord of the Ascendent, and Lord of the Ninth, in ☌, or in ✶, or △ unto each other, either in, or from Angles, or succedent Houses, gives

gives great hopes to the Querent, that he shall gain or profit by the Art or Science he enquires after.

3. If Fortunate Planets shall possess the Ascendent or ninth House, and thence shall friendly behold either the Cusps of each House, or the Lords of them, it is an Argument that the Querent shall profit by the Art or Science intended.

4. If the ☽ shall be posited in the Ninth, in ✶ to the Lord of the Ascendent or ninth House, in the eleventh; chiefly if a reception happen, there is no question but the Querent shall gain by the Science intended, and shall prove a good Artist therein also.

5. But if none of these things appear in your Figure, but on the contrary there happen a □ or ☍ between the Significators, you may then conclude the Party enquiring will not profit by the Art or Science intended.

6. When the unfortunate Planets, or ☋ *Cauda Draconis*, shall be in the Ascendent or ninth House, or afflicting their Lords, or the Moon; or if an unfortunate Planet happen to be Lord of the Ninth, and he posited in an evil place of the Figure, you may conclude the Person enquiring will not gain much by Science.

SECT. 4.

Shall a Parson obtain the Benefice, &c.

It is notoriously known, that the Clergie are not more Sanctimonious then other Persons, but subject to the same passions, &c. and therefore may be benefited by the Art of Astrologie even as others. If therefore any of them shall stand in need of a resolution of the above-stated Question, the Artist may respond according to these following Rules:

1. Give the Ascendent and his Lord to signifie the Parson, or Clergieman (because he is Querent) together with the ☽; and let the ninth House signifie the Parsonage, or other Ecclesiastical preferment sought after.

2. The Lord of the Ascendent or Moon joyned unto the Lord of the Ninth by body or by good Aspect, gives great hopes that the Minister or Querent may obtain the Parsonage or Benefice sought after. See *Guido Bonatus* pars 2. fol. 345. and forward.

3. If the Moon or Lord of the Ascendent be in the Ninth, or Lord of the Ninth in the Ascendent, or in reception each with other; they are very good Arguments, that the Querent or Minister shall obtain the Parsonage or Church-preferment desired.

4. When the Lord of the Ascendent, or the Moon, shall be joyned to the Sun or *Jupiter*; or in Sextile or Trine of either of them, chiefly in the Ascendent or ninth House; it doth denote that the Querent shall obtain the Benefice enquired after.

5. If the principal Significators be in ✶ or △ with reception, the preferment or Benefice comes with little trouble; if they be in □, yet if they are in reception, the Benefice may be attained unto, but it will be with great trouble, and many delayes.

6. The business may be also brought to pass by translation of Light; for if a Planet separate immediately from the good Aspect of the Lord of the Ninth, and apply to the Lord of the Ascendent; or if he separate from the Lord of the Ascendent, and apply to the Lord of the Ninth, the Benefice or preferment will be obtained; and it shall be by the means of a person signified by the Planet that thus transfers the Light of the Significators each to other.

7. But

7. But if none of these Testimonies happen, it will be a very difficult matter to obtain the Parsonage desired.

8. The Lord of the Ascendent Retrograde, Combust, or Cadent, and he or ☽ in □, or ☌ of the Infortunes, or of the Lord of the Ninth without reception, declares the destruction of the matter enquired after, and shews that it shall come to nothing.

9. Infortunes in the Ninth or the Ascendent, or afflicting the Lord of the Ascendent or ninth House, or the Moon, shews much trouble and vexation to the Person enquiring after the Benefice; and indeed, an impossibility of obtaining the business at last.

10. Observe that Planet who casts a □ or ☌ either to the Lord of the Ascendent or Moon, and take notice of the House he is Lord of: for by that means, you may discover what, or who will be the occasion of hindring the business from taking effect.

11. The afflicting Planet being Lord of the Third, denotes a Neighbour, *&c.* to be the impeditor of the Thing; If of the Eleventh, some pretended friend plays the Knave with him; If of the Tenth, the Patron hath no good liking to him; If of the Seventh or Fifth, he is noted for a contentious and scandalous Person, *&c.*

12. Fortunate Planets in fortunate Places of the Figure, befriending the Significators, give hopes of the business enquired after: If infortunate Planets being in unfortunate Places of the Figure, shall afflict the Significators of the business, it will not come to any thing. And thus much may serve for the judgements of the ninth House.

CHAP. XII.

Judgements pertaining to the Tenth House.

THe Honour, Office, or Dignity, Profession or Magistery of each Querent, is known from the tenth House; And these Interrogations following, are commonly propounded—*viz.*

1. *Shall the Querent obtain the Office or Dignity desired?*
2. *Shall he remain in the employment he possesses?*
3. *What Magistery or profession will be best for any one to follow?*

These Questions thus propounded, being answered in order, will instruct the ingenious Tyro, how to judge of any other of the like nature.

SECT. 1.

Shall the Querent obtain the Office or Dignity desired?

1. Still you must remember to give the Ascendent, his Lord and the Moon, for to signifie the Querent, let him be a Person either of high or low degree; and the tenth House and the Lord thereof, and the ☉ (because he is a natural Significator of Honour and Dignity) shall represent the Office, Honour, or Dignity enquired after.

2. If therefore the Lord of the Ascendent or Moon, shall be joyned to the Sun, or the Lord of the Tenth, or shall friendly behold the Tenth by a ✶ or △, the Querent shall obtain the Dignity sought after, by his industry, and the means he shall use.

3. If the Lord of the Ascendent or Moon shall be in the Tenth, or the Lord of the Tenth or the Sun shall be posited in the Ascendent, and neither

neither of them impedited, the Querent shall obtain the Honour and Office, *&c.* that he seeks after.

4. When with this dwelling in Houses, the Significators shall be in ✶ or △ to each other, or a fortunate Planet shall translate the friendly Beams of one to the other; these give assured hopes to the Querent, that he shall obtain the Honour or Preferment desired.

5. Fortunate Planets in the Tenth, or in ☌, ✶, or △ of the Lord of the Tenth, having Dignities in the Ascendent; declare the Querent shall obtain the Office or Dignity desired.

6. If *Saturn* or *Mars* shall be strong in the Ascendent, and joyned to the Lord of the Tenth, either by body or good Aspect; it presages good hopes of the Preferment sought after, and that it will be gained, although after much seeking.

7. A fortunate Planet transferring the Light of the Lord of the Tenth to the Lord of the Ascendent, the Querent shall obtain the Dignity or Honour sought after, by the means of the Person represented by that Planet who thus transfers the Light of the Lord of the Tenth. If the ☉'s Light be so transfer'd, it portends the same.

8. But, if none of the aforesaid configurations, dwelling in Houses, or Translations, happen among the Significators aforesaid, you may conclude the Honour and Preferment sought after by the Querent will not be obtained; no, although he have the greatest promises, and most probable hopes that is possible a person can have of any thing.

SECT. 2.

Shall a Person remain in the employment he possesses?

1. VVhen a Person is in an Employment, Office, *&c.* and is jealous of being turned out of the same; see if the Lord of the Ascendent or Moon, and the Lord of the Tenth, are going to Conjunction, or to any friendly Aspect; *viz.* a ✶, or △; or if there be any reception between the two chief Significators, you may conclude that the Querent shall hold and keep the Employment he at the present possesses; or makes enquiry after.

2. If the Lord of the Ascendent shall be in ✶ or △ to either of the two Fortunes in the tenth House, and no affliction happen unto him from the Infortunes, you may conclude the Querent shall enjoy the place he at present possesses.

3. The Lord of the Ascendent in the Tenth, or Lord of the Tenth in the Ascendent, prenotes the Querent to keep and remain in the place he at present possesses.

4. But if the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽ shall be in □ or ☌ with any Planet or Planets, and the same Planets in ☌, ✶, or △ with the Lord of the Tenth, or the ☉; you may conclude that the Querent will lose the Employment he possesses; and tell him that such and such Persons, that are signified by the Planets in ☌, ✶, or △ with the Lord of the Tenth, or the ☉, are endeavouring his prejudice in the business.

5. The Lord of the Ascendent Retrograde, and Combust of the Sun, shews the Querent to have incurr'd the displeasure of those that have power over him, and that they will take away the Office or Employment he holds from him therefore.

6. If the ☽ or Lord of the Ascendent, shall be in □, or ☌, (and voyd of all manner of reception) with the Lord of the Tenth or the Sun, it portends the Querent in danger to lose the Office or Employment he holds or possesses.

7. The

7. The Lord of the Ascendent or ☽, separating from the Lord of the Tenth or the Sun, declares the Querent in danger of losing the Office or Employment he holds; chiefly, if from their separation they apply to the malicious Aspects of the Infortunes.

SECT. 3.

What Magistery or Profession will be best for any one to follow?

This Question is only fit to be propounded by such Persons that are capable of a Profession, *&c.* and not by those that live and move in a higher sphere: and when a Person convenient and proper propounds the Question, either for himself or friends, *&c.* you may answer him according to these following Rules and Aphorisms.

1. You are to consider the Lord of the Ascendent, and the ☽, for the Person enquiring; and the Lord of the tenth House, and the Planets ☿ and ♀, for the Trade and Profession of the Querent, *&c.* and consider the Aspects between the significators according to the Signs you finde them posited in, and so judge of the Profession of the Querent.

2. If the Significators or the major part of them shall happen in fiery Signs, you may judge the Querent will do well in any Profession that relates thereunto, according to his capacity of birth; as, if he be of quality suitable, let him turn Chymist, Physitian, Chirurgeon, Goldsmith, Silversmith, Jeweller, or Apothecary: If of a mean condition, he may make a good Armorer, Cutler, Smith, Baker, Glass-maker, or the like.

3. The significators in Aereal Signs, if the birth of the Querent be not mean, he may make a good Lawyer, Arithmetician Accomptant, Geometrician or Surveyor, Scrivener, Clerk, Astronomer, *&c.* But if he be of mean Parentage, he may make a good Haberdasher of small Wares, a Millianor, a Painter, Draper, or one that may deal in all retail Commodities.

4. But if the significators shall be in earthy Signs, the Querent may make a good Farmer, or Husbandman, Gardner, Groom, Grasier, Farrier or Coach-maker, Butcher or Brick-maker, Joyner, or Carpenter, Turner, or Shoo-maker, Collier, Carter, Shepherd, Neatherd, Day-labourer; and indeed, any kinde of a servile work or Employment.

5. The significators of the Trade or Profession, in watry Signs, may denote the Querent to do well in Brewing, Malting, in selling Wines, in Victualling, in turning a Fish-monger or Saylor: he may make a good Water-man, or do well in any thing that belongeth to the watry Element.

6. When the Lord of the Ascendent shall be in ✶ or △ to either all or the most of the Significators of Trade, and they posited in Angles or other good Houses of the Figure, you may say the Querent shall do very well in the Trade or Profession he shall follow. If the ☽ shall be in the like good configuration with any of them, it portends the same.

7. But if the Significators of Trade shall be afflicted in Cadent places of the Figure, and the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽ in □ or ☍ unto them or either of them, you may then say that the Querent will not thrive by his Trade or Profession he may follow.

Astrologers have given many more Rules for the understanding of the Profession of the Querent, as *Guido*, and *Haly*, *&c.* but in my Practise, I always found these I have here inserted the most certain and efficacious, and do unto the Reader commend them for such.

CHAP.

CHAP. XIII.

Judgements belonging to the eleventh House.

THis House giveth judgement of the friends of each Querent, their Falsness or Fidelity, and of his hopes, *&c.* The Questions that are most common unto it, be these:— *viz.*

1. *Shall the Friends of the Querent prove faithful to him?*
2. *Shall the Querent obtain what he hopeth for?*

All other things relating particularly to this House, are comprehended under these two Heads; therefore I shall not use any further Division.

SECT. 1.

Shall the Friends of the Querent prove faithful? &c.

1. The Ascendent and his Lord are for the Querent, and the eleventh House and Lord thereof for the friend of the Querent. Now if there happen any benevolent Aspect between the Lords of the Ascendent and eleventh, or any friendly reception or translation of light between them, you may judge the friend of the Querent is not to be suspected, but he will prove faithful.

2. If the Moon shall aspect the Lord of the eleventh friendly, or there happen any good translation of light or reception between them, and this in good places of heaven; the friend proves just and faithful.

3. The Dispositor of the part of friends, in ☌, ✶, or △, or in good reception with the Lord of the Ascendent in good Houses of heaven, and neer Stars of a benevolent nature, argues the Querents friend to be just and faithful unto him.

4. The Lord of the Ascendent or ☽ in the eleventh House, and the Lord of the eleventh in the Ascendent, shews a reciprocal affection between the Querent and his friend. If either of the Fortunes cast their friendly beams unto them both at the same time, it argues the same.

5. On the contrary, if you finde the Lord of the Ascendent or Moon in □ or ☍ of the Infortunes in the eleventh, or of the Lord of the eleventh, you may safely judge the friends of the Querent are not faithful unto him. If there be no reception between them, you may be the more confident of your Judgement.

6. The Dragons Tayl afflicting the eleventh House, or the Lord thereof, shews the friends of the Querent to be very deceitful, let them pretend never so fair. The same, if the Lord of the eleventh shall be neer violent fixed Stars, as are *Caput Algol*, *Oculus Tauri*, *Serpentarius*, the *Chale*, *&c.* And if any of these happen to be in the eleventh House, neer the Cusp, they poyson the faith of friends.

In my Reduction of *Hartgill*'s Tables, you may finde all the fixed Stars upon the Cusps of every house, both in the ascending or descending part of heaven, ready set to your hand.

7. If the Significators of the Querent and his friends shall be in □ or ☍ from fixed Sighes, and in Angles, it declares the friends (or at least such as pretend themselves to be so) faithless; and that not for a little season, but perpetually.

8. If the natural Significators of friendship (which are ♃ and ♀) shall be posited in the Ascendent, or cast a friendly Aspect thereunto, or to the Lord thereof, or ☽; the friends of the Querent may prove faithful. But if they cast a □ or ☍ to the ☽, or Lord of the Ascendent, or Ascendent it self; it bids the Querent beware of pretended friends.

SECT. 12.

Shall the Querent obtain what he hopeth for?

1. When a person hath hopes of a thing, and is unwilling to declare what it is, yet would be resolved what the effect thereof may be, and accordingly propounds the Question aforesaid, you are to give the Ascendent and his Lord to signifie him, and the eleventh House, and his Lord, together with the fortunate Planets, to signifie the matter of Thing hoped for.

2. And if you finde the Significators in reception, ☌ in good Aspect with each other, you may conclude the business or matter hoped for, is possible to be attained; or if there be any good Translation of Light, or dwelling in Houses, it argues the performance of the Thing.

3. If the Lord of the Ascendent, and Lord of the Eleventh, shall receive each other in Angles, or shall be received of the fortunate Planets in Angles or succedents, you may conclude, the Thing that the Querent hopeth for, shall be accomplished.

4. Either the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽, received in fixed Signs, do shew the Querent shall obtain the business that he hopeth for, and that compleatly; If in moveable Signs, he shall either have nothing of what he hopes for, or else so little, that he had even as good have been without it: If in Bi-corporeal Signs, he shall then have onely a part of what he hopeth to obtain.

5. But if on the contrary, you finde the Significators in □ or ☍, and voyd of all manner of reception, having no good translation of Light between them; or if they shall be Combust, Cadent, Peregrine or Retrograde, or with fixed Stars of an evil influence, you may then judge the matter hoped for, will hardly be brought to perfection; or if it be, the Querent will have so many incumbrances and perplexities with it, that he will be willing to shake it off again, for the evils sake that attends it.

6. But if in the propounding the question, the Querent telleth you the particular Thing he hopeth for, you must then take your signification thereof from its proper place, and so vary your abovesaid Rules in your judgement. And thus much may serve for the judgements of the eleventh House.

CHAP. XIV.

Judgements belonging to the Twelfth House.

WEe judge by this House, of private Enemies, Captivities and Imprisonments: and the Questions hereunto belonging are---

1. *Hath the Querent private Enemies?*
2. *Who are they, or how may he know them?*
3. *Of a Prisoner or Captive, when may he be freed?*

These Questions being resolved, I shall conclude the judgements, not only of this House, but of the Doctrine of Horarie Questions; and so put a period to this more prolix discourse of Astrologie then I at first intended.

SECT.

SECT. 1.

Hath the Querent private Enemies?

1. This Question being proposed indifferently, observe what Aspect there may be between the Lord of the Ascendent and twelfth House, and from what House of Heaven it happens; and so judge of the Querents private Enemies.

2. If the Aspect be by □ or ☍, and out of malignant Houses of the Figure, you may conclude the Querent hath private Enemies; and if the Lord of the Twelfth be a Superiour Planet, as ♄, ♃, or ♂, and any way dignifyed, the Enemies are the more to be feared: But if he be any of the inferiors, they are not so dangerous: the more powerful the Significators of the Enemies are, the more detriment will the Querent sustain by them; the less powerful, the less evil and mischief will they be able to do.

3. Generally in my Practise, I finde, if the Lord of any other House besides the Twelfth, be in □ or ☍ to the Lord of Ascendent or ☽, or to the Ascendent it self, from obscure places of the Figure, the Querent hath private Enemies.

4. The Ascendent, the Lord thereof, and the ☽, voyd of the evil Aspects of any Planet or Planets, and befriended by the good Rayes of the Fortunes, and the Lord of the Ascendent and ☽ in fortunate places of the Figure, you may conclude the ☌ Querent hath no private Enemies.

SECT. 2.

Who are his private Enemies? how may he know them?

1. For to resolve this Question truly, you must observe the Position of the Lord of the Ascendent and twelfth House; for, if the Lord of the Twelfth shall afflict the Lord of the Ascendent, or the Ascendent from the third House, the Lord of the Third assisting, tell the Querent his chiefest private Enemies are those that live neer him, or are neerly related to him; that is to say, either a Brother, Kinsman, Neighbour, *&c.* describe the person by the Planet afflicting, and the Sign in which he is posited.

2. If the Lord of the Twelfth afflict the Ascendent or his Lord from the fourth House, *&c.* the Father of the Querent is his Enemy; if in the Fifth, his children, (if he have any) or some Messenger, *&c.* will prove his private prejudicers; If in the sixth House, his Servants, or an Unkle will maligne him; If in the seventh House, *&c.* the Wife, or Partner shall prove secretly mischievous unto him. *Et sic de cæteris.*

3. You shall finde the Person or Persons signified by that House, where the ☋ Dragons Tail is posited, to be malicious and prejudicial to the ☌ Querent; chiefly, if the Lord thereof afflict the Lord of the Ascendent, the Ascendent it self, or the Moon, at the same time.

SECT. 3.

Of a Prisoner or Captive, when may he be freed?

1. The Lord of the Ascendent or Moon swift in Motion, denotes freedome from imprisonment in a short time; If either of them com-

mit their vertues or dispositions to any Planet or Planets in the Third or Ninth, or unto either of the Lords of them, not being posited in Angles, argues a release from imprisonment in a short time.

2. If the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽, shall be more potent in the Figure then the Lord of the Twelfth, or shall be separating from the ill Aspects of the Lord of the Twelfth, or the Dispositor of the part of imprisonment, chiefly in moveable Signs, and thence immediately applying to the friendly Beams of the Fortunate Planets, *viz.* ♃, or ♀; you may then judge the Prisoner or Captive cannot remain long in the Prison where he is, but will be released.

3. The Lord of the Ascendent or ☽, in the Fourth, Sixth, Eighth, or Twelfth, or under the Suns Beams, or Retrograde, or unhappily afflicted of the Infortunes, *viz.* ♄ or ♂; the Person under restraint will not be released from his bonds in a long time. And if the Infortune happen to be Lord of the Eighth, he will die in Prison.

4. If the Lord of the Ascendent or ☽, shall separate from the Lord of the Fourth, and immediately apply to ♃ or ♀; or if the Lord of the Fourth shall separate from the Lord of the Ascendent; these argue good hopes that the Captive or Prisoner shall escape, and shall not be enforced to lie in Prison long.

5. A fixed Sign ascending at the time of the Question, and the Lord thereof a ponderous Planet, and in an Angle, it portends a tedious time of imprisonment. If common Signes, the affliction will not be so long; If moveable, it will be very short: If the Lord of the Ascendent be Cadent from his House or Exaltation, and the Moon happen to be in ♏ or ♒, it presages long imprisonment.

6. If the Lord of the hour in which the Prisoner was taken, be an unfortunate Planet, and unfortunately placed in the Heavens, it declares a tedious imprisonment, and very long Captivity: But if he shall be a Fortune, the imprisonment cannot be long.

7. The only way for the discovery of the time in which a Prisoner or Captive shall be released, is, by observing the Degrees of distance between the Significators and the Fortunate Planets or the Sun; and according to the Signs they shall be found in, be they either fixed, common or moveable, (as I have taught in several Places before) you may measure the Days, the VVeeks, the Months, or Yeers of the Prisoners or Captives slavery.

And thus much shall serve for the judgements belonging to this Chapter, and for the Doctrine of Horarie Questions. I might have enlarged this Treatise very much; but I hold it convenient to Acquiesce here, and observe narrowly the Fate of this First; which if it be good, I may hereafter (God assisting) engage my thoughts to some further Disquisitions herein. But if I should fail, I doubt not but the God of Knowledge will stir up some more able Pen and Brain to endeavour the perfection of this worthy, but (as yet) much despised Learning. For there is (herein) an *America* of Knowledge yet unfound, discoverable by the Endeavours of some wiser *Columbus*, and the hoped-for fertility of succeeding Ages.

FINIS.

The Order of the Book:

With the Pages where to finde the several Chapters and Sections readily.

The Order of the first Part.

A Table of Houses, containing all the remarkable fixed stars near the Ecliptique, &c. from page 1. to 25

A Catalogue of 144 *Stars, with their Names, Numbers, Natures, Magnitudes, Latitudes and Longitudes:* from p. 26. to 28

Chap. 1.

What a Nativity is: three ways to rectifie the same p. 29

How to obtain the time of conception. Ibid.

How long the childe remains in the womb: a Table thereof. p. 30

Chap. 2.

Of the Names and Characters of the Signes, Planets and Aspects p. 31, 32

How the several Aspects are made p. 32

A Table of the Aspects both dexter and sinister p. 33

Signes, their nature and sex: which be moveable, fixed, and common Ibid.

The nature of the Aspects Ibid.

Of the houses, exaltations, triplicities, terms and faces of the Planets p. 34

A Table of the essential dignities and debilities of the Planets.

Chap. 3.

How to set a Figure of heaven p. 35

A Figure of the names and significations of the Houses p. 36

An Example of a Figure set p. 38

Chap. 4.

Of some things necessary to be known, from the signes and degrees of the Zodiack p. 39

Which are signes of heat, which of coldness; which are humane, which quadrupeian; which prolifical, which sterile, &c. Ibid.

A Table exhibiting the affections and significations of the degrees of each signe of the Zodiack p. 40

Chap. 5.

Of several terms of art that ought to be thorowly understood. p. 42.

Chap. 6.

Shewing the significations of the twelve Houses, and of the Planets therein. p. 45

Sect. Pag.

1. *First House and his significations* 46
2. *Second House & his significations* 47
3. *Third House and his significations* 48
4. *Fourth House and his significations* 50
5. *Fifth House and his significations* 51
6. *Sixth House and his significations* 53
7. *Seventh House & his significations* 54
8. *Eighth House and his significations* 56
9. *Ninth*

Sect. Pag.
9. *Ninth House and his significations* 58
10. *Tenth House & his significations* 59
11. *Eleventh House & his significat.* 61
12. *Twelfth House & his significat.* 62
A short signification of the Houses. 64

Chap. 7.

Of the Antiscions and contra-Antiscions of the Planets p.64
Antiscions in Signes ibid.
Antiscions in degrees and minutes p.65

Chap. 8.

Of the qualities, significations, shapes and descriptions of the seven Planets, and the Herbs they govern p.66
Sect. Pag.
1. *Of the Planet* Saturn ibid.
2. *Of the Planet* Jupiter 67
3. *Of the Planet* Mars 68
4. *Of the Planet* Sol 69
5. *Of the Planet* Venus 70
6. *Of the Planet* Mercury 71
7. *Of the Planet* Luna 72
8. Rantzovius *of the seven Planets* 73

Chap. 9.

Of the inclination and condition of the Native by the Planets in their own Houses, and in the Houses of each other, as they are Lords of a Nativity; after Guido Bonatus p.74
Sect. pag.
1. *Of* Saturn, *&c.* ibid.
2. *Of* Jupiter, *&c.* 75
3. *Of* Mars, *&c.* 77
4. *Of* Sol, *&c.* 78
5. *Of* Venus, *&c.* 79
6. *Of* Mercury, *&c.* 81
7. *Of* Luna, *&c.* 82

Chap. 10.

Of the twelve Signes, their natures, significations and descriptions; and the Kingdoms and Countries they govern
Sect. p.83
1. *Of* Aries ibid.
2. *Of* Taurns ibid.
3. *Of* Gemini 84
4. *Of* Cancer ibid.
5. *Of* Leo ibid.
6. *Of* Virgo 85
7. *Of* Libra ibid.
8. *Of* Scorpio 86
9. *Of* Sagittary. ibid.
10. *Of* Capricorn ibid.
11. *Of* Aquarius 87
12. *Of* Pisces ibid.

Chap. 11.

Sect. Pag.
1. *Of the friendships and enmities of the Planets* 88
2. *Of the fortitudes and debilities of the Planets* ibid.
3. *Of the dignities and debilities of the* Part of Fortune 89

Chap. 12.

Of the particular Judgements belonging to the first House of a Nativity p.89
Sect. Pag.
1. *Whether the Natives life may be long or short* ibid.
2. *Of the Giver of life* 90
3. *Of the* Alchocoden 91
4. *Of the* Almuten 92
5. *Of the temperament and complexion of the Native.* 93
6. *Fourty three Aphorisms relating to the manners of the Native* 94
7. *A general Rule to know the disposition by the complexion onely* 97
8. *How to know the complexion by Dreams* 98
9. *Of the Native's Understanding* 99
Arguments of a good Understanding ibid.
10. *Arguments of a dull Understanding* 100
11. *Of the stature of the body* 101
12. *Special Rules to be observed therein* ibid.
13. *Of Dwarfs or little persons* 102
14. *Of monstrous and deformed births* ibid.
Arguments of Monstrosity from the conception 103
Testimonies of Monstrosity from the birth 104
15. *Of the proportion of the face* 105
16. *What the Lord of the Ascendent signifies in any of the twelve Houses* 105,106

Chap. 13.

Particular Judgements pertaining to the second House in a Nativity 107
Sect. Pag.
1. *Of the significators of Wealth and Poverty* ibid.
2. *Arguments of good fortune* ibid.
3. *Testimonies of Poverty* 108
4. *What the Lord of the second signifies in any of the twelve Houses* 108,109
5. *By what means the Native may obtain an estate* 109

Chap 14.

Judgements belonging to the third House 110
Sect. pag.
1. *Things pertinent hereunto* ibid.
2. *If the Native shall have brethren or sisters* 111
3. *What shall their condition be?* ibid.
4. *Shall the Native and they agree?* 112
5. *Shall the Native's inland-journeys be prosperous?* ibid.
6. *What the Lord of the third signifies in each House* 113

Chap. 15.

Judgements belonging to the fourth House 114
Sect. pag.
1. *Of the significators of the father, &c.* ibid.
2. *Arguments of agreement between the Native and his father* ibid.
3. *If the Native shall enjoy his fathers estate* 115
4. *What the Lord of the fourth signifies by being posited in any of the twelve Houses* 116

Chap. 16.

Aphorisms and Judgements belonging to the fifth House 117
Sect. Pag.
1. *Shall the Native have issue?* ibid.
2. *Will the Natives children be long lived?* 118
3. *Shall he have most males or females? will their condition be prosperous?* ibid.
4. *What the Lord of the fourth in any of the twelve Houses signifies* 119
5. *Choice Aphorisms concerning children* 120

Chap. 17.

Judgements belonging to the sixth House
Sect. p.121
1. *Rules of health and sickness* ibid.
2. *Of the parts of the body, and the diseases each Planet signifies* 122
3. *Diseases attributable to the twelve Signes and Houses* 123
A Table shewing what members in mans body every Planet governs, by being posited in any of the twelve Signes 125
4. *Of defects in the eyes* 126
5. *Of Deafness* 127
6. *Of defects in Speech* ibid.
7. *Of servants and small cattel* 128
8. *What the Lord of the sixth by being in any of the twelve Houses signifies* ibid.

Chap.

Chap. 18.

Of Judgements pertaining to the seventh House. p.129

Sect. pag.
1. *Shall the Native marry?* 130
2. *Shall he marry more then once?* 131
3. *What manner of person, and how qualified?* 132
4. *Shall they agree?* 134
5. *Of the Native's publike enemies* 135
6. *Shall the Native or his enemies overcome?* 136
7. *Choice Aphorisms concerning Marriage* ibid.
8. *What the Lord of the seventh in any House signifies* 137
9. *From whence shall the Native marry?* 138
10. *Which of the two die first?* 139

Chap. 19.

Of Judgements belonging to the eighth House p.140

Sect. pag.
1. *Of the Interficient Planet* 142
2. *What kinde of death the Native shall die* 143
3. *Arguments of a natural death* 144
4. *The kindes of a natural death* ibid.
5. *Testimonies of a violent death* 145
6. *The kindes of a violent death* 146
Death by water, by fire ibid.
Death by hanging, by poyson, by starving in prison, or by being slain 147
Albubater *of sudden death* 148
7. *What the Lord of the eighth signifies in any House* 148
8. *Of the substance of that person whom the Native marries* 149

Chap. 20.

Judgments belonging to the ninth House p.150

Sect. pag.
1. *Shall the Native travel, or not?* 151
2. *Toward what part of the world* ibid.
3. *Shall he gain by travel?* 152
4. *What shall occasion travel?* 153
5. *Shall the Native prove religious?* ibid.
6. *Shall the dreams of the Native prove true or false?* 155
7. *What the Lord of the ninth signifies in any House* 156,157

Chap. 21.

Judgements proper to the tenth House Sect. p.158
1. *Shall the Native attain honour and preferment?* 158
2. *Shall it continue?* 159
3. *By whom, or what, shall the honour, &c. come?* 160
4. *What profession will the Native be most inclinable to follow?* 161
5. *Shall he prosper thereby?* 162
6. *Arguments of Kingly Genitures* 163
7. *What the Lord of the tenth signifies in each House* 164

Chap. 22.

Judgements proper to the eleventh House Sect. p.165
1. *Shall the Native have friends?* 166
2. *Of what quality and condition?* 167
3. *Shall they prove constant? &c.* 168
4. *Choice Aphorisms of friendship* 169
5. *What the Lord of the eleventh signifies, by being posited in any of the twelve Houses* 170

Chap. 23.

Judgements proper to the twelfth House Sect. p.171
1. *Of the Natives private enemies, their quality* 172
2. *What manner of persons* 173
3. *Shall the Native or they prevail?* 174
4. *Of*

Sect. pag.
4. *Of the Natives captivity, or imprisonment* ibid.
5. *Shall it be long or short* 175
6. *What the Lord of the twelfth signifies in any house* 176

Chap. 24.

Of the several parts proper to the twelve houses. p.178

Sect. pag.
1. *Parts proper to the first house* ibid.
2. *Parts proper to the second* 179
3. *Parts proper to the third* ibid.
4. *Parts proper to the fourth* ibid.
5. *Parts belonging to the fifth* 180
6. *Parts proper to the sixth* ibid.
7. *Parts proper to the seventh* ibid.
8. *Parts proper to the eighth* ibid.
9. *Parts proper to the ninth* 181
10. *Parts proper to the tenth* ibid.
11. *Parts proper to the eleventh* ibid.
12. *Parts proper to the twelfth* ibid.

Chap. 25.

Of directions in Nativities, with their effects p.182
The use of directions ibid.
Which are significators, which promittors why called so ibid.

Chap. 26.

The Ascendents directions to Promittors p.183

Sect. pag.
1. *To* Saturn *and his aspects* ibid.
2. *To* Jupiter *and his aspects* ibid.
3. *To* Mars *and his aspects* 184
4. *To* Sol *and his aspects* 185
5. *To* Venus *and her aspects* 186
6. *To* Mercury *and his aspects* ibid.
7. *To* Luna *and her aspects* 187
8. *To fixed Stars* 188

Chap. 27.

Directions of the M. C. to Promittors p. 189

Sect. pag.
1. *To* Saturn *and his aspects* ibid.
2. *To* Jupiter *and his aspects* ibid.
3. *To* Mars *and his aspects* 190
4. *To* Sol *and his aspects* ibid.
5. *To* Venus *and her aspects* 191
6. *To* Mercury *and his aspects* ibid.
7. *To* Luna *and her aspects* 192
8. *To fixed Stars* 193

Chap. 28.

The Suns directions to Promittors p.193

Sect. pag.
1. *To* Saturn *and his aspects* ibid.
2. *To* Jupiter *and his aspects* 194
3. *To* Mars *and his aspects* ibid.
4. *To* Venus *and her aspects* 195
5. *To* Mercury *and his aspects* 196
6. *To* Luna *and her aspects* ibid.
7. *To the twelve houses* 197
8. *To fixed Stars* 198

Chap. 29.

Directions of Luna *to Promittors* 199

Sect. pag.
1. *To* Saturn *and his aspects* ibid.
2. *To* Jupiter *and his aspects* ibid.
3. *To* Mars *and his aspects* 200
4. *To* Sol *and his aspects* ibid.
5. *To* Venus *and her aspects* 201
6. *To* Mercury *and his aspects* ibid.
7. *To the twelve houses* 202

Chap. 30.

The Directions of the part of Fortune to Promittors p. 203.

Sect. pag.
1. *To* Saturn *and his aspects* ibid.
2. *To* Jupiter *and his aspects* ibid.
3. *To* Mars *and his aspects* 204

4. *To* Sol *and his aſpects* ibid.
5. *To* Venus *and her aſpects* ibid.
6. *To* Mercury *and his aſpects* ibid.
7. *To Luna and her aſpects* 205
8. *To the* 12 *houſes* ibid.

Chap. 31.

Of the meaſure of time in directions p.206

Sect. pag.
1. *Of* Ptolomy's *meaſure* ibid.
2. *Of* Maginus *'s meaſure* ibid.
3. *Of* Naybod's *meaſure* 207
A Table thereof 208

Chap. 32.

Of Revolutions. 209

Sect. pag.
1. *A Revolution defined* ibid.
2. *How to gain a Revolution* ibid.
Argol's *Revolutional Table* 211

Chap. 33.

Containing General Aphoriſms, teaching how to judge of a Revolution p. 212,113,214,215.

Chap. 34.

Teaching more particularly to judg of a Revolution 216

Sect. I.

Of the twelve Houſes ibid.

Subſect. pag.
1. *Of the firſt Houſe* ibid.
2. *Of the ſecond Houſe* 218
3. *Of the third Houſe* 220
4. *Of the fourth Houſe* 222
5. *Of the fifth Houſe* 223
6. *Of the ſixth Houſe* 224
7. *Of the ſeventh Houſe* 226
8. *Of the eighth Houſe* 227
9. *Of the ninth Houſe* 228
10. *Of the tenth Houſe* 229
11. *Of the eleventh Houſe* 230
12. *Of the twelfth Houſe* 231

Sect. II.

Subſect. pag.
1. Of Saturn's *Returns, &c.* 232
2. Of Jupiter's *returns, &c.* 233
3. Of Mars's *returns, &c.* 234
4. Of Venus's *returns, &c.* ibid.
5. Of Mercury's *returns, &c.* 235
6. Of Luna's *returns, &c.* 236
A Table Collecting all the dayes of the year 238
A Table for directions in Revolutions, &c. 239,240.
The uſe thereof 241

Chap. 35.

Of Profections in Nativities p.242

Sect. pag.
1. *What Profection is* ibid.
Annual, Menſurnal, and Diurnal Profection ibid.
A General Table of Profections 243
A Table for the meaſure of time in Profections ibid.
2. *How to judge of Profections* 244
3. *The Aſcendents and Luna's Profections* ibid.
4. *The M.C. and* Sol's *Profections* 245
5. *The Part of Fortune, and ſecond Houſe their Profections* ibid.

Chap. 36.

The Tranſits of the Planets 246

Chap. 37.

How to ſet a Figure by the Tables of Direction, &c. 248

Chap. 38.

A Nativity Aſtrologically handled 249
The Figure thereof 252

Chap. 39.

Of the Rectification of the Nativity 253

Sect. pag.
1. *By Accidents* 253
2. *By Trutine of* Hermes ibid.
3. *By the Animodar of* Ptolomy ibid.

Chap. 40.

The Fortitudes and Debilities of the Planets in the Nativity 255

Chap. 41.

A Brief Judgement on the Nativity p.256

Sect. pag.
1. *Of the firſt Houſe* ibid.
2. *Of the ſecond Houſe* 258
3. *Of the third Houſe* 259
4. *Of the fourth Houſe* ibid.
5. *Of the fifth Houſe* 260
6. *Of the ſixth Houſe* ibid.
7. *Of the ſeventh Houſe* 261
8. *Of the eighth Houſe* ibid.
9. *Of the ninth Houſe* 262
10. *Of the tenth Houſe* ibid.
11. *Of the eleventh Houſe* 263
12. *Of the twelfth Houſe.* ibid.
A Speculum of the Nativity 264
A Table of Directions belonging to the Nativity 265,266

Chap. 42.

An Example of a Revolution 267
A particular judgment thereof 268

Chap. 43.

Another Revolution 269
A Speculum thereof 271
A Revolution Directed 272,273, 274,275

THE ORDER OF THE SECOND PART.

The Uſe of the Tables.

OF *the Sexagenary Table* pag. 1.
Of the Aſcentional differences ibid.
Of the Declinations 2
Of the Right Aſcentions ibid.
Of the Oblique Aſcentions and Deſcentions 3
Of the Circle of Poſition ibid.

The Tables themſelves.

A Table converting Houres and Minutes, into Degrees and Minutes of the Equator ibid.
The Sexagenary Table, from p. 6. *to* p.41
Tables of Declination, from 42. *to* 53
Tables of Right Aſcention, from 54 *to* 77
Tables of Aſcentional differences, from 78 *to* 87
Tables of Oblique Aſcentions, from 90 *to* 151
Tables of Poſition, from 152 *to* 185
Tables for Calculating the Planets places, with the uſe of them, from 187 *to* 233

The Doctrine of Horary Queſtions.

Chap. 1.

Conſiderations to be obſerved before a Horary Queſtion be judged p.235

Sect. pag.
1. *Of the ſignificators of the Querent and Queſited* 236.

2. *When the figure is fit to be judged.* 237
3. *Of the Planetary hour, how to find it* 238
4. *Of the possibility or impossibility of the matter propounded* 239
5. *Of the person or matter impeding or furthering the business* 240
6. *Of the time in which a business may be performed* ibid.

Chap. 2.

How to find what Marks, Moles or Skars any person may have 240. 241

Chap. 3.

Judgments belonging to the first House. 242

Sect. pag.
1. *Of the length of the Querents life* ibid.
2. *Of the good or evil attending life* 243
3. *In what time the Querent may expect a change* ibid.
4. *What part of the Querents life is like to be best.* ibid.
5. *Toward what part of the world may the Querent direct his course to prosper* 244
6. *If a man shall find the party at home he would speak with* ibid.
7. *If an absent party be dead or alive* 245
8. *Of a Ship at Sea her safety or prejudice; how to know it* 246

Chap. 4.

Questions belonging to the second House p. 249

Sect. pag.
1. *Shall the Querent be rich or poor?* ibid.
2. *By what means may the Querent attain riches?* 250
3. *The time when a man may attain riches.* ibid.
4. *Shall he obtain the goods or moneys lent?* 251
5. *If the Querent shall obtain his wages or stipend due, &c.* 252

Chap. 5.

Judgments pertaining to the third house.

Sect. pag.
1. *Shall the Querent and his brethren and neighbours accord?* 253
2. *Of the condition and estate of an absent Brother* 254
3. *Shall the Querents inland journeyes be prosperous?* 256
4. *If rumors, &c. be true or false?* ibid.
5. *Of the advice of a friend, if good or evil* 257

Chap. 6.

Judgments of the fourth House.

Sect. pag.
1. *Shall the Querent purchase the house or land? &c.* 258
2. *Of the quality thereof, and shall the Querent do well to take it?* 259
3. *If give to remove* 260
4. *Of treasure hid, if attainable* ibid.
5. *Is there treasure in the place supposed?* 261
6. *Shall the Querent enjoy the Estate of his Father?* 262
7. *Of a thing mislaid, how, and where to find it?* ibid.

Chap. 7.

Of Judgments belonging to the fifth House.

Sect. pag.
1. *If a woman shall have children* 264
2. *In*

2. *In what time may she conceive* ibid.
3. *If a woman enquiring be with child?* 265
4. *Is the woman impregnated of a boy or girle?* 266
5. *Shall she have twins?* ibid.
6. *When or in what time will the birth be?* ibid.
7. *Of a messenger sent of an errand, &c.* 267
8. *Shall the Querent gain or lose by play?* 268

Chap. 8.

Judgments belonging to the sixth House.

Sect. pag.
1. *What part of the body is afflicted?* 269
2. *Is the disease in the body or mind, or both?* ibid.
3. *Shall the disease be Chronical or acute?* 270
4. *What is the cause of the distemper?* 271
5. *Shall the sick recover of the infirmity afflicting? &c.* ibid.
6. *Shall a mans servants prove just or knavish?* 272
7. *Of small Cattle, shall the Querent thrive by them? &c.* ibid.

Chap. 9.

Judgements of the seventh House.

Part I. of Marriage.

Sect. pag.
1. *Shall the Querent Marry?* 273
2. *If the Querent Marry, how long will it be first?* 274
3. *Shall he Marry more then once?* ibid.
4. *What manner of person shall he Marry, how qualified?* 275
5. *Shall they accord after Marriage?* ibid.
6. *Shall the Marriage be effected?* ibid.

Part II. of Partnership, &c.

Sect. pag.
1. *Shall two Partners agree?* 276
2. *Shall the Querent or his adversary overcome in a Law suit?* 277
3. *Shall a person return safe from the wars?* ibid.
4. *Shall the Castle or Strong-hold besieged be taken?* 278
5. *Shall the Querent have publique enemies?* ibid.

Part III. *of Thefts, &c.*

Sect. pag.
1. *Of Fugitives or Strayes, shall they be found or not?* 279
2. *Which way are they gone?* 280
3. *Things lost, if recoverable* ibid.
4. *Who is the thief; what age, and sex?* 281
5. *Are there more thieves then one?* 282
6. *Be they strangers, or familiars?* ibid.
7. *In what time shall the thing lost or stolen be recovered?* ibid.

Chap. 10.

Judgments proper to the eighth House.

Sect. pag.
1. *Of the time of the Querents death* 283
2. *What manner of death may the Querent dye?* 284
3. *Shall the Querent obtain his wives portion?* ibid.
4. *Shall the Man or Wife dye first?* 285

The TABLE.

Chap. 11.

Interrogatories pertaining to the ninth House

Sect. pag.

1. *Shall the voyage be prosperous or not?* ibid.
2. *Will the voyage be long or short?* 286.
3. *May the Querent profit by the science intended?* ibid.
4. *Shall a Parson obtain the benefice, &c.* 287

Chap. 12.

Judgments pertaining to the tenth House.

Sect. pag.

1. *Shall the Querent obtain the Office or Dignity desired?* 288
2. *Shall a person remain in the employment he possesses?* 289
3. *What Magistery or profession will be best for any one to follow?* 290

Chap. 13.

Judgments belonging to the eleventh House.

Sect. pag.

1. *Shall the Friends of the Querent prove faithful? &c.* 291
2. *Shall the Querent obtain what he hopeth for?* 292

Chap. 14.

Judgments belonging to the twelfth House.

Sect. pag.

1. *Hath the Querent private enemies?* 293
2. *Who are his private enemies? how may he know them?* ibid.
3. *Of a Prisoner or Captive, when may he be freed?* ibid.

How to take the Part of fortune

It is taken by Substracting ☽ Signs Degrees & minutes of ☿ from those of ☽ then adding to this number add ☉ Signs Degrees & minutes of ☌ Ascendent or ☉ first house & what number that makes is ☽ Sign & Degree ⊗ Part of fortune falls in but if ☽ Sign & Degrees & minuts of ☽ be more than ☿ ☽ you are to add ☽ whole Circle or 12 Signs to ☽ Sun

FINIS.

As for Example in the folowing part.

The ☉ being 21 degrees & 2 minuts in ♊ & ☽ but 5 Degrees & 3 minuts in ☽ same Sign in somuch that Substraction cannot be maid without adding ☽ 12 Signs ☽ 2d place which is 2 Signs 5 degrees & 3 minuts to which I add 12 Signs ☽ which in all makes 14 Signs 5 degrees & 3 minuts

thus forew. ☽ 14 : 5 : 3
☽ ☉ place in ♊ 2 : 21 : 2
☽ remainder ☽ 11 : 14 : 01
to which add ☽ Asen 6 : 13 : 15
& it makes 17 : 27 : 46
Substract ☽ first 12 : 00 : 00
so that ☽ ☿ is — 5 : 27 : 46
that is — ♌ : 27 : 46

3885 4